NUNC COGNOSCO EX PARTE

TRENT UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/surveyofinternat0000unse

SURVEY OF
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED INDEX

1920–1938

SURVEY OF
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED INDEX

TO THE SURVEY OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS 1920–1938 AND DOCUMENTS ON INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS 1928–1938

Compiled by

E. M. R. DITMAS

Issued under the auspices of the
Royal Institute of International Affairs

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON NEW YORK TORONTO
1967

D442 .S8 Index 1920-1938 cop. 2

Oxford University Press, Ely House, London W. 1

GLASGOW NEW YORK TORONTO MELBOURNE WELLINGTON
CAPE TOWN SALISBURY IBADAN NAIROBI LUSAKA ADDIS ABABA
BOMBAY CALCUTTA MADRAS KARACHI LAHORE DACCA
KUALA LUMPUR HONG KONG TOKYO

© *Royal Institute of International Affairs 1967*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFATORY NOTE

THE present consolidated index includes no less than thirty-eight volumes, covering the two decades between the First and Second World Wars: *The Survey of International Affairs, 1920–3* to *1938*, its supplementary volumes *The World after the Peace Conference* and *The Conduct of British Empire Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement*, and *Documents on International Affairs, 1928* to *1938*. The fact that these annual volumes of the *Survey* were not confined to the events of any one year, and often included the full historical background of contemporary questions, increases their permanent value for the student but also makes it highly desirable to provide a single index for his guidance.

The mass of material to be redeployed, however, was on an encyclopedic scale and the existing indexes differed considerably in comprehensiveness and in the wording of headings. (*The Consolidated Index, 1920–30* alone fills 214 pages.) The compiler, Miss E. M. R. Ditmas, has had to undertake a most exacting task of editing, rearranging, and condensing. Without her skill and patience the project might well have proved self-defeating. The Royal Institute of International Affairs therefore wishes to express its deep appreciation of her work.

KENNETH YOUNGER
Director, Royal Institute of International Affairs

February 1967

93644

CONSOLIDATED INDEX

THE abbreviations used in this index are as follows: the *Survey* volumes are referred to by the year only (i.e. *1920–3*) = *Survey of International Affairs, 1920–3*, and so on); *Documents on International Affairs* are referred to as *Docs. 1928*, etc.; *W.P.C.* = *The World after the Peace Conference* and *B.E.F.R.* = *The Conduct of British Empire Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement.*

The following devices have been used to save space. The *omission* of page references after a volume date, especially at the beginning of a group of entries, indicates that the subject is treated at some length in that volume, the index of which should be consulted (e.g. Currency, *1931*; *1932*) and the subheadings of a few of the most complex groups of entries have been aligned with the main headings, which are printed in capitals.

A

Aachen, *1925 ii*, 194.
Aaland Islands, *1920–3*, 215, 230, 234–8; *1924*, 459; *1929*, 439 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 339; bibliography, *1920–3*, 238.
Aalberse, Dr., *1935 i*, 392.
Abaran, Mount, *1925 i*, 115.
ʿAbbās-Hilmī, ex-Khedive, *1925 i*, 194 *n.*, 199.
ʿAbbāsids, *1925 i*, 30.
Abbi Addi, *1935 ii*, 387–8, 390, 396, 413.
Abbo, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 520.
A.B.C. Powers, *1927*, 531, 536; alliance between, *1925 ii*, 402–3, 408, 410. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BRAZIL; CHILE.
Ābdān, *1928*, 344.
ʿAbdu'l-Azīz b. Abdi'r-Rahmāni's-Saʿūd, *see* IBN SAʿŪD.
ʿAbdu'l-Azīz Pasha Fahmī, *see* FAHMĪ.
ʿAbdu'l-Azīz Shāwīsh, Shaykh, *see* SHĀWĪSH.
ʿAbdu'l-Azīz'th-Thaʿālibī, Efendī, *1925 i*, 85, 87, 88; *1937 i*, 501, 539.
ʿAbdu'l-Bahā, *1934*, 120.
ʿAbdu'l-Ghaffār, *1925 i*, 423.
ʿAbdu'l-Hādī, ʿAwnī Bey, *1936*, 734.
ʿAbdu'l-Hamīd, Pasha Sulaymān *1925, i*, 266.
ʿAbdu'l-Hamīd II, Sultan, *W.P.C.*, 75, 76, 80; *1925 i*, 32–43.
ʿAbdu'l-Hamīdu'l-Bakrī, Sayyid, *1925 i*, 88.
ʿAbdu'l Karīm, son of Yaʿqūb Khān of Afghanistan, *1925 i*, 569.
ʿAbdu'l Karīmu'l-Khattābī, the elder, *1925 i*, 7, 108, 110–12, 117.
ʿAbdu'l-Karīmu'l-Khattābī, Mahammad, *1925 i*, 110 *seqq.*
ʿAbdu'l-Karīmu'l-Khattābī, Muhammad, *1925 i*, 13 *seqq.*; letter to *The Times* (1926), *1925 i*, 157; [text] 581–2. *See also under* RIF WAR.
ʿAbdu'l-Latīf Efendī, ʿAlī, *1925 i*, 246–7.
ʿAbdu'l-Mejīd, ex-Caliph, *1925 i*, 51 *seqq.*; *1934*, 102.
ʿAbdu'l-Muhsin Bey as-Saʿdun, Sir, *1930*, 319 n., 321, 324.
ʿAbdu'l-Qādir, Algerian patriot, *1925 i*, 430 n.
ʿAbdu'l-Qādir, Sayyid, ex-Ottoman Senator, *1925 i*, 510 *n.*
ʿAbdu'l-Qādir al-Muzaffar, *1934*, 281 *n.*
ʿAbdu'l Wahhāb, Muhammad, *1925 i*, 6, 7, 276–7, 280.
ʿAbdu'l-Wahid al-Hājji Sikkar, *1934*, 214.
ʿAbdu'llah b. Husayn, Amīr of Transjordan, *1925 i*, 64, 66 *n.*, 275 *seqq.*; *1928*, 321 *seqq.*; *1934*, 101 *n.*, 187, 252, 281; *1937 i*, 550–1, 554; mediator in Palestine disturbances, *1936*, 736–40; *1938 i*, 440; relations with Ibn Saʿūd, *1934*, 212, 307, 311, 314.
ʿAbdu'llāh b. Maymun, *1924*, 197–8.
ʿAbdu'llāh b. Mitʿabi'r-Rashīd, *see* IBN RASHĪD.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahīmal-Hājji Muhammad, *1938 i*, 418, 421–2.
ʿAbdu'r Rahmān, Amir of Afghanistan, *1930*, 184.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān Bey ʿAzzām, *1928*, 240, 241; *1934*, 105 *n.*; *1938 i*, 446.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān Bey Fahmī, *see* FAHMĪ.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān Khēl, *1925 i*, 561–2.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān Melek, Dr., *1938 i*, 489.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān Shāhbandar, Dr., *see* SHĀHBANDAR.
ʿAbdu'r-Rahmāni's Saʿūd, *1925 i*, 280, 297.
ʿAbdu'r-Rāziq, Shaykh, *1925 i*, 16 *seqq.*; *1928*, 210.

ʿAbdu'r-Razzāq, Shaykh ʿAlī, *see* ʿABDU'R-RAZIQ, SHAYKH.
ʿAbdurrahmān, Sirdar, *1920–3*, 380.
ʿAbdu's-Salām, uncle of ʿAbdu'l-Karīm, *1925 i*, 111.
Aberra, Dejazmach, *1935 ii*, 518.
Abkhazia, purge in, *1937 i*, 17, 20.
Abo, Admiral Kiyokazu, *1930*, 81 *n.*
Abramovitch, Z., *cited*, *1937 i*, 576.
Abruzzi, Duke of the, *1929*, 229.
Abū Bakr, Caliph, *1925 i*, 320, 324.
Abu'l-Ghar, *1925 i*, 332, 341; *1928*, 229, 305.
ʿAbu'l-Hudā, Tawfīq Pasha, *see* TAWFĪQ PASHA ʿABU'L-HUDĀ.
Abū Kamāl, *1925 i*, 464–5.

ABYSSINIA
Abyssinia, Great Britain and Italy (1925–9), *1929*, 208–32; Abyssinia and Italy, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*; Maps, *1935 ii*.
Anglo-Franco-Italian relations over, *1929*, 215 *seqq.*; treaty (1906), *1925 i*, 267–8; *1929*, 216 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 158 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 556–60.
Anglo-Italian agreement (1925), *1925 i*, 268–9; *1927*, 115; *1929*, 219–27. *See also below under* Tana, Lake.
Anti-Zionist manifesto, *1937 i*, 552.
Arms and arms traffic, *1920–3*, 393–5; *1925 ii*, 70; *1929*, 210 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1930*, 195; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 53, 81–83.
Army, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 136, 171–2.
Assab Free Zone, *1929*, 229–30.
Backwardness, *see below under* Feudal system.
Balance of Power in relation to, *1929*, 215–16.
Barbarism, charge of, *1935 ii*, 20–21, 113 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 75–81.
'Colonies', *1935 ii*, 113, 132 *n.*, 296; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 76–79, 98–99.
Concessions: foreign, *1935 i*, 102, 106, 110 *n.*; *1935 ii*; territorial, *see below under* Italy.
Conquest, *see below under* Italy: annexation *and* conflict: sovereignty.
Disarmament, question of, *1935 ii*, 196 *n.*, 197; conference (1932), attendance at, *1932*, 194 *n.*
Dynasty, legendary descent, *1935 ii*, 9, 373, 383 *n.*
Egypt, relations with, *1935 ii*, 96–97.
Emperor, *see* HAILE SELASSIE.
Empress, appeals from, *1935 ii*, 347, 355.
Feudal system, *1935 ii*.
Foreign advisers, *see below under* Modernization.
France, *1929*, 215 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 94–95; *1935 ii*. *See also above* Anglo-Franco-Italian relations *and below* Klobukowski Treaty; *and under* ADDIS ABABA–DJIBOUTI RAILWAY; FRANCE.
ABYSSINIA (*cont.*):
Frontiers, *1935 ii*, 40–42, 120 *seqq.*; neighbours, relations with, *1929*. *See also below* Italy *and* WALWAL INCIDENT.
Government, Constitution and Parliament, *1935 ii*. *See also* HAILE SELASSIE.
Great Britain, *1929*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 12; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 560–4, 566–7; agreement (Lake Tana, 1902), *1929*, 214, 218, 231; *1935 ii*, 193 *n.*; Napier's expedition (1868), *1929*, 210; *1935 ii*; Rickett concession, *see above under* Concessions, foreign. *See also above* Anglo-Franco-Italian relations; Anglo-Italian agreement; *and under* GREAT BRITAIN: Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
History, *1929*, 209 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 8–12, 101.
Independence, *W.P.C.*, 8, 32 *n.*; *1929*; *1935 ii*; capacity for independent development, *1935 ii*, 114. *See also below* Italy.
Isolation, *1929*, 210, 212, 228.
Italy, *1929*; *1935 ii*.
Adowa, battle of (1896), *1929*. *See also below* Conflict.
Aggression, Italian, and League of Nations, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 182–5, 190–1.
Aims and motives, Italian, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 300.
Annexation, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 154; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 460–77.
Concessions, territorial, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 360.
Conflict, *1935 ii*.
Addis Ababa, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 462. *See also* ADDIS ABABA.
Adowa, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 173, 186.
Aircraft, use of, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 180.
Arms, U.S.A. policy, *1937 i*, 261, 269.
Atrocities, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 424, 427, 431–5, 442–4, 448, 451, 479, 515–16. *See also* POISON GAS; RED CROSS.
Causes, *1935 i*, 98–99, 340.
Collective security, *see under* SECURITY: collective system.
Explosive bullets, alleged use of, *1935 ii*, 409–10.
France, *see under* FRANCE; LAVAL–HOARE PLAN.
Germany, *see under* GERMANY.
Great Britain, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN.
Great Powers, delay in taking preventive action, *1935 i*, 163, 165, 189.
League of Nations, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Medical aid, *see under* RED CROSS.
Poison gas, *see under* POISON GAS.
Repercussions, international, *1935 i*, 193 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 35 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 183.
Sanctions, *see* SANCTIONS.

Abyssinia: Italy: Conflict (*cont.*):
Settlement, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 47, 51–53, 131–2, 421–7, 436–8, 440–1, 444–6, 453–60. *See also* Laval–Hoare Plan.
Victory, *1936*, 2, 351, 481, 604 *seqq.*
Walwal Incident, *see* Walwal Incident.
See also under Africa, South; Badoglio, Marshal; Turkey.
Exploitation after annexation, *1937 i*, 49, 51 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 180, 365 *n.*; *1938 i*, 95.
Frontiers, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 61–71; Treaty (1908), *1935 ii*. *See also above* Frontiers, *and* Walwal Incident.
Peaceful intentions, mutual assurance, *1934*, 330.
Relations between (1928–34), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 60–73, 87–91, 131–40.
Sovereignty:
Italian declaration, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 472–3.
League of Nations attitude, *1936*, 273, 364; *1937 i*, 328 *seqq.*, 607; *1938 i*, 144–52, 627; *Docs. 1937*, 272; *Docs. 1938 i*, 254–61.
Recognition by: Austria, *1936*, 442; Germany, *1936*, 581; Great Britain, *1937 i*, 328 *seqq.*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 110–11, 141, 253; Hungary, *1936*, 442; Jugoslavia, *1937 i*, 475; Netherlands, *Docs. 1938 i*, 252.
Rumania, attitude of, *1937 i*, 429.
See also above under Annexation, *and under* Italian East Africa.
Subversive activities, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 70–73, 97–98.
Treaties: Peace Treaty (1896), *1929*, 211, 215; *1935 ii*, 373; (1900), *1929*, 211; Pact of Friendship (1928), *1929*, 288–9; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 473–4 *n.*; *Docs. 1928*, 240.
See also above under Anglo-Franco-Italian relations; Anglo-Italian agreement, *and below under* Roads, *and under* Addis Ababa–Djibouti Railway; Black Race; Haile Selassie; League of Nations; Mussolini; Sanctions; U.S.S.R.
Japan, relations with, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 300–1, 304; Treaty of Commerce, *1937 i*, 301.
Klobukowski Treaty (10.1.08), *1935 ii*, 125–6; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 67–68.
Language of, *1929*, 209; map of linguistic divisions, *Docs. 1935 ii*.
Mandate over, question of, *1935 ii*.
Modernization, *1929*, 228; Economic development, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 95, 184; Education, *1935 ii*, 117, 118–19 *n.*; Foreign advisers, *1935 ii*; Hospitals, *1935 ii*, 129, 411, 413 *n.*; Reforms, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 79–83.

Abyssinia (*cont.*):
National characteristics, *1920–3*, 393.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 12; Muslim attitude, *1935 ii*, 11, 96; subject population, treatment of, *1935 ii*.
Portugal, relations with, *1929*, 210; *1935 ii*, 10 *n.*, 12, 101.
Railways, *see* Addis Ababa–Djibouti Railway.
Religion, *1929*, 209–10; Catholicism, propagation of, *1935 ii*, 100–1; Coptic Church, *1935 ii*.
Roads, *1929*; *1935 ii*.
Sea, access to, *1929*; (*under* Outlet on sea), *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 35–36, 113.
Slavery, *1920–3*, 393–4, 396; *1925 ii*, 151; *1929*; *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 79–81; *Docs 1938 i*, 151–2.
South-west, position after Italian military victory, *1935 ii*.
Sudan, *1929*, 211–12, 214, 232.
Tana, Lake, *1929*; Egypt and, *1925 i*, 267–9. *See also above* Anglo-Italian agreement (1925) *and* Great Britain: Agreement (1902).
Tribal grazing and watering rights, *1935 ii*.
Tsana, *see above under* Tana, Lake.
U.S.A. and, *1929*.
Walwal Incident, *see* Walwal Incident.
War (1914–1918), position during, *1929*, 217.
See also under Addi Grat; Addis Ababa; Addis Ababa–Djibouti Railway; Ado; Africa, South; Argentina; Australia; Austria; Baldwin, Stanley; Balkan Entente; Belgium; Beneš, Dr. Eduard; Bolivia; British Empire; Bulgaria; Butler, Mr. R. A.; Canada; Cecil, Viscount; Chamberlain, Sir Austen; Chamberlain, Mr. Neville; Chile; China; Ciano, Count; Cuba; Czechoslovakia; Denmark; Ecuador; Eden, Mr. Anthony; Egypt; Finland; Flandin, Mons.; France; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Haiti; Herriot, Mons.; Hull, Mr. Cordell; Hungary; India; 'Iraq; Irish Free State; Islam; Italy; League of Nations; Litvinov, Mons.; Mediterranean; Mexico; Morrison, Mr. Herbert; Mussolini, Signor; Netherlands; New Zealand; Norway; Panama; Paraguay; Peru; Pius XI; Poison Gas; Poland; Portugal; Rumania; Salvador; Sanctions; Scandinavian States; Siam; Spain; Switzerland; Turkey; U.S.S.R.; U.S.A.; Uruguay; Walwal Incident.

Abyssinia Association, the, *1935 ii*, 444.

Achaemenian Empire, *1933*, 115 *n.*
Acheson, Mr. Dean, *1933*, 88.
Achimoto College, *1935 ii*, 110.
Acre, *1925 ii*, 429; *1938 i*, 419–20, 430 *n.*
Actium, battle of, *1928*, 3, 5; *1929*, 21.
Acworth, Sir William, *1920–3*, 327.
Adachi, Mr. Kenzo, *1931*, 459.
Adam, Colonel, *1934*, 480; *1936*, 426, 449; *1938 i*, 191, 229; statement (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 48–49.
Adams, General, *1938 ii*, 146–7 *n.*, 282.
Adams, Mr. Charles F., *1930*, 35.
Adams, Mr. Vyvyan, *1935 ii*, 64 *n.*, 314–15.
Adana, *1938 i*, 450 *n.*
Adatei, Mr., *1920–3*, 221; *1924*, 55 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 84; *1928*, 171–2; *1931*, 322; *1932*, 331, 346 *n.*
Ad-Darazī, *see* Darazī.
Addi Grat, *1935 ii*, 200, 382–3, 388, 413.
Addis Ababa, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 325; *1938 i*, 153, 595; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 461–2.
Addis Ababa–Djibouti Railway, *1929*, 216 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 102, 106, 109–10 *n.*; *1935 ii*.
Aden, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1925 i*, 272, 320, 311; *1928*; *1935 ii*, 252, 318; *1937 i*, 325; *1938 i*, 445. *See also under* Yahya; Yaman.
Adenhauer, Dr., *1933*, 147.
Adlercreutz, Monsieur de, *1925 ii*, 306.
'Adlī Pasha Yakan (Yeghen), *1925 i*, 14, 194, 227–8; *1928*, 236, 238; *1930*, 204; *1936*, 683.
Ado, *1935 ii*, 135, 141.
Ador, Monsieur Gustave, *1925 ii*, 94; *1939*, 91.
Adowa, *1925 i*, 116; battle of (1896), *1929*, 206, 211–13; *1935 ii*, 22, 373, 382, 391 *n.*, 392; Italian conflict (1935), *see under* Abyssinia: Italy, conflict.
Adriatic Question, *see under* Fiume *and* Italy: Jugoslavia.
Afdub, *1935 ii*, 141.
Afework, Gerazmach, *1935 ii*, 402.
Afework, Monsieur Jésus, *1935 ii*, 27, 142, 145 *n.*
Afghanistan, *1920–3*, 376–88; *1925 i*, 546–70.
  Ahmadīyah sectaries in, *1925 i*, 568.
  Arms embargo, Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 853.
  Arms for, *1920–3*, 382–4; *1925 i*, 563.
  British subsidy to, *1920–3*, 377, 382; *1929*, 432 *n.*
  Civil War (1928–9), *1930*, 170, 183 *seqq.*
  'Congress of the Islamic World' (1926), attendance at, *1934*, 99.
  Constitution (1923), *1925 i*, 566.
  Egypt, treaty of friendship (30.5.28), *1928*, 364.
  European experts in, *1925 i*, 546 *n.*, 565.
Afghanistan (*cont.*):
  Foreigners, attitude to, *1920–3*, 377; evacuation of, *1930*, 184; position of, *1928*, 193–4.
  Foreign relations, British control of, *1920–3*, 377, 382, 385.
  France, relations with, *1920–3*, 385.
  Germany, relations with, *1930*, 184.
  Great Britain: Afghan War (1838–42), *1935 ii*, 22 *n.*, 367, 374.
    Afghan War, second, *1925 i*, 548.
    Afghan War, third, *B.E.F.R.*, 46 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 41, 43; *1920–3*, 377–81; *1925 i*.
      Peace: negotiations, *1920–3*, 380–1; treaty (8.8.19), *W.P.C.*, 42; *1920–3*, 381–2; supplementary (22.11.21), *1920–3*, 383–4; *1925 i*, 536; *1930*, 186; *1934*, 221.
    Nationals, assassination of, *1925 i*, 562–4.
    Policy during Civil War, *1930*, 183–4.
    Relations with, *1920–3*, 383–4; *1928*, 194, 365, 366; *1934*, 216, 221.
    Treaties, commercial (5.6.23), *1920–3*, 384. *See also above under* Afghan War, third.
  See also below under India.
  India: relations with, *1925 i*, 546 *seqq.*, 549, 550, 554; frontier delimitation, *1920–3*, 382, 383; raids into India, *1925 i*, 553, 555, 562. *See also under* Waziristan.
  Japan, treaty of friendship (1928), *1928*, 365.
  Language, *1928*, 227.
  League of Nations, *1928*, 105.
  New régime (Nādir Khan), *1930*, 186–7.
  Newspapers, *1928*, 214–15.
  Opium traffic, *1925 ii*, 121.
  Persia, relations with, *1927*, 250 *n.*; *1928*, 362–4; *1930*, 184; treaties (1921), *1928*, 362; (1923), *1925 i*, 546; (1927), *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362.
  Position: as small state, *1926*, 19; during War of 1914–18, *1920–3*, 376; post-war, *W.P.C.*, 41, 42, 43.
  Reforms, *1925 i*, 464–7. *See also below* Westernization.
  Russian Empire, menace from, *1920–3*, 377.
  Slavery in, *1925 ii*, 151, 152 *n.*
  Spheres of influence in, *W.P.C.*, 9.
  Treaties of friendship concluded with: Middle Eastern States, *1928*, 361; Western Powers, *1928*, 365.
  Turkey, relations with, *1920–3*, 385, 387–8; *1928*, 193, 372; *1930*, 184; treaties, *1920–3*, 385, 386–8; *1928*, 361–4.
  'Ulamā, opposition to Westernization, *1928*, 205, 213.

Afghanistan (*cont.*):
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 384–5; *1925 i*, 546 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 256; *1928*, 194, 371; *1934*, 216, 221, 377, 379; *Docs. 1933*, 432; treaties: (1921), *1920–3*, 385–6; *1928*, 361–2; *1934*, 221; (1926), *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362; *1934*, 221; (1931), *1934*, 221.
Westernization: reforms, *W.P.C.*, 77; *1925 i*, 564–7; *1930*, 182, 187–8; *1935 ii*, 115; revolts against, *1925 i*, 23, 566–9; *1928*, 190 *seqq.*; *1930*, 182–3.
Women, position, *1928*, 201–2.
See also under AMĀNU'LLĀH; HABĪBULLĀH; MIDDLE EAST ENTENTE; SECURITY; WAR: renunciation of.
Afīfī, Dr., *1930*, 194.
Africa: Cape to Cairo railway, projected, *1920–3*, 396–7; copper production, *1934*, 55; export of arms to, forbidden, *1925 ii*, 70; frontier rectifications, *1924*, 463–72; *1929*, 219 *n.*, 232 *seqq.* (*see also under* AFRICA, East; AFRICA, North; JUBALAND); German colonies, distribution of, *1935 ii*, 15–16; suggested return, *Docs. 1937*, 250; Italian colonies, *1936*, 11 (*see also* ABYSSINIA: Italy; ERITREA; ITALY: colonies; LIBYA); migration from, *1924*, 130–1; partition, *W.P.C.*, 8; *1920–3*, 389; *1929*, 210–11, 286; *1935 ii*, 190.
Africa, British East, *B.E.F.R.*, 41; *1932*, 465.
Africa, East, frontier rectifications, *1920–3*, 396–7; migration, *1924*, 129, 144.
Africa, Equatorial, *1935 ii*, 142; Sudan boundary, *1924*, 471–2.
Africa, North, *1920–3*, 357–61; Fascism spreading in, *1936*, 24; frontier rectifications, *1920–3*, 360–1; Italian possessions in, *1927*, 116, 122, 153. *See also under* ABYSSINIA: Italy.
Africa, North-west, *1925 i*, 92–188; *1937 i*, 486–543; European penetration, *1925 i*, 104–5; Franco-Italian rivalry, *1926*, 146; *1927*, 122, 136, 153; *1928*, 193 *n.*; *1929*, 13–14; *1930*, 6; lack of co-operation between peoples, *1925 i*, 104; Maghrib, meaning of name, *1937 i*, 486; Mediterranean lands, close connexion with, *1937 i*, 486 *seqq.*; nationalism, *1925 i*, 95, 96; racial characteristics, *1937 i*, 490 *seqq.*; reaction against Western ascendancy, *1925 i*, 95 *seqq.* *See also under* ALGERIA; LIBYA; MOROCCO; RIF WAR; TANGIER; TUNISIA.
Africa, North-west, French territories, *1937 i*; Conferences between French officials, *1925 i*, 104–5.
Africa, South: *1925 ii*, 70, 145.
Africa, South (*cont.*):
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 525–6.
Accessibility increased, *B.E.F.R.*, 8.
Agriculture, *1934*, 77, 78, 79.
Armed forces, expenditure on, and strength, *1928*, 100; *1936*, 138–9.
Communism in, *1924*, 188.
Diamond industry, *1934*, 77, 79.
Dominion status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 28, 29 *n.*, 38 *n.*, 39, 68.
Economic and financial policy, *1931*; *1932*, 3 *n.*, 9; *1933*, 105–6; *1934*, 57–58, 60, 77–80; *1938 i*, 126.
Ethiopian Church, *1929*, 207.
German citizens resident in S. Africa, Nazi plans for voting, *1938 i*, 234.
Gold mining industry, *1934*, 57–59, 77 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 136, 139; *1938 i*, 10 *n.*
Great Britain, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 20–23, 81, 82; *1935 ii*, 17, 18. *See also below* War with England.
High Commissioner, administration of Caprivi-Zipfel, *1929*, 273–4.
International status, *1929*, 209 *n.*
Irrigation schemes, interest in, *1929*, 276, 281.
Labour, provisions regarding in Mozambique conventions, *1929*, 238, 241–2.
Lausanne Treaty ratified, *B.E.F.R.*, 90.
League of Nations, *B.E.F.R.*, 17; *1920–3*, 416.
Lobito Bay–Katanga railway project, attitude to, *1929*, 289.
Mandated territories, attitude towards, *Docs. 1937*, 250–1.
Montreux Conference on Egypt Capitulations, *1937 i*, 594, 603.
Nickel deposits, *1938 i*, 111.
Political situation, *1934*, 58, 78.
Population, *1929*, 205.
Racial problems, *1935 ii*, 80, 86; *1937 i*, 494–5, 515; Boer settlers from Angola, repatriation, *1929*, 285–6; 'Coloured people', definition of, *1929*, 253 *n.*; Indians in, *B.E.F.R.*, 13; migration, *1924*; Muslims in, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1925 i*, 86 *n.*; natives, relations with Whites, *1920–3*, 401; South Africans of English descent, *B.E.F.R.*, 21; 'White South Africa', *B.E.F.R.*, 41.
Self-government, *1925 i*, 196 *n.*
Sino-Japanese conflict, attendance at Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*
Spanish Civil War, attitude to at League Assembly, *1937 ii*, 361.
Tin mining industry, *1933*, 71 *n.*
Trade balance, *1934*, 60, 77, 78, 80.
Transvaal Nationalists, *B.E.F.R.*, 21.

Africa, South (*cont.*):
Unemployment, *1934*, 78.
War with England (1899–1902), *1932*, 184; *1935 ii*, 17, 18, 370 *n.*; *1937 i*, 1 *n.*
Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 454 *n.*
World Disarmament Conference (1932), attendance at, *1932*, 194 *n.*
See also under AFRICA, South-west; BRITISH EMPIRE; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY: Colonies; HERTZOG, General; MANDATES, Permanent Commission on; MOZAMBIQUE; PERMANENT COURT, Optional Clause; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SMUTS, General; TE WATER, Mr.
Africa, South-west, mandated territory, *1920–3*, 397–417; *1929*, 243–84; Afrikaners, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*; Angola, *1929*, 247 *seqq.*; Bondelzwarts Rising, *1925 i*, 452; *1926*, 399; mandate for, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *Docs. 1937*, 250–1; migration into, *1929*, 245 *n.*; Rehoboth Bastards, *1920–3*, 401, 404; *1929*, 255 *seqq.*; *See also under* CAPRIVI-ZIPFEL; WERTH, Mr. A. J.
Africa, tropical, *1920–3*, 387–417; *1924*, 463–72; *1929*, 202–96; Communism in, *1924*, 190; exploitation by European Powers, *1926*, 417; Islam in, *W.P.C.*, 80–81; *1926*, 441; Italo-Abyssinian conflict, attitude to, *1935 ii*, 108–11; partition of, *1927*, 482.
Africa, West, strategic bases, question of, *1938 i*, 638, 675.
Agadir, *1929*, 195.
Agaria, Socialist Soviet Republic of, *see under* AJARIA.
Aggression:
Aggressor:
Definition, *Docs. 1933*, 219–23; Balkan Pact, incorporation in, *1934*, 520 *seqq.*; Disarmament Conference, *1933*, 245–6, 278 *seqq.*; proposals, British and French, *1933*; *1937 i*, 262–3; German reactions, *1935 i*, 148, 201; Sino-Japanese conflict, attempt to apply to, *1937 i*, 280 *seqq.*, 287 *n.*, 292; U.S.A., attitude, *1933*, 246, 274, 281; U.S.S.R.: conventions negotiated by, *1933*, 181–3, 282 *n.*, 519, 528; *1934*, 520, 525; *Docs. 1933*, 230–3; — proposals made by, *1933*, 180–1 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 38; *Docs. 1933*, 428; *Docs. 1935 i*, 246; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 104.
Discriminatory action against, *1937 i*, 261 *seqq.*
Isolation of, *1935 i*, 65, 75 *seqq.*, 148, 173.
Establishment of facts of, *1933*, 278–9, 282; *Docs. 1933*, 223–5.
Aggression (*cont.*):
Non-aggression, German proposal for bilateral pacts, *1935 i*; U.S.A. proposal for general pact, *1935 i*, 3 *n.*; U.S.S.R., non-aggression treaties negotiated, *1934*, 379 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 427–8, 432; *See also under* EASTERN PACT; GERMANY: Lithuania *and* Poland.
'War of . . . for preventative purposes', *1938 ii*, 111, 129.
See also under ABYSSINIA: Italy; FRANCE: Great Britain. *See also* FORCE, use of.
Agha Khan, the, *1925 i*, 56–59, 354; text of letter regarding the Caliphate, *1925 i*, 571–2.
Agha Petros, *1925 i*, 484.
Āghām Ālī Oghlū, *1928*, 225.
Aghnides, Monsieur, *1936*, 613; *1937 i*, 599.
Aglen, Sir Francis, *1926*, 224, 233, 294; *1928*, 398.
Agrarian States, European, *see under* EUROPE: Economic co-operation and reconstruction.
Agrarians, position in relation to industrialism, *W.P.C.*, 83–86.
Agricultural Mortgage Credits Bank, *1931*, 325 *n.*
Agriculture: Briand Plan, *1930*, 142; Conferences on, *1930*, 144, 145, 149 *n.*; discussions regarding, at Tariff Truce Conferences, *1930*, 492–4; international credits, provision of, *1931*, 26 *seqq.*; International Institute of, *1929*, 92, 100, 108; *1930*, 453; *1931*, 27, 106; League of Nations, *1931*, 26–27, 81, 325; marketing problems, *1930*, 447–8; position of, *1931*; proposals for assistance, *1931*, 312–13, 324–6. *See also under* EUROPE: economic co-operation and reconstruction; WHEAT; *and under individual countries.*
Agudath Israel, *1925 i*, 376.
Aguirre, President, *1937 ii*, 69 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 303.
Ahmad Hilmī Pasha, *1937 i*, 570 *n.*
Ahmad, Ismā'īl Efendi, *1925 i*, 223.
Ahmad, Māhir Efendi, *see* MĀHIR.
Ahmad, Shāh Qājār, *1925 i*, 536.
Ahmad, Shaykh of Barzān, *1934*, 129 *seqq.*
Ahmad, Sir Sayyid, *1925 i*, 7.
Ahmad, Zīwar Pasha, *see* ZĪWAR.
Ahmadīyah Sect, *1925 i*, 568.
Ahmadu'l Idrīsī, Sayyid, *1925 i*, 276.
Ahmadu'l Jabīr, Shaykh of Kuwayt, *1925 i*, 330.
Ahmadu's-Sanusī, Sayyid, *1925 i*, 44, 102–3, 308.
Ahmed Bey Zogu, King of Albania, *see* ZOGU, Ahmed Bey.
Ahmed Jevdet Bey, *see* JEVDET.

Ahmed Nāmī Bey, *see* NĀMĪ.
Ā'id, House of, *1925 i*, 288.
Ainsworth, Colonel John, *1926*, 398, 403.
Air Commission, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Air, Conference Commission and Committee.
Air Pact, proposed (1935–6), *1935 i*; *1936*, 258 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 26–34, 35–46, 190–1, 278–80; *Docs. 1936*, 6–15. *See also under* LOCARNO TREATY.
Air warfare
Bombing: abolition proposed, *1932*, 204 *n.*, 205 *seqq.*; *1933*, 236 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 15, 35, 273, 203; restrictions on, *1932*, 198 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 238 *n.*; use for police purposes, *1932*, 245, 285; *1933*, 242 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 376–7. *See also below* Rules for conduct.
Civilians, protection of: air raid precautions, *1936*, 132, 135, 136; Disarmament Conference proposals, *1932*, 198, 201, 202, 206.
Danger of, *1932*, 179 *seqq.*
Destructiveness, *1933*, 128, 138, 170, 268. *See also under* AIR PACT.
Failure to abolish, responsibility for, *1937 ii*, 376–7.
Legitimate objects of attack, *1937 i*, 238 *n.*; *1938 i*, 404.
Protests against, *1937 i*, 235 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 221 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 376, 404–5, 549.
Rules for conduct, proposals, *1937 i*, 238; *1938 i*, 404–5. *See also above* Bombing: abolition of.
See also under ABYSSINIA: Italy, conflict; CHURCHILL, Sir WINSTON; NANKING; SHANGHAI: Sino-Japanese conflict; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: military operations; SPAIN, Civil war: aircraft *and* humanitarian work.
Aircraft carriers, *see under* DISARMAMENT: naval.
Aizawa, Lieut.-Col., *1935 i*, 312, 313; *1936*, 893.
Ajab Khān, *1925 i*, 563, 564.
Ajaria (Ajaristan), Soviet Republic of, *1920–3*, 371; *1924*, 178–9, 218 *n.*; *1937 i*, 19.
Ajmān, the, *1928*, 303–4; *1930*, 179, 180.
Akamatsu, Mr., *1932*, 424.
ʿAlamī, Mūsā Bey al, *see* MŪSĀ BEY AL-ʿALAMĪ.
Al-Askarī, *see* JAʿFAR PASHA AL ASKARĪ.
Al-ʿAtāsī Bey, *1934*, 109.
Al-ʿAtīyah, *see* SHAʿLAN AL-ʿATĪYAH.
Alava, Province of, *1937 ii*, 38 *seqq.*, 62, 75.
ʿAlawī, the, *1928*, 312, 315. *See also under* ʿALAWĪYĪN.
ʿAlawī State, the, *1925 i*, 358 *seqq.*
ʿAlawīyīn, *1925 i*, 349; *1930*, 305, 307 *n.*, 310 *n.*; *1934*, 47, 113 *n.*, 286–7, 300 *n.*, 301. *See also under* LADIQIYAH.
Al-Azhar, University, *1925 i*, 80–84; *1928*, 211–12; *1934*, 102, 106.
Al-Azm, *see* HĀQQĪ BEY AL-ʿAZM.
Alba and Berwick, Duke of, *1937 ii*, 177; *1938 i*, 344 *n.*, 350 *n.*, 364, 411.
Albania, *1920–3*, 343–8; *1925 ii*, 282–8; *1927*, 164–84.
Air routes, *1927*, 174.
Balkan States, co-operation with, *1931*, 325 *seqq.*; *1934*, 508 *seqq.*
Barcelona Convention ratified by, *1925 ii*, 285.
Bulgaria, relations with, *1934*, 510.
Catholics, under Zogu régime, *1927*, 168.
Commissions: Delimitation, *1920–3*, 346–7; Inquiry, *1920–3*, 345, 347–8.
Currency, refusal to devaluate, *1936*, 186.
Czechoslovakia, relations with, *1927*, 182.
Declaration of Powers regarding (9.11.21), *1927*, 166–7, 171.
Exiles from, *1927*, 174–5.
Famine in, *1925 ii*, 153, 282–3.
Financial situation, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 ii*, 92, 282, 288. *See also above* Currency.
France, relations with, *1927*, 166–7, 175, 177.
Frontiers, delimitation, *1920–3*, 207, 343–8; *1925 ii*, 282–4, 287; *1927*, 165 *n.*
Gendarmerie, *1927*, 174.
Gold in, *1925 i*, 273 *n.*
Great Britain and, *1920–3*, 345–6; *1927*, 166–7, 175–6.
Greece, relations with, *1920–3*, 343 *n.*, 347–8; *1925 ii*, 280–1, 283; *1926*, 160 *n.*, 169; *1927*, 171.
Italo-Jugoslav declarations concerning, *1924*, 422; *1927*, 165; proposal for partition, *1938 iii*, 438.
Italy, *1925 ii*, 282–8; *1926*, 146–7, 163–4, 176; *1927*, 164–84; agreements with (1920), *1920–3*, 344; (1924), *1925 ii*, 283; (1936), *1937 i*, 469; influence, *1928*, 153–4; relations with, *1931*, 337; *1934*, 329–30 *n.*, 535–6; *1935 ii*, 80, 211 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 468–9, 474–5; *1938 i*, 145 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 292–4; Treaties of Defensive Alliance with (1926), *1926*, 147; *1929*, 115 *seqq.*; *1928*, 268; (1927), *1927*, 163 *seqq.*; *1928*, 147, 268. *See also under* ITALY: Jugoslavia.
Jugoslavia, *1925 ii*, 284–7; *1927*, 164–84; demarcation zone, *1920–3*, 346–7; incursions from alleged, *1920–3*, 344–8; relations with, *1931*, 330 *seqq.*; *1934*, 536. *See also above* Italo-Jugoslav declarations.

Albania (*cont.*):
League of Nations and, *1920–3*, 344–5, 348; *1925 ii*, 280 *seqq.*; *1927*, 165 *seqq.*; *1934*, 393–4; *1935 ii*, 214 *n.*, 525; *1937 ii*, 288, 362.
Malaria Commissions, *1925 ii*, 141.
Migration from, *1924*, 114.
Minorities, *1920–3*, 215, 217; *1925 ii*, 280–1; *1934*, 510, 536.
Mirdite Republic, *1920–3*, 344.
Monarchial régime established, *1927*, 174 *n.*; *1928*, 154 *n.*
National Bank, *1925 ii*, 288; *1926*, 163; *1927*, 173.
Nyon Conference (1937), refusal to attend, *1937 ii*, 346.
Ottoman Empire, relations with, *1931*, 355.
Parliamentary elections (1932), *1932*, 176.
Petroleum in, *1925 ii*, 288; *1927*, 174.
Population, *1934*, 405 *n.*; Muslim and Christian elements, *1937 i*, 514 *n.* *See also above* Catholics.
Position in 1920, *1920–3*, 343.
Relations with neighbours, *1930*, 149, 153 *n.*
Religious changes, *1925 i*, 53.
Republic declared, *1925 ii*, 287.
Revolts, *1925 ii*, 284–7; *1927*, 168, 172, 174.
Spain, recognition of General Franco, *1937 ii*, 256 *n.*, 373 *n.*, *1938 i*, 350.
See also under BALKAN PACT; BALKAN STATES; FAN NOLI; GENEVA PROTOCOL; MACEDONIA: Muslims; ZOGU, Ahmed Bey.
Alberge, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 173–4.
Albert, King of the Belgians, *1932*, 39.
Albert, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 113.
Alberti, Count, *1934*, 452.
Albrecht, Archduke, *1926*, 180, 181; 'Albrechtists', *1926*, 180.
Alcalá Zamora, Don Niceto, *1937 ii*, 15, 16, 17, 20.
Alcazar Seguir, *see* QASRU'L-SAGHĪR.
Al-Dawish, *1930*, 178 *n.*
Aldrich, Mr. H. S., *1930*, 344 *n.*
Aleppo, *1925 i*, 357–8, 446–7; *1938 i*, 450–2, 490–1; rescue home at, *1925 ii*, 148.
Alessandri, President of Chile, *1934*, 53; *1936*, 816, 820; letter to President Roosevelt (21.2.36), *Docs. 1936*, 550–4.
Alexander the Great, *1925 i*, 475 *n.*; *1929*, 454.
Alexander, King of Jugoslavia, *1934*, 328 *seqq.*; assassination (9.10.34), *1935 i*, 45, 71–72, 99, 281; *1936*, 469 *n.*; *1937 i*, 466, 467 (*see also under* HUNGARY: Jugoslavia); internal policy, *1937 i*, 479.
Alexander, Rt. Hon. A. V., *1930*, 32 *seqq.*; *1931*, 30, 62, 263 *seqq.* *See also*: *1929*, 45 *n.*, 59 *n.*, 60 *n.*; *1938 i*, 366; *Docs. 1931*, 70, 71–75.
Alexandretta and Antioch, Sanjāq of: *1925 i*, 457–64; *1930*, 305 *seqq.*; *1936*, 767–83; *1938 i*, 465–92; *Docs. 1937*, 465–517; League of Nations Electoral Commission, *Docs. 1937*, 489, 514; France, policy in, *1934*, 286–7, 290–1, 293; *Docs. 1937*, 465–517; Franco-Turkish dispute (1936–7), *Docs. 1937*, 411, 472–83, 506–17; fundamental law, *Docs. 1937*, 501–6; fundamental principles adopted of League of Nations (27.1.37), *Docs. 1937*, 484–5; Statute of the Sanjāq (29.5.37), *Docs. 1937*, 490–501; Syria, relation to, *Docs. 1937*, 507–8.
Alexandria, customs seized (Nov. 1924), *1925 i*, 218–19.
Alexandrov, Todor, *1924*, 209.
Alexandrovsky, Monsieur Sergei S., *1938 ii*, 369, 370 *n.*, 372.
Alfieri, Signor, *1936*, 580.
Alfonso XIII, King of Spain, *1930*, 209; *1931*, 29; *1937 ii*, 15, 25 *n.*, 61, 117, 120; *1938 i*, 296.
Alfonso Carlos, Don, *1937 ii*, 117.
Algeciras, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 272 *n.*, 356.
Algeria, *1925 i*, 95 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 486–543; anti-Semitism, *1937 i*, 502 *seqq.*; arms traffic, *1925 ii*, 70; assimilation, French policy, *1938 i*, 175 (*see also under* AFRICA, NORTH-WEST: Maghrib); Italian immigration, *1927*, 122.
Al-Gīlānī, *see* RASHĪD 'ALĪ BEG AL-GĪLĀNĪ.
Al-Hajj Muhammad Amīn al-Husaynī, *see* AMĪN EFENDĪ AL-HUSAYNĪ.
Al-Hāshimī, *see* YĀSĪN PASHA AL-HĀSHIMĪ.
Alhucemas, Island, *1925 i*, 119; *1937 ii*, 128.
Al-Husaynī, *see* JAMĀL EFENDĪ; AMĪN EFENDĪ TAMIMI.
'Alī 'Abdu'l-Latīf, *see* 'ABDU'L-LATĪF EFENDĪ.
'Alī 'Abdu'r-Rassāq, Shaykh, *see* 'ABDU'R-RĀZIQ, SHAYKH.
'Alī Ahman Khān, *1930*, 183, 186.
'Alī, the Caliph, *1925 i*, 25, 353.
'Alī Efendī Shamsī, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*
'Alī Haydar, Sharīf, *1925 i*, 308.
'Alī b. Husayn, ex-king of the Hijāz, *1925 i*, 298–301, 305–7; *1928*, 322; *1934*, 311.
'Alī Ihsān Pasha, *1925 i*, 481.
'Alī Jamālu'd-Dīn Pasha, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*
'Alī Māhir Pasha, *see* MĀHIR.
'Alī b. Muhammad, Idrīsī Sayyid, of Sabyā, *1925 i*, 322; *1928*, 319.
'Alī, Mr. Muhammad, *1925 i*, 10 *n.*, 14 *seqq.*; *1928*, 210; *1934*, 100.

Alī Musaliar, *1925 i*, 10 *n.*
Alī Rizā, *see* RIZĀ.
Alī, Mr. Shawkat, *1925 i*, 10 *n.*, 14 *seqq.*; *1934*, 100 *seqq.*
ʿAlīzai, tribe, *1925 i*, 566–7.
Āl Khalīfah, the, *1934*, 222.
Al-Khālisī, *see* MAHDĪYU'L-KHĀLISĪ.
All-India Khilāfat Conference, *see* CALIPHATE CONFERENCES.
All-India Muslim League, *1938 i*, 443.
Allen, G. C., *cited*, *1937 i*, 147.
Allen, Colonel S. S., *1929*, 390 *n.*, 398–401.
Allen of Hurtwood, Lord, *1935 ii*, 69; *1938 ii*, 219 *n.*, 428 *n.*
Allenby, General Sir Edmund, *1938 i*, 452 *n.*
Allenby, Viscount, *1925 i*; *1930*, 201, 320 *n.*
Allenstein, *1932*, 347 *n.*
Alliances, reversal of, *W.P.C.*, 47 *seqq.*; *1930*, 125; *1935 ii*, 70–71.
Allied and Associated Powers, authority and function, *W.P.C.*, 44 *seqq.*; *1920–3*, 2.
Allison, Mr., *1938 i*, 616.
Allix, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
ʿAllūbah Pasha, *1934*, 108–9.
Al-Masālī, al-Hājj, *1937 i*, 535.
Al-Masīrī Bey, *see* MASĪRĪ.
Almeria, *1937 ii*, 31 *n.*, 45 *seqq.*
Al-Muzaffar, *see* ʿABDU'L-QĀDIR AL-MUZAFFAR.
Aloisi, Baron, *1927*, 168–70; *1933*, 232, 277; League of Nations, *1933*, 232, 277; *1934*; *1935 i*, 101, 165; *Docs. 1934*, 13–14, 48, 50, 505; *Docs. 1935 i*, 102–3, 113, 116; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 27–29, 42–43, 45, 87–91, 150–61, 173–7, 182–3, 184, 444–8; Locarno Powers and German re-occupation of Rhineland, *1936*, 333, 578; *Docs. 1936*, 211.
Alouites, *see* ʿALAWĪYĪN.
Al-Pāchājī, *see* MUZĀHIM BEG AL-PĀCHĀCNĪ.
Alphabets, *1925 i*, 70; *1928*.
Alphand, Monsieur, *1927*, 280; *1938 i*, 67.
Alpine Montangesellschaft, *1934*, 470.
Alsace-Lorraine, *1925 ii*; German nationals expelled, *1920–3*, 179 *n.*; Hitler's policy concerning, *1934*, 335–6; *1938 ii*, 306, 402; loyalty to France, *W.P.C.*, 19 *n.*, 23; *1934*, 626–7; metallurgical industry, *1926*, 135–6, 139; mineral resources, *1927*, 122; restoration to France, *1920–3*, 59, 68; *1924*, 2, 3, 30; Saar industries, proposed agreement, *1925 ii*, 203.
Āl-Saʿūd, Amīr Faysal, *see* FAYSAL AL-SAʿŪD, Amīr.
Altamira, Señor, *1931*, 322.
Altenburg, General, *1938 ii*, 50 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 38–39 *n.*, 246–7, 253.
Al-Timur Pass, *1925 i*, 567.
Aluminium production and prices, *1938 i*, 111–12.
Al-ʿUqbī, Shaykh, *1937 i*, 528.
Alvarez del Vayo, Señor, *1937 ii*.
Alvear, Señor de, *1927*, 457 *n.*, 533, 535–6.
Alype, Monsieur Pierre, *1925 i*, 445.
ʿAmādīyah, *1925 i*, 484, 485, 488.
Amānu'llāh, King of Afghanistan, *1928*, 190 *seqq.*; abdication, *1930*, 183; accession, *1920–3*, 377, 378; Ahmādīyah sectaries, *1925 i*, 568; anti-British policy, *1920–3*, 377–8; insurrection against, *1930*, 170, 182 *seqq.*; peace negotiations, *1930*, 379, 380–1; reforms, *1925 i*, 16, 564–7; westernizing policy, *1930*, 182 *seqq.*, 339; *1934*, 220; *1935 ii*, 115.
ʿAmārāt ʿAnazah, tribe, *1925 i*, 330, 331, 334.
Amau, Mr., *1934*, 650–2; *1936*, 918; 'Amau declaration', *1934*, 650–1, 652; *1938 i*, 494.
Amazon, navigation of, *1925 ii*, 434.
Ambassadors, Conference of, *1920–3* (*see under* Conferences *in that index*); *1925 ii*, 12, 172 *seqq.*; Ex-Crown Prince of Germany, *1924*, 400, 401; German execution of treaty obligations, *1926*, 40; *1935 i*, 161; Javoržina dispute, *1924*, 457, 458; Mussolini and, *1937 i*, 4 *n.*; Optants dispute, *1928*, 169–70; Poland, *1932*, 374–5; *1935 i*, 161, 265, 267, 284.
Ambassadors Conference of London (1913–14) and Dodecanese question, *1924*, 470.
Ambler, Mr., *1925 i*, 200.
Ameer Ali, Mr., *1925 i*.
Amelio, Signor d', *1920–3*, 175 *n.*, 192–3.
America, Central, *1925 ii*, 412–15; *1927*, 442–522; *1930*, 361–76, 377–406; *Docs. 1934*, 447–53; Conference (1934), *1933*, 327–8; Supreme Court, *1924*, 45; Treaty of Central American Fraternity (12.4.34), *see under* TREATIES: Central America; Treaty of Peace of Amnity (1923), *see under* TREATIES, multilateral: Central America; U.S.A., *1923*. *See also under* COSTA RICA; GUATEMALA, etc.
America, Latin, *1925 ii*, 396–434; *1927*, 523–38; *1930*, 361–442; *1933*, 318–457; *1936*, 804–75; *Docs. 1936*, 518–44; airways, *1938 i*, 676 *n.*; Anti-war Pact of Non-Aggression and Conciliation (Rio de Janeiro, 1933), *see under* TREATIES, multilateral: Pan-American; arbitration, conciliation and pacific settlement procedure, *1925 ii*, 409; *1930*, 376 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 480–2; armaments, *see below under* Disarmament; copper production, *1935 i*, 373; disarmament, *1936*, 122, 157–8, 816 *seqq.*; disintegration of Spanish and Portuguese Empires in, *W.P.C.*, 9–10, 17, 18; economic and financial co-operation,

America, Latin (*cont.*):
1933; *1936*; effect of World War I on, *1928*, 103; Germany, relations with, *1936*, 48; *1938 i*, 72–76, 669–70, 686; Inter-American Court of Justice, *1936*; intervention, *1933*; *1936*; *Docs. 1933*, 482–6; Japan, relations with, *1924*, 160; *1926*, 389–90; League of Nations, attitude to, *1928*, 108 *seqq.*; *1930*, 371; migration questions, *1924*; *1925 ii*, 406–7; nationality, increasing consciousness of, *W.P.C.*, 27; Pan-American Day, *1933*, 331, 335; political importance of states, *1926*, 19, 20; political refugees, diplomatic protection, *1937 ii*, 378, 388; population, *W.P.C.*, 12; position during 1914–18 War, *W.P.C.*, 29; privileged status, *W.P.C.*, 38–40; Spain, relations with, *1937 ii*, 133 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 350 *seqq.*; U.S.A., *1933*, 318 *seqq.*; *1936*, 872–5; — attitude of Latin American states towards, *1938 i*, 665 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 594–600; — change of policy, *1938 i*, 665 *seqq.*; — 'good neighbour policy', *Docs. 1937*, 595–600; — neutrality changes in U.S. policy, U.S. Act (1937), *1937 i*, 262–3. *See also under* A.B.C. Powers; America, Central; American Continent; Argentina; Bolivia; Brazil; Chile, etc.; Europe: Briand Plan; Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace; Locarno Treaty; Monroe Doctrine; Pan-American Conferences; Pan-Americanism; Permanent Court: Optional Clause; Rearmament; Treaties, multilateral: Pan-American; War, renunciation of.
America, United States of, *see under* United States of America.
American Bureau of Social Hygiene, *1925 ii*, 145.
American Continent, *1925 ii*, 396–438; *1927*, 400–538; *1930*, 361–442; *1933*, 318–457; *1936*, 804–75; *1938 i*, 574–689.
American Court of International Justice proposed, *1925 ii*, 410.
American Institute of International Law, *1925 ii*, 117, 119–20; *1927*, 424–5.
American League of Nations proposed, *1925 ii*, 410.
American Near East Relief Organization, *1925 ii*, 273.
American Red Cross, *1925 ii*, 273.
American Republics, Commercial Bureau of the (later Pan-American Union, q.v.), *1927*, 422.
American Society of International Law, *1935 ii*, 239.
American States, International Conferences of, *see under* Pan-American Conferences.
Amery, Rt. Hon. L. S., *B.E.F.R.*, 19, 79, 80, 82, 83; Abyssinia, *1935 ii*, 64; China, *1926*, 286 *n.*, 462 *n.*; Cyprus, *1931*, 368; London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 80 *n.*; Middle-East, *1925 i*, 511–21, 342; *1928*, 301 *seqq.*; *1930*, 318 *n.*; Palestine, *1936*, 735.
Amhara, province, *1935 ii*, 373.
Amharas, the, *1935 ii*.
Amīn al-Husaynī, al-Hajj, Muhammad, *see* Amīn Efendī al-Husaynī, Hāj.
Amīn Efendī al-Husaynī, Hāj (Mufti of Jerusalem), *1931*, 156; *1934*, 100 *seqq.*; *1936*, 720 *n.*, 736; *1937 i*, 550, 568–71; *1938 i*, 415 *seqq.*
Amīn Efendī Tamīmī, *1938 i*, 445.
Amino, *1935 ii*, 404.
Amīnu'l-Husaynī, Hāj, Mufti of Jerusalem, *see* Amīn Efendī al-Husaynī, Hāj.
Amīrī, the, *1928*, 312.
Amīru'l-Mu'minīn, *1925 i*, 28 *n.*, 29.
Amoy, *1929*, 336–7; *1930*, 351, 353–4; *1937 i*, 193, 228; *1938 i*, 515.
Amur District, *1920–3*, 434, 438–40.
Amur Railway, *1925 ii*, 354; *1937 i*, 149 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 569.
Anale, *1935 ii*, 403.
Anatolia, Turkish Orthodox Church, *1925 ii*, 268.
Anatolian Railway Company, *1925 i*, 530.
Anatolian Wars, *see under* Greece: Turkey.
'Anazah, the, *1925 i*, 326 *n.*, 331; *1928*, 298, 301, 337 *n.* *See also* 'Amārāt' Anazah; Ruwala 'Anazah.
Anchialos riots, *1931*, 346–7.
Andalusia, Province, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 292, 293.
Anderson, Major, *1925 i*, 563.
Anderson, Mr. A., *1930*, 396.
Anderson, Dame Adelaide, *1931*, 396 *n.*
Andrade, General Freire d', *1925 ii*, 150; *1928*, 116 *n.*, 129 *n.*
Andrea, General, *1925 i*, 435 *n.*, 445, 451.
Andrea, Monseigneur d', *1927*, 537.
Andrews, Revd. G. F., *1930*, 343 *n.*; *1932*, 414.
Andrews, Mr. L. Y., *1937 i*, 569.
Andrieu, Cardinal, *1929*, 487.
Andvord, Monsieur, *1934*, 210.
Angangki–Tsitsihar Railway, *1925 ii*, 355.
Angelescu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 406.
Angell, Professor J. W., *cited*, *1930*, 537, 544 *n.*
Angell, Sir Norman, *1925 ii*, 59, 62, 452; *1936*, 382.
Anglo-French Compromise, *see under* Disarmament.
Anglo-German Naval Agreement (1935), *see under* Germany: Great Britain, naval agreement.
Anglo-Persian Oil Company, *see under* Persia.

Anglo-Russian Naval Agreement (1937), *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.S.R., Treaties.
Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Company, *1925 i*, 530.
Angola, *1929*, 275–86. *See also under* BELGIUM: Portugal.
Angora, *1930*, 167–8.
Anhwei, *1925 ii*, 313; *1937 i*, 254; *1938 i*, 507, 511.
Anido, General Martinez, *1938 i*, 289, 291.
Anjarā tribe, *1925 i*, 122–3, 154.
Ankober, *1935 ii*, 363, 398.
Annam, *1929*, 417–18.
An-Nashāshībī, Rāghīb Bey, *see* RĀGHĪB BEY AN-NASHĀSHĪBĪ.
Annobon, *1925 ii*, 70.
'Annus Terribilis', *1931*, 1–160.
Ansarīyah, *see* ʿALAWĪYĪN.
Anschluss, *see under* AUSTRIA: Germany.
Anti-Comintern Pact: German-Japanese agreement (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 297–9; *Docs. 1937*, 643–5, 652. *See also* GERMANY: Treaties, Japan; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Anti-Comintern Triangle, *1937 i*, 43 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 151, 187–8; *1938 i*, 274 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 450; *Docs. 1937*, 306–8. *See also under* GERMANY: Italy, Rome–Berlin Axis; ROME–BERLIN AXIS.
Anti-Semitism; *see under* ALGERIA; GERMANY; MOROCCO: French Zone; PALESTINE; SPAIN; TUNISIA.
Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, *1935 ii*, 120.
Anti-War Pact, *see under* TREATIES, multilateral: Pan-American.
Antimony, price, *1936*, 239.
Antioch and Alexandretta, Sanjāq of, *see* ALEXANDRETTA AND ANTIOCH, SANJĀQ OF.
Antioch, Armenian Patriarch of, *1925 i*, 436 *n.*, 437 *n.*
Antitaurus Range, the, *1935 ii*, 360.
Antofagasta, *1925 ii*, 425–6.
Antonescu, General Ion, *1938 iii*, 432.
Antonescu, Monsieur, *1936*; *1937 i*. *See also Docs. 1936*, 394–5, 397–8; *Docs. 1937*, 146–7, 381–2, 427–8.
Antonius, Mr. George, *1938 i*, 445, 450, 452–4, 458.
Antranik, General, *1920–3*, 365.
Antwerp, *1920–3*, 67, 71–72; *W.P.C.*, 13 *n.*, 15; *1925 ii*.
Anwāl, *1925 i*, 114–17, 161; *1931*, 29.
'Anzacs', *B.E.F.R.*, 48, 50.
Anzali, port, *1920–3*, 366 *n.*; *1928*, 353 *seqa.*
Anzilotti, Signor, *1928*, 136; *1931*, 322.
Aoki, Mr. Takashi, *1929*, 152.
Aosta, Duke of, *1936*, 582.
Appeasement, economic, *see under* ECONOMIC APPEASEMENT.
Appeasement, political policy, *1938 i*, 144; *1938 ii*. *See also under* CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville.
Apponyi, Count, *1924*, 61; *1928*, 173 *seqq.*; *1932*, 210, 255–6.
ʿAqabah, *1925 i*; *1928*.
ʿAqraba, battle of, *1925 i*, 279 *n.*, 324.
ʿAqrah, disturbances in, *1925 i*, 484.
Arab Congress and Covenant, *1934*, 107. *See also* PAN-ARAB CONGRESS; WORLD INTER-PARLIAMENTARY CONGRESS.
Arab Pact (Treaty of Arab Brotherhood and Alliance, Saʿūdī Arabia-ʿIrāq, 2.4.36), *see under* ʿIRĀQ: Treaties.
Arab States, *1925 i*, 271–346.
Arab Women's Congress (Cairo, 1938), *1938 i*, 443.
Arabia, *1925 i*, *1925 ii*; maps, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*; *1934*; *1935 ii*; *1936*; British and Turkish relations, *1928*, 308–12, 316–17; *W.P.C.*, 42. *See also under* ʿASĪR; NAJD-HIJĀZ; YAMAN.
Arabia, Saʿūdī, *see* SAʿŪDĪ ARABIA.
Arabs, *1930*; *1936*; federation, proposals for, *1928*, 388; National Movement, *W.P.C.*, 19; *1925 i*, 286, 388; National State, *1925 i*, 355, 357, 361, 397, 409; *W.P.C.*, 43; *1928*, 328; — Frontier agreement with ʿIrāq (1920), *1925 i*, 464–5. *See also under* ISLAM; ISLAMIC CONGRESSES; MIDDLE EAST; NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES; PALESTINE; PAN-ARAB CONGRESS; SAʿŪDĪ ARABIA; WORLD INTER-PARLIAMENTARY CONGRESS.
Aragon, Province of, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 260 *seqq.*
Araki, General, *1932*, 427; *1933*, 476, 528; *1934*, 640; *1936*, 892.
Aranda, General, *1937 ii*, 51.
Aranha, Señor, *1938 i*, 671.
Araquistain, Don Luís, *1937 ii*, 111.
Aras, Monsieur Rüstü (*see also under* Tevfiq Rüstü Beg), *1931*; *1936*; Balkan Entente, *Docs. 1937*, 417–19; Black Sea Straits, *Docs. 1935 i*, 111–12; Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 208, 218; *1933*, 284; Great Britain, relations with, *Docs. 1938 i*, 299; Italo-Turkish relations, *Docs. 1937*, 416–17; Jugoslav-Turkish relations, *Docs. 1937*, 418–19; Locarno Treaty violation speech (17.3.36), *Docs. 1936*, 90–91; resignation, *1938 iii*, 447; Sanjāq of Alexandretta, *1938 i*, 481, 482, 484, 487; statement (14.12.36), *Docs. 1937*, 472–6; visits to: Belgrade, *1934*, 524 *n.*, 528–9; *Docs. 1937*, 418–19; — Bucarest, *1934*, 528–9; — Milan, *Docs. 1937*, 416–17; — Moscow, *Docs. 1937*, 423–6; — Sofia, *1934*, 519, 521.
Aratus, *1930*, 134.

Arbela, battle of, *1925 i*, 475 *n.*
Arbitration, *1924*, 64–73, 460–1; *1925 ii*, 75–78; *1931*, 246–59.
France, attitude of, *1926*, 82.
General Act, *1928*, 90–92; *1929*, 71 *n.*; *1930*, 380 *n.*; *1931*; *1932*, 276; *1938 ii*, 63 *n.*; *Docs. 1928*, 15; *Docs. 1931*, 87–93.
Great Britain, attitude, *1926*, 82; treaty with U.S.A., *1926*, 184.
League Assembly, *1926*, 77–78; *1928*, 15 *seqq.*
Systems: Baltic, *1924*, 64–73, 460–1; *1925 ii*, 75–78; Kellogg, *Docs. 1928*, 191; Latin American, *1925 ii*, 409; *1930*, 376 *seqq.*; Little Entente, *Docs. 1929*, 142–52; Locarno, *see under* LOCARNO POWERS; Scandinavian, *1924*, 72, 73, 461; *1925 ii*, 76–78, 223–4; Swiss, *1924*, 68 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 77.
U.S.A., attitude, *1925 ii*, 409; *1926*, 81–85, 87, 94.
U.S.S.R., attitude, *1926*, 85.
See also under BELGIUM: Switzerland; BOLIVIAN - PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHILE: Tacna-Arica; CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland, Treaties; DENMARK: Finland; ESTONIA: Germany; FINLAND: Germany, Treaty (1925); GERMANY: Switzerland; GREAT BRITAIN: Treaties, Netherlands; HUNGARY: Italy, Treaties; LOCARNO POWERS; NETHERLANDS: Switzerland; PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE; POLAND: Sweden, Switzerland; REPARATION, German; SILESIA, Upper.
Arbitration and Security, League of Nations Committee on, *see under* SECURITY.
Archer, Sir Geoffrey, *1925 i*, 251–2.
Archimbaud, Monsieur, *1934*, 383–4; *1935 ii*, 320.
Ardabīl, *1925 i*, 529.
Ardahan, *1920–3*, 362 *n.*, 367; *1931*, 355, 362.
Argelès-sur-Mer, refugee camp, *1938 i*, 398–9, 401 *n.*
Argentina, *1927*, 528–38; *1930*, 366 *seqq.*; *1933*, 332 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 668 *seqq.*; A.B.C. alliance, *see under* A.B.C. POWERS; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 456, 480, 486–7, 513–14; — sanctions, attitude, *1935 ii*, 485; Anti-War Treaty (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 475–80; armaments, expenditure on, *1928*, 95; Bolivia, frontier treaty signed (1925), *1925 ii*, 433; *1927*, 532; Brazil, relations, *1933*, 329–30 *n.*; — frontier agreement (1927), *1930*, 441–2; commercial policy, *1934*, 47–48; *1936*, 805, 807, 825 *n.*; financial policy, *1931*, 121 *seqq.*; *1932*, 12; *1933*, 106, 347; *1934*, 4, 46–50, 56; *1938 i*, 103; Germany, relations with, *1927*; *1932*, 18; *1936*, 48; *1938 i*, 74 *n.*, 673–4; — commercial treaty, *1932*, 18; grain policy and prices, *1934*, 48–49; Great Britain, relations with, *1927*; *1932*, 18, 30; *1933*; *1934*, 47 *seqq.*; — treaty of friendship and commerce (1825), *1927*, 535. (*See also below* Roca Convention.) Italy, relations with, *1924*, 160; Japanese residents, *1924*, 160; Latin elements, *1927*; League of Nations, attitude to, *1925 ii*, 404–5; *1926*; *1927*, 532; *1928*, 108 *n.*; *1933*, 329–30; *1934*, 399 *n.*; legations raised to embassies, *1927*; Lima Conference, *1938 i*, 678–81; loans to, *1933*; *1934*, 48, 56; Locarno Treaty violation, attitude to, *Docs. 1936*, 105–6; migration questions, *B.E.F.R.*, 11; *1924*; *1927*, 127, 532–4; Nazi movement in, *1936*, 48; neutrality during war, *1935 ii*, 396, 402; oil output, *1935 i*, 384; Pan-American Conference, *1933*; *1938 i*, 668 *seqq.*; Paraguay, relations with, *1933*; — river navigation treaty (1856), *1933*, 408 *n.*; prices in, *1934*, 49; *1936*, 212; Railway Colonization Company formed, *1927*, 533; revolution (1930), *1930*; *1933*; Roca Convention (1933), *1934*, 47 *seqq.*; Spain, Civil war, attitude to, *1937 ii*; Switzerland, arbitration treaty (1924), *1924*, 68, 70; trade, foreign, *1934*, 46–47, 49; *1936*, 246; U.S.A., relations with, *1927*; *1930*; *1933*; *1936*, 805, 812; *1938 i*, 671; *Docs. 1936*, 548–50, 561–2; Uruguay, boundary dispute, *1930*; Vatican, dispute with, *1927*, 536–8; wheat production and policy, *1930*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*; *1936*, 216; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 27, 51, 57. *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE: A.B.C.P. States; CUBA: A.B.C. Party; INTER-AMERICAN CONFERENCE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PEACE; MONROE DOCTRINE; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; RUIZ-GUIÑAZÚ, Señor; TARIFFS; WAR, renunciation of.
Arias, President of Panama, *1936*, 873.
ʿĀrif ʿAbdu'r-Razzaq, *1938 i*, 422.
Aristotle, *cited*, *1933*, 6.
Arita, Mr., *1928*, 430; *1935 i*, 318; *1936*; *1937 i*, 164; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 303–7; *Docs. 1937*, 638–41, 643–50; *Docs. 1938 i*, 351–2.
Ariyoshi, Mr. Akira, *1935 i*, 319, 329; *1937 i*, 161.
Armaments, *see under* DISARMAMENT; REARMAMENT. *See also* ABYSSINIA: Italy, conflict; AIR PACT; SPAIN: Civil war, war material; U.S.A.: War material.
Armenia, *1920–3*, 10, 36; *1925 i*, 492 *n.*; *1926*, 125; *1937 i*, 18, 19; migration, *1924*,

108, 114, 131. *See also under* DEBTS; ERIVAN.
Armenians, *1934*, 116–18, 122, 209. *See also under* REFUGEES; SYRIA; TURKEY: minorities.
Armitage-Smith, Sir Sydney, *1934*, 230 *n.*, 232–3.
Armour, Mr. Norman, *1933*, 352 *n.*
Arnold, Major-General, *1938 i*, 641, 676.
Arnold, Sir Thomas, *1925 i*, 25 *n.*, 27, 28 *n.*, 31 *n.*, 38 *n.*
Arruit, Mount, *1925 i*, 116, 118 *n.*
Arsène-Henry, Monsieur Charles, *1937 i*, 238.
Arslān, Amīr Shakīb, *1925 i*, 454; *1934*, 109.
Arslān, Fu'ād, *1925 i*, 422.
Artāwīyah, *1928*, 292–3, 302, 306–7; *1930*, 178–9.
Aryan race, *see* GERMANY: Anti-Semitism, 'Aryan paragraph', racialism.
Aš, *1938 ii*, 118, 237, 274, 412.
Asab, port, *1935 ii*.
Asadu'sh-Shukayrī Shaykh, *1925 i*, 88.
Asbeck, Monsieur van, *1938 i*, 473–4, 477 *n.*
Asch, *see* Aš.
Ascona, *1925 ii*, 50.
ʿAsdalī, the, *1928*, 316.
Ashangi, Lake, *1935 ii*.
Ashkenazic Jewish Community, *1925 i*, 350, 376–7.
Ash-Shallāsh, Ramadān Pasha, *see* RAMADĀN.
Ashton-Gwatkin, Mr. Frank T. A., *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Ashurst, Senator, *1938 i*, 651.
Asia; 'new order in East Asia', *see under* JAPAN: Asia, Eastern. *See also* FAR EAST; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
ʿAsīr, *1925 i*; *1928*, 318–20; *1930*, 172 *n.*; *1934*, 310, 313 *seqq.*
Asmara, *1935 ii*, 327, 394.
Asquith, Mr., *1920–3*, 81; *1924*, 246.
As-Saʿd, Habīb Pasha, *see* HABĪB PASHA AS-SAʿD.
Assassins, the, *1924*, 197–8.
Assistance, *see under* BELGIUM: foreign policy; LOCARNO POWERS: guarantee of assistance; SECURITY: mutual assistance.
Assyrian Christians, *see* HAKKĪYĀRĪ; ʿIRĀQ; MOSUL; PERSIA.
Assyrian Patriarch, *see* MĀR SHIMŪN.
Astor, Lady, *1938 ii*, 114.
Asturias, Province of, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 260, 291.
Atacama, *1925 ii*, 425.
Ataturk, Mustafā Kemāl, *see* KEMĀL PASHA, MUSTAFĀ.
Athens, *1920–3*, 61; *1925 ii*, 270, 275, 305–6.
Atholl, Duchess of, *1935 ii*, 474; *1937 ii*, 392 *n.*
Athos, Mount, monastery of, *1926*, 166, 168.
Ath-Thaʿālibī, *see* ʿABDU'L-AZĪZU'TH-THAʿĀLIBĪ EFENDĪ.
Atlantic, strategic position of, *1938 i*, 636, 675.
Atlas, the, French conquest of, *1935 ii*, 367–8.
Atrash, *see* SALĪM PASHA AL-ATRASH; SAYYĀH BEY AL-ATRASH; SULTĀNU'L ATRASH; ZAYDU'L-ATRASH.
Attlee, Mr. Clement: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 ii*, 148; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; German aggression, *1933*, 168; *1936*, 310, 317, 328 *n.*; *1937 i*, 34, 35; Japanese aggression, *1937 i*, 286 *n.*; rearmament, *1938 iii*; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 337–8, 354.
Attolico, Signor Bernardo, *1938 ii*; International Communism in Czechoslovakia, *1938 iii*, 2–3, 13, 22, 26; Ribbentrop, conversations with, *1938 ii*, 287–8.
Auberson, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 129 *n.*
Augustine of Madaura, Saint, *1929*, 209 *n.*
Augustus, Emperor, *1928*, 3, 4, 6, 8; *1929*, 429.
Aujac, Commandant, *1925 i*, 425.
Aurang Zib, *1925 i*, 548.
Aurelian, Emperor, *1929*, 426 *n.*
Aurès, the, *1937 i*, 490, 505.
Auriol, Monsieur Vincent, *1936; 1937 i*, 114–15.
Auriti, Signor, *1937 i*, 302.
Aussa, Sultanate of, *1935 ii*.
Australia: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 502, 531–2; — sanctions, abandonment, *1935 ii*, 471, 474, 502–3; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 97; Anglo-Egyptian negotiations, attitude to, *1928*, 282–3; banks, *1934*, 63, 64; bank rates, *1934*, 61, 63, 65; Catholics in, *B.E.F.R.*, 16; development, *B.E.F.R.*, 40; Dominion Status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 68; economic policy and situation, *1930*, 462; *1931*, 48–49; *1933*, 56, 70 *seqq.*; *1934*, 66; *1937 i*, 101 *n.*, 104; *1938 i*, 56, 104; exchange control, *1934*, 65, 84; financial situation, *1931*; *1932*, 95; *1934*; *1935 i*, 406; General War and, *B.E.F.R.*, 33; gold production, *1937 i*, 134, 139; Great Britain, attitude to foreign policy, *1925 ii*, 25; immigration questions, *1924*, 83 *seqq.*; *1926*, 383, 391, 457; *1927*, 241 *n.*; *1931*, 48; Institute of Pacific relations, *1925 ii*, 393; Japan: commercial relations, *1933*, 102; *1934*, 666; *1938 i*, 542; — Japanese residents in, *1924*, 159; Lausanne Treaty ratified, *B.E.F.R.*, 90; League of Nations, attitude

Australia (*cont.*):
to, *B.E.F.R.*, 17; *1926*, 58, 382; liaison officer in London, *B.E.F.R.*, 78, 81; Loan Council and loans, *1931*; *1934*; mandatory powers, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 395–404; *Docs. 1937*, 249; Pacific Pact proposal, *1937 i*, 16; political situation, *1926*, 20; *1931*; 'Premiers' Plot' (10.6.31), *1931*, 70–71, 79; *1934*, 60–63, 65–66; Sino-Japanese conflict, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; States, constitutional relations between, *1934*, 60, 62–63; tariff policy, *1931*, 48; *1932*, 4, 31; *1933*, 109; *1934*; *1938 i*, 19, 20, 22, 542; trade balance, *1933*, 109; *1934*, 59, 66; *1935 i*, 410; *1936*, 246; unemployment, *1931*, 49, 51, 113; *1934*, 61, 63, 83; U.S.A., relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 41 *n.*, 70–71; *1937 i*, 101, 104; wages, *1931*; *1934*; wheat policy and production, *1930*, 480–1; *1931*; *1933*, 56, 70; *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*, 386; *1936*, 216; *1938 i*, 107; wool production and trade, *1936*, 232–3; world economic crisis, effects, *1931*; *1932*, 532. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; BRUCE, Rt. Hon. S. M.; CHANĀQ INCIDENT; DEBTS; GENEVA PROTOCOL; HUGHES, Rt. Hon. W. M.; MANDATES; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAURU; NEW GUINEA; NEW SOUTH WALES; PERMANENT COURT, Optional Clause; REARMAMENT; SECURITY; TARIFFS; THEODORE, Mr.

AUSTRIA:

[*See specially*:
Annexation by Germany, *1938 i*, 179–259: Financial affairs and proposed *Anschluss*, *1931*, 297–323; *1932*, 51–56, 143–5; *1934*, 418–29; *Docs. 1931*, 1–16; Reconstruction after First World War, *1920–3*, 311–27; *1926*, 191–204; Relations between Austria and Germany, *1933*, 188–98; *1934*, 416–87; *1936*, 446–56. *See also above* Annexation *and* Financial affairs.]

Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 405, 430; *1938 i*, 145; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 185–6, 201, 537; *Docs. 1936*, 310; sanctions, non-participation, *1935 ii*, 80, 88, 207 *seqq.*
Agrarian discontent and riots, *1934*, 436 *n.*, 438 *n.*
Agrarian party, *1934*, 458, 459.
Agriculture, *1934*, 425 *n.*, 490 *n.*
Annexation by Germany (13.3.38), *see below under* Germany.
Anschluss, *see below under* Germany.
Anti-Semitism, *1933*, 156 *n.*; *1934*, 432, 436 *n.* *See also below* Jews.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 98.

AUSTRIA (*cont.*):
Armed forces, *1934*; *1935 i*, 160, 168–9; *1936*, 435–6; *1938 i*, 209, 213, 231; *Docs. 1933*, 388–91; conscription reintroduced, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 315–20.
Arms, illegal possession and traffic, *1934*, 431, 456, 461, 494 *n.*
Austrian Legion, *see below under* Nazi movement.
Bank rate, *1931*, 149, 216.
Banks, *1938 i*, 77–78, 239–40. *See also below under* Credit-Anstalt; Financial crisis.
Barcelona Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 159.
Budget, *1920–3*, 322, 325; *1926*, 192, 193–4; *1931*, 131, 178–80; *1932*, 55; *1934*, 422, 426.
Catholic Christian Social Party, *see below under* Christian Social Party.
Catholics and Catholic Church, *1933*, 189, 190, 193; *1934*, 443, 458; *1936*, 26; *1937 i*, 441; Nazi policy after annexation, *1938 i*, 242–56; *1938 iii*, 157; Vatican attitude, *1938 i*, 247.
China, treaty of commerce (1925), *1925 ii*, 330–2; *1926*, 204; *1928*, 419.
Christian Social Party, *1934*; *1936*.
Christlich-Deutsche Turner, *1934*, 484.
Civil guard, *1927*, 217, 218.
Clearing agreements, *1932*, 15, 81, 82.
Communism and Communist Party, *1920–3*, 316; *1934*, 456–7; *1936*.
Conscription, reintroduction, *see above under* Armed forces.
Constitution of 1934, *1934*, 464–6; *1936*, 509–10.
Credit-Anstalt, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 16, 17; *1934*, 1, 418, 422, 488; *Docs. 1931*, 105.
Crisis (1924), *1926*, 193.
Currency policy, *1920–3*; *1931*; *1932*, 72; *1934*, 90, 427; *1936*, 185. *See also below* Exchange control.
Czechoslovakia, relations with, *1920–3*; *1926*, 152–3, 203 *n.*; *1934*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 18; *Docs. 1934*, 274–92; *Docs. 1936*, 313, 360–1, 380–2, 385–6; treaties: (1920), *1920–3*, 214, 216; (1921), *1920–3*, 299–300; *1924*, 477; (1924), *1924*, 455; *1926*, 203; (1926), *1926*, 152; (1931), *1931*, 305; (1936), *1936*, 439 *n.*; *1937 i*, 414; *Docs. 1936*, 361. *See also below under* Germany: Customs Union.
Deutschtum, *1936*, 407, 454.
Disarmament, *1927*, 85, 217–18.
Disturbances, political: (1931), *1931*, 115; (1934), *1934*; *1936*, 414; (1936), *1936*. *See also below under* Nazi movement: Putsch.
Economic position and policy, *1920–3*, 283; *1926*; *1931*; *1933*, 55, 72 *n.*; *1934*; *1936*, 185–6; *1938 i*.

AUSTRIA (*cont.*):
Egyptian capitulations, position regarding, *1937 i*, 590, 596, 604.
Emergency decrees, *1934*, 435–6, 456, 465; *1937 i*, 441.
Exchange control, *1931*, 235; *1932*; *1934*, 422–3.
Fascism, *1934*, 430 *seqq*. *See also below under* Heimwehr.
Financial crisis, *1931*; *1934*. *See also above* Credit-Anstalt, *and below*, Lausanne Protocol.
League of Nations and: (1922–3), *1931*; (1931–2), *1931*; *1932*; (1934), *1934*, 420. *See also below under* Germany: Customs Union; Loans.
Foreign policy, *1937 i*, 438, 443; *Docs. 1935 i*, 185–9; *Docs. 1937*, 309–12.
France, relations with, *1926*, 198, 201; *1932*, 15, 84, 85; *1933*; *1934*; *1936*, 405; *1938 i*, 185; *Docs. 1934*, 293; *Docs. 1938 i*, 209–10; commercial treaties: (1932), *1932*, 15; *1934*, 424; (1934), *1934*, 425 *n*. *See also below* 'Tardieu Plan'.
Freiheitsbund, *1936*, 425, 429.
Frontiers, *1924*, 59.
German People's Social Union, *1937 i*, 437, 439.
Germany:
Agreement with (1936), *1935 i*, 298; *1936*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 320–5; *Docs. 1937*, 201–2.
Agreement (Berchtesgaden 1938), *1938 i*, 187–97; *1938 ii*, 53–54; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 47–48, 50.
Annexation (1938), *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 30–39, 62; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 36–105.
Anschluss, *1920–3*, 60 *n*., 283, 313–16; *1925 ii*, 27, 252; *1926*; *1927*, 120, 200, 203; *1931*; *1932*, 84, 85; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 89, 92; *1936*, 405; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 83–94. *See also above* Annexation; *and below* Customs Union; Independence, *and under* HABSBURG DYNASTY.
Berchtesgaden meeting (1938), *see above* Agreement.
Briand Plan, *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 2.
Commercial relations, *1926*, 202; *1931*, 299–300; *1934*, 424; *1937 i*, 463 *n*.; *Docs. 1937*, 203–4; treaties: (1926), *1926*, 202; (1930), *1931*, 300.
Customs Union scheme, *1930*, 142, 444; *1931*; *1933*, 135, 188, 189; *1934*, 417–18, 489; *Docs. 1931*, 1–16.
Diplomatic relations, appointment of Herr von Papen, *1934*, 479–80, 486; *Docs. 1934*, 294.
AUSTRIA: Germany (*cont.*):
European situation, effects of Nazi pressure on, *1934*; *Docs. 1934*, 274–92.
Gleichschaltung policy, *1933*, 146, 191; *1934*; *1935 i*, 92; *1936*, 45, 402–3; *1938 i*, 235–9, 258; *Docs. 1933*, 388–91, 395–6. *See also above* Annexation; *Anschluss*.
Nazi activities, *see below under* Nazi Movement.
Propaganda; 'air raids', *1934*; broadcasting, *1934*; press, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 312.
Reconciliation attempts, *1934*; *Docs. 1934*, 324–7.
Tariffs agreement, *1925 ii*, 214.
Treaties, *see above* Agreement (1936); Commercial relations, *and below* Vienna Protocol.
Treatment compared, *1920–3*, 311–12, 316, 319 *n*.
Vienna Protocol (1931), *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 3–6.
See also below Independence.
Gold standard and gold exchange standard, *1931*; *1932*, 72.
Government, changes, *1931*, 71–72; *1932*, 53; *1934*, 459, 464, 480–1; *1936*, 429, 435–6, 453; *1937 i*, 438–9; *1938 i*, 181 *seqq*.; *Docs. 1934*, 295–8.
Great Britain, *1934*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 390–1; *Docs. 1934*, 388–90; financial relations, *1931*; *1932*; *1934*, 420, 444; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 97–98. *See also above under* Germany: annexation, *Anschluss*, *and* Customs Union.
Greece, treaty of commerce (1925), *1926*, 204.
Habsburg Dynasty. *See under* HABSBURG DYNASTY.
Heimatschutz, *1936*.
Heimwehr, *1934*; *1936*.
Hirtenberg gun-running incident, *1933*, 247 *n*.
Hungary, *1920–3*; *1926*; *1927*, 217; *1928*, 161, 162 *n*., 164; *1931*, 305 *n*.; *1932*, 13, 15; *1933*; *1936*, 407, 438; *1937 i*, 442–3; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 327; *Docs. 1937*, 314–16; *Docs. 1938 i*, 264–6, 269–71; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 94–96; treaties; (1921), Venice Protocol, *1920–3*; (1926), *1926*, 203, 208; (1931), *1931*, 79, 305 *n*.; *1934*, 491 *n*.; (1932), *1932*, 15; *1934*, 424, 490; (1934), *1934*, 503. *See also under* BURGENLAND; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN PACT.
Independence, *1920–3*, 323; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 403–6; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 394–5; *Docs. 1934*, 298; *Docs. 1935 i*, 80–82; *Docs. 1936*, 324–5, 327–8. *See also above* Germany: agreement (11.7.36); *Anschluss*; *and Gleichschaltung* policy, *and below* Nazi movement; viability.

AUSTRIA (*cont.*):
Intellectual workers in, *1925 ii*, 112.
Inter-Allied Military Mission of Control, *1927*, 217–18.
Italy: arbitration treaties: (1925), *1925 ii*, 78; (1930), *1934*, 409 *n.*; Austro-German relations, reactions to, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 35, 93; *1937 i*, 404, 443; *Docs. 1936*, 326; *Docs. 1937*, 313; *Docs. 1938 i*, 233–7, 239–40; conversations between, *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 391–2; *Docs. 1934*, 295–8; Heimwehr, support for, *1934*, 442, 466; *1936*; international loans, attitude to, *1932*, 54, 84–86; Italo-Austro-Hungarian Pact (17.3.34), *see under* ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP; Nazi *Putsch* (25.7.34), *1934*; *Docs. 1934*, 293; relations, *1926*, 162; *1930*, 129; *1932*, 15; *1934*; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 439–40, 475; treaties: (1924), *1924*, 455; (1925), *1926*, 204; (1930), *1934*, 409 *n.*; (1932), *1932*, 15; *1934*, 424, 488 *n.*; (1934), *1934*, 503–4; (1937), *1937 i*, 439–40 (*see also above* Arbitration *and under* TIROL). *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Germany: *Anschluss*; Independence; *and under* HABSBURG DYNASTY; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP; MUSSOLINI.
Jews: expropriation of holdings, *1938 i*, 599; persecution and progrom, *1938 i*, 224–8. *See also above* Anti-Semitism.
Jugoslavia: arbitration treaties: (1926), *1926*, 153; (1930), *1934*, 409 *n.*; commercial treaties: (1920), *1920–3*, 310; (1925), *1926*, 203; *1931*, 305 *n.*; (1932), *1932*, 15; *1934*, 424; (1933), *1934*, 424; Habsburg restoration, attitude to, *1936*, 510–11; *1937 i*, 438; Nazi refugees, *1934*; *Docs. 1934*, 294–5; *Putsch*, reactions to, *1934*, 475–6. *See also above under* Germany: *Anschluss and* Customs Union.
Landsbund, *1934*, 450, 458–9, 465.
Lausanne Protocol (15.7.32), *1932*; *1934*; *Docs. 1932*, 24–29.
League of Nations, attitude to, *1926*, 20, 58; *1928*, 114; *1937 i*, 443.
Little Entente, *1925 ii*, 252; *1926*, 152, 198; *1933*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 414; *Docs. 1936*, 316–17.
Loans: *1920–3*, 317–18, 321, 322; *1932*, 84–87; *1934*, 419 *seqq.*; Bank of England credit (1931), *1931*; *1932*; *1934*, 423 *n.*; internal, *1934*, 423, 425; international, *1932*; *1933*, 106–7 *n.*; *1934*, 420 *n.*; — Bank for International Settlements credit, *1931*; *1932*; — League reconstruction loan (1923) and (1932), *see under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION; standstill agreements, *1932*; *1934*, 1, 422 *n.*, 427; transfer moratorium, *1932*; *1934*, 421, 423. *See also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION.
AUSTRIA (*cont.*):
Martial law proclaimed, *1934*, 450, 463, 468.
Migration questions, *1924*.
National Socialists, *see below under* Nazi Movement.
Nationalständische Front, *1934*, 458.
Nazi Movement, *1934*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 386–8, 392–4; *Docs. 1935 i*, 185–8; *Docs. 1938 i*, 49–50; annexation by Germany, Austrian Nazi reactions, *1938 i*, 240–1, 256–9; Austrian Legion in Germany, *1934*; *1935 i*, 254; *1936*, 448–9; *1938 i*, 209, 225, 258; German Nazi Party, relationship to, *1933*, 189–93, 294; *1934*, 427–8, 434; *1935 i*, 253, 255; Kampfring, *1934*, 463, 477; *putsch* (25.7.34), *1934*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 267–8. *See below under Putsch and* DOLLFUSS, Dr.
Netherlands clearing agreement, *1932*, 15.
Oder navigation, *1925 ii*, 164.
Officials, reduction of, *1920–3*, 322, 327; *1926*, 192, 195.
Ostmark, renamed as, *1938 i*, 179–80, 238.
Ostmärkischen Sturmscharen, *1936*, 425.
Parliamentary government, suspension of, *1934*, 435, 456.
Peace settlement and, *1926*, 145.
Plebiscite: (13.3.38), *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 22, 34; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 64–65; (10.4.38), *1937 i*, 21; *1938 i*, 232–4.
Poland, relations with, *1932*; *1933*, 188; *1934*, 424; commercial treaties (1932 and 1934), *1932*, 15; *1934*, 424.
Political situation, *1920–3*; *1933*; *1934*; *1936*. *See also above* Government; Heimatschutz; Heimwehr; Nazi Movement, *and below* Social Democratic Party. *See also* DOLLFUSS, Dr.
Post-war situation, *1932*, 4, 186; *1933*, 113, 124–5; *1934*, 416–18, 467.
Press censorship, *1934*, 456, 460, 487.
Prices, movement of, *1931*, 169, 240.
Provincial Governments, reorganization of, *1934*, 461, 464.
Prussia, Peace of Prague (1866), *1933*, 172.
Putsch (Sept. 1931), *1931*, 115; *1934*, 430; (25.7.34), *see above under* Nazi Movement.
Railways, reorganization of, *1920–3*, 322, 327; *1934*, 422, 425 *n.*
Relief, organization of, *1920–3*, 317–19.
Republic, relation to Habsburg Empire, *1920–3*, 312.
Rome Protocols (17.3.34), *see* ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Rumania, relations with, *1924*, 455–6; *1926*, 153; *1931*, 305 *n.*; *1932*, 15; treaties: (1924), *1924*, 455; (1931), *1931*, 305 *n.*; *1932*, 15. *See also above under* Germany: Customs Union.

AUSTRIA (*cont.*):
Shipping, creation of merchant fleet with base at Trieste, *1934*, 503–4.
Social Democrat Party, *1934*; *1936*; *1938 i*. *See also above* Nazi Movement.
Spain, relations with, *1937 i*, 443; *1937 ii*, 374 *n.*
Stability, *1924*, 186.
Standstill Agreements, *see above under* Loans.
Sturmkorps, *1937 i*, 440.
Sturmscharen association, *1934*, 484; *1936*, 425.
Subsidies, *1934*, 420, 425 *n.*, 438 *n.*
Switzerland, treaties: (1924), *1924*, 68, 72; (1926), *1926*, 204; *1932*, 15.
'Tardieu Plan', *1934*, 420, 487, 489 *n.*
Tariff policy, *1926*, 198–9, 203; *1931*, 300, 325 *n.*; *1934*, 424, 487, 491, 503.
Taxation, *1920–3*, 322; *1926*, 205, 206.
Technical agreements concluded by, *1924*, 455–6.
Terrorism after German annexation, *1928 i*, 223–32.
Tourist trade, *1934*, 425, 439, 444.
Trade, *1931*, 300 *n.*, 305 *n.*; *1932*; *1934*, 424, 425, 438 *n.*
Treaties, *see above under* China; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Italy; Jugoslavia; Netherlands; Poland; Prussia; Rumania; Switzerland.
Unemployment, *1920–3*, 327; *1934*.
U.S.S.R., trade agreements (1921), *1924*, 259.
Viability, *1934*; *1936*.
Wehrfront, *1936*, 425.
See also under BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS; BRIAND, Monsieur; BURESCH, Dr.; CHINA: Boxer Indemnity, Extra-territoriality; Unequal treaties; CURTIUS, Dr.; DANUBIAN PACT; DANUBIAN STATES; DEBTS; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; DOLLFUSS, Dr.; EUROPE: Briand Plan, Economic co-operation and reconstruction; FEY, Major; HABICHT, Herr; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP; LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Financial Committee; MUSSOLINI, Signor; PAPEN, Herr von; REPARATION; SCHOBER, Dr.; SCHUSCHNIGG, Dr. von; STARHEMBERG, Prince; STEEL CARTEL; STYRIA; TARIFFS; TIROL, South; TREATIES, multilateral; VERSAILLES TREATY: Art. 164; VIENNA.

Austria-Hungary, *B.E.F.R.*, *1920–3*; *W.P.C.*, *1925 ii*, 35 *n.*; *1926*, 206; *1927*; *1929*, 406; *1930*; *1931*, 164; *1932*, 138, 144, 162 *n.*; *1933*, 192–3, 194–5; *1934*, 416; *1938 ii*, 35–37. *See also* HABSBURG DYNASTY; SIAM: extraterritoriality; TIENTSIN: foreign concessions; TREATIES, multilateral.
Austrian reconstruction, *1920–3*, 311–27; *1924*; *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1930*; League of Nations, Layton-Rist report, *1926*, 195, 199, 200; Little Entente, *1920–3*, 301, 316; loans, *1920–3*, 323, 326; *1926* (*see also under* AUSTRIA: loans); Loucheur Report (Jan. 1921), *1920–3*, 15; Protocols (4.10.22), *1920–3*, 323–4, 326; *1926*, 191, 195; ter Meulen Scheme, application, *1920–3*, 46, 320–1. *See also* REPARATION, Austrian.
Austro-Prussian wars: (1742–8), *1933*, 191; (1866), *1933*, 172, 176, 191, 194; *1937 i*, 246.
Autarky, meaning of, *1937 i*, 60 *n.*; *1938 i*. *See also* GERMANY: raw materials, self sufficiency; RAW MATERIALS; SELF SUFFICIENCY; TRADE, International: autarky.
Autonomy, economic, *see* AUTARKY.
Avenol, Monsieur, *1933*, 317 *n.*; *1934*, 568–9; *1935 i*, 34; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 298; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 149, 413.
Averescu, General, *1926*, 157, 158, 159; *1927*, 162, 298, 299; *1928*, 169.
Avezzana, Baron, *1927*, 140, 144.
A.V.I., *1926*, 138, 139.
Aviation, civil, *1930*, 446; *1931*, 280–1; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 17. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Armaments, Air.
'Awakening Magyars', *1925 ii*, 286 *n.*; *1926*, 180, 183.
ʿAwāzim, the, *1930*, 179.
Axis Powers, *see* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; GERMANY: Italy, Rome–Berlin Axis; ROME–BERLIN AXIS.
Axum, *1935 ii*, 295, 296, 383–4.
Ayala, President, *1933*, 425, 426 *n.*, 427; *1936*, 848, 868.
Ayelu, Dejazmach, *1935 ii*, 384, 387, 393, 394.
Ayyūbī, ʿAtā Bey al-, *1936*, 751–2.
Azaña, Don Manuel, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 281, 282, 303.
Azarqān, Sī Muhammad, *1925 i*, 157–60.
Azbi, *1935 ii*, 384.
Azcárate, Señor de, *1936*, 559; *1937 ii*, 355, 364 *n.*
Azerbaijan, *1920–3*, 363, 365–7; *1924*, 176–7, 178, 208; *1928*; *1931*, 362; *1934*, 226 *n.*; *1937 i*, 19, 20.
Azhar, *see* AL-AZHAR.
Azienda, Generale Italiana Petroli, *1935 ii*, 430.
ʿAzmī Beg, Khalīl, *see* KHALĪL ʿAZMĪ BEG.
Aznar, Captain-General, *1931*, 29.
Azores, the, *1931*, 30; *1938 i*, 638.
ʿAzzām Bey, ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān, *see* ʿABDU'R-RAHMĀN BEY ʿAZZĀM.

B

Ba'albak, *1925 i*, 449 *n.*
Baar von Baarenfels, Baron, *1936*, 416 *seqq.*
Baba, Mr. Eiichi, *1936*.
Baba, Mr. Tsunago, *1936*, 899.
Bābān, *see* Jalāl Beg Bābān, Jamāl Beg Bābān.
Bābu'l-Mandab, Straits of, *1937 ii*, 183–4.
Bacha-i-Saqqā, the, *see* Habībullāh.
Bachman, Monsieur, *1932*, 87.
Bačinský, Monsieur, *1938 ii*.
Bacon, Mr., *1933*, 366.
Badajoz, *1937 ii*.
Badari case, Egypt, *1936*, 667.
Badawī Pasha, *1937 i*, 601–2.
Baden, railways in, *1925 ii*, 160.
Badoglio, Marshal: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 180; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 462; relations with French, *1935 i*, 117.
Badru'd-Dīni'l-Husaynī, Shaykh, *1925 i*, 312 *n.*, 437 *n.*
Baeschlin, Monsieur C. F., *1928*, 337.
Bagdad Railway, *1925 i*, 530; *1928*, 332–3, 335; *1934*, 213, 215–16, 221.
Bahā'īs, *1934*, 116–17, 119–22.
Bahā'u'd-Dīn Barakat, *see* Barakat.
Bahā'u'llāh, *1934*, 120.
Bahrayn, *1925 i*, 324; *1928*, 286, 309; *1934*; *1936*, 227.
Bailey, Sir Abe, *1935 ii*, 60, 68, 85.
Baistrocchi, General, *1936*, 127.
Baker, Captain James, *1932*, 413–15.
Baker, Mr. Newton D., *1938 i*, 585.
Baker, Mr. Ray Stannard, *1938 i*, 579.
Baker Island, *1937 i*, 277 *n.*
Bakhīt, Shaykh Muhammad, *1925 i*, 88, 90.
Bakīr Sidkī Beg, *1934*, 163, 165.
Bakrī, family of, *1925 i*, 426.
Baku, *1920–3*, 362 *seqq.*; *1928*; *1934*, 226 *n.*
Bakunin, Mikhail, *1937 ii*, 6; *1938 i*, 279.
Balance of Power, *W.P.C.*, 47–48; *1930*; *1935 ii*, 71, 73, 479; *1936*, 8, 14, 31; *1937 i*, 23; *1938 ii*, 9–11, 331–2.
Balbo, Marshal, *1932*, 254, 260; *1934*, 557; *1936*, 17 *n.*
Balcha, Dejazmach, *1935 ii*, 115.
Baldwin, Rt. Hon. Stanley:
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 333–5, 397–8, 501–5; Laval–Hoare Plan, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 350, 356–7, 393–8.
  Air armaments, *1931*; *1935 i*; *1938 iii*, 486, 488; *Docs. 1934*, 339–51, 356–8; *Docs. 1935 i*, 53, 55.
Baldwin, Rt. Hon. Stanley (*cont.*):
  Air bombing, *1933*, 286 *n.*
  Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1928*, 258 *n.*; *1930*, 202; *1936*, 676.
  Anglo-French relations, *1928*, 78–79; *Docs. 1928*, 32, 33, 107; Laval–Hoare Plan, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
  Anglo-Japanese relations, *1928*, 431 *n.*
  Appeal for German Jews, *1938 iii*, 165.
  Assyrian resettlement, reference to, *1934*, 172.
  Character and reputation, *1935 ii*, 316–17.
  Collective security and war, attitude to, *1928*, 9; *1929*, 1 *n.*; *1931*, 10; *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1934*, 340–1, 345, 352; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 330–3, 396–8, 504–5.
  Colonies, statements on transfer of, *Docs. 1937*, 235–7.
  Defence policy for Britain, *1936*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 47–55.
  Democracy, *W.P.C.*, 67 *n.*; *1937 i*, 25.
  Disarmament, *1933*, 300; *1935 i*, 13; *Docs. 1933*, 322–4; *Docs. 1934*, 340–3. *See also below* Naval disarmament.
  Germany, attitude to, *1926*, 36, 49; *1935 i*, 170, 175; *1935 ii*, 76–77; *1936*, 343 *n.*; Rhineland reoccupation, *1936*, 313–14.
  Inter-Ally Debts, *1926*, 110, 118, 119.
  International trade, *1937 ii*, 70.
  'Irāq, *1930*, 320.
  Italy, *1936*, 656. *See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
  Jubaland frontier question, *1924*, 466.
  Kellogg Pact, spcech (Sept. 1928), *Docs. 1928*, 107.
  League of Nations Council meeting in London (Mar. 1936), *1936*, 284.
  London Naval Conference (Dec. 1935), *1936*, 87–88, 90.
  London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 79.
  Mosul question, *1925 i*, 522, 526.
  Naval disarmament, *1929*, 34 *seqq.*
  Ottawa Conference, *1932*, 27, 28; *1934*, 82.
  Peace Ballot, *1935 ii*, 50 *seqq.*
  'Peace Bridge', opening of, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1927*, 39, 81 *n.*
  Peace of Europe, statement on, *1936*, 343 *n.*
  Reparations, *1924*, 339, 340; *1931*, 139 *n.*
  Rhineland, *1929*, 178 *n.*; *1935 i*, 125; *1936*, 313–14, 405; *Docs. 1934*, 352.

Baldwin, Rt. Hon. Stanley (*cont.*):
Spain, relations with, *1926*, 37; *1936*, 12; *1937 ii*, 154, 157–8.
Speeches, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 28 *n.*, 155, 270, 343 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 337–59; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 330–3, 350, 356–7, 501–5.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1927*, 256 *seqq.*
Wanhsien Incident, *1926*, 308 *n.*, 311, 312.
War, *1928*, 9; *1929*, 1 *n.* *See also above* Collective security and war.
Washington Hours Convention, *1930*, 452.
Baldszus, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 264.
Balearic Islands, *1937 i*, 333; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 141, 265, 317; *Docs. 1937*, 95–96. *See also* MAJORCA; MINORCA.
Balfour, Earl of: *B.E.F.R.*, 1, 85; *1930*, 257 *n.*, 351; Anglo-French Pact negotiations, *1924*, 16; Anglo-Persian Agreement (1907), *1925 i*, 543; Damascus visit, *1925 i*, 352; Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 35; German note (26.7.25), *1925 ii*, 42–43; Hebrew University, *1925 i*, 384; Inter-Ally Debts, *1920–3*, 177, 187 (*see also* DEBTS: Great Britain); League of Nations, *1924*, 52; Palestine, *1925 i*, 395; U.S.S.R., *1927*, 261; Washington Conference, *1920–3*; *1927*, 40, 41; *1932*, 549; Weihaiwei, letter on rendition of, *1925 ii*, 377.
Balfour Declaration of 1917, *see under* PALESTINE.
Balfour Note, *see under* DEBTS: Great Britain.
Bali, Island of, *B.E.F.R.*, 5.
Balkan Conferences, *see under* BALKAN STATES: co-operation.
Balkan Entente (Greece, Jugoslavia, Rumania, Turkey): *Docs. 1934*, 298–304; *Docs. 1936*, 354; *Docs. 1937*, 347–50; *Docs. 1938 i*, 284–9; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude to, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 340; *Docs. 1938 i*, 285; Black Sea Straits, *1936*, 584–651; *Docs. 1936*, 400–1, 404; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, arms embargo, *1936*, 852–3; Bulgaria, relations with, *1934*; *1936*; *1938 ii*, 290; *1938 iii*, 416–17, 453; *Docs. 1937*, 347–8, 350, 405; *Docs. 1938 i*, 287–8; — Salonika Agreement (31.7.38), *1938 iii*, 417, 449 *n.*, 451 (*see also* TREATIES; multilateral: Balkan Entente and Bulgaria); Conferences, *see* BALKAN STATES: co-operation; currency, attitude to Three-Power monetary declaration, *1936*, 186; definition and formation, *1934*; *1936*, 502–3; disintegrating trends in 1936, *1936*, 5, 502 *seqq.*; economic relationships, *1938 i*, 46; Germany, effect of pressure, *1936*, 5, 7, 502–7; *1938 iii*, 436; Greece, obligations as member, *1936*, 519–20; *Docs. 1936*, 354; Italy, relations with, *1938 iii*, 442 (*see also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict); Little Entente, relations with, *1934*; *1936*, 803; *Docs. 1934*, 368–9; *Docs. 1936*, 400, 404; Pact, *see* BALKAN PACT; Permanent Council, *1931*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 113; *1936*, 520, 803; *1938 i*, 147; *1938 iii*, 458; *Docs. 1934*, 302–4; *Docs. 1935 i*, 24–25, 86–87; *Docs. 1936*, 354; *Docs. 1937*, 347–50; *Docs. 1938 i*, 284–5; Rome Agreements (7.1.35), *Docs. 1935 i*, 24–25; Salonika Agreement, *see above under* Bulgaria; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1936*, 505. *See also under* BALKAN PACT; BALKAN STATES; DANUBIAN PACT; EASTERN PACT.
Balkan Pact (9.2.34), *1934*; *1935 i*, 46; *1936*, 519–20, 601; additional protocol, *Docs. 1934*, 300–1; Greek and Turkish reservations, *Docs. 1934*, 301–2; terms, *Docs.* 1933, 408–9.
Balkan States: anti-Bolshevik bloc proposed, *1925 ii*, 251, 254; attitude to Western Society, *W.P.C.*, 69–70; Communism, *1924*; *1925 ii*, 253; *1926*, 145–6; co-operation between, *1930*, 145–56; *1931*, 324–40; *1934*, 508–36; Conferences (1930–3), *1930*; *1931*; *1934*; federation, prospects of, *1930*; *1931*; Turkey, attitude of, *1931*; *1934*; *Docs. 1937*, 411–12 (*see also under* BALKAN PACT; DANUBIAN PACT: TURKEY); Foreign Ministers, regular meetings of, *1930*, 153; formation of, *W.P.C.*, 8, 9–10, 23; German trade drive and expansion, *see under* FUNK, Herr; GERMANY: trade; 'Locarno' proposed, *1926*; *1930*, 146; Press Association, *1930*, 155 *n.*; Security, *1938 i*, 491; U.S.S.R., severance from, *W.P.C.*, 70. *See also* DANUBIAN STATES; EUROPE, South-Eastern.
Balkan Wars (1912–13), *1920–3*, 333, 341; *1924*, 470; *1926*, 209; *1927*, 164; *1930*, 145–6, 158–9.
Balqars, the, *1928*, 226.
Baltic Conferences, *1920–3*, 28, 241–3; Helsinki (Jan. 1925), *1924*, 460; *1925 ii*, 227; Kovno (May 1924), *1924*, 459–60; liquor smuggling (Nov.–Dec. 1924), *1924*, 460–1; Railway (Aug. 1924), *1924*, 460; Reval, *1925 ii*, 230–1; *1927*, 224; Warsaw, (Feb. 1924), *1924*, 459–61.
Baltic Sea, naval régime in, *1924*, 79–80.
Baltic States (Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania), *1920–3*, 229–48; *1925 ii*, 226–32; *1927*, 223–31; *1933*, 125; *1934*, 404–15; *1936*, 533–9; map, *1920–3*; closer union, conferences and negotiations, *1934*; *1935 i*, 78 *n.*, 275; economic situation, *1934*; Finland, relations with, *1934*; France, relations with, *1920–3*, 245; Genoa Conference, attitude to, *1920–3*, 28; Germany,

Baltic States (*cont.*):
relations with, *1925 ii*, 227, 229; *1934*; *1936*; *1938 i*, 41; Great Britain, relations with, *1920–3*, 245; Inter-State relations, *1925 ii*, 226–32; Lithuania, relations with, *1920–3*, 244; minorities in, *1920–3*, 217; *1934*, 352 *n.*, 410; pact, tripartite (12.9.34), *1934*, 351, 414–15; *1935 i*, 275; *Docs. 1934*, 188–90; Poland, relations with, *1920–3*, 241–2, 243–4; *1924*, 459–60; *1925 ii*, 266 *seqq.*; *1927*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 62, 275; *1937 i*, 386 (*see also under* LITHUANIA); ports, *1920–3*, 243, 245; position and policy, *1920–3*, 229 *seqq.*, 238 *seqq.*; *1924*, 458–60; Russo-German conflict, possible consequences, *1934*; Russo-Polish guarantee proposal, *1934*, 410–11; *1935 i*, 62–63; Scandinavian States, relations with, *1920–3*, 243; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 238–41, 242; *1924*; *1925 ii*; *1927*; *1934*, 378–9, 407–9; *1936*. *See also under* ARBITRATION: Systems; DISARMAMENT; ESTONIA; FINLAND; LATVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITHUANIA; MEMEL.
Baluchistan, *1925 i*, 547, 548, 562.
Bana, River, *1928*, 309, 317.
Banca Italiana per la Cina, *1925 ii*, 365.
Bandar Qasīm, *1935 ii*, 366 *n.*, 368 *n.*, 380, 401.
Banffy, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 285 *seqq.*.
Bangkok, *1926*, 466.
Bank for International Settlements, *1931*; *1932*, 41, 94; *1933*; *1934*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 132–3; Reparations, *1931*; *1932*; *1934*, 38; *Docs. 1931*, 160–1; *Docs. 1934*, 246.
Bank rate, *1931*; *1932*. *See also under* AUSTRALIA; AUSTRIA; DENMARK; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; SWEDEN; U.S.A.
Bankhead Cotton Control Act (U.S.A.) *see under* U.S.A.: cotton.
Banks, Central, *1930*; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 18–19, 45. *See also under* CONFERENCES: Genoa.
Banque Industrielle de la Chine, *1925 ii*, 364, 369.
Banu Hachaym, the, *1928*, 300.
Banu Sakhr, the, *1928*, 296–7, 331.
Bānyās, *1925 i*, 451.
Barakat, Bahā'u'd-Dīn, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*
Barakat, Fathu'llāh Pasha, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*
Baratier, General, *1927*, 99 *n.*
Baratieri, General, *1935 ii*, 367.
Barbariano, position in 1914 and 1920, *W.P.C.*, 88–89.
Barcelona, *1937 ii*; air raids, *1938 i*; fall, *1938 i*, 277, 338, 340; 'Shooting incident', *1927*, 149.
Barcelona Conference on Communications and Transit, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: communications.
Barcia, Señor, statement, *Docs. 1936*, 104–5.
Barde, Monsieur, *1930*, 286.
Bardossy, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 447; *1938 ii*, 289.
Bardoux, Monsieur Jacques, *1936*, 636–7.
Barga Buriat, Principality of, *1928*, 383–4; *1929*, 368.
Barlowe, Mr., *1930*, 363.
Barmin, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 20.
Barnes, Mr. George, *1926*, 34.
Barone, Signor, *1929*, 461–3.
Barrera, General, *1937 ii*, 32 *n.*
Barrère, Monsieur, *1927*, 138.
Barrett, General Sir A. A., *1920–3*, 380.
Barrio, Señor Martinez, *1938 i*, 282, 303.
Barry, Canon F. R., *1935 ii*, 58–59.
Bār Sawmā, *1934*, 174 *n.*
Bartel, Monsieur, *1932*, 377–8.
Barter, *see under* TRADE, INTERNATIONAL.
Barthélemy, Professor Joseph, *1938 ii*, 175.
Barthou, Monsieur, *1920–3*; *1924*, 345, 347, 359; *1927*, 139; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 328; *1937 i*, 341, 466; anti-German front policy, *1934*; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 33; assassination, *1934*; *1935 i*; Disarmament Conference and negotiations, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 156–66; East European Pact project, *1934*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 182–3; Saar policy, *1934*; *Docs. 1934*, 14–16, 55–57; visits, *1934*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 306–14, 374–7, 386–7.
Barton, Sir Sidney, *1928*, 416; *1935 ii*, 178, 284, 304, 400.
Baruch, Mr. Bernard, *1938 i*, 646, 648–9.
Barwar-i-Bālā, *1925 i*, 485 *n.*; *1934*, 135, 138 *n.*, 145.
Barzānjī, Shaykh Mahmūd, *see* MAHMŪD BARZĀNJĪ, SHAYKH.
Basariček, Monsieur, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Basch, Dr., *1936*, 465–7; *1937 i*, 432.
Bāshqyrdistan, *1928*, 224–5; *1937 i*, 18.
Basque language, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 291.
Basque Provinces, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 286, 353 *n.* *See also* ÁLAVA; BILBOA; GUERNICA; GUIPÚZCOA; VIZCAYA.
Bassols, Señor, *1935 ii*, 504; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 538.
Bastid, Monsieur, *1936*, 202, 361, 399.
Basutoland, *1929*, 274 *n.*
Bataillon, Monsieur Marcel, *cited*, *1937 i*, 514 *n.*
Batalov, Monsieur, *1934*, 533.
Batcheldor, Mr. Charles G., *1925 ii*, 395.
Batista, Colonel Fulgencio, *1933*, 381–3, 388.
Battisti, Signor Cesare, *1927*, 197 *n.*
Batum, *1920–3*, 369–70; *1924*, 218 *n.*; *1931*, 355, 362.

Baudouin, Monsieur Paul, *1936*, 196; *1937 i*, 116.
Bauer, Herr, *1920–3*, 86.
Bauer, Colonel Maximilian, *1928*, 397; *1929*, 300.
Bauer, Dr. Otto, *1934*, 459, 461 *n.*; *1936*, 422 *n.*
Bavaria, *see under* GERMANY.
Baxter, Mr. A. Beverley, *1938 ii*, 214 *n.*
Bayar, Monsieur Jelal, statement, *Docs. 1938 i*, 298–9.
Bayard, Chevalier, *1935 ii*, 480–1.
Bayenna Mared, Dejazmach, *1935 ii*, 404.
Baynes, Mr. N. H., *1938 ii*, 54 *n.*
Bayrām Tsur, *1925 ii*, 286 *n.*
Bayrut, *1925 i*, 355–6.
Bayrut, Maronite Archbishop of, *1925 i*, 421.
Beals, Carleton, *cited*, *1933*, 393 *n.*
Beard, Charles *and* Mary, *1938 i*, 656.
Beatty, Earl, *1920–3*, 15; *1927*, 42; *1930*, 80.
Beaumarchais, Monsieur de, *1928*, 77 *n.*, 150–1, 153; *1929*, 11–12; *1931*, 278; *1935 i*, 105 *n.*
Beaverbrook, Lord, *1935 ii*, 47 *n.*, 67.
Bebi, Algiviadh, *1927*, 182.
Bech, Monsieur, *1936*, 354 *n.*
Bechuanaland, *1929*, 269, 273–5.
Bechyně, Monsieur Rudolf, *1938 ii*, 150, 177, 239, 315.
Beck, Colonel Josef, *1935 i*, 58–90, 210–98; *1936*, 393–401, 539–74; *1938 iii*, 45–68, 289–357.
  Anti-Comintern Pact, *1938 iii*, 296.
  Baltic States, proposed buffer zone, *1938 iii*, 356.
  Czechoslovak-Polish relations, *1935 i*; *1938 ii*, 132–4; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 233–4; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 344. *See also below* Teschen.
  Danzig, *1933*, 187; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 403; *Docs. 1934*, 398; *Docs. 1936*, 414, 446–8.
  Eastern Pact, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 399–400.
  Foreign policy, *1938 iii*. *See also below* Speeches.
  Franco-Polish relations, *1935 i*, 61, 83; *1937 i*, 341, 385; *1938 ii*, 133–4; *Docs. 1934*, 397; *Docs. 1936*, 409, 415–17; *Docs. 1937*, 143–4.
  German-Polish relations, *1935 i*, 83, 165; *1936*, 566; *1937 i*, 386–7; *Docs. 1934*, 396–7; conversations with Hitler, Neurath, and Ribbentrop, *1938 iii*; German rearmament, *Docs. 1935 i*, 103–5.
  Lithuanian-Polish dispute, *1934*, 414; *1935 i*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 233; *Docs. 1938 i*, 304–6.
  Little Entente, policy towards, *1937 i*, 411.
  Locarno agreements, *Docs. 1936*, 103–4, 151–3.
Beck, Colonel Josef (*cont.*):
  Memel, *1934*, 396–8; *1938 iii*, 387 *n.*
  Rumanian-Polish relations, *1937 i*, 405, 410–11; *1938 iii*, 91–92; *Docs. 1936*, 409–10; *Docs. 1937*, 428–9.
  Ruthenia, *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 347–9.
  Russo-Polish relations, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 394–5.
  Speeches on foreign policy, *1937 i*, 342, 383 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 394–401; *Docs. 1935 i*, 230–4; *Docs. 1936*, 406–15; *Docs. 1937*, 256–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 304–11; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 347–8.
  Teschen, *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 344.
  Visits to: Belgrade, *1933*, 215; *1936*, 400; *Docs. 1936*, 411; Berlin, *1935 i*, 206–7, 245, 297; *1938 iii*, 295, 333; Brussels, *1936*, 401; *Docs. 1936*, 410; Bucarest, *1933*, 215; *1937 i*, 410–11; Danzig, *1937 i*, 403; London, *1936*, 318 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 406, 411; Moscow, *Docs. 1934*, 392; Paris, *1936*, 399; Prague, *1933*, 215; Rome, *1938 i*, 147; *Docs. 1938 i*, 304.
Beck, General, *1937 i*, 328; *1938 ii*, 143, 256 *n.*, 297.
Becker, Mr. C. H., *1925 i*, 324.
Becket, Mr., *1936*, 688.
Beckett, Mr. W. E., *1937 i*, 594.
Beda, Mgr., *1927*, 537, 538.
Beeby, Judge, *1934*, 64.
Beelaerts van Blokland, Jonkheer, *1927*, 246, 247; *1929*, 249–50; *1935 i*, 269, 270, 271.
Beer, Mr. G. L., *W.P.C.*, 56.
Beerenbrouck, Monsieur Ruys de, and Geneva Protocol, *1925 ii*, 10.
Beira, *1929*, 278 *n.*, 288, 289, 293.
Beisan, colonization in, *1925 i*, 380.
Belgian Congo, *see* CONGO.
Belgians, King of the, *see* LEOPOLD II, King of the Belgians.

BELGIUM, *1920–3*, 65–76; *1937 i*, 346–68; *Docs. 1936*, 220–51.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 337–8; sanctions, abandonment of, *1935 ii*, 472, 487.
Air Pact, *1935 i*, 123 *seqq.*
Amnesty Law (1937), *1937 i*, 367 *n.*
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 97. *See also below* Defence.
China, *see under* CHINA.
Commercial policy, *1932*, 9–11, 16; *1937 i*, 97–99.
Communists, *1924*, 257; (May 1936), *1936*, 182.
Currency policy, *1931*, 164 *seqq.*; *1933*, 46, 61; *1934*, 21 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 388, 392, 394; *1936*, 181–2; *1937 i*, 110–11; *Docs. 1933*, 45. *See also below* Gold.

BELGIUM (*cont.*):
Defence, proposals and measures, *1936*, 121 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; speech by King Leopold (14.10.36), *1936*, 356–7; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 223–7. *See also below* Foreign policy.
Double taxation, investigation of, *1925 ii*, 95.
Economic situation and policy, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 394; *1936*, 181 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 68, 367.
Egypt, interests in, *1937 i*, 594–5, 600.
Eight Hours Day Convention, *1925 ii*, 87 *seqq.*
Elbe, International Commission for, *1925 ii*, 162.
Elections, *1932*, 176; *1936*, 36, 182.
Far East Conference (Brussels, Nov. 1937), *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 703, 714–17.
Financial policy and situation, *1931*, 71; *1932*, 95; *1938 i*, 73, 78 *n.* *See also above* Currency *and below* Gold; Loans.
Flemish population, *W.P.C.*, 17 *n.*, 23, 58–59 *n.*; *1920–3*, 72–74; *1927*, 442 *n.*; *1937 i*, 348, 353, 366.
Foreign policy, *1936*; *1937 i*; assistance guarantee, Anglo-French declaration (1937), *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 239–40; *Docs. 1937*, 190–1 (*see also below under* France; Great Britain); general staff conversations, *1936*, 326–7; *1937 i*, 348 *seqq.*; League Covenant, Art. 16, obligations under, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 189 (*see also below* League of Nations); neutrality question, *W.P.C.*, 37; *1920–3*, 65, 66; *1925 ii*, 110; *1936*, 3 *n.*, 283 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 iii*, 178; *Docs. 1936*, 220–51; *Docs. 1937*, 190–6; speech by King Leopold (1936), *see above under* Defence.
France, *1932*, 247 *n.*; *1934*, 31; *1936*, 356 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; assistance, question of, *1936*, 273, 352–3, 369; *1937 i*, 347; *Docs. 1937*, 141–2 (*see also above under* Foreign policy); Belgians resident in, *1927*, 133; commercial relations, *1932*, 17, 33–34; commercial treaties: (1923), *1920–3*, 74; (1924 and 1925), *1925 ii*, 213; (1932), *1932*, 17; customs union proposed, *1925 ii*, 211; *1931*, 317 *n.*, 318; economic relations, *1920–3*, 71–72, 73; *1925 ii*, 211–13; *Docs. 1928*, 64; Four Power Pact, aide-mémoire to French and reply, *Docs. 1933*, 257–60; Franco-Belgian military pact (1920), *1920–3*, 71; *Docs. 1936*, 71–75 (*see also under* LOCARNO TREATY); French strategic plans affected, *1938 iii*, 596–7; Luxembourg railways, negotiations, *1920–3*, 70; reparation agreement (1923), *1924*, 394, 399.
Germany, *1932*, 1, 10–11; *1936*, 365; *1938 ii*, 18, 63 *n.*; colonies, attitude towards German demand for return, *Docs. 1937*, 255–6; deportees, claims against German government, *1924*, 401; economic relations, *1920–3*, 72, 75, 76; *1924*, 266; *1925 ii*, 212, 214–15; — treaty of commerce (1925), *1925 ii*, 214; — marks agreement (1929), *1930*, 520; *Docs. 1929*, 56; guarantee of inviolability (1937), *1936*, 264–5; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 186, 192–3; invasion by, *1933*, 164 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 472 *n.*, 511–12 (*see also below* War); Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, *1924*, 401; Nazi revolution, reactions to, *1933*, 161; Rhineland reoccupation, attitude to, *1935 i*, 152–3; *1936*, 272–3, 283; *Docs. 1936*, 46, 69–77, 220–51; strategic plans in relation to, *1938 iii*, 596–7. *See also under* GERMANY: Disarmament; Occupied territory; LOCARNO POWERS; REPARATION, German.
Gold: reserves, *1931*, 164 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 127; standard, *1931*, 236; *1932*, 46; *1934*, 21 *seqq.*; *1936*, 190.
Government, *1925 ii*, 26, 170–1; *1934*, 31–32; *1937 i*, 367.
Great Britain, *1931*, 146; *1932*, 30; *1936*, 358–9; *1937 i*, 347, 356–7; assistance, guarantees of, *1936*, 289–90 *n.*; *1937 i*, 347, 366; *Docs. 1936*, 233 (*see also above* Foreign policy); draft treaty, *1925 ii*, 10; frontier rectification between mandated territories, *1920–3*, 396–7; — agreements (1921 to 1926), *1929*, 291 *n.*; loan from, *1931*, 172–3; military staff conversations, *1936*, 326–7, 353 (*see also above under* Foreign policy); visits: King Leopold to Great Britain, *1937 i*, 356–7, 367; Mr. Eden to Brussels, *1937 i*, 358–60.
Hungary, commercial clearing agreements (1932), *1932*, 15–16, 32.
Industry, *1935 i*, 378, 380; strikes, *1936*, 182.
International status, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 220–51.
Italy, relations with, *1938 i*, 146–9, 152. *See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Japan, relations with, *1933*, 99.
League of Nations, attitude towards obligations of membership, *1936*, 3 *n.*, 4, 351 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 228–31, 236–7; *Docs. 1937*, 189.
Licensed houses abandoned by, *1925 ii*, 145.
Loans, foreign, *1931*, 172–3; *1934*, 28–29, 33.
Locarno Treaty, *see under* LOCARNO TREATY.
Luxembourg, relations with, *W.P.C.*, 62; *1920–3*, 68 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 187, 211; *1936*, 354 *n.*; *1937 i*, 68, 89; commercial treaties (1921 and 1924), *1920–3*, 70–71; *1934*, 404 *n.*
Migration questions, *1924*, 92, 105, 108, 115.

BELGIUM (*cont.*):
Netherlands, relations with, *1920–3*, 66–67, 73–74; speech by M. Hymans (21.2.28), *Docs. 1928*, 64; trade agreement (1932), *see* OUCHY CONVENTION. *See also under* SCHELDT.
Neutrality, *see above under* Foreign policy.
Nicaragua, Belgians resident in, *1927*, 496 *n.*
Persia, provisional commercial agreement (1928), *1928*, 356; *Docs. 1928*, 401.
Poland, relations with, *1932*, 383 *n.*; *1936*, 401; commercial agreement (1936), *1936*, 401.
Political situation, *1936*, 35 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 78, 367–8. *See also above* Communists; Elections; Government; *and below* Rex Party; Socialists.
Portugal, Angola-Congo Convention (1928), *1929*, 291–2.
Position before, during, and after War, *W.P.C.*, 37; *1920–3*, 65 *seqq.*, 75–76.
Rex Party, *1936*; *1937 i*, 353, 357, 366. *See also under* DEGRELLE, Monsieur Leon.
Settlement of 1839, revision, *1920–3*, 65–67, 73.
Siam, treaties: (1868), *1929*, 406; (1926), *1929*, 415 *n.*, 416.
Socialists, attitude and policy, *1937 i*, 354, 366.
Spain, Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 390, 400, 406; dispute over fate of Baron de Borchgrave, *1937 ii*, 272 *n.*
Steel industry, *1926*, 136, 138.
Switzerland, arbitration treaty signed, *1925 ii*, 77.
U.S.A.: commercial relations, *1938 i*, 24 *n.*, 631; liquor convention signed, *1925 ii*, 438; loans from, *1931*, 172, 173.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 256–7.
Wages standard, *1934*, 29, 32–33; *1936*, 182.
Walloons, attitude and policy, *1937 i*, 353–4, 366.
War (1914–1918), *1932*, 183, 184; *1933*, 164, 173, 179, 531 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 472 *n.*, 511–12.
Western Pact negotiations, *1937 i*.
See also under ANGOLA; ANTWERP; CONFERENCES: Genoa; CONGO; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; EUPEN-MALMÉDY; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY: Disarmament, Occupied Territory; HYMANS, Monsieur; JASPER, Monsieur; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LEOPOLD II, King of the Belgians; LOCARNO POWERS; LOCARNO TREATY; MANDATES: Permanent Commission; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; OSLO POWERS; PERSIA: Capitulations; REARMAMENT; REPARATION: German; RUANDA-URUNDI; SAAR; SECURITY; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SPAAK, Monsieur; TARIFFS (LOW

BELGIUM (*cont.*):
Tariff Group); UNEMPLOYMENT; VANDERVELDE, Monsieur; WAR, Renunciation of; ZEELAND, Monsieur van.

Belgrano, General, *1927*, 534.
Bell, Herr, *1927*, 103.
Bell, Sir Francis, *1926*, 93 *n.*
Bell, Colonel Hayley, *1930*, 348.
Bell, Sir Hesketh, *1935 ii*, 109.
Bellasich, Signor, *1924*, 412.
Belligerency, 'passive' and 'active', *B.E.F.R.*, 2–3, 23–24, 46–52. *See also* AGGRESSION.
Beltran, Colonel, *1938 i*, 264.
Benard, Dr., *1930*, 401, 402, 403.
Benavides, General, *1933*, 453, 454.
Benavides, Señor, speech at opening of Lima Conference, *Docs. 1938 i*, 381–2.
Benbadis, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 529.
Benedict XV, Pope, *1929*, 443 *n.*
Beneš, Dr. Eduard:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 203–5.
Anglo-Persian oil dispute, *1934*, 240–2.
Austria, *1920–3*, 300, 322; *1926*, 198; speech (21.3.34), *Docs. 1934*, 274–92.
Austro-German Customs Union, *1931*, 304–5, 318.
Bessarabian question, *1924*, 451.
Bulgaria, *1926*, 49, 217.
Character and personal qualities, *1938 ii*, 42.
Conversations with: Alexandrovsky, *1938 ii*, 370 *n.*; de Lacroix, *1938 ii*; Eisenlohr, *1938, ii*, 49 *n.*, 57 *n.*; Kundt, *1938 ii*; Newton, *1938 ii*; Runciman, *1938 ii*.
Counterfeit coinage, proposal for suppression, *1926*, 189.
Danubian Pact, *1934*, 502; *1935 i*, 152; *Docs. 1935 i*, 208–9.
Disarmament Conference, *1925 ii*, 72; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 34; July 1932 resolution, *1932*; proposed as Chairman, *1930*, 124.
Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 25, 53.
Eastern Pact, *1934*, 334; *1935 i*, 64, 73; *Docs. 1934*, 383–4; *Docs. 1935 i*, 206.
Economic policy, *1934*, 488, 497–8.
Foreign policy, *1932*, 165 *n.*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 60, 152; *1938 ii*; statements, *Docs. 1934*, 274–92, 378–91; *Docs. 1935 i*, 203–14; *Docs. 1936*, 367–75; *Docs. 1937*, 377–80.
Four-Power Pact, *1933*, 211, 215–18.
Franco-Czech Treaty, *1924*, 441–2 *n.*, 444, 446, 448.
Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 2, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 2, 5, 23, 55.

Beneš, Dr. Eduard (*cont.*):
Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 28, 301.
German minority in Czechoslovakia, *1936*, 473, 487 *n.*, 496–7; *1938 ii*, 52 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 367–72; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 117–20; Sudeten Germans, *1937 i*; *1938 iii*, 11 *n.*
Germany: disarmament, *1927*, 97; German-Soviet Treaty, *1927*, 308, 310; Germany's entry into the League, *1926*, 44, 45, 65; relations with Czechoslovakia, *1935 i*, 68 *n.*, 165; *1936*, 160, 496–7; *1938 ii*, 402–4; *Docs. 1935 i*, 207–8; *Docs. 1936*, 374–5; Rhineland evacuation, speech on (14.10.28), *Docs. 1928*, 72; Roosevelt, message from, and reply to, *1938 i*, 602; *1938 ii*, 405–6; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 261–4.
Habsburg question, *1920–3*, 284–5, 289–90, 292 *seqq.*; *1934*, 501 *n.*; *1936*, 510; *1938 i*, 183 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 286–8.
Hitler's attacks on, *1938 ii*, 402, 403.
Hungaro-Rumanian Optants dispute, *1928*, 178 *n.*
Hungary, relations with, *1920–3*, 291–2; *1924*, 425–6; *1926*, 78; *1927*, 204, 206 *n.*
Importation of arms into China, *1928*, 396.
Interviews: *Paris Soir* (3.6.38), *1938 ii*, 155; *Sunday Times* (6.3.38), *1938 ii*, 59 *n.*, 60–61.
Italy, *1926*, 157; Italo-Czech treaty, *1924*, 451–2.
Jugoslavia, visit to Belgrade, *1937 i*, 408, 472–3, 480; *Docs. 1937*, 380–1.
League of Nations Council, President of, *1934*, 568, 569; *1935 ii*, 493; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 184–5, 190–1, 199–202.
Little Entente, *1920–3*, 208–9, 211–12, 281, 287–303; *1925 ii*, 252; *1933*, 203–5, 208; *1934*, 498; *1936*, 525; statements on, *Docs. 1933*, 385–6, 418–23.
Locarno, *1925 ii*, 29, 49 *seqq.*
Minorities, *1920–3*, 216, 219. *See also above* German minority.
Munich Conference, messages to Chamberlain, *1938 ii*, 438.
Ninčić, Monsieur, meeting with at Bled (May 1924), *1924*, 451; *1925 ii*, 255.
Peace Pact signed by, *1928*, 24 *n.*
Poland, relations with Czechoslovakia, *1935 i*, 286 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 398; *Docs. 1934*, 387–8; *Docs. 1935 i*, 209–10.
Policy during Czechoslovak crisis of 1938, *1938 ii*.
Resignation, *1938 iii*, 113–15; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 329–33; possibility of, *1926*, 151–2.
Security Committee, Chairman of, *1928*, 82, 85.
Beneš, Dr. Eduard (*cont.*):
Sino-Japanese dispute, *1932*, 576; *1933*, 485, 488–9.
Skrzýnski, Count, meeting with at Geneva, *1925 ii*, 248.
Speeches: (1920–1924), *1920–3*, 282 *seqq.*; (1938), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 117–20, 127–9, 142–4, 164, 184–8, 226–7.
'Tardieu Plan', attitude to, *1934*, 488.
Teschen, *1938 iii*, 57, 60–61, 64.
Treaty revision, attitude to, *1934*, 346 *n.*, 347.
U.S.S.R.: Czechoslovak Pact with, *1935 i*, 82 *n.*, 166; *Docs. 1935 i*, 139–40, 206–7; information on Russian-German contacts, *1938 iii*, 396 *n.*; opinion on Russian attitude to Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 iii*, 408–9; relations with, *1924*, 259–60; *1938 ii*, 277, 369; *Docs. 1934*, 379–83, 402–3.
Visits to: Rome, *1920–3*, 288; *1924*, 451–2; Rumania, *1920–3*, 209; Warsaw, *1925 ii*, 248; *1926*, 153. *See also above*, Jugoslavia.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 49, 51.
Bengal, *1926*, 413–14, 445.
Benghazi, *1925 i*, 66–67; *1927*, 141–2.
Benitz, Señor Pastor, *1936*, 843.
Benn, Sir Ernest, *1935 ii*, 478.
Benn, Mr. Wedgwood, *1929*, 217 *n.*; *1930*, 35; *1938 ii*, 147 *n.*
Bennett, Mr. R. B., *B.E.F.R.*, 67; *1930*, 445, 479; *1931*, 47, 65, 103; *1933*, 49–51, 55, 71; *1934*, 73; *1935 i*, 348, 350.
Bentwich, Mr. Norman, *1930*, 282 *n.*
Beran, Monsieur Rudolf, *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 363–5.
Bérard, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 345 *seqq.*
Berber, Dr. F. J., *1936*, 257 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 43, 86 *n.*
Berbera, *1935 ii*, 365, 375, 402.
Berbers, *see under* Africa, North-West: French territories; Algeria; Morocco: French Zone.
Berchtesgaden: Mr. Chamberlain's visit, *1938 i*, 600–1; Dr. von Schuschnigg's visit, *1938 i*, 135 *seqq.*
Berchtesgaden meeting (1938), *1938 ii*.
Bereket, Subhī Bey, *1925 i*, 14, 358, 402, 444.
Bérenger, Monsieur Henri, *1926*, 121, 131; *1929*, 130; *1935 i*, 101; *1937 i*, 230.
Berenguer, General, *1925 i*, 112–15, 118.
Berens, Admiral, *1924*, 79; *1936*, 598.
Berger-Waldenigg, Baron, *1934*, 481, 501 *n.*, 505; *1936*, 404 *seqq.*
Bergmann, Herr, *1920–3*, 125 *n.*, 175 *n.*
Bergson, Professor, *1925 ii*, 112–13.
Beria, Monsieur L. P., *1938 iii*, 392, 400.
Berle, Mr. Adolf A., *1933*, 384–5.

Berlin, Congress (1878), *1931*, 356–7.
Bermondt, General, *1934*, 407 *n.*
Berne, Meeting of Ministers of Labour, *1925 ii*, 89.
Bernstorff, Count, *1927*, 13; *1928*, 49 *seqq.*; *1929*, 28, 30, 32, 34 *n.*; *1930*.
Berry, Dr. S. M., *1935 ii*, 61.
Berthelot, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 10; *1927*, 177, 282; *1931*, 149.
Berti, General, *1938 i*, 268.
Bertram, Cardinal Archbishop of Breslau, *1938 i*, 251.
Bertuleit, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 368, 377–9.
Besimiansky, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 17.
Beskid, Dr., *1938 iii*, 127.
Besnard, Monsieur René, *1928*, 150 *n.*
Bessarabia, *1920–3*, 273–8; *1924*, 178 *seqq.*; *1926*, 144 *seqq.*; *1927*, 231, 297–300; *1933*, 139, 182, 198; *1936*, 504 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 277; Great Britain and, *1926*, 154; *1927*, 297; Little Entente, relations with, *1924*, 440 *seqq.*; Rumania, negotiations on possible union with, *1920–3*, 276–8, 501–3; *1926*, 159 *n.*; U.S.A. and, *1920–3*, 277. *See also under* RUMANIA: U.S.S.R.; TREATIES, multilateral.
Besteiro, Señor, *1938 i*, 282, 305–6.
Bethlen, Count, *1924*, 426; *1926*, 179 *seqq.*; *1927*, 156 *seqq.*; *1931*, 100–1, 220; *1932*, 124; *1934*, 489 *n.*; *1936*, 444.
Bethmann-Hollweg, Herr von, *1933*, 123 *n.*
Betterton, Sir Henry, *1930*, 283.
Beukes, Timotheus, *1920–3*, 406 *n.*, 410 *n.*
Beuve-Méry, Monsieur Hubert, *1938 ii*, 185–6.
Bevan, Mr. Edwyn, *1935 ii*, 448.
Bhore, Sir Joseph, *1933*, 103–4.
Bianchini, Signor, *1929*, 152.
Bias Bay, *1927*, 369.
Bibān, *1925 i*, 154.
Bibié, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 321.
Bibliographies, general, *1920–3*, 47–55.
Bilboa, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 234, 277, 353 *n.*
Billot, Cardinal, *1929*, 441, 487.
Bingham, Senator, *1928*, 43 *n.*; *1933*, 555, 560.
Bingham, Mr. Robert, *1935 i*, 345; *1936*, 64; *1937 i*, 560; *Docs. 1937*, 562–3.
Biondi, Monsignor, *1930*, 391–2.
Biqā', *1925 i*, 355.
Birk, Monsieur, *1927*, 221–2.
Birkenhead, Earl of, *1927*, 262.
Birru, Fitaurari, *1935 ii*, 117.
Biru, Sultan of, *1935 ii*, 386 *n.*
Biscia, Rear-Admiral R., *1936*, 66–67, 85 *n.*, 98–99.
Bismark, Prince, *1924*, 7; *1933*, 114; *1934*, 322 *n.*; *1935 i*, 202; *1936*, 370; *1937 i*, 246; *1937 ii*, 150 *n.*, 187; *Docs. 1936*, 14.
Bizerta, *1925 i*, 182.
Black, Mr. R. P., *1929*, 218.
Black Race, the, *1935 ii*, 9, 80 *seqq.*
Black Sea, Naval régime in, *1924*, 79.
Black Sea Straits, *B.E.F.R.*, 47; *1920–3*, 12, 361 *seqq.*; *1924*, 79; *1928*, 195; *1933*, 284–5; *1936*, 584–651; *1937 ii*, 179; *1938 iii*, 444–5; British policy towards, *1936*, 585 *seqq.*; Straits Conventions, *1920–3*, 374–6; *1936*, 584 *seqq.* *See also* MONTREUX CONFERENCE.
Blackett, Sir Basil, *1929*, 152.
Blaine, Senator, *1927*, 514–15; *1928*, 41, 45.
Blaschke, Dr., *1936*, 414.
Blaskowitz, General Johannes, *1938 iii*, 272.
Blavier, Dr., *1936*, 564, 573.
Bled Agreement, *see* TREATIES, multilateral: Little Entente.
Blockade, Allied, *1929*, 425 *n.*
Blomberg, General von, *1933*, 264; *1935 i*, 141, 143; *1936*, 258; *1937 i*, 326, 436; *1937 ii*, 190; *1938 ii*, 50 *n.*, 293; *Docs. 1937*, 213–14.
Blondel, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 154–7.
Blücher, Marshal (alias Galen or Galentz), *1929*, 361; *1932*, 437; *1933*, 529; *1934*, 671; *1937 i*, 14.
Blūdān Congress (1937), *see* PAN-ARAB CONGRESS.
Blum, Monsieur Léon, *1926*, 186; *1935 i*, 127; *1935 ii*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 471, 553 *n.*; foreign policy, *1935 ii*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 505–6; *Docs. 1936*, 268–74; *Docs. 1937*, 102–6, 234–5; League of Nations Assembly, *1935 ii*, 447 *n.*, 495–6; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 522–4; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 315, 318, 321, 329 *n.*
Boch, Herr A. von, *1920–3*, 77, 84.
Bock, General von, *1938 i*, 213.
Bodenschatz, General Karl M., *1938 ii*, 415 *n.*, 426.
Boehme, Major-General, *1938 i*, 201.
Bogomoloff, Monsieur D. V., *1937 i*, 237.
Bogs, Herr, *1933*, 171.
Bohemia, *see* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Bohemia and Moravia, Protectorate of, *1938 i*, 187, 353. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Bohemia.
Bohle, Gauleiter, *1936*, 581.
Bohle, Herr Ernst Wilhelm, *1938 ii*, 232, 293.
Boichut, General, *1925 i*, 153, 161.
Bokanowski, Monsieur, *1927*, 148.
Bokhara, *W.P.C.*, 74–75 *n.*; *1920–3*, 386.
Bolívar, Simón, *1925 ii*, 397.
Bolivia: *see specially vols. 1925 ii*, 425–30, 433; *1930*, 421–36; *1933*, 393–438.

Bolivia (*cont.*):
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude to, *1938 i*, 150, 152.
Access to sea, question of, *1925 ii*, 426; *1930*, 420–1, 423; *1933*; *1936*.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 100.
Brazil, frontier problems, *1925 ii*, 429–30; Treaty of Petropolis (1903), *1933*, 393 *n.*, 429; protocol (1925), *1925 ii*, 429–30; frontier treaty (1928), *1930*, 442.
Chile and Peru, relations with, *1925 ii*, 425–6; *1927*, 431 *n.*; treaties with Chile: (1904), *1930*, 420; *1933*, 394 *n.*, 418; (1919), *1925 ii*, 326, 332; *1928*, 419.
Commercial and financial policies, *1932*, 9, 12, 44; *1938 i*, 668; gold standard, suspension, *1931*, 121, 237.
Conference of South Pacific States proposed, *1925 ii*, 427.
Far Eastern Conference, *1937 i*, 5 *n.*, 285 *n.*
Fascism in, *1936*, 24.
Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160.
Nitrate war (1879) with Chile and Peru, *1925 ii*, 425.
Oil production and trade, *1930*, 422 *n.*; *1936*, 807, 869; *1938 i*, 668.
Paraguay, relations with, *see* Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute.
Political situation, *1933*; *1936*, 869–70.
Population, *1933*, 398 *n.*
Revolution (1930), *1930*, 372, 375.
Spain, Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 211, 212, 267.
Tin production, *1930*; *1933*, 399 *n.*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 221–2; *1938 i*, 110.
U.S.A., relations with, *1925 ii*, 402; *1927*, 413; *1930*; *1933*.
See also under Argentina; Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute; Chile: Tacna-Arica; China: Unequal treaties; League of Nations; Pan-American Union.
Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute (Chaco Dispute), *1930*, 421–36; *1933*, 393–438; *1936*, 837–72; *Docs. 1938 i*, 472–7.
A.B.C.P. (Argentine, Brazil, Chile, and Peru) States, attitude of, *1927*, 430 *n.*, 532; *1930*; *1933*; *1936*.
Access to sea, *see above under* Bolivia.
Aggression, question of, *1930*; *1933*.
Agreements regarding frontier, *1930*; *1936*.
Arbitration proposals, *1930*; *1933*.
Arms and munitions, embargo on, *1933*; *Docs. 1936*, 535–6.
Buenos Aires Peace Conference (1935–8), *1936*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 542–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 472–7.
Chaco district, *1930*; *1933*; *1936*.
Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute (Chaco Dispute) (*cont.*):
Colombia, *1933*.
Cuba, *1933*, 395; *1936*, 841, 851.
Denmark, *1933*, 437; *1936*, 853.
Diplomatic relations, suspension and renewal, *1930*; *1931*, 80; *1933*; *1936*.
Forts Boqueron and Vanguardia, *1930*.
France, attitude of, *1933*; *1936*.
Germany, attitude, *1933*.
Great Britain, attitude, *1933*.
Hostilities, *1930*, 425; *1933*; *1936*; cessation, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 541–4; truce (June 1935), *Docs. 1936*, 541–2. *See also above* Forts Boqueron and Vanguardia.
Incidents: (1928), *1930*; *1933*; (1930–1), *1933*.
Italy, attitude, *1933*.
Japan, attitude, *1933*.
Kellogg Pact in relation to, *1930*, 425.
Latvia, attitude, *1933*.
League of Nations, negotiations and actions, *1930*; *1931*, 477–8; *1933*; *1936*. Advisory Committee, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 536–8; Assembly, *1936*; — report (Nov. 1934), *Docs. 1936*, 519–38; Commission of Enquiry, *1930*; *1933*; Committee of Three, *1933*; Council, *1928*, 109; *1930*; *1933*; *1936*.
Mediation, *1930*, 426; *1933*; *1936*. *See also above* Buenos Aires Peace Conference, *and below* Mendoza Conference.
Mendoza Conference, *1933*.
Mexico, *1933*.
Montevideo conversations, *1933*.
Netherlands, *1933*, 437.
Non-recognition doctrine, *1933*.
Pact of Paris, *1933*.
Pan-American Conference, *1930*; *1933*.
Permanent Court of International Justice, proposal to refer dispute, *1933*.
Peru, *1933*, 404, 416 *n.*
Protocols: (1929), *1930*; (1935), *Docs. 1936*, 538–42.
Spain, *1930*, 426; *1933*.
Switzerland, *1933*.
Treaty obligations of disputants, *1933*.
Treaty of Peace, Friendship, and Boundaries (21.7.38), *Docs. 1938 i*, 473–5; arbitral award (10.10.38), *Docs. 1938 i*, 475–7.
Uruguay, *1930*; *1933*.
U.S.A., *1930*; *1931*, 474; *1933*; *1936*.
U.S.S.R., *1933*, 436.
Vatican and, *1930*, 426.
War, *1929*, 355; *1930*, 425–6; *1933*. *See also above* Hostilities.
Bolshoi Island, *1937 i*, 150 *seqq.*
Bombing from the air, *see* Air Warfare.

Bondelzwarts, *see under* AFRICA, South-West.
Bondfield, Miss M., *1925 ii*, 88.
Bone, Senator, *1938 i*, 644 *n.*, 645.
Boneo, Mgr., *1927*, 537.
Bonham-Carter, Lady Violet, *1935 ii*, 65.
Bonin-Longare, Count, *1928*, 129.
Bonnet, Monsieur Georges, *1938 i, ii, and iii*; Alexandretta and Antioch, Sanjāq of, policy regarding, *1938 i*; Czechoslovakia, *1938 i*, *1938 ii*, *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 177–8; conversations with: Halifax, *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii* — Litvinov, *1938 ii*, 131–2; — Osusky, *1938 ii*; — Phipps, *1938 ii*; — Ribbentrop, *1938 iii*; — Suritz, *1938 ii*; — Welczeck, *1938 ii* (*see also* FRANCE: Great Britain, Czechoslovakia); financial and economic policy, *1934*, 24, 27; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 67, 114; *Docs. 1938 i*, 222–3, 226–8; Italy, policy regarding, *1938 i*; London: discussions on air defence, *1938 iii*, 483; — visit, *1938 i*, 599; *Docs. 1938 i*, 228–9; Poland and Teschen, *1938 iii*, 54; Spanish Civil War, policy, *1938 i*; Stresa Conference, Chairman of, *1932*, 23; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 61, 73, 77.
Bonomi, Signor, *1927*, 187.
Bonzon, Monsieur A., *1920–3*, 81.
Borah, Senator: American unemployment, attitude to, *1931*, 45; *1934*, 13; Anglo-French compromise, *1928*, 74 *n.*; arms embargo resolution, *1932*, 297 *n.*; Austrian *Anschluss*, attitude to, *1938 i*, 594; 'freedom of the seas', *1928*; *1929*; isolationism, *1938 i*, 585 *seqq.*; Mexico, *1927*, 460, 463; naval competition with Great Britain, and Naval Construction Bill, *1928*, 33–34; 'naval holiday' proposal, *1931*, 291; Neutrality Act, attitude to, *1937 i*, 265; *1938 i*, 585; Outlawry of War, resolution introduced, *1928*, 18; Peace Pact, *1928*, 32 *seqq.*; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1931*, 405; *1932*; *1936*, 52; *Docs. 1932*, 278–83; treaty revision, *1931*, 126–7; *1932*, 200 *n.*, 323; U.S.S.R., recognition of, *1924*, 261–2; *1933*, 533, 536; war debts, *1931*, 140; *1932*, 116 *n.*, 274 *n.*
Borberg, Monsieur, *1933*, 488; *1935 ii*, 353.
Borch, Dr. H. von, *1925 ii*, 327.
Borchalu, *1920–3*, 365, 369.
Borchgrave, Baron de, *1937 ii*, 272 *n.*
Borden, Sir Robert, *B.E.F.R.*; *1920–3*, 473 *n.*, 475, 480, 488.
Bordes, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 514.
Borel, Monsieur Emile, *1930*, 136 *n.*
Boris, King of Bulgaria, *1934*; *1936*, 409, 512; *1938 i*, 62; *1938 ii*, 409 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 452; *Docs. 1937*, 404–5.
Borku, *1931*, 278–9 *n.*
Borno, President, *1927*, 428; *1930*.
Borodin, Madame, *1927*, 342–3.
Borodin, Monsieur Michael, *1925 ii*, 311, 322; *1926*, 239, 283, 347–8; *1927*; *1929*, 361 *n.*; *1931*, 417–18; *1932*, 536; Chinese affairs, *1927*.
Bose, Herr von, *1934*, 325.
Bose, Monsieur J., *1929*, 421 *n.*
Bosnia, annexation of, *1926*, 164.
Bosnia-Herzegovina, *1931*, 361; *1934*, 566; *1938 i*, 489, 595.
Botha, General, *1920–3*, 404.
Bottai, Signor, *1930*, 487.
Bottaro, Father, *1927*, 538.
Böttcher, Dr., *1936*, 559.
Böttcher, Herr, *1932*; *1935 i*, 246.
Botzen, *1927*, 190 *seqq.*
Botzenhardt, *1924*, 215.
Bötzke, Dr., *1928*, 358.
Bouisson, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 389, 390.
Boulogne Conference (1920), *1933*, 250.
Bourassa, Mr. J. H. N., *B.E.F.R.*, 82.
Bourdillon, Mr. B. H., *Docs. 1929*, 260.
Bourgeois, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 132.
Bourquin, Monsieur, *1932*, 294; *1935 i*, 47; *1935 ii*, 522; *1938 i*, 483 *n.*
Bova-Scoppa, Signor, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*.
Bowley, Professor A. L., *cited*, *1930*, 445.
Box, Mr., *1927*, 450 *n.*
Boxer Indemnity, *1925 ii*, 358–70. *See also under* CHINA: Boxer Rebellion.
Boycott as political weapon, *1931*. *See also under* CHINA: Great Britain, Anti-British Committee *and* Japan, Anti-Japanese feeling.
Boylan, Representative J. J., *1927*, 475.
Braadland, Monsieur, *1932*, 77.
Bradbury, Sir John, *1920–3*; *1924*; *1926*, 113.
Braden, Mr. Spruille, *1936*, 871.
Braila, *1925 ii*, 166; *1926*, 154 *n.*
Brand, Dr. (Sudetendeutsche leader), *1936*, 498–9.
Brand, Mr. R. H., *1920–3*, 185 *n.*
Brandenburg, Captain Ernst, *1938 iii*, 527.
Brandenburg, Herr, *1933*, 243.
Brandt, Herr Walter, *1938 ii*, 140 *n.*
Branting, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 81, 82, 231, 350; *1924*, 53–54, 76; *1925 i*, 472 *n.*, 498, 503–4; *1928*, 131–2 *n.*
Brassert & Co., *1936*, 645.
Bratianu, Monsieur Jean, *1920–3*, 276–7; *1924*, 455; *1927*, 161; *1928*, 169, 179 *n.*; *1937 i*, 429; *1938 iii*, 427, 435.
Bratislava (Pressburg), *1938 ii*, 316.
Brauchitsch, Colonel-General Walter Heinrich von, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Braun, Herr Max, *1934*, 596.
Brauns, Herr, *1925 ii*, 89.
Bray, Sir Denys, *1938 i*, 388.

Brazil: A.B.C. Alliance, *see* A.B.C. Powers; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 82; *1938 i*, 149; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 96; British Guiana, frontier agreement (1926), *1930*, 441–2; coffee, *1925 ii*, 402; *1930*, 471–2; *1935 i*, 344, 382–3; Colombia, relations with, *1925 ii*, 406, 433–4; — frontier agreements: (1851), *1933*, 447 *n.*; (1928), *1930*, 441–3; *1933*, 439 *n.*, 447 *n.*; Colombian-Peruvian dispute, *1933*, 438 *seqq.*; cotton, *1935 i*, 382–3; currency situation and policy, *1931*, 169 *seqq.*; *1934*, 2, 51, 56; Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 194 *n.*; Egypt, status in, *1937 i*, 590; exchange control, *1934*, 50–51; *1938 i*, 30; extra-territoriality, *1924*, 112; Fascism, *1936*, 24; financial and economic policy and situation, *1931*, 47 *n.*, 93, 133, 241 *n.*; *1932*, 12, 44; *1933*, 2; *1934*, 50, 52; foreign policy, *1933*, 318 *n.*, 336; *1936*, 812–14; Germany, relations with, *1931*, 133–4; *1932*, 15; *1938 i*, 74–75, 672; — Nazi movement and penetration, *1936*, 48; *1938 i*, 672–3; Great Britain, commercial debts agreement (1935), *1934*, 51; gold reserves, *1931*, 189 *seqq.*; *1934*, 50; — Gold Standard suspended, *1931*, 237; immigration restrictions, *1934*, 172; Inter-American Conference on the Maintenance of Peace (1936), *1936*; League of Nations, attitude to, *1933*, 329–30 *n.*; loans to, *1933*, 106, 347; *1934*, 50–52, 56; migration problems, *B.E.F.R.*, 11; *1924*; *1925 ii*, 407; *1926*, 390, 391 *n.*; Paraguay, relations with, *1930*, 437–8, 441–2; — war (1864–70), *1933*, 400 *n.*; Peru, frontier dispute, *1925 ii*, 406, 433–4; population and position in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 35–36; revolution (1930), *1930*, 369, 372, 374–5 *n.*; Spain, Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 211–12, 214, 272; Switzerland, arbitration agreement (1924), *1924*, 68, 70; trade, policy and situation, *1934*, 50, 52; *1935 i*, 410; *1935 ii*, 427; *1936*, 246; *1938 i*, 74, 75, 111, 611 *seqq.*; U.S.A., relations with, *1925 ii*, 402; *1927*, 413 *n.*, 416–17; *1930*, 366–7, 369–70; *1931*, 160; *1933*; *1934*, 50, 52; *1937 i*, 140; *1938 i*; — commercial treaty (1935), *1934*, 52–56; *1936*, 15; Venezuela, frontier agreement, *1930*, 441–2. *See also under* Argentina; Bolivia; Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute: A.B.C.P.; China; Disarmament; Geneva Protocol; Pan-American Conference *and* Union; Permanent Court of International Justice: Optional Clause; War, renunciation of.

Bredow, General von, *1934*, 325.

Bremen, *1925 ii*, 161; *1931*, 92, 215, 219.

Brenier, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 132.

Brenner frontier, *1925 i*, 26.

Breslau, *1938 ii*, 211.

Breslau, Cardinal Archbishop of, *see under* Bertram.

Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of, *see under* Treaties, multilateral.

Briand, Monsieur Aristide:

Albanian frontier, *1927*, 177.

Algerian affairs, *1937 i*, 512–13; Rīf war, *1925 i*, 131, 155–7, 162.

Anglo-French relations, *1924*, 6 *seqq.*; *1926*, 330; *1928*, 66–67, 70; visit to England, *1925 ii*, 43.

Austria, attitude to *Anschluss* and Austro-German Customs Union, *1931*, 37, 298, 301 *n.*

Briand–Kellogg Pact, *see under* Treaties, multilateral: Paris, Pact of.

Briand Plan, *see under* Europe.

Cannes Conference, *1920–3*, 20, 22–23, 164; *1924*, 9–11, 15.

Chaco Dispute, *1930*, 428–30, 433 *n.*

China, British memorandum on, *1926*, 330.

Conversations with: Baron Avezzana, *1927*, 140, 144; Sir Austen Chamberlain, *1926*, 29, 33, 53; *1927*, 102; M. Chicherin, *1927*, 258, 281–2, 287; Herr von Hoesch, *1926*, 30, 31, 57; M. Litvinov, *1927*, 293 *n.*; M. Nincić, *1926*, 163; Herr Stresemann, *1926*, 44; (Thoiry, *see under* Thoiry Conversations); M. Vandervelde, *1926*, 27 *n.*, 29.

Disarmament, *1925 ii*, 71; *1929*, 16, 52–53; *1930*, 95–97; *1931*, 249, 283 *n.*, 292.

European Union, *1930*, 131 *seqq.*; *1931*, 63, 300 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 59 *n.*; *1936*, 332, 345. *See also* Europe: Briand Plan.

'Europeans', *1925 ii*, 61.

Foreign minister, *1925 ii*, 31; *1929*, 173; *1931*, 71.

General Act of Arbitration, attitude to, *1931*, 248–9, 253.

Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 39, 52; *1925 ii*, 2, 22.

Germany, relations with, *1926*; *1927*; *1931*, 84, 86, 87; *Docs. 1930*, 80; Rhineland, *1929*, 132 *seqq.*; Saar, *1934*, 588.

Graeco-Bulgarian dispute, *1925 ii*, 303 *seqq.*; *1928*, 164–5; *1931*, 351.

Hungarian francs case, *1926*, 186, 188.

'Irāq, *1930*, 331.

Italo-Jugoslav relations, *1926*, 157, 163.

Italy, relations with, *1927*, 21, 137 *seqq.*; *1928*, 149; *1929*, 11; *1931*, 269, 278 *n.*; *1935 i*, 100.

Jugoslavia, treaty signed, *1927*, 162.

League of Nations, *1925 ii*, 45; *1926*; *1928*, 59; *1930*, 136.

Briand, Monsieur Aristide (*cont.*):
'Legitimate defence' speech (1925), *1931*, 483.
Locarno, *1925 ii*, 33–37, 49, 50; *Docs. 1928*, 75.
London Conferences, *1920–3*, 16, 19, 145–6, 158–9, 162; *1924*, 8.
London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; *1931*, 31, 261 *seqq.*
Lympne Conference, *1920–3*, 17, 44.
Manchurian conflict, *1931*, 454 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 255–7.
Peace Pact, *1927*, 2, 438 *n.*; *1928*, 16 *seqq.*
Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 127.
Premier, *1920–3*, 15, 24, 62; *1926*, 38–39; *1929*, 187 *n.*
Presidency, not elected to, *1931*, 63, 313.
Reparations, *1929*, 129, 135, 173 *n.*; *1930*, 497 *seqq.*
Resignation, *1931*, 152.
Rhineland, *see above under* Germany.
Rumania, *1927*, 161.
Saar, *see above under* Germany.
Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 353–4.
Spain, treaty signed, *1927*, 148.
Syria, French mandate for, *1925 i*, 440; *1928*, 129 *n.*
Szent-Gotthard machine guns incident, *1928*, 164.
U.S.S.R., *1927*, 283 *seqq.*
Vatican, relations with, *1929*, 486, 490.
Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420.
Young Plan, *Docs. 1929*, 59.
Briand–Kellogg Pact, *see under* TREATIES, multilateral: Paris, Pact of.
Briand Plan, *see under* EUROPE.
Bridgeman, Rt. Hon. W. C., *1927*; *1928*, 80.
Brierly, Professor, *1931*, 252 *n.*
Brind, Major-General J. E. S., *1934*, 614.
Brinkmann, Dr., *1938 i*, 3, 30.
Brinon, Count Fernand de, *1938 ii*, 104 *n.*; interviews with Hitler, *Docs. 1933*, 314–15.
Britain, *see* GREAT BRITAIN.
British Commonwealth of Nations, *see* BRITISH EMPIRE.
British East India Company, *1934*, 110, 222.
British Empire: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 81–82 (*see also under* AFRICA, South; AUSTRALIA; CANADA; IRISH FREE STATE; NEW ZEALAND); British Commonwealth of Nations, evolution of, *B.E.F.R.*, 16, 39, 40; *1935 ii*, 45; Constitution, *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 28; *1928*, 112; currency policy, *1934*, 58, 60; defence policy, *Docs. 1937*, 4–9 (*see also below* Imperial Defence); Dominions, British, *W.P.C.*, *B.E.F.R.*; *1920–3*, 59; *1924*, 10, 12, 29–30; — representation at international conferences, *B.E.F.R.*; — treaty-making powers, *B.E.F.R.* 55 *seqq.*; double taxation agreements, *1930*, 457; economic situation and policy, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 416–18, 423; *1938 i*, 64; *Docs. 1933*, 115–18; fisheries, controversies over, *B.E.F.R.*, 101; Hitler's views on, *1938 ii*, 12; Imperial Conferences: (before 1931), *B.E.F.R.*; *1920–3*, 486, 491; — (after 1931), *1937*, 63, 104, 166; *Docs. 1937*, 1–9; Imperial Defence, Committee of, *1925 ii*, 7; Imperial War Cabinet (1917 and 1918), *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 35, 72; inter-Imperial disputes, arrangement regarding, *1929*, 74 *seqq.*; *1930*, 328 *n.*; Inter-Imperial Relations Committee, *B.E.F.R.*; *1928*, 130, 279–81; Italian empire-building in relation to, *1935 ii*, 249–52; Japan, relations with, *1930*, 1; *Docs. 1933*, 497 (*see also under* GREAT BRITAIN: Japan); League of Nations essential to maintenance of, *1935 ii*, 6–7, 44 *seqq.*; migration questions, *B.E.F.R.*, 11–13, 24; *1920–3*, 419 *n.*; *1924*; Ottawa Conference (1932), *1932*, 4–6, 27 *seqq.*; *1934*, 82, 87; *1937 i*, 71, 103–4; *1938 i*, 19 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 116–17; *Docs. 1938 i*, 124–6; policy towards dependent States compared with that of U.S.A., *W.P.C.*, 28–30; *Docs. 1938 i*, 121–7; rubber production, *1930*, 473 *seqq.*; strategic position, *W.P.C.*, 25 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 44–46, 76; *1937 i*, 43–46; sugar industry, *1935 i*, 381–2; tariff policy, *1934*, 59–60, 89; *1938 i*, 19 *n.*, 20, 23, 31 (*see also above* Ottawa Conference); trade with United Kingdom, *1934*, 80–81. *See also* AFRICA, South; BRITISH WORLD ORDER; CANADA; CEYLON; CUBA; DEBTS: Great Britain; DISARMAMENT: naval; GENEVA PROTOCOL; INDIA; IRISH FREE STATE; KENYA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO TREATY; MANDATES; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAURU; NEW ZEALAND; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; REPARATION, German: Distribution; RHODESIA; SAMOA; SECURITY; WAR, renunciation; WEST INDIES.
British Guiana, negro demonstration, *1935 ii*, 108; *see also under* BRAZIL.
British Legion, proposal to employ in Sudetenland, *1938 ii*, 412; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 340–1.
British Oil Development Company, *1934*, 188, 193, 265; *1935 ii*, 430.
British World Order, *1937 i*, 23–24.
Britten, Representative, *1928*, 29; *1929*, 34, 35 *n.*; *1930*, 73 *n.*
Brixen, See of, *1927*, 191, 194, 201.
Broadcasting, *1933*, 129. *See also* AUSTRIA: Germany, propaganda.
Brody, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 126, 278.

Brogan, Mr. D. W., *1938 ii*, 14 *n.*
Bromberg, German minority in, *1920–3*, 222.
Brooke, General, *1933*, 363.
Broqueville, Monsieur de, *1935 i*, 22; *Docs. 1933*, 373–4.
Brouckère, Monsieur de, *1926*, 61, 68 *n.*, 69; *1927*, 5, 10; *1932*, 229 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 142.
Browder, Mr. Earl, *1938 i*, 616.
Brown, Colonel Arthur, *1933*, 454.
Brown, Colonel Clifton, *1936*, 735–6.
Brown, Dr. Philip M., *1928*, 40.
Brown, Mr. T. W., *1925 i*, 200.
Browne, Brigadier-General J. G., *1934*, 171–2.
Bruce, Mr. James, *1929*, 210.
Bruce, Rt. Hon. S. M., *B.E.F.R.*; *1924*, 32–33; *1925 ii*, 6; *1928*, 282–3; *1932*, 27–28; *1933*, 70–71, 493; *1935 ii*, 353, 502–3; *1936*; *1937 i*, 64, 90; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 458–9, 531–2; *Docs. 1936*, 117–19, 153.
Bruins, Professor, *1925 ii*, 95.
Brum, Dr. Baltasar, *1938 i*, 664.
Brüneck, *1927*, 194.
Brunet, Monsieur Auguste, *1925 i*, 422–3, 441.
Brüning, Dr., *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; Austro-German Customs Union, *1931*, 307; Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 201 *seqq.*; escape from Nazis, *1934*, 325 *n.*; financial policy, *1930*, 531 *seqq.*; German political situation, *1931*, 33, 69, 302 *n.*; *1933*, 199, 247, 271; *1935 i*, 137; Hoover Plan, *1931*, 74–77, 82, 288; London Conference, *1931*, 87–89, 91; Memel, *1932*, 406 *n.*; *Osthilfe* schemes, *1932*, 340–1 *n.*; Poland, relations with, *1932*, 322; *1934*, 342; Reparations, statement, *1931*, 141; *1932*, 109; *Docs. 1932*, 6–7; Resignation, *1932*, 177 *seqq.*; *1933*, 140, 141; *1935 i*, 100; Visits to: England, *1931*, 62, 68, 69; Paris, *1931*, 76, 86–87; Rome, *1931*, 76, 100.
Brunyate, Sir William, *1937 i*, 591.
Brussels, *1925 ii*, 113, 262.
Brussels Conferences, *see under* CONFERENCES; CURRENCY: gold standard; FAR EAST.
Bruvelaitis, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 251, 258.
Bucarest, Treaty of (1918), *1938 i*, 51 *n.*
Buchanan, Sir George, *1925 ii*, 142.
Buckley, Mr., *1938 i*, 595.
Buddha, Living, of Urga, *1920–3*, 429.
Buddhism: Hinayana, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1933*; Mahayana, *1936*, 25, 937.
Budding, Dr. Carl, *cited*, *1932*, 352 *n.*
Budenny, Marshal, *1937 i*, 14.
Budge, Sir E. A. W., *cited*, *1934*, 174 *n.*
Buell, Mr. R. L., *cited*, *1930*; *1933*.
Buenos Aires Conference: (1935), *see under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; (1936), *see* INTER-AMERICAN CONFERENCE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PEACE.
Buero, Señor, *1927*, 6, 8; *1932*, 295; *1933*.
Bug, River, *1925 ii*, 155.
Bugge-Wicksell, Madame, *1928*, 116 *n.*, 129 *n.*
Buharritz, *1925 i*, 122 *n.*
Bujnurd, *1925 i*, 543.
Bukhara, *1924*, 227.
Bukhārī, Nasūhī al-, *see* NASŪHĪ AL-BUKHĀRĪ.
Bukharin, Monsieur, *1927*, 254, 275; *1936*, 377; *1938 iii*, 396 *seqq.*
Bukovský, Monsieur S., *1938 ii*, 367–8.
Bulale, *1935 ii*, 407–8.
Bulgaria, *1920–3*, 333–40; *1924*, 437–40; *1926*, 147–65, 209–46; *1931*, 340–53; *1932*, 63–67, 145–9; *1934*, 508–36.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 82–83, 525; *1938 i*, 146, 152.
Access to sea, *1920–3*, 337–40; *1926*, 213–14; *1930*, 148; *1931*, 345–6; *1934*, 516.
Agrarians in, *1920–3*, 302, 334; *1924*, 206–8.
Amnesty Bill, *1926*, 212.
Anti-Comintern Pact, *1938 iii*, 400.
Armaments, expenditure, *1928*, 99. *See also below* Rearmament.
Balkan Pact, *see* BALKAN ENTENTE; BALKAN PACT.
Boris, King, *1925 ii*, 253; *1927*, 156, 210, 213; *1930*, 156 *n.*
Communism, *1924*, 186 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 253–4; *1926*, 146 *seqq.*; *1934*, 515, 520 *n.*, 531 *n.*
Currency reserves and stabilization, *1931*, 173, 237, 241; *1932*, 64–66, 146–7.
Czechoslovakia, *1926*, 149; *1934*, 522–3.
Disarmament, *1920–3*, 335; *1924*, 207, 211; *1925 ii*, 253–4; *1927*, 86, 215–17; Inter-Allied Military Mission of Control, *1927*, 217.
Earthquake, *1932*, 146.
Economic situation and policy, *1931*, 325 *seqq.*; *1932*, 52–53, 72 *n.*, 106 *n.*; *1938 i*, 45 *seqq.*
Eight Hours Day Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 90.
Elections (1931), *1931*, 342–3.
Exarchist Church of, *1925 ii*, 288.
Exchange control, *1931*, 241; *1932*, 12, 64 *seqq.*; *1934*, 91.
Financial situation, *1930*, 454; *1931*, 153–4, 352 *n.*; *1932*.
Foreign policy, *1931*; *1934*.
France, relations with, *1928*, 147–8 *n.*; *1931*; *1934*, 523 *n.*, 533 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 417. *See also under* MACEDONIAN REVOLUTIONARY ORGANIZATION.
Germany, relations with, *1933*, 139; *1934*, 349, 419, 513; *1936*; *1938 i*, 40–41 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 418 *n.*, 449–50.

Bulgaria, (*cont.*):
Gold standard, *1931*, 237, 241.
Government changes, *1934*, 513, 531.
Great Britain, relations with, *1928*, 147–8 *n.*; *1932*, 76, 146. *See also under* MACEDONIAN REVOLUTIONARY ORGANIZATION.
Greece: arbitration agreement (1924), *1924*, 73; conflict with (1925) and frontier incident, *1925 ii*; *1926*, 160 *n.*, 213; *1928*, 164–5; *1930*, 148; *1931*, 474 *seqq.*; *1932*, 185 *n.*; exchange of populations, *1925 ii*, 288 *seqq.*; *1927*, 211, 216; — Treaty (Neuilly, 1919), *1925 ii*; financial and commercial relations, *1926*, 173; *1930*, 148; *1931*; *1932*, 15, 82, 148 *n.*; *1934*, 517, 534; *1938 iii*, 416; — commercial convention (1927), *1927*, 216; *1930*, 148 *n.*; *1931*, 346; *1932*, 15; — Moratorium (1931), *1931*, 154, 352; *1932*, 170; — 'Wuarin claims', *1931*, 346–7; frontier incident, *1925 ii*, 298 *seqq.*; Graeco-Turkish Pact, reactions to, *1934*, 519, 535; Kaphandaris-Molov agreement (1927), *1931*, 348; *1932*, 145–6, 169–7; *1934*, 517; League Council, *1931*, 106, 118, 347–8, 351; migration questions, *1924*, 108; minorities, *1920–3*, 335; *1925 ii*, 288–99; *1926*, 169; *1930*, 153; Permanent Court of International Justice, *1931*; railway agreement (1927), *1927*, 216; Salonika agreement, *see* TREATIES: multilateral; Balkan Entente *and* Bulgaria; treaties, *see above* arbitration; exchange of populations; financial and commercial relations; railway.
Hungary, *1934*, 349, 521 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 450 *n.*
Inter-Allied Commission, *1924*, 437–9.
Irredentist claims against Greece, Jugoslavia and Rumania, *1938 iii*, 448 *seqq.*
Italy, relations with, *1926*, 159, 163; *1927*, 156, 161; *1928*, 147; *1930*, 156; *1931*, 348 *n.*; *1934*; commercial agreement, *1934*, 520 *n.*
Jugoslavia: Bulgarian refugees in, *1926*, 212–13; commercial and financial relations, *1931*, 344–5; *1932*, 148 *n.*; — commercial treaty (1934), *1934*, 532; frontier incidents and régime, *1926*, 149 *seqq.*; *1927*, 210–12; *1931*, 342; *1934*, 513–15, 533; *1938 iii*, 448 *seqq.*; — protocol (1929), *1930*, 147; Karačević, General, assassination of, *1927*, 213, 216 *n.*; Macedonian question, *see under* MACEDONIA; Pact of Friendship (1937), *1936*, 515; *1937 i*, 406–8; *Docs. 1937*, 389–90, 397, 401–5; *Docs. 1938 i*, 297; — *rapprochement*, *1934*, 352, 511 *seqq.*;
Bulgaria: Jugoslavia (*cont.*):
1936, 506 *seqq.*; sanitary convention (1925), *1925 ii*, 140 *n.*; treaties, *see above under* commercial and financial relations; frontier, Pact of Friendship; sanitary convention.
Komitadjis, *1920–3*, 334–5; *1926*.
League of Nations, *1920–3*, 334–5; *1925 ii*, 289 *seqq.*; *1926*, 214–15.
Little Entente, relations with, *1920–3*, 302, 333; *1925 ii*, 253–4; *1926*; *1933*, 215; *1934*, 519, 530.
Loans, *1932*; *1934*.
Minorities question, *1930*, 151–2; *1931*; *1934*; Protocol (1924), *1926*, 165, 167.
Occupation costs, *1924*, 439.
Opium, *1925 ii*, 121.
Poland, commercial agreement, *1932*, 15.
Political situation, *1924*, 206–7; crisis, *1928*, 148 *n.*
Post-war situation and policy, *1920–3*, 333–4; *1932*, 186; *1933*, 139.
Rearmament, *1938 iii*, 417–18.
Refugees in, *1925 ii*, 276, 291, 297; *1926*; *1930*, 454.
Revolution (1923), *1924*, 439.
Rumania, relations with, *1920–3*, 291; *1926*, 214, 217–18; *1927*, 216; *1930*, 148–9; *1931*; *1934*; sequestered property agreement (1930), *1931*, 341–2. *See also above* Irredentists.
Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 361.
Switzerland, *1932*, 15, 146; *1938 i*, 73; commercial agreement, *1932*, 15.
Trade, *1932*, 65, 67, 88; *1935 i*, 411; *1936*; *1938 i*, 59, 66 *n.*
Treaties, *see above under* Greece; Italy; Jugoslavia; Rumania; Switzerland; *and below under* Turkey.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES revision; of.
Turkey, relations with, *1930*, 149; *1931*, 340–1; *1934*; arbitration and neutrality agreement (1929), *1930*, 149 *n.*; *1931*, 340; *1934*, 521; commercial agreements (1928 and 1930), *1931*, 340; convention relative to Bulgarian independence (1909), *1925 i*, 35 *n.*; peace treaty (1913), *1925 i*, 35.
U.S.A., financial relations, *1932*, 74, 146.
U.S.S.R., *1934*, 392, 520; *Docs. 1934*, 404–5.
Wheat policy, *1935 i*, 346–7.
See also under ALBANIA; BALKAN STATES: co-operation; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: economic co-operation and reconstruction; GENEVA PROTOCOL; MACEDONIA; MACEDONIAN REVOLU-

Bulgaria (*cont.*):
TIONARY ORGANIZATION; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; REPARATION: East European.
Bullets, explosive, alleged use in Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 409–10.
Bullett, Mr. William C., *1933*, 533, 538–9; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 460; *Docs. 1937*, 559–62; *Docs. 1938 i*, 418–19.
Bülow, Herr von, *1932*, 404; *1934*, 445–6; *1935 i*, 176.
Bürckel, Herr Josef, *1934*, 610, 618, 622; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 16, 84–89.
Burckhardt, Professor Karl, *1936*, 572; *1938 iii*.
Buresch, Dr., *1931*, 321 *n.*; *1934*; *1936*, 445.
Burgenland, *1920–3*, 304–7; *1926*, 145; *1927*, 217; *1933*, 194–5; *1938 i*, 227–38.
Bürger, Herr, *1938 ii*, 213 *n.*
Burgin, Dr., *1937 ii*, 171–2.
Burgos, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*.
Burguete, General, *1925 i*, 112, 119, 120.
Buriat Republic, *1937 i*, 20.
Burma: *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 44; *1929*, 407, 418–19; *1931*, 42 *n.*; Chinese migration to, *1926*, 466; constitutional development, *1931*, 42, 105, 159; insurrection, *1931*, 42 *seqq.*; mineral industry, *1938 i*, 110, 111; road to China, *1937 i*, 239; *1938 i*, 504, 550–1; rubber production, *1935 i*, 352, 353 *n.*
Burns, Mr. Delisle, *1930*, 344 *n.*
Burov, Monsieur, *1926*; *1927*; *1930*, 148 *n.*; *1931*, 348–9.
Bursche, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 389–90.
Būsayyah, *1928*, 299–300, 305.
Busbecq, A. G., *cited*, *1931*, 3 *n.*
Busch, Colonel, *1936*, 870 *n.*
Bush, Mr. Irving T., *1927*, 275 *n.*
Bushire, *1925 i*, 543.
Bustamente, Señor de, *1927*, 438; *1931*, 322; *1936*, 843.
Butkević, Monsignor, *1924*, 234, 260.
Butler, Dr. Nicholas Murray, *1928*, 17.
Butler, Mr., *1927*, 33; *1928*, 29.
Butler, Mr. R. A.: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *Docs. 1938 i*, 253–4; British Services Mission to Portugal, *1937 ii*, 210; foreign affairs, *1938 i*, 139, 156–7; *1938 ii*, 256 *n.*, 371; *1938 iii*, 318; Germany, *1938 ii*, 17, 151; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 97; London Naval Conference, *1936*, 85 *n.*; Spanish Civil War, *1938 i*; Van Zeeland report, *1938 i*, 15.
Buxton, the Earl of, *1925 ii*, 362.
Bydgoszcz Canal, *1925 ii*, 164; *1932*, 331, 350 *n.*

C

Caballero, Señor, *1926*, 46 *n.*; *1938 i*, 279, 305.
Cabanellas, General, *1937 ii*, 15 *n.*, 54, 115.
Cabral, Colonel, *1929*, 241.
Cachin, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 155.
Caclamanos, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 77, 78; *1925 ii*, 251, 296; *1926*, 168.
Cadman, Sir J., *1920–3*, 10; *1934*, 235, 237, 242, 247.
Cadogan, Sir Alexander, *1938 ii*, 22, 115 *seqq.*
Caeiro da Matta, Senhor, *1937 ii*, 356.
Cafferata, Mr., *1930*, 279.
Caffery, Mr. Jefferson, *1933*, 381–3, 387–9, 392.
Cahan, Mr., *1933*, 493, 495.
Caillaux, Monsieur, *1926*, 121, 123–4; *1931*, 182; *1935 i*, 389–90; *1936*, 165.
Cairo Congress (1938), *see* WORLD INTER-PARLIAMENTARY CONGRESS.
Caix, Monsieur Robert de, *1925 i*, 358 *seqq.*; *1934*, 292 *n.*, 297 *n.*; *1938 i*, 415–16.
Calderón, Señor, *1933*, 451.
Calendar, special committee on the reform of, *1925 ii*, 108.
Calinescu, Monsieur Armand, *1938 iii*, 432, 452.
Caliph, function of, *1925 i*, 26 *seqq.*
Caliphate: *1925 i*, 1–91; Agha Khan and Mr. Ameer Ali, letter, *1925 i*, 56–59, 571–2; bibliography, *1925 i*, 30; China, *1925 i*, 53–54; Conferences, *see under* CALIPHATE CONFERENCES; Hanafī doctrine, *1925 i*, 25 *n.*, 32 *n.*; Indian Khilāfat movement, *W.P.C.*, 78–79, 91; *1925 i*, 62, 554; *1928*, 210; Jihad proclaimed (1914), *W.P.C.*, 76; Moroccan, *1925 i*; Ottoman, *W.P.C.*, 19; *1925 i*; *1928*, 188, 206; Pan-Islamic movement, *W.P.C.*, 75–76, 78; Papacy and, *1925 i*, 33; Shī'ī doctrine, *1925 i*, 25, 28 *n.*, 29 *n.*; Sunni doctrine, *1925 i*, 25 *seqq.* *See also* 'ABDU'L-HAMĪD II; 'ABDU'L-MEJĪD; HUSAYN b. 'ALĪ.
Caliphate Conferences: All India Khilāfat Conference, *1925 i*; Cairo (May 1926),

1925 i; *1928*, 188; Gaya (Dec. 1922), *1925 i*, 54.
Calles, General Plutarco Elias, President: Catholic Church in Mexico, *1927*, 446, 471, 477–8; election, *1925 ii*, 422; foreign relations of Mexico, *1930*, 384–90, 395; labour question, *1925 ii*, 423–4; Laws: Alien Land Law, *1927*, 456 *seqq.*; Constitution, *1925 ii*, 424; — Petroleum Law, *1927*, 456 *seqq.*; Nicaragua, Mexican intervention, *1927*, 489, 492 *n.*, 506; precarious position and suppression of revolt, *1927*, 454; reforms, *1925 ii*, 423; U.S.A., relations with, *1925 ii*, 407, 422–4; *1927*, 413, 451–3.
Calmès, Professor Albert, *1920–3*, 348.
Calonder, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 268; *1932*, 346 *n.*, 354; *1937 i*, 392.
Calvo Sotelo, Don José, *1937 ii*, 21–22, 48, 115.
Cambó, Don Francisco, *1925 i*, 152; *1937 ii*, 28 *seqq.*
Cambodia, *1929*, 417–18.
Cambon, Monsieur Roger, *1920–3*, 2; *1925 i*, 347 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 272.
Camelots du Roi, *1935 ii*, 37 *n.*
Cameron, Rear-Admiral, *1926*, 313.
Cameroons, *1929*, 234, 294–6; *1938 i*, 491; administrative union with Nigeria, *1929*, 234, 294 *n.*, 295.
Camorra, the, *1935 ii*, 22.
Campalto, Count Viola di, *1937 i*, 467.
Campbell, Captain, *1925 i*, 223.
Campbell, Mr. John, *1925 ii*, 131.
Campbell, Sir John, *1930*, 264.
Campbell case, *1924*, 246.
Campesino, El, *1938 i*, 264, 268–9.
Campinchi, Monsieur César, *1935 ii*, 322; *1936*, 195; *1937 i*, 336; *1938 i*, 171–2; *1938 ii*, 365; *1938 iii*, 578–9.
Campine, coalfields in, *1925 ii*, 212.
Canada:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 502, 526; sanctions, *1935 ii*, 82, 273–4, 430 *seqq.*
Anglo-Egyptian negotiations, *1928*, 279–83.
Anti-dumping Act, *1930*, 448.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 98.
British Monroe Doctrine, *1928*, 21 *n.*
Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*
Chanāq Incident controversy, *B.E.F.R.*, 50–51.
Communism in, *1924*, 262.
Copper industry, *1935 i*, 371, 373, 375; *1936*, 225, 238.
Currency policy and situation, *1931*, 122 *seqq.*; *1933*, 25; *1934*, 71–72, 76; *1938 i*, 122.
Customs scandal, *B.E.F.R.*, 117–18.
Canada (*cont.*):
Development, *B.E.F.R.*, 40; *1926*, 20.
Dominion status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 27 *seqq.*
Economic and financial policy and situation, *1931*, 47 *seqq.*; *1933*, 22, 25; *1934*, 57 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 104. *See also below under* Great Britain.
European commitments, *1925 ii*, 25.
Federal Trade and Industry Commission, *1934*, 74–75.
France, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 67; treaty (1921), *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
French Canadians, *B.E.F.R.*, 37, 60 *n.*; *1927*, 442 *n.*, 446 *n.*, 449 *n.*
Germany, economic relations, *1932*, 8, 19.
Gold: production, *1934*, 59, 77; *1937 i*, 134; reserves, *1931*, 190–1; *1938 i*, 124, 127; standard, *1931*; *1934*, 57.
Great Britain, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 81–82; *1927*, 414; economic agreement (1937), *1937 i*, 103 *n.*
Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 393.
Japan, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 67; *1924*, 160; treaty (1908), *1924*, 144, 156.
Loans, internal, *1931*, 116, 151; external, *1934*, 71, 77.
Migration problems, *B.E.F.R.*; *1924*; *1926*, 391, 457; *1927*, 448–9.
Montreux Conference, *1937 i*, 594, 604.
Nationals defined in 1921 Act, *B.E.F.R.*, 2 *n.*
Nickel industry, *1936*, 238; *1938 i*, 111.
Pacific Question, *1926*, 382.
Prices, *1934*, 70, 72, 74.
Production increases, *1930*, 467.
Raw materials, *1935 ii*, 2, 15 *n.*
Security, *B.E.F.R.*, 9–11.
Silver: agreement, *1933*, 75; *1934*, 17 *n.*; production, *1931*, 196.
Spain, attitude to Civil War, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 390.
Stevens Committee, *1934*, 72.
Tariff Board, question of jurisdiction, *1934*, 86–87; policy, *1930*, 444–5; *1931*, 65, 129, 145, 237; *1934*, 60, 86; *1937 i*, 103 *n.*
Trade balance, *1934*, 70, 72.
Treaty-making powers, *B.E.F.R.*, 104.
Unemployment, *1931*, 116; *1934*, 70, 73, 77.
U.S.A.: Canadian War Mission at Washington, *B.E.F.R.*, 64; diplomatic representation, *B.E.F.R.*; *1927*, 431 *n.*; economic relations, *B.E.F.R.*, 24; *1932*, 31; *1933*, 22, 93; *1934*, 70; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 423–5; — effect of dollar depreciation, *1934*, 71–72, 77; frontier questions, *B.E.F.R.*, 9, 61–62; *1927*,

Canada: U.S.A. (*cont.*):
415–16, 442; influence, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 41 *n.*; International Joint Commission, *B.E.F.R.*, 62–64, 66; Peace Bridge opened, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1927*, 39, 81 *n.*; St. Lawrence Canal projects, *B.E.F.R.*, 113–17; smuggling, *B.E.F.R.*, 117–19; strategic relations and President Roosevelt's pledge (18.8.38), *1938 i*, 634 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 415–16; trade, *1927*, 414–16; treaties: commercial agreement (1935), *1936*, 806; — extradition (1925), *B.E.F.R.*, 117; — halibut fisheries treaty, *B.E.F.R.*, 101–4; — Lake of the Woods convention, *B.E.F.R.*, 64, 65; — liquor convention, *1925 ii*, 438; U.S. Neutrality Act, position under, *1937 i*, 263; water questions, *B.E.F.R.*, 62, 111–17.
U.S.S.R. relations, *B.E.F.R.*, 82; *1924*, 262; *1927*, 271 *n.*; *1931*, 43, 47; *1932*, 14.
War, attitude to, *Docs. 1937*, 2 *n.*
Wheat policy, *1930*, 472 *seqq.*; *1931*, 47 *seqq.*; *1933*, 55–56, 71–72; *1934*, 70, 77; *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 65, 73.
World economic crisis, *1931*, 47 *seqq.*
See also under Borden, Sir Robert; British Empire: Dominions; Debts; Disarmament: Preparatory Commission; Geneva Protocol; King, Mr. Mackenzie; Lausanne Treaty; League of Nations; Mutual Assistance; Pan-American Union; Permanent Court: Optional Clause; Rearmament; Security; Sino-Japanese Conflict; Treaties, multilateral: Sèvres.
Canary Islands, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 293.
Cancicov, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 278, 280–1 *n.*
Candace, Monsieur Gratien, *1938 iii*, 578–9.
Canning, George, *1927*, 535.
Canning, Captain R. Gordon, *1925 i*, 143, 154–6.
Canovi, Signor Newton, *1927*, 145.
Cantacuzenu, General, *1937 i*, 425.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, *see* Lang, Most Revd. C. G.
Canterbury, Dean of, *see* Hewlett Johnson, Dr.
Cantilo, Señor, *1927*, 440; *1934*, 601; *1935 ii*, 493; *1936*, 859–60; *1938 i*, 679–82, 689; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 513–14.
Cantlie, Dr., *1925 ii*, 325.
Canton, *1925 ii*; *1927*; *1928*; *1929*; *1931*; *1933*; *1937 i*; anti-foreign riots and boycotts, *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1927*, 366 *n.*; Communist coup and re-capture by anti-Communists, *1927*; Hong Kong, jealousy of, *1926*, 242; Kuomintang, relations with, *1925 ii*, 315; *1926*, 283–5; Merchant Volunteers, *1925 ii*, 315; Russia, relations with, *1926*, 285; *1927*; Sino-Japanese conflict, *1937 i*; *1938 i*; Sun Yat-sen, *1925 ii*. *See also under* Ch'en, Ch'iung-ming; Shameen.
Capitulations, *1925 i*, 15, 17, 164, 417, 470; *1937 i*, 488 *n.* *See also under* Egypt; 'Irāq; Mandates; Najd-Hijāz; Ottoman Empire; Persia; Tangier; Turkey; U.S.S.R.
Capper, Senator, *1928*, 18; *1929*, 57–58; *1930*, 344 *n.*; *1938 i*, 650 *n.*
Caprivi, Count, *1929*, 272–3.
Caprivi-Zipfel, the, *1929*, 272–5.
Carapanos, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 302 *n.*, 304 *seqq.*
Carbillet, Captain, *1925 i*, 406, 412 *seqq.*
Cardenas, Lázaro, President of Mexico, *1936*, 816; *1937 ii*, 213–14; *1938 i*, 667, 678 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 557; *Docs. 1938 i*, 429–35, 437–8.
Caribbean States, *see* America, Central.
Carinthia, *1934*, 474, 476, 481; *Docs. 1938 i*, 296.
Carlsbad, *1938 ii*, 53, 311–12.
Carlsbad Congress and Programme (1938), *see under* Czechoslovakia: minorities, German, Sudetendeutsche Partei.
Carmona, General, *1937 ii*, 204.
Carol, King of Rumania, *1934*, 523–5; Beck, interview with (1938), *1938 iii*, 92; Czechoslovakia, relations with, *1938 ii*, 278 *n.*, 280 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 421; *Docs. 1936*, 395–7; Germany, relations with, *1938 iii*, 426–7, 430–2; Iron Guard, *1938 iii*, 432; relations with government, *1937 i*, 428–30; visits abroad, *1936*, 400–1 *n.*, 409, 525; *1937 i*, 410–13; *1938 i*, 62; *1938 iii*, 208, 428–30; *Docs. 1936*, 395–6; *Docs. 1937*, 384; *Docs. 1938 i*, 292–3.
Carpatho-Ruthenia, *see* Ruthenia.
Carranza, President, *1925 ii*, 417–18.
Carter, Sir Morris, *1936*, 734.
Caruana, Bishop George J., *1927*, 476.
Casablanca, *1925 i*, 166.
Casado, Colonel, *1938 i*, 304–5, 400 *n.*
Casares, Quiroga, Señor, *1937 ii*, 88, 89.
Casas Viejas, affray at (1933), *1937 ii*, 18.
Casati, Signor, *1927*, 193.
Casement, Sir Roger, *1933*, 439 *n.*
Cassel, Professor, *1920–3*, 185 *n.*; *1929*, 96, 98.
Castex, Commandant, *1920–3*, 497 *n.*
Castile, *1937 ii*.
Castilians, ethos of the, *1937 ii*, 3 *n.*, 4 *n.*, 6.
Castillejo, Professor José, *cited*, *1937 ii*, 2 *n.*, 88 *n.*
Castillo, Lieut., *1937 ii*, 21.

Castillo Najera, Señor, *1933*, 412 n., 433, 456.
Castle, Mr., *1931*, 72.
Castro Girona, General, *1925 i*, 120 *n.*
Catalonia, *1937 ii*; autonomy, movement for and Statute of, *1931*, 30; *1937 ii*; Central Republican Government, relations with, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 278 *seqq.*; disturbances in: (1931–2), *1931*, 80, 82, 153; *1937 ii*, 35; — (1934 and 1936), *1937 ii*; Esquerra, the, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 283; military operations, *1938 i*; nationalist movement, *1937 ii*, 19 *seqq.*; political and social developments, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 287, 291–2. *See also* Balearic Islands; Barcelona; Basque Provinces; Spain: Civil War.
Catchings, Mr. Benjamin, *1926*, 89 *n.*
Catholic Church: Communism, relations with, *1936*, 25; *1937 ii*, 114, 218–19 *n.*; Fascism, relations with, *1936*, 25–26; National Socialism, relations with, *see under* Germany: religious questions; Spain, Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 160, 217 *seqq.* *See also under* Abyssinia: religion; Austria; Germany: religious questions; Italy; Papal Encyclicals; Pius XI; Spain: Catholic Church; Vatican: Spain, Civil War.
Caucasus, the, *1925 i*, 547; *1925 ii*, 276; *1935 ii*, 366–7; map, *1920–3*.
Cauvin, Signor, *1927*, 141.
Cavalese, *1927*, 194.
Cavallero, General, *1933*, 257.
Cavazzoni, Signor, *1929*, 455 *n.*
Cavour, Count, *1929*, 433, 448 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 23.
Cayla, Monsieur, *1925 i*.
Cecil, Lord Hugh, *1935 ii*, 458, 476.
Cecil, Viscount, of Chelwood: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 32; armaments truce, *1931*, 292, 294; Chanāq Incident, *B.E.F.R.*, 51; Convention on Financial Assistance, *1930*, 87, 88; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 204; disarmament, *1932*, 195, 227 *n.*; *1933*, 298 *n.* (*see also below* Preparatory Commission); Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 1, 2, 17 *seqq.*; Egypt, *1925 i*, 221; Franco-British co-operation, *1935 ii*, 78 (*see also above* Anglo-French Compromise); Hungarian Optants dispute, *1928*, 173 *n.*; Janina murders, *1920–3*, 350–1; League of Nations, *1926*, 23 *seqq.*; *1930*, 95 *n.*; Manchurian conflict, *1931*, 482 *seqq.*; means of preventing war, *1931*, 245, 255–6, 258; minorities, *1920–3*, 216; Peace Ballot, *1935 ii*, 48, 52, 53; Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 129; Portuguese colonies, *1929*, 277 *n.*, 279; Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, *1927*; *1929*, 31–34; *1930*, 100–23 (*see also above* Disarmament); Saar administration, *1920–3*, 82; Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*, 160, 167 *n.*; *1938 i*, 376 *n.*; Three Power Naval Conference, *1927*; Wanhsien incident, *1926*, 314.
Central China Development Company, *1938 i*, 524.
Central European Economic Council, *1931*, 325–6 *n.*
Central European Pact, *see* Danubian Pact.
Černák, Dr., *1938 iii*, 120, 222.
Černeý, Monsieur Josef, *1938 ii*, 124 *n.*, 136, 177.
Cerruti, Commendatore, *1935 i*, 117; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 282; *1937 i*, 330.
Céspedes, Dr. de, *1933*, 378 *seqq.*
Ceuta, *1925 i*, 98, 171–2; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 365, 385, 403.
Ceylon, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 36, 40, 44; *1934*, 103; restriction schemes for rubber and tea, *1935 i*; *1936*, 218; *1938 i*, 109.
Chaco, the, *see under* Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute.
Chadbourne, Mr. T. L., *1933*, 372.
Chadbourne Plan: *see under* Sugar Industry: regulation of production.
Chadirchī, Ra'ūf Beg, *1928*, 340.
Chahar, *1934*, 628 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 300 *seqq.*; *1936*, 909 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 525.
Chaldeans, *1934*, 116 *seqq.*
Chaluzim, *1925 i*, 374.
Chamberlain, Sir Austen:
Abyssinia, *1929*; *1935 ii*.
Albanian situation, *1925 ii*, 285; *1927*, 173 *seqq.*
Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*; *1937 i*, 592.
Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 66 *seqq.*
Anglo-Persian relations, *1928*, 353–5.
Armaments, limitation of, *1925 ii*, 71.
Bessarabia, Italian ratification of agreement, *1927*, 299.
British Empire treaties, *B.E.F.R.*, 109.
British foreign policy, statements, *1925 ii*, 8, 9, 25–29.
China, *1926*; *1927*; *1928*; Extraterritoriality speech (1928), *Docs. 1928*, 101; Wanhsien incident, *1926*, 308 *n.*, 312, 314.
Convention on Financial Assistance, *1930*, 83 *n.*
Conversations with: Dr. Beneš, *1927*, 207; M. Briand, *1927*, 102, 213 *n.*; M. Chicherin (proposed), *1927*, 258; Marquis de Estella, *1927*, 124; M. Herriot, *1925 ii*, 21; M. Krassin, *1927*, 264; M. Litvinov, *1927*, 277–8; Signor Mussolini, *1927*, 115, 124; M. Rakovsky,

Chamberlain, Sir Austen: Conversations with (*cont.*):
1927, 264–5; M. Rosenholz, *1927*, 264–5, 269.
Counterfeit currency, support for proposals regarding, *1926*, 189.
Disarmament and security: definition of 'the aggressor', *1928*, 84.
Foreign policy, *1938 iii*, 461. *See also above and below under countries.*
France, *1936*, 278, 318, 350 *n.*
Geneva Protocol, *1925 ii*, 5, 21–23; *1927*, 16.
Germany, British relations with, *1927*, 95, 97, 102; *1931*, 289; *1932*, 264 *n.*; *1933*, 168 *seqq.*; *1934*, 587; Germany's entry into League, *1926*.
Hungarian Optants dispute, *1928*, 175, 179–81.
Inter-Allied Debts and Reparation, *1920–3*, 117 *n.*
Japan, *1932*, 496 *n.*
League of Nations, *1925 ii*; *1928*, 49; *1929*, 132, 175 *n.*; *1931*, 252; *1932*, 76, 77.
Lithuania, *1927*, 239 *n.*, 245 *n.*; *1935 i*, 270.
Locarno, *1925 ii*.
Mosul, *1925 i*, 521, 528–9.
Naval disarmament, *1927*, 38 *n.*, 39, 65, 70; *1929*, 35, 36, 38.
Nicaragua, *1927*, 496–7.
Optional Clause, *1929*, 73 *n.*
Palestine, *1930*, 301 *n.*
Peace Pact, *B.E.F.R.*, 15 *n.*; *1928*, 74.
Permanent Mandates Commission, *1925 i*, 369; *1928*, 126–7, 130, 134.
Rhineland, *1925 ii*, 184; *1929*, 178–9.
Russia, *1927*, 261 *seqq.*
Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, *1925 ii*, 4.
Syria, *1925 i*, 431 *n.*
Szent Gotthard incident, *1928*, 167.
Tangier, *1929*, 190 *seqq.*
Thoiry conversations, *1927*, 110, 113 *n.*
U.S.S.R., *1935 i*, 150. *See also above* Russia.
Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 247 *seqq.*
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart, *1933*, 122.
Chamberlain, Professor J. P., *1928*, 17.
Chamberlain, Mr. Joseph, *1935 i*, 171.
Chamberlain, Mr. Neville, *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 25; — Laval–Hoare Plan, *1935 ii*, 302, 316–17; — 'midsummer of madness' speech (1936), *1938 ii*, 8 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 487–9.
Air defence, *1938 iii*, 493–4.
Anglo-French discussions, *1938 iii*.
'Appeasement policy', *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 27; *Docs. 1938 i*, 42–43, 59–60, 69, 72, 116–17, 127–8.
Chamberlain, Mr. Neville (*cont.*):
Austria, statements on annexation by Germany, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 27–28, 30–36, 62.
Beck, personal message to on Teschen, *1938 iii*, 63.
Character and personal qualities, *1938 ii*.
Colonies and mandated territories, statement on (1936), *Docs. 1937*, 235–6.
Currency, *1933*, 87; *1935 i*, 396; *1936*, 177–8; *1937 i*, 128; *Docs. 1934*, 237–8.
Czechoslovakia, *1937 ii*, 194–5; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 34–35, 45, 75–77, 117–18; Berchtesgaden meeting, *see under* Berchtesgaden Meeting; conferences, proposals for, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 243–6 (*see also* Munich Four Power Meeting); conversations with Dirksen, Driscoll (journalist), Hitler (Berchtesgaden, Godesberg, and Munich), Ribbentrop, *1938 ii*; — with Mussolini, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 212–13; 'Czechoslovakia . . . a far away country' speech (1938), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 270–1; Daladier, message to (1938), *1938 ii*, 450; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 292; 'direct action at Berlin' proposal for, *1938 ii*, 324–5 (*see also* Berchtesgaden Meeting *and below* Visits); guarantee for, *1938 iii*, 206, 209, 264 *n.*; speeches in 1938: *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 74–78, 120–3, 145–6, 166–8, 208, 234–5, 270–1, 273–88, 359–63; statements to Press (1938), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 225, 260–1.
Daladier, Monsieur, message to, *1938 ii*, 450.
'Democracy can afford to make mistakes', *1937 i*, 41.
Eden, Mr. Anthony, disagreement with, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 9–10, 16–24.
Europe, Central and Eastern, policy towards, *1938 ii*, 6 *seqq.*
Far East, statements on, *1938 i*, 562; *Docs. 1938 i*, 78–79, 104, 136–7.
Force, use of, attitude towards, *1938 ii*, 6–7, 379 *seqq.*
Foreign policy and views, *1935 ii*, 64; *1936*, 287 *n.*, 317; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 162; *1938 i*, 101, 598; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 257 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 30–32, 58–60, 70–78; *Docs. 1938 i*. *See also above* Czechoslovakia; Europe; Far East; *and* Berchtesgaden Meeting; Czechoslovakia: Great Britain, policy; Godesberg Meeting; Munich Four Power Meeting.
France, relations with, *1938 i*, 144, 167; *Docs. 1938 i*, 72–73, 118 *seqq.* *See also above* Czechoslovakia.

Chamberlain, Mr. Neville (*cont.*):
Germany: anti-Jewish measures, statements on (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 34, 35; British rearmament, effect on relations, *1938 iii*, 146–7, 165–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 135–6; policy towards, *1938 i*, 64, 65; *1938 ii* (*see also below* Hitler); significance of personal element in relations, *1938 iii*, 148–9, 163; Sudetenland, views on cession of, *1938 ii*; visits, *1938 i*, 600, 601, 604; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 98–104; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 205, 359–63 (*see also under* BENEŠ, Eduard: Munich Conference; BERCHTESGADEN MEETING; GODESBERG MEETING; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.
Hitler, relations with, *1938 ii*; Joint Declaration (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 118; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 291; letters, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 243–5, 268–70, 272; meetings, *see above under* Czechoslovakia: conversations; *and under* BERCHTESGADEN MEETING; GODESBERG MEETING; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING; messages, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 204.
International situation, statement on (Mar. 1939), *1938 iii*, 257 *n.*
Irish Free State, speech on Anglo-Irish agreements (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 200–5.
Italy, relations with, *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 iii*, 212–13; *Docs. 1937*, 93, 95–96; *Docs. 1938 i*, 49–50, 60–61, 129–30, 135; Anglo-Italian Agreement (1938), *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 74–75, 118–19, 156–63, 170–3, 175.
League of Nations, attitude towards, *1938 iii*, 462 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 28–29, 43–45, 61.
Memel, *1938 iii*, 373 *n.*
Ministry of Supply, *1938 iii*, 474, 497.
Munich Agreement, *1938 iii*, 1–6, 13; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 292–8. *See also under* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.
'Peace for our time' speech (1938), *1938 ii*, 44, 451.
Rearmament, *1936*, 145, 151; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 29–30, 50–51, 59, 105–7, 119–20, 130–2.
Refugees, statement on (*1938*), *1938 iii*, 162, 164; *Docs. 1938 i*, 508–9.
Roosevelt's appeal for peace, reply to, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 262–3.
Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; speeches and statements; (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 30–32; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 41–42, 48–49, 73–74, 132–5.
U.S.S.R., *1938 ii*, 131 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 406.
Van Zeeland report, reaction to, *Docs. 1938 i*, 500–1.

Chamberlain, Mr. Neville (*cont.*):
War debts: to Great Britain, *1932*, 114; *Docs. 1932*, 23; to U.S.A., *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 129–41; *Docs. 1933*, 125–8.
World Economic Conference, *1933*.
Chambrun, Count de, *1928*, 336; *1935 i*, 101, 103; *1935 ii*, 312–13, 343; *1938 i*, 154.
Chamorro, General Emiliano, *1925 ii*, 406; *1927*.
Champetier de Ribes, Monsieur Auguste, *1938 ii*, 84, 363, 365.
Chamuria, Albanians from, *1925 ii*, 281.
Chan, Mr. Sze Jin, *1926*, 464.
Chanāq Incident (1922), *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 24 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 82.
Chancellor, Sir John, *1930*; *1936*, 743 *n.*
Chang Chai-tong, General, *1931*, 410, 411; *1932*, 412.
Chang Ching-hui, *1932*, 456 *n.*
Chang Ching-kiang, Mr., *1927*, 337.
Chang Chun, General, *1928*, 429, 430; *1936*, 916 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 169.
Chang Fa-kwei, General, *1927*, 357 *seqq.*; *1929*, 310–11; *1930*, 334–6, 343; *1937 i*, 220.
Chang Hai-peng, General, *1931*, 450, 453.
Chang Hsiao-hsu, *1932*, 462, 544–5.
Chang Hsüeh-liang, General, *1928*; *1929*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 461; *1936*, 884–5, 919 *n.*; *1937 i*, 156, 190 *n.*; kidnapping of General Chiang Kai-shek, *1936*.
Chang Hsün, *1925 i*, 324.
Chang, Dr. L. N., *1929*, 337.
Chang Tso-lin, *1920–3*, 444 *n.*, 475; *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1927*; *1928*; *1929*, 298, 345; *1930*, 336; *1932*, 454, 468–9.
Chang Tsu-chung, Mayor of Tientsin, *1937 i*, 184, 193, 247.
Chang Tsung-ch'ang, *1925 ii*, 315; *1926*, 300; *1927*, 323 *seqq.*; *1928*, 375–6, 378–9; *1930*, 353.
Changchow, *1929*, 312.
Changchun, *1920–3*, 443–4; *1925 ii*, 339, 346, 352; *1931*, 441, 444, 450.
Changkufeng incident, *1938 i*, 569.
Changpei, *1936*, 915.
Changsha, *1926*, 298, 304; *1927*, 397 *n.*; *1930*, 336, 342–3; *1937 i*, 193, 235.
Channel Tunnel, proposed, *1929*, 8.
Chao Feng-chi, General, *1937 i*, 255.
Chapei, *1925 ii*, 320; *1927*, 339; *1931*, 160, 472; *1932*, 472 *seqq.*
Chapman, Charles E., *cited*, *1933*, 362 *seqq.*
Chapman, Sir Sydney, *1930*, 400.
Chappedelaine, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 322.
Charleroi, *1925 ii*, 211; *1926*, 140.
Charles, ex-King (Habsburg), *1920–3*, 284 *seqq.*
Charles, Sir Noel, *1938 i*, 329; *1938 ii*, 328 *n.*

Charlton, Mr., *1925 ii*, 113–14.
Charnock, Mr. E. P., *1927*, 276.
Charron, Monsieur René, *1926*, 215 *n.*, 216, 221; *1932*, 146.
Chastenet, Commandant, *1925 ii*, 131.
Chatterjee, Sir Atul, *1931*, 253; *1933*, 54.
Chaülev, Peter, *1924*, 210.
Chautemps, Monsieur Camille, *1935 ii*, 11; *1937 i*, 34, 330 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 115; *1938 ii*, 57, 345, 410; *1938 iii*, 482; *Docs. 1932*, 400; *Docs. 1937*, 140, 142; *Docs. 1938 i*, 211–14.
Chauvineau, General, *1938 iii*, 548–9.
Cheb (Eger), *1938 ii*.
Chefoo, *1929*, 302.
Chekiang, *1925 ii*, 313, 314; *1937 i*, 254.
Chelmsford, Lord, *1925 i*, 551 *n.*, 559.
Chemical and bacteriological warfare, *1924*, 210; *1927*, 6, 8, 19; *1929*, 21, 26; *1930*, 91, 114–16 *n.*; *1932*, 226 *seqq.*; *1933*, 230 *seqq.*; *1934*, 383; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 181–5; protocol (1925), *1925 ii*, 71; *1929*, 26; *1932*, 231 *n.*, 253; *1935 ii*, 219 *seqq.*; Washington Treaty, *1920–3*, 497. *See also under* Poison Gas; Treaties, multilateral.
Ch'en, Mr. Eugene, *1926*; *1927*; *1928*, 413; *1931*; *1932*, 412; *1933*, 453; *Docs. 1932*, 262–4; biography, *1926*, 285–6.
Ch'en Ch'i-t'ang, General, *1933*, 462; *1934*, 636; *1935 i*, 307; *1936*, 882–3.
Chen Chin-tao, Dr., *1937 i*, 255.
Ch'en Ch'iung-ming, General, *1925 ii*, 310–12.
Chen Chung-fu, Mr., *1937 i*, 171, 175.
Chen Ming-shu, General, *1931*, 409, 414–15; *1933*, 467.
Chen Yi, General, *1931*, 429–30.
Cheng, Dr., Chinese Ambassador in Germany, *1937 i*, 298.
Ch'eng Ch'ien, General, *1927*, 354 *seqq.*
Cheng Lo, Mr., *1927*, 164–5, 167.
Cheng Lu, Mr., *1937 i*, 255.
Chengchow, *1937 i*, 194, 233, 235.
Chengtu, *1926*, 313; *1927*, 397 *n.*
Chenik, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 173.
Chercher Pass, *1935 ii*, 395.
Chernov, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 20.
Chéron, Monsieur, *1929*, 136; *1930*, 499–501; *1932*, 86.
Chertok, Mr. Leo, *1935 ii*, 179 *n.*
Cherviakov, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 15.
Chesney, Lt.-Col. F. R., *1925 i*, 328.
Chetwode, Sir Philip, Commission of Arbitration in Spain, *1938 i*, 392–3.
Chi Hsieh-yüan, *1925 ii*, 315.
Chi Tsung-mo, *1937 i*, 252.
Chiang Chao-sung, General, *1937 i*, 247.
Chiang Kai-shek, General, *1926*.
Baptism, *1930*, 339–40.
Chiang Kai-shek, General (*cont.*):
Biographical note, *1925 ii*, 324.
Blue Shirt movement, *1935 i*, 326.
Brigandage, suppression of, *1930*, 342–3.
Chang Fa-kwei, *1929*, 310.
Chang Hsüeh-liang, relations with, *1930*, 336 *seqq.*; *1931*, 406; *1933*, 461. *See also below under* Kidnapping.
Civil war, *1928*, 376–7, 406–7.
Commander-in-chief, *1927*, 356–8, 363.
Communists, relations with, *1932*, 418 *n.*; *1933*, 463 *seqq.*; *1934*, 633 *n.*, 636; *1935 i*, 306; *1937 i*, 39, 155–9; *1938 i*, 503.
Disbandment Conference, *1928*, 394; *1929*, 299.
Economic and social reconstruction, *1934*, 634–5; *1935 i*, 306.
Executive Yuan, election as Chairman, *1935 i*, 308.
Extraterritoriality, *1929*, 321.
Fêng Yü-hsiang, relations with, *1927*, 329 *seqq.*; *1928*, 383 *seqq.*; *1929*, 308–10; *1930*, 333 *seqq.*
Foreigners, *1927*, 336 *seqq.*
German advisers and mediation, *1929*, 300; *1937 i*, 243, 294–5.
Hu Han-min, conflict with, *1931*, 408–10.
Japan, relations with, *1934*, 634, 662; *1935 i*, 307 *seqq.*; *1936*, 884, 920, 922; *1937 i*, 187–9, 192, 243–5; *1938 i*, 497, 505, 514, 517; *Docs. 1938 i*, 333–40.
Kidnapping by General Chang Hsüeh-liang, *1936*, 24, 877 *seqq.*
Kuomintang, relations with, *1927*, 338–9; *1929*, 302 *seqq.*; *1930*, 337, 340–2.
'Manifestoes' issued by, *1927*, 339, 350 *n.*; *1930*, 341–2.
Marriage, *1928*, 287.
Nanchang headquarters, *1927*, 323 *n.*, 336–7.
Nanking, *1927*, 388, 391; *1928*, 414.
'New Life Movement', *1934*, 634–5.
North China, situation in, *1928*, 337–9; *1936*, 884–5; Northern campaign (1926), *1927*; (1930), *1930*.
Opposition to, *1931*, 410 *seqq.*; *1933*, 462–3; *1936*, 881 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 250.
Personal qualities, *1934*, 634.
Policy, *1931*, 407, 409; *1934*, 634 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 307–8; *1938 i*, 506–7.
Position (1928), *1928*, 376; *1929*, 298–9.
Premiership, resignation from, *1937 i*, 225.
President, *1928*, 390; *1931*, 411.
Retirement of: (1927), *1931*, 416–17; (1928), *1928*, 379; (1931), *1931*, 412 *seqq.*
Return of: (1927), *1928*, 387; *1931*, 417; (1932), *1931*, 418; *1932*, 412.
Shanghai, relations with, *1927*, 338 *seqq.*; *1932*, 489 *n.*, 503 *n.*

Chiang Kai-shek, General (*cont.*):
South-West China, relations with, *1936*, 881 *seqq.*
Soviet Russia, relations with, *1927*, 332 *seqq.*; *1929*, 349 *seqq.*
Speeches: (1937), *1937 i*, 187–8, 192, 241; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 333–400.
Tsinanfu Incident, *1928*, 408 *seqq.*
Wang Ching-wei, *1929*, 302.
See also under YEN HSI-SHAN, Marshal.
Chiang Kai-shek, Madame, *1930*, 339; *1931*, 418; *1936*, 886; *1937 i*, 232 *n.*
Chiang Tso-ping, General, *1928*, 409–10; *1937 i*, 175.
Chicago, sanitary district of, *B.E.F.R.*, 111–12, 114.
Chicherin, Monsieur: Anglo-Russian treaties, *1924*, 246; Central Executive Committee of Soviets, report to, *1924*, 173, 180–2; China, relations with, *1927*, 365; *1928*, 396; — Sino-Soviet agreements, *1925 ii*, 336; Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1927*, 317; East Karelia dispute, *1920–3*, 247; foreign policy, *1927*, 251; *1928*, 366–8; France, relations with, *1924*, 251–3; *1927*, 258 *seqq.*; Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 28, 31; Germany, relations with, *1925 ii*, 65–66; *1927*, 302–4, 314; Great Britain, relations with, *1927*, 258 (*see also above* Anglo-Russian treaties); Kovno, visit to, *1925 ii*, 232; Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 375–6; League of Nations activities, *1927*, 316 *seqq.*; Lithuania, *1927*, 225–6; Poland, relations with, *1924*, 204; *1925 ii*, 65; *1927*; *1935 i*, 279; Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, *1927*, 5, 305 *n.*; Third International, *1927*, 252; treaties: Russo-Japanese, *1925 ii*, 347, 349; — Russo-Turkish (1925), *1925 i*, 525 (*see also above* Anglo-Russian treaties, *and under* CHINA); Turkey, relations with, *1927*, 250; *1936*, 597–8; Zinoviev, quarrel with, *1924*.
Chichibu, Prince, *1937 i*, 150.
Chi'en Lung, *1937 i*, 182 *n.*
Chilcaya, *1925 ii*, 428.
Children, Advisory Council *and* International Association for Protection of, *1925 ii*, 146–7. *See also under* WOMEN AND CHILDREN.
Chile, *1925 ii*, 425–9; *1927*, 523–31; *1930*, 371–5, 418–21; *1933*, 332 *seqq.*; *1934*, 52–56; *1936*, 816 *seqq.*
A.B.C. alliance and rivalry, *see* A.B.C. POWERS.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146, 149; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 480, 481; sanctions, abandonment of, *1935 ii*, 472, 485–7.
Chile (*cont.*):
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 97.
Banking, *1931*, 132.
Copper industry, *1934*; *1935 i*, 371, 373; *1936*, 225.
'Cosach', *see below under* Nitrate industry.
Currency policy, *1931*, 122, 132, 237; *1933*, 347; *1934*, 4, 55, 56.
Exchange control, *1932*, 12.
Fascist movement, *1936*, 24.
Financial policy, *1931*, 92, 93, 104; *1932*, 44; *1934*, 53, 54.
Foreign policy, *1936*, 821, 830; *1938 i*, 222.
Germany, relations with, *1925 ii*, 396, 402; *1935 i*, 388; *1936*, 48; *1938 i*, 74, 75, 673.
Gold: reserves, *1934*, 55; standard abandoned, *1931*, 237.
Great Britain, relations with, *1932*, 30; *1934*, 54.
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 550–4.
International Air Convention signed (1919), *1927*, 423 *n.*
Japan, relations with, *1924*, 160; *1935 i*, 378.
Latin elements in, *1927*, 444 *n.*
League of Nations, attitude to and co-operation with, *1925 ii*, 405, 426–7; *1931*, 257, 259 *n.*; *1934*, 571–2; *1937 ii*, 263 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 97–99; council membership, *1926*, 76, 77; *1928*, 114.
Loans, *1931*, 66, 92; *1933*, 106 *n.*; *1934*, 55–56.
Migration questions, *1924*, 113, 130.
Naval revolt, *1931*, 111–12.
Nitrate industry, *1934*, 53–56; *1935 i*, 378–9; 'cosach', *1934*, 53–54.
Oil industry, *1938 i*, 668 *n.*
Peru, relations with, *1927*, 530–1; *1930*, 418; *1933*, 332 (*see also below under* Tacna and Arica).
Political unrest in, *1931*, 93; revolutions, *1930*, 372, 375; *1933*, 325–6; *1934*, 53.
Spain, Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*.
Tacna and Arica, dispute with Peru (1926–8), *1927*; *1929*, 424; *1930*, 418 *seqq.*; arbitral decision, *1925 ii*, 428; *1927*, 523; Bolivia, attitude, *1925 ii*, 405, 425–8; Chile, attitude, *1925 ii*, 425; *1927*; frontier delimitation, *1930*, 420; Peru, attitude, *1925 ii*, 429; *1927*, 523, 526; Plebiscitary Commission, *1925 ii*, 429; *1927*; railways, question of, *1925 ii*, 426; *1930*; treaties: Ancon (1883), *1925 ii*, 425, 428; *1927*, 525; *1930*, 418; — (1922), *1925 ii*, 428; — Tacna Arica (1929), 1930; U.S.A., concern with, *1925 ii*, 427; *1927*; *1930*, 418 *seqq.*
Trade, *1934*, 52, 55; *1938 i*, 74, 75, 670.

Chile (*cont.*):
U.S.A. relations with, *1927*, 416, 417; *1930*, 375; *1933*; *1934*, 53, 54; *1935 i*, 371, 378; *1936*, 810; *Docs. 1936*, 550–4.
See also under BOLIVIA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE: A.B.C.P. States; COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE; EUROPE: Briand Plan; GENEVA PROTOCOL; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCES; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; WAR: Renunciation of.
Chilston, Viscount, *1938 ii*, 67 *n.*, 407 *n.*

CHINA, *1920–3*, 428–83; *1925 ii*, 310–92; *1926*, 247–380, 488–99; *1927*, 322–99; *1928*, 375–432; *1929*, 297–369; *1930*, 333–60; *1931*, 395–508; *1932*, 409–586; *1933*, 460–518; *1934*, 629–38, 645–67; *1935 i*, 306–11, 318–31; *1936*, 880–91, 908–24; *1937 i*, 154–60, 169–256, 305–23; *1938 i*, 504–31, 544–73; *Docs. 1937*, 629–31; *Docs. 1938 i*, 327–40; maps, *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1927*; *1928*; *1929*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*.
[*Sections on the following topics will be found as indicated below*:
Boxer indemnity, *1925 ii*, 358–70: Civil wars, *1926*, 249–54, 295–301; *1927*, 322–31; *1928*, 375–86; *1929*, 297–315: Extraterritoriality, *1926*, 254–71; *1929*, 316–22: Foreign concessions and settlements, *1929*, 322–44: Foreign loans to China, *1920–3*, 445–52: Foreigners, relations with, *1927*, 366–99; *1929*, 322–44: Kuomintang, *1926*, 283–6, 320–80; *1927*, 331–65; *1930*, 332–47: North China, *1935 i*, 318–31; *1936*, 908–24; *1937 i*, 169–93; *1938 i*, 518–31: Railways, *1925 ii*, 337–46, 350–6; *1929*, 344–69: Sino-Japanese conflict, *1933*, 478–84; *1937 i*, 154–60, 193–256, 305–23; *1938 i*, 504–31: Unequal treaties, *1926*, 271–7; *1928*, 418–32.]
Abyssinia, recognition of Italian conquest, *1938 i*, 150, 152; sanctions, failure of, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 537–8.
'All China Salvation Association', *1936*, 885.
Anfu Party, *1937 i*, 250–1, 255.
Armaments, expenditure, *1928*, 95; *1934*, 632, 638, 647–8.
Arms embargo, *1928*, 395–7; *1929*, 300.
Army, size of, *1926*, 230–1. *See also below under* Disbandment.
Aviation, civil and military, *1934*. *See also* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: military and naval operations.
Belgium, relations with, *1926*, 265–83. *See also below* Boxer indemnity; Tariff Conference; Unequal treaties.

CHINA (*cont.*):
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 483.
Bill of Rights, proposed, *1930*, 341; *1931*, 409–10.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 849, 862.
Boxer Rebellion indemnity, questions regarding, *1920–3*, 482; *1925 ii*; *1930*, 354–7; *1932*, 549; *1934*, 648, 652; *1938 i*, 562; Sino-British agreements regarding Great Britain's quota, *Docs. 1930*, 171, 174; U.S. arrangements for remission, *1925 ii*, 359–61; *Docs. 1930*, 359.
Boycotts, *see below under* Great Britain; Japan.
Brazil and tariff, *1928*, 429. *See also below under* Extraterritoriality.
Brigandage and piracy, *1925 ii*, 378–81; *1926*, 334, 341–3; *1927*, 368–9; *1930*, 333–4; *1931*, 409, 445–6; *1932*, 411 *seqq.*
Central Political Council (Nanking), *1929*, 320; *1930*, 341.
Chihli Party, *1937 i*, 250–1.
Child labour problem, *1925 ii*, 321, 390–2.
Chinese Eastern Railway, *see under* MANCHURIA: railways.
Civil wars: (1922), *1925 ii*, 311; (1924–5), *1925 ii*, 371, 373–6; (1926), *1926*; *1931*, 408; (1927), *1927*; (1928), *1928*, 375–9; *1929*, 297–8, 310; (1929), *1929*; (1930), *1930*; *1931*, 406; (1931), *1931*, 411–13; (1932), *1932*, 411–13, 454; south-western provinces, position of, *1928*, 380. *See also below* Communists: military operations.
Coal industry, *1937 i*, 175–6, 202.
Communications: development, *1932*, 412 *n.*, 421; *1934*, 631, 647 *n.*, 649; *1937 i*, 233–4, 239; inadequacy, *1930*, 344. *See also below under* Railways.
Communists: activities, *1928*, 385 *seqq.*; *1930*, 334, 343, 360; *1932*, 411 *seqq.*; *1934*, 364, 629; *1936*, 24, 880, 915, 925; *1937 i*, 154 *seqq.*; Japanese hostility to, *1936*, 919, 925; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 497; *Docs. 1937*, 634, 639, 643–5; *Docs. 1938 i*, 337–8; Kuomintang, relations with, *1925 ii*, 322–3; *1926*, 284–5, 295; *1927*, 329 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 154 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 629–31; land, confiscation of, *1937 i*, 156, 159–60; military operations against, *1933*, 463, 466–7; *1934*, 634–6; *1937 i*, 39, 154 *seqq.*; Party, Chinese, *1926*, 240 *n.*; *1927*; policy, *1936*, 884–5, 887–8; *1937 i*, 156, 159–60; Red Peasant Army, *1927*; *1937 i*, 156 *seqq.*; Red Terror in Kwangtung, *1927*, 362; Sino-Japanese war, part played in, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 521–3; Soviet Government in China, abolition of, *1937 i*, 160. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.; *and under* CANTON.

CHINA (*cont.*):
Concessions and Settlements, *W.P.C.*, 9; *1929*, 322–44; *1937 i*; *1938 i*. *See also below under* Great Britain: Weihaiwei; *and under* AMOY; CHINKIANG; HANKOW; KIUKIANG; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN.
Confucianism, revival of, *1934*, 634 *n.*; *1937 i*, 249.
Consortium: (First, 1912), *1920–3*, 421, 445–6; (Four Power), *1925 ii*, 353–5; (Second, 1920), *1920–3*, 426, 447, 462, 467–8.
Constitution, *1925 ii*, 312; *1928*, 389–90; *1929*, 297, 303; *1931*, 40, 407–10; *1934*, 636–7.
Currency, *1930*, 346–7; *1931*; *1933*, 468; *1934*, 19; *1937 i*, 134, 138, 140, 163; *1938 i*, 527–9, 556, 564; reforms (1935), *1935 i*, 308–10; *1936*, 881, 890; *1938 i*, 527.
Customs: Maritime, *1920–3*, 478–9; *1926*; *1927*, 378; *1928*, 391–400; *1929*; *1930*, 347–8; *1931*, 411; *1935 i*, 310–11; *1936*, 911–13; *1937 i*, 322–3; *1938 i*, 560–3 (*see also below under* Tariffs); revenue, division between north and south, *1925 ii*, 312–13 (*see also below under* Tariff Conference).
Czechoslovakia, arms imported from, *1928*, 395–6.
Denmark, *see below under* Extraterritoriality; Tariff Conference; *and under* LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE.
Disbandment, *1928*; *1929*.
Drug traffic, *1937 i*, 170, 178–80.
Economic situation, *1933*, 467–70; *1934*, 629–32; *1936*; *1937 i*, 162, 175–6; *1938 i*, 502–4.
Extra-mural territories, *1931*, 462; *1934*, 629 *seqq.*
Extraterritoriality, *1920–3*, 474, 481, 483; *1925 ii*, 316, 389; *1926*; *1928*, 426; *1929*; *Docs. 1929*, 284, 295–6; attitude of Brazil, Denmark, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, *1929*; Austria, deprived of, *1926*, 264; Chinese mandates concerning: (1929), *1929*; *1931*, 420; *Docs. 1929*, 296; — (1931), *1931*, 40, 421–2; France, attitude of, *1926*, 256; *1929*; Great Britain, attitude, *1929*; — negotiations, *1930*, 333, 358; *1931*, 420–3; *1938 i*, 557; *Docs. 1929*, 287, 294, 297; — Dr. C. T. Wang, speech, *Docs. 1930*, 176; Japan, *1926*, 257; *1933*, 482; *1937 i*, 319; League of Nations Assembly, discussion at, *1929*, 317–18; Mexico: attitude, *1929*, 318; — agreement, *Docs. 1929*; 284; Sino-Japanese conflict, *1931*, 423; *1938 i*, 557 *seqq.*; treaties agreeing to relinquish (1928), *1929*, 316; Treaty ports, position of, *1931*, 422; *1938 i*, 556 *seqq.*
CHINA: Extraterritoriality (*cont.*): (*see also* CANTON; HANKOW; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN); treaty revision, *1928*; U.S. attitude, *1926*, 256, 265; *1928*, 426; *1929*; *1930*, 358; *Docs. 1929*, 290; U.S.S.R., renunciation of, *1926*, 264; Washington Conference resolution, *1920–3*, 481. *See also below under* Unequal treaties.
Famine, *1928*, 386; *1929*, 313; *1930*; *1932*, 411, 412, 418 *n.*, 421.
Fengtien Party, *1925 ii*, 313, 315. *See also* CHANG TSO-LIN.
Finance, *1927*, 377–81; *1928*, 391 *seqq.*; *1929*, 297 *seqq.*; *1930*, 341, 345–6; *1938 i*, 552–3; Economic Conference (1928), *1928*, 391–3; loans, *1920–3*, 445–52; *1925 ii*, 374; *1926*, 247–8; *1928*; *1929*, 305, 307–8; *1934*, 632 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 532, 552, 620–1; National Financial Conference (1928), *1928*, 392–3; Washington surtaxes, *1926*, 224 *seqq.*; *1928*, 431, 436. *See also above* Customs: maritime; *and below under* Germany; Salt Gabelle; Silver.
Foreign interests, *1937 i*; *1938 i*; loans, *1920–3*, 445–52. *See also above* Concessions; Customs, maritime; Extra-mural territories; Extraterritoriality; *and below* 'Open Door' policy; Western Powers.
Foreigners, *1927*, 366–99; advisers, foreign, appointed, *1929*, 300–1; *1934*; *1937 i*; anti-foreign movement, *1926*; *1930* (*see also below under* Great Britain; Japan); attitude to, *1920–3*, 473–4; danger to lives and property during Sino-Japanese conflict, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 357; early Western commercial settlements, *1925 i*, 164–5; evacuation of, *1937 i*; missionaries, attacks on, *1926*, 334, 337–41; official representatives, Japanese attacks on, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 554; outrages against, *1931*, 429–30; *1932*, 413–15; *1938 i*, 554; piracy, *1926*, 341–3; *1927*, 368–9; trade, *1920–3*, 475; warships, in Chinese waters, *1926*, 307–8, 316. *See also above under* Concessions; *and under* HANKOW; NANKING; SHANGHAI; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
France: anti-French feeling, *1927*, 344; Chinese Customs Tariff Treaty ratified by, *1925 ii*, 370; Consortium, *1920–3*, 448; Indo-China, relations with over, *1928*, 422; *1930*, 349; Kwangchouwan leased territory, *1920–3*, 464–5; navigation of Chinese inland waters, *1926*, 305–6, 316; Russo-Asiatic Bank, shareholders in, *1926*, 283; Russo-Chinese Bank, interests in, *1925 ii*, 338; Shanghai Mixed Court agreement, *1931*, 427–8; Sino-German reparation settlement, protests against, *1925 ii*, 329–30; treaty denunciation, *1926*, 272–3. *See*

CHINA: France (*cont.*):
also above under Boxer Indemnity; Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Salt Gabelle; Treaties; Unequal treaties; *and under* HANKOW: concessions; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; NANKING INCIDENT; SHAMEEN; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN: concessions.
Geographical features, *1937 i*, 194–5.
Germany: arms importation through, *1928*, 395–6; commercial relations, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 570–2; friendship, growth of, *1937 i*, 293–4; German-Japanese agreement, attitude to, *1936*, 386; military advisers from, *1928*, 397; *1929*, 300; *1934*, 648; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 571; nationals resident in China, *1926*, 270, 275; — disposal of possessions, *1920–3*, 422, 456–7; Sino-German indebtedness, *1925 ii*, 329; treaties, *see above* Boxer Indemnity; *and below under* Trade Mark Law; Treaties; *and under* HANKOW: concessions; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TIENTSIN: concessions.
Governments, *1937 i*, 247–56.
Canton, *1931*, 413, 417; *1932*, 413; *1933*, 462; *1934*, 632, 636–7.
Central (Nanking), *1927*, 339 *seqq.*; *1928*, 376, 387, 413; *1929*, 320; *1930*, 333 *seqq.*; *1931*; *1936*, 881 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; campaign against Communists, *1932*; *1933*, 463, 466–7; *1934*, 634–6 (*see also above under* Communists: Kuomintang); dissension in, *1932*, 411; *1934*, 633–4; *1936*, 889; Japan, policy towards, *1933*; *1937 i*, 246; organic law promulgated (1928), *1928*, 387, 389–90; *1929*, 297; *1930*, 340; *Docs. 1928*, 224; *1931*, 407; provinces, relations with, *1931*; *1933*; *1934*; *1936*; *1938 i*, 522–3; removal: to Hankow, *1927*, 335, 358; *1937 i*, 234, 243; — to Loyang, *1932*, 412, 485, 489 *n.*; revolts against, *1933*, 462–3, 467; *1936*, 882 *seqq.*; — Sian revolt and kidnapping of Chiang Kai-shek, *1936*; *1937 i*. *See also below under* Kuomintang.
Hankow, *1927*, 335 *seqq.*; *1931*, 416–17; *1937 i*, 234, 243.
Nanking, *see above under* Central Government.
Peking (Peiping), *1925 ii*, 311–15; *1926*, 224 *seqq.*; *1930*, 337 *n.*; *1937 i*, 251 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 518.
See also above under Communists, *and below* Kuomintang.
Great Britain: agreements, *see below under* Treaties; anti-British Committee, *1927*, 344; boycott against, *1932*, 543; Chinese hostility, *1925 ii*, 328; commercial and financial relations, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 552–3 (*see also below under* Treaties); Consortium,
CHINA: Great Britain (*cont.*):
1920–3, 447–8; Consulate-General opened at Nanking, *1928*, 417; 'December Memorandum' (1926) to Treaty Powers, *1927*, 336 *n.*, 352; extraterritoriality negotiations, *see above under* Extraterritoriality. Great Britain; Hulutao harbour works, protest by, *1930*, 349–50; Kowloon leased territory, *1920–3*, 464–6; military forces in China, *1927*, 376–7; *1928*, 379–403; *1929*, 324–5 *n.*; *1930*, 357–8; Nanking Government, recognition of, *1928*, 427; naval mission, *1929*, 300–1; *1930*, 358; *1934*, 648; navigation of Chinese inland waters, *1926*, 305–6, 316; policy towards, *1927*; *1931*, 401; *1932*, 524–6, 538–9, 549; Press of, in, *1926*, 242–4; relations with, *1926*, 241 *seqq.*; *1927*, 367, 377; *1928*, 403, 414 *n.*; Shanghai Railway, veto on removal of rolling stock, *1928*, 427 *n.*; spheres of influence and treaty rights, attitude to, *1937 i*, 165; subjects of, evacuated from Upper Yangtse, *1927*, 366–7; Thorburn case, *1931*, 429–30; treaty modification, proposals by, *1926*, 332, 355; (text), 494–5; treaty ports, *1926*, 304, 365; war with, in nineteenth century, *1925 ii*, 122; Weihaiwei, *B.E.F.R.*, 5 *n.*; *1920–3*; *1925 ii*, 317, 377–8; *1927*, 376; *1930*, 333, 351–3. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity; Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Kuomintang; Salt Gabelle; Tariff Conference; Treaties; Unequal treaties; *and under* CANTON; CH'EN, Mr. Eugene; CHINKIANG; HANKOW; HONGKONG; KIUKIANG; LAMPSON, Sir Miles; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; MANCHURIA: Railways; NANKING; O'MALLEY, Mr.; SHANGHAI; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TIENTSIN; WANHSIEN INCIDENT.
Great Wall and Inner Wall, *1937 i*, 194, 198, 256.
Greece, treaty with (1928), *1928*, 421.
Hankow, *see under* HANKOW.
'Humiliation Days', *1930*, 358.
Imperial Codification Commission, *1926*, 257–64.
India, parallel with, *1931*, 39–40, 156, 159–61.
Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 393–5.
Integrity and independence, question of, *1932*; *1936*, 52; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 568, 606–7.
International aid, *1931*, 393–7. *See also above under* Famine.
International Labour Organization, mission from, *1929*, 301.
Italy, relations with, *1927*, 376, 383, 391; *1928*, 423; *1934*, 648, 657; *1937 i*, 301–2, 305; *1938 i*, 572–3. *See also above under*

CHINA: Italy, relations with (*cont.*):
Abyssinia; Boxer Indemnity; Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Tariff Conference; Unequal treaties; *and under* LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; NANKING INCIDENT; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Japan:
Advisers, appointment of Japanese, *1937 i*, 173, 244, 252.
Aggressive designs, *1920–3*, 425–6, 471, 476.
Agreements, *see below* Sino-Japanese disputes: Shantung; Treaties.
Anglo-Japanese understanding, possible effect, *1937 i*, 165–7, 170–1.
Anti-Japanese feeling and activities, *1931*, 468–70; *1933*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 641–3; boycotts and strikes against, *1920–3*, 457, 476; *1925 ii*, 318 *seqq.*; *1926*, 345–6; *1928*, 406, 412; *1929*, 315; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 482, 484; *1934*, 660; *1937 i*, 159; Japanese demands for control, *1937 i*; terrorism, *1937 i*.
Arms importation question, *1928*, 396.
Canton government relations, *1931*, 413, 417.
Chang Tsao-lin, death of, *1928*, 377, 378 *n.*
Chinese attitude to Japanese-Soviet Treaty, *1925 ii*, 350.
Communism, attitude to, *see above under* Communism.
Conflicts: pre-1931, *see below* Sino-Japanese disputes; 1931 onwards, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Consortium, *1920–3*, 445–52.
Diplomatic relations, severance (1938), *1937 i*, 247.
Economic and financial relations, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 524, 528–31; *Docs. 1938 i*, 335–7. *See also above* Drug traffic, *and below* North China: economic penetration, smuggling.
Fleet in Chinese waters, *1926*; *1928*, 411.
Fukien concessions, *1920–3*, 468 *n.*
Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 58.
Hankow incident, *1929*, 314–15. *See also under* HANKOW.
Kiaochao, leased territory, *1920–3*, 456–8, 461, 464.
Liaotung peninsula, *1920–3*, 463–5, 469–70.
Loans, *see above under* Finance: loans.
Manchuria, *see* MANCHURIA.
Minister, Japanese, disagreement over, *1929*, 315.
'Monroe Doctrine for East Asia', *see* MONROE DOCTRINE FOR EAST ASIA.
Nanking incident, *see under* NANKING.
Nationals in China, *1924*, 159; *1926*, 265–6.
CHINA: Japan (*cont.*):
North China, *see below under* North China.
Policy changes, *1931*; *1936*, 908 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; official statements, *Docs. 1934*, 473–4; *Docs. 1937*, 632–8, 709–14; *Docs. 1938 i*, 327–40.
Port Arthur, *1920–3*, 463–4.
Pro-Japanese groups, *1937 i*, 155–6, 250 *seqq.*
Relations with, *1920–3*, 470–1; *1926*; *1927*; bibliography, *1920–3*, 472.
Relief work, share in, *1931*, 396–9.
Sino-Japanese disputes: Shantung question, *1920–3*, 456–63; *1926*, 385, 394–5; *1927*, 366 *n.*; *1928*, 404; *1929*, 314–15; — agreements, *1920–3*, 427, 460–3; *1926*, 394–5; — bibliography, *1920–3*, 466 (*see also below under* Washington Conference); Taku Forts Incident, *1926*, 253–4; Tsinanfu–Tsingtao Railway Zone, *1920–3*, 456–63, 483; *1927*, 327 *n.*; *1928*, 376 *seqq.*; *1929*, 308, 314; Twenty-one Demands (1915), *1920–3*, 422–3, 426, 453, 456, 464–8; *1926*, 394; *1929*, 2, 315; *1931*, 437 *n.*; *1932*, 410 *n.* *See also above* Boxer Indemnity; Finance: loans; *and below* Salt Gabelle; Tariffs; Trade Mark Law; Treaties; Unequal treaties; *and under* HANKOW; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; MANCHURIA, NANKING INCIDENT; PEIPING; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SUN YAT-SEN.
Kuominchun, *1926*, 249, 251–2, 296.
Kuomintang, *1926*, 283–6, 320–80; *1927*, 331–65; *1930*, 332–47; abuse of power, *1930*, 340–2; anti-Communist resolution passed, *1926*, 285, 295; branch political councils, *1928*, 389; Canton Insurrection, *1925 ii*, 315; Central Executive Committee, *1928*, 388–9, 392; *1929*, 302 *seqq.*; *1930*, 341–2; *1931*; *1933*, 462; *1934*, 631, 636–8; *1937 i*, 157, 170; Chinese Communist Party, relations with, *1927*; conferences, *1927*; decline in influence, *1929*, 297 *seqq.*; development, *1925 ii*, 313 *seqq.*; *1926*, 224, 297, 320, 451; dissensions, *1926*, 283–5, 352; *1928*, 376 *seqq.*; *1929*, 299 *seqq.*; *1931*, *1932*, 411; government moved from Canton to Wuhan, *1926*, 320, 327; Governments, *see above under* Governments; Great Britain, relations with, *1925 ii*, 323; *1926*, 320–80; *1927*, 398; Japan, relations with, *1937 i*, 156 *seqq.*; Kwangsi faction, *1928*; *1929*; *1930*, 334; *1931*, 408; labour unrest, exploitation of, *1925 ii*, 319, 321–2, 388; militarism, *1929*, 298–9; mission to Europe, *1928*, 387, 416 *n.*; National Congress: third, *1929*, 302–3, 308, 310; fourth, *1931*, 414–15; fifth, *1932*, 462; *1934*,

CHINA: Kuomintang (*cont.*):
636–8; sixth, *Docs. 1938 i*, 327–33; Nationalist Government, relations with, *1925 ii*, 323; organization, *1925 ii*, 322–3; *1926*, 284; propaganda, effects of, *1930*, 337–8; resentment against, *1930*, 333, 335, 340–1; Russian advisers, *1926*; split in, *1927*. *See also above under* Communists; *and under* CH'EN, Mr. Eugene; HANKOW; KIU-KIANG; MANCHURIA; SHANGHAI: defence force.
League of Nations, *1931*, 396 *seqq.*; *1932*, 417; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 194–5; *and under* JAPAN; MANCHURIA; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Likin, *1925 ii*, 371–2; *1927*, 377, 379.
Loans, *see above under* Finance.
Manchu régime, *1925 ii*, 314; *1932*, 442–4.
Manchuria, *see* MANCHURIA.
Maritime Customs, *see above under* Customs.
Mexico, parallel with, *1930*, 382–4. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality; *and under* LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE.
Middle Kingdom, historical aspects, *1920–3*, 473–4.
Migration questions, *1924*; *1926*.
Military expenditure, *see above under* Armaments; foreigners: advisers.
Mongolia, policy towards, *1920–3*, 428–9; *1932*, 443; *1936*, 914 *seqq.*; protest against Mutual Assistance Pact with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1936*, 473–5. *See also under* MONGOLIA.
Muslim Insurrection, *1928*, 384–5.
Muslims in, *1925 i*, 4 *n.*; *1926*, 245, 335.
Nanking incident, *see under* NANKING.
National consciousness and discipline, *1920–3*, 473; *1930*, 335, 337; *1937 i*, 146 *seqq.*
National Economic Council, *1932*, 469–70, 516; *1934*, 631–2, 648 *n.*, 649 *n.*
National Emergency Conference, *1932*, 412.
National Salvationists, *1937 i*, 172, 185.
Nationalism, growth of, *W.P.C.*, 60; *1925 ii*, 318, 381; *1936*, 908, 923.
Navigation and shipping, *1938 i*, 554–7.
Navy, *1929*, 300–1, 304.
Netherlands, *1927*, 376; *1930*, 350. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity; Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Tariffs.
New Life Movement, *1934*, 634–5; *1936*, 305.
North China, *1935 i*, 318–31; *1936*, 908–24; *1937 i*, 169–98; *1938 i*, 518–31; Border Governments, *1938 i*, 522–4, 526. *See also* CHAHAR; HOPEI; SHANSI; currency, *1938 i*, 527 *seqq.*; economic penetration and exploitation by Japanese, *1935 i*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; Koreans, *1937 i*, 177–9, 192. *See also* KOREA; military occupation by Japan, *1935 i*, 324–6, 330; *1936*, 913; *1937 i*; *1938 i*. *See also under* SINO-JAPANESE
CHINA: North China (*cont.*):
CONFLICT; political control by Japanese, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 175, 188, 252; special interests of Japan, *1936*, 919 *n.*; *1937 i*. *See also* CHAHAR; HOPEI; JEHOL; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Ho-Umetsu Agreement; Incidents; Sung-Katsuki agreement; Tangku Truce.
'Open door' policy, *1920–3*, 424, 446, 452, 471, 477; *1932*, 541 *seqq.*; *1934*; *1937 i*, 268; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 343.
Organic law, *see above under* Governments: Central.
Outlawry of war, *1928*, 3–4, 68.
Pacific, position in, *1926*, 382, 416.
Patriarchal system, dissolution of, *W.P.C.*, 82.
Peace Maintenance Commissions, *1937 i*, 247–50.
People's Congress and Convention, *1931*, 408 *n.*
Persia, treaty with, *1925 ii*, 326–7.
Peru, relations with, *1924*, 131; *1928*, 329.
Poland, treaty with (1928), *1928*, 421. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 12; *1931*, 40, 407; *1934*, 680 *n.*
Portugal, *1927*, 376. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Tariff Conference; Unequal treaties.
Postal administration, *1920–3*, 481, 483.
President, election and powers, *1931*, 410–11; *1934*, 637.
Railways, *1920–3*, 482; *1925 ii*, 337–46, 350–6; *1928*, 376 *seqq.*; *1929*, 344–69; *1930*, 356–7; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 526, 530–1. *See also under* MANCHURIA.
Reconstruction, *1928*, 387–403; *1929*, 297–315.
Religions in, *1926*, 334–5.
Revolution (1911), *W.P.C.*, 9, 32; *1920–3*, 422–3, 428, 453, 474, 476 *n.*; *1926*, 386; *1927*; *1928*, 297; *1930*, 340–2; *1931*, 39, 407, 409; *1933*, 464.
Rural Rehabilitation Commission, *1933*, 470.
Russia: Outer Mongolia, relations over, *1920–3*, 428–9; Port Arthur, leased territory, *1920–3*, 463–5. *See also below* Treaties; U.S.S.R.
Salt Gabelle, *1920–3*, 479 *n.*; *1926*, 278–9, *1928*, 391 *seqq.*; *1929*, 307; *1933*, 463; France and, *1928*, 402; Great Britain and, *1928*, 402; security for loans, allotted as, *1926*, 277.
Script used, *1928*, 218–19.
Shanghai, *see above under* France; *and under* SHANGHAI.
Shangtung Question, *see above under* Japan: Sino-Japanese disputes.

CHINA (*cont.*):
Sianfu incident, *1936*, 844 *seqq*. *See also* SHENSI.
Silver, *1930*, 333–4, 344–7; *1931*, 40, 193 *seqq*.; *1933*, 40, 75; *1934*, 17 *n*., 18, 19, 630–1; *1937 i*, 163; *1938 i*, 552.
Slavery in, *1925 ii*, 151.
Smuggling, *1935 i*, 310–11; *1936*, 911–13; *1937 i*, 170, 175, 177–80.
South-west provinces, attitude to Japan and Nanking, *1928*, 380; *1937 i*, 155, 157.
Spain, *1926*, 276 *seqq*.; *1927*, 376. *See also below under* Treaties; Unequal treaties.
Students, rioting by, *1931*, 412 *seqq*.
Suiyuan, invasion of, *1936*, 914 *seqq*.
Switzerland, relations with, *1925 ii*, 326, 332; *1928*, 429. *See also under* MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
T'aip'ing Rebellion, *1932*, 497.
Tariffs: autonomy, *1920–3*, 424, 479; *1928*; *1929*, 314, 316, 318; *1930*, 348–9; *1934*, 637; *Docs. 1928*, 231; — promulgation of autonomous tariff (1928), *1928*, 428–9; conference, *1925 ii*, 370–6; *1926*; *1928*, 427, 429.
Taxation, *see above under* Finance; Salt Gabelle.
Three Eastern Provinces, *see* MANCHURIA.
Tibet, relations concerning, *1920–3*, 431–2.
Tin production, *1936*, 223.
Trade, *1934*, 629–30; *1936*, 246; *1938 i*, 529–31, 550, 554. *See also above* Boycott; Economic situation; 'Open door' policy.
Trade Mark Law, *1925 ii*, 356–8.
Treaties:
France: (1844–86), *1926*, 272–3, 304, 335, 365; (1898), *1920–3*, 464; (1928), *1928*, 427; *1930*, 349; *Docs. 1928*, 231; *Docs. 1929*, 284. *See also above* France: Indo-China.
Germany: (1898), *1920–3*, 462; (1921), *1925 ii*, 327 *seqq*.; *1926*, 344; *1928*; *1937 i*, 293; (1928), *1928*, 427.
Great Britain: (1842), *1920–3*, 474 *n*.; *1925 ii*, 122; *1926*, 304, 362; (1843), *1920–3*, 478 *n*.; *1926*, 365; (1858), *1920–3*, 478 *n*.; *1925 ii*, 122; *1926*, 304–5; (1860), *1924*, 128; (1862), *1920–3*, 478 *n*., 480; *1925 ii*, 356; (1870), *1926*, 304; (1876), *1926*, 304, 317–18; (1890), *1926*, 304; (1898), *1920–3*, 464; (1902), *1920–3*, 479 *n*.; *1925 ii*, 356; *1926*, 263; (1904), *1924*, 128; (1906), on Tibet, *1920–3*, 431; (1923) Weihaiwei, *1920–3*, 463–5; *1925 ii*, 377–8; (1927) Chen–O'Malley agreement, *1927*; *1929*, 337–8; (1928), *1928*, 427; *Docs. 1928*, 231; (1929) Naval agreement, *1929*, 301; *1930*, 358; (1929) Chinkiang, *1929*, 336; (1930) Weihai-
CHINA: Treaties: Great Britain (*cont.*):
wei, *1930*; *Docs. 1930*, 167, 176; (1930) Amoy, *1930*, 351 *seqq*.; (1930) Boxer Indemnity, *1930*, 351 *seqq*.; *Docs. 1930*, 171, 174.
Japan: (1895), *1926*, 304, 318; *1934*, 666; (1896), *1926*, 276; *1928*; *1929*, 314–15; (1902), *1926*, 263, 304; (1903), *1920–3*, 480; (1905), *1931*, 443 *n*.; (1907), *1932*, 466 *n*.; (1915), *1920–3*, 461; *1928*, 434; (1918), *1920–3*, 436 *n*., 456, 470; (1922), *1920–3*, 460–3; *1928*, 404; (1929), *1929*, 314–15; *1930*, 348 *n*.; (1930), *1930*, 348–9; (1932), *1932*, 511–13.
Russian Empire: (1858 and 1860), *1937 i*, 151; (1886), *1938 i*, 569.
Spain: (1864), *1926*, 276; *1928*, 420–1; (1928), *1928*, 428; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
U.S.A.: (1844), *1926*, 365; (1868), *1924*, 128; (1880), *1924*, 129–30, 141–2; (1903), *1920–3*, 480 *n*.; *1926*, 263, 335–6; (1924), *1925 ii*, 334–7; *1928*, 419–20, 434; *1932*, 534–6; *1933*, 523 *seqq*.; *1934*, 685; *1937 i*, 297; (1928), *1928*, 425 *seqq*.; *Docs. 1928*, 231; (1937), *1937 i*, 295–8; *Docs. 1937*, 664–5.
U.S.S.R. agreements concerning Manchuria: (1924), *1924*, 182; *1925 ii*, 334–7, 342–4; *1926*, 264, 344; *1927*, 342, 365; *1928*, 419–20, 434; *1929*, 344 *seqq*.; (1929) Khabarovsk protocol, *1930*, 358–9; *Docs. 1929*, 281–3.
See also above Extraterritoriality; France: Indo-China; Greece; Persia; Poland; Switzerland; *and below* Unequal treaties.
Treaty Ports, *see above under* Extraterritoriality; *and under* CANTON; HANKOW; TIENTSIN; SHANGHAI.
Tsingtao–Tsinanfu Railway, *see above under* Japan: Sino-Japanese disputes.
Unequal treaties, revision of, *1926*, 271–7; *1927*, 393; *1928*, 418–32; *1931*, 421–2; termination, negotiation and revised or new treaties with: Denmark, France, Great Britain, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, U.S.A., *1928*; Austria, *1925 ii*, 330–2; *1928*, 419; Belgium, *1926*, 273–5; *1928*, 428; *1929*, 343; *Docs. 1928*, 233; Bolivia, *1925 ii*, 326, 332; ex-enemy Powers, *1928*; Japan, *1926*, 276; *1928*; *1929*, 314–15; Persia, *1925 ii*, 326–7, 332; *1928*, 419; Portugal, *1928*; *Docs. 1928*, 231. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.
U.S.A., *1926*, 305–6, 317, 365; *1927*, 368 *n*., 372 *n*., 375; *1928*, 379 *n*., 418, 427; *1932*, 410 *n*., 549; *1938 i*, 606 *seqq*.; Consortium, *1920–3*, 446–8; economic and financial relations, *1926*, 332, 416; *1929*, 345;

China: U.S.A. (*cont.*):
1937 i, 140, 171; *1938 i*, 606 *seqq.*; fleet in Chinese waters, *1926*, 305–6, 317; *1928*, 426 *n.*; loan from, *1933*, 462–3, 468–9; *1938 i*, 552; silver, effects of U.S. policy, *1934*, 18–19, 630–1; *1937 i*, 140; *1938 i*, 552; *Docs. 1934*, 229–33; wheat bought or loaned from, *1931*, 106, 397; *1934*, 630 *n.*, 632, 647–8. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity; Extraterritoriality; Treaties; Unequal treaties.
U.S.S.R., *1920–3*, 427; *1925 ii*, 332–7; *1926*, 269; *1927*, 342–3, 346; *1931*, 417; *1932*; *1934*; *1936*, 935; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 iii*, 402 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 410; arms from, *1926*, 254; *1927*, 327; *1928*, 396; dismissal of military advisers, *1937 i*, 294; Hankow Government, relations with, *1927*; influence of, *1927*; *1928*, 403; Third International, relations with, *1927*; — Chinese Communists, position regarding, *1937 i*, 154–5. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity; Communists; Extraterritoriality; Kuomintang; Treaties; *and under* Borodin, Mons.; Canton; Communism: Third International; Manchuria; Peking; Shanghai.
Vatican, message from, *1928*, 428–9 *n.*
War, First World, intervention in *1920–3*, 422 *n.*
War Lords, *1931*; *1932*.
Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 452–99; bibliography, *1920–3*, 455.
Western Hills, ceremony in, *1928*, 379, 387, 392.
Western Powers' activities, *1934*, 646–9. *See also above under* Foreign interests; *and under* Monroe Doctrine for East Asia; Sino-Japanese Conflict.
Westernization, *1920–3*, 475–6.
Yuan, *1931*, 409, 410–11, 416.
See also under Amoy; Borodin, Mons.; Caliphate; Canton; Chahar; Chamberlain, Sir Austen; Chang Hsüeh-liang; Chang Tso-lin; Chang Tsung-ch'ang; Ch'en, Mr. Eugene; Chiang Kai-shek; Disarmament; Fêng Yü-hsiang; Fukien; Hankow; Hongkong; Hopei; Jehol; Kiukiang; League of Nations; Lincheng Bandit Outrage; Manchukuo; Manchuria; Mongolia; Nanking; Netherlands East Indies; Opium; Peiping (Peking); Permanent Court: Optional Clause; Philippine Islands; Reparation: German; Security; Soong, Mr. T. V.; Suiyuan; Sun Ch'uan-fang; Sun Yat-sen; Sung Che-yuan; Szechuan; T'aip'ing Rebellion; Tientsin; Treaties, multilateral: Washington Treaty; Versailles Treaty; Wang, Dr. C. T.; Wang Ching-wei; Wanhsien Incident; Wu Pei-fu; Yangtse; Yen Hsi-shan.

Chinchow, *see under* Sino-Japanese Conflict: Manchuria.
Chinese Eastern Railway, *see under* Manchuria: railways.
Ch'ing Dynasty, overthrow, *1926*, 227, 229.
Ching Hsia-hsu, Mr., *1936*, 938.
Chinghis Khan, *1937 i*, 182 *n.*, 249.
Chinkiang, *1925 ii*, 386; *1926*, 304; *1927*, 391; *1929*, 335–6.
Chirol, Sir V., *1925 i*, 40–41 *n.*
Chita, *1920–3*, 429, 434 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 338.
Chlapowski, Monsieur de, *1931*, 504.
Chmelař, G., *1936*, 489 *n.*
Choban Bey, *1928*, 332–3.
Chochow, siege of, *1927*, 330 *n.*
Chodachi, Monsieur, *1936*, 567.
Chorzow Nitrate Works, *1925 ii*, 238–9.
Chou En-lai, *1937 i*, 156–60.
Christea, Dr., Patriarch of Rumania, *1937 i*, 428.
Christian, Jacobus, *1920–3*.
Christian Science Monitor, U.S. foreign policy articles, *1938 i*, 591 *seqq.*
Christianity, *1933*; *1934*, 355–6, 373; Communism and, *1933*, 121 *n.*, 132–3; *1936*, 25 *seqq.*
Chronology (1920–25), *1925 Supplement*.
Chu, Mr. Chao-hsin, *1926*; *1927*, 361.
Chu Pei-teh, *1928*, 376 *n.*
Chu Yu-p'u, *1926*, 278–90.
Chumatien, *1927*, 325–6.
Ch'un, Prince, *1925 ii*, 314.
Chungking, *1926*; *1927*, 397 *n.*
Churchill, Rt. Hon. Winston: air defence, warnings on, *1938 iii*, 486 *seqq.*; air warfare, views on, *1932*, 190–1; aircraft production, *1938 iii*, 495 *n.*, 498–9; Anglo-German naval agreement, *1930*, 80; *1938 iii*, 601–2; Balkan Union, *1938 iii*, 453; Chancellor of the Exchequer, policy, *1931*, 172, 186–7; — Finance Ministers' Conference (1925), *1924*, 393; — Inter-Ally Debts, *1926*; collective security, views on, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 318; *1937 i*, 24–26; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 408; France, policy towards, *1938 iii*, 556 (*see also below*, Isolationism); Germany, attitude to, *1935 i*, 44 *n.*; *1938 iii*; — Rhineland, *1929*, 178 *n.*; isolationism, *1932*, 190–1; *1933*, 166, 170; Ministry of Supply, proposal for, *1938 iii*, 473; Palestine problem, *1938 i*, 451 *n.*; rearmament, *1936*, 134, 155; *1938 iii*, 460 *n.*; — naval, *1938 iii*, 569, 573 *n.*, 575;

reparations, *1929*, 133–4, 149; *1930*, 501; Russia, *1927*, 262; *1938 ii*, 278–9, 428; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 161 *seqq.*; Three Power Naval Conference, *1927*, 64, 74, 79.
Churchill Memorandum, *see under* PALESTINE: Great Britain, policy.
Chvalkovský, Monsieur František, *1938 iii*.
Ciano, Count Galeazzo, *1937 i*, 303, 333, 443; *1937 ii*, 274 *n.*, 351; *1938 i*, 147, 356; *1938 iii*, 63; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 271–2; Czechoslovak-Hungarian dispute, *1938 iii*; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 315–21; Franco-Italian relations, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 278; *Docs. 1938 i*, 223–4; German-Italian relations, *1936*, 580 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 166–7; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1936*, 341–3; *Docs. 1937*, 204–5, 275–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 242–8; Great Britain, relations, *1936*, 656–8; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 277–8, 287–8; *Docs. 1938 i*, 169, 249; Hungarian affairs, *1938 iii*, 456–7; Islam, policy towards, *Docs. 1937*, 283–4; Japan, relations with, *1937 i*, 303; *Docs. 1937*, 271–85, 307–8; Jugoslavia, relations with, *1937 i*, 463, 474 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 437–8; *Docs. 1937*, 280–1; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 274 *n.*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 88–89, 273–4; Turkey, *1936*, 625 *seqq.*; Vienna award, *1938 iii*, 105; Visits to: Albania (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 292–4; — Belgrade (1937), *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 291–2; — Budapest (1936), *1936*, 441–2, 457; (1937), *1937 i*, 436; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 250–2; — Germany (1936), *1936*, 364–6, 381; *1937 i*, 325, 470–1; *Docs. 1936*, 341–3; — Jugoslavia (1939), *1938 iii*, 437–8; — Warsaw (1939), *1938 iii*, 298 *n.* 320.
Ciano, Countess, *1936*, 579.
Cicognani, Monsignor, *1938 i*, 249, 297.
Cielens, Monsieur, *1927*, 224, 229 *n.*
Cieplak, Archbishop, *1924*, 260–1.
Cimino, Monsignore Seraphim, *1927*, 475.
Cincar-Marcović, Monsieur Aleksander, *1938 iii*, 436 *seqq.*
Cintas, Señor Oscar B., *1933*, 375, 379.
Ciraolo, Signor, President of the Italian Red Cross, *1925 ii*, 153.
Circassians, the, *1925 i*, 353, 435–7, 451–2; *1932*, 443.
Citrine, Sir Walter, *1935 ii*, 61; *1937 ii*, 158.
Civilizations, *W.P.C.*
Clarendon, Lord, *1934*, 223.
Clark, Mr. J. Reuben, *1927*, 457; *1930*, 370–1; *1933*, 328.
Clark, Senator, *1938 i*, 644 *n.*, 645.
Clark, Senhor de Castello Branco, *1926*, 24.
Clarke, Mr. G. C., *1926*, 464.
Clary-Aldringen, Prince, *1938 ii*, 218.
Clauzel, Count, *1928*, 57–59, 68.
Clayton, Sir Gilbert, *1925 i*, 295, 321, 343; *1928*; *1930*, 319–21; *1934*, 306.
Clearing agreements, *see under* CURRENCY.
Clemenceau, Monsieur Georges, *1920–3*, 9; *1924*, 3, 38; *1927*, 102; *1929*, 167; *1933*, 162; *1934*, 589; *1937 i*, 512–13.
Clémentel, Monsieur, *1924*, 392, 399; *1926*, 114, 123.
Clementi, Sir Cecil, *1928*, 414 *n.*
Clerk, Sir George, *1935 i*, 198; *1935 ii*.
Clifford, Lt.-Col., *B.E.F.R.*, 82; *1935 ii*, 135.
Clodius, Dr. Karl, *1938 iii*, 433, 443 *n.*
Clynes, Rt. Hon. J. R., *1927*, 270, 370 *n.*
Coal, *Docs. 1933*, 77–78.
Coates, Mr., *1929*, 393 *seqq.*
Cobbe, Mr., *1929*, 400.
Cobian, Señor, *1927*, 6, 8.
Cocks, Mr. F. Seymour, *1935 ii*, 184 *n.*, 460, 469 *n.*
Cocoa, production and prices, *1936*, 231–3; *Docs. 1933*, 76.
Code Napoléon, law of Egyptian Mixed Courts based on, *1937 i*, 588–9.
'Codreanu', Monsieur, *1937 i*, 424 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 426, 432.
Coele, Syria, *see* BIQĀʿ.
Coffee, *1931*, 106, 134; *1935 i*, 344, 382–3; *Docs. 1933*, 75–76.
Coffee, Mr., *1938 i*, 618 *n.*, 645.
Colban, Monsieur, *1928*, 166; *1931*, 293; *1932*, 404–5.
Colijn, Monsieur, *1928*, 144; *1929*, 97; *1930*, 488 *seqq.*; *1933*, 49, 77–78; *1934*, 34; *1935 i*, 392–3; *1936*, 126, 219, 230; *1937 i*, 96–98; *1938 i*, 16 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 103.
Collective security, *see* SECURITY: Collective system.
Coller, Major Van, *1920–3*, 408–10.
Cologne Zone, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Colombia: armaments expenditure, *1928*, 100; Barco Concessions, *1930*, 363 *n.*; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1933*; *1936*; commercial and financial policy, *1931*, 121, 137; *1932*, 10, 12; *1933*, 106; Costa Rica, frontier relations, *1930*, 440; foreign policy, *1936*, 809, 812; Inter-American Peace Conference, (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 554–6, 592; Italy, abandonment of sanctions against, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 522; League of Nations, attitude to, *1925 ii*, 431; *1932*, 325; — Council membership, *1926*, 76, 77; Nicaragua, disputes with, *1930*, 440–1; — treaty (1928), *1930*, 441; oil production, *1935 i*, 384; Panama relations with U.S.A concerning, *1925 ii*, 399 *seqq.*; Peru: frontier negotiations,

Colombia (*cont.*):
1925 ii, 406, 433; — treaty (1922), *1925 ii*, 433; *1930*, 411; *1933*, 438 *seqq.*, 450 *seqq.* (*see also under* COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE); U.S.A., relations with, *1927*, 418 *n.*, 420; *1930*, 363 *n.*; *1938 i*, 631, 671 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 554–6; — treaties: (1914), *1925 ii*, 431; — (1933), *1933*, 333 *n.*; *1936*, 806; — (1935), *1936*, 807; Venezuela frontier dispute, *1925 ii*, 406, 432–3; *see also under* BRAZIL; COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE; DISARMAMENT; PAN-AMERICAN UNION.
Colombian-Peruvian dispute, *1933*, 438–57; *Docs. 1934*, 116–22; arms embargo proposed, *1933*, 451–2; Chile, *1933*, 443; Ecuador, *1933*, 428 *seqq.*; Leticia Trapezium, *Docs. 1934*, 117–19; negotiations, *1933*, 440–56; Rio de Janeiro Conference, *1933*, 455–7; treaties connected with dispute: Kellogg–Briand Pact, *1933*; — Salomón–Lozano Treaty (1922), *1925 ii*, 433; *1930*, 411; — *1933*; provisional agreement (1933) and protocol (1934), *1933*. *See also under* BRAZIL.
Colonies: colonial settlement and treaty revision, *1938 ii*, 5–6; question of transfer, *1933*; *Docs. 1937*, 214–58; subject races, policies towards, *1937 i*, 489; *Docs. 1937*, 238–45; trade restrictions, removal of, *1937 i*, 164–5. *See also* GERMANY: colonies; RAW MATERIALS.
Colonna, Prince, *1927*, 187.
Colson, Mr. E. A., *1935 ii*, 128–9 *n.*, 522.
Colson, General Louis Antoine, *1938 ii*, 271 *n.*
Colvin, Dr., *1933*, 354.
Colvin, Mr. Carl, *1930*, 417.
Comintern, *see under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL (Third).
Comité des Forges, *1925 ii*, 201.
Comité International de la Croix Rouge, *1925 ii*, 152.
Commerce, *see under* TRADE.
Commission of Inquiry for European Union, *see under* EUROPE: Briand Plan for federal union: Commission of Inquiry.
Commissions, Inter-Allied, provision for in peace settlement, *1920–3*, 1–2.
Commodus, *1935 ii*, 481.
Communications and Transit, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Communism: *1924*, 161–228; class basis, *1933*, 121–2; Czechoslovakia, question of 'Crusade against Bolshevism', *1938 ii*, 364; Fascism, relations with, *1936*, 16 *seqq.*; Germany, relations with, *1936*; *1937 i*, 37–38, 42; *1938 ii*, 53, 300–1, 364 (*see also under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE, *and below under* National Socialism); guiding principles, *1930*, 448–9; ideology, *1933*, 121–2; *1934*, 355 *seqq.*; *1936*, 15 *seqq.*; Mopr, *1924*, 195, 214; National Socialism compared with, *1933*, 121–2, 123 *n.*; *1936*, 15; nationalistic force, as a, *1930*, 450, 460; Peasants' International, *1924*, 196, 211; Red Sport International, *1924*, 196; Red Trade Union International, *1924*, 194–5; Russian Communist Party, *1924*; *1927*, 220 *seqq.*; 'Socialism in a single country' doctrine, *see under* U.S.S.R.; spread outside Russia, *1931*, 4, 207, 291; *1936*, 21 *seqq. See also under* ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; CATHOLIC CHURCH; CHRISTIANITY; COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL (Third); WORLD REVOLUTION; *and under individual countries.*
Communist International (Third), *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*, 53; *1924*, 161–228; *1927*, 250 *seqq.*; *1936*, 19; Anti-Comintern Pact, *see* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; China, policy towards, *1937 i*, 155; Congresses, *1924*; *1934*, 360 *n.*, 371, 374; *Docs. 1936*, 453–64; German-Japanese-Italian agreement against, *see* ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; propaganda, *1934*, 358 *seqq.*; Soviet Government, relations with, *1924*; *1927*, 250 *seqq.*; *1932*, 467; *1934*, 368–9, 371; *1937 i*, 303 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 198; *Docs. 1936*, 461–4; Statutes (new), *Docs. 1928*, 57; World Revolution, attitude to, *1934*, 364 *n.*; *1936*, 16, 19.
Comnen, Monsieur Nicolae Petrescu, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Compagnie française des pétroles, *1925 i*, 531.
Companys, President, *1937 ii*, 36–37, 95; *1938 i*, 303.
Comstock, Mr. William, *1933*, 19.
Concepción, Madre, *1930*, 386.
Concordat: Germany-Vatican (1934), *1933*, 158–61; *Docs. 1934*, 442–52 (*see also under* GERMANY: Vatican); Italy-Vatican, *see* LATERAN AGREEMENTS. *See also under* JUGOSLAVIA: Vatican.
Confédération Internationale de l'Industrie d'Azote, *1935 i*, 378.
Conferences, International: *1920–3*, 5–47.
Algeciras (1906), *1925 i*, 98, 166.
Barcelona (1921), *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Communications and Transit.
Berlin (1878), *1925 i*, 98.
Boulogne (Reparation, 1920), *1920–3*; *1924*, 357.
Brest-Litovsk, *1927*, 248.
Brussels: (July 1920), *1920–3*, 13, 119; Financial (Sept.–Dec. 1920), *1920–3*; *1924*, 80 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 80 *seqq.*; *1929*,

Conferences, International: Brussels (*cont.*): 91–93; *1930*, 452; Reparation experts (Dec. 1920), *1924*, 358. *See also under* REPARATION: German.
Cairo, *see under* CALIPHATE CONFERENCES.
Cannes, *1920–3*; *1924*, 9, 15; *1925 ii*, 10.
Dayru'z-Zūr (July 1923), *1925 i*, 465.
Genoa (1922), *1920–3*; *1924*, 14, 256, 413; *1925 ii*; *1927*, 305 *n.*, 315; *1930*, 452, 458; *1931*, 165; *1933*, 49.
Hague: (1899), *1924*, 66; *1926*, 82; *1928*, 90; (1907), *1924*, 66; *1926*, 23, 83–84; *1928*, 90; *1929*, 74; (Experts, 1922), *1920–3*, 32–34, 301; (First, 1929), *1929*, 112, 161 *n.*, 180 *seqq.*; *1930* (*see also under* REPARATION); (Second, 1930), *1929*, 112 *seqq.*; *1930* (*see also under* REPARATION, German: Conferences).
Hythe (May, June, and August 1920), *1920–3*; *1924*, 6; *1926*, 106–7.
Imperial, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Imports and Exports, Prohibitions and Restrictions, *1929*, 101, 109–11; *1930*, 453.
Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 292–5; *1928*, 22.
International Missionary Council (Jerusalem, 1928), *1928*, 212.
Kuwayt (1923–4), *1925 i*, 284, 340–1.
Lausanne, *B.E.F.R.*; *1920–3*, 339–40, 374–6; *1924*, 79, 258; *1925 i*; *1925 ii*, 267 *seqq.*; *1927*, 4, 249, 350; *1928*, 52.
London: (1920–1), *1920–3*; *1924*, 8; (Aug. 1922), *1920–3*; (Dec. 1922), *1920–3*; *1926*, 114; (1923) preliminary on Tangier, *1925 i*, 169; (1924) *see under* REPARATION: German; (1930) *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval; (1935–6), *1936* (*see also under* DISARMAMENT: Naval).
Lympne (1921), *1920–3*, 17, 144.
Madrid (1925), *1925 i*, 140–4.
Mecca: (Dec. 1924), *1925 i*, 304–5; (1926), *1925 i*, 308 *seqq.*; *1928*, 190.
Paris: (1920–2), *1920–3*; (1923), *1920–3*; *1924*, 267 *seqq.*; Finance Ministers (1925), *see under* REPARATION, German; Peace Conference, *B.E.F.R.*; *W.P.C.*; *1920–3*, 4–5, 276–7; *1925 i*, 168, 186; *1925 ii*, 3, 103; *1926*; *1927*, 186–7; Reparation (1923), *see under* REPARATION, German; Ruhr policy (1923), *1924*, 274 *n.*
Qā'īm (1923), *1925 i*, 465.
Qasīm Pasha (1924), *1925 i*, 471 *n.*, 496–7, 500.
Riga (1922), *1920–3*, 28.
Rome: (Emigration, 1924), *1924*; *1925 ii*, 91; (Naval experts), *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.
Conferences, International (*cont.*):
San Remo (1920), *B.E.F.R.*, 86; *1920–3*; *1925 i*, 347, 366, 455.
Spa (1920), *1920–3*; *1924*, 457; *1933*, 250.
Wajdā Peace Conference, *1925 i*, 157–60; *1927*, 148.
Warsaw Health Conference, *1920–3*, 28; *1925 ii*, 140.
Washington (1921–2), *B.E.F.R.*; *1920–3*; *1924*; *1926*; *1927*; *1928*. *See also under* CHINA; DISARMAMENT: Naval.
World Economic Conference (Geneva, 1927), *see under* WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCE.
See also under AMBASSADORS, Conference of; AMERICA, Central; BALKAN STATES: co-operation; BALTIC CONFERENCE; BRITISH EMPIRE; CALIPHATE CONFERENCES; DISARMAMENT: Naval; LITTLE ENTENTE; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCE; REPARATION; TANGIER.
Congo, Belgian, *1929*; *1933*, 99; *1937 i*, 368 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 255–6; copper mines and production, *1929*; *1935 i*, 371, 373; *1936*, 225; tin production, *1935 i*, 368–70; *1936*, 222. *See also under* ANGOLA; RUANDA-URUNDI.
Congo Free State, frontier treaty with Sudan (1906), *1925 i*, 233 *n.*
Connaught, Prince Arthur of, *1929*, 292.
Connery, Representative William P., Jr., *1927*, 446.
Connolly, Mr., *1933*, 488–9.
Conredi, *1924*, 258–9.
Conscription, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Effectives; GERMANY: Armed forces.
Consiglio, Commendatore, *1929*, 463.
Constance, Council of, *W.P.C.*, 5–6.
Constantine, King of Greece, *1931*, 359; *1936*, 5 *n.*
Constantine VI Aropoghlu, Mgr., *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Constantinescu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 406; *1938 iii*, 425, 431.
Constantinople, *1920–3*, 314; *1925 ii*; *1928*; *1930*, 160 *seqq.*
Cook, Sir Joseph, *B.E.F.R.*, 51.
Coolidge, President: Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 80; Armistice Day speech (1928), *1928*, 31–32; Latin America, attitude to, *1927*, 403 *seqq.*; Locarno, *1925 ii*, 62; Mexico, *1927*, 417, 452–3, 466, 478; Nanking appeal regarding Tsianfu Incident, *1928*, 412; Naval Construction Bill and Naval Questions, *1927*; *1928*; Nicaragua, *1927*; *1930*, 399 *seqq.*; Pan-American Arbitration Conference (1928), *1927*, 403, 428; *1930*, 377; Peace Pact, *1928*, 32, 37, 43; Permanent Court, *1926*,

Coolidge, President (*cont.*):
81 *seqq.*; *1929*, 83–85; Philippine Independence, *1926*, 420 *seqq.*; *1933*, 547; Reparations, *1924*, 340 *seqq.*; *1929*, 139–40; U.S. Immigration Act, *1924*, 84 *seqq.*; U.S.S.R., *1924*, 262; wheat marketing, *1930*, 478.
Cooper, Mr. Alfred Duff (later Viscount Norwich): Anglo-French relations, *1936*, 345–6; Army reforms, *1938 iii*, 559; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 394 *n.*
Cope, Mr. Matthew, *1934*, 140.
Copland, Professor D. B., *1934*, 61.
Copper; *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1933*, 78. *See also under individual countries.*
Copts, *1925 i*, 19, 231.
Corbin, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 257–9; *1936*; *1937 ii*; *1938 ii*.
Córdoba, *1937 ii*, 49, 51, 53, 67.
Corfe, Lt.-Col. A. C., *1925 ii*, 289 *seqq.*
Corfù; Incident, *see under* GREECE: Italy (Janina murders); Italian bombardment, *1937 i*, 4 *n.*
Corkran, Mr., *1932*, 450.
Corn Islands, *see under* COLOMBIA: Nicaragua, disputes with.
Correia da Silva, Senhor, *1929*, 278 *n.*
Corsica, *1927*, 138, 140; France, relations with, *1938 i*, 171–2; Italian claim to, *1938 i*; Malaria Commission, *1925 ii*, 142.
Cortada, Don Roldán, *1937 ii*, 105–6.
Cortese, Signor Luigi, *1937 i*, 234.
Cortesi, Mgr., *1927*, 538.
Coryndon, Sir Robert, *1924*, 469.
Cosgrave, Mr., *1928*, 24 *n.*; *1931*, 234.
Costa Rica: armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101; Conference of Central American States (1934), *Docs. 1934*, 447–53; Guatemala, Honduras, and Salvador, relations, *1925 ii*, 430; *1933*, 325–7; Inter-American Peace Conference, *1936*, 828, 833; Nicaragua, relations with, *1925 ii*, 400; *1927*, 515; League of Nations, attitude to, *1925 ii*, 404; *1926*, 78 *n.*; migration questions, *1924*, 131; Panama, frontier dispute, *1925 ii*; *1930*, 373 *n.*; Treaty of Central America Union, *1925 ii*, 413; U.S.A., relations with, *1938 i*, 631, 671, 678. *See also under* COLOMBIA; DISARMAMENT; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; WAR: renunciation of.
Cot, Monsieur Pierre, *1933*; *1934*, 386; *1935 ii*, 320–2; *1936*, 145, 152; *1937 ii*, 140–1; *1938 iii*.
Coto, *1925 ii*, 430–1.
Cotton, *1925 i*; *1933*, 469; *1935 i*, 320, 382–3. *See also under* U.S.A.
Coudenhove-Kalergi, Count, *1930*, 133, 135; *1932*, 317 *n.*
Coughlin, Father, *1934*, 20.
Coulondre, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 224–5; *1938 iii*.
Council of Foreign Bondholders, *1932*, 44, 71.
Coupland, Professor Reginald, *1936*, 734.
Courland, occupation by Germany, *1934*, 407 *n.*
Courtaulds Ltd., *1937 i*, 82.
Couzens, Senator, *1933*, 20, 60.
Cox, Mr. Harold, *1935 ii*, 62.
Cox, Mr. I. J., *cited*, *1930*, 397 *n.*
Cox, Mr. James, *1933*, 77–79.
Cox, Sir Percy, *1925 i*; *1934*, 179.
Cozza, Signor, *1929*, 463.
Craigie, Sir Robert, *1931*, 264; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 566.
Cranborne, Lord, *1935 i*, 202; *1935 ii*, 336; *1936*, 144, 563, 653 *n.*; *1937 i*, 166, 292; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 168; *Docs. 1936*, 14; *Docs. 1937*, 91, 97–98, 685–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 13–16.
Crane, Mr. Charles R., *1925 i*, 387, 394–5.
Credaro, Professor Luigi, *1927*, 188, 190.
Credit, *1931*; *1932*; creditor and debtor countries, position of, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*; *1936*, 245–7; dislocation of system, *1931*; expansion, *1933*; *1934*, 3, 43; interest rates, *1931*; *1932*, 45 *seqq.*; *1933*; *1934*, 42–43 (*see also* AUSTRALIA; U.S.A.: Bank rate); League Financial Committee, *1932*, 77–83, 171–2; loans, international, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934* (*see also under* AUSTRIA; BULGARIA; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY); restriction of, *1931*; *1932*; security in relation to, *1931*; World Economic Conference, *1932*, 41, 42; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 15–19, 49–51. *See also under* AGRICULTURE; AUSTRALIA; AUSTRIA; BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS; BANK RATE.
Cremers, Mr. J. J. Canter, *1925 i*, 265–6.
Crespi, Mgr. Tito, *1927*, 476.
Crete, *1931*, 327, 361 *seqq.*
Crewe, Marquess of, *1924*, 344–5; *Docs. 1928*, 27.
Crimea, Republic of, *1928*, 225.
Cripps, Sir Stafford, *1934*, 658; *1935 ii*, 61, 62; *1938 iii*, 465.
Crispi, Francisco, *1935 ii*, 22.
Crispi, Signor, *1929*, 433 *n.*
Croatia, *1926*, 146, 161; Croatia-Slavonia, autonomism in, *1934*, 566.
Croats, *see under* HUNGARY: Jugoslavia; JUGOSLAVIA.
Croft, Sir Henry Page, *1937 i*, 105.
Croix de Feu, *see under* FRANCE.
Cromer, Earl of, *1925 i*; *1929*, 213–14.
Crosbie, Mr. R. E. H., *1930*, 289 *n.*
Crowder, General Enoch H., *1926*, 421 *n.*; *1933*, 368, 376 *n.*

Crowe, Sir Eyre, *1924*; *1937 i*, 23 *n.*
Csaky, Count, *1938 i*, 68; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 250–2.
Cuba, *1933*, 361–93.
A.B.C. Party, *1933*.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 109.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 98.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1933*, 395; *1936*, 841, 851.
British Dominions, relations with, *1933*, 389 *seqq.*
Draft Air Convention, *1927*, 424.
France, relations with, *1933*.
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 821 *seqq.*
League of Nations, *B.E.F.R.*, 59–60; *1925 ii*, 405; *1926*, 58; *1927*, 520; *1928*, 111 *seqq.*
Pan-American Conferences, policy at, *1938 i*, 681–2.
Political unrest, *1930*, 366, 372; *1931*, 104; *1933*.
Spain, relations with, *1925 ii*, 399, 434; *1933*; attitude to Civil War, *1937 ii*, 211, 356 *n.*; *1938 i*, 393.
Sugar industry, *1933*; regional quota and restrictive schemes, *1933*, 375, 381, 390–1; *1935 i*, 380.
Tobacco industry, *1930*, 406–7.
U.S.A., relations with, *1925 i*, 222 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 399, 434–5; *1927*; *1928*, 112; *1930*, 363 *seqq.*; *1933*; *Docs. 1934*, 443–7; Argentine attitude, *1933*; commercial agreements, *1933*; *1936*, 806; *1938 i*, 631, 671; Isle of Pines question, *1925 ii*, 412, 434–6; *1933*, 384; *Docs. 1934*, 443–4 *n.*; Platt Amendment on Permanent Treaty (1903), *1927*, 521; *1933*; *1938 i*, 665 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 443–4 *n.*; Spanish-American war and peace treaty, *1932*, 184; *1933*; Treaties: (1902), *1933*; — (1925), *1930*, 406; — (1930), *1930*, 407; — (1934), *1933*, 325, 392; *1936*, 806, 808; *Docs. 1934*, 445–6 (*see also above* Isle of Pines *and* Platt Amendment).
Uruguay, relations with, *1927*, 428, 520–2; *1928*, 112 *n.*; *1933*, 387.
See also under DEBTS; MACHADO, President; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; WELLES, Mr.
Cuenca, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 260.
Cuesta, Señor Fernandez, *1938 i*, 289.
Culkin, Mr., *1938 i*, 618.
Cumberland, Dr. William W., *1927*, 508; *1930*, 403–4.
Cummings, Mr. Homer S., *1933*, 554.
Cummins, Mr. H. S., *1925 ii*, 421–2.
Cunliffe Committee, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN.
Cunliffe-Lister, Rt. Hon. Sir Philip, *see* SWINTON, Viscount.
Cuno, Dr., *1920–3*, 93; *1924*, 286; *1925 ii*, 16 *seqq.*
Curaçao, *1930*, 373 *n.*
Curley, Archbishop Michael J., *1927*, 475.
Currency: *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *and entries for individual countries.*
Alignment of, *1936*, 173 *seqq.*
Capital, movement of, *1936*, 192.
Cheques, use of, *1931*, 164, 188; *1933*, 40.
Clearing agreements, *1932*; *1933*, 68; *1934*.
Common system, advantages and disadvantages, *1937 i*, 91, 123–6, 142–3.
Deflation, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 388, 390–1, 398, 410.
Depreciation, *1931*; *1932*; *1938 i*, 122 *seqq.*
Devaluation, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 58, 109 *seqq.* *See also under* FRANCE: currency.
'Devisen', definition of, *1931*, 165.
Dollar, franc, and pound, relation of each to other, *1935 i*, 389 *seqq.*
Exchange: control, *1932*; *1933*, 16, 46, 109; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 103 *seqq.*; — effect on trade and finance, *1932*; — relaxation of, *1932*; *1933* (*see also under individual countries*); Exchange Equalization Accounts, *1937 i*, 92 *seqq.*; *and under* GREAT BRITAIN; rates: — forces affecting, *1931*; — movements of, *1931*; *1933*; *1934*; *1936*, 188–9, 199; *1937 i*; — stabilization of, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 668–9; restrictions on, *1931*; World Economic Conference, *1933*.
Exchanges; action after Three Power Currency agreement (Sept. 1936), *1936*; effect of devaluation, *1936*; prices, *1933*; *1935 ii*, 433; *1936*.
Foreign exchange assets, fall in, *1932*, 96.
Genoa Conference, *1931*, 165.
Gold, *see under* GOLD.
Gold bullion standard, *1931*, 195; *1933*, 90; *1934*, 49 *n.*
Gold exchange standard, *1931*; *1933*, 40, 75; *1937 i*, 137.
Gold standard, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*; Brussels Conference, *1934*, 21–22; gold bloc, *1933*, 61; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 234–6; World Economic Conference, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 12–19.
Hot money, *1937 i*.
Inflation, *1931*; *1932*, 90; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*.
International clearing system proposed, *1931*, 165.
Latin Monetary Union, *1936*, 179.
'Limping standard', *1931*, 180; *1936*, 179.

Currency (*cont.*):
League Financial Committee, *see under* League of Nations.
Political affairs, effect of, *1931*.
Pound, countries linked with, *1936*, 185, 207–10.
Quotas and control, *1936*, 200–1.
Reparations, *1931*.
Reserves, *1931*.
Revaluation, *1931*; *1932*, 91, 94.
Silver standard, countries maintaining, *1931*, 237.
Stabilization, *1931*; *1933*; *1935 i*; gold standard countries, *1933*; *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 45; Pan-American Conference, *1933*; U.S.A., policy, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 43–45.
Sterling bloc, *1936*, 209–10; *1938 i*, 122.
Three Power Currency Declaration (25.9.36), *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 668–71. *See also under* France: currency; Great Britain: currency; Trade, international; currency; U.S.A.: currency.
Transfer, problem of, *1932*; *1933*, 73, 106.
'Wandering currencies', *1936*, 166.
World Economic Conference, *1933*; draft declaration (30.6.33), *Docs. 1933*, 43.
See also under Banks: central; France: currency; Gold; Silver; Tariffs; Trade.
Curtis, Vice-President, *1933*, 335.
Curtius, Dr. Julius, *1930*; *1931*; Austro-German Customs Union, *1931*; disarmament and security, *1930*; *1931*; *Docs. 1930*, 94; *Docs. 1931*, 50–52; foreign policy, *1927*, 312; *1929*, 188 *n.*; Referendum Draft Bill (1929), *Docs. 1929*, 82; frontier revision, *1932*; Schober, Dr., conversations with, *1931*, 37, 298, 300–1, 303; treaty revision, *Docs. 1930*, 94.
Curzon of Kedleston, Marquess, *1924*; Anglo-French Pact, *1924*, 6 *seqq.*; *1936*, 774; German disarmament, *1925 ii*, 11–12, 181; Hijāz negotiations, *1925 i*, 294; Hythe Conference, *1920–3*, 15; Indo-Afghan frontier, *1925 i*, 549; Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 375; *1936*, 595 *seqq.*; Mosul Question, *1925 i*, 488 *seqq.*; Oecumenical Patriarch, *1925 ii*, 267; San Remo Conference, *1920–3*, 10, 365; Sudan, *1925 i*, 241, 246. *See also under* Debts, Inter-Governmental: Curzon–Poincaré correspondence.
Cushendun, Lord, *1928*; Preparatory Commission, *1927*, 277; *1928*; *1929*, 28 *seqq.*; reparations, *1929*, 173 *n.*; Rhineland, *1929*, 175–6.
Cushman, Miss Emma, *1925 ii*, 147.
Customs Formalities Convention (1923), *1926*, 200; *1927*, 318.
Customs Union, *see under* Austria: Germany; Tariffs.
Cuza, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 419, 424–5.
Cuza, Prince, *1937 i*, 418.
Cvetković, Monsieur Dragisă, *1938 iii*, 438–9.
Cyprus, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 36; *1924*, 219, 470; *1925 i*, 98 *n.*; *1926*, 430 *n.*, 431; *1930*, 352–3 *n.*; *1931*; strategic and political importance to Great Britain, *1935 ii*, 250–1. *See also under* Storrs, Sir Ronald; Tariffs.
Cyrenaica, *see* Libya.
Cyzicus, *1925 ii*, 269.
Czech, Herr Ludwig, *1938 ii*, 47, 79.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA. *For crisis of 1938 see specially vols. 1938 ii and 1938 iii*; maps, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 309.
Activist parties, *see below* Minorities: German.
Administrative reform bill, *1938 ii*. *See also below* Diets, provincial.
Agrarian reform, *1928*, 178 *n.*
Aircraft purchases, *see below under* U.S.S.R.
Amnesty, *1938 ii*, 93.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 95.
Armed forces, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Order of the Day (30.9.38), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 328–9. *See also below* Defence; Fortifications; Mobilization; *Standrecht*; U.S.S.R.: aircraft.
Austria, effect of German annexation, *1938 i*, 221–2. *See also* Austria: Germany, *Anschluss*.
Austrian debt to, pre-war, *1932*, 162 *n.*
Barcelona Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 159.
Beet-sugar industry, *1935 i*, 380.
'Beneš spirit', *1938 iii*.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 286.
Bohemia, *1935 i*, 280, 283; *1936*, 485; *1938 i*, 187, 353; *1938 ii*. *See also below* Germany: invasion of Bohemia-Moravia.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1933*, 418 *n.*; *1936*.
Boundary Commission, *see below* Frontiers.
Bulgaria, relations with, *Docs. 1937*, 352–4.
Cantons, proposals to create, *1938 ii*.
Christian Social (Catholic) Party, *1938 ii*.
Communists, *1920–3*, 280; *1924*, 187, 260; *1926*, 146; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 133, 241.
Constitution and State, *1938 ii*. *See also below* Federal Constitution; Guarantees; Minorities: German.
Convention on import and export prohibitions, *1929*, 111.
Crisis, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 198. *See also under* Egerland: Revolt in; France: Great Britain, Czechoslovakia.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (*cont.*):
Defence of the State Law (1936), *1935 i*, 296; *1936*, 141 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 447 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 383–4.
Defence, plans and measures, *1938 ii*. *See also below* Fortifications; Mobilization; *Standrecht*; Strategic position.
Demonstrations, *1938 ii*. *See also below* Incidents.
Destruction, Anglo-French policy of prevention, *1938 ii*.
Diets, provincial, proposals regarding, *1938 ii*.
Economic policy and position, *1933*, 72 *n.*, 372; *1934*, 91; *1937 i*, 456; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 136–7.
Education, *1937 i*, 450 *seqq*. *See also below* Minorities: German.
Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 87, 90.
Elections: communal, *1937 i*, 452 *n.*, 454; *1938 ii*; local, *1938 ii*.
Emergency, state of, declared (1938), *1938 ii*, 317.
Enabling Bill (1938), *1938 iii*, 134.
Federal Constitution, *1938 iii*.
Federal State proposals, *1938 ii*. *See also below* Minorities: German, autonomy.
Financial policy and position, *1931*, 235 *seqq.*; currency policy, *1931*, 165, 172–4; *1932*, 12, 88; *1933*, 49; *1934*, 91; *1938 i*, 78–79; *1938 iii*, 26 *n.*, 243; obligations under peace settlement, *1924*, 425, 453–4. *See also below* Gold standard; Loans.
Foreign policy, *1934*, 331–2, 334, 507; *1935 i*, 280 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 445 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 203–14; *Docs. 1936*, 354–93; *Docs. 1937*, 350–80. *See also below* Neutrality *and below under* U.S.S.R.
Fortifications, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 19–20.
'Fourth Plan' (1938), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 178–84. *See also* MORAVSKÁ OSTRAVA; *TIMES, THE*: leading article (7.9.38).
France, relations with, *1924*, 441 *seqq.*; *1925 i*, 249–50; *1931*, 36; *1934*, 334 *seqq.*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 344 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; guarantee, *1938 iii*; policy, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 139; proposals (28.9.38), *1938 ii*, 423–6 (*see also below* Treaty obligations *and under* FRANCE: Great Britain, Czechoslovakia; MILITARY ASSISTANCE); Teschen, diplomatic exchanges on, *1938 iii*, 57, 61, 63; treaties: (1920), *1924*, 117, 120; *1927*, 132 *n.*; — (1924), *1924*; *1925 ii*, 250; *1926*, 156–7; *1927*, 155; *1930*, 12, 14; *1936*, 8; — Treaty of mutual guarantee (Locarno, 1925), *1925 ii*, 52 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 58, 82, 89 *n.*; *1937 i*, 350–1 *n.*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 133.
CZECHOSLOVAKIA: France (*cont.*):
See also under LACROIX, Victor de; OSUSKY, Stefan; TREATY OBLIGATIONS.
Frontiers, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 151; International Boundary Commission, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 336–7; Munich Agreement terms, *1938 ii*, 44; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 336–7. *See also below* Germany: frontier.
Germany, *1920–3*, 286; *1925 ii*; *1931*, 288; *1933*, 124, 196–8; *1935 i*; *1936*, 469–501; *1937 i*, 444–59; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 207; *Docs. 1937*, 355–6, 369, 376–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*; Agrarian Party, *1938 ii*; Chvalkovský's interviews with Hitler and Ribbentrop, *1938 iii*; Czecho-Russian Pact, attitude to, *1936*, 8–9; Danube–Oder Canal, *1938 iii*, 30, 44, 241; dismemberment (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 106–365; economic relations, *1937 i*, 445; *1938 iii*; Elbe Statute, *1937 i*, 372 *seqq.*; émigrés, activities of, *1937 i*, 448; fear of German expansion, *1935 i*, 95, 111, 286 *seqq.*; frontier questions, *1938 iii*; — text of protocol (21.11.38), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 341; Godesberg Memorandum, *see* GODESBERG MEETING; Hácha's interview with Hitler, *1938 iii*, 252, 266–9; incidents and rumours, *1936*, 484–6; International Commission, *1938 iii*; invasion of Bohemia-Moravia, *1938 iii*; military invasion, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Munich Four Power meeting, *see under* MUNICH. — Post-Munich period, *Docs. 1638 ii*, 321–65; Nationality and Option Treaty, *1938 iii*, 30–34; Nazi revolution, reactions to, *1933*, 196 *seqq.*; *1934*, 331 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 420–1; neutrality, proposals for, *1938 iii*, 244–7; non-aggression pact proposed, *1935 i*, 67–68 *n.*, 289; propaganda, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 382–3; *Docs. 1937*, 356, 377; Protectorate established, *1938 iii*; Social Democratic Party, *1938 ii*; treaties: (1922), *1924*, 121 *n.*; — Locarno (1925), *1925 ii*, 53, 55; *1937 i*, 448; *1938 ii*; — (1931), *1931*, 305 *n.*; *1937 i*, 445; — (1937), *1937 i*, 445; — (1938), *1938 ii*, 30–34; war, possibility of, *1937 i*, 49–50. *See also below under* Guarantee; Minorities, *and under* GERMANY: Disarmament: HITLER, Adolf; LOCARNO TREATY.
Gold standard and Gold exchange standard, *1931*, 165, 174, 237.
Gold reserve, agreement on (1939), *1938 iii*, 26 *n.*, 243.
Government, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Anglo-French proposals (1938) *see under* FRANCE: Great Britain, Czechoslovakia; Negotiations, *see below* Great Britain: Runciman mission; Minorities: German; Political parties;

CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Government (*cont.*): Policy, *1938 ii* (*see also under* GODESBERG MEETING; *and below* Language Law; Minorities; Nationalities Statute; Nationality Policy; 'Third Plan'); Syrový, *1938 ii*, 367–8.
Great Britain, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; British Legion, *1938 iii*, 24–25; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 272 (*see also below*, Sudetenland, annexation); France, joint policy and negotiations, *see* FRANCE: Great Britain; guarantee, question of, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 120–3, 139; Hungarian claims, diplomatic exchanges on, *1938 iii*, 81–82, 100; loan, *1938 iii*; mediation proposals, *1938 ii* (*see also below* Runciman mission); peaceful solution as main objective, *1938 ii* (*see also* GERMANY: Great Britain, Czechoslovak crisis; PEACEFUL CHANGE; WAR); policy, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 370–1; *Docs. 1938 i*, 34–35, 39–40, 45–46, 48, 75–77, 84–87, 90–91, 145–6; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 120–3, 227, 261; proposals (1938), *1938 ii*, 412–14 (*see also above* Frontiers, International Boundary Commission, *and* Great Britain: British Legion); Runciman mission, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 169–71, 198–9, 218–24 (*see also under* ASHTON-GWATKIN, Frank T. A.; FRANK, Karl Hermann; KUNDT, Ernst); Teschen, diplomatic exchanges on, *1938 iii*, 55 *seqq.*; (*see also* CHAMBERLAIN, Neville; HALIFAX, Viscount; HENDERSON, Sir Nevile; MASARYK, Jan; NEWTON, Basil; SIMON, Sir John; WILSON, Sir Horace).
Greece, attitude to 1938 crisis, *1938 iii*, 418–19.
Guarantee against unprovoked aggression, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*. *See also under* FRANCE: Great Britain, *and above* Great Britain *and below* Neutrality.
Habsburg monarchy, attitude to restoration, *1938 i*, 183.
Hungary, *1935 i*, 296–7; *1936*, 506; *1937 i*, 344, 416–17; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1936*, 386; *Docs. 1937*, 357, 367–8, 373–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 248–9, 273–4; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 344–58; Axis arbitration in dispute, *see below* Vienna award; commercial negotiations, *1920–3*, 286, 310; *1927*, 207; *1932*, 62; *1934*, 502; *1937 i*, 414; crisis, 1938, *1938 iii*; forged francs case, *1926*, 148 *seqq.*; frontier revision, *1927*, 206–7; *1934*, 331–2, 343–4, 539; *1935 i*, 280–2; *1936*, 441, 457–8; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1936*, 393; Komárno Conference, *1938 iii*, 84–86; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 346–7; optants dispute with Rumania, *1928*, 178 *n.*; treaties (1922), *1920–3*, 286, 310; — (1924), *1924*, 436; — (1927), *1927*, 207; (1932), *1932*, 62; — (1937), *1937 i*, 414; — Vienna award (1938), *1938 iii*, 105–7; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 351; *see also below* Minorities: Magyar.
Incidents, *1937 i*, 447, 454; *1938 ii*. *See also* CHEB (Eger); EGERLAND; GERMANY: Propaganda; KOMOTAU; MORAVSKÁ OSTRAVA.
Italy, relations with, *1920–3*, 288, 310; *1924*, 453–5; *1926*, 157; *1934*, 331 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 95; *1937 i*, 405; *1938 i*, 148–9; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1933*, 420; *Docs. 1936*, 387; *Docs. 1937*, 356–7, 362–4, 369–70, 376; *Docs. 1938 i*, 242–9; Anglo-French approach to, for co-operation, *1938 ii* (*see also* MUSSOLINI, Benito: Czechoslovak crisis: DRUMMOND, Sir Eric); guarantee, *1938 iii*, 212–13; Hungarian-Czechoslovak dispute, *1938 iii*; Pact of Friendship (1924), *see also* Treaties; (1921), *1924*, 455; — (1922), *1920–3*, 310; — (1924), *1924*, 443, 448, 451–2, (text) 507; *1925 ii*, 250; *1927*, 123, 202.
Japan, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Jews, *1938 iii*.
Jugoslavia, *1920–3*, 302, 310; *1927*, 202–3 *n.*; *1931*, 310 *n.*; *1936*, 5; *1937 i*, 450, 470 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 420–1; *Docs. 1938 i*, 297; Little Entente, obligations, *1938 iii*; official visits, *1937 i*, 408, 472–3, 480; treaties: (1920), *1920–3*, 281 *seqq.*, (text) 505–6; *1924*, 445; *1926*, 150 *n.*; *1933*, 204; (1921), *1920–3*, 287; (1922), *1920–3*, 301–2.
Language Law and Bill, *1938 ii*.
League of Nations, *1926*, 15, 44, 76–77; *1928*, 110; *1933*, 412 *n.*; *1937 i*, 344, 447–8; *Docs. 1935 i*, 211–13; *Docs. 1936*, 372; *Docs. 1937*, 371–2.
Licensed houses abandoned, *1925 ii*, 145.
Little Entente, relations with, *Docs. 1936*, 372–3, 377–80; *Docs. 1937*, 350–4, 364–7, 372–4.
Loans, external, *1931*, 36; *1932*, 88; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Martial law, *see below Standrecht*.
Mediation, *see above* Great Britain: Runciman Mission.
Meetings, banning of, and incidents, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 198.
Migration questions, *1924*, 92, 105–6, 108, 110, 116.
Military assistance to, *see* MILITARY ASSISTANCE.
Minorities, *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 207 *seqq.*; *1936*, 473; *1937 ii*, 343–4; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 209–10; *Docs. 1936*, 367–72; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 139–42.
German, *1933*; *1934*, 333 *n.*; *1935 i*, 280, 283, 296; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938*

CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Minorities: German (*cont.*):
iii; *Docs. 1936*, 368–72; *Docs. 1937*, 377–8; *Docs. 1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 117–20.
Activists, *1937 i*; *1938 ii*.
Autonomy, question of, *1937 i*; *1938 ii*. *See also below* Sudetendeutsche Partei; *and under* HENLEIN, Konrad.
Czechization process, *1936*, 490 *seqq.*
Czechoslovak Government, treatment by, *1938 ii*. *See also below* Nationalities; Nationality Policy; Sudetendeutsche Partei.
Declaration on Protection of, (1938), *1938 iii*, 32, 232–3.
Demonstrations, *1938 ii*.
Economic position, *1938 ii*.
Education, grievances concerning, *1938 ii*.
Employment, *1937 i*, 449–50, 456–8; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1936*, 371; *see below* Sudetendeutsche Partei.
Freikorps, *1938 ii*, 373–4, 381, 414.
Freiwillige Schutzdienst, *1938 ii*, 120, 311, 315.
Grievances, *1934*, 333 *n.*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 446 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*. *See also above* Language Law; *and below* Sudetendeutsche Partei.
Languages, *1937 i*, 450, 458.
Magyars, *1934*, 339; *1936*, 473; *1937 i*, 344, 415, 450; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 248–9, 275.
Minority Protection Treaty (1919), *1938 ii*.
Polish, *1935 i*, 283 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 344, 450; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 46, 67 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 343–4. *See also* SLOVAKIA: *and below* Nationalities Statute; Poland.
Sudetendeutsche Partei, *1936*, 491 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 444 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*; autonomy, attitude to, *1938 ii* (*see also under* HENLEIN, Konrad); Carlsbad Programme, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 130–7; 'Fourth Plan', *see above* 'Fourth Plan'; Germany, contact with and instructions from, *1938 ii* (*see also* EISENLOHR, Ernst; HENLEIN, Konrad); Memorandum (1938) of fourteen points, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 151–62; Proclamations, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 314; Rebellion, *see* EGERLAND; 'Third Plan', *see below* 'Third Plan'. *See also* EISENLOHR, Ernst; FRANK, Karl Hermann; HENLEIN, Konrad; KUNDT, Ernst.
Trials, treason, and espionage, *1936*, 493–4.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (*cont.*):
Mobilization, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 164–5; 233, 236–8. *See also below Standrecht*.
Moravia, *1938 ii*.
Munich Conference, *see* MUNICH FOUR-POWER MEETING.
National hegemony of Czechoslovakia, *1937 i*, 452–3, 459.
Nationalities Bill, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 173–4.
Nationalities Statute, *1938 ii*.
Nationality Policy, memorandum, *1938 ii*, 91–93.
Neutrality, status of, proposed, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 244–7.
Overseas possessions, lack of, *1933*, 491.
Parliament, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 273. *See also above* Diets, provincial.
Partition, *1938 ii*. *See also The Times*: leading article (7.9.38).
Plebiscite, *1938 ii*, 338.
Poland, *1920–3*, 310; *1924*, 457–8; *1925 ii*, 233, 247–50; *1934*, 333–4, 342; *1935 i*; *1936*, 395, 401 *n.*, 506; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 209, 233–4; *Docs. 1936*, 366–7, 386–7; *Docs. 1937*, 370–1.
Co-operation between, limitation of, *1920–3*, 210.
Crisis (1938), *1938 iii*.
Friendship pact proposed, *1935 i*, 286–8, 291, 295.
Frontier question, *1920–3*, 100; *1925 ii*, 247; *1926*, 144, 146; *1935 i*; *1938 iii*, 65–67. *See also below under* Teschen.
League of Nations, *see below under* Teschen.
Political convention (1921), *1920–3*, 299.
Ruthenian Corridor, *1935 i*.
Territorial disputes (Javoržina and Teschen), *1920–3*, 14, 207 *seqq.*; *1924*, 457–8; *1925 ii*, 247; *1935 i*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 343–4; economic and strategic value, *1935 i*; *1938 iii*, 46, 67–68; France and, *1938 iii*; Germany and, *1938 iii*; Great Britain and, *1938 iii*; League of Nations, proposal to refer dispute, *1935 i*; partition (1920), *1935 i*, 283–4; Šlonzaks, position of, *1935 i*. 284–5.
Teschen, *1935 i*, 219–98; *1938 iii*.
Treaties: (1921), *1920–3*, 210, 299, 310; (1924), *1924*, 458; Treaty of Arbitration and Conciliation (1925), *1925 ii*, 77, 248–9; *1926*, 153; *1935 i*; *1938 iii*. 53; (1934), *1934*, 334.
Ukrainian terrorists, *1935 i*, 291–2.
U.S.S.R. troops, passage of, *1938 ii*.
Police, *1938 ii*, 80 *n.*, 120. *See also above* Minorities: German, *Freiwillige Schutzdienst*.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (*cont.*):
Political situation and parties, *1920–3*, 208 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 286; *1936*, 492; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; anti-Government and German, *see above* Christian Socialist (Catholic) Party; Germany: Agrarian Party *and* Social Democrat Party; Minorities: German; *and below* Slovak autonomists; ministerial, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Population, exchange of, *1938 ii*, 330, 347–8, 392, 444.
Preferential tariffs between Successor states, *1926*, 198–9.
Press comments and reactions, *1938 ii*.
Public opinion, *1938 ii*.
Refugees, *1938 iii*.
Rumania, *1920–3*, 310; *1925 ii*, 255; *1936*, 5, 507; *1937 i*, 405, 430; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1936*, 378, 395–6; *Docs. 1937*, 383–4; Bessarabian Question, *1920–3*, 278; credits to for armaments, *1936*, 512 *n.*; *1937 i*, 406 *seqq.*; Šeba incident, *1937 i*, 386, 406; territorial dispute, *1920–3*, 280, 284; treaties: (1921), *1920–3*, 281, 291, 310, (text) 506–7; *1926*, 150–1; *1933*, 204; (1936), *1936*, 144; U.S.S.R. troops and aircraft, attitude to passage of, *1938 ii*.
Runciman Mission, *see above* Great Britain.
Ruthenia, *1938 iii*.
Slovak autonomists, *1934*, 323 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 286, 294; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 341–2. *See also* PITSBURG AGREEMENT.
Slovakia, *1938 iii*; Žilina resolutions, *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 341–2.
Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*; *1938 iii*, 241; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 272.
Standrecht, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 198.
Strategic position, *1938 ii*. *See also* MILITARY ASSISTANCE; *and above* Defence; Fortifications.
'Successor' State, *1932*, 183, 186.
Sudeten Germans, *see above* Minorities: German.
Sudetenland, annexation of, *1938 i*; *1938 iii*; plebiscite, offer of British Legion for supervision, *1938 ii*, 412; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 340–1; population exchange, *1938 ii*, 330 *seqq.*
Switzerland, as model of federal state, *1938 ii*, 90 *n.*, 149, 191 *n.*
'Tardieu Plan', attitude to, *1934*, 488.
Tariffs, *1931*, 310 *n.*; *1933*, 51.
Territorial composition, *1936*, 475–6.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (*cont.*):
'Third Plan', *1938 ii*, 221–7, 233–7.
Trade and trade balance, *1932*, 88; *1934*, 91; *1937 i*, 373, 376; *1938 i*, 47, 49.
Treaties, *see above under* France; Germany; Hungary; Italy; Jugoslavia; Poland; Rumania; *and below under* U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.
Treaty obligations to France and Russia, *1938 ii*. *See also* MILITARY ASSISTANCE; *and above* Great Britain: guarantee.
Troops in Siberia, *1925 ii*, 339.
University of Prague, *1934*, 333 *n.*
U.S.A., *1938 i*, 598 *seqq.*; Trade agreement (1938), *1937 i*, 106–7; *1938 i*, 18, 631.
U.S.S.R.: *1920–3*, 281–2; *1924*; *1925 ii*, 251; *1926*, 154; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1933*, 421; *Docs. 1934*, 402–3; *Docs. 1936*, 373–4, 382; *Docs. 1937*, 354–5, 366–7, 376; *Docs. 1938 i*, 320; air bases for Russia, allegation of, *1936*, 485–6; *1937 i*, 40, 445; *Docs. 1936*, 382; aircraft, purchase, *1938 ii*, 134 *n.*, 281 *n.*; alliance with, question of abandoning, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 411 *n.*, 413 (*see also below* Treaties); guarantee, proposals for Russian participation, *1938 iii*; military assistance, *see under* MILITARY ASSISTANCE; Russian attitude to 1938 crisis, *1938 iii*; Teschen, Russian warning to Poland, *1938 iii*, 55; Treaty of Mutual Assistance (1935), *1934*, 331 *n.*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 138–9, 206, 223.
Vatican, *1934*, 334; *Docs. 1937*, 378–9.
Waterways, international, *1925 ii*, 162, 164.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 49 *seqq.*
See also under ALBANIA; AUSTRIA; BENEŠ, Dr.; BULGARIA; CHAMBERLAIN, Neville; CHINA; DANUBE; DANUBIAN PACT; DANUBIAN STATES; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; ELBE; EUROPE: Econ. and Finan. Co-operation; FRANCE: Great Britain; HITLER, Adolf; HODŽA, Dr. M.; HUNGARY: Rumania; KROFTA, M.; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO TREATY; MASARYK, President; MILITARY ASSISTANCE; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; REARMAMENT; REPARATIONS: East Europe; SAAR; SECURITY; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SLOVAKIA; TARIFFS; TRIESTE; WAR.

Czernin, Count, *1938 ii*, 218, 258.
Czestochowa, Virgin of, *1937 i*, 396.

D

D.A.T. (Défense aérienne du territoire), *1938 iii*, 522 *seqq.*
D.C.A. (Défense contra avions), *1938 iii*, 522–3.
D.L.M. (Division légère mécanique), *1938 iii*, 551 *seqq.*
Dabbās, Monsieur Charles, *1925 i*, 443, 450; *1934*, 289.
D'Abernon, Lord, *1920–3*, 99; *1925 ii*, 17; *1927*, 307; *1935 i*, 282.
Dachau concentration camp, *1938 i*, 228–30, 251, 256, 258–9.
Dadieu, Professor, *1938 i*, 200.
Daggah Bar, *1938 ii*, 403–4, 407–8, 412–13.
Daggah Modo, *1935 ii*, 407.
Dahāmshāh, the, *1928*, 298.
Daily Mail, interviews with, *1938 ii*, 151–2, 155, 169–70, 351. *See also* Price, G. Ward; Rothermere, Lord.
Dairen, *1920–3*, 442–3; *1925 ii*, 339 *seqq.*; *1929*, 302; *1930*, 350; narcotics production in, *1937 i*, 179.
Dairy produce, *Docs. 1933*, 71–72.
Dāla', *1925 i*, 321; *1928*, 307, 309, 316–17.
Daladier, Monsieur Edouard, *1933*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 591; — Munich conference, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 288, 291, 292 (*see also below* Munich agreement); defence, *1938 iii*; disarmament, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 398–9, 401–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 214–20, 220; financial (1933), *1938 i*, 116 *seqq.*; Four Power Pact policy, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 252–5; Franco-German Declaration (1938), *1938 iii*, 180; Germany, economic relations with, *1938 iii*, 202; Governments of, *1932*, 177, 311; *1933*, 225, 311; *1937 i*, 520, 543; *1938 ii*, 84–85, 174; — fall, *1934*; *1935 i*, 59; Great Britain, relations with, *1937 i*, 325; *1938 i*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 216–20; Italy, relations with, *1937 i*, 336; *1938 i*, 166 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 220; labour policy, *1938 iii*, 463; Munich agreement, statement on, *Docs. 1938 i*, 217–20; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 307–14 (*see also above* Czechoslovak crisis); rearmament, *1936*, 143, 147–8, 155–6; *1938 iii*, 472, 547; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 141, 146; *1938 i*; speeches, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 307–14 (*see also above* Disarmament); strikes, *1938 iii*, 182; U.S.S.R., *1934*, 383, 385; visits to: Corsica and Tunisia, *1938 i*, 171–6; — London, *1938 iii*, 483; *Docs. 1938 i*, 228–9; World Economic Conference, *1933*. *See also under* Roosevelt, President F. D.: messages.
Dalai Lama, the, *1920–3*, 431; *1934*, 689–91.
Dalbiez, Monsieur, *1927*, 280–1.
Dalmatia, *1926*, 161; *1934*, 541, 555.
Dalton, Dr. Hugh, *1927*, 77 *n.*; *1930*, 357 *n.*; *1931*, 430 *n.*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 317.
Daluege, General, *1936*, 580; *1938 i*, 211, 225.
Dāmād, Ahmed Nāmī Bey, *1925 i*, 446; *1930*, 305.
Daman, opium introduced into China from, *1925 ii*, 122.
Damascus, *1925 i*; *1938 i*.
d'Amelio, Signor, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*, 192–3.
Dan, Baron Takuma, *1931*, 401 *n.*; *1932*, 425, 427; *1933*, 476; *1934*, 640; *1936*, 896.
Danakil, the, *1935 ii*, 374, 384.
Dandurand, Senator, *B.E.F.R.*, 58, 60 *n.*; *1924*, 63; *1929*, 75 *n.*, 78; *1930*, 3, 15.
Dane, Sir Richard, *1926*, 277.
Dangerous drugs, *see* Opium.
Danić, Monsieur, Milan, *1937 i*, 405 *n.*
D'Annunzio, Signor, *1924*, 408, 410, 441.
Danube, map, *1920–3*; bibliography, *1920–3*, 332; cabotage on, *1925 ii*, 165–6; Conference projected, *1935 i*; *1936*, 439; disadvantages as international highway, *1920–3*, 308, 337; European, Commission, *1920–3*, 328 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 110, 165–6; *1937 i*; International Commission, *1920–3*, 329 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; — German cessation of co-operation, *Docs. 1936*, 283–5; League of Nations, *1920–3*, 331–2; navigation, *1925 ii*, 108, 165–6; *1926*, 306 *n.*; remilitarization by Germany, *1937 i*, 379; Statute of (1921), *1920–3*, 329 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 103, 165; *1937 i*; Versailles Treaty, *1920–3*, 329; *1925 ii*, 103, 155.
Danube–Oder Canal, *see under* Czechoslovakia: Germany.
Danubian Pact, proposal for, *1935 i*, 73, 101 *seqq.*; *1936*, 404, 438–9; *Docs. 1934*, 400.
Danubian States, *1920–3*, 278–356; *1934*, 487–507; *1936*, 526–33; *1937 i*, 403–65; economic co-operation, *1933*, 205–6 *n.*; *1934*; Hodža Plan, *1938 i*, 49–50 *n.*; Stresa Conference (1932), *see under* Europe: economic and financial situation; 'Tardieu Plan', *1932*, 22–23, 220 *seqq.*; *1934*, 420 *seqq.* *See also under* Beneš, Dr.; Hodža, Dr.;

Danubian States (*cont.*):
ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN PACT; JEVTIĆ, Monsieur.
Danzig, *1920–3*, 261–7; *1925 ii*, 241–7; *1932*, 370–94; *1935 i*, 210–45; *1936*, 539–74; *1937 i*, 398–403; *1938 iii*, 302–6, 312–42; *Docs. 1936*, 417–51.
Air communications centre, *1925 ii*, 246.
Allied administration, *1920–3*, 100, 261 *seqq.*
Arms smuggling, *1938 iii*, 304, 312.
Associations, uniforms, and badges, legislation concerning, *1935 i*, 230 *seqq.*
Bauernbank, *1932*, 332.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 267.
Catholics, position of, *1935 i*, 230 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 400–2.
Centre Party, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 400–1.
Communists, *1935 i*, 215, 234, 235 *n.*
Constitution and status, *1920–3*, 261–5; *1932*, 372 *n.*, 378; *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 400.
Currency policy, *1932*, 373 *n.*, 380–1; *1935 i*, 224–5, 388 *n.*
Customs administration, *1920–3*, 263, 266.
Elections: (1927), *1932*, 373, 376; (1930), *1932*; (1933), *1935 i*; (1935), *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 400.
Enabling Act (1933), *1935 i*, 230; *1936*, 573.
Financial and economic position, *1925 ii*, 246; *1932*; *1935 i*, 223–5, 233–5; League of Nations, *1932*, 74, 373–5.
Flag, *1938 iii*, 295 *n.*
German character of, *1932*.
German National Party, *1935 i*, 370–1, 394, 396.
Germany: attitude of, *1932*, 312 *n.*, 371, 379, 396; *1935 i*, 211, 213, 224; *1936*; *1937 i*, 403; *1938 i*, 197; *1938 iii*; distribution of German state property, *1920–3*, 264–5; German reassurances, *1938 iii*, 297–8, 341; Hitler's directive on seizure, *1938 iii*, 326–7; incidents and disorders, *1938 iii*, 304 *seqq.*; influence of Danzig Nazis, *1935 i*, 210 *seqq.*
Great Britain, *1938 iii*, 303 *n.*, 305. *See also below* League of Nations: Committee of Three.
Government changes, *1932*, 372–4, 376–80; *1935 i*, 213–15, 231 *n.*
Harbour development loan, *1925 ii*, 246–7.
Jews: application of Nuremberg laws, *1938 iii*; position, *1935 i*, 221 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 401–2.
League of Nations:
Appeals to, *1920–3*, 265–6; *1925 ii*.
Commission of Investigation, proposal for, *1935 i*, 242 *seqq.*
Danzig: League of Nations (*cont.*):
Committee of Three, *1936*; *1938 iii*, 316 *seqq.*; reports, *Docs. 1936*, 445–6, 448–51.
Cost of administration, *1935 i*, 241–2.
Council: Disputes with Poland, *1932*; *1933*, 187; *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 445–6; insulted by Herr Greiser, *1935 ii*, 490; *1936*, 550; *Docs. 1936*, 433–9, 441; internal disputes referred to, *1935 i*; *1936*, 559–60; meetings, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 433–41; refusal of senate to carry out recommendations, *1935 i*; *1936*, 540.
High Commissioner, *1920–3*, 261, 263–4, 266; *1925 ii*, 241–4; *1932*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 398; *1938 iii*; reports from, *1932*; *1933*, 187; *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 420–33, 442–4. *See also* BÜRCKHARDT, Dr. Karl; LESTER, Mr. Sean; *and below under* Nazis.
Status guaranteed by, *1920–3*, 36, 262–3.
Migration from, *1924*, 105.
Minorities, *1920–3*, 214–15, 262; *1932*, 386 *n.*
Nazis: activities, *1932*; *1933*, 186–7; *1936*; *1937 i*, 400–3; *1938 iii*, 302; relations with League of Nations, High Commissioner, *1936*; *1938 iii*, 313; *Docs. 1936*, 417–51.
Non-Nazis, *1935 i*.
Officials, question of, *1932*, 371, 374; *1935 i*.
Opposition parties, dissolution of, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 400–1.
Penal code amendment, *1935 i*, 230 *seqq.*
Permanent Court of International Justice, advisory opinion given, *1935 i*, 239, 244.
Poland, *1920–3*, 261, 265–6; *1932*, 322 *seqq.*; *1933*, 186 *seqq.*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 197; *Docs. 1934*, 398; anti-Polish activities, *1932*; *1936*, 565 *seqq.*; customs administration, *1932*, 374; *1935 i*; 'direct action', *1932*, 389, 391; *1935 i*, 316–17; disputes with, *1920–3*, 265–6; *1925 ii*, 241–5; economic relations, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 399–400; Germany, *1935 i*; *1936*, 548 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 398, 402; *1938 iii*, 304; — effect of Nazi régime, *1935 i*; negotiations, *1936*; *1937 i*, 398–9; *Docs. 1936*, 414, 446–8; Permanent Court of International Justice, *1932*, 378 *n.*; Polish nationals in Danzig, *1932*; *1935 i*, 220 *seqq.*, *1936*, 565–6; *1937 i*, 396, 402–3; port, *1932*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 567 *n.*; *1937 i*, 398–9 (*see also below under* Port); railway questions, *1932*; *rapprochement*, *1932*, 376–8; *1935 i*;

Danzig: Poland (*cont.*):
tobacco monopoly negotiations, *1932*, 374; treaties: (1920), *1920–3*, 214–16, 263–4; *1925 ii*, 242–4; *1932*, 378, 386 *n.*; — (1921), *1920–3*, 215; *1925 ii*, 242–4; *1932*; — (1923), *1932*, 386 *n.*; *1935 i*, 216; — (1925), *1925 ii*, 242; — (1928), *1932*, 377, 389; — (1932), *1932*; *1935 i*, 226 *n.*; — (1933), *1933*, 187; *1935 i*, 220 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 399; — (1934–5), *1935 i*, 223, 226 *n.*; — (1937), *1937 i*, 399; Westerplatte depot for munitions, *1932*, 375, 377; *1935 i*.
Police force, Nazification of, *1935 i*, 213, 228.
Population, *1920–3*, 248, 261; *1932*, 370.
Port, *1925 ii*, 245; *1932*, 381–3; *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 399. *See also above under* Poland.
Port and Waterways Board, *1920–3*, 263–5.
Press, control of, *1935 i*; *1936*, 556 *seqq.*
Senate, *1920–3*, 262 *seqq.*
Socialists and Social Democrats, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 400.
Supreme Court decisions, *1935 i*.
Trade unions, *Gleichschaltung*, *1935 i*, 213–14, 240.
Treaties, *see under* Poland.
Unemployment, *1932*, 374, 380 *n.*; *1935 i*, 224, 235 *n.*
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1932*, 379 *n.*
Vatican, *1937 i*, 401, 402 *n.*
Volkstag, dissolution, *1935 i*.
See also FORSTER, Herr; GDYNIA; GREISER, Herr; REPARATIONS: German.
Dar Drius, *1925 i*, 114, 118.
Darányi, Monsieur, *1936*, 441, 464; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; interview with Hitler, *1938 iii*, 89–90; speeches, *Docs. 1936*, 338–9; *Docs. 1937*, 318–20, 336; *Docs. 1938 i*, 264.
Darazī, Ad-, *1925 i*, 407.
D'Arcy, Mr. W. K., *1934*, 96, 225–8.
D'Arcy Exploration Company, *1925 i*, 530.
Dardanelles, *1926*, 306 *n.*; *1934*, 218, 518.
Darfur, *1924*, 471.
Dariac, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 322.
Darius, *1925 i*, 475 *n.*
Darlan, Admiral, *1938 i*, 172; *1938 iii*, 600.
Darmstadt, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92.
Darovski, Monsieur, *1924*, 203.
Darrow, Mr. Clarence, *1934*, 13.
Dāru'l-Harb, *1925 i*, 34.
Dāru'l-'Ullūm, *1925 i*, 75.
Daudet, Monsieur Léon, *1929*, 487.
Davar, Monsieur, *1934*, 231 *seqq.*
Davaz, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 485.
Davidović, Monsieur, *1924*, 211.
Davies, Lord, *1934*, 611.
Davies, Mr. Joseph E., *1938 ii*, 131 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 404 *n.*, 412.
Davila, General, *1937 ii*, 72, 123, 124.
Davila, Señor, *1937 ii*, 121.
Davila, Monsieur Charles, *1932*, 152.
Davis, Colonel, *1927*, 464.
Davis, Mr. Dwight, *1933*.
Davis, Mr. Elmer, *1938 i*, 579 *n.*
Davis, Consul John K., *1927*, 382 *seqq.*
Davis, Mr. Norman, *1920–3*, 260; *1932*; *1933*; Brussels Conference on Far East, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 717–21; disarmament, *1932*; *1933*; *1937 i*, 267 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 208–14, 216–17, 284–5; *Docs. 1934*, 133–8; London Naval Conference (1935–6), *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 494–6; *Docs. 1936*, 613–14; security, *1933*.
Dawa, River, *1935 ii*, 402 *seqq.*
Dawes, General, *1924*, 348 *seqq.*; *1929*; *1930*, 35; *1931*, 500; exchange of notes with Rt. Hon. Arthur Henderson, *Docs. 1930*, 33–34; Geneva Naval Conference (1927), *1927*, 39, 81 *n.*
Dawes Plan, *see under* DEBTS: Reparations; REPARATION: German.
Dayru'z-Zūr, election (1926), *1925 i*, 447.
De Bono, General, *1935 ii*.
Debtor-consumer countries, *1936*, 245 *seqq.*

DEBTS, Inter-Governmental: *1926*, 99–134; *1931*; *1932*, 42–96; *1933*, 81–84, 93–98; *1934*, 37–46.
Armenia: debt to Great Britain, *1926*, 122; to U.S.A., *1926*, 117, 125.
Australia, *1931*, 50, 53, 74; *1932*, 104.
Austria, *1926*, 122, 125; *1932*, 104, 128.
Belgium, *1924*, 332; *1931*, 76, 77 *n.*; *1932*; debt to France, *1926*, 101, 105, 120; to Great Britain, *1926*, 105, 120, 129; to U.S.A., *1926*, 105, 120, 125–6; *Docs. 1932*, 39, 68–71; *Docs. 1934*, 205, 209.
Bibliography, *1926*, 134.
Bulgaria, *1931*, 320 *seqq.*; *1932*, 104.
Canada, *1931*, 74; *1932*, 104.
Cancellation proposed, *1926*; *1931*; *1932*; attitude towards by: Belgium, *1924*, 332; France, *1926*, 107, 116; Great Britain, *1926*, 106, 110; U.S.A., *1926*, 107, 108–9.
Capacity to pay, *1926*, 128, 132; *1932*, 122.
Conferences: Allied Finance Ministers (1925), *1926*, 114; Hythe, *1926*, 106–7; (1923), *1926*, 113.
Cuba, debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 126.
Curzon–Poincaré correspondence, *1926*, 113–14, 123.
Czechoslovakia, debt to France, Great Britain and Italy, *1926*, 122; *1932*, 163; to U.S.A., *1926*, 120; *1932*; *1933*, 82, 84;

DEBTS: Czechoslovakia (*cont.*):
gain under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 104.
Disarmament in relation to, *1932*.
Effects on international finance, *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 105–9.
Egypt, *1932*, 104.
Estonia, debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 119; *1932*, 117, 128.
Finland, debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 117, 119; *1932*, 128; *1933*, 83, 84; *Docs. 1934*, 207–8, 209.
France:
Armaments credits in relation to, *1924*, 444.
Attitude to, *1931*, 73 *seqq.*; *1932*, 104–6; Anglo-French communiqué (1932), *Docs. 1932*, 76; speeches by Laval, *Docs. 1931*, 128–9, 162–4.
Debt to Great Britain, *1920–3*, 188, 194; *1924*, 360; *1926*; *1932*, 114, 126; *Docs. 1932*, 23; settlement, *1926*, 123–4; *1930*, 499–500, 525.
Debt to U.S.A., *1924*, 392; *1926*; *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1932*, 30–32; default (1932), *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 32, 80–82; *Docs. 1934*, 205–6, 209–10; exchange of notes, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 37–38, 47–49, 63–66, 75–76, 80; settlement, *1926*, 121; *1927*, 84. *See also under* HERRIOT, Mons. Edouard: war debts; PAUL-BONCOUR, Mons.: war debts.
Debts to: *1926*; of Little Entente States, *1926*, 109; of Poland, *1926*, 100; of Russia, *1926*, 105.
Funding of debts, attitude to, *1926*, 111–12, 118.
Loss under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 103–4.
See also above Belgium; Czechoslovakia; *and below* Hoover Moratorium.
Franco-British Consultative Agreement, *1932*, 115–16.
Germany: communiqué issued by London Conference of Prime Ministers, *Docs. 1931*, 132; gain under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 104; payments to U.S.A., *1932*, 117; von Hindenburg's letter to President Hoover, *Docs. 1931*, 114–15.
Great Britain:
Attitude, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1931*, 105, 107–8; *Docs. 1933*, 125–8.
Balfour Note, *1920–3*, 177–8, 187; *1926*, 110 *seqq.*, (text) 471–3; *1929*, 136, 145, 166 *n.*; *1930*, 501; *1932*, 104 *n.*, 134; *Docs. 1932*, 131.
Cancellation, attitude to, *see above under* Cancellation.
Debt to U.S.A., *1920–3*, 177–8; *1924*, 336, 360; *1926*; *1932*; American attitude, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 45–47; *Docs. 1934*, 194–5, 202–4, 208; negotiations, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1932*, 36–37, 49–61, 71–75, 77–80; *Docs. 1933*, 120–3, 128–30; settlement, *1920–3*, 202; *1926*, 119, 474–80; *1930*, 499; *1932*, 99 *n.*, 128. *See also under* CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville: war debts.
Debts to Great Britain, *1931*, 50, 53; *1932*, 103, 128. *See also above under* Belgium; Czechoslovakia; France; *and below* Greece; Italy; Jugoslavia; Latvia; Lithuania; Portugal; Rumania; Russia.
Losses under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 103, 104.
Reconstruction and Relief Loans, *1926*, 103.
Settlements, *1926*, 122–5, 127–9.
Stores and Repatriation Loans, *1926*, 104.
Greece, *1931*, 91, 349–50; *1932*, 141; debts to Great Britain, *1926*, 124; *1932*, 165; debts to U.S.A., *1932*, 117, 128, 165; loss under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 104.
History, *1926*, 100–5; *1932*, 121–2.
Hoover–Laval conversations, *1931*, 125–6; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 126–8.
Hoover Moratorium, *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 115–17, 130–1; agreements, *1931*, 106; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 118–26; Committee of Experts, *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 118–24, 133–59; Eastern Reparations, *1932*, 168–70; financial results, *1932*, 103–4; France, *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 106–8, 117–18; Germany, *1931*; *1932*; Protocol (11.8.31), *Docs. 1931*, 124–6; repayments, *1932*; U.S.A., *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 107, 130–1.
Hungary: debt to U.S.A., *1932*, 117, 128; gain under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 104.
India, *1931*, 74.
Italy, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 53; debt to Great Britain, *1926*; *1930*, 500, 525; *1932*, 114; *Docs. 1932*, 23; debt to U.S.A., *1926*; *1930*, 500 *n.*; *1931*, 172; *1932*, 117 *n.*, 128, 133 *n.*; *1933*, 82, 84; *Docs. 1934*, 206–7, 210; debts owed by Rumania and Russia, *1926*, 105, 118, 158; loss under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 103–4.
Japan, *1932*, 104.
Jugoslavia, *1931*, 106; *1933*, 106; debt to Great Britain, *1926*, 122 *seqq.*; debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 120–1; *1932*, 128; loss under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 103–4.
Latvia, debt to Great Britain, *1926*, 122; debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 119; *1932*, 117, 128; *1933*, 83, 84.

Debts (*cont.*):
Liberia, debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 121.
Lithuania; debt to Great Britain, *1926*, 122; debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 119; *1932*, 117 *n.*, 128, 133 *n.*; *1933*, 82, 84.
Little Entente States, *see above under* France.
Lloyd George–Wilson correspondence, *1926*, 107.
Machinery for payment, *1929*, 115; *1930*, 514, 525.
Mellon–Churchill controversy, *1926*, 129–31.
Missions to U.S.A.: British, *1926*, 110; French, *1926*, 109–10, 121.
New Zealand, *1932*, 104.
Nicaragua, debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 121.
Poland: debt to France, *1926*, 109; debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 119; *1932*; *Docs. 1934*, 210–11.
Portugal, debt to Great Britain, *1926*, 124; *1932*, 104.
Post-Armistice Debts, *1926*, 130–1.
Postponement of payments, *1932*, 98, 99, 110.
Reparations: 'C' Bonds, proposal to set off against, *1924*, 328, 337; Dawes Plan, *1926*; effect of cancellation, *1932*; 'Gentlemen's Agreement' (1932), *1932*; interconnexion of problems, *1920–3*; *1924*; *1930*, 525; *1932*; — French view, *1929*; — U.S. views, *1924*, 343; *1929*; Lausanne Settlement, *1932*; *see also below under* Young Plan.
Revision, question of, *1932*.
Rumania, debt to Great Britain, *1926*, 118, 122; debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 120; *1932*, 128; *1933*, 82, 84; gain under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 104.
Russia: debt to France, *1926*, 105; debt to Great Britain, *1926*; debt to U.S.A., *1926*, 105, 117, 125.
South Africa, *1931*, 74; *1932*, 104.
Tariffs, effect on, *1930*, 445.
Transfer problem, *1926*, 132–4; *1932*.
Unfunded Debts, *1926*, 125.
U.S.A., *1926*; *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 29–154; *Docs. 1933*, 474; *Docs. 1934*, 211–12.
Cancellation, attitude to, *1926*, 107–9.
Compensation, question of, *1932*.
Congress, attitude, *1932*; *1933*, 82; *Docs. 1932*, 29, 35; *Docs. 1933*, 124; *Docs. 1934*, 195–6.
Congressional Commissions proposed, *1932*.
Debts to, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 120–5, 128–30; debtor countries, *see above* Armenia; Belgium; Czechoslovakia; Estonia; Finland; France; Germany; Great Britain; Italy; Jugoslavia; Latvia; Liberia; Nicaragua; Poland; Rumania; Russia; negotiations, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 29–80.
Debts: U.S.A. (*cont.*):
Dollar Reimbursement Plan, *1926*, 111.
Fear of 'united front' of debtors, *1932*, 116–18.
Financial crisis, American, *1932*, 137.
Foreign currencies, payment in, *1932*, 119 *seqq.*
Hoover–Roosevelt negotiations, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 33–35, 147–53.
Johnson Act (1934), *Docs. 1934*, 194.
'Liberty Loan' Act passed, *1926*, 101.
Loss under Hoover Moratorium, *1932*, 103–4.
Payments to, *1926*; *1932*; defaults, *1932*, 117, 127–8; *1933*, 29, 83; *Docs. 1932*, 30, 32; silver, payment in, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 128; 'token payments', *1933*, 82–84.
Public opinion, *1932*.
World War Foreign Debt Commission, *1926*; (text of Act), *1926*, 473–4.
See also above under Hoover Moratorium.
World Economic Conference, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 24–26, 121–2.
Young Plan, Special Advisory Committee, *1929*, 145 *seqq.*; *1932*, 107.
See also Bulgaria: Greece, financial claims; Credit; Reparations: East European *and* German.

'Déclanchement automatique', *1924*, 23, 51.
Dedeagach, *1920–3*, 337, 339–40.
Dedjazmatch Nassibu, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 540–2.
Deflation, *1930*, 464 *seqq.*
Defoort, Lt.-Col., *1924*, 311.
Degoutte, General, *1920–3*, 13; *1924*.
Degrelle, Monsieur Léon, *1936*, 27 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 357.
De Holpert, Mr., *1935 ii*, 120–1.
De Jongh, Monsieur, *see* Jongh, Monsieur de.
Delacroix, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 175 n., 193; *1924*, 375.
Delafosse, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 150.
Delamere, Lord, *1924*, 469.
De La Warr, Earl, *1938 ii*, 371.
Delbos, Monsieur Yvon: *1935 ii*, 504, 522–3; *1936*.
Anglo-Italian Agreement (1937), *1936*, 660; *Docs. 1937*, 89, 110–12.
Brussels Conference, statement on Far East, *Docs. 1937*, 722–4.
Danzig dispute, *1936*, 557 *n.*, 568.
Franco-Turkish dispute over Antioch and Alexandretta, *1936*, 775 *seqq.*
Great Britain, reciprocal obligations of assistance, *1936*, 290 *n.*, 369–70; *1938 i*, 168.
Italy, interview with Signor Bova-Scoppa *1937 i*, 332 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 146 *n.*, 352 *seqq.*

Delbos, Monsieur Yvon (*cont.*):
Laval–Hoare Plan, *1935 ii*, 322.
League Assembly and Council meetings, *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1936*, 249–50.
Neurath, conversation with, *1938 ii*, 16.
Nyon Conference, *1937 ii*, 346 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 137–8.
Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 106–7, 113–14, 125–8, 138–9.
Statements and speeches: French policy, *1936*, 344 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 55–56; *Docs. 1937*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 207–11, ideological crusades and war, *1935 ii*, 449 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 134, 141.
Visits to: Brussels, *1937 i*, 361; *Docs. 1937*, 141–2; East European States, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 146–54; England, *1937 i*, 34, 340; *Docs. 1937*, 142–3; Prague, *1937 i*, 344, 448; *Docs. 1937*, 151–3; Warsaw, *1937 i*, 384–5; *Docs. 1937*, 143–5.
Deleuze, Commandant, *1928*, 68, 70.
Delevingne, Sir M., *1925 ii*, 131–2.
Dell, Mr. Robert, *1936*, 637 *n.*
Della Torretta, Marquis, *see* TORRETTA, Marquis Della.
Demir-Kapu, *1925 ii*.
Democracy, *W.P.C.*, 64 *seqq.*; *1930*, 17, 127–8; *1932*, 175–8, 180–1; *1935 ii*, 6–7, 18–19; *1936*, 32 *seqq.*; British attitude to, *1936*, 28 *n.*; *1937 i*, 25, 41; *1937 ii*, 162–3; totalitarian states views on, *1936*, 28 *n.*, 35; *1937 i*, 40, 43; *1937 ii*, 211 *n.*
Denain, General, *1935 i*, 117.
Denikin, General, *1920–3*, 363 *seqq.*
Denison, Sir Hugh, *B.E.F.R.*, 70.
Denisov, Monsieur, *1929*, 368.
Denmark:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146, 152; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 533–4.
Armaments, *1925 ii*, 14; *1928*, 99.
Austria and Prussia, war with (1864), *1933*, 172; *1935 ii*, 472 *n.*
Bank rate, *1931*, 232.
Barcelona Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 159.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *see* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE.
Currency, *1931*, 172–3; *1932*, 7, 38.
Economic policy and situation, *1934*, 90; *1937 i*, 97–98.
Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 90.
Elections, *1932*, 176.
Exchange control, *1931*, 155 *n.*, 234; *1932*, 8, 12, 13; *1937 i*, 59, 97.
Finland, treaties; (1924), *1924*, 72; (1926), *1925 ii*, 223.
Germany: Kiel Canal, attitude to German control, *1937 i*, 378; relations with, *1920–3*, 207, 230; *1925 ii*, 224; *1932*, 7–8; *1937 i*, 40; treaty (1926), *1925 ii*, 224.
Gold reserves, *1931*, 164.
Gold standard suspended, *1931*, 121, 169, 233, 237.
Great Britain: commercial relations, *1932*, 12, 30 *seqq.*; *1933*, 69, 108 *n.*; loan from, *1931*, 173; treaty (1933), *1932*, 40; *1933*, 108 *n.*
Greenland question, *1924*, 461–2.
Import control, *1932*, 9–10, 13.
League of Nations, attitude to, *B.E.F.R.*, 59; *1926*; *1934*, 170.
Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
Locarno Treaty violation, attitude to, *Docs. 1936*, 106.
Migration from, *1924*, 108.
Ministers, Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish, meeting, *1931*, 154–5.
Minorities in, *1920–3*, 230; *1936*, 43.
Norway, relations with, *1920–3*, 232; *1925 ii*, 223; *1931*, 80–81; treaties: (1924), *1924*, 72, 461; Greenland fishing rights (1924), *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 462; (1926), *1925 ii*, 223.
Scandinavian Conference, *1924*, 461.
Siam, treaties: (1858–1913), *1929*, 406 *seqq.*; (1925), *1925 ii*, 78; *1929*, 415–16.
Sino-Japanese dispute, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Spain, Civil War, shipping molested, *1937 ii*, 309, 341.
Strategic position, *1924*, 74.
Sweden, relations with, *1932*, 173; treaties: (1814), *1920–3*, 232; (1924), *1924*, 72; (1926), *1925 ii*, 223.
Switzerland, treaties: (1924), *1924*, 68, 71, 72.
Trade, *1938 i*, 16, 38, 44 *n.*
Tuberculosis, investigations, *1925 ii*, 142.
U.S.A.: liquor convention signed, *1925 ii*, 438; treaties: (1923), *1924*, 258; (1924), *1924*, 72; *1925 ii*, 438; Virgin Islands purchased by, *1925 ii*, 400.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 258.
World economic crisis, *1931*, 154–5, 232.
See also under BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHINA: Extraterritoriality; Unequal treaties; DISARMAMENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; OSLO POWERS; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SLESVIK, Northern; TARIFFS.
De Poli, Professor A., *1924*, 413, 417.
Derby, Lord, *1920–3*, 289.
Derer, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 449; *1938 ii*, 52, 156.
Derkos, *1925 ii*, 269.
Dessauer, Herr, *1929*, 126.

Dessirier, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 107 *n.*
Dessye, *1935 ii.*
Desta Demtu, Ras, *1935 ii.*
Deutsch, Herr Ernst, *1936*, 422 *n.*
Deutsch, Dr. Julius, *1934*, 461 *n.*
Deutsch, Dr. Otto, *1931*, 301 *n.*
Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, *1925 ii*, 329.
Deutsche Bank, oil shares, *1925 i*, 530–1.
Deutschland, the, attacks on by Spanish Government forces, *1937 ii.*
De Valera, Mr., *1932*, 585–6; *1933*, 485–6; *1934*, 400 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 218, 361; *Docs. 1938 i*, 186–200; *1935 ii*, 535–6.
Devaluation, *see under* CURRENCY; FRANCE: Currency.
Devèze, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 361 *n.*
'Devisen', *see under* CURRENCY.
De Watteville, Lt.-Col. H., *1925 i*, 552–3, 557.
De Wilde, John C., *cited*, *1933*, 404 *n.*
Dhafir tribe, the, *1925 i*, 326 *seqq.*; *1928*, 298.
Diagne, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 513.
Diamand, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Diaz, Señor, General Secretary of Spanish Communist Party, *1937 ii*, 99 *n.*, 114 *n.*
Diaz, Señor Adolfo, *1933*, 323–4; mediation offer of Central American States rejected, *1927*, 515; peace terms, *1927*, 500 *seqq.*; President of Nicaragua, *1927*; *1930*, 402; U.S.A., relations with, *1927*.
Diaz, Monsignor Pascal, Bishop of Tabasco, *1930*, 391.
Diaz, Porfirio, Mexican Dictator, *1927*, 445, 472; *1930*, 382.
Dickinson, Sir Willoughby, *1927*, 29 *n.*
Dictators, careers and characteristics, *1935 ii*; *1937 ii.*
Dieckhoff, Herr H. H., *1936*, 299; *1937 i*, 295; *1938 i*, 596, 628; *1938 ii*, 273 *n.*, 416 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 156 *seqq.*
Dill, Lt.-Gen. J. G., *1936*, 739.
Dimitrijević, Monsieur Mitu, *1938 ii*, 180.
Dinghofer, Dr., *1925 ii*, 252; *1926*, 198, 202.
Diouf, Monsieur Galandou, *1937 i*, 513 *n.*
Diplomacy, changes in methods, *1932*, 529 *seqq.*
Dirksen, Dr. Herbert von: German ambassador in Japan, *1937 i*, 295; German ambassador in London, *1938 ii*; reports, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii.*

DISARMAMENT: *1925 ii*, 66–75; *1928*, 48–80; *1932*, 192–300; *1933*, 224–317; *Docs. 1931*, 17–87; *Docs. 1932*, 155–289; *Docs. 1933*, 139–236.
Anglo-French Compromise: *1928*; *1929*, 3 *seqq.*; Baldwin, Mr., announcements and speeches, *Docs. 1928*, 32, 33; British note to France, *Docs. 1928*, 27; French note to Great Britain, *Docs. 1928*, 28.
DISARMAMENT (*cont.*):
Armaments:
Air, *1932*; *1933*; aircraft, civil and military, relations between, *1920–3*, 111; *1927*, 11, 15; *1930*, 114–15; bombing, *1929*, 27; *1933*, 236 *seqq.* (*see also under* AIR WARFARE); British draft convention, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 173–7, 369–70; Conference Commission and Committee, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 40, 41, 46; *Docs. 1934*, 172; dirigibles, *1933*, 255; International Air Force proposed, *1932*; *1933*, 242; July 1932 Resolution, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 179; limitation or reduction proposals, *1927*, 14, 196; *1930*, 114–15; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 9 *seqq.*; military aircraft, *1933*; publicity, *1927*, 15; *1930*, 114–15; useful load of aircraft, *1932*, 229–30; Washington Conference discussions, *1920–3*, 498; *see also* AIR PACT; AIR WARFARE; AVIATION; *and under names of countries.*
Certain kinds, prohibition proposed, *1930*, 107 *n.*, 121.
Change in nature, *1929*, 20–21.
Chemical and bacteriological, *see under* CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE.
Exchange of information, *1924*, 19–20; *1927*, 5–6; *1930*, 114–15; *1931*, 281 *seqq.*
Expenditure, *1928*, 93–102; *1929*, 19, 29; *1930. See also below* Limitation; *and under separate countries.*
Interdependence of Land, Air, and Naval, *1927*, 13; *1929*, 13 *n.*, 54.
Land, *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1932*; *1933*; 'armoured fighting vehicles', *1932*, 228; British draft convention, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 162–4, 368–9; Conference Commission, *1932*; fortifications, *1932*; *1933*, 268; guns, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 7 *seqq.*, 175; July 1932 resolution, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 179–80; tanks, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i.*
Limitation or reduction, *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; budgetary questions, Expert Committee on, *1927*, 11; *1930*, 109–10 *n.*; conference procedure, *1933*; disposal of excess material, *1933*; France, attitude of (*see below under* France); Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*, 121 *seqq.*; Germany, attitude of, *1933*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 30–31; *Docs. 1937*, 170–1; Great Britain, attitude of, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; Italy, attitude of, *1932*, 205; *1935 i*, 14 *seqq.*; Japan, attitude of, *1932*, 206 *seqq.*; July 1932 resolution, *1932*, 249 *seqq.*; qualitative disarmament, *1933*; *1935 i*; security in relation to, *1925 ii*, 71; *1929*, 16, 52–53; *1930*, 95–97; *1933*; *1935 i*; U.S.A.,

DISARMAMENT: Armaments: Limitation or reduction (*cont.*):
attitude of, *1932*; *1933*; U.S.S.R., attitude of, *1932* (*see also below* Reduction). *See above under* Air *and below under* Naval.
Manufacture of and traffic in, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 178–9. Conference and Conference Committee, *B.E.F.R.*, 56, 108; *1925 ii*, 69–71; *1929*, 26; *1932*, 231 *seqq.*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 172. Conventions: (1919), *1920–3*, 390–3; (1925), *1925 ii*, 69–71; *1928*, 167, 288; (1929), *1932*, 296 *n.*, 298; (1935), *1935 i*, 52 *seqq.*; previous notification, value of, *1935 i*, 55–56, 180 *n.*; U.S.A., attitude, *1920–3*, 391–3; *1924*, 19; *1925 ii*, 69. *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE.
Naval, *see below under* Naval.
Private manufacture, *1924*, 18, 19; *1925 ii*, 67 *seqq.*; *1927*, 318–19; *1929*, 32 *n.*
Publicity, *1932*, 277, 296 *n.*
Reduction of: in ex-enemy countries, *1924*, 17, 18, 364; proportional, Russian proposal, *1929*, 23 *n.*, 26 *n.*; *1930*, 111. *See also under* Limitation.
Stocks, *1930*, 82, 101 *seqq.*
Supervision, *1927*, 6, 17–20; *1930*, 116. *See also below under* Supervision.
Traffic in, *see above under* Manufacture of.
Truce, *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 39–40; Signor Grandi's suggestion, *Docs. 1931*, 29; renewal, *1932*, 249 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 182–3.
Austria, attitude, *1930*, 94–95; *1931*, 283, 293; *1932*; *1933*.
Bacteriological warfare, *see under* CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE.
Baltic States proposals, *1920–3*, 242–3.
Belgium, attitude of, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 22, 31, 47; *1937 i*, 76; *Docs. 1933*, 273–5; Eight-state group, *1932*, 186, 248.
Brazil, attitude of, *1931*.
British Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 10–11; *1924*, 26–36, 64. *See also below under* Naval.
Budgetary publicity, *1935 i*; Conference Committee, *1931*, 279–80; *1935 i*, 53. *See also above under* Armaments: limitation.
Bulgaria, attitude of, *1931*, 283; *1932*; *1933*, 254; *1935 i*, 160, 168–9. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission; *and under* BULGARIA: Disarmament.
Chemical warfare, *see under* CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE.
China, attitude of, *1932*; *1933*, 255.
Colombia, attitude of, *1932*.
Conferences:
Proposed (Geneva Protocol), *1924*; *1925 ii*, 62 *seqq.*

DISARMAMENT: Conferences (*cont.*):
World (1932–5), *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*.
Anglo-Franco-Italian problem, *1931*; *1932*, 222, 225 *n.*
Bureau: constitution and functions, *1932*; *1933*, 235–7, 287; *Docs. 1932*, 180–2; work: (1932), *1932*; *1933*, 230, 231 *n.*; (1933), *1933*; *1935 i*, 4, 28 *seqq.*; (1934), *1935 i*.
Chairman, *1930*, 124–5; *1931*, 279, 281. *See also under* HENDERSON, Rt. Hon. Arthur.
Convocation, proposals for, *1927*, 9; *1928*; *1929*, 22; *1930*; date fixed, *1930*, 94 *seqq.*
Dissolution, *1935 i*.
Failure, *see below under* Ineffectiveness.
General Commission, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; questions referred to, *1932*; resolutions adopted, *1935 i*, 41 *seqq.*; suggestions for work, *1935 i*, 28 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7; technical commissions reports, *1932*; work: (1932), *1932*; *1933*, 224, 229–30; (1933), *1933*; *1935 i*, 3; (1934), *1935 i*; (1935), *1935 i*.
Germany, absence from, *1935 i*; announcement of withdrawal, *1935 i*, 3, 174 *n.*
Ineffectiveness and failure, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; responsibility for possible failure, *1933*.
'Little Bureau' meetings, *1935 i*, 34.
Permanent Peace Conference, proposed transformation into, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 145, 173; *Docs. 1935 i*, 246–7.
Plenary sessions, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 159–68.
Political Commission, *1932*; 214–16; *1933*; *1935 i*, 38 *seqq.*
Preparation, *1931*.
President, *see under* HENDERSON, Rt. Hon. Arthur.
Reservation of questions for, *1930*, 109 *seqq.*
Resolutions, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 168, 178–83; *Docs. 1934*, 171–3.
Security or disarmament as chief subject of discussion, *1935 i*, 36 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 143–66.
Smaller states, attitude of, *1935 i*, 35–39; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7, 166–8.
Technical committees, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*. *See also above under* Conference, World: General Commission.
Conference, World, proposal for second, *1933*, 257, 262.
Conventions, *1927*; *1930*; *1933*.
British Draft Convention (1933): *1933*;

DISARMAMENT: Conventions: British Draft Convention (*cont.*):
adopted as basis for discussion, *1933*; *1935 i*; duration, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 281–4; first reading discussion, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 151–94; presentation, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 144–51; revised text, *1933*, 312; *Docs. 1933*, 362–72; trial period plan, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 281–4.
Conference Committee on Miscellaneous Provisions, *1935 i*, 40, 53–54.
Guarantee of execution, *1935 i*.
Interim, proposed, *1932*, 287–8.
Italian proposal, *1935 i*, 14–15.
Limited agreement, proposals for, *1935 i*.
Preparatory Commission's draft convention: *1927*; *1930*; *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 17–39; basis of conference discussions, *1932*; British proposals (1927), *1927*, 11 *seqq.*; chapters of, postponed, *1929*, 29, 30 *n.*; combined proposals (synoptic table), *1927*, 13–14, 19; co-ordination of new proposals, *1932*; failure to agree at third session, *1928*, 48; German failure to accept, *1930*; *1932*; provisions, *1930*; — supervision, *1932*, 250, 253; readings: first, *1927*, 18, 19; *1929*, 24; second, *1928*, 56–58; *1929*, 23 *seqq.*; *1930*, 91, 101; third, *1930*, 121.
Revision, proposals and procedure, *1930*, 121; *1932*, 283, 287; *1933*, 235 *seqq.*
Russian, for disarmament by stages, *1929*; *1930*, 111 *n.*
'Salvage' protocols, *1935 i*.
Sanctions against infringement, *1933*; *1935 i*, 20.
Trial period, *1935 i*, 4, 9–10. *See also below under* Supervision.
Validity, period of, *1935 i*, 4, 14–17.
Conversations, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; criticisms of, *1932*, 235 *n.*, 238 *n.*, 248, 300; Five Power (1932), *1932*; (1933), *1933*; Four Power (1933), *1935 i*, 3; 'Henderson disarmament pilgrimage', *1933*; Three Power (1932), *1932*.
Costa Rica, attitude of, *1931*, 282 *n.*, 293.
Cuba, attitude of, *1932*, 194 *n.*, 247.
Czechoslovakia, attitude of, *1931*, 293; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 34, 50; *Docs. 1933*, 419, 422. *See also below under* Little Entente, *and under* BENEŠ, Dr.
Denmark, attitude of, *1920–3*, 231; *1924*, 66 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 225; *1929*, 32 *n.*; *1931*, 292; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7, 165–8.
Dominican Republic, *1932*, 194 *n.*, 247.
Dominions, *see below under* Naval: British Empire.

DISARMAMENT (*cont.*):
Effectives: air, *1927*, 14; annual contingent, limitation of, *1930*, 102–3; birth-rate in relation to, *1930*, 105; British draft convention, *1927*, 12–14; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 153–61, 367–8; conference procedure for discussion, *1933*; conscription, *1929*, 24, 27–28; *1932*, 201, 204 *n.*, 281; labour corps, *1933*, 278 *n.*; naval, *1927*, 19; *1930*, 101 *seqq.*; overseas forces, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 11 *seqq.*; period of service, *1930*, 102–5; *1932*, 277, 280; *1933*; police forces, *1933*; pre-military training, *1932*, 232, 277; *1933*; proportion to population, *1932* (*see also above* birth-rate); proposals to conference, *1932*; publicity, *1930*, 115; semi-military organizations, *1933*; standardization, *1933*; *1935 i*, 8 *seqq.*; trained reserves, *1927*, 8, 14; *1928*, 61 *n.*, 67 *seqq.*; *1929*, 18 *seqq.*; *1930*; *1932*, 204 *n.*, 259, 269; *1933*, 262 *seqq. See also below under* Germany *and under* FRANCE: Armed Forces.
Egypt, attitude of, *1931*, 281, 293; *1932*, 209 *n.*
Estonia, attitude of, *1933*, 254–5.
Expenditure on armaments, proposals to limit, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; conference commission on, *1932*.
Experts, attitude and work of, *1932*; *1933*, 5–6. *See also above* Conferences: Technical committees.
Finland, attitude of, *1931*, 293; *1932*, 209 *n.*; *1933*, 254 *seqq.*
France:
Air armaments, *1933*.
Anglo-Franco-Italian naval problem, *see below under* Naval.
Armaments: reduction, *1924*, 7; truce, *1931*, 292 *seqq.*; *1932*, 258 *n.*
Arms traffic, *1933*; *1935 i*, 48 *seqq.*
Attitude, *1920–3*, 420; *1925 ii*, 71; *1927*, 9; *1929*, 16, 52–53; *1930*, 95 *seqq.*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 137, 271 *n.*; *1937 i*, 31; *Docs. 1931*, 40–49, 64.
British draft convention in relation to, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 375–80, 381–3.
Chemical warfare, *1933*, 287.
Conference procedure, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 310–14.
Continuation of work of conference, *1935 i*, 28 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 156–66, 169–71.
Doumergue, Monsieur, speech by (1931), *Docs. 1931*, 41–43.
Effectives, *see under* FRANCE: Armed Forces.
Expenditure, method of showing, *1930*, 106 *n.*; *1935 i*, 55–56.
Guarantee of execution of convention, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 378–9, 401.

DISARMAMENT: France (*cont.*):
Maginot, Monsieur, speech by (1931), *Docs. 1931*, 47–49.
Memorandum (1931), *1931*; *1932*, 197 *n.*, 212; *Docs. 1931*, 43–47.
Military training, reduction of period of, *1929*, 31 *n.*
Political situation, effect of, *1932*.
Priority of security over disarmament, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 156–66.
Proposals made by: (1932), *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1932*, 160–1; (1933), *1935 i*, 52.
Qualitative disarmament, *1932*; *1933*, 284 *n.*, 300.
Supervision, *1935 i*.
Technical commissions, *1932*.
Trocadéro meeting (1931), demonstration at, *1931*, 285–6.
U.S. proposals, *1932*.
See also above under Anglo-French Compromise; Conversations; *and below under* Germany; Naval; Supervision: Trial period.
Franco-British Consultative Agreement, *1932*, 115, 247 *n.*, 262 *n.*
Germany: Air force, *1933*; armaments truce, *1931*, 293; *1932*, 258 *n.*; arms traffic, *1933*; *1935 i*, 48 *n.*, 50, 55; attitude of, *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 50–55; — Chamberlain–Hitler conversation, *1938 ii*, 447–8; auxiliary militia force, proposal for rejected, *1934*, 448; British draft convention in relation to, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 384, 405; Conference of Ambassadors, agreements with, *1935 i*, 161; Conference, World, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 285–6, 294–8; effectives, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1931*, 18 *n.*; — overseas forces, *1933*; *Docs. 1931*, 19 *n.*; — para-military associations, *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 334, 343, 349, 352; — pre-military training, *1932*; — trained reserves, *1933*, 262, 264; equality of status, *see under* GERMANY: armed forces; financial position in relation to, *1932*, 261, 264; fortifications, *1932*, 204 *n.*, 228, 312–13; French proposals, attitude regarding, *1933*, 232, 250 *n.*; Hoover Plan, assurances given, *1931*, 77, 82, 288; militarism, *1932*, 262 *n.*, 265; Nazi revolution, effects, *1932*; *1933*; policy, *1928*; *1930*; proposals, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 161–5; qualitative disarmament policy, *1932*; *1935 i*, 148, 173, 176; supervision, acceptance of, *1935 i*. *See also above under* Armaments: limitation; Conventions: Preparatory Commission; Conversations; *and below under* Naval; Preparatory Commission; Supervision; *and under* GERMANY: disarmament; SCHLEICHER, General von.
DISARMAMENT (*cont.*):
Great Britain: air armaments, *1932*, 231 *seqq.*; *1933*; Anglo-French-Italian naval problem, *see below under* Naval; armaments truce, *1931*; arms manufacture and traffic, *1932*, 298; *1933*; *1935 i*; attitude to, *Docs. 1931*, 55–56; *Docs. 1933*, 360–72; chemical warfare, *1933*, 231, 256; conference procedure, *1932*; continuation of work of conference, *1935 i*; conversations, *1932*; effectives, *1933*; expenditure, *1933*, 291; *1935 i*, 55–56; French proposals, *1932*; German withdrawal from conference, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 298–310, 316–24; guarantees of execution of convention, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 380–1; Hoover Plan, *1932*; policy, *1924*, 26 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 72; *1927*, 9; *1930*, 94; preparation for World Conference, *1931*; priority of disarmament over security, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 147–56; proposals made by, *1932*; *1933*, 234–7, 242; *Docs. 1932*, 159–60, 172–8; public opinion, *1932*; *1933*, 170, 210; qualitative disarmament, *1932*; tanks, *1932*, 180, 228; *1933*, 253. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; Armaments; Conventions; Conversations; Effectives; Germany; *and below under* Naval; Negotiations; Preparatory Commission; Supervision.
Greece, attitude of, *1931*, 327–9; *1932*; *1933*.
Hoover Plan, *see below under* U.S.A.: proposals.
Hungary, attitude of, *1925 ii*, 72; *1930*, 94–95; *1931*, 285, 293; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 41 *n.*, 160, 168–9. *See also under* HUNGARY: Disarmament.
Incendiary warfare, *1932*.
ʿIrāq, attitude of, *1933*, 286.
Italy: air armaments, *1932*, 229 *seqq.*; *1933*, 243, 255, 286 *n.*; Anglo-French-Italian naval problem, *see below under* Naval; Anglo-French Compromise, attitude to, *1928*, 62 *seqq.*; arms traffic, *1932*, 298; *1933*, 261 *n.*, 268–9; *1934*, 494 *n.*; *1935 i*, 50 *seqq.*; attitude, *1925 ii*, 72; *1927*, 9; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 329–30; *Docs. 1931*, 19 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 354–60; British proposals, *1932*, 285; *1933*; chemical warfare, *1933*, 231; conference procedure, *1933*; continuation of work of conference, *1935 i*, 41 *n.*, 52 *n.*; conversations, *1932*, 224–5, 238 *n.*; effectives, *1933*; *1935 i*, 14, 16; expenditure, *1933*, 290; *1935 i*, 56; French proposals, *1932*, 276 *n.*; German equality of status, *1935 i*, 41 *n.*; Hoover proposal, *1932*, 242; *Docs. 1932*, 171–2; pre-military training, *1932*, 252; proposals made to conference, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 165–6. *See also above under* Arma-

DISARMAMENT: Italy (*cont.*):
ments: Limitation; Conventions; Conversations; *and below under* Naval; Preparatory Commission; Supervision.
Japan: air armaments, *1933*; armaments truce, *1931*, 293, 295; arms traffic, *1932*, 298; *1933*, 288–9; *1935 i*, 50, 55; attitude of, *1931*, 290; *1932*; *1933*; expenditure, *1933*, 290; Hoover Plan, *1932*, 243, 247 *n.*; proposals made by, *1932*, 205–6; *Docs. 1932*, 166. *See also above under* Armaments *and below under* Naval; Supervision; *and under* JAPAN: Armaments Expenditure.
Jugoslavia, attitude, *1931*, 293; *1932*; *1933*.
Latvia, attitude, *1932*, 194 *n.*, 209 *n.*; *1933*, 254–5.
League of Nations:
Assembly (Sixth) discusses, *1925 ii*, 71–73. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission.
Commissions, *1924*, 18–19; Arms and Ammunition, Special Commission on Manufacture of, *1928*, 143; Co-ordination, *1925 ii*, 67–68, 73; Council Committee (1924–5), *1925 ii*, 67, 73; Joint, *1927*, 6 *seqq.*; Permanent Advisory, on Military, Naval, and Air Questions, *1920–3*, 392, 395; *1924*, 18 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 67–68, 174; *1927*, 6, 85–87; *1930*, 116 *seqq.*; — naval sub-commission, *1924*, 77 *seqq.*; Temporary Mixed, *1924*, 17 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 67; *1932*, 295–6. *See also below* Preparatory Commission.
Covenant, Art. 8, *1932*.
Ex-enemy countries, *1927*, 85 *seqq.*; *1928*, 162 *seqq.*; *1929*, 168, 185. *See also under* GERMANY: Disarmament.
Functions, *1933*, 253 *seqq.*
Secretariat, information prepared by, *1932*, 195.
See also above Conference, World.
Limitation or reduction, *see above under* Armaments: air; Expenditure; *and below under* Naval.
Lithuania, attitude of, *1932*, 194 *n.*, 254 *n.*; *1933*, 254–5.
Little Entente, policy, *1935 i*.
Mexico, attitude of, *1931*; *1932*, 194 *n.*, 247.
Military and air establishments, *1924*, 20, 21; provision for: in League of Nations Covenant, *1924*, 17, 18, 43; in Washington Treaty, *1924*, 77.
'Moral disarmament', *1932*; *1933*, 288 *n.*
Naval:
Aircraft, *see above under* Armaments: air.
Aircraft carriers, *1927*, 26, 34, 46; *1930*; *1931*, 266; *1933*, 291; *1935 i*, 304–5; abolition proposed, *1932*; limitation, *1932*; *1936*, 95 *seqq.*

DISARMAMENT: Naval (*cont.*):
Anglo-American relations over, *1920–3*, 490 *seqq.*; *1927*, 23 *seqq.*; *1928*; *1930*, 1, 31 *seqq.*; British Ambassador's statement, *1929*, 36; competition, danger of, *1920–3*, 419; conference proposed, *1929*, 35–36; conversations (1929), *1929*; *Docs. 1929*, 9, 19–22; — joint statements, *Docs. 1929*, 17–19; parity, question of, *1920–3*, 491; *1927*; *1929*; *1930*. *See also below* Anglo-American-Japanese problem; Bases; Cruisers.
Anglo-American-Japanese problem, *1934*.
Anglo-Franco-Italian problem, *1931*; Austro-German customs union, effect, *1931*; *1935 i*; 'bases of agreement', *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 73–75; conversations, *1931*; *1932*, 221–2, 225; *Docs. 1931*, 39, 71–73, 84–87; U.S.A. attitude, *1931*, 265, 270; *1932*, 202, 291.
Anglo-German agreement (1935), *see under* GERMANY: Great Britain, naval agreement.
Armaments race, fear of, *1931*; *1932*, 550–1.
Armaments truce, *1931*, 293–5.
Auxiliary vessels, *1920–3*, 495–6; *1927*; *1932*, 293. *See also below under* Cruisers; Destroyers.
Bases, *1920–3*, 489–90; *1929*; Singapore, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1924*, 158; *1925 i*, 3; *1926*, 439; *1929*, 8–9, 59–60.
Battleships, *1929*; *1930*; *1936*; gun calibre, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 601; *Hood*, the, *1920–3*, 492 *n.*, 494; *1930*, 42 *n.*; life of, *1927*, 46 *seqq.*; *1930*, 44 *seqq.*; *Mutsu*, the, *1920–3*, 494; proportion of, to cruisers, *1927*, 59; replacement, *1920–3*, 491 *seqq.*; *1927*, 26; *1929*; *1930*; scrapping of, *1920–3*, 492, 494–5; *1930*; size, *1927*; *1930*; *1936*; vulnerability from air, *1936*, 104–5 *n.*
British Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 2; *1920–3*, 491; *1927*, 43, 54 *n.*, 144; *1929*, 41, 46; *1930*, 34–35, 43.
Building programmes, *1936*. *See also below under* France; Great Britain; Italy; Japan; U.S.A.
Capital ships, *1933*, 254, 276 *n.*, 285; abolition, proposal, *1930*; *1932*; France, *1931*; Great Britain, *1936*; internationalization, *1932*, 198; Italy, *1931*, 266 *seqq.*; *1936*, 62 *seqq.*; reduction in size, *1932*; Washington and London ratios for, *1920–3*, 493 *seqq.*; *1927*, 26; *1929*, 9, 10, 49; *1931*, 270; *1932*, 293; *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 601. *See also above* Battleships.
'Common upper limit', Japanese proposal for, *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 499, 501; *Docs. 1936*, 606–8.

DISARMAMENT: Naval (*cont.*):
Conference Commission, *1932*.
Conferences:
Geneva (1927), *1932*, 296; *1933*, 543.
London (1930), *1929*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*, 201, 224; *1933*, 543; *1935 i*, 100, 178, 303; *Docs. 1929*, 15–17; *Docs. 1931*, 70. *See also below under* Treaties: London, Franco-Italian relations.
London (1935–6), on Limitation of Naval Armaments, *1935 i*; *1936*, 63 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 598–633; *Docs. 1937*, 635–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 150–1.
Proposed (Washington, 1931), *1927*, 47, 50; *1928*, 31, 73, 80.
Rome (naval experts), *1924*, 77–80; *1927*, 27, 36–37, 316.
Three-Power (Geneva, 1927), *B.E.F.R.*; *1927*; *1928*; *1929*; *1930*. *See also under* BRIDGEMAN, Rt. Hon. W. C.; CECIL, Viscount, of Chelwood.
Washington (1921–2), *1920–3*; *1929*; *1930*, 33, 63, 68; *1935 i*, 179.
World Conference, proposal for, *1931*, 275; *1933*, 254; *1935 i*, 180, 182.
Cruisers, *1927*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 254, 543; *1935 i*, 303; *1936*; allocation, *1927*; *1929*, 44 *seqq.*; *1930*; British demands, *1927*; *1929*, 43, 45, 46; *1930*; gun calibre, *1927*; *1929*, 38 *seqq.*; *1930*; Japanese demand for, *1929*, 49, 50; *1930*; replacement, *1930*, 69, 77–78; *1931*; value to smaller Powers, *1929*, 21.
Destroyers, *1927*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; replacement, *1931*, 271–4.
Disposal of obsolete vessels, rules for, *1930*, 63, 111.
Ersatz-Preussen (pocket battleship), *1929*; *1930*, 48, 65 *n.*, 107.
Exempt vessels, *1930*, 61–62, 110, 112.
France, *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1932*; *1933*, 254, 285; *1935 i*, 43 *n.*, 180; building programme, *1927*, 30–31; *1929*, 10 *n.*, 52, 54–56; *1930*, 33 *seqq.*; effect of General War on, *1920–3*, 419, 493; London Naval Treaty (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 616–32; memorandum to other Naval Powers, *1929*, 53–54; *Docs. 1929*, 22–30; submarines, *1920–3*, 496–7; *1929*; *1930*; *1935 i*, 183–4; *Docs. 1936*, 632–3. *See also above* Anglo-French Compromise; Anglo-Franco-Italian problem; *and below under* Franco-Italian relations; Methods of Limitation; Preparatory Commission.
Franco-Italian relations, *1929*; *1930*; parity, question of, *1920–3*, 495; *1929*; *1930*.

DISARMAMENT: Naval (*cont.*):
'Freedom of the Seas', *1929*, 56–57; *1930*, 1; Capper and Porter resolutions, *1929*, 57–58; conference proposed by Mr. Borah, *1929*, 35, 36.
General situation, table showing, *1927*, 31.
Germany, *1929*, 60–62; submarines, *1935 i*. *See also above Ersatz-Preussen and under* GERMANY: Armed forces, navy; Great Britain, naval agreements.
Great Britain, *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1932*; *1936*; attitude to, *B.E.F.R.*, 31; *1927*, 7; *1930*, 32 *seqq.*; *1931*, 118, 290, 295; *1932*, 208 *seqq.*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 370–1; *Docs. 1934*, 486–9, 497–501, 503–4; *Docs. 1936*, 599–606; bilateral treaties, negotiations for, *1936*; building programme, *1927*, 30, 31; *1929*, 8, 34, 42; *1930*, 44 *n.*, 72–73; Hoover Plan, *1932*; Japanese proposals, *1932*, 292–3; *Docs. 1936*, 608–12; London Naval Treaty (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 599–606; *Docs. 1938 i*, 150–1; London Treaty (1930), *1930*; *Docs. 1930*, 33–34; preliminary conversations for London conference (1935), *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 486–504; proposals made by: (1932), *1932*; (1933), *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 164–71; (1935–6), *1936*; submarines, *1920–3*, 496; *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1935 i*; Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420, 490 *seqq.*; *1927*, 27. *See also above under* Anglo-American relations; Anglo-Franco-Italian problem; Bases; Cruisers; *and below under* Japan; Methods of Limitation; *and under* GERMANY: Great Britain, naval agreement; *and* GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.S.R., treaties.
Greece, policy, *1930*.
Guns, calibre of, *1927*; *1930*; *1931*, 267–8; *1932*; *1933*. *See also above under* Battleships; Cruisers.
Irish Free State and London Treaty, *1930*, 81–82.
Italy, *1929*; *1930*; *1932*; *1936*; attitude, *1932*; *1933*, 254; *1935 i*, 157, 180, 183; *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 615–16; building programme, *1927*, 30, 31; *1929*, 54; effect of General War on, *1920–3*, 419, 493; Note (1928), *1928*, 77; *1929*, 11, 51; submarines, *1920–3*, 496; *1930*. *See also above under* Anglo-Franco-Italian problem; Franco-Italian relations; *and below under* Methods of Limitation.
Japan, *1927*; *1930*; *1935 i*; attitude of, *1927*, 30; *1929*, 49–50; *1933*; *1937 i*, 165; *Docs. 1934*, 479 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 635–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 510–13; building pro-

DISARMAMENT: Naval: Japan (*cont.*): gramme, *1930*, 68 *n.*, 74 *n.*; *1933*; *1936*; Conference Commission, *1932*, 227; General War, effect of, *1920–3*, 419; Great Britain and U.S.A., relations with, *1930*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 486–504; Hoover Plan, *1932*, 241 *n.*, 243; London Treaty (1936), *1935 i*; — withdrawal from, *Docs. 1936*, 614–15; proposals: *1932*, 206 *n.*, 292–3; *1936*; *Docs. 1932*, 234–9; *Docs. 1934*, 501–3; *Docs. 1936*, 606–8; ratios, *1920–3*, 493; *1930*; relative strength, *1924*, 79; submarines, *1920–3*, 496; *1927*, 47, 56, 62; *1930*; *1935 i*, 183–4; Washington Conference and Treaty, *1920–3*, 493–4; *1935 i*, 303; *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 492, 501. *See also above under* Anglo-American-Japanese problem.

Jugoslavia, fleet, *1929*, 14.

Limitation and reduction: Conference (London, 1935–6), *see above under* Conferences *and below under* Treaties: London Naval Treaty (1936).

London Naval Conference (1935–6), *see above under* Conferences; *and under* JAPAN: armed forces, navy.

London Naval Treaties, (1930) and (1936). *See below under* Treaties.

Merchant ships, arming of, *1927*, 53, 72, 77; *1930*, 11, 113 *n.*, 115; *1932*, 206 *n.*

Methods of limitation, *1929*; *1930*; France, *1927*, 15–16; *1930*, 39–41; Great Britain, *1927*, 16; *1930*, 39 *seqq.*; Italy, *1927*, 15; *1930*, 40; Preparatory Commission's discussions on, *1927*; U.S.A., *1930*, 39–40; Washington Conference decisions, *1927*, 15, 16.

Over-age vessels, *1930*, 48, 56 *n.*, 64; *1931*, 266 *seqq.*

Pacific, as theatre of competition, *1920–3*, 419; 'Pacific Locarno', *1935 i*, 63.

'Projet transactionnel', *1929*, 22, 38; *1930*, 39, 92.

Replacement, *1927*; *1930*; *1931*. *See also above under* Battleships.

Security in relation to, *1930*.

Smaller Powers, attitude of, *1932*, 209, 292.

Special vessels, *1930*.

Submarines: abolition proposed, *1920–3*, 496; *1930*; *1932*; *1935 i*, 174 *seqq.*; *1936*, 96; Anglo-Franco-Italian agreement, *1931*; attitude of Naval Powers, *1929*; internationalization, *1932*, 198; Japanese demand for parity, *1929*, 49–50; laying down of, *1931*, 260, 277–8; *1935 i*, 167, 180 *seqq.*; Lesser Powers, value to, *1927*, 46; *1929*, 21; limitation,

DISARMAMENT, Naval: Submarines (*cont.*): *1932*; *1935 i*, 173–4; *1936*, 86, 96–97; restrictions on use, *1920–3*, 497; *1930*; *1935 i*, 183; *1936*, 88, 96; *Docs. 1936*, 632–3; Three-Power Conference discusses, *1930*. *See also above under* France; Great Britain; Italy; Japan; *and below under* U.S.A.

Tonnage, transfer of, *1930*. *See also above under* Methods of Limitation.

Treaties: bilateral negotiations for, *1936*, 113 *seqq.*

London (1930), *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1936*; *1938 iii*, 566 *n.*; *Docs. 1930*, 12–23; *Docs. 1934*, 487, 498; Art. 19, *1930*, 77–78; *1931*, 273; *Docs. 1930*, 33, 34; Art. 21 (safeguarding clause), *1930*, 5, 56, 69–70; *1931*, 259, 265, 268; Franco-Italian participation, *1932*, 225 *n.*, 241; Part III, *1930*; *1931*, 259, 270, 273; — 'escalator clause', *1936*; Preparatory Commission's draft convention in relation to, *1930*; ratification, *1930*; — *procés verbal* of Deposit of Ratifications, *Docs. 1930*, 39; 'secret documents' bearing on, *1930*, 77, 79. *See also above under* Security.

London (1936), *1936*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1936*, 616 *seqq.*; modification, *Docs. 1938 i*, 514–16; Protocol (1938), *1938 iii*, 573.

Washington (1922), *1920–3*, 495–8; *1924*; *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1931*; *1933*; *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 487 *seqq.*; denunciation by Japan, *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 501.

U.S.A., *1927*; *1929*; *1930*; *1932*; attitude of, *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; *1931*, 118, 290 *seqq.*; *1932*; *1936*, 86 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 489, 494–6; *Docs. 1936*, 613–14; Big Navy Group, *1927*, 74, 80; *1929*, 7, 43–44 *n.*; building programme, *1929*, 42 *seqq.*; *1930*, 68 *n.*, 73–74 *n.*; conversations with Great Britain, *1932*, 290–2; Cruiser Bill, *1929*; expenditure, naval, *1924*, 157–8; estimates (1929–30) held back, *1929*, 39; Franco-Italian problem, *1932*, 291–2; General Board of Navy, *1924*, 79; London Conference, policy at, *1930*; London Treaties: (1930), *1930*; —(1936), *1936*; proposals: (1928), *1929*, 22–23, 35–36; — (1932), *1932* — (1936), *1936*, 67 *seqq.*; Naval Appropriation Bill, *1928*, 30–31; *1930*, 73 *n.*, 398–9; Naval Construction Bill, *1928*, 26–36; submarines, *1920–3*, 496–7; *1927*, 45, 56; *1929*, 47; *1930*, 32 *seqq.*; supremacy, *1920–3*, 490–1; *1929*, 6; *1932*, 550; Washington

DISARMAMENT: Naval: U.S.A. (*cont.*):
Conference proposals, *1920–3*, 491 *seqq*. *See also above under* Anglo-American relations; Anglo-Franco-Italian problem; Japan.
U.S.S.R., attitude, *1932*, 207; *1933*, 259; *1936*, 99, 114–15; Anglo-Russian Naval Agreement (1937), *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.S.R., naval agreement.
Washington Treaty (1922), *see above under* Treaties.
'Yardstick', *1929*, 38, 40–41.
See also under REPARATION, German: Dawes Plan.
Negotiations (1933–4), *1935 i*. *See also above* Conversations.
Netherlands, attitude of, *1925 ii*, 72, 73; *1931*, 292; *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7. *See also below* Preparatory Commission.
Norway, attitude of, *1931*, 292–3; *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7, 166–8; rejection of Disarmament Bill, *1925 ii*, 224. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission.
Peace Settlement, pledges regarding, *1930*.
Peace Treaties, replacement of, *1933*. *See also under* VERSAILLES TREATY.
Persia, attitude, *1932*, 194 *n.*, 209 *n.*; *1933*, 286, 288.
Petitions and resolutions sent to Conference, *1932*.
Poland, *1931*; *1932*; *1935 i*; attitude of, *1931*, 284 *n.*; *1932*; *1933*; memorandum, *Docs. 1931*, 64–68.
Portugal, attitude of, *1933*, 254–5.
'Potentials of War', *1927*; *1929*, 9–10 *n.*
Preparatory Commission for Disarmament Conference, *1925 ii*; *1926*, 72 *n.*; *1927*; *1928*, 48–61; *1929*, 22–34; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 28, 59 *n.*, 162.
Belgium, *1927*, 3 *n.*, 5, 19; *1930*, 105, 109.
Brazil, *1927*, 3 *n.*
Bulgaria, *1925 ii*, 73; *1930*, 118, 120–1.
Canada, *1930*, 109–10, 114.
China, *1929*, 24 *seqq.*; *1930*, 103.
Conventions, draft, *see above under* Conventions.
Czechoslovakia, *1927*, 3 *n.*, 4, 19; *1930*, 109.
Deadlock, *1928*; *1929*, 2. 23. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise.
Finland, *1925 ii*, 73; *1927*, 3, 6.
France, *1927*; *1929*; *1930*.
Germany, *1927*; *1929*; *1930*.
Great Britain, *1927*, 6, 11 *seqq.*; *1928*, 59, 66; *1929*; *1930*.
Greece, *1929*, 32.
Italy, *1927*, 4, 15, 18; *1929*, 18–19, 25 *n.*, 32; *1930*.
Japan. *1927*, 4; *1929*, 32; *1930*, 102 *seqq.*

DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission for Disarmament Conference (*cont.*):
Jugoslavia, *1925 ii*, 73; *1930*, 100.
League of Nations, Assemblies, discussions at, *1927*, 9, 21; *1929*, 22–23, 31–33; *1930*, 92–97, 100; Lord Cecil's motion, *1929*, 31–34.
Little Entente States, *1929*, 29, 32.
Membership, *1925 ii*, 73; *1927*; *1928*, 51 *seqq.*
Minutes, publication of, *1928*, 143.
Naval Disarmament, discussion of, *1927*; *1930*.
Netherlands, *1927*, 6, 17 *n.*; *1929*, 28–29, 32; *1930*.
Neutrals, position of, *1930*, 100.
Norway, *1930*, 103.
Origins, *1925 ii*, 71–73; *1927*, 3.
Persia, *1930*, 109.
Poland, *1925 ii*, 73; *1927*, 6, 20; *1930*.
Questionnaire, referred to by Council, *1925 ii*, 73–74; *1927*, 4, 5.
Report, *1927*, 19; *1930*, 121–2.
Rumania, *1925 ii*, 73; *1930*, 109.
Sessions: First (June 1926), *1927*, 4–8, 26; *1928*, 86 *n.*; *1930*, 82; Second (Sept. 1926), *1927*, 10; Third (Apr. 1927), *1927*; Fourth (Nov. 1927), *1927*, 19; *1928*, 51–54, 81; *1930*, 50; Fifth (Mar. 1928), *1928*, 54–58, 67–68; *1929*, 23; Sixth (Apr. 1929), *1928*, 58–60; *1929*; *1930*; Last (Nov. 1930), *1930*.
Spain, *1927*, 6.
Sub-Commissions, *1927*.
Sweden, *1928*, 54; *1929*, 29, 32; *1930*.
Turkey, *1928*, 54; *1929*, 24–25; *1930*.
Uruguay, *1927*, 3 *n.*, 4, 6.
U.S.A., *1925 ii*, 73; *1926*, 7; *1927*; *1928*, 51, 55, 61; *1929*; *1930*.
U.S.S.R., *1925 ii*, 73; *1927*; *1928*, 51 *seqq.*; *1929*, 26 *seqq.*; *1930*.
Venezuela, *1930*, 109.
See also above under Conventions; *and under* CECIL, Viscount, of Chelwood; GIBSON, Mr. Hugh.
Public opinion and publicity, *1930*; *1931*; *1932*.
Qualitative, *1932*.
Rumania, attitude, *1931*, 284 *n.*, 293; *1932*; *1933*.
Scandinavian States, *1925 ii*, 224–6. *See also under names of countries*.
Schools of thought, *1927*, 1, 2, 12.
Security in relation to, *1924*, 26 *seqq.*; *1927*, 6 *seqq.*; *1928*, 49 *seqq.*; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*. *See also above under* Armaments: limitation; Conferences; *and under* SECURITY.
Siam, attitude, *1933*, 243, 255, 286.
Small States, attitude, *1932*; *1933*.

DISARMAMENT (*cont.*):
Spain, attitude, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 35–37; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7, 166–8.
Supervision, *1932*; *1933*; Conference Committees, *1933*; *1935 i*, 40 *seqq.*; France, policy and proposals, *1932*, 198 *seqq.*; *1933*, 230 *seqq.*; Great Britain, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 371; manufacture and sale of arms, *1935 i*, 9, 48 *seqq.*; 'para-military' associations, *1935 i*, 7, 17 *seqq.*; permanent and automatic arrangements, *1935 i*; Permanent Disarmament Commission, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; trial period, *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 281–4; — reactions: France, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 325–6, 347–8, 401–2; Germany, *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 329, 339, 351–2; Great Britain, *1933*; Italy, *1933*; U.S.A., *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 284–5.
Sweden, *1924*, 75–77; *1925 ii*, 224; *1931*, 292; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 35 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7, 166–8. *See also above under* Preparatory Commission.
Switzerland, attitude, *1931*, 292; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 125–7, 166–8.
'Symmetry of Obligation', *1930*, 107–8 *n.*
Traffic in arms, *see above under* Armaments; Supervision.
Trial period, *see above under* Convention; Supervision.
Turkey, attitude, *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1934*, 168.
U.S.A., *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; air armaments, *1932*, 231, 235 *n.*; *1933*, 243, 255, 286; armaments truce, *1931*, 291 *seqq.*; *1936*, 823; arms traffic, *1932*, 297–8; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 435–9 (*see also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT); attitude, *1937 i*, 76, 260–1; British draft convention, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 194–6, 208–14, 216–17, 372–3; chemical warfare, 287 *n.*; Conference, World Disarmament (1932–5), *1931*, 281 *seqq.*; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 267 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 133–8 (*see also below under* Proposals); conversations between Powers, *1931*, 125–6; *1932*; Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*; proposals made by, *1935 i*, 3 *n.*; — Davis, *1933*; *1937 i*, 267 *n.*; — Gibson, *1932*, 201–3; *Docs. 1932*, 166–8; — Hoover Plan, *1932*, *1933*, 274; *1936*, 67; *Docs. 1932*, 169–71; Roosevelt message, *1933*. *See also above under* Armaments: limitation; Naval; Negotiations; Supervision; *and under* CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE; GERMANY: Armed Forces, equality of status.
U.S.S.R., *1932*; air armaments, *1932*, 230; *1933*, 242, 255; armaments truce, *1931*; attitude, *1931*, 243 *n.*, 281, 284 *n.*; *1932*, 228, 232; *1933*; *1934*, 289–90; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1931*, 17, 68–70; *Docs. 1933*, 440–1; *Docs. 1934*, 138–47; effectives, *1933*, 240, 254; German rearmament, *1935 i*, 121, 165. *See also above under* Armaments, limitation; Naval.
World Economic Crisis in relation to, *1931*; *1932*.
See also AUSTRIA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; HUNGARY; SECURITY.

DISARMAMENT: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):

Disraeli, Benjamin, *1935 ii*, 317 *n.*
Ditchburn, Mr. A. H., *1934*, 214.
Dixon, Mr. R. B., *cited*, *1933*, 171 *n.*
Diyālah, *1925 i*, 473–4, 507, 515 *n.*
Diyārbekr, *1925 i*, 509.
Djebel Druse, *see under* JABALU'D-DURŪZ.
Djibouti, *1929*; *1935 ii*. *See also under* ADDIS ABABA–DJIBOUTI RAILWAY.
Dobbie, Brigadier, *1930*, 278.
Dobbs, Sir Henry, *1928*, 306 *seqq.*; *1930*, 278; *1934*, 189.
Dobretsberger, Professor, *1936*, 416, 429, 436.
Dobruja, *1920–3*, 335; *1931*, 342; *1938 iii*, 449 *seqq.*
Dodecanese, *1924*, 465 *seqq.*; *1928*, 160 *n.*; *1931*; *1935 ii*, 250; *1936*, 605, 651.
Doihara, General, *1935 i*, 329; *1938 i*, 510, 519.
Dolcetta, Signor, *1929*, 152.
Dolci, Monsignore, *1925 i*, 79.
Dollfuss, Dr. Englebert, *1934*; assassination, *1934*; *1935 i*, 93; *1936*, 420, 423, 436; *1937 i*, 468; *1938 i*, 213; *Docs. 1934*, 293; *Docs. 1935 i*, 187; financial crisis, *1932*, 53–54; Germany, relations with, *1933*; *1934*, 477; Habsburg Dynasty problem, attitude to, *1934*, 496; *1936*, 509; Italo-Austro-Hungarian Pact, *1934*, 499–500; *Docs. 1933*, 396–8; Mussolini, conversations with, *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 391–2; Nazis, relations with, *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 393–4; policy of independence, *1933*, 191–2; *1934*; speeches, *1934*; *1936*, 436, 454; *Docs. 1933*, 393–4; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 55; *1934*, 440, 444.
Dolo, *1935 ii*.
Dolonor, *1937 i*, 193, 198.
Domestic Jurisdiction, *1924*, 56 *seqq.*
Dominican Republic, *1925 ii*, 399 *seqq.*; *1926*, 91 *n.*; *1927*, 413 *seqq.*; *1928*, 102; *1930*, 365; *1933*, 321–2, 376 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 214 *n.*, 217 *n.*; *1936*, 817 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 556. *See also under* DISARMAMENT.
Dominions, British, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Donald, Sir Robert, *cited*, *1932*, 347 *n.*
Donald, Mr. W. H., *1936*, 886.

Donetz Basin, *1925 ii*, 140.
Donosti, Mario (pseud.), *1938 ii*, 286–7 *n.*, 442 *n.*
Doriot, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 133 *n.*, 139; *1937 i*, 504.
Dorten, Dr., *1920–3*, 103; *1924*, 300 *n.*, 307–8.
Dōs, Tawfiq Pasha, *1936*, 667 *n.*
Dospad-Dagh forests, *see under* League of Nations: Council, Bulgaro-Greek dispute.
Dothée, Major, *1935 ii*, 410 *n.*
Doude van Troostwijk, Monsieur, *1928*, 131.
Douglas, Mr. P. H., *cited*, *1930*, 407 *n.*, 409 *n.*, 411 *n.*
Douhet, General Giulio, *1938 iii*, 484 *seqq.*
Doumer, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 162; *1931*, 63, 313.
Doumergue, Monsieur, *1931*, 37, 309 *n.*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1931*, 41–43; *Docs. 1933*, 401; *Docs. 1934*, 293.
Dovgalevsky, Monsieur, *1927*, 294–5; *1933*, 259, 282; *1935 i*, 62.
Dowding, Air Chief Marshal Sir Hugh (later Lord), *1938 iii*, 502.
Doxakis, Lieut., and Tarlis Incident, *1925 ii*, 292–3.
Drago, Señor, *1938 i*, 685.
Draper, Mr. Ernest, *1937 i*, 103.
Draxler, Dr., *1936*, 435–6.
Drew, Mr. D. W., *1929*, 254–5 *n.*, 257 *n.*
Driscoll, Mr. Joseph, report on British policy, *1938 ii*, 113–14.
Drugs, *see* Opium.
Drummond, Sir Eric (later Earl of Perth), *1926*, 30, 380; *1927*, 492; *1928*; *1930*, 141; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 656 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 131 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 429–32; *1938 iii*, 82 *n.*, 100–1; *Docs. 1937*, 87–88.
Druses, *1925 i*; rising, *see under* Syria: Insurrection; *see also* Jabalu'd-Durūz.
Dubois, Cardinal, *1929*, 486 *n.*, 488.
Dubois, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 146 *n.*, 183, 185, 500–1; *1926*, 196–7.
Duca, Monsieur, *1924*, 444, 448; *1928*, 148 *n.*; *1937 i*, 425.
Duca, Monsignor Borgongini, *1929*, 462–3.
Dudek, Schulrat, *1932*, 357.
Duff Cooper, Alfred, *see under* Cooper, Alfred Duff.
Duhan, Señor, *1927*, 423, 426.
Duller, Eleanor, *cited*, *1931*, 182 *n.*
Dulm, Vice-Admiral van, *1937 ii*, 296, 321 *n.*, 338.
Dum-dum bullets, *see* Abyssinia: Italy, conflict, explosive bullets.
Dumesnil, Monsieur, *1929*, 55; *1930*; *1931*, 260, 262.
Dumont, Monsieur, *1931*, 264, 274.
Dumping, *1930*; *1931*; *1932*, 9, 30. *See also under* Tariffs: dumping.
Duncan, Maj.-Gen. Sir John, *1926*, 374, 377; *1927*, 374–5; *1932*, 496 *n.*
Dunglass, Lord, *1938 ii*, 434.
Dunlop, Mr., *1925 i*, 584.
Duport, General, *1925 i*, 431.
Dupuis, Mr. C. E., *1925 i*, 258 *seqq.*; *1929*, 214, 218.
Durand, Monsieur, *1932*, 18.
Durand, Sir M., *1925 i*, 546.
Durand-Viel, Vice-Admiral, *1936*, 85 *n.*
Durazzo, *1925 ii*, 286; *1927*, 164.
Durčanský, Monsieur Ferdinand, *1938 iii*.
Durham, Bishop of, attitude to Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 60, 62, 66.
Durieux, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 459.
Durruti, Buenaventura, *1937 ii*, 44, 50, 95.
Dutch East Indies, *see under* Netherlands East Indies.
Duval, General, *1938 i*, 274 *n.*
Duzd Āb, *1925 i*, 543.
Dwelshauvers, Professor, *1937 ii*, 33.
Dzevaltovsky, Monsieur, *see under* Yurin, Monsieur.

E

East European Pact of Mutual Assistance, project for, *see under* Eastern Pact.
Easter Island, *1926*, 381.
Eastern Galicia, *1935 i*, 280 *seqq.*
Eastern Pact, project for (1934–5), *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 173–83.
  Draft texts, *1935 i*, 67; *Docs. 1935 i*, 252–3, 260.
  France, *1935 i*; negotiations with Germany
Eastern Pact: France (*cont.*):
    and Poland, *Docs. 1935 i*, 122–7, 274–8; policy, *1937 i*, 383; *Docs. 1934*, 182–3; *Docs. 1935 i*, 120–2.
  Germany, *1935 i*; answer to Franco-British proposal (1934), *Docs. 1935 i*, 253–60; negotiations, *Docs. 1935 i*, 260–4; objections, *Docs. 1934*, 234–5; *Docs. 1935 i*, 82–84, 167.

Eastern Pact (*cont.*):
Great Britain, *1935 i*; negotiations, *Docs. 1935 i*, 261–4, 274–8; statements of policy, *Docs. 1934*, 175–82; *Docs. 1935 i*, 191–3, 263–4.
Italy, attitude, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 182.
Poland, *1935 i*; non-aggression pact, attitude to, *Docs. 1934*, 399–400; objections to mutual assistance pact, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 383. *See also under* FRANCE: U.S.S.R.
U.S.S.R.: *1935 i*; support for mutual assistance pact, *Docs. 1934*, 408; *Docs. 1935 i*, 249–50.
Ebert, President, *1920–3*, 86, 90; *1924*; *1925 ii*, 27.
Eccles, Mr., *1937 i*, 41.
Echevarrieta, Señor, *1925 i*, 109 *seqq.*
Eckhardt, Monsieur de, *1934*, 544 *seqq.*
Economic Affairs, *1930*. *See also under* AGRICULTURE; BANKS, Central; CURRENCY; DUMPING; EUROPE; EXPORT BOUNTIES; GOLD; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PRICES; PRODUCTION; REPARATION; RUBBER; SECURITIES; SILVER; TARIFFS; TAXATION; TEA; TIN; WHEAT; *and under individual countries*.
Economic appeasement, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 3, 14–32. *See also* ZEELAND, Monsieur van.
Economic autonomy, *see* AUTARKY; GERMANY: raw materials; ITALY: self-sufficiency; SELF-SUFFICIENCY; TRADE, international.
Economic Collaboration, Pact for, proposed, *1937 i*, 94–95.
Economic Committee, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Economic Conferences, World (1927 and 1933), *see* WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCES.
Economic Consultative Committee, *1929*, 109.
Economic crisis, world (1931), *see* WORLD ECONOMIC CRISIS (1931).
Economic warfare, *see* SANCTIONS.
Ecuador: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 456–7, 478, 481–2, 538–9; sanctions, *1935 ii*, 472, 485, 487; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 851, 859; Disarmament Conference, not represented at, *1932*, 174 *n.*; *1933*, 1 *n.*; finance, *1932*, 12; *1933*, 106 *n.*; Inter-American Peace Conference, *1936*, 821, 829; League of Nations, attitude towards, *1924*, 145; *1925 ii*, 404, 434 *n.*; *1926*, 469 *n.*; migration, *1924*, 131; Peru, relations with, *1925 ii*, 406, 434; *1930*, 436–7; *1933*, 438; treaty (1924), *1930*, 436–7; slavery convention, draft communicated to, *1925 ii*, 152 *n.*; Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 263 *n.*; U.S.A. commercial agreements and relations, *1933*, 342 *n.*; *1937 i*, 107; *1938 i*, 18; unrest in, *1931*, 104, 133. *See also under* COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE; WAR, renunciation.
Eddy, Mr. Charles B., *1925 ii*, 275.
Eden, Mr. Anthony, *1935 ii*.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 i*, 190–1, 345–6; *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 147; collective system, future of, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 493–4; Committee of Eighteen, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 420–1; interviews with: deputation from League of Nations Union, Emperor Haile Selassie, M. Flandin, Italian Ambassador, M. Laval, *1935 ii*; — Signor Mussolini, *1935 i*, 190–1; *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 35; League of Nations, *1935 ii*; — Council, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 30, 46–47, 50–53, 84–86, 482; oil sanctions, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 418, 420; sanctions, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 489–93; speeches at: Assembly, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 188–9, 527–9; — Committee of Eighteen, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 364–5, 420–1; — Council, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 30, 381–2, 449–52; — House of Commons, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 30–33, 35–36, 314, 350–5, 417–20, 466–71, 489–94.
Air Pact, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 278–80; *Docs. 1936*, 6–15, 52.
Austrian situation, *1934*, 444, 454 *n.*; *1938 i*, 193; *Docs. 1938 i*, 3–5.
Black Sea Straits régime, *1936*, 627–8, 646.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1933*, 433; *1936*, 853, 856.
Chamberlain, disagreement with, *1938 i*, 129 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 10–27. *See also below* Resignation.
Collective security, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 351–2, 456.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 168.
Danzig, *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 439–40, 448–51.
Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 180 *n.*; *1933*; *1935 i*.
Eastern Pact, *Docs. 1935 i*, 274–8.
Economic policy, international, *1937 i*, 30, 32, 77; *Docs. 1937*, 17.
Egypt, British relations with, *1936*; *1937 i*, 606; *Docs. 1937*, 45.
Foreign secretary, career as, *1935 i*, 201; *1935 ii*, 52, 320; *1937 i*, 336–8; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 7–8, 14, 55, 58; *1938 iii*, 405; *Docs. 1938 i*, 8–9, 10–13; speeches on foreign policy, *Docs. 1936*, 251–67; *Docs. 1937*, 10–19, 24–29, 32–58, 60–70, 78–80, 85–86; *Docs. 1938 i*, 2–5, 10–13; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 23.

Eden, Mr. Anthony (*cont.*):
Franco-British relations, *1935 i*, 121–3; *1936*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 274–7; *Docs. 1937*, 27, 35, 485–6.
Germany, relations with, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 283–4; *Docs. 1937*, 17–19, 247–8. *See also below* Interviews; Visits.
Hungaro-Jugoslav dispute, *1934*, 570 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 112.
Ideological rivalries, speech on, *1936*, 22 *n.*; *1937 i*, 41–42; *Docs. 1937*, 10–11.
Interviews with: M. Paul Boncour, French and Belgian ambassadors, Herr von Hoesch, Herr von Ribbentrop, *1936*; Count Grandi, *1937 ii*, 363; *1938 i*, 130–1, 133–4; Litvinoff and Stalin, *1935 i*; *1936*, 627–8. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Italy, British policy and relations, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 326 *seqq.*; *1938 i*; *Docs.1937*, 85–86, 89–93, 96. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Japan, British relations with, *1937 i*, 165–6; *Docs. 1937*, 32–34, 41–42, 55–58, 78–79. *See also below* Sino-Japanese conflict.
Locarno Powers, proposals and negotiations, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 133–7, 159–71, 192–6, 216–18, 233, 250.
Locarno Treaty, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 52–56, 99–102, 162–8.
London Naval Conference, *1936*, 85 *n.*, 104.
Mediterranean, British position in, *1935 ii*, 512 *n.*, 513; *1936*, 620 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 314–16.
Meetings, present at: Four Power meeting (1936), *1936*, 333; League of Nations Council, *1936*, 295 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 304; Locarno Powers meeting, *1936*, 282 *seqq.*; Three Power meetings, *1936*, 346 *seqq.*
Nyon Conference and agreement, *1937 i*, 332, 345; *1937 ii*, 344, 347.
Pacific Pact, proposed, *1937 i*, 166.
Palestine, partition of, *1937 i*, 558 *seqq.*
Peace, statements on, *1937 i*, 50, 54; *1937 ii*, 152 *n.*
Peace Ballot, *1935 ii*, 52.
Raw materials, access to, *1935 i*, 341; *1936*, 249; *Docs. 1937*, 237–8, 245–7.
Rearmament by Britain, speeches on, *1936*, 159–60, 367–8.
Regional and Western Pacts, *1936*, 159–60, 363 *n.*, 368.
Resignation, *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 405; *Docs. 1938 i*, 8–13.
Rhineland reoccupation, British policy towards, *1936*, 274–5; *Docs. 1936*, 52–56.

Eden, Mr. Anthony (*cont.*):
Saar, *1934*, 611–13; *Docs. 1934*, 59–60.
Sino-Japanese conflict, *1932*, 552; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 614; speeches, *Docs. 1937*, 10–12, 32–34, 41–42, 50–51, 55–58, 61–62, 78–79, 721–2.
Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 366, 368; non-intervention, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 591; *Docs. 1937*, 13–14, 16–17, 24–26, 35–40, 42–44, 63; Spanish Morocco, views on position in, *1937 ii*, 165–7; *Docs. 1937*, 14–16; speeches, *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 13–14, 16–17, 24–26, 35–40, 42–43, 49–50, 53–55, 60–68; *Docs. 1938 i*, 1–2.
Speeches on international co-operation, *1937 ii*, 30–32, 41–42; *Docs. 1937*, 11–12, 17, 46–47. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Foreign Secretary; Interviews; Rearmament; Sino-Japanese conflict; Spain, Civil War.
Visits to: Berlin, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 75; Brussels, *1937 i*, 358 *seqq.*; Moscow, *1935 i*; *1936*, 344, 633; *Docs. 1935 i*, 75–76; Paris, *1935 i*, 146, 186–7, 191–2; *1936*, 346; Prague, *1935 i*, 75, 77, 152; *Docs. 1935 i*, 77; Rome, *1935 i*, 186 *seqq.*; U.S.A., *1938 i*, 655 *n.*; Warsaw, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 76–77.
Western Pact, *1937 i*, 354, 362.
Eder, Mr. G. J., *1927*, 409.
Edge, Mr. Walter, *1932*, 17.
Edīb Khālideh Khānym, *1925 i*, 7, 77.
Edīb Servet Bey, *see* SERVET.
Edison, Mr., *1938 i*, 626.
Edminster, Mr. Lynn R., *1938 i*, 26 *n.*
Edward I, King of England, *1937 i*, 582 *n.*
Edwardes, Mr. A. H. F., *1926*, 294–5; *1928*, 398–400.
Edwards, Don Agustin, *1925 ii*, 405; *1926*, 13 *seqq.*; *1927*, 523, 525; *1928*, 103, 108 *n.*; *1936*, 304; *1937 ii*, 266–7, 388 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 97–99.
Efendī (title), *1925 i*, 51 *n.*
Eftim, Papa, *1925 ii*, 268, 272; *1927*, 474; *1928*, 198 *n.*; *1931*, 328 *n.* *See also under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Egan, Mr., *1924*, 105.
Eger, *see* CHEB.
Egerland, revolt in, *1938 ii*.
Eggert, Herr, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Eguchi, Mr., *1931*, 435.

EGYPT, *1925 i*, 189–271; *1928*, 235–84; *1936*, 662–701; *1937 i*, 581–607; *Docs. 1936*, 476–503.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 664 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 250–5.
Abyssinian seaboard held by, *1929*, 211 *n.*
Act of Indemnity, *1925 i*, 202.

EGYPT (*cont.*):
Arms exported to, *1925 ii*, 70.
Army, *1928*; Sudanese units detached from, *1928*, 238–9.
Capitulations, *1928*, 193 *n.*, 247 *seqq.*; *1936*, 697; *1937 i*, 581–607; abolition, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 477, 487–8; *Docs. 1937*, 533–53 (*see also* MONTREUX CONFERENCE); draft, *1928*; *Docs. 1928*, 252; *Docs. 1930*, 191–221 *passim*; historical background, *1937 i*, 582–4; *Docs. 1937*, 533–8; privileges conferred by and reforms attempted, *1937 i*, 583–90; transitional period before disappearance of extraterritorial rights, *1937 i*, 593–605.
Constitution: (1923), *1925 i*, 205, 231; *1928*, 211, 248, 278; *1930*, 191, 204, 220; *1936*, 674 *seqq.*; (1930), *1930*, 219–20; *1936*, 662 *seqq.*; Commission to draft (1922), *1925 i*; Organic Law (1875), *1930*, 191.
Constitutional developments, *1925 i*, 230–2.
Constitutional government: suspension, *1928*, 277–9; *1930*, 191, 214; restoration, *1928*, 235; *1930*.
Consular Courts, *1937 i*, 588 *seqq.*
Copts in, *1925 i*, 19, 231.
Cotton sales, *1935 i*, 383.
Currency, *1931*, 121, 234–5, 237.
Customs Formalities Conference, *1925 ii*, 97.
Disturbances, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*, 216–17.
Dynastic Law, *1925 i*, 199.
Education, *1925 i*, 190, 583–4; *1928*, 211.
Elections: (1923), *1925 i*, 265; (1925), *1925 i*, 225; (1926), *1925 i*, 225–7; *1928*, 235; (1929), *1930*, 203–5; (1931), *1936*, 665–6; (1936), *1936*, 682–3, 687.
Electoral Law: (1923), *1936*, 680; (1930), *1930*, 219–20; *1936*, 665.
Exchange control, *1931*, 121, 234–5.
Fascism in, *1936*, 24, 701.
Financial policy and position, *1925 i*, 189–90; *1930*, 214; *1931*, 105; *1937 i*, 581 *seqq.* *See also below* Gold Standard.
Foreign interests and foreigners, protection of, *1928*; *1930*; *1937 i*. *See also above under* Capitulations.
Foreign officials, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*, 198, 201 *n.*
Foreign policy, *1928*, 247–8, 254.
France, *1937 i*.
Germany, relations with, *1925 i*, 269–71.
Gold Standard suspended, *1931*, 234–5, 237.
Governments: Adlī Pasha, *1925 i*, 228; *1928*, 236–8; *1930*, 204–5, 214; Mahmūd Pasha, *1928*, 277; *1930*; Nahhās Pasha, *1928*, 270 *seqq.*; *1930*; Sarwat Pasha, *1928*, 238, 264, 270; *1930*, 189; Sidqī Pasha, *1930*; Zaghlūl Pasha, *1925 i*; *1928*, 235; Ziwar Pasha, *1925 i*; *1928*, 235–6.

EGYPT (*cont.*):
Great Britain: advisers, financial and judicial, *1925 i*, 217, 219; *1928*, 247, 254 *n.*; *1930*, 108, 208; Anglo-Italian Agreement (1938), *1938 i*, 140, 142; 'British Monroe Doctrine', *1928*, 21 *n.*; British policy, *1936*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 200–3; communications, British lines of, *1928*; crisis (1924), assassination of Sir Lee Stack, *1925 i*; *1928*, 235, 238, 249; — (1927), army question, *1928*, 238–42, 267; — (1928), public security, *1928*; Declaration of Egyptian Independence (1922), *W.P.C.*; *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*, 199–200 *n.*; — text, *1925 i*, 194–5; financial agreement (1929), *1930*, 192, 194; intervention, British, question of, *1928*; *1930*; MacDonald–Zaghlūl conversations, *1928*, 244 *n.*, 255, 266; martial law, *1925 i*, 199–203; military occupation, British, *1928*; *1929*, 424; *1930*; *1935 ii*, 97, 318; *1936*; — Convention (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 497–503; Milner Commission, *1930*, 196; — report, *1925 i*, 11, 191–2; Milner–Zaghlūl conversations, *1928*, 250, 255–6; negotiations for Treaty of Alliance (1927–8), *1928*; — (1929–30), *1930*; — Henderson–Mahmūd proposals, text, *Docs. 1930*, 208; — treaty draft, text, *Docs. 1930*, 214; Nile waters, *see below under* Nile waters; Protectorate, declaration of, *1924*, 219; *1937 i*, 589, 591; relations with, *1930*, 190–1, 220–1; *1931*, 357–8; *1934*, 110, 217, 681–2 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 97–99, 251; *1936*; Sudanese problem, *1930*, 189, 198–9, 207–13, 323; suspicion, removal of, *1930*, 200; treaties: (1899), *1925 i*, 232, 237–9; — (1936), *1936*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 478–503; warships, British, *1928*; *1930*, 217–18. *See also above under* Army; *and below under* Public security, *and under* CHAMBERLAIN, Sir A.: Anglo-Egyptian relations; LLOYD, Lord; SARWĀT PASHA; SUDAN.
Hijāz, relations with, *1925 i*; *1928*, 285 *n.*, 295.
Independence, British declaration (1922), *1936*, 671 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 591. *See also above under* Great Britain.
'Irāq, extradition treaty with, *1934*, 187.
Islam Congresses, *1934*.
Italy, relations with, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 594 *seqq.* *See also below under* Treaties.
Juridical status, *B.E.F.R.*, 15; *1928*, 25.
Lausanne Conference, *1925 i*, 194, 198 *n.*; Treaty, *1925 i*, 197–8.
Legal scandal, *1928*, 276–7.
Legislation, *1928*.
Liberal Constitutional Party, *1925 i*, 193–4, 200, 226; *1930*, 203, 205, 220; *1936*, 66.

EGYPT (*cont.*):
Libyan frontier, *1924*, 463; *1925 i*, 184–8; *1928*, 283–4; raids from, *1935 ii*, 40, 41.
Loans to, *1932*, 43; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Mecca Congress, attitude to, *1925 i*, 308. *See also above* Islam Congresses.
Minorities, *1925 i*, 231–2; *1928*, 199–200; *1930*, 198–9.
Mixed Courts, *1937 i*.
Muslims and Christians, relations between, *1935 ii*, 96.
Nationalist Party, *1925 i*, 194, 199, 227.
Native Courts, *1937 i*.
Nile Waters: barrages, negotiations concerning, *1925 i*; *1928*; — Nag Hamadi, *1925 i*, 258, 266; *1928*, 236–7; Blue Nile, Upper, Rosaires Dam, Gash Irrigation Scheme, *1925 i*, 258 *seqq.*; Commission, *1925 i*, 263 *seqq.*; *1930*, 193; report (1926), *1928*; *1930*, 193; conservancy work on, *1929*, 213 *seqq.*; draft notes, *1928*; *Docs. 1928*, 250; — treaty, *1928*; *Docs. 1928*, 245; Ministry of Public Works, *1925 i*; *1928*; negotiations and agreement of 1929, *1930*, 193–4, 213 *n.*; *Docs. 1929*, 300, 302; Sudan, *see under* SUDAN: irrigation; Tana, Lake, *see under* ABYSSINIA; White Nile conservation, *1928*, 236.
Nitrate allocation, *1935 i*, 378.
Ottoman sovereignty, extinction of, *1937 i*, 513, 590.
Palace government, *1936*, 668.
Palestine, relations with, *1930*, 256; *1934*; *1937 i*, 553–4; *1938 i*.
Parliament, *1930*. *See also above under* Constitutional Government; Elections.
People's Party (Ash-Sha'b), *1930*, 220.
Persia, Treaty of Friendship, *1928*, 365; *Docs. 1928*, 209–13.
Philippine Islands, comparison with, *1926*, 410 *seqq.*
Population density, *B.E.F.R.*, 15; *1930*, 212–13 *n.*
Post-war position, *W.P.C.*, 41–42.
Public Security, Department of, *1925 i*, 217 *seqq.*; *1928*, 268–76; *1930*, 198, 208; British personnel, *1928*, 261–2, 265.
Rebellion (1919), *W.P.C.*, 43; *1925 i*, 9, 11.
Regency Council, *1936*, 682–3.
Règlement d'Organisation Judiciaire, *1937 i*, 587–9, 597–603.
Religious reforms, *1928*, 210–11.
Revolution, probability of, *1930*, 222.
Sa'ūdī Arabia, relations with, *1936*, 790; Treaty of Friendship (1936), *Docs. 1937*, 528–30.
Slavery Convention, draft, communicated to, *1925 ii*, 152.
Statut personnel, *1937 i*.

EGYPT (*cont.*):
Suez Canal Zone, aircraft over, *1928*, 248 *n.* *See also above under* Great Britain: military occupation.
Treaties: Germany (1925), *1925 i*, 270; *1937 i*, 590; Italy (1923), *1925 i*, 186–7; (1925), *1925 i*, 187–8; *1928*, 283; (1926), *1930*, 315 *n.* *See also above under* Great Britain; 'Irāq; Persia; Sa'ūdī Arabia.
Turkey, relations with, *1925 i*, 193, 197–8.
Unionist (Ittihād) party, *1925 i*, 226–7; *1930*, 204–5, 221.
United Front, *1936*.
Wafd, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*; *1934*, 101, 103; *1935 ii*, 96; *1936*. *See also above under* Governments.
Westernization, *W.P.C.*, 77; *1925 i*, 75, 80, 81; *1928*, 191 *n.*, 194, 201.
See also under AFGHANISTAN; ALLENBY, Viscount; BELGIUM; CALIPHATE; CROMER, Earl of; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; FU'ĀD, King; IBN SA'UD; ISLAM: pilgrimage; LAMPSON, Sir Miles; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LLOYD, Lord; MAHMŪD PASHA; MEHMED 'ALĪ PASHA; NAHHĀS PASHA; NAJDĪ-HIJĀZĪ WAR; NASĪM PASHA; OPIUM; OTTOMAN DEBT; POLAND; REPARATIONS, German, distribution; RUMANIA; SARWĀT PASHA; SUDAN; SUEZ CANAL; TURKEY; U.S.A.; WAR: renunciation of; ZAGHLŪL PASHA; ZĪWAR PASHA.

Eifler, Major, *1936*, 422 *n.*
Eight Hours' Day Convention, *W.P.C.*, 86–87; *1925 ii*, 86 *seqq.*
Einaudi, Professor, *1925 ii*, 95.
Eire, *see under* IRISH FREE STATE.
Eisenlohr, Herr Ernst, *1938 ii*.
Eismond, Monsieur, *1929*, 349, 364, 367.
Eisner, Kurt, *1920–3*, 95.
Ekrem Bey, *1925 i*, 58.
Elbe, the: *1925 ii*, 155, 162–3; Czechoslovak traffic on, *1920–3*, 286; *1933*, 197; *1937 i*, 376; International Commission, *1925 ii*, 162; *1937 i*, 369–70; — cessation of German co-operation, *Docs. 1936*, 283–5; navigation, *1925 ii*, 163; — Statute of, and revision, *1925 ii*, 162; *1937 i*; remilitarization by Germany, *1937 i*, 379.
Electric power, convention on transmission in transit, *1925 ii*, 107.
Elena, Queen of Italy, *1937 i*, 436.
Eliot, Major, *1938 i*, 660.
Elliott, Sir Francis, *1931*, 358.
Ellis, Miss, abduction of, *1925 i*, 563.
Ellis, Mrs., murder of, *1925 i*, 563.
Elvengren, Colonel, *1927*, 222.
Emigration, *see under* MIGRATION.
Ender, Dr., *1934*, 457, 464.

Engberg, Monsieur, *1927*, 9 *n.*
Engels, Ernst, *1934*, 357.
England, Captain, *1927*, 382 *n.*, 388 *n.*
Enhofer, Herr, *1938 ii*, 78.
Enis Beğ, *1930*, 164 *n.*
Entebbe, International Commission on Sleeping Sickness at, *1925 ii*, 142.
Enukidze, Monsieur, *1924*, 226.
Enzeli, *see under* ANZALĪ.
Epidemics, *1925 ii*, 139–41. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Health Organization.
Epirus, Albanian Muslims in, *1925 ii*, 280.
Epp, General Ritter von, *1933*, 146; *1938 iii*, 151; *Docs. 1937*, 219–23.
Eppan, *1927*, 192.
Erdmannsdorff, Herr Otto von, *1938 ii*, 297 *n.*; *1938 iii*.
Erich, Monsieur, *1930*, 82.
Eritrea, *1928*, 313–14; *1929*; *1935 i*, 105, 157; *1935 ii*. *See also under* GASH IRRIGATION SCHEME.
Erivan, *1920–3*, 363 *seqq.*; *1924*, 176, 178; *1925 i*, 492 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 276; *1928*, 362; *1931*, 362. *See also under* AZERBAIJAN.
Ersatz-Preussen, the, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.
Erskine, Captain, *1935 ii*, 519 *n.*
Espie, Dr., *1936*, 819.
Essen, proposed occupation of, *1920–3*, 188, 192 *seqq.*
Estella, Marquis de, *see* PRIMO DE RIVERA.
Esterházy, Count John, *1938 iii*, 72 *n.*
Estigarribia, General, *1933*, 401; *1936*, 866, 868.
Estonia, *1920–3*, 238–45; *1925 ii*, 226–32.
  Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 100.
  Barcelona Conference, *1925 ii*, 105.
  Birk's trial, *1927*, 221–2.
  Commercial and financial policy, *1932*, 9, 10, 12; *1933*, 53, 106 *n.*; *1938 i*, 14 *n.* *See also below* Currency.
  Communism in, *1920–3*, 239, 243; *1924*, 180, 198, 202; *1925 ii*, 227; *1927*, 221.
  Currency, *1931*, 165 *seqq.*
  Fascism in, *1936*, 43–44, 538.
  Finland, Latvia and Poland, treaty with, *1925 ii*, 77. *See also below* Treaties.
  Finland, relations with, *1920–3*, 241.
  Germany, relations with, *1925 ii*, 76, 229.
  Gold standard and gold exchange standard, *1931*, 165 *seqq.*
  Independence recognized by Allied Powers, *1920–3*, 240–1; *1924*, 163 *n.*
  Latvia, relations with, *1920–3*, 243–5; *1925 ii*, 230; *1927*, 224, 230; defensive alliance (Treaty of Riga 1923), *1920–3*, 244; *1925 ii*, 63, 230; treaties (1923 and 1927), *1927*, 224, 230.
  League loan, *1932*, 74.
Estonia (*cont.*):
  Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
  Lithuania, relations with, *1925 ii*, 227, 230.
  Litvinov Protocol, *1929*, 65 *seqq.*
  Minorities, *1920–3*, 216 *seqq.*; *1933*, 124; *1936*, 43; *1938 ii*, 37.
  Poland, relations with, *1932*, 15; *1937 i*, 386.
  Sweden, *see below* Treaties.
  Treaties: Finland (1921), *1920–3*, 241; Germany (1925), *1925 ii*, 229; Great Britain (1933), *1933*, 108 *n.*; Latvia, (1923), *1920–3*, 244; *1925 ii*, 63, 230; *1934*, 411; (1927), *1927*, 224, 230; (1934), *1934*, 411, 413; Poland, *1932*, 15; Sweden (1925), *1925 ii*, 224; U.S.S.R. (1920), *1920–3*, 240–1; *1934*, 408; (1925), *1925 ii*, 140 *n.*; (1932), *1934*, 381.
  U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 240–1; *1924*, 198–9, 202; *1925 ii*, 232; *1927*, 219 *seqq.*, *1933*, 182; *1937 i*, 16.
  See also under BALTIC STATES; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: economic and financial situation; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LITHUANIA: Poland; MEMEL; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE.
Estrada, General, *1927*, 454.
Estremadura, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 270, 291, 303.
Ethiopia, *see* ABYSSINIA.
Ethiopian College at Rome, *1935 ii*, 100 *n.*
Eugen, Archduke, *1934*, 501 *n.*
Eupen-Malmédy, *W.P.C.*, 37, 59 *n.*; *1920–3*, 100; *1924*, 3; *1927*, 110; *1933*, 124, 161.
Europe:
  Armed camps, possible division into, *1930*; *1931*, 243, 312; *1932*, 186, 515 *n.* *See also below* Ideological camps.
  Balance of power, *1933*; *1936*, 8–11, 14; *1937 ii*, 129, 132.
  Briand Plan for federal union, *1930*; *1931*; *1932*, 21–22; *1935 i*, 59 *n.*; *1936*, 332, 345; *Docs. 1930*, 61, 74; Austria, views of, *1930*, 140; Commission of Inquiry, *1930*, 30, 141–2; *1931*; *1932*; economic aspect, *1930*, 136 *seqq.*; *1931*; *1936*, 332; French reactions, *1930*, 14, 139; *1931*, 35–36; Germany, views of, *1930*, 136 *seqq.*; Iceland, inclusion, *1930*, 141; Italy, views of, *1930*, 139, 141; Latin-American attitude, *1930*, 371; League of Nations, *1930*, 137, 140–1; *1931*, 35, 300; Netherlands views, *1930*, 138, 140; Turkey, inclusion, *1930*, 139, 141; *1931*, 35; U.S.S.R., inclusion, *1930*, 139, 141; *1931*, 35; wheat conferences, *1931*, 27, 325. *See also under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
  Central: *1924*, 404–22; *1934*, 416–50; *Docs. 1936*, 307–451; German domination

Europe: Central (*cont.*):
possible, *1934*, 419, 507; *1936*, 261; nationalism in, *1920–3*, 18–19, 59; political and economic situation, *1934*; *1938 i*, 144. *See also under* CHAMBERLAIN, Neville; DANUBIAN STATES.
Centre of gravity, *1920–3*, 57. *See also above* Balance of power.
Concert of, *W.P.C.*; *1920–3*, 56; *1937 i*, 6–8, 24 *n.*
Dangerous position in, *1930*; *1931*; *1935 i*, 193–4; *1936*, 7.
Decline in importance, *W.P.C.*, 25 *seqq.*; *1920–3*, 60, 116; *1930*, 131 *seqq.*
Eastern: *1920–3*, 204–356; *1924*, 423–58; *1935 i*, 58–90; *Docs. 1935 i*, 252–64; *Docs. 1936*, 328–451; alliances, alternative system of, *1920–3*, 208 *seqq.*, 284; British policy towards commitments in, *1936*; effects of First World War, *W.P.C.*; *1920–3*, 204 *seqq.*; German aim of separation from Western Europe, *1936* (*see also under* LOCARNO POWERS); Great Powers in, *W.P.C.*, 19–21; Jewish population in, *1930*, 245 *seqq.*; mutual assistance pact proposals, *see under* SECURITY: East European mutual assistance pact; nationalism in, *W.P.C.*; *1920–3*, 204; *1930*, 247; Western, relation to, *1930*, 143, 145.
Economic co-operation and reconstruction, *1925 ii*, 79–154; *1929*, 91–111; *1930*, 443–95; agrarian states, movement for co-operation between, *1931*, 26 *seqq.*; *1932*, 19 *seqq.*; Austria, *1932*, 22 *seqq.*; bilateral agreements, *1932*, 22 *seqq.*; Bulgaria, *1931*, 325; *1932*, 19 *seqq.*; customs union, question of, *1938 i*, 42; Czechoslovakia, *1931*, 321, 325; *1932*, 22 *seqq.*; Danubian customs preference, *see* TARDIEU PLAN; Estonia, *1932*, 24; financial situation, *1932*; France, *1931*, 312–13, 315–16; *1932*; Germany, *1932*, 22 *seqq.*; Great Britain, *1932*, 22 *seqq.*; Greece, *1932*, 22, 24; Hungary, *1931*, 325; *1932*; Italy, *1932*, 22 *seqq.*, 222; — memorandum (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 410–14; Jugoslavia, *1931*, 324 *seqq.*; *1932*, 19 *seqq.*; Latvia, *1932*, 24; League of Nations, *1932*; Lithuania, *1932*, 24; Poland, *1931*, 325; *1932*, 19, 24, 25; Rumania, *1931*, 325 *seqq.*; *1932*, 19, 22, 24; Stresa Conference (1932), *1932*; *1933*, 205 *n.*; *1934*, 424, 493, 500; *1937 i*, 92–93; U.S.S.R., *1932*, 26.
Four Power Pact proposed (1933), *see under* FOUR POWER PACT.
Four Power Pact of Non-aggression proposed (1936), *1936*, 365.

Europe (*cont.*):
Ideological camps, division into, *1937 i*, 41–42.
Lending capacity curtailed, *1930*, 7 *seqq.*
Mitteleuropa, project for, *1930*, 135.
Mutual Assistance Pact proposals, *see under* SECURITY: European mutual assistance pact.
North-Eastern: *1925 ii*, 233–54; *1927*, 219–47; *1931*, 301–408; *1934*, 322–415; *1935 i*, 204–98; *1938 iii*, 289–370; definition, *1932*, 301; international situation, *1934*, 407–9; old and new dispensations in, *1930*, 7 *seqq.* *See also* BALTIC STATES.
North-Western, *1927*, 83–114.
Northern: *1924*, 458–62; *1925 ii*, 223–32.
Pan-Europa, project for, *1930*, 133, 135–6.
South-Eastern: *1925 ii*, 257–309; *1926*, 144–246; *1927*, 153–218; *1928*, 147–87; *1930*, 143–68; *1931*, 324–96; *1934*, 508–97; *1936*, 402–69; *1937 i*, 459–65; German domination, *1936*, 261; *1938 i*, 46, 64; trade expansion, *1936*, 526 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 459–65; *1938 i*, 43 *seqq.* *See also* BALKAN ENTENTE; BALKAN PACT; BALKAN STATES; FUNK, Herr.
South-Western, *1927*, 115–52.
Western: *1920–3*, 56–203; *1924*, 266–403; *1925 ii*, 167–222; *1926*, 135–43; *1929*, 167–201; *1934*, 578–627; *1935 i*, 91–203; effects of First World War, *W.P.C.*; nationalism in, *W.P.C.*, 16–18, 58; Pact, *see under* LOCARNO POWERS; WESTERN PACT.
See also under BALKAN STATES; BALTIC STATES; DANUBIAN STATES; ITALY; LOCARNO POWERS; PACIFIC; REPARATION; SAAR; SECURITY; WAR.
Europe and Germany, *Docs. 1935 i*, 1–154.
European Union, Commission of Inquiry, *see under* EUROPE: Briand Plan for Federal Union.
Euxine Pact, proposed, *1934*, 518 *n.*; *1936*, 601. *See also* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Evans, Mrs., murdered by Mexican bandits, *1925 ii*, 422.
Everson, Inspector, *1925 ii*, 385.
Évian Commission on Political Refugees from Germany, *1938 iii*, 164 *n.*, 331 *n.*
Ewing, Sir Alfred, *1933*, 127 *n.*
Exchange, Bills of, attempted unification of legislation, *1925 ii*, 100.
Exchange control, *see under* CURRENCY *and under names of various countries.*
Exchanges, *see* CURRENCY.
Exequaturs, issue of to Foreign Consuls in Dominions, *B.E.F.R.*, 71.
Exindaris, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 261.

Experts, work and increasing power of, *1932*; *1933*, 5–6. *See also* DISARMAMENT.
Export Bounties, system of, *1930*, 447 *seqq.*
Exports, *see under* TRADE.
Extraterritoriality, for Soviet Trade Delegations, *1924*, 215–17, 245. *See also* BRAZIL; CAPITULATIONS; CHINA; JAPAN; SIAM.
Eydeman, General, *1937 i*, 14.
Eyres-Monsell, Sir Bolton, *1935 i*, 181 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 50; *Docs. 1935 i*, 145–6.
Eysinga, Monsieur van, *1926*, 94; *1928*, 138; *1931*, 322.
Ezra, *1934*, 161 *n.*

F

Fabri, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Fabricus, Monsieur Wilhelm, *1938 ii*, 276 *seqq.*
Fabry, Colonel, *1924*, 17; *1938 iii*, 475, 579.
Fabrycy, General, *1935 i*, 297.
Faddis, Senator, *1938 i*, 645 *n.*
Fafar, River, *1935 ii*, 402 *seqq.*
Fahad Bey b. Hadhdhal, *1925 i*, 330 *seqq.*
Fahd b. Zuʿayr, Amīr, *1934*, 314.
Fahmī, ʿAbdu'l-ʿAzīz Pasha, *1925 i*, 227.
Fahmī, ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān Bey, *1925 i*, 222.
Fakhrī Bey ʿAbdu'n-Nur, *1925 i*, 201–2.
Fakhrī Bey an-Nashāshībī, *1938 i*, 443–4.
Fakhrī, Gafar Bey, *1928*, 277.
Fakhrī Mahmūd Pasha, *1936*, 683.
Fal Conde, Señor, *1937 ii*, 116 *n.*
Falkenau, *1938 ii*, 312.
Falkenhausen, General Alexander von, *1937 i*, 294; *1938 i*, 571.
Falkland Islands, *B.E.F.R.*, 42.
Fan Noli, Monsignor, *1925 ii*, 284 *seqq.*; *1927*, 168 *seqq.*
Fang Chen-wu, *1933*, 462, 482.
Fanjul, General, *1937 ii*, 49.
Far East: *1920–3*, 418–99; *1925 ii*, 310–95; *1926*, 247–468; *1929*, 297–369; *1931*, 395–508; *1932*, 409–586; *1933*, 458–74; *1934*, 628–91; *1935 i*, 299–339; *1936*, 876–938; *1937 i*, 145–323; *1938 i*, 493–573; maps, *1920–3*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*.
Bibliography (general), *1920–3*, 427–8.
Brussels Conference (1937), *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 546–7, 614; *Docs. 1937*, 703–54; declarations and reports, *Docs. 1937*, 743–54; German refusal to take part, *Docs. 1937*, 714; Japanese refusal to take part, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 494; *Docs. 1937*, 703–14; — note to Japan and reply, *Docs. 1937*, 739–41; — statement by Dr. Wellington Koo, *Docs. 1937*, 741–3; proceedings, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 714–54.
'New Order in East Asia', *see under* JAPAN: Asia, Eastern.
Far East (*cont.*):
Situation in 1938, reactions of Western Powers, *1938 i*, 544–73.
See also CHINA; JAPAN: foreign policy; KOREA; MANCHUKUO; MANCHURIA; PACIFIC; SHANGHAI; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; U.S.A.: Far East; WASHINGTON CONFERENCE.
Far Eastern Republic, the, *1920–3*, 426, 439 *seqq.*
Faraday, Captain, *1930*, 280.
Farhān b. Mashūr, *1930*, 179; *1934*, 183–4, 311.
Farinacci, Signor, *1929*, 457; *1937 ii*, 181; *1938 i*, 131, 164–5.
Fāris Bey al-Khury, *1938 i*, 441–2.
Farley, Mr., *1938 i*, 592.
Farley, Miriam, *1938 i*, 622.
Farnice, Monsieur, *1931*, 124.
Faroe Islands, *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 75; *1925 ii*, 223.
Farrāj Yaʿqub Efendī, *see* YAʿQUB EFENDĪ FARRĀJ.
Fārūk, King of Egypt, *1937 i*, 551.
Fascism, *1936*; Christian view of, *1933*, 133; *1934*, 373; *1936*, 27, 29. *See also under* AUSTRIA; CATHOLIC CHURCH; EGYPT; FRANCE; GREAT BRITAIN; ITALY; JAPAN.
Fathu'llāh Pasha Barakat, *see* BARAKAT.
Fatlah, the, *1934*, 213–14.
Faucher, General Eugène, *1938 ii*, 368 *n.*
Faulhaber, Cardinal, *1938 i*, 250–1; *1938 iii*, 155.
Faupel, General, *1937 ii*, 190, 280.
Fawzīu'd-Dīn al-Kāwakjī, *1936*, 727 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 553.
Fayolle, Monsieur, *1927*, 138.
Faysal Āl-Saʿud, Amīr, *1934*, 184, 317, 320; *1938 i*, 446, 452, 454, 458.
Faysal b. ʿAbdi'l-ʿAzīzi's-Saʿūd, *1925 i*, 296 *seqq.*; *1928*, 285; *1934*, 184, 317, 320; *1938 i*, 446 *seqq.*

Faysal b. Husayn, King of 'Irāq, *1925 i*; *1934*; Assyrians, relations with, *1934*; Great Britain, relations with, *1934*, 212–13; — treaty (1927), *1928*, 339–41; Ibn Sa'ūd, relations with, *1930*, 171, 181; *1934*; Kuwayt Conference, delegates at, *1925 i*, 340.
Faysal II, *see* GHĀZI B. FAYSAL, King of 'Irāq.
Faysalu'd-Dawīsh, *1925 i*; *1934*, 311; *1936*, 785; rebellions against Ibn Sa'ūd, *1928*; *1930*, 178 *seqq.*
Fedden, Sir Roy, *1938 iii*, 489–90, 494 *n.*
Federal Union of Europe, *see under* EUROPE: Briand Plan.
Feetham, Mr. Justice, *1929*, 331–2; *1930*, 349; *1931*, 423–7.
Fehrenbach, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 92.
Feig, Dr., *1925 ii*, 88, 90.
Feiling, Mr. Keith, *1938 ii*, 106 *n.*, 325 *n.*, 412.
Feisal I, King of 'Irāq, *see* FAYSAL B. HUSAYN.
Feisal II, King of 'Irāq, *see* GHĀZI B. FAYSAL.
Feland, General Logan, *1927*, 497; *1930*, 398.
Fellowship of Reconciliation, the, *1935 ii*, 61.
Fenaroa, *1935 ii*, 396.
Feng Chih-an, General, *1937 i*, 182, 189.
Feng Yü-hsiang, *1926*, 299, 300; *1928*; *1931*; *1932*, 412, 418, 489 *n.*; *1933*, 462, 482; *1935 i*, 307; *1937 i*, 174; biographical note, *1925 ii*, 324; Chiang Kai-shek, relations with, *1927*; *1930*, 333 *seqq.*; *1931*; coup d'état (1923), *1925 ii*, 314, 377; Disbandment Conference, *1928*, 394; *1929*, 299; Hankow Government, conference with, *1927*, 329, 341, 354; Kuominchün, activities against, *1929*, 310–13; Kuomintang, relations with, *1927*, 328, 340; *1928*, 388; *1929*, 304; Kwangsi Group, *1929*, 304; Muslim insurrection against, *1928*, 384–5, 389; Nanking Government, conflict with, *1929*, 308–11; Nationalist Party, joins, *1926*, 298; Northern Campaign, *1926*; *1927*; *1928*, 276, 298; *1930*, 334.
Fengtai, *1937 i*, 188, 190–1.
Fenton, Mr., *1930*, 35; *1931*, 50.
Ferdinand, King of Spain, *1930*, 132.
Ferguson, Mr., *B.E.F.R.*, 113; *1932*, 415.
Ferguson Davie, Bishop J. C., *1935 ii*, 110.
Ferīd Pasha, Dāmād, *1920–3*, 14; *1925 i*, 14, 45, 51 *n.*
Fernandez Cuesta, Señor, *1937 ii*, 124.
Fernández de Medina, Dr., *1933*, 387.
Fernando Po, island of, *1937 i*, 128, 130.
Ferrara, Dr., *1933*, 376.
Ferrario, General, *1920–3*, 304; *1925 ii*, 306.
Ferry, Monsieur A., *1937 i*, 512.
Fessenden, Mr., *1926*, 367.
Fethī Beğ, *1925 i*; *1925 ii*, 262, 271; *1930*, 175–6.
Fey, Major, *1934*; *1936*; *1938 i*, 226.
Fez, *1925 i*, 98, 135 *n.*; *1937 i*, 538–9.
Field, Vice-Admiral Sir Frederick, *1927*, 43 *seqq.*
'Fifth Column', *see under* SPAIN: Civil War.
Fiji, *1926*, 384.
Fikrī Bey, Lutfī, *1925 i*, 58.
Filatov, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 18.
Financial assistance to states victims of aggression, scheme for, *1930*; convention, *Docs. 1930*, 45; *Docs. 1931*, 93–97; Finland and, *1927*, 6; *1928*, 86 *n.*; *1929*, 33 n.; *1930*; League of Nations and, *1928*, 86, 93; *1930*.
Financial Committee, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Economic and Financial Organization.
Financial questions, *see under names of countries and under* BANK RATE; CREDIT; CURRENCY; DEBTS; DEFLATION; GOLD; INFLATION; PRICES; REPARATIONS; SECURITIES; SILVER.
Finer, Dr. Herman, *1936*, 37 *n.*
Finland:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146 *seqq.*
Armaments expenditure, *1925 ii*, 226; *1928*, 98.
Baltic States, relations with, *1924*, 459; *1925 ii*, 226–8, 230.
Barcelona Convention, *1925 ii*, 159.
Communism, *1920–3*, 239–40, 243; *1924*, 178–9, 203.
Currency, *1931*.
Eastern Karelia question, *1920–3*, 245–8; *1936*, 6–7.
Financial policy and situation, *1931*; *1932*, 11; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Foreign policy, *1934*, 409.
Frontiers, *1920–3*, 240.
Germany, relations with, *1934*, 411; *1936*, 6–17, 534–5. *See also below* Treaties.
Great Britain, relations with, *1932*, 30.
Independence of, *1920–3*, 235, 239.
Latvia, relations with, *1934*, 408.
League of Nations, admission to, *1920–3*, 239 *n.*; *1928*, 111–12, 114; *1934*, 393–4.
Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
Migration question, *1924*, 26.
Minorities, *1920–3*, 215, 219, 236–7.
Nickel deposits, *1938 i*, 111.
Oslo Powers Conference and Convention, *see under* OSLO POWERS.
Scandinavian States group, relations with, *1920–3*; *1924*, 461; *1925 ii*, 223; *1934*, 409; *1936*, 6.
Spanish Civil War, refugees in Madrid legation, *1937 ii*, 389 *n.*
Treaties: Germany (1925), *1925 ii*, 76, 229; Iceland (1918), *1920–3*, 233;

Finland: Treaties (*cont.*):
Norway (1924), *1924*, 72, 461; (1926), *1925 ii*, 223; Sweden (1924), *1924*, 72, 461; (1926), *1925 ii*, 223; U.S.S.R. (1920), *1920–3*, 226 *seqq.*; *1934*, 408; (1932), *1934*, 381.
U.S.A., commercial agreement, *1938 i*, 631.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 178; *1925 ii*, 226; *1927*, 219, 222, 227–8, 276; *1931*, 155; *1934*; *1936*, 6, 534 *seqq*. *See also above* Eastern Karelia, *and under* Treaties.
See also under AALAND ISLANDS; BALTIC STATES; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; ESTONIA; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; OSLO POWERS; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SECURITY.
Finlay, Lord, *1929*, 76 *n*.
Firdawsī, *1928*, 214.
Firebrace, Lt.-Col. R. C. W. G., *1938 ii*, 132 *n*.
Fīrūz Shah, *1925 i*, 41 *n*.
Fischer, Herr, *1924*, 347, 356.
Fish, Mr. Hamilton, *1937 i*, 265; *1938 i*, 618.
Fisher, Rt. Hon. H. A. L., *B.E.F.R.*, 51; *1925 i*, 48–49; *1926*, 34.
Fisher, Professor Irving, *1933*, 88.
Fisheries, international controversies, *B.E.F.R.*, 101–4.
FitzGerald, Mr. Desmond, *B.E.F.R.*, 53, 55, 58.
Fiume, *1920–3*, 205–6, 288, 308–9, 341; *1924*, 408–22, 501–3; *1926*, 161–2, 167; *1927*, 153, 156–60, 179, 208; delimitation of frontiers, *1924*, 408 *seqq.*; Italy, relations with, *1924*; *1930*, 17; *1934*, 503–4; *1936*, 444; Jugoslavia, attitude to agreement, *1924*, 420–1; Port Baroš and Delta, *1924*, 409–13, 417, 419–21; *putsch* (1921), *1924*, 412–13; Sforza, Count, letter to M. Trumbič, *1924*, 409 *seqq.*; Šusăk, *1924*, 410, 415, 417; *1927*, 156; treaties and agreements regarding; — Rapallo (1920), *1920–3*, 288; *1924*; — Pact of Abbazia (1920), *1924*, 411; — Santa Margherita (1922), *1924*, 413–15; — Rome (1924), *1924*, 418 *seqq.*; (text), *1924*, 501–3; Zagreb railway, *1924*, 417, 421.
Five Power Declaration (1932), *see under* GERMANY: Armed Forces, equality of status.
Five Power Naval Treaty (Washington, 1922), *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, treaties.
Flandin, Monsieur, *1935 ii*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 4, 260; *1937 i*, 27; *1938 i*, 315; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 420; Austria, interview with Prince Starhemberg, *1936*, 409–10; collective system, French participation, *1937 i*, 34; commercial policy, *1930*, 489–90; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 56, 409 *n*., 436; European economic crisis, *1931*, 87, 139, 321, 351 *n*.; *1932*, 85; financial policy, *1934*, 24 *seqq*.; *1935 i*, 388; Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 31–34; Franco-Russian pact, *1936*, 255–6; *Docs. 1936*, 22–35; French defence policy, *1938 iii*, 470, 548; *Docs. 1935 i*, 56–58; Germany, relations with, *1938 iii*, 183 *n*., 470; speech at Vezelay, *1936*, 318–20, 330; Locarno Powers, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 137–43, 171–5; resignation, *1934*, 28; *1935 i*, 389; Rhineland, German military re-occupation, *1936*; *1937 ii*, 148; *Docs. 1936*, 82–85; Saar, declaration, *Docs. 1934*, 66–67.
Flemish question, *see under* BELGIUM.
Fleuriau, Monsieur de, *1925 ii*, 31, 43.
Florinsky, Mr. M. T., *1934*.
Flushing, economic position, *1925 ii*, 168.
Foch, Maréchal, *1925 ii*, 174, 191; *1927*, 88, 98 *n*.; *1930*, 13; French security, *1924*, 1, 3–5, 38; Germany, *1920–3*, 100, 102, 153 *n*.; — Rhine frontier, *1936*, 321 *n*.; Hythe Conference, *1920–3*, 12, 15; Military Council of Control, *1920–3*, 3; Spa Conference, *1920–3*, 13.
Fock, Governor-General, *1926*, 448, 450, 453.
Foochow, *1932*, 471 *n*.; *1937 i*, 229; *1938 i*, 517 *n*.
Forbes, Ambassador, *1931*, 456.
Forbes, Mr. G. W., *1933*, 53, 56.
Forbes, Mr. W. Cameron, *1926*, 418; *1930*, 412; *1933*, 352. *See also under* PHILIPPINES AND UNITED STATES: Wood–Forbes Commission.
Forbes-Watson, Mr., *1925 ii*, 88, 89.
Force, use of, *1933*, 235 *seqq*.; *1934*, 536; non-recognition of changes effected by, *1932*, 410, 510 *seqq*.; *1933*, 336 *seqq*.; *1935 ii*, 505–6, 514; *1936*, 811; *1937 i*, 258; *1938 i*, 152, 627; treaties prohibiting, *1933*, 327 *n*., 337, 457; *1934*, 383, 386–7. *See also under* AGGRESSION; CHAMBERLAIN, Neville; PEACEFUL CHANGE.
Ford, Mr. Alexander Hume, *1925 ii*, 392.
Ford, Mr. Henry, *1930*, 394 *n*.; *1933*, 84; *1934*, 7.
Ford Motor Company, *1935 ii*, 243.
Formosa, *1925 ii*, 122; *1935 i*, 379; *1938 i*, 515–16, 540.
Forster, Herr, *1935 i*, 218, 231–2 *n*.; *1936*; *1937 i*, 400–1; *1938 ii*, 232; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1936*, 423–7.
Fortuyn, M. Droogleever, *1925 ii*, 306.

Foster, Sir George, *B.E.F.R.*, 59.
Fotic, Monsieur, *1933*, 215; *1934*, 577.
Foulkes, Col. and Mrs., murder of, *1925 i*, 563.
Four Power Conference, *see* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.
Four Power Pact (1933, France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy), *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 240–9, 252–7, 261–7, 270–2.
Four Power Pact of Non-Aggression (proposed 1936), *see under* EUROPE.

FRANCE: *Docs. 1933*, 398–403; *Docs. 1934*, 304–20; *Docs. 1936*, 267–82; *Docs. 1937*, 99–154; *Docs. 1938 i*, 205–61.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; Laval–Hoare Plan, *see under* LAVAL–HOARE PLAN; sanctions, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 215; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 187–8, 219–21, 494, 506; sovereignty of Italy, recognition of, *1938 i*, 144 *seqq.*
Action Française, *1938 ii*, 37 *n.*; *1937 i*, 504.
Agriculture, *1931*, 34, 35, 116, 210–12.
Air Pact, policy regarding, *1935 i*.
Air raid precautions, *1938 iii*, 508, 524–6.
Anglo-Saxon viewpoint, *1931*, 20–21, 22.
Armaments: air, *1938 iii*; anti-aircraft defence, *1938 iii*, 521–3; expenditure, *1928*, 94; *1937 i*, 115, 120–1 (*see also below* Armed Forces); fortifications on eastern frontier, *1929*, 10 *n.*, 186 *n.*; military and air establishments as menace to Great Britain, *1924*, 360–1; state of, in 1938, *1938 ii*, 28, 173, 271, 345.
Armed Forces:
  Army, *1927*, 120 *n.*; *1929*, 31 *n.*; *1938 iii*; strength in peace time, *1935 i*, 136–7, 139; *1938 i*, 156; *1938 ii*, 322 *n.* *See also below* Effectives; *and under* DISARMAMENT.
  Effectives, *1932*, 269, 277 *n.*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 97 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 336, 340, 345–6, 353; *Docs. 1935 i*, 56–58; overseas forces, *1935 i*, 11 *seqq.*
  Expenditure, *1931*; *1932*, 258; *1933*, 272 *n.*; *1934*, 303–4; *1935 i*, 33.
  National mobilization, law for (1928), *1933*, 128 *n.*
  Navy: battle cruisers, question of building, *1931*; building programmes, *1931*; *1936*, 61 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 576–80; London Naval Treaty (1936), 100 *seqq.*; strategy, *1938 iii*, 599–600; strength: compared with Germany, *1935 i*, 149, 173, 192; — compared with Italy, *1931*, 260 *seqq.*; *1936*; submarines, *1931*, 276–7; *1936*, 96.
  Period of service: extension, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 56–58; reduction, *1929*, 31 *n.*; *1935 i*, 136–7.
FRANCE: Armed Forces (*cont.*):
  Strength, *1931*, 20–22; *1932*, 185–6; *1936*, 2 *n.*; *1938 ii*. *See also above under* Army *and* Navy; *and below* Defence.
  See also DISARMAMENT; MILITARY ASSISTANCE; REARMAMENT; *and below* Maginot Line; Strategic position.
Austria, relations with, *see under* AUSTRIA.
Bank failures, *1931*, 133, 237.
Bank of France, *1931*, 180 *seqq.*; *1934*, 26–28; *1935 i*, 390 *seqq.*; *1936*, 168–70, 194–5; *1938 i*, 116 *seqq.*; Spanish Government gold deposited in, *1938 i*, 348 *seqq.* *See also below under* Gold.
Bank rate, *1931*, 69, 124; *1934*, 26; *1935 i*, 389 *seqq.*; *1936*, 169–70; *1937 i*, 116, 117 *n.*
Banque Franco-Asiatique, *1933*, 522–3, 525.
Birth-rate before and during 1914–18 war, *1935 i*, 136.
Black Sea Straits, *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, attitude to, *see under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE.
Bonds, National Defence, *1936*, 171–2, 193.
Budgets, *1931*; *1934*, 23; *1935 i*, 388 *seqq.*; *1936*, 170, 193; *1937 i*, 117, 120–1; *1938 i*, 118.
Bulgaria, relations with, *see under* BULGARIA.
Capital: flight, *1934*, 28; *1936*, 162; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 114; efforts to check, *1936*, 172–3, 193.
Catholicism, *1929*, 478 *seqq.* *See also below under* Vatican.
Chamber of Deputies, debates, *1938 ii*, 55–57, 84–85.
Civil Defence, *1938 ii*, 396.
Clearing agreements, *1932*, 15, 16.
Colonial possessions, *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 18 *n.*; *1927*, 122, 133 *n.*; *1930*, 38; *1935 ii*, 38. *See also under* AFRICA, North-West; ALGERIA; MOROCCO; SENEGAL; TUNISIA.
Commercial policy, *1932*. *See also below* Quota policy.
Communications with overseas territories, security of, *1937 ii*.
Communism, *1920–3*, 61; *1924*, 254; *1927*, 288; *1934*, 385; *1935 ii*, 37 *n.*; *1936*; *1937 ii*, 142–5, 162, 195; *1938 ii*, 32, 172, 409. *See also below* Governments, Blum; Strikes.
Confédération Générale du Travail, *1936*, 163–4, 195; *1937 ii*, 142–4.
Cost of living, *see below under* Price levels.
'Croix de Feu', *1935 ii*, 36–37; *1937 i*, 503–4.
Cultivable area, *1927*, 122 *n.*
Currency, *1931*; devaluation, *1935 i*, 116 *seqq.*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 110 *seqq.*; fluctuations, *1931*; *1933*; *1934*, 21, 23; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; franc, depreciation of, *1924*, 291; *1927*, 148; *1931*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; stabilization, *1927*, 111 *n.*, 113, 132; *1931*,

FRANCE: Currency (*cont.*):
169, 173, 183; *1933*; *1937 i*, 121; *1938 i*, 113; *Docs. 1933*, 45; *Docs. 1936*, 668 (*see also below* Gold); Three Power Currency Declaration (1936), *1936*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 668.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*. *See under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Defence, weakness of co-ordination, *1938 iii*. *See also* REARMAMENT.
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT: France, Air; Naval; Negotiations.
East European allies, *see below* Europe, Eastern.
Eastern Pact, *see under* EASTERN PACT.
Economic policy and situation, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 388–92, 410; *1935 ii*, 32, 324–5; *1936*; *1937 i*, 113–14, 123; *1938 i*, 66–68, 113–22; *1938 iii*, 182.
Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 90, 91.
Elbe Commission, representation, *1925 ii*, 162.
Elections, *1929*, 173; *1932*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 162, 314, 335; *1937 i*, 517, 533; *1937 ii*, 139 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 185.
Encirclement, possibility of, *1937 ii*.
Europe, Eastern, relations with, *1935 i*, 195; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 149, 188–9; *1938 i*, 45–46, 66–68; *Docs. 1934*, 304–20; *Docs. 1938 i*, 208–10; German attempts to disinterest French policy in, *1938 iii*, 186 *seqq*. *See also below under* Jugoslavia; Little Entente; Poland; Rumania; *and under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANUBIAN PACT; EASTERN PACT; LITTLE ENTENTE.
Exchange control, *1937 i*, 113 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 115 *seqq*.
Exchange rate, regulation of, *1936*, 165 *seqq*.
Fascist organizations, *1935 ii*, 32, 36–38; *1936*, 15; *1937 i*, 534–5.
Finance: creditor country, *1930*, 465; Emergency Powers Bill, *1935 i*, 389–90; policy, *1930*, 446; *1936*, 195 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 110 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 112 *seqq.*; — investment policy, *1937 i*, 117, 120, 122; power, *1931*; situation, *1925 ii*, 205; *1931*, 165–6; *1936*, 170–1, 197; *1937 i*, 109 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 112 *seqq*. *See also above under* Bank of France; Budgets; Capital; Currency; Exchange; *and below under* Gold; Loans. *See also under* AUSTRIA: Germany, Briand Plan.
Foreign policy, *1934*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 8, 12–14; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 214–18; *Docs. 1936*, 267–82; *Docs. 1937*, 99–140; *Docs. 1938 i*, 207–28; Front Populaire Government, *1936*, 344–5; *1937 i*, 31; *1937 ii*, 136–7.
Foreigners in, *1927*, 133, 134, 149; assimilation of, *1924*, 122–3. *See also below under* Italy.
FRANCE (*cont.*):
Fortifications, *see below under* Maginot Line.
Franc, *see above under* Currency.
Franco-German war (1870), *1924*, 2.
Front Populaire, *1935 ii*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 31, 112–14, 122; *1937 ii*, 136–7, 150–2; Sympathy for Spanish Republicans, *1937 ii*.
Germany, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 323–4; *1935 i*, 175; *1938 i*, 216, 223; *1938 ii*, 402; *Docs. 1936*, 20–22; *Docs. 1938 i*, 214.
Alsace, question of, *1933*, 124.
Attempt to organize anti-German front, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 33; *1937 i*, 27.
Colonial syndicates, proposals for, *1938 iii*, 203.
Colonies, attitude to German demand for return, *1938 iii*, 152; *Docs. 1937 i*, 251–2.
Commercial relations, *1925 ii*, 198–205; *1926*, 139–40; *1929*, 169; *1932*, 17–18; *1933*, 109.
Czechoslovakia, attitude to German aggressive plans, *1938 iii*. *See also below under* Franco-German Declaration; *and under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT.
Economic co-operation, conversations, *1936*, 361–2; *1938 iii*, 201–4.
Fear of German aggression, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 148–9; *Docs. 1938 i*, 217.
Financial relations, *1931*; *1934*, 38, 39.
Franco-German Declaration (1938), *1938 ii*, 450; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 220–3. *See also under* BONNET, Georges: Czechoslovakia.
Franco-Italian agreements, effect of, *1935 i*, 91, 114–16.
Frontier questions, *1924*; *1929*, 146 *n*. For guarantee, *see under* LOCARNO TREATY.
Invasion of France, alleged plan, *1933*, 173.
Jewish refugees, *1938 iii*, 163–4.
Joint Economic Commission, *1931*, 130.
League of Nations, attitude to, *1926*, 10, 11, 22; *1930*, 13, 15; *1931*, 254 *seqq.*; *1932*, 199, 260; *1933*, 207, 209, 223; *1934*, 591, 612, 622; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 2, 4, 344; *1937 i*, 6, 22 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 400–1; *Docs. 1935 i*, 215, 242–5; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 506, 522–4.
Memel, *1938 iii*, 373–4, 376.
Migration: from, *1924*, 88, 92, 105, 108; into, *B.E.F.R.*; *1924*; *1927*, 122 *seqq*.
Military alliance suggested, *1932*, 237 *n*.
Nathusius, General, trial of, *1924*, 402–3.
Nazi revolution, reactions to, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 171.
Non-aggression pact proposed, *1935 i*, 7–8; *1936*, 264, 275, 323; *1937 i*, 352, 355; *Docs. 1937*, 186 *n*.

FRANCE: Germany (*cont.*):
Poland, appeal to restrain, *1938 iii*, 63.
Rapprochement, attempts at, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 4 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 34–35; *1936*, 257 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 31, 340; *1937 ii*, 141 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 186.
Reactions to German elections, *1930*, 23, 95–97.
Rhineland, reoccupation by Germany, *1936*; *1938 ii*, 70; *Docs. 1936*, 45–51, 61–69.
Saar, *see under* SAAR.
Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*.
Treaties: (1871), *1924*, 2; *1934*, 336; (1911), *1925 i*, 166; (1924–5), *1925 ii*, 200–5; frontier delimitation (1925), *1929*, 169 *n.*; Saar (1925), *1925 ii*, 202–3, 204; Locarno (1925), *1925 ii*, 53, 54, 76–77; commercial (1926–8), *1934*, 583; (1927), *1929*, 169; *1932*, 17; (1929), *1929*, 169 *n.*; (1932), *1932*, 18; (1934), *1934*, 614–16, 620; (1935), *1934*, 623–4; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 200–1.
Visits, official, exchange of, *1937 i*, 326, 328.
War, probability and possible causes of, *1935 i*, 193–4; *1937 i*, 50, 349.
See also below under Great Britain: Czechoslovak crisis; Rivers, international; *see also under* ALSACE-LORRAINE; AUSTRIA; BRIAND, M.; DISARMAMENT; FRANÇOIS-PONCET, M. André; GERMANY: disarmament; loans; occupied territory; Poland; Rhineland; Ruhr; LOCARNO; REPARATION; SAAR; THOIRY CONVERSATIONS; WELCZECK, Johannes von.
Gold, accumulation and hoarding, *1931*; *1936*, 170, 176; loss, *1933*, 87; *1934*, 23; *1935 i*, 389–91; reserves, *1931*, 164; *1936*; *1937 i*, 116–17.
Gold standard, *1931*, 125; *1933*, 46, 109; *1934*, 21, 23; *1936*, 161, 172, 178; *Docs. 1933*, 45.
Governments, *1929*; *1930*, 51; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 225, 311; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; Blum: (1936), *1936*; *1937 i*, 112 *seqq.*, 517, 533; *1937 ii*, 139; *1938 i*, 116; (1938), *1938 ii*; Chautemps (1937), *1937 i*, 519; Daladier (1938), *1937 i*, 520; *1938 i*, 116; *1938 ii*; Laval, *1936*, 255; Sarraut, *1936*.
Great Britain:
Absence of definite alliance with, *1920–3*, 5, 58.
Aggression, mutual defence against, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 369–70; *1938 i*, 168; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 300–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 87–88, 133.
Air defence, co-operation, *1936*, 283, 315–17.
Alienation from, *1935 i*; *1938 ii*.
FRANCE: Great Britain (*cont.*):
Alliance, question of, *1936*, 283, 315–17.
Anglo-French Pact, negotiations, *1920–3*, 20 *seqq.*; *1924*.
Anglo-Italian conversations, attitude towards, *Docs. 1938 i*, 208, 213–14.
Assistance: guarantees, *1936*; *1938 i*, 167; reciprocity, question of, *1936*. *See also* Support, question of.
Choice between Italy and Great Britain, *1935 i*, 188–9; *1935 ii*, 35 *n.*, 324.
Commercial relations, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 109.
Consultative agreement (1932), *1932*.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; conversations: *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 262–3; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 213 (*see also below* Staff conversations *and under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Great Britain, guarantee; MILITARY ASSISTANCE); Godesberg meeting and memorandum, *1938 ii*, 373–419; guarantee, discussions on, *1938 iii*, 208 *seqq.*; Italy, approach for co-operation, *1938 ii*, 430–2 (*see also* MUSSOLINI: Czechoslovak crisis); loans, negotiations on, *1938 iii*, 138–41 *passim*; Poland, *see below under* POLAND; proposals to Czechoslovak Government, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 282–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 213–18; treaty obligations, repudiation by France, *see under* TREATY OBLIGATIONS: France. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: destruction; GODESBERG MEETING; MILITARY ASSISTANCE; TREATY OBLIGATIONS.
Differing interests, *W.P.C.*, 49–50; over Reparations, *1920–3*, 116–17, 149–203.
Diplomatic conversations, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 348–50; *1937 i*, 340, 358; *1938 i*, 143–4, 176; *Docs. 1934*, 313–14; *Docs. 1935 i*, 25–38; *Docs. 1937*, 142–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 71–73, 121, 228–9. *See also under* LAVAL–HOARE PLAN.
Entente (1904), *W.P.C.*, 49, 50; *1927*, 317 *n.*
Exchange of roles, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 26; *1938 ii*, 25–33.
Financial relations, *1931*; *1935 i*, 389–92; *1936*; *1937 i*, 116–17.
Foreign policies, comparison, *1938 ii*, 25–33, 449.
Franco-German Declaration, British attitude, *1938 iii*.
Franco-Italian Pact (1935), British reaction, *1935 i*, 102, 116.
Joint Declaration of Chamberlain and Hitler, reaction to, *1938 ii*, 449–50.
Memel, exchanges on, *1938 iii*, 386.
Naval co-operation, *1938 iii*, 599.

FRANCE: Great Britain (*cont.*):
Paris conference (1938), *1938 iii*. *See also* MILITARY ASSISTANCE.
Political relations, *1934*, 388; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 344 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 325; *1938 i*, 143–4; *1938 ii*, 25–33, 449–50; *Docs. 1933*, 400, 402; *Docs. 1935 i*, 195; *Docs. 1938 i*, 23, 70–73, 87–88, 118, 133, 226; nationality in Tunis and Morocco, *1920–3*, 359–60; negotiations on boundaries of Sudan, *1924*, 471–2; Preparatory Commission, *1927*, 16; *1930*, 100, 124.
Rivalry in Middle East, *1928*, 330.
Spanish Civil War, *1937 i*, 147–8, 366; *1937 ii*, 136–8, 151–2; *1938 i*, 321, 339.
Staff conversations, *1936*; *1937 i*, 348; *1938 i*, 144; *1938 ii*.
Support, question of, *1935 ii*. *See also above* Aggression; Assistance; *and under* MILITARY ASSISTANCE.
Treaties: (1898), *1924*, 471; (1904) on Egypt and Morocco, *1925 i*, 99, 165; (1904) fisheries, *B.E.F.R.*, 101; (1916) Sykes–Picot agreement, *1925 i*; *1928*, 313–14 *n.*; *1930*, 173–4 *n.*; *1931*, 360, 362; *1938 i*, 451; (1919) Cameroons and Togoland frontiers, *1929*, 294–6; (1919) Guarantee, *B.E.F.R.*, 3; *1920–3*, 58–59, 61–70; *1924*, 4 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 79; *1930*, 12 *seqq.*; *1932*, 307–8; (1919) African frontiers, *1924*, 471; (1920) San Remo oil agreement, *1920–3*, 10; *1925 i*, 530; (1920) Guarantee Pact, *1924*, 4 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 79; (1920) Middle East frontier agreements, *1925 i*, 347, 361, 465; *1928*, 330–2; *1931*, 360; *1934*, 302–4; (1922) Syro-Palestine border, *1925 i*, 347, 361–2; (1924) African frontiers, *1924*, 472; (1926) War debt agreement, *1930*, 500; (1931) Syria-Transjordan frontier, *1934*, 306; (1937) Morocco and Zanzibar capitulations, *1937 i*, 488 *n.*
Treaty obligations, British, *1938 ii*. *See also under* CORBIN, Charles; MILITARY ASSISTANCE; PHIPPS, Sir Eric.
Views on each other's policy, *1935 i*, 102, 116; *1935 ii*, 71–79.
See also under DISARMAMENT: Anglo-French Compromise; Naval; GREAT BRITAIN: Loans to; LAVAL–HOARE PLAN; SECURITY.
Great Power status, possible abdication, *1935 ii*, 6, 481.
Greece: financial relations, *1932*, 68, 71, 74; naval mission proposed, *1926*, 160.
Haute-Comité Méditerranéen, *1937 i*, 542.
Hungary, relations with, *1920–3*, 282, 287; *1928*, 163, 166; *1931*, 100–1, 115; forged francs case, *1926*; Czechoslovak-Hungarian dispute, *1938 iii*, 75–76, 87; loans, *1931*, 149, 220; treaties: (1879), *1927*, 141; (1925), *1926*, 207; (1932), 15–16, 62; (1939), *1938 i*, 67.
'Ideological' sympathies and antipathies, *1937 ii*, 137 *seqq.*
Import and Export Prohibitions Convention signed, *1929*, 110–11.
Industrial situation, *1931*; *1936*, 166; *1937 i*, 114 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 140, 144, 151; *1938 ii*. *See also above* Eight Hours' Day Convention.
Industry: metallurgical, *1925 ii*, 198 *seqq.*; potentialities, *1920–3*, 59; steel, *1926*, 136, 138, 142; textile, *1925 ii*, 196.
Invasions, *1920–3*, 62.
'Irāq, frontier agreement (1933), *1934*, 303 *n.*
Italy: *1933*; *1934*, 489; *1936*, 273–4, 344, 575; *1937 i*, 302, 336, 475 *n.*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 278; *1938 ii*, 427.
African questions, *1931*, 261, 278–9; *1935 i*; *1938 i*, 164 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 19–22. *See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; *and under* ABYSSINIA; TUNISIA.
Agreements, *see below under* Rome agreements; Treaties.
Catalan plot, *1927*, 115, 152.
Condonation of aggression, *1935 i*, 117–18; *1935 ii*.
Corsica, Nice, and Savoy, alleged Italian claims, *1927*, 138.
Crisis and *rapprochement*, *1927*; *1928*, 147, 149–50.
Dependence on support, *1935 i*, 1, 126; *1935 ii*.
Diplomatic conversations and relations, *1928*, 150–1, 153; *1929*, 11–12; *1935 i*, 100–3, 117; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 223–6, 241.
Disparity of force, *1930*, 10.
Economic relations, *1932*, 17; *1935 i*, 101, 117–18; *1935 ii*, 440.
Franco-British consultative agreement, suspicion of, *1932*, 115, 247 *n.*
Franco-Russian Pact, Italian dislike, *1935 i*, 78, 156; *1936*, 252, 364; Locarno Treaty, Italian position, *1935 i*, 81, 84, 89.
French appeal to, to restrain Poles, *1938 iii*, 63.
Frontier: French fortification of, *1930*, 6; reduction of armed forces, *1935 i*, 117; *1935 ii*, 35–36, 279; threatened Italian reinforcement, *1935 ii*, 279–80, 336.
Incidents, *1927*, 137–46; *1930*, 17.

FRANCE: Italy (*cont.*):
Italians in France, *1927*, 122 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 118; Garibaldi incident, *1927*, 142–4, 150–2.
Jugoslavia, tripartite pact proposed, *1926*; *1927*.
Mediterranean balance of power, *1937 ii*. *See also* MEDITERRANEAN.
Naval parity, question of, *1937 ii*, 184–5.
Post-war feud, *1935 i*.
Rapprochement, *1932*, 291–2; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 99 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 33 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 330, 466; *Docs. 1933*, 400; effects on French and Italian policies, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 29, 36–38, 141; *1938 i*, 153; reactions by France's allies, *1935 i*, 108 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 33–34, 141; *see also above* Crisis and *rapprochement*.
Rome agreements (1935), *1934*, 329, 622; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 438, 582; *1937 i*, 466 *n.*, 467; *1937 ii*, 150 *n.*; *1938 i*, 153; *Docs. 1935 i*, 1–2, 15–25; disarmament obligations, declaration, *1935 i*, 108, 123, 146; effects on: Abyssinian-Italian war (1935–6), *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; European situation, *1935 i*; repudiation, *1938 i*, 153 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 223–6.
South-Eastern Europe, rivalry in, *1928*, 147, 151–3; *1929*, 444, 481, 483; *1930*, 6, 149, 150 *n.*; *1931*, 101, 329; *1935 i*, 92, 95–96; *1937 i*, 466.
Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*.
Territorial claims, Germany and, *1938 iii*, 184.
Treaties: (1861) Turin convention, *1938 i*, 157–8; (1884), *1925 i*, 183; (1896), *1925 i*, 183; *1935 i*, 106; (1912–19) agreements on North African questions, *1920–3*, 361; *1925 i*, 172, 184; *1935 i*, 104; (1919) Emigration Convention, *1924*, 117, 119–21; *1927*, 132 *n.*; (1927) *modus vivendi* on status of nationals, *1928*, 149–50; (1932) commercial agreement, *1932*, 17; (1935) Rome Pact, *see above* Rome agreements; (1935) aviation conventions, *1935 i*, 117.
Value of Italy as an ally, *1935 ii*, 34, 35. *See also above under* Great Britain.
See also under AFRICA, North-West; DISARMAMENT: Naval; LIBYA; TUNISIA.
Japan, relations with, *1920–3*, 443; *Docs. 1934*, 477–8. *See also* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Jugoslavia, *1924*; *1927*; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 34–35; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 66; commercial agreement: (1937), *1937 i*, 463; (1939), *1938 i*, 68; *1938 iii*, 441; loan, *1931*, 36, 149; relations, *1924*; *1935 i*, 64, 117; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 313; *Docs. 1937*, 148–51; Treaty of
FRANCE: Jugoslavia (*cont.*):
Friendship and Arbitration (1927), *1924*, 450–1, 456; *1926*, 156–7; *1927*; *1937 i*, 409; (text), *1927*, 539–41.
Languages spoken in, *W.P.C.*, 17 *n.*, 22.
Latvia, commercial agreement, *1932*, 15.
League of Nations, attitude to, *1926*, 10, 11, 22; *1930*, 13, 15; *1931*, 254 *seqq.*; *1932*, 199, 260; *1933*, 207, 209, 223; *1934*, 591, 612, 622; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 2, 4, 344; *1937 i*, 6, 22 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 400–1; *Docs. 1935 i*, 215, 242–5; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 506, 522–4; Reform of League, attitude to, *1935 ii*, 496, 504. *See also under* BRIAND, M.
Levant, mandated territories, *see under* LEBANON; SYRIA.
Lithuania, Memel, *1938 iii*, 373 *n.*, 380, 386.
Little Entente, relations with, *1924*, 441–3; *1926*, 156; *1933*, 218; *1936*, 272, 504. *See also above* Jugoslavia; *and below* Rumania.
Loans to, *1931*, 180, 181; *1935 i*, 391–2; *1936*, 191, 194; *1937 i*, 111 *seqq.*
Luxembourg, relations with, *1920–3*, 68 *seqq.*
Maginot Line, *1932*, 258, 269; *1935 i*, 33, 173; *1936*, 262, 267, 271; *1937 ii*, 131, 149; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Mediterranean, *see* MEDITERRANEAN; NYON CONFERENCE.
Memel, *see* MEMEL: Convention and Statute, Guarantor Powers.
Mexico, *1925 ii*.
Middle East, policy, *1934*.
Migration: from, *1924*, 88 *seqq.*; into, *B.E.F.R.*; *1924*; *1927*, 122 *seqq.*
Monetary policy, *see above* Currency.
Munich Agreement, *see* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING: Agreement.
Napoleonic Empire, assimilation of small European States, *1937 i*.
Nationality Bill, *1927*, 136, 146.
Nazis in, *1936*, 47.
Netherlands, treaty of arbitration, *Docs. 1928*, 81.
'New Deal' (1936), *1936*, 163 *seqq.*
Newfoundland Fisheries, controversy over, *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
Organization of nation in time of war, Bill for, *B.E.F.R.*, 43; *1927*, 2–3.
Orléanist régime, foreign policy, *1933*, 112–15.
Peace: indivisibility, views on, *1937 i*, 31; *Docs. 1935 i*, 191; pacific-mindedness of, *1937 i*; *1937 ii*.
Poland, *1924*; *1933*, 184–5, 218; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 383 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 132–4; *1938 iii*, 291, 333; *Docs. 1936*, 103–4, 409, 415–17; *Docs. 1938 i*, 208–9; Czechoslovakia, *1925 ii*, 250; *1938 iii*; Franco-

FRANCE: Poland (*cont.*):
German Declaration, reactions to, *1938 iii*; investments in and loans to, *1931*, 36; *1932*, 383 *n.*; Lithuania, *1938 iii*, 351; Treaties: (1919), *1924*, 117–19, 121; *1927*, 132 *n.*; — (1920), *1924*, 119; — (1921), *1920–3*, 207, 229, 273; *1924*, 5, 17, 253; *1925 ii*, 30, 247; *1932*, 301, 308; *1936*, 3 *n.*, 4, 393, 399; *1937 i*, 384, 386; *1938 ii*, 86, 133 *n.*; (text), *1920–3*, 503–4; — (1925) Locarno, *1925 ii*, 53, 55; *1926*, 26; *1935 i*, 58, 89 *n.*; *1937 i*, 351 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 133; (*see also under* LOCARNO TREATY); visits, official, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 306–7, 397; *Docs. 1937*, 143–5. *See also above* EUROPE, Eastern; *and below under* U.S.S.R.: mutual assistance pact. *See also under* LOCARNO POWERS; POLAND: Anglo-French policy towards.
Political situation, *W.P.C.*, 47, 49; *1932*, 186; *1934*; *1936*, 2 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*. *See also above* Governments.
Popular Front, *see above* Front Populaire.
Population, *1920–3*, 59, 62; *1924*, 116–17.
Position: from seventeenth century to post-war, *B.E.F.R.*, 32, 33; *W.P.C.*, 30, 31, 36, 46; *1920–3*, 56 *seqq.*
Presidential election, *1931*, 63, 313.
Prices, movement of, *1931*, 169, 180–3, 192, 201–2; *1934*, 2–3, 45; *1936*; *1937 i*, 59, 71, 111 *seqq.*
Production, *1936*, 208; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 114, 121.
Protectorate: over Catholics in East, *1929*; over Catholics and Uniates in Ottoman dominions, *1925 i*, 352, 417–18.
Public opinion, *1920–3*, 60 *seqq.*; *1924*; *1930*, 11 *seqq.*; *1931*; *1935 i*, 153–4; *1937 i*, 22, 50 *seqq.* *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Quota policy, *1932*, 8–9; *1934*, 22, 34; *1936*, 199 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 71.
Radical Socialist Party, *1935 ii*.
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT, *and above*, Armaments; Armed Forces.
Riots (1934), *1933*, 92; *1935 ii*, 36.
Rivers, international, *1937 i*, 371 *seqq.*
Rumania, relations with, *1924*; *1927*, 161; *1931*, 36; *1934*; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 290–1; commercial agreements (1936), *1936*, 524 *n.*, 532, 623–4, 640; (1938), *1938 i*, 67; Treaty of Friendship (1926), *1924*, 450–1, 456; *1926*, 156, 158; *1927*, 155; *1937 i*, 351 *n.*, (text), *1926*, 185–7; visits, official, *1937 i*, 341, 412; *1938 iii*, 429–30; *Docs. 1934*, 311–12, 374–6; *Docs. 1937*, 146–8. *See also under* BESSARABIA.
Sardinia, *see below under* Treaties.
Siam, *see below under* Treaties.

FRANCE (*cont.*):
Sino-Japanese war, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Social reforms, *1936*, 166–7, 181; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 140.
Spain:
Catalan plot, *1927*, 146–52.
Civil War, *1937 ii*; attitude of, *1935 ii*, 250 *n.*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 50, 302; *1937 ii*, 134; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 70 *n.*; Bérard-Jordana agreement (1938), *1938 i* (*see also under* BÉRARD, Monsieur; SPAIN: Civil War, nationalists); frontier, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; gold and other assets, transfer to and from France, *1937 ii*, 277 *n.*; *1938 i*, 352–3; humanitarian work and refugees, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 228; intervention in war, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 155, 314–15, 329 (*see also below* Non-intervention); Nationalist Government, recognition of, *1938 i* (*see also above* Bérard-Jordana agreement); non-intervention in war, *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 209, 228 (*see also above* Frontier; Intervention; *and under* SPAIN: Civil War, non-intervention); volunteers, *see under* Intervention *and* Non-intervention. *See also under* BLUM, Monsieur; DELBOS, Monsieur.
Commercial agreements: (1922), *1927*, 148; (1932), *1932*, 17.
Émigrés, *1927*, 132 *n.*, 149 *n.*, 455.
Relations with, *1929*, 195; *1937 ii*.
Treaties: (1904–26) concerning Morocco, *1925 i*; *1926*, 162; *1927*, 147; *1937 ii*, 282, 284 *n.*; (1905, 1907) secret treaties, *1925 i*; (1924) arbitration treaty, *1924*, 73; (1925) Rif War peace terms, *1925 i*, 142; (1925–8) concerning Tangier, *1925 i*, 141; *1929*, 195; (1925) military convention, *1925 i*, 141; *1927*, 147. *See also above* Civil War: Bérard-Jordana agreement; Commercial agreements.
Strategic position, *1938 ii*, 26–33. *See also* MILITARY ASSISTANCE.
Strikes, *1931*, 64, 71; *1936*, 162–3, 173; *1935 i*, 120, 165; *1938 iii*.
Switzerland: nationals resident in, *1927*, 133; treaties: Savoy Free Zones (1924), *1925 ii*, 221; — conciliation and arbitration (1925), *1925 ii*, 77.
Syria, *see below under* Treaties.
Tariff policy, *1934*, 22; *1936*, 199–200, 202; *1937 i*, 71, 117.
Taxation, *1937 i*.
Terrorism, proposal for repression, *1934*, 571, 572 *n.*
Tourist trade, *1934*, 29–30; *1936*, 198.
Trade unionism, *1936*, 163–4.

FRANCE (*cont.*):
Transjordan, Syrian frontier treaty (1929), *1930*, 316.
Treaties: Jabalu'd-Durūz agreement (1921), *1925 i*; Lebanon treaty of alliance (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1937*, 459–64; Morocco treaty (1912), *1925 i*; Ottoman Empire (1535), *1937 i*, 582, 604; Persia, provisional commercial agreement (1928), *1928*, 356; *Docs. 1928*, 209; Sardinia frontier agreement (1861), *1927*, 155; Siam (1856–1907), *1929*; (1925), *1925 ii*, 77–78; *1929*, 413 *seqq.*; (1926), *1929*, 419–21; Syria (1933), *1934*; (1936), *1936*; *1937 i*, 501; *Docs. 1937*, 445–59. *See also above under* Germany; Great Britain; Hungary; 'Irāq; Italy; Jugoslavia; Latvia; Poland; Rumania; Spain; Switzerland; Transjordan; *and below under* Tunisia; Turkey; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.; Vatican.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES, revision of.
Tunisia, treaties: Bardo (1881), *1925 i*, 98, 179, 183; (1883), *1925 i*, 98. *See also* TUNISIA.
Turkey, relations with, *1927*, 306 *n.*; *1930*, 314–16; (*see also under* ALEXANDRETTA; SYRIA: Turkey); treaties: (1921), *1920–3*, 16; — (1921) Franklin-Bouillon agreement, *1925 i*, 457 *seqq.*; *1928*, 332; *1936*, 767 *seqq.*; — (1925), *1930*, 314, 316; — (1926) De Jouvenel agreement, *1925 i*, 460–3; *1928*, 332–3; *1936*, 767 *seqq.*; — (1926), *1927*, 306 *n.*; *1928*, 332–3; — (1929), *1930*, 314–16; *Docs. 1929*, 267–72; — (1930), *1930*, 316 *n.*; — (1932), *1934*, 221; — (1937 and 1939) Sanjaq of Alexandretta and Antioch dispute, *1938 i*, 490 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 506–11; — (1938) treaty of friendship, *1938 i*, 487; *Docs. 1937*, 515–17.
Unemployment, *1932*, 16; *1934*, 3; *1936*, 195, 197; *1937 i*, 112, 117.
'Union Sacrée', *1929*, 444, 480.
U.S.A., relations with, *1927*, 80, 228 *n.*; *1932*; *1936*, 344; *1937 ii*, 116–17, 265; *1938 i*, 631–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 418–19; Guadeloupe and Martinique, proposed purchase, *1925 ii*, 400; treaties: (1908 and 1928) arbitration, *1926*, 84; *1928*, 18; *Docs. 1928*, 191–2; — (1919) guarantee, *1920–3*, 58–59, 69–70; *1924*, 4, 6; *1930*, 12 *n.*; *1932*, 307–8; (1924) Syria and Lebanon, *1925 i*, 347 *n.*; U.S.S.R., understanding regarding, *1924*, 251–2.
U.S.S.R.:
Agreement (1934), *1934*, 334, 387; *Docs. 1934*, 183–7.
Ambassador, Russian, in France, *1927*, 257, 281.

FRANCE: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
Anti-Soviet activity in, *Docs. 1938 i*, 313.
Banks, Russian, sequestration of, *1924*, 254.
Chicherin, M., visits Paris, *1927*, 281–2.
Claims, French, *1924*, 228, 253–4.
Commercial agreements (1934), *1934*, 386; *Docs. 1933*, 430.
Communist activities, *1924*, 254; *1927*, 288.
Debt settlement negotiations, *1927*.
Espionage trials, *1927*, 288.
Franco-German Declaration, *1938 iii*.
Loan, *1924*, 254.
Mutual Assistance Pact (1935), *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 351 *n.*; *1938 ii*; (text), *Docs. 1935 i*, 116–19; statements, *Docs. 1935 i*, 127–30, 217–18, 223, 274–5, 277–8; *Docs. 1936*, 15–19, 22–35; *Docs. 1938 i*, 209, 211–12; German reactions, *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 264–71; *Docs. 1936*, 19–22, 58–61, 77–80; Great Britain, attitude, *1936*, 252, 277; *Docs. 1935 i*, 270–1; Hague Court, submission to, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 34 *seqq.*; Italy, attitude, *Docs. 1935 i*, 271–2; League Covenant and Locarno Treaty, compatibility with, *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 130–4, 264–73; *Docs. 1936*, 16–35 *passim*; ratification, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 34; *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 16–35. *See also under* LOCARNO TREATY.
Non-aggression pact (1932), *1927*, 291–3; *1931*, 105, 118, 155; *1933*, 162; *1934*.
Rapprochement, *1931*, 105, 155; *1933*, 153, 162, 185; *1934*; *1935 i*, 154–5; *1935 ii*, 34, 72; *Docs. 1933*, 430.
Recognition, French, *1924*, 161, 252 *seqq.*; *1927*, 279.
Refugees, White Russian, in France, *1924*, 255–6.
Rhineland occupation, *1935 i*, 90; *1936*, 10 *n.*, 271–2.
Rome agreements (1935), Russian suspicions, *1935 i*, 113–14.
Rumania, Russian attitude to French treaty with, *1926*, 156.
Spanish Civil War, relations regarding, *1937 ii*.
Support for admission to League of Nations, *1934*.
Trade relations, *1924*, 251; *1927*, 284. *See also above* Commercial agreements.
Treaties, *see above* Agreements; Commercial Agreements; Mutual Assistance Pact; Non-Aggression Pact.
Visits, official, to U.S.S.R., *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 430.
Wrangel's fleet, *1924*, 254; *1927*, 280–1.

FRANCE: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
See also under MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; RAKOVSKY, Monsieur.
Vatican: *1929*; agreement regarding liturgical honours, *1929*, 489–91; Concordat, *1929*, 479, 481–2, 486; diplomatic relations, *1929*, 427 *seqq.*; reconciliation, *1929*, 385–6, 479 *seqq.*
Wages, *1934*, 3; *1936*, 163, 173; *1937 i*, 116, 121.
War, attitude to, *1935 ii*, 2, 447 *n.*, 449 *n.*
Western Pact, negotiations for, *1937 i*.
Wheat policy, *1934*, 25–26; *1935 i*.
World Economic Conference, *1933*.
See also under ABYSSINIA; AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, North-West; AFRICA, Tropical; ALBANIA; ALEXANDRETTA; ALGERIA; ALSACE-LORRAINE; AUSTRIA; BALTIC STATES; BARTHOU, Monsieur; BELGIUM; BESSARABIA; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BLUM, Monsieur; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRIAND, Monsieur; BULGARIA; CAMEROONS; CANADA; CHINA; CONFERENCES: Genoa, Washington; CUBA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DALADIER, Monsieur; DANUBIAN PACT; DANUBIAN STATES; DEBTS, international; DELBOS, Monsieur; DISARMAMENT; EASTERN PACT; EDEN, Mr. Anthony; EGYPT; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FLANDIN, Monsieur; FOCH, Maréchal; FOUR-POWER PACT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY: Disarmament, Occupied territory, Poland; HAITI; HERRIOT, Monsieur; HITLER, Herr; INDO-CHINA; 'IRĀQ; LAVAL, Monsieur; LEBANON; LOCARNO POWERS; LOCARNO TREATY; MANDATES; MEDITERRANEAN; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; MOROCCO; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; OPIUM; PAINLEVÉ, Monsieur; PAUL-BONCOUR, Monsieur; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE: Optional clause; PERSIA: Capitulations; POINCARÉ, Monsieur; REPARATIONS; RĪF WAR; RUSSIA; SAAR; SAVOY FREE ZONES; SECURITY; SENEGAL; SHANGHAI; SIAM; SINO-JAPANESE WAR; SOMALILAND; STEEL CARTEL; STRESA CONFERENCE; SYRIA; TANGIER; TARDIEU, Monsieur; TARIFFS; TOGOLAND; TRADE; TUNISIA; UNEMPLOYMENT; WAR; ZANZIBAR.

Francis of Assisi, Saint, *1929*, 449.
Francis I, King of France, *1937 i*, 582, 604.
Francis Ferdinand, *see* FRANZ FERDINAND, Archduke.
Francis Joseph, Emperor, *1930*, 17 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 200 *n.*
Franco, Colonel Rafael, *1936*.
Franco, Commandant Ramón, *1937 ii*, 15 *n.*
Franco, General Francisco, *1936*; *1937 i*, 302, 443, 478; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; foreign policy, *1938 i*; military operations in Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*. *See also under* MUSSOLINI, Signor: Spain; SPAIN: Government, Nationalist.
François-Poncet, André, *1931*, 113, 315; *1936*, 258, 263, 328 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 191, 283; *1938 i*, 164–5, 169; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 224–6; conversations with Hitler and Ribbentrop, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Francqui, Monsieur, *1929*, 152; *1931*, 138.
Frangesch, Dr. O., *1929*, 99.
Frank, Dr., *1925 ii*, 252; *1934*; *1935 i*, 209 *n.*; *1936*, 396, 579–80.
Frank, Herr Karl Hermann, *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 274; speeches: (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 178–9; (1938), *1938 ii*, 78, 231. *See also under* HODZA, Milan: conversations.
Franke, Emil, *1938 ii*, 177–8.
Frankel, Dr. Lee K., *1930*, 249.
Frankfurt, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92.
Franklin-Bouillon, Monsieur, *1929*, 186–7; *1932*, 274; *1935 i*, 122; *1935 ii*, 23.
Franz Ferdinand, Archduke, *1927*, 232; *1931*, 58, 107; *1935 i*, 92 *n.*; *1938 i*, 213, 229; assassination, *1934*, 353, 538, 551, 565; *1936*, 507 *n.*
Fraser, Mr. Leon, *1930*, 516.
Fraser, Mr. W., *1934*, 247.
Frauenfeld, Herr, *1934*, 452; *1936*, 418.
Frederick the Great, *1933*, 117, 126; *1935 ii*, 481 *n.*; *1936*, 370; *1938 i*, 235.
'Freedom of the Seas', *see under* WAR.
Freeman, Dr. G. H., *1930*, 417.
Freemantle, Admiral Sir Sydney, *1932*, 528 *n.*
Freikorps, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Minorities, German.
Freitas, General Vicomte de, *1937 ii*, 204.
Freiwillige Schutzdienst, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Minorities, German.
Freke, Mr. Hussey, *1928*, 402.
French, Mr. Burton, *1930*, 73, 75.
French, Mr. L., *1934*.
Frère, Monsieur Maurice, *1937 i*, 75, 78, 95.
Freundlich, Mme, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Freytagh-Lorninghoven, Monsieur Axel von, *1938 iii*.
Fribourg, Monsieur André, *1934*, 592.
Frick, Dr., *1933*, 148; *1937 i*, 398 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 184–5.
Friends' Service Council, *1938 i*, 389, 391, 396.
Fritsch, General von, *1937 ii*, 190; *1938 iii*, 533, 538.
Fromageot, Monsieur, *1924*, 371; *1925 ii*, 43, 45; *1926*, 61, 67, 68; *1929*, 76 *n.*, 77 *n.*; *1931*, 322.

Frossard, Monsieur Louis, *1938 ii*, 270.
Fu Tso-yi, General, *1936*, 914, 916; *1937 i*.
Fu'ād, King of Egypt, *1925 i*; *1928*, 241–2, 276–8; *1930*; *1936*.
Fu'ād Arslān, *see* ARSLĀN.
Fu'ād Bey Hamzah, *1938 i*, 445–6.
Fu'ād Efendī Sābā, *1937 i*, 570 *n*.
Fu'ād Hamzah, Shaykh, *1936*, 790.
Fu'ād, Köprülü-Zade Mehmet, *1928*, 209 *n*.
Fu'ād Pasha, General Mūsā, *1925 i*, 244 *n*.
Fuchs, Mr. Martin, *1938 i*, 189 *n*.
Fujii, Mr., *1934*, 639, 641.
Fujisawa, Mr. Chikao, *1935 i*, 311.
Fukien, *1925 ii*, 313–14; *1933*, 462–3, 467.
Fukuda, General, *1928*, 408–10, 412.
Fuller, Mr., *1937 i*, 179.
Funk, Herr, *1937 i*, 73 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 50–57, 81–82; *1938 iii*; German economic and trade policy, *1938 i*; Turkey, *1938 iii*, 444.
Fürstenberg, Prince, *1937 i*, 441.
Furūghī, Mīrzā Muhammad, 'Alī Khān, *1928*, 373.

G

Gabaldon, Mr. Isauro, *1933*, 548.
Gabriel Tawfīq Bey Karām, *see* TAWFĪQ.
Gabrielli, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 143–4, 157.
Gaeta, *1925 i*, 307 *n*.
Gafencu, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 69; *1938 iii*.
Gaida, General, *1920–3*, 437.
Gaikis, Monsieur, *1937 ii*, 102.
Gailius, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 368, 377, 379.
Gajda, General, *1938 iii*, 272.
Galatz, *1925 ii*, 166; *1926*, 154 *n*.
Galen, General, *1927*, 355.
Galicia, Eastern, *see under* POLAND.
Galicia, Province of, Spain, *1937 ii*.
Galilee, *1937 i*, 550 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 428–9, 431.
Gallacher, Mr. William, *1938 ii*, 436.
Gallaland-Somaliland Slab, the, *1935 ii*, 360–1, 365.
Gallardo, Señor, *1927*, 534.
Gallas, the, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 547–9.
Gamarnik, General, *1937 i*, 14.
Gambara, General, *1938 i*, 274, 307, 353.
Gamelin, General, *1925 i*, 426 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 117; *1936*, 397–8; *1937 i*, 412; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Czechoslovak crisis, military strategy and, *1935 i*, 297 *n*.; *1936*, 397–8; *1938 ii*, 398 *n*.; *1938 iii*; defence, *1938 ii*, 271 *n*.; *1938 iii*.
Gandhi, Mahatma, *W.P.C.*, 82, 86; *1924*, 189 *n*.; *1925 i*, 10 *n*.; *1929*, 447, 451; *1931*; *1933*, 130; 'Irwin–Gandhi Pact' (1931), *1931*; *1937 i*, 338–9.
Garay, Señor, *1935 ii*, 504.
Garcia Oldini, Señor, *1935 ii*, 354.
Garcia Oliver, Señor, *1937 ii*, 92.
Garcia-Vilino, General, *1938 i*, 263 *seqq.*
Gardez, *1925 i*, 567.
Garibaldi, Guiseppe, *1927*, 142, 150 *n*.; *1929*, 425 *n*.
Garibaldi, Colonel Ricciotti, *1927*.
Garreau, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 485.
Garstin, Sir William, *1925 i*.
Garvin, Mr. J. L., *1938 ii*, 187.
Gash Irrigation Scheme, *1925 i*, 258–60.
Gasparri, Cardinal, *1927*, 476; *1929*.
Gasperini, Commendatore, *1928*, 314.
Gaulle, General Charles de, *1938 iii*, 550.
Gaus, Dr., *1925 ii*, 45; *1926*, 67.
Gaus, Herr Friedrich Wilhelm, *1938 ii*, 330 *n*., 333 *n*., 382.
Gauss, Mr. Clarence E., *1927*, 382 *n*.; *1937 i*, 319.
Gayda, Signor Virginio, *1931*, 314 *n*.; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 184; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 179, 363 *n*.; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 286.
Gdynia, *1925 ii*, 247; *1931*, 36; *1932*; *1935 i*.
Gedye, Mr. G. E. R., *1938 i*, 232; *1938 ii*, 99, 100, 239 *n*.
Gendun, Mr., *1935 i*, 333.
General Act of the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1928), *see* ARBITRATION: General Act, *and under* PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.
General Convention for the Improvement of Means of Preventing War (1931), *see under* WAR: Improvement of means of preventing.
Geneva, *1925 ii*, 215–16, 306 *n*.
Geneva Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, *B.E.F.R.*, 19, 58, 80; *1924*, 2, 6, 18, 36–64; *1925 ii*, 2–24; *Docs. 1931*, 1; Africa, South, *1925 ii*, 5, 6; Albania, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; America, Latin, *1924*, 62, 63; *1925 ii*, 1; Arbitration, provisions regarding, *1924*, 40 *seqq.*; Australia, *1925 ii*, 3, 5, 6; Belgium, *1925 ii*, 2, 10; Brazil, *1924*, 62, 67; signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; 'Briand Plan', in relation to, *1930*, 14, 139; Bulgaria, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Canada, *1924*, 63; *1925 ii*, 3, 5, 6; *1929*,

75 *n.*; Chile, *1924*, 63; signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Denmark, *1924*, 53; *1925 ii*, 8, 51; Disarmament, provisions, *1925 ii*, 66–67; Dominions, British, *1924*, 55; *1925 ii*, 2, 4, 5, 25; Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, comparison with, *1924*, 48–52; Estonia, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Europe, continental, attitude, *1924*, 52 *seqq.*; Finland, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; France, *1924*, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 2, 10, 11; *1929*, 56, 72; *1931*, 284; *1932*, 521; Great Britain, *1924*, 51, 63–64; *1925 ii*, 212, 221; *1928*, 15–16, 29; *1929*, 5, 72–73; — obligations under, *1924*, 51; *1932*, 308, 521; *1938 i*, 193; Greece, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Hungary, *1924*, 59, 61; India, *1925 ii*, 6, 7; Irish Free State, *1925 ii*, 5; Italy, *1925 ii*, 9; Japan, *1924*, 55 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 9; Jugoslavia, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; lapse of, *1925 ii*, 1–24; *1929*, 72; *1930*, 12 *n.*; Latvia, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; League of Nations, *1924*, 39–48; *1925 ii*, 4, 24; *1928*, 15, 48; *1930*, 136; Locarno Pact, relation to, *1925 ii*, 50, 55, 56; *1926*, 4, 5, 77; Netherlands, *1924*, 52, 53, 55; *1925 ii*, 8, 9, 14; *1928*, 15, 48; Newfoundland, *1925 ii*, 5; New Zealand, *1925 ii*, 5–6; Norway, *1924*, 53; Paraguay, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Poland, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Portugal, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; proposals for restudying principles, *1928*, 15, 48, 49; Security Committee's views, *1928*, 85–87; Spain, signed by, *1925 ii*, 2; Sweden, *1924*, 53–54; *1925 ii*, 10; Uruguay, *1924*, 62; *1925 ii*, 2. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant; Amendments.

Genoa Conference (1922), *see under* CONFERENCES.

'Gentlemen's Agreement' (Anglo-Italian, 1937), *see under* MEDITERRANEAN: Anglo-Italian relations.

George V, King of England, *1931*, 98; *1933*, 45; funeral, *1936*, 254, 409.

George VI, King of England, *1937 i*, 326, 361; *1938 i*, 599; *1938 ii*, 191; speech on visit to Paris (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 70–71.

George, Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd, *see under* LLOYD GEORGE, Mr. David.

George, General, *1938 i*, 172.

Georgia, *1920–3*, 363 *seqq.*; *1924*, 179, 181; *1931*, 362; *1933*, 178; *1934*, 367; treaties with: Germany (1918), *1920–3*, 363; Turkey (1918), *1920–3*, 363; U.S.S.R. (*1920*), *1920–3*, 366, 370. *See also under* AZERBAIJAN; ERIVAN.

Georgiades, Mgr. Basil, *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.

Georgiev, Colonel Kimon, *1934*, 531.

Gerard, Mr. James W., *Docs. 1937*, 562.

Géraud, Monsieur André ('Pertinex'), *1930*, 13 *seqq.*; *1931*, 249 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 33.

Gerlach-Syffert, Dr. von, *1936*, 46.

Germain-Martin, Monsieur, *1932*, 111; *1934*, 24, 27; *1936*, 165.

German Empire, *1938 ii*, 299, 307, 329 *n.*

GERMANY

Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 145; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 255–61.

Aggression by, possibility of, *1935 ii*.

Agriculture, position of, *1930*, 447, 542.

Air Pact, *see under* AIR PACT.

Air raid precautions, *1936*, 135–6; *1938 iii*, 507–8.

Allies, diplomatic relations resumed, *1920–3*, 99.

Aluminium, output and use of, *1936*, 242; *1938 i*, 111–12.

America, Latin, *see below under* Trade.

Anti-Semitism, *1933*; *1934*, 575; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 79–80, 628; 'Aryan paragraph' (law of 1934), *1933*, 157–8. *See also below* Jews; Racialism.

Armaments, denunciation of Versailles Treaty provisions, *1937 i*, 368, 371. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: armaments, limitation or reduction.

Armed Forces:

Air Force, *1935 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; 'Operation Red', *1938 ii*, 145 *n.*, 146; *1938 iii*, 586 *n.*, 591; parity claimed with Great Britain, France, and Italy, *1933*, 292; *1935 i*; *1936*, 118, 123; *Docs. 1933*, 384; strategy and tactics, *1938 iii*, 533–4. *See also below* Military measures.

Army, *1938 iii*.

Auxiliary military force, *1932*, 225, 261; *1933*, 238; *1934*, 448.

Conscription, reintroduction of, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 30, 31, 144; *1936*, 118, 146–7, 361; *1937 i*, 368; *Docs. 1935 i*, 64; extension of period of military service, *Docs. 1936*, 290; French memorandum to League of Nations, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 66–67, 93–98; Great Britain, note, *Docs. 1935 i*, 64–66; League of Nations, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 93–116; notes protesting against law, *Docs. 1935 i*, 64–69; Stresa Conference, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 81.

Equality of status, *1931*, 283 *seqq.*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 329–30; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1931*, 17, 50; *Docs. 1933*, 277–384, 404; *Docs. 1934*, 332–5; conferences and conversations, *1932*; Five-Power declaration (1932), *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*, 3, 108, 122; *Docs. 1932*, 233–4; *Docs. 1933*, 366; France, reactions and negotiations, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 332–8, 346–50;

GERMANY: Armed Forces: Equality of status (*cont.*):
proposals (1932), *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 217–27; reply to German *aide-mémoire*, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 189–94 (*see also under* DISARMAMENT: Supervision); Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*; Great Britain, reactions and proposals, *1932*; *1933*; declaration and proposals (1932), *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 227–33; statement, *Docs. 1932*, 194–7 (*see also under* DISARMAMENT: Supervision); intransigent policy, *1933*; Italy, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 355–7; July 1932 resolution, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 183; negotiations: (1932), *1932*; (1933–4), *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 324–84; Poland, *1932*; 'Samples', question of, *1933*; *aide-mémoire* (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 279–81; statements of policy: (1932), *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 185–8; (1933), *1933*; *1935 i*, 5, 6; *Docs. 1933*, 196–208, 286–98, 328–32; (1934), *Docs. 1933*, 338–46, 350–4; (1935), *1935 i*, 143 *seqq.*; trial period, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Convention; U.S.A., *1932*; *1933*. Versailles Treaty in relation to, *1932*; *1933*.
Generals and military advisers, attitude to Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 374–5. *See also below* Hossbach Memorandum; Supreme Command.
Mobilization, *1938 ii*. *See also under* MUSSOLINI, Benito: Germany, Hitler, request to.
Navy: Anglo-German Agreement (1935), *see below under* Great Britain: Naval agreement; building programme, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1938 iii*; demand for equal status, *1932*; *Deutschland* (*Ersatz-Preussen*), *Ersatz-Lothringen*, *1931*; *1932*, 314, 318; 'pocket battleships', question of, *1932*; *1933*, 275 *n.*, 285; *1936*; relation to other Powers, *1938 ii*, 145, 162; submarines, *1935 i*, 180 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 675.
'Para-military' forces, *1932*, 269; *1933*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 149; *Docs. 1933*, 331, 334, 343, 347–9, 352, 384.
Period of service, *1932*; *1933*; *1936*; *1937 ii*, 190–1. *See also above under* Conscription.
Pre-military training, *1932*, 265.
Reichswehr, *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 123, 373; *Docs. 1933*, 330–1, 338–40, 343–4.
Strength, *1936*, 123; *1938 ii*.
Supreme Command of the Armed Forces (OKW), *1938 ii*, 93 *n.*, 227 *n.*, 282 *seqq.* *See also below* Disarmament *and under* REARMAMENT.
Austria, *see under* AUSTRIA: Germany.
Autarky, *see below* Raw materials: self sufficiency.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Balkan Entente, *1938 iii*, 436.
Balkan States, economic policy towards, *see below under* Trade.
Bank rate, *1931*; *1932*, 49; *1933*, 107.
Bankruptcies, *1931*.
Banks, *1931*; Reconstruction, *1932*, 3, 48–51; Reichsbank, *1930*, 515, 530; *1937 i*, 380–2; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 240–1.
Bavaria, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*; *1920–3*, 90, 95–96; *1924*; *1926*, 18, 181, 201 *n.*; Communism in, *1920–3*, 316; South Tirol, *1927*, 186, 197.
Bill against the Enslavement of the German People, *1930*, 518; *Docs. 1929*, 81.
Birth-rate before and during 1914–18 war, *1935 i*, 136 *n.*
Budgets, *1930*; *1931*, 33, 94, 176, 178; *1932*, 97 *seqq.*
Bulgaria, relations with, *1936*, 43, 531–2; *1938 i*, 54–55; *1938 iii*, 418 *n.*, 449–50; *Docs. 1937*, 209–10.
Capital exported from, *1931*, 78, 178, 211; *1937 i*, 93. *See also below under* Currency; Loans.
Catholicism, *see below under* Religious questions; Vatican.
Censorship, *1933*, 155.
Citizenship, law of, *1920–3*, 399 *n.*
Civil aviation, *1932*, 230–1, 235–6 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 526–8, 532.
Colonies, question of and claims to, *1925 ii*, 60–61; *1926*, 7; *1927*, 119; *1929*, 146 *n.*; *1933*, 213, 219, 240 *n.*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 196, 638; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 164 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 171–3, 214–58.
Commercial policy, *1932*; *1933*, 94 *seqq.*; *1938 i*. *See also below* Economic policy; loans; raw materials; trade.
Communes, financial relations with Reich, *1930*, 532–3.
Communism in, *W.P.C.*, 66; *1920–3*, 11, 86 *seqq.*; *1924*; *1927*, 249; *1930*; *1931*; *1933*, 142 *seqq.*; *1934*, 363; *1936*; *1937 ii*, 197; denunciation by Hitler at Nuremberg Rally (1936), *1936*, 148, 362, 381; *Docs. 1936*, 290–6; fear of, and hostility to, *1933*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1933*, 292, 405, 407; *Docs. 1936*, 286–307; *Docs. 1937*, 167–70, 175–8; Japanese-German agreement against Third International (1936), *see* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT. *See also below* U.S.S.R.
Conscription, reintroduction, *see above under* Armed Forces.
Constitution of Weimar, *1920–3*, 86, 94, 96, 313.
Credit restriction, *1931*.
Credits: *see below under* Loans.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Currency policy, *1920–3*, 19; *1924*, 287 *seqq.*; *1930*; *1931*; *1933*, 97–98, 109; *1934*, 46, 90; *1935 i*, 388, 410–11; *1936*, 209; frozen mark balances, *1937 i*, 462–3; Reichsmark, *1931*; *1933*, 98; *1938 i*, 52, 56; reserves, *1931*; *1933*, 93–95; *1934*, 37, 44.
Czechoslovakia, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA. *See also* BERCHTESGADEN MEETING; EISENLOHR, Ernst; GODESBERG MEETING; HITLER, Adolf; JODL, Col.-Gen. Alfred; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING; WAR.
Danube–Oder Canal, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Germany.
Danubian Pact, *1936*, 440 *n.*
Decrees, Emergency, *1930*, 30, 535–6; *1931*. *See also below under* Nazi Revolution.
Defences, *1920–3*, 93; *1938 ii*.
Disarmament, *1920–3*, 11–13, 104–13; *1925 ii*, 172–93; *1927*, 13, 83, 88–101.
Aerial Control, Inter-Allied Commission, *1920–3*, 14, 107, 111.
Ambassadors Conference, *1920–3*, 3; *1925 ii*, 172–9; *1927*, 89 *seqq.*
Army, *1920–3*, 89–90, 104, 107; *1927*, 92, 93, 96.
Associations, Military, *1920–3*, 105–7; *1925 ii*; *1927*.
Belgium, attitude, *1927*.
Czechoslovakia, *1925 ii*, 14.
Eastern fortifications, question of, *1927*. *See also under* KÖNIGSBERG.
Einwohnerwehr, *1920–3*, 95 *seqq.*
Expenditure on armaments, *1928*, 95.
France, attitude, *1927*.
Gendarmerie, *1920–3*, 106 *seqq.*
General disarmament, as prelude to, *1927*, 13; *1928*, 50, 59. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission.
Great Britain, attitude, *1927*.
High Command, question of, *1927*, 89, 91–93.
Inter-Allied Military Commission of Control, *1920–3*, 107, 111–13; *1925 ii*, 11, 172 *seqq.*; *1927*, 17 *n.*, 83 *seqq.*; *1928*, 162; *1929*, 168.
Japan, attitude, *1927*, 99.
Material: export, *1927*; sale by Reparation Commission, *1920–3*, 135.
Military Control: Inter-Allied Commission, *1920–3*, 96, 107, 111–13; *1925 ii*; *1927*; *1928*, 162; *1929*, 168; League of Nations, transfer to, *1920–3*, 112; *1925 ii*, 175, 193; *1927*.
Naval Control, Inter-Allied Commission, *1920–3*, 107, 110–11.
Notes regarding: Allied, *1920–3*, 15, 110; German, *1927*, 88, 90, 91.
Police, question of, *1927*.
GERMANY: Disarmament (*cont.*):
Reichswehr, *1920–3*, 109; *1925 ii*, 181 *seqq.*
San Remo Conference discussions, *1920–3*, 11, 108.
Schutzpolizei, *1920–3*, 110.
Sicherheitspolizei, *1920–3*, 12, 106 *seqq.*
Spa Conference discussions, *1920–3*, 13, 108–10.
Stahlhelm, *1930*, 95, 130.
Time-limit, *1920–3*, 107–9.
Versailles Committee (Inter-Allied Military Committee), *1925 ii*, 181 *seqq.*; *1927*, 88, 98, 99.
See also under DISARMAMENT: Air; Armaments; Germany; Naval; Negotiations; VERSAILLES TREATY: disarmament clauses.
East Prussia, incorporation of Memel in, *1938 iii*, 384.
Economic Advisory Council, *1931*, 130, 147, 238.
Economic policy and situation, *B.E.F.R.*, 97; *W.P.C.*, 50, 53 *n.*; *1930*; *1933*, 98; *1934*, 29, 45; *1935 i*, 174, 410–11; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 172–3; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 300, 302; Balkan States, influence and trade expansion, *see below under* Trade; *Kartellverordnung* (1923), *1930*, 29–31, 448. *See also above* Banks; Commercial policy; Currency; *and below* Financial crisis; Financial policy; Four Year Plan; Industry; Loans; Raw materials; Trade; *and under* REPARATION: German.
Education, Nazi control of, *1933*.
Egypt, capitulations, position in respect of, *1937 i*.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 ii*, 86–91.
Eire, *see below* Irish Free State.
Elections:
Plebiscites, *1933*; *1935 i*, 233–4.
Presidential, *1931*, 148; *1933*, 141.
Reichstag: (1920), *1920–3*, 92; (1924), *1930*, 8 *n.*; (1928), *1929*, 173; (1930), *1930*; *1932*, 320–1, 342; *1933*, 136, 140, 142; (1932), *1932*; *1933*, 142; (1933), *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 294; (1936), *1936*, 314 *seqq.*
Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 29, 36.
Encirclement, *1937 ii*.
Equality of rights, attainment of, *1937 i*. *See also above under* Armed Forces: equality of status.
Espionage trials, *1931*, 148, 288.
Exchange control, *1931*; *1932*, 6, 12, 45; *1933*, 97, 98, 109; *1934*, 46; *1935 i*, 410; *1937 i*, 84.
Exchange rates, stabilization, *1937 i*, 93.
Ex-Crown Prince, return of, *1924*, 400–1; *1925 ii*, 173.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Expansion, *1933*; *1935 i*. *See also below* Trade: Balkan States.
'Fascists', *1924*, 213–14, 291. *See also below under* Nazis.
Financial crisis (1931), *1930*, 30–31; *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1931*, 105–9, 111–15, 160–2; International Bankers' Committee, *1931*; *1932*, 103; London Conference, *1931*; *1932*, 102; *Docs. 1931*, 132; Young Plan Advisory Committee, *1932*, 106–7.
Financial policy and situation, *1929*, 112, 142; *1930*; *1938 i*, 77 *seqq*. *See also above* Bank rate; Bankruptcies; Banks; Budgets; Currency; Exchange; Financial crisis; *and below* Gold; Loans; Stock Exchange; Taxation. *See also* REPARATION; SCHACHT, Dr.
Foreign policy, *1936*; *1937 ii*, 191; *1938 ii*, 53, 77; *Docs. 1935 i*, 159–75; *Docs. 1937*, 161–86; Eastern Europe, policy in, *1936*; *Docs. 1937*, 202–4, 207–15; effect of nationalist revival, *1932*; non-aggression pact proposals, *1936*; treaties, attitude to, *1936*; Western Pact, proposals for, *see under* WESTERN PACT. *See also below* Treaties; *and under* AIR PACT.
Foreigners, treatment of, *1933*, 155–6, 174; *1937 i*, 331.
Fortifications, *1927*; *1932*, 316, 324.
Four Year Plan, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 165–7.
France, *see under* FRANCE.
Frontiers: Franco-German, *see under* FRANCE: Germany.
Germans abroad, *see* VOLKESDEUTSCH; VOLKESDEUTSCHE MITTELSTELLE, *and below* Minorities.
'Gold clause', *Docs. 1933*, 132–3.
Gold reserves, *1931*.
Gold standard, *1931*, 171; *1933*, 109.
Government, Central, *1920–3*, 86, 92–96; *1932*. *See also under* BRÜNING, Dr.
Great Britain, *1933*; *1934*, 337–8 *n.*, 390; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1938 iii*.
  Air agreement, question of, *1935 i*, 187 *seqq*. *See also under* AIR PACT.
  Aircraft construction and air raid precautions, inspection visits, *1938 iii*, 489–90, 507, 535 *n.*
  Aircraft engines, sale of, *1938 iii*, 531.
  Anglo-American trade agreement (1938), reactions to, *1938 i*, 28, 30–31.
  Austrian loans, negotiations regarding German responsibility, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 97–98.
  British and French policy towards, differences, *W.P.C.*, 49–50.
  British nationals ill-treated, *1933*, 155–6.
GERMANY: Great Britain (*cont.*):
  British protectionist measures against, *1925 ii*, 197.
  Changes in Germany, attitude to, *1930*, 22 *seqq*.
  Colonial claims, *1929*, 277; *1938 iii*, 150–2.
  Condonation of Germany's breaches of treaties, *1935 ii*, 31, 74.
  Czechoslovakia, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Joint Declaration (1938), *1938 ii*, 448–50, 451; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 291; legitimate means, insistence on, *1938 ii*. *See also* PEACEFUL CHANGE.
  Diplomatic discussions, British summary (1936), *Docs. 1935 i*, 273–80.
  Economic relations, *1925 ii*, 199, 205–9; *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 95, 108 *n.*; *1934*, 40–43; *1937 i*, 327; *1938 iii*, 195–201; *Docs. 1934*, 247–60; Coal agreement (1939), *1938 iii*, 196–7.
  Expansion by Germany eastward, attitude to, *1935 i*; *1938 i*, 63–66, 68; *1938 iii*.
  German property, liquidation of, *1930*, 515, 519, 525–6.
  Germans in Great Britain, *1936*, 47.
  Jewish refugees, *1938 iii*, 162–4.
  Lithuania, British attitude to German policy, *1938 iii*.
  Munich settlement, *1938 iii*. *See also* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.
  Naval Agreement (1935), *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*; *1937 ii*, 131 *n.*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 584–5; *Docs. 1935 i*, 141–54; *Docs. 1938 i*, 516–17; British statements, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 141, 145–6, 148–53, 189–90; Far East situation, effect on, *1938 iii*, 601–2; France, reaction, *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 153–4; proposal for a 35 per cent. ratio, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 142–5; reception in other countries, *1935 i*.
  Naval Agreement (1937), *1936*; *1938 iii*, 585; *Docs. 1936*, 634–7; declaration relative to 1935 agreement, *Docs. 1936*, 637–41.
  Nazi revolution, *1933*; public reaction to, *1933*, 121 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 71; *1938 ii*, 3–6.
  Poland, appeal to restrain, *1938 iii*, 63.
  Portuguese colonies, negotiations and agreement, *1929*, 277; *1937 ii*, 203–4, 207 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 248.
  Preparatory Commission, *1930*, 100–1, 119, 124.
  Propaganda, Press war, *1937 i*, 93, 330–1, 338; against British rearmament, *1938 iii*, 150.
  Rapprochement, efforts towards, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 35, 71; *1936*.
  Reparation agreement, *1925 ii*, 208.

GERMANY: Great Britain (*cont.*):
Rhineland re-occupation, attitude towards, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 52–56.
Visits: Lord Halifax to Berlin, *1937 i*; Herr von Neurath to London (proposed), *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 213.
See also above Disarmament; *and below* Loans; Occupied areas; Poland; Treaties; *and under* DISARMAMENT: Naval; LOCARNO POWERS.
Greece, *1936*, 43, 531; *1937 i*, 460–1.
Hossbach Memorandum (1937), *1938 ii*.
Hugenberg Referendum, *1929*, 187 *n*.
Hungary, *1928*, 163, 165, 167; *1932*, 15 *seqq.*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1937*, 335–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 264–7, 275–6; Czechoslovakia, *1938 iii*; question of intervention, *1938 ii*, 288 *seqq.*; economic relations, *1937 i*; *1938 iii*, 89, 454; General Gömbös policy, *1936*, 461 *seqq.*; German minority in, *1936*, 459–60; Jugoslavia, *1938 iii*, 458; Poland–Hungary frontier, proposals for, *1938 iii*; Rumania, *1938 iii*, 455–8; Ruthenia, Hungarian claims, *1938 iii*; Slovakia, *1938 iii*, 69 *n*., 279; treaties, *see below under* Treaties; Vienna award, *1938 iii*, 105–7; visits, official, *Docs. 1937*, 211–13, 335–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 279 (*see also* HORTHY, Admiral). *See also* MILITARY ASSISTANCE: to Germany from Hungary.
Imports, *see below* Trade.
Independence, restrictions on, *1920–3*, 86.
Industry, *1930*; chemical, *1925 ii*, 195; industrial conditions and production, *1930*; *1936*, 208, 244–5; *1938 i*, 84 *seqq.*; metallurgical, *1925 ii*, 198 *seqq.*; *1926*, 135 *seqq.*; production index, *1931*, 208; *1934*, 45; *1937 i*, 120; *1938 i*, 89; Reichsgruppe Industrie, *1938 i*, 66; state control, *1931*, 130. *See also below* Labour; Unemployment.
Internal condition, *1920–3*, 86 *seqq*.
Irish Free State, trade agreement, *1938 ii*, 195 *n*.
Italy, *1927*, 196, 200; *1930*, 23; *1931*, 243 *n*.; *1932*, 12, 260; *1934*, 475, 505, 562; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 30; *1936*; *Docs. 1937*, 213–14.
Austria: annexation, attitude to, *1938 i*; Austro-German agreement (1936), Italian attitude, *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 342, 345; Italo-Austro-Hungarian pact, reaction to, *1934*, 499 *n*.
Axis, *see below under* Rome–Berlin Axis; *and under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Change in policy, *1934*.
Communism, struggle against, *see below*
GERMANY: Italy: Communism (*cont.*):
Rome–Berlin Axis, *and also* ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Czechoslovakia, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*. *See also below under* Ribbentrop's visit to Rome, *and under* ATTOLICO, Bernardo.
Eastern Europe, opposition of interests, *1937 i*.
Economic relations, *1925 ii*, 209–10; *1935 ii*.
Franco-German Declaration, *1938 iii*, 174 *n*., 179, 184 *n*.
Loans, *1931*, 88.
Nazi revolution, reaction to, *1933*.
Rapprochement, post-war, *1930*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 183; *1936*.
Rhineland re-occupation, Italian reaction, *1936*.
Rome–Berlin Axis, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1936*, 345–6; *Docs. 1937*, 204–7, 275–6, 288; *Docs. 1938 i*, 267–8.
Spain, Civil War, concerted policy, *1937 ii*.
Visits, official, exchange of, *1933*, 202; *1934*, 443, 468; *1936*, 578 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 325–6, 470–1; Mussolini to Berlin, *1937 i*, 333–5; *Docs. 1937*, 295–302; Ribbentrop to Rome, *1938 iii*, 101–2.
See also below under Loans; Treaties; *and under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; AUSTRIA: Italy.
Japan, *1933*; *1934*; *1936*, 387 *n*.; *1937 i*, 335; *1938 i*, 570–2; *Docs. 1938 i*, 345; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 204–5. *See also below under* Treaties *and under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Jews: emigration, proposals for, *1938 iii*, 156, 162–4; expropriation and persecution, *1933*, 156–8; *1934*, 575; *1937 i*, 93; *1938 i*, 79–80, 628; *1938 iii*, 31 *n*., 44; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 34–36; U.S. citizens, *1938 iii*, 159–60; Von Rath murder, reprisals for, *1938 iii*, 153–6, 165. *See also above* Anti-Semitism; *and below* Racialism; *and see under* DANZIG; MEMEL; PALESTINE: Immigration.
Jugoslavia, *1927*, 209; *1931*, 36, 43–45; *1933*, 124, 196; *1934*; *1935 i*, 92 *n*., 93; *1936*, 505, 521; *1937 i*, 405 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 439, 440–1; crisis with Albania, *1927*, 115, 179, 243 *n*.; Croats, *1938 iii*, 439 *n*.; economic drive, *1936*, 527, 530–1; *1937 i*; *1938 i* (*see also below* Trade); Hungary, *1938 iii*, 423, 458; treaties: (1924), *1924*, 287 *n*.; (1927), *1927*, 209; (1934), *1934*, 343; (1938), *1937 i*, 409; visits, official, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 50–52; *Docs. 1937*, 207–9; war supplies, *1938 iii*, 440.
Kapp *Putsch* (1920), *1920–3*, 11, 90, 287.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Labour problems, *1938 i*; *1938 iii*, 480, 532–3. *See also above* Industry, *and below* Unemployment.
Länder, *1920–3*, 94; *1931*, 33, 113.
League of Nations, attitude to, *1928*, 133–4; *1931*, 256–7, 492 *n.*; *1932*, 321, 365; *1936*, 380; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 172, 185–6.
Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
Lithuania, *1920–3*, 207, 248; *1927*, 219, 243; *1932*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 264–5; *1936*, 538–9; *1938 i*, 69 *n.*; Memel, *see under* MEMEL; non-aggression pact proposed, *1935 i*; *1936*, 265, 539; Polish-Lithuanian dispute, *1938 iii*; treaties: (1928), *1932*, 399; — (1930), *1932*, 403 *n.*; — (1936), *1936*, 538–9; *1938 iii*, 359; — (1939), *1938 iii*, 382–3, 390; Vilna dispute, *1935 i*, 275.
Little Entente, *1925 ii*, 252.
Loans, external, *1931*; *1937 i*, 93, 94; *1938 i*, 52–54; *Docs. 1934*, 238–71; Central Bank's credit, *1931*; *1932*, 45–46, 96; *1933*, 83; Committee of Experts, report (1931), *Docs. 1931*, 133–59; difficulty of maintaining service, *1932*, 6, 47–48, 97; French proposal regarding, *1931*, 83, 86, 88–89; *Docs. 1931*, 108; German repurchase of bonds, *1933*, 95, 97; *1934*, 39; Great Britain and, *1931*, 88–89; *1934*, 38–39, 40–42; long-term credits, *1931*; *1934*; *Docs. 1931*, 108; *Docs. 1934*, 240–4; medium-term credits, *1934*, 37, 41; moratorium, *1932*, 44, 48 *n.*, 111; *1933*; *1934*, 37–40, 42; *Docs. 1934*, 246–60; reduction, *1933*, 96, 97; short-term credits, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 43–44; Special Advisory Committee, report (1931), *Docs. 1931*, 164–202; transfer problem, *1932*; *1934*, 37–40, 42; *Docs. 1934*, 238–71; U.S.A., discrimination against, *Docs. 1934*, 260–71.
Locarno Powers, negotiations regarding Rhineland, *see* LOCARNO POWERS.
Locarno Treaty, *see under* LOCARNO TREATY.
Luxembourg, pre-war relations with, *1920–3*, 68.
Manifesto to German people by President von Hindenburg, on ratifying the Young Plan (1930), *Docs. 1930*, 93.
Martial law, *1924*, 214, 287 *n.*
Memel, *see under* MEMEL.
Mexico, *1925 ii*, 418, 423; *1938 i*, 676.
Middle classes, position in, *1930*, 28–29, 529, 549–50.
Migration, *1924*.
Military Associations, *see above under* Disarmament: Associations.
Military attachés in foreign capitals, *1927*, 178.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Military measures, plans, speculations, etc., *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*. *See also above* Armed Forces: mobilization; *and below* Poland.
Military predominance, possible results, *1934*, 342–4.
Minorities, Germans abroad, *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 207, 230, 286; *1926*, 150; *1933*; *1936*, 459–60, 473; *Docs. 1933*, 405; *Docs. 1937*, 178–9, 184–5; Czechoslovakia, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA; Estonia, *see under* ESTONIA; Hungary, *1936*, 459–60; Italy, *1938 ii*, 38, 41; Latvia, *1938 ii*, 37; Poland, *see below under* Poland; Rumania, *see below under* Rumania; U.S.S.R., *see below under* U.S.S.R.: German nationals; *Volksdeutsche Mittelstelle*, *1938 iii*, 232–3, 308 *n.*
Minorities in Germany, *1933*, 160 *n.*; *1934*, 394 *n.* *See also below under* Poland.
Munich Agreement, *see under* MUNICH.
National Socialism, *1920–3*, 96; *1930*; *1933*; *1936*; Communism, comparison with and hostility to, *1933*; *1936*; Italian fascists, relations with, *1930*; 'not for export', *1936*, 16; organization outside Germany, *1936* (*see also below* Propaganda); violence, cult of, *1933*. *See also below* Nazis; Nuremberg Party Rally; *and under* AUSTRIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; FRANCE; HUNGARY; NETHERLANDS; RUMANIA.
Nationalists, *1920–3*, 86–87, 93; *1925 ii*; *1930*, 8, 95–96, 518; *1931*; *1933*.
Navy, *see above under* Armed Forces.
Nazi régime, characteristics, *1938 ii*, 1 *n.*, 3 4. *See above* Great Britain: Nazi revolution.
Nazi revolution, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; causes, *1934*, 322 *n.*; Emergency decree (1933) and Enabling Bill, *1933*, 145–7; international reactions, *1933* (*see also above under* Anti-Semitism; *and under* DISARMAMENT, *and relations of Germany with individual countries*); Länder and Nazi revolution, *1933*; purge (1934), *1934*; *1935 i*, 43.
Netherlands: economic and financial relations, *1931*, 222; *1932*, 46; *1933*, 94–96; *1934*, 38; *1937 i*, 99; guarantee, offer, *1937 i*, 351–3; *Docs. 1937*, 186–90; invasion fears, *1936*, 46–47; Nazi revolution, *1933*; treaty system, German offer to include in, *1936*, 264, 338, 365; *1937 i*, 352.
Nordic myth, *see below under* Racialism.
Nuremberg Party Rally: (1936), *1936*; (1937), *1937 i*, 332; *1937 ii*, 187–8.
Nyon Conference, refusal to attend, *1937 ii*.
Occupied Territory:
Amnesty, *1924*; *1929*, 184 *n.*
Armistice terms, *1920–3*, 100.
Army of Occupation, cost of, *1929*, 182–4. *See also under* REPARATION.

GERMANY: Occupied Territory (*cont.*):
Belgian attitude, *1924*, 268, 323. *See also below under* Evacuation; Separatist Movements; Troops.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 104.
Bochum, occupation of, *1920–3*, 188, 196; *1924*, 274.
Bonn, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 102; *1925 ii*, 193.
Bridge-heads, *1924*, 274–5.
British attitude, *1924*. *See also below under* Evacuation; Rhineland; Troops.
Coal, *1924*.
Coblenz, French occupation, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 103.
Cologne Zone, *1920–3*, 102; *1925 ii*, 162, 183–4. *See also below under* Evacuation.
Compensation, claims, *1929*, 182–4.
Customs Cordon, *1920–3*; *1924*.
Dariac Report, *1920–3*, 103; *1924*, 270.
Darmstadt, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92.
Demilitarized zone: German troops in, *1920–3*, 91–92, 107–8; investigations in, *1927*, 86–88; supervision of, *1927*, 85, 95–96, 106; *1929*, 168 *seqq.*; violation, question of, *1925 ii*, 31, 44.
Deportations, *1924*.
Dortmund, occupation of, *1924*, 274.
Duisburg and Düsseldorf, occupation and evacuation, *1920–3*; *1925 ii*, 47.
Essen, occupation, *1920–3*, 188 *seqq.*; *1924*, 267, 270.
Evacuation, *1924*; *1929*; Allied Declaration (1929), *1929*, 167, 179; Belgium, attitude of, *1925 ii*, 193; *1929*, 171, 175–6; *Docs. 1928*, 67, 87; Cologne Zone, *1925 ii*; *1926*, 7; *1927*, 89, 102–3; France, attitude, *1927*; *1929*; — Briand, Monsieur, speeches (1928–9), *1929*; *Docs. 1928*, 75; — Tardieu, Monsieur, speech, *1929*, 186–7 (*see also below under* Franco-German negotiations; Reparation settlement); Franco-German negotiations, *1927*, 91 *seqq.*; *1929*, 168 *seqq.*; Geneva conversations, *1929*; *Docs. 1928*, 49; Great Britain, attitude, *1929* (*see also below under* Reparation Settlement); Hague Conference (1929), *1929*; *1930*; Hindenburg, President, speech, *1929*, 169; Marx Cabinet's policy, *1927*, 106; Müller, Herr, speeches, *1929*, 173–7; Poland, attitude, *1929*, 171–2 *n.*; Reparation Settlement, dependence of evacuation on, *1929*; Soviet-German trade, *1927*, 314 *n.*; Stresemann, Herr, speeches, *1929*; *Docs. 1928*, 33, 48; time-limit for, *1927*, 109, 120 *n.*; Versailles Treaty, provisions, *see under* VERSAILLES

GERMANY: Occupied Territory: Evacuation (*cont.*):
TREATY. *See also below under* Ruhr; *and under* REPARATION: Conference, London (1924).
France, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92, 102–3. *See also above under* Evacuation; *and below under* Ruhr; Separatist Movements; Troops.
'Incidents', *1929*, 174 *n.*
Mainz, occupation, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 103; *1929*, 188.
Mission Interalliée de Contrôle des Usines et des Mines (M.I.C.U.M.), *1924*.
Nationalist demonstrations, *1930*, 8, 95–96.
Passive resistance, *1920–3*, 93–94; *1924*; *1930*, 7.
Political objects of occupying Powers, *1924*.
Railways, *1924*; *1929*, 187.
Reoccupation, right of, *1930*, 520.
Rhineland: Agreement (1919), *1920–3*, 101; *1929*, 184; German industrial interests, *1925 ii*, 17, 194–5, 197; Inter-Allied Rhineland Commission, *1920–3*, 3 *n.*, 101, 104, 196; *1924*; *1927*, 103–5; *1929*, 184 *seqq.*; — British position on, *1924*, 274–5. *See also below* Rhineland.
Ruhr: evacuation, *1924*, 500–1; *1925 ii*, 18, 40, 47; importance, *1924*, 269–70; occupation, *1920–3*; *1924*; *1925 ii*, 172; *1926*, 113, 137; *1929*; *1930*, 529; — Belgian and Italian attitude, *1924*, 268; — French and Belgian notification (1923), *1924*. *See also above under* Passive resistance.
Separatist Movements, *1920–3*, 95, 96, 103, 115; *1924*; Belgian attitude, *1924*, 278 *seqq.*; French attitude, *1924*, 278 *seqq.*
Trials by court martial, *1924*, 280.
Troops in, *1927*; *1929*; Belgian, *1927*, 102 *n.*, 107–8; British, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 102 *n.*, 107–8; French, *1920–3*, 102–3; *1924*, 303; *1927*, 101, 107–8; U.S., *1920–3*, 102, 201; withdrawal, *1929*.
Unoccupied territory, relations with, *1924*, 280 *seqq.*
U.S. participation, *1920–3*, 101. *See also above under* Troops.
Wiesbaden, British occupation, *1925 ii*, 193; *1927*, 103.
Zones, *1924*, 278–9; first (Cologne), *1929*, 167 *n.*, 183 *n.* (*see also above under* Cologne); second (Coblenz) and third, *1927*; *1929*.
Oil production, *1936*, 228, 243, 382 *n.*
Orgesch, *1920–3*, 95.
Osthilfe, *1932*, 322 *n.*, 340–1 *n.*
Pacifists, persecution by Nazis, *1933*, 122–3, 140, 156.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Palatinate, *1924*, 308–9; *1925 ii*, 160.
Palestine, economic relations, *1934*, 253–5 *n.*, 272 *n.*
Para-military forces, *see above under* Armed Forces.
Peace Settlement, losses under, *1930*, 23, 358–9.
Pensions, reduction, *1930*, 535–6.
People's Party, *1930*, 8.
Persia, German experts, *1928*, 358.
Plebiscite, *see above under* Elections.
Pocket battleships, *see above under* Armed Forces: Navy.
Poland, *1920–3*, 267–70; *1925 ii*, 227, 233–41; *1932*, 301–70; *1936*, 393–401; *1937 i*, 383 *seqq.*
Anti-German demonstrations in Poland, *1932*, 315 *seqq.*
Anti-Polish demonstrations, *1931*, 68; *1932*.
Beck's conversations in Germany, *1938 iii*.
Commercial relations, *1925 ii*, 239–41; *1932*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 395. *See also below under* Treaties.
Corridor question, *1932*; *1933*, 168, 186; *1935 i*; *1936*, 396–7; *1938 iii*.
Cultural relations, *1932*; *1938 iii*, 298.
Czechoslovakia, *see above* Beck's conversations; *and below* Ruthenia; Slovakia; Teschen.
Danzig, *see under* DANZIG.
Economic relations, *1937 i*, 387–8, 399; *1938 iii*, 398.
Espionage cases, *1931*, 288; *1932*, 319 *n.*, 323.
Expropriation questions, *1925 ii*, 236 *seqq.*
Financial claims, *1932*, 327, 332; frozen credits in Germany, *1935 i*, 207–8. *See also below under* Germans in Poland.
France, attitude, *1932*.
Frontier questions, *1920–3*, 100, 207, 248; *1925 ii*; *1932*; *1937 i*, 388. *See also below under* Treaties.
Germans in Poland, *1932*; *1936*, 473; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*, 38, 41; *1938 iii*; Declaration (1937), *1937 i*; *1938 iii*, 293–4, 309; *Docs. 1937*, 199–200; liquidation of property, *1932*; optants, *1925 ii*, 234–6; *1937 i*, 392, 394; Polish Minorities Treaty, *1932*.
Great Britain and, *1932*, 302 *seqq.*
League of Nations, appeals to, *1920–3*, 221 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 234, 237; *1932*.
Liquidation Agreement (1929), *Docs. 1929*, 153.
Lithuania, Polish attitude to German policy, *1938 iii*.
Military measures, Hitler's hope of avoiding, *1938 iii*, 295, 307.

GERMANY: Poland (*cont.*):
Minorities, questions of, *1920–3*, 207, 221–5; *1930*, 30, 124, 129. *See also above under* Germans in Poland *and below under* Poles in Germany.
Nationality questions, *1932*. *See also above* Germans in Poland, *and below* Poles in Germany.
Nazi revolution, effect of, *1932*.
Non-aggression pact (1934), *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 197; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 291, 307; *Docs. 1933*, 424–5; *Docs. 1934*, 396.
Poles in Germany, *1932*; *1933*, 172; *1935 i*, 207; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 199–201; expulsion of Polish Jews, *1938 iii*, 153, 329–31; Masures, *1932*, 344 *n.*, 347 *n.*
Post-war hostility, *1933*, 183–5; *1935 i*.
Propaganda, *1932*; *1935 i*, 204, 208; *1937 i*, 390.
Railway debts dispute, *1935 i*, 208–10; *1937 i*, 387–8.
Rapprochement, *1932*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 302; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1933*, 423–5.
Renewal of tension, *1935 i*, 206–8; *1936*, 393–7, 566.
Ruthenia, *1938 iii*.
Silesia, Upper, *see under* SILESIA, *and below under* Treaties (1922).
Slovakia, *1938 iii*, 217 *n.*, 275.
Teschen, *1938 iii*.
Treaties: (1921), transit traffic, *1935 i*, 208 *n.*; (1922), Upper Silesia convention, *1920–3*, 215–16, 269–70; *1932*; *1936*, 44; *1937 i*, 392–6; (1924), nationality, *1925 ii*, 235; *1932*, 327–8; (1925), *1925 ii*, 140 *n.*, 240; (1925), Locarno Pact, *1925 ii*; *1926*, 26; *1932*, 312–13; *1935 i*, 58, 67 *n.*; (1926), *1932*, 328; (1927), *1932*, 337–9, 343; (1928), *1932*, 339; (1929), liquidation agreement, *1932*; (1930), *1931*, 310 *n.*; *1932*; (1931), frontier traffic, *1935 i*, 204; (1932), *1932*, 343; (1934), *1935 i*, 204–5; (1934), non-aggression pact, *1933*; *1934*; *1936*, 4, 393; *1937 i*, 387–8; *1938 ii*, 7, 38, 308; *Docs. 1933*, 424–5; *Docs. 1937*, 201; (1935), *1935 i*; *1936*, 395; (1937), *1937 i*, 387–8, 392, 399.
Ukraine, *1938 iii*.
U.S.A., attitude, *1932*, 302 *seqq.*
Visits, official and unofficial, *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 387; *1938 iii*, 297, 332 *seqq.*
See also above under Occupied Territory: evacuation; *and under* DANZIG; SILESIA.
Police, *1933*; *1935 i*, 9 *n.*, 141, 148.
Political situation, *1931*. *See also above under* Communism; Elections; National Socialism; Nazi revolution; *and below*

GERMANY: Political situation (*cont.*): *under* Position; Purge; Social Democrats, *and under* HESSEN; OLDENBERG; PRUSSIA.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Portugal, *1936*, 23–24, 48; *1937 ii*, 206, 210; Angola frontier treaty (1886), *1929*, 275.
Position, *W.P.C.*, 24–25, 45, 46; *1920–3*, 56–57, 60 *n.*, 311–12; *1924*, 165, 187; *1929*, 6–7. *See also above* Political situation.
Prices, movement of, *1931*, 148, 176–7, 201–2.
Production, *see above under* Industry.
Propaganda campaigns, *1933*, 122, 130–1; *1936*; *1937 ii*; *1938 ii*. *See also above under* Poland.
'Prussianism', *1933*.
'Purge' (1934), *1934*; *1935 i*, 43.
Racialism, *1933*; *1936*, 385 *n.*; 'Nordic' myth, *1933*, 122, 171. *See also above* Anti-Semitism.
Railways, *1937 i*, 380–2; *1938 i*, 89–90. *See also above under* Occupied Territory; *and under* REPARATION.
Raw materials, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 81–83, 327; *1938 i*, 69–72; *Docs. 1937*, 219–20, 224–6, 229–30; self-sufficiency, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 34–35, 69 *seqq.* (*see also above* Four Year Plan); synthetics and substitutes, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 69–70.
Rearmament, *see above* Armed Forces: Great Britain, Naval Agreement *and under* REARMAMENT.
Refugees from Nazi persecution, *1933*, 149, 156. *See also* PALESTINE: immigration, Jewish.
Reich, establishment, *W.P.C.*, 19, 23, 24, 35.
Reichsbank, *see under* REPARATION: German.
Reichstag fire, *1933*, 145.
Reichswehr, *see above under* Armed Forces.
Relief, payments, *1920–3*, 317.
Religious questions, *1933*, 131–3; Catholics, *1933*; *1934*, 594, 618; *1935 ii*, 106; *1936*, 23 *n.*, 26; *1938 iii*, 155–7; *Docs. 1933*, 442–52; Jews, *see above under* Anti-Semitism; Racialism; Protestants, *1933*; *1936*, 27.
Rentiers, position of, *1930*, 529, 544.
Reparation, *see under* REPARATION: German.
Resurgence, consequences, *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 10–11, 461–2.
Rhine, *see below under* Rivers, international.
Rhineland, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; map, *1920–3*; evacuation by Allied Powers, *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 587–8; *1935 i*, 152–3; military reoccupation by Germany, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 252–370; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 148, 190, 253 *n.*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1936*, 35–82; Memorandum (1936), *1936*, 263 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 352, 370 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 41–45; reactions
GERMANY: Rhineland (*cont.*): in other countries, *1936*; *1937 i*, 368; *Docs. 1936*, 45–57, 61–77, 81–82 (*see also* LOCARNO POWERS); separatist movement in, *1932*, 456 *n.*, 467. *See also above under* Occupied territory; *and below under* U.S.S.R.; *and under* BELGIUM: Germany; FRANCE: Germany; HITLER, Herr; LOCARNO POWERS; VERSAILLES TREATY.
Rivers, international: revision of Statutes and Commissions concerned with Danube, Elbe, Oder, Rhine, *1937 i*. *See also* RIVERS, International.
Roads, Breslau–Vienna roadway, *1938 iii*, 28–30.
Rubber, *1936*, 243; synthetic, *1936*, 220, 243, 382 *n.*
Ruhr, *1931*; *1932*, 1, 403 *n.*, 522; *1933*, 178; *1935 i*, 152–3; *1935 ii*, 71. *See also above under* Occupied territory.
Rumania, *1934*, 341 *seqq.*; *1936*, 532; *1937 i*, 410 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 55 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 424–37; *Docs. 1938 i*, 292; German minority in, *1933*, 124; *1936*; *1938 iii*, 452; Hungary, *1938 iii*, 455–8; relations with, *1931*, 36; *1933*, 196; *1936*, 532; Ruthenia, *1938 iii*, 256 *n.*; treaties: (1918), *1938 i*, 51 *n.*; (1931), *1931*, 75; *1932*, 22.
Sequestration of property, *1920–3*, 71–72, 88.
Shipping, policy, *1932*, 51. *See also below under* Spain, Civil War.
Siam, *see below* Treaties.
Sino-Japanese conflict, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Slavery, draft convention, *1925 ii*, 152 *n.*
Social Democrats, *1933*.
South Africa, commercial relations, *1932*, 33.
Spain, *1933*, 138, 155; Civil War, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*; — intervention, *1937 i*; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 313 *seqq.*; non-intervention, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 324, 326; *1938 iii*, 184 *n.*; — shipping; merchant, interference with, *1937 ii*, *1938 i*, 355–6; — *Deutschland* and *Leipzig* incidents, *1937 i*, 300, 327, 363; *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 38, 40, 213 *n.*; — volunteers, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; commercial treaty, *1925 ii*; 152 *n.*; Nationalist Government, recognition of and relations with, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*. *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Stahlhelm, *1931*, 90, 148, 288; *1933*, 144–5, 148.
State of mind, *1930*, 7, 22 *seqq.*; *1931*; *1935 i*, 114, 152–4; *1935 ii*, 26; *1937 i*, 29, 37, 53; *1937 ii*, 178, 191–3; *1938 ii*.
Stock Exchange, *1931*; *1933*, 107.
Strategic position, *1938 ii*.
Stresa Conference, absence from, *1935 i*, 156 *seqq.*

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Submarines, *see above under* Armed Forces: Navy.
Sweden: arbitration treaty (1924), *1924;* 73; *1925 ii*, 76; commercial relations, *1933*; — treaty (1926), *1932*, 8, 18, 47.
Switzerland, *1937 i*, 378 *n.*; arbitration treaty (1921), *1924*, 68–69; *1925 ii*, 76; financial relations, *1932*, 46; *1933*, 94–96; *1934*, 38; *1938 i*, 73; Nazi revolution, reactions to, *1933*; neutrality, assurance of respect for, *1937 i*, 350 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 196–7.
'Tardieu Plan', opposition to, *1934*, 487–8.
Taxation, *1931*, 69, 148; *1932*, 48–49.
Third Reich, *1936*; *1938 i*, 179–81. *See also above under* National Socialism.
Trade, *1925 ii*, 197; *1930*; *1934*, 45–46; *1936*; *1937 i*; America, Latin, expansion in, *1938 i*; balance, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 37 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 35; Balkan States, policy of expansion in, *1936*; *1937 i*, 459–65; *1938 i*; *1938 iii*, 146 *n.*, 424–5 (*see also* EUROPE, South Eastern; FUNK, Herr); Import and Export Prohibition Convention signed, *1929*, 110–11. *See also above* Commercial policy.
Treaties with:
Great Britain: (1890), agreement on Africa, *1929*, 273 *n.*; (1898), Portuguese colonies, *1929*, 277 *n.*; (1913), *1937 ii*, 203–4, 207 *n.*; (1924), commercial, *1925 ii*, 183, 199, 205–9; *1932*, 6–7; (1925), reparation, *1925 ii*, 208; (1929), sequestered property, *1930*, 525; (1930), deliveries in kind, *1930*, 524; (1933–4), commercial agreements, *1932*, 7, 18; *1933*, 108 *n.*; *1934*, 41–42, 112–13, 116; (1936–7), naval agreement, *see above under* Great Britain.
Hungary: (1931), (1933), (1937), commercial agreements, *1931*, 85; *1932*, 22; *1934*, 491–2; *1937 i*, 464; (1932), clearing agreement, *1932*, 15–16, 62; (1936), cultural relations, *1936*, 463.
Italy: (1921), (1925), (1932), commercial treaties, *1925 ii*, 209–10; *1927*, 200; *1932*, 12; (1924), deliveries in kind, *1924*, 287 *n.*; (1925), arbitration, *1925 ii*, 78; (1926), arbitration and amity, *1927*, 116, 123, 200; *1930*, 129; (1936), civil aviation, *1936*, 580, 625 *n.*
Japan, agreement against Third International (1936), *1936*; *1937 i*. *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT.
Siam: (1924) and (1928), *1929*, 411 *n.*
See also above under Jugoslavia; Lithuania; Poland; Portugal; Rumania; South Africa; Sweden; Switzerland; *and below under* U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.; Vatican.

GERMANY (*cont.*):
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES: revision.
Tribalism as religion, *1933*.
Turkey, *1936*, 532–3; *1937 i*, 460, 465; *1938 i*, 52–54, 67; *1938 iii*, 443–7.
Ukraine, *1938 iii*.
Unemployment, *1930*, 30, 535, 543–5; *1932*, 47–49, 373; *1938 i*, 7. *See also above* Industry; Labour.
Unequal status, *1930*, 99 *n.*
U.S.A.: appeal to against Allied sanctions (1921), *1920–3*, 88, 132–3, 139, 155; Austrian loans, negotiations concerning German responsibility, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 98–105; economic and financial relations, *1931*, 211; *1932*, 46; *1933*, 27, 95, 153; *1934*, 38–40, 43; *1937 i*, 101; *1938 i*, 29–30, 631 *n.*, 641 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 260–71 (*see also above under* Loans); German anti-Semitism, reactions to, *1938 iii*, 156 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 35–36; liquor convention concluded, *1925 ii*, 438; Memel, *1938 iii*, 387; Nazi revolution, reactions, *1933*; Neutrality Act, position under, *1937 i*, 265; protectionist measures, *1925 ii*, 197; treaties: (1921), peace treaty, *1924*, 391–2; *1933*, 273 *n.*; — (1930), war debt agreement, *1930*, 520, 523, 525; *1932*, 117.
U.S.S.R., *1927*, 301–5; *1936*, 370–92; *Docs. 1933*, 433–6; *Docs. 1935 i*, 224–6.
Commercial and economic relations, *1924*; *1927*; *1930*, 126; *1931*, 43, 118; *1933*, 98, 137, 534; *1936*; *1938 iii*, 414 *n.*
Conciliation Commission, *1930*, 127.
Czechoslovak crisis, attitude to, *1938 iii*, 412–13.
Fear of German policy of expansion, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 262, 379; *Docs. 1933*, 434–5; *Docs. 1935 i*, 224–5.
German nationals, treatment, *1933*, 534, 538; *1936*, 383.
League of Nations, hostility to admission of Germany, *1925 ii*, 63–66.
Non-aggression pacts, East European exclusive of U.S.S.R., *1936*, 331, 338.
Political relations under Nazis, *1933*, 174–83; *1936*, 370–92; *1934*, 376–7, 388–9; *Docs. 1936*, 286–307; *Docs. 1938 i*, 318–19.
Rapprochement, *W.P.C.*, 48–49; *1930*; *1932*, 518 *n.*; *1933*, 137.
Rhineland reoccupation, reaction, *1936*, 271–2, 300–1.
Soviet journalists, expulsion, *1933*, 155–6.
Treaties: (1921), trade agreement, *1924*, 215–17; *1930*, 126; (1922), Rapallo, *1920–3*; *1924*, 256; *1925 ii*, 40, 63, 255; *1927*, 301 *seqq.*; *1930*, 125–6; *1933*, 175, 180, 183; *1934*, 342; *1936*, 371; (1924),

GERMANY: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
protocol regarding trade delegation in Berlin, *1924*, 216–17; (1925), commercial, *1925 ii*, 65, 255–6; *1927*, 284, 302, 311; *1930*, 126; *1933*, 538; — protocol (1928), *1930*, 128; (1926), friendship and neutrality, *1926*, 151; *1927*; *1928*, 158; *1930*, 126; *1932*, 315–16; *1935 i*, 67 *n.*, 84, 149; (text), 549–51; (1929), conciliation commission agreement, *1930*, 126–7; *1933*, 180, 181 *n.*; *1935 i*, 67 *n.*, 149 *n.*; (1931), neutrality protocol, *1933*, 180, 181 *n.*
See also above under Communism; *and also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
Van Zeeland Mission, attitude to, *1937 i*, 78 *seqq.*
Vatican, *1933*, 158–61; *1936*, 23 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 405; Concordat (1934), *1933*, 159–61; *Docs. 1934*, 442–52.
Versailles Treaty, liquidation of, *1937 i*, 368 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 161–2, 220–3. *See also above* Rhineland, military reoccupation.
Wages, questions regarding, *1930*; *1931*; *1932*, 49.
War, 1914–18, *1920–3*, 133; *1925 ii*, 396; *1932*; *1933*.
War criminals, *1920–3*, 14, 88, 96–99; *1924*, 400–3; *1929*, 170.
War guilt, *W.P.C.*, 46; *1920–3*, 87–88; *1925 ii*, 12, 47, 48, 60; *1926*, 7; *1930*, 24, 27; *1937 i*, 381–2.
West Wall, *1938 iii*.
Western Pact, negotiations for, *1937 i*.
Wheat agreement signatory, *1933*, 72 *n.*; *1935 i*, 346.
World dominion, prospect of, *1937 i*, 47, 49.
World Economic Conference, *1933*.
World power, exercise of, *1937 ii*, 187.
See also under AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA; AGGRESSION; ALSACE-LORRAINE; AMERICA, Latin; ANGOLA; ANTI-COMINTERN PACT *and* TRIANGLE; ARGENTINA: AUSTRIA; BALTIC STATES; BELGIUM; BERNSTORFF, Count; BLACK SEA STRAITS: BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRAZIL; BRÜNING, Dr.; BULGARIA; CANADA; CHAMBERLAIN, Sir Austen; CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville; CHILE; CHINA; CURTIUS, Dr.; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANUBIAN PACT; DANZIG; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; EBERT, President; EGYPT; ESTONIA; EUROPE: Briand Plan; Economic and financial situation; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FINLAND; FOUR POWER PACT; FRANCE; GEORGIA; GOEBBELS, Dr.; GÖRING, General; HINDENBURG, President von; HITLER, Herr; HOESCH, Herr von;

GERMANY (*cont.*):
LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO POWERS *and* TREATY; LUTHER, Dr.; MANDATES; MARX, Dr.; MEMEL; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; MOROCCO; MÜLLER, Herr; MUNICH; MUSSOLINI, Signor; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NADOLNY, Herr; NEURATH, Freiherr von; OPIUM; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; PERSIA: Capitulations; PRUSSIA; REPARATION: German; RIBBENTROP, Herr von; SAAR; SAMOA: Western; SCHACHT, Dr.; SECURITY; SIAM; SILESIA: Upper; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SPAIN, Civil War, Shipping; STEEL CARTEL; STRESEMANN, Dr.; SWITZERLAND; TANGIER; TARIFFS; THOIRY CONVERSATIONS; TREATIES, Revision of; WAR, Renunciation of; ZOLLVEREIN.

Germersheim Incident, *1927*, 105 *n.*
Gero (forger in francs case), *1926*, 179.
Geroe, Dr., *1938 i*, 226.
Gessler, Herr von, *1920–3*, 108; *1927*, 89, 92.
Gevgeli, *1920–3*, 341; *1927*, 211.
Gevgeli–Salonica Railway, *see under* SALONICA.
Gex, *1925 ii*, 215, 218.
Ghālib Pasha Shāʿlān, *1925 i*, 338.
Ghassān, Banu, of Bosrā, *1925 i*, 275 *n.*
Ghāzi b. Faysal, King of ʿIrāq, *1934*, 118, 192, 213; *1937 i*, 551; *1938 i*, 440.
Ghenj, *1925 i*, 510.
Ghent, *1920–3*, 73, 74; *1925 ii*, 168.
Ghent–Maestricht–Antwerp Canal, *1925 ii*, 168.
Ghent–Terneuzen Canal, *1925 ii*, 168–9.
Gheorgiev, General, *1925 ii*, 253.
Ghulām Ahmad, *1925 i*, 568 *n.*
Ghūtah, *1925 i*, 428, 438–9.
Giannini, Monsignore, *1925 i*, 418.
Giardino, General, *1924*, 417 *seqq.*
Giaur Ada, island of, *1926*, 174 *n.*
Gibbon, Edward, *cited*, *W.P.C.*, 5; *1928*, 8 *n.*, 9; *1929*, 447; *1931*, 2 *n.*, 3, 5 *n.*, 120; *1933*, 133.
Gibraltar, *1925 i*, 3, 99, 169; *1937 ii*, 155 *n.*, 292; *1938 i*, 299.
Gibraltar, Straits of, *1935 ii*, 250; *1936*, 12, 24; *1937 i*, 486; *1937 ii*, 129–30, 166 *seqq.*; Spanish Civil War, *1935 ii*, 250; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 355–6.
Gibson, Mr. Hugh, *1929*, 41; *1931*, 264; *1932*, 239; *1936*, 865–6; Disarmament Conference, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1932*, 166–8; London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 40; *Docs. 1929*, 9; Morges, conversations with M. Herriot at, *1932*, 239; Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, *1927*, 10

Gibson, Mr. Hugh (*cont.*): *seqq.*; *1928*, 61; *1929*; *1930*; Three-Power Naval Conference, *1927*, 43–82.
Gibson, Senator, *1938 i*, 625.
Gifford, Mr. Walter, *1931*, 103.
Gijón, *1937 ii*.
Gil Robles, Don José Maria, *1937 ii*.
Gilbert, Mr. Prentiss, *1931*, 492, 500.
Gilbert, Mr. S. Parker, *1924*, 386; *1930*, 537; *1932*, 97. *See also under* Reparation, German: Agent-General for Reparation Payments.
Giles, Mr. Bertram, *1927*, 382 *n.*, 387.
Gillett, Mr. G. M., *1929*, 338 *n.*; *1930*, 349 *n.*
Gillett, Senator, *1929*, 84.
Gilmore, Mr. E. A., *1933*, 547.
Gilzais, the, *1925 i*, 567; *1930*, 185–6.
Giolitti, Signor, *1927*, 187.
Giral, Señor, *1937 ii*.
Giraud, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 475.
Giraudy, Dr., *1933*, 343–5.
Girsa, Dr., *1926*, 155 *n.*
Giurati, Signor G., *1924*, 109.
Gladstone, Viscountess, *1935 ii*, 444.
Glaise-Horsteman, Dr., *1936*, 436 *n.*, 453; *1937 i*, 437; *1938 i*, 207, 210.
Glass, Senator, *1927*, 413.
Globoenik, Herr, *1938 i*, 256.
Glogau, *1927*, 90, 99, 100.
Gloucester, Bishop of, *1937 i*, 481 *n.*
Goa, opium introduced into China from, *1925 ii*, 122.
Gobineau, Monsieur de, *1933*, 122.
Goded, General, *1937 ii*, 15 *n.*, 49.
Godesberg, *1938 i*, 50, 601.
Godesberg Meeting (1938), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 226–38, 246–8; Chamberlain's proposals and reactions to Memorandum, *1938 ii*, 6*n.*, 377, 389–90; *1938 iii*, 1–6 *passim*; Memorandum, German, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 282–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 232–3, 235–8, 246–8. *See also under* Sudetenland; Wilson, Sir Horace.
Goebbels, Dr. Josef, *1933*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 83–84, 301, 304–5, 321; anti-Semitism, *1938 iii*, 154, 156, 164 *n.*; Austro-German compromise broadcast, *Docs. 1936*, 320–1; 'guns instead of butter' speech, *1936*, 123; *Docs. 1936*, 182; propaganda, responsibility for, *1935 i*, 205, 213 *n.*, 233 *n.*; *1936*, 19, 41–42; *1937 i*, 344, 444; *1938 iii*, 260; speeches, *1933*, 312 *n.*; *1934*, 432, 601, 621 *n.*; *1936*, 485; *1937 i*, 39–40, 42; *1937 ii*, 187–8; *1938 ii*, 160–1, 301; *Docs. 1936*, 182, 292–4, 301; *Docs. 1937*, 175–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 17–19, 83–84, 163, 190–1. *See also above* 'guns instead of butter'.
Goh, Baron, *1933*, 473.
Gohr, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 150.
Goicoechea, Señor, *1937 ii*, 118.
Goja, Monsieur, *1936*, 20 *n.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 146.
Gold, *1930*; *1931*; *1933*; *1937 i*; check on speculation, *1935 i*, 390, 395; circulation, *1931*; *1933*; *1934*, 34; *1936*, 190–2; demonetization, question of, *1937 i*, 125–6; exchange standard, *see under* Currency: Gold Exchange Standard; gold-mining shares, *1933*, 22, 92; gold scare, *1937 i*; hoarding, *1935 i*, 394; *1937 i*; intergovernmental debt payments, *1932*; maldistribution, *1931*; *1932*, 122, 125; movements: (1913–30), *1931*; (1931–8), *1931*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 190; *1938 i*, 122 *seqq.*; price, *1933*, 86 *seqq.*; *1934*; *1936*, 205–6, 212–13; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 122 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 217–22; production, *1931*, 163, 188–9; *1934*, 58; *1935 i*, 393; *1936*, 205, 212–13; *1937 i* (*see also under* Africa, South; Australia; Canada; U.S.S.R.); reserves, *1933*, 73–75; *1934*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; standard, *see under* Currency; sterilization, *1937 i*. *See also under* Currency *and under names of countries*.
Gold Bloc, *see under* Currency: Gold Standard.
Gold Coast, *1934*, 59.
Goldschmidt, Dr. Jacob, *1931*, 214.
Goloded, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 15.
Goltz, General von der, *1920–3*, 89.
Goma, Cardinal, *1938 i*, 298.
Gömbös, General, *1933*, 196; *1934*; *1935 i*, 297; *1936*; *1937 i*, 434; *Docs. 1933*, 396–8; *Docs. 1935 i*, 178–85; *Docs. 1936*, 327; author of phrase 'Rome–Berlin axis', *1936*, 447 *n.*, 462; *Docs. 1935 i*, 181; interview with Hitler, *1936*, 463.
Gomez, Señor, President of Venezuela, *1930*, 372 *n.*
Gomez, Señor Joaquin, *1927*, 510.
Gómez, General Jordana, *1937 ii*, 123–5.
Gómez, José Miguel, President of Cuba, *1933*, 366–7.
Gómez, Dr. M. M., *1933*, 375.
Gondar, *1935 ii*.
Gongotta, *1920–3*, 400–1.
Gonzalez, Mr. William Elliott, *1933*, 367.
González-Parada, Señor, *1931*, 504.
González Peña, Don Ramón, *1937 ii*, 23 *n.*, 112.
Gordon, General George, *1925 ii*, 239 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 130 *n.*
Gore, *1935 ii*.
Göring, General Hermann, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1936*, 182–3; Air Force, *1935 i*, 140–1; *1938 iii*; Czechoslovak crisis, attitude to, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*;

Docs. 1938 ii, 189–90; Four Year Plan, *1936*, 153, 240; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; Nazi revolution, part played in, *1933*; *1934*, 432, 443, 667; Reichswerke A. G. für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten 'Hermann Göring', *1936*, 242; *1937 i*, 81, 82; *1938 i*, 78.
Goritza, *1926*, 164.
Goroztieta, Dom Henrique, *1930*, 390.
Gorst, Sir Eldon, *1925 i*, 191.
Gort, Lord, *1938 i*, 420.
Gorton, General, *1920–3*, 304.
Got, Señor, *1925 i*, 109, 114.
Goto, Viscount, *1925 ii*, 346; *1929*, 370 *n.*
Gouraud, General, *W.P.C.*, 346; *1925 i*; *1930*, 305; *1936*, 755, 764–7.
Gōyān District, Chaldeans of, *see* Mosul: Christians in.
Graaf, Admiral de, *1935 ii*, 503; *1936*, 572; *1937 ii*, 296 *n.*
Grabham, Mr. G. W., *1929*, 218.
Grabski, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 14.
Graeff, Jonkheer A. C. de, *1926*, 453, 455–6; *1937 i*, 349 *n.*, 353; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 534–5; *Docs. 1937*, 187–8.
Graf Spee, the, *1937 ii*, 305, 307 *n.*
Graham, Rt. Hon. William, *1930*.
Graham, Senator G. P., *B.E.F.R.*, 116.
Granada, *1937 ii*.
Grandi, Count Dino, *1930*; *1931*; *1932*; *1936*; Abyssinian-Italian confliet, *1937 ii*; armaments truce, *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 39; Austro-German Customs Union, *1931*; disarmament, *1932*; *Docs. 1930*, 99; — Conference, *1932*; European Union, *1930*, 141; Franco-Italian relations, *1927*, 140–1; *1929*, 190; *1930*, 6; *1931*, 260 *seqq.*; Great Britain, *1931*; *1937 i*, 329; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*, 108 *n.*, 431; 'Irāq, *1930*, 331; *1934*, 197; Italian migration, *1927*, 118, 128; Jugoslavia, relations with, *1926*, 162; Locarno Treaty violation, statement, *1936*, 287–8; *Docs. 1936*, 102–3; London Naval Conferences (1930), *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; (1935–6), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 615–16; naval disarmament, *Docs. 1931*, 75–84; resignation, *1932*; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*; speeches, *1931*.
Granovsky, A., *cited*, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 240 *n.*, 242 *n.*
Grant, Sir Alexander, *1929*, 40 *n.*
Grant, Sir H., *1920–3*, 382.
Gratz, Archbishop of, *1938 i*, 245.
Gratz, Dr., *1936*, 465–7.
Gratz, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 285.
Gratz, Nazi activities in, *1938 i*.
Grau San Martin, Dr. Ramon, *1933*, 384 *seqq.*
Grävell, Dr. Walter, *1938 i*, 36 *n.*
Gravina, Count, *1932*; *1935 i*, 214 *n.*
Gray, Mr., *1933*, 556.
Graziani, General, *1935 ii*.
Grazynski, Monsieur, *1932*; *1937 i*, 392.

GREAT BRITAIN
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; criticism of, at home, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 418–19, 466–71, 487–501. *See under* Baldwin, Mr. Stanley; Chamberlain, Mr. Neville; Eden, Mr.; Hoare, Sir Samuel; Laval–Hoare Plan; Peace Ballot; Simon, Sir John.
Agricultural policy, *1934*, 2, 87–89; *1937 i*, 105.
Air Force, *see below under* Armed Forces.
Air Pact, *1935 i*. *See also under* Air Pact.
Air raid precautions, *1936*, 132, 135; *1938 iii*, 146, 505–10.
Air warfare, attitude to, *1933*, 259, 285–6; *1937 i*, 376 *n.*; *1938 i*, 404–6.
Armaments, *1928*, 93; *1938 ii*, 28, 263 *n.*
Armed Forces, *1935 i*; *1936*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Air: Air Force expansion, *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 341–5, 356–8; *Docs. 1935 i*, 42; aircraft production, *1938 iii*.
Army: expansion and expenditure, *1935 i*, 33; *1936*, 131 *seqq.*; expeditionary forces, *1938 ii*, 31–32, 102; *1938 iii*; conscription, question of, *1938 ii*, 30, 398–9; *1938 iii*, 469–70, 478. *See also below* Defence.
Navy, *1936*; *1938 iii*; mobilization (1938), *1938 ii*, 399 *seqq.*; unrest in, *1931*, 109 *seqq.*; U.S.A., parity with, *1932*, 527; *1936*, 104. *See also under* Disarmament; Germany: Great Britain, naval agreement; Mediterranean.
See also below Defence; U.S.S.R.: naval agreement *and under* Military Assistance; Rearmament.
Army, *see above under* Armed Forces.
Austria, *see under* Austria.
Balance of payments, *1931*.
Bank of England, *1936*, 172, 191; *1938 i*, 123–4.
Bank rate, *1931*; *1932*, 95; *1933*, 107.
Bankruptcies, *1931*, 199–200.
Beet sugar industry, *1935 i*, 380–2.
Black Sea Straits, *1933*, 284.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*.
Budgets, *1931*; *1936*, 207.
Cancer inquiry, *1925 ii*, 142.
Capital: exports, *1936*, 192; *1938 i*, 122–3; issues, *1931*, 203; *1932*, 11.
Civil defence, *1938 ii*.
Coal, *1930*; strike (1926), *1925 ii*, 241; *1927*, 258–9.
Colonies, policy regarding, *Docs. 1937*, 235–48; *Docs. 1938 i*, 121–7.
Commercial policy, *see below* Credit policy;

GREAT BRITAIN: Commercial policy (*cont.*): Economic policy; Investment policy; Raw materials; Tariff policy; Trade.
Communications with overseas territory, security of, *1937 ii.*
Communism, *1924*; *1936*; *1937 ii*, 156. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
Conservative Party, *1935 ii*; Czechoslovak crisis, attitude to, *1938 ii*, 167–8; Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii. See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Cost of living, *1931*, 202; *1934*, 2.
Credit policy, *1933*; *1938 i*, 44–45, 65–66.
Cunliffe Commission, recommendation, *1931*, 170, 185.
Currency: deflation, *1931*; devaluation, *see under* CURRENCY; movements of (1913–30), *1931*; — (1931 onwards), *1931*; *1934*, 30–31; *1935 i*, 390, 402; *1938 i*, 122; fiduciary note circulation, *1931*; *1938 i*, 123–4; inflation, *1931*, 184–6; policy and situation, *1931*; *1932*, 11, 123; *1934*, 30–31; *1935 i*, 389 *seqq.*; *1936*, 175 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 122–4; *Docs. 1934*, 236–8; pound sterling, *1931*; *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*, 390, 402; *1938 i*, 122; reserves, *1931*; Three Power Currency Declaration (1936), *1936*, 175 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 668–9. *See also below* Exchange Equalization Account; Gold Standard.
Czechoslovakia, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Danzig, *see* DANZIG.
Defence, *1936*; *1938 iii*; White Paper (1935), *1935 i*; *1936*, 129–30; *Docs. 1935 i*, 38–47. *See also above* Air raid precautions; Armed Forces; Civil Defence, *and below* Trade.
Defence Loans Bill, *1938 iii*, 462.
Disarmament, *see under* AIR PACT; DISARMAMENT.
Dyestuffs Regulation Act, *1930*, 446.
Economic policy and position, *1925 ii*, 205; *1931*; *1933*; *1934*, 40, 80 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 4–5, 11, 65–66. *See also above* Banks; Capital; Currency; *and below* Exchange; Financial position; Gold; Investment; Loans; Tariffs; Trade.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 ii*, 86 *seqq.*; *1930*, 452.
Elbe Commission, representation on, *1925 ii*, 162.
Elections, parliamentary: (1929), *1929*, 36, 39, 75; (1931), *1931*; (1935), *1935 ii.*
European continent, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 7, 9, 34, 73; *W.P.C.*, 47, 49–50.
Exchange control, *1931*, 128, 224; *1932*, 11–12.
Exchange Equalization Account, *1933*; *1935 i*, 389, 392, 402; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 122–3.
GREAT BRITAIN (*cont.*):
Far East, *1924*, 218–20; *1936*, 57, 878–9; *Docs. 1935 i*, 199–200; *Docs. 1937*, 721–2.
Fascism, British Union of Fascists, *1936.*
Financial position, *1932*; *1934*, 30; *1938 i*, 122 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 56–59. *See also above* Banks; Capital; Currency; Exchange, *and below* Gold; Investment; Loans.
Food prices, *1930*, 468.
Foreign policy, *1931*, 7 *seqq.*; *1933*, 200, 211; *1935 ii*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 23 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*; *1938 ii*, 4–33, 80–81; *Docs. 1935 i*, 189–203; *Docs. 1936*, 251–67; *Docs. 1937*, 9–80; *Docs. 1938 i*, 1–137; 'appeasement', *Docs. 1938 i*; League of Nations, declared basis of, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1937*; Rhineland, *see under* GERMANY: Great Britain; Western Pact, *1936. See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; European continent; Far East; *and below under* Middle East policy; Spain, Civil War; *and under* BALANCE OF POWER; LOCARNO POWERS; LOCARNO TREATY.
France, *see under* CORBIN, Charles; FRANCE; HALIFAX, Lord; MILITARY ASSISTANCE: to France; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING; PHIPPS, Sir Eric.
Franco-German commercial negotiations, anxiety regarding, *1925 ii*, 199.
Franklin-Bouillon agreement, attitude to, *1925 i*, 463–4.
French armament credits to East European states, attitude to, *1924*, 444.
Germany, *see under* GERMANY.
Gold: imports, *1935 i*, 389, 394; *1936*, 194; reserves, *1931*; *1936*, 191; *1938 i*, 124; revaluation, *1938 i*, 124.
Gold Clause, judgment by Lord Russell (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 135–8.
Gold Standard: abandonment, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*; *1934*, 2, 47, 57; *Docs. 1933*, 135–8; return to, *1930*, 457, 462, 464; *1931.*
Governing class, *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 152 *seqq.*
Government, *1931*; *1932*, 523; *1937 i*, 337–8, 346; *1938 ii. See above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; *and below* National Government.
Hirtenberg incident, *1934*, 494 *n.*
Humanitarian sentiment, indulgence in, *1935 ii*, 69, 318. *See also below under* Spain, Civil War.
Hungary, relations with, *1927*, 159; *1928*, 166–7; *1938 iii.*
Ideologies, *1936*, 35 *seqq.*; *1937 ii.*
Import and Export Prohibition Convention signed, *1929*, 110–11.
Imports: proposed levy on, *1934*, 88; restriction of, *1932*, 40; *1933*, 68–69, 108–9; *1934*, 88, 89.
Industrial disputes, *1931.*

GREAT BRITAIN (*cont.*):
Insularity, *1924*, 27 *seqq.*; *1927*, 25.
Investments policy, *1930*, 456, 458; *1931*; *1932*, 44; *1933*.
'Irāq, *see below under* Treaties. *See also under* 'IRĀQ: Great Britain; Mandate.
Irish Free State, agreements with, *Docs. 1938 i*, 175–205.
Islamic world, attitude to, *1925 i*, 12.
Italy, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 195; *Docs. 1937*, 80–88; *Docs. 1938 i*, 10 *seqq.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; anti-British campaign, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 91–92; Arabia, relations over, *1928*, 313–14; *1936*, 17 *n.*, 658 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 91 *n.*; commercial and economic relations, *1924*, 229–30; *1931*, 27, 237; *1932*, 30; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 328–9; diplomatic conversations, *1935 i*, 189 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *1938 iii*, 63, 100–1; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 299; Eden, Mr., hostility to, *1938 i*, 129 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 10–27; Jubaland question, *1920–3*, 360, 389; *1924*, 463–71; Mediterranean, relations in, *1935 ii*; *1936*; *1937 i*, 303, 486, 552; *1937 ii*, 130, 182–4; *Docs. 1936*, 346–7; *Docs. 1937*, 80–98, 265–6, 277 (*see also under* MEDITERRANEAN; *and below under* Treaties); propaganda and press relations, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 96–98; *Docs. 1938 i*, 147. *See also above* anti-British campaign; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 123–4, 173; *1937 i*, 329, 345; *1937 ii*, 262; *1938 i*, 129; *Docs. 1937*, 83–91, 277–8, 287–9; *Docs. 1938 i*, 10–27, 140–1; tension, *1936*; treaties: (1916), *1925 i*, 186; — (1924), Jubaland treaty, *1924*, 467–9; — (1925), Abyssinia agreement, *1925 i*, 268–9; *1929*, 220–7; *1935 ii*, 27, 193–4; — (1937), Gentleman's Agreement, *1936*; *1937 i*, 325; *1937 ii*, 179, 280; — (1938), *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 141–8; visits, British Ministers to Rome, *1938 i*, 176–8; *1938 iii*, 212–13; *Docs. 1938 i*, 129–30, 135; war with, possibility of, *1935 ii*; *1936*, 671. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; ITALY: colonies; MEDITERRANEAN.
Japan, *1920–3*; *1931*, 401; *1932*, 526; *1934*, 628, 664–7; *1935 i*; *1936*, 878, 929; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 475–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 344–5, 348; alliance with, *B.E.F.R.*, 74; *1920–3*, 423 *seqq.*; economic and financial relations, *1933*, 99, 459; *1937 i*; — commercial treaty, *1924*, 156; hostility and press campaigns, *1937 i*, 165, 230, 287 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 340; naval pact, rumours of, *1927*, 80; *rapprochement*, attempts at, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 32–33, 41–42; relations with regarding China, *1920–3*, 449, 450; *1928*, 431–2
GREAT BRITAIN: Japan (*cont.*):
(*see also* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT); treaties: (1894), *1929*, 407 *n.*; — (1911), *1920–3*, 422; *1924*, 156. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: naval.
Jews, position of, *1933*, 164; *1936*, 24, 37, 39.
Jugoslavia, *1934*, 513; economic relations, *1935 ii*, 434; *1937 i*, 468, 470; *1938 i*, 45; mutual assistance agreement (1935), *1937 i*, 468–9.
Labour Party: accession to office, *1924*; *1929*, 3–4, 39; Communism, attitude to, *1924*, 165–7, 192; Czechoslovak crisis, attitude to, *1938 ii*; leadership, *1935 ii*, 62, 63; rearmament, attitude to, *1936*, 133–4, 151; Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*. *See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
League of Nations, attitude to, *1931*, 254 *seqq.*; *1932*, 260, 308; *1933*, 211, 214; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 2, 12; *1937 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 194, 204–5, 234–42; *1935 ii*, 317–21, 331–3, 449–52, 489–94; *Docs. 1938 i*, 6, 28–82 *passim*. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Liberal Party: Czechoslovak crisis, attitude to, *1938 ii*; Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*.
Lithuania, *see under* GERMANY: Great Britain.
Loans by, *see above under* Investment policy.
Loans to, *1931*; *1932*, 96.
Local Governments, financial subsidies to, *1930*, 533.
Macmillan Committee, report, *1931*.
Mandated territories, *see under* ABYSSINIA: mandate; PALESTINE.
May Committee, *1931*.
Mexico, *Docs. 1938 i*, 460–71. *See also below under* Treaties.
Middle Eastern Policy, *W.P.C.*, 9; *1928*, 359–61; *1934*.
Migration problems, *1924*.
National Government, *1931*, 128, 399; *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 137 *n.*, 151.
Navy, *see above under* Armed Forces.
Netherlands, economic relations, *1937 i*, 99. *See also below under* Treaties.
Norway, *see below under* Treaties.
Pacific Pact proposal, attitude to, *1937 i*, 166.
Pacifists, attitude to Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Parliament, debates, *1938 ii*.
Pax Britannica, *see* PAX BRITANNICA.
Pirow's visit, *1938 iii*, 162–3 *n.*
Poland, *1936*, 368 *n.*, 401; *1938 iii*. *See also under* POLAND: Anglo-French policy.
Political asylum in, *1934*, 342 *n.*
Political situation, *1936*, 32, 33. *See also above under* Communism; Conservative Party;

GREAT BRITAIN: Political situation (*cont.*): Fascism; Government; Labour Party; Liberal Party; National Government.
Portugal, *1937 ii.*
Press, *1938 ii. See also* DAILY MAIL; THE TIMES.
Prices, *1930*, 461–2; *1931*, 168 *seqq.*; *1936*, 204, 210; *1937 i*, 113; *1938 i*, 107.
Production index, *1931*, 208; *1936*, 208, 244–5; *1937 i*, 120.
Public opinion, *1931*; *1937 i*, 24–26; *1938 i*, 579; *1938 ii*; pacific-mindedness, *1937 i*; *1937 ii. See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Ideologies; Pacifists; Press; *and below* Spain, Civil War; *and under* GERMANY: Great Britian; Nazi revolution; LAVAL–HOARE PLAN; PEACE BALLOT.
Raw materials: British declaration concerning access, *1935 i*, 340–3; consumption, *1936*; *1938 i*, 3; restriction schemes for copper, rubber, sugar, tea, tin, *1935 i*.
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT; *and above* Armed Forces: Air; *and below under* Trade.
Religious denominations, attitude to Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii. See also* DURHAM, Bishop of; LANG, C. G., Archbishop of Canterbury; WESTMINSTER, Archbishop of; YORK, Archbishop of.
Rivers, international, *1937 i*, 369, 378–9.
Rumania, *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 292–3.
Sanctions, *see under* SANCTIONS.
Security, collective, *see under* SECURITY.
Sino-Japanese war, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Spain:
Civil War, *1936*, 12, 24; *1937 i*, 50, 302; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 13–68 *passim*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 107–10; belligerent rights of participants, *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 134–5; humanitarian work, *1937 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 26; *Docs. 1938 i*, 108–9; Nationalists, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; non-intervention, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 337; *Docs. 1937*, 14, 53; *Docs. 1938 i*, 11–134 *passim*; parliamentary debates and questions, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 302 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 13–68 *passim*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 39–135 *passim*; public opinion, *1937 ii*, 152 *seqq.*; shipping, evacuation of refugees, attacks on, and protection of, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 364 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 52–53; *Docs. 1938 i*, 1–2, 73–74, 108. *See also under* BALDWIN, Mr. Stanley; CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville; EDEN, Mr. Anthony; FRANCE; GIBRALTAR, Straits of; PLYMOUTH, Earl of; *and above under* Italy, treaties (1938).
Economic and financial relations, *1937 ii.*
GREAT BRITAIN (*cont.*):
Steel industry, *1926*, 135–6, 141–2.
Stock Exchange, *1931*; *1933*, 107; *1934*, 17.
Tariff policy, *1931*; *1934*, 88, 89; *1936*, 234; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 19; Empire preference, *1937 i. See also* BRITISH EMPIRE: Ottawa Conference and agreements; *and also above* Imports; *and below* U.S.A., trade agreement (1938).
Trade: balance, *1934*, 40, 81, 82; *1938 i*, 19; export credits and guarantees, *1938 i*, 65–66; 'mathematical mercantilism', *1937 i*, 120; policy in South Eastern Europe, *1938 i*, 44 *seqq.*; rearmament effect, *1937 i*, 129; *1938 i*, 3–11; statistics, *1934*, 80–81; *1936*, 246. *See also above* Tariff policy *and below under* U.S.A.
Treaties:
Hijāz, Draft treaties (1923–4), *1925 i*, 294–5.
Hungary: (1926), *1926*, 208.
'Irāq: (1922), *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1925 i*; *1928*, 325 *seqq.*; *1929*, 491 *n.*; *1930*, 317; *1934*, 120 *seqq.*; (1923), protocol, *1925 i*, 468, 522–3; (1924), *1925 i*, 468; *1928*, 340, 342, 346; *1930*, 317, 329, 331; (1926), *1925 i*, 471, 523–5; *1928*, 339, 341; *1930*, 317, 320–1; (1927), *1928*, 340 *seqq.*; *1930*, 317, 320–1; (1930), *1930*; *1934*; *1936*; *Docs. 1930*, 132–7; (1930), financial agreement, *Docs. 1930*, 139–42; (1931), judicial agreement, *1934*, 203 *seqq.*
Irish Free State: (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 177–85.
Latvia: (1933), *1933*, 108 *n.*
Mexico: (1888), *1927*, 469; (1926) claims convention, *1927*, 468–9; *1930*, 395.
Najd-Hijāz: (1915), *1925 i*; *1928*, 284–7; (1927), *1928*, 285–8, 439–40.
Netherlands: (1905 and 1925) arbitration, *1925 ii*, 76.
Nicaragua: (1860), *1927*, 487 *n.*
Norway: (1904 and 1925), *1925 ii*, 76; (1933), *1932*, 40; *1933*, 108 *n.*
Persia: (1857), *1928*, 349; (1903), *1928*, 349; (1919), *W.P.C.*, 42, 72 *n.*; *1924*, 219; *1925 i*, 534; *1928*, 351 *seqq.*; (1920), *1928*, 351; (1928), *1928*, 354–5; *Docs. 1928*, 200–5.
Portugal: (1660) and (1899), *1929*, 277 *n.*; (1915) and (1925) Angola–Rhodesia frontier, *1929*, 284; (1927) Mozambique–Swaziland frontier, *1929*, 243 *n.*
Russia, Empire of: (1907), *W.P.C.*, 72 *n.*; *1920–3*, 431; *1924*, 218, 220; *1925 i*, 534, 544; *1928*, 359; *1929*, 277; *1936*, 592; (1915), *1925 i*, 534. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.

GREAT BRITAIN: Treaties (*cont.*):
Sanūsīyah Fraternity (1917), *1925 i*, 102.
Saʿūdī Arabia: (1915) and (1927), *1934*, 216, 222–3.
Siam: (1826–1909), *1929*, 406 *seqq.*; (1925), *1925 ii*, 78; *1929*, 415–16.
Spain, arbitration treaty renewal, *1924*, 73.
Sweden (1933), *1932*, 40; *1933*, 108 *n.*
Transjordan: (1928), *1928*, 323–6, 328; *1930*, 255; *1934*, 285; *Docs. 1928*, 213–19; (1934), *1936*, 748 *n.*
Turkey: (1809), *1936*, 590; (1838), *1920–3*, 480 *n.*; (1878) Cyprus convention, *1931*, 355–7, 362, 370; (1913) Arabia convention, *1925 i*, 282, 330; *1928*, 309.
Yaman (1934), *1934*, 309–10, 312; *Docs. 1934*, 455–7.
See also above under Italy; *and below under* U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.

Turkey, *1938 i*, 45, 489, 491; *1938 iii*, 443; *Docs. 1938 i*, 299. *See also above under* Treaties.

Unemployment, *see under* UNEMPLOYMENT.

U.S.A., *1920–3*, 203; *1933*, 543; *1936*, 878–9; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 583 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 197; *Docs. 1938 i*, 405–8, 421; financial relations, *1937 i*, 133, 141 (*see also* DEBTS, Intergovernmental: Great Britain); friction over confiscated cargoes, *1925 ii*, 436; Jamaica, proposal to purchase, *1925 ii*, 400; Liquor Convention with, *1925 ii*, 437–8; Neutrality Act, effects of, *1937 i*, 264–5; Pacific Islands, ownership of, *1937 i*, 277 *n.*; Prime Minister, visit of, *1929*, 39; Treaties: (1783), *1928*, 12; — (1850) Clayton–Bulwer, *1927*, 487 *n.*; — (1871) Washington, *B.E.F.R.*, 100; — (1897) Olney–Pauncefote, *1926*, 83; — (1909) Canadian boundaries and waterways, *B.E.F.R.*, 62–64; — (1923) debt funding agreement, *1920–3*, 202; *1932*, 135; — (1924) Liquor Convention, *1925 ii*, 436–8; — (1924) Palestine, *1925 i*, 347 *n.*; — (1930) notes regarding London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 78; *Docs. 1930*, 33, 34; — (1938) trade agreement, *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 423–5.

U.S.S.R., *1924*, 161 *seqq.*; *1927*, 231 *seqq.*; *1934*, 368 *seqq.*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 343–4; *1938 ii*, 68 *n.*, 131 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 405–8; *Docs. 1933*, 431; Anglo-Soviet Protocol (1929), *Docs. 1929*, 116, 127; Arcos raid, *1927*, 230 *seqq.*; British nationals, treatment of, *1933*, 534, 538; — Metro-Vickers trial, *1932*, 29 *n.*; *1933*, 52 *n.*; *1934*, 368–70; *Docs. 1934*, 412; coal strike (1926), *1927*, 258–60, 264; commercial relations, *1927*, 260 *seqq.*; *1932*, 29; *1933*, 52 *n.*, 98, 534; *1934*, 370;

GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
1936, 344 *n.*; — Agreement (1921), *see below* Treaties; Conference (1924), *1924*, 166 *seqq.*; diplomatic relations, *B.E.F.R.*, 82; *1927*, 222 *seqq.*; *1929*, 4, 5; *Docs. 1929*, 127–30; — Arcos raid exchange of notes, (text) *1927*, 546–9; espionage, *1927*, 276; financial relations, *1924*, 228 *seqq.*; *1927*, 260–1, 269, 296; *1936*, 344 *n.*; House of Commons, attitude of, *1924*, 243–4; *1927*, 261 *seqq.*; House of Lords debate, *1927*, 261; Metro-Vickers trial, *see above under* British nationals; naval agreement, *see below* Treaties; recognition of, *1924*, 161, 225 *seqq.*; *1925 i*, 334; *1927*, 251, 256; (texts), *1924*, 491–2; Roman Catholic dignitaries, *1924*, 234, 260; Tibet, relations over, *1920–3*, 431; treaties: (1921) trade agreement, *1925 ii*, 63; *1927*, 260 *seqq.*; — (1924), *1924*, 235 *seqq.*; *1927*, 256–8, 317; — (1930), *1932*, 29; — (1937) naval treaty, *1936*, 113 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 641–2; Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 249–50; *1927*, 231. *See also under* ZINOVIEV, Monsieur.

Wages, *1931*; *1934*, 3.

War (1914–18), *1933*, 163–5.

Western Pact, negotiations for, *1937 i*.

Wheat Agreement (1933), *1933*, 72 *n.*

World Economic Conference (1933), *1933*.

World responsibilities, *1937 i*, 23–24, 35, 52. *See also* PAX BRITANNICA.

See also under ABYSSINIA; ADEN; AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, South; AFRICA, Tropical; AIR PACT; ALBANIA; ALEXANDER, Rt. Hon. A. V.; AMERY, Rt. Hon. L. S.; ARABIA; ARBITRATION; ARGENTINA; AUSTRALIA; AUSTRIA; BAHRAYN; BALDWIN, Mr. Stanley; BALFOUR, Earl of; BALTIC STATES; BELGIUM; BESSARABIA; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRITISH EMPIRE; BULGARIA; CAMEROONS; CANADA; CECIL, Viscount; CHAMBERLAIN, Sir A.; CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville; CHANAQ INCIDENT; CHILE; CHINA; CHURCHILL, Mr.; CLAYTON, Sir G.; CURZON, Marquess; CUSHENDUN, Lord; CYPRUS; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANUBIAN PACT; DANZIG; DEBTS, Intergovernmental; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; EASTERN PACT; EDEN, Mr.; EGYPT; EUROPE: Economic co-operation; FINLAND; FOUR POWER PACT; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GEORGE, Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd; GERMANY; GIBRALTAR, Straits of; GRAHAM, Rt. Hon. W.; GREECE; GULF CHIEFS; HENDERSON, Rt. Hon. A.; HOARE, Sir Samuel; HUNGARY; HURST, Sir C.; IBN SAʿŪD; ʿIRĀQ; IRISH FREE STATE; ISLAM: Pilgrimage; LAMPSON, Sir M.;

GREAT BRITAIN (*cont.*):
LAVAL–HOARE PLAN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO PACT *and* TREATY; MACDONALD, Rt. Hon. J. R.; MANCHURIA; MANDATES; MEDITERRANEAN; MEXICO; MILITARY ASSISTANCE; MILNER, Lord; MONROE DOCTRINE; MOROCCO; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAJDĪ-HIDJĀZĪ WAR; NEW ZEALAND; NICARAGUA; OPIUM; PALESTINE; PANAMA CANAL; PARMOOR, Lord; PAX BRITANNICA; PEACE BALLOT; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; PERSIA; PHILIPPINES; PHIPPS, Sir Eric; PLYMOUTH, Earl of; POLAND; PORTUGAL; REARMAMENT; REPARATION; RUSSIA; SAAR; SECURITY; SHAMĪYĀH STEPPE; SIAM; SIMON, Sir John; SINO-JAPANESE WAR; SNOWDEN, Lord; SOMALILAND; STEEL CARTEL; SUDAN; TANGIER; TARIFFS; TIENTSIN; TOGOLAND; TRANSCAUCASIA; TRANSJORDAN; UNEMPLOYMENT; WAZIRISTAN; WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; YAHYĀ.

Great Powers, *see under* POWERS, Great.

GREECE, *1920–3*, 333–56; *1930*, 157–68.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146–7, 149; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 308–9.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 97.
Balkan Conference, *1934*, 508–9. *See also* BALKAN STATES.
British Naval Mission to, *1926*, 160.
Budget, *1932*, 69, 70.
City States of, *1930*, 133.
Currant industry, control of, *1930*, 471.
Currency, *1931*; *1932*, 68, 69; *1936*, 185–6.
Czechoslovak crisis, *see* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Greece.
Dictatorship, *1936*, 20, 517.
Economic policy and situation, *1920–3*, 337; *1926*, 145; *1937 i*, 461; *1938 i*, 45.
Egypt, interests in, *1937 i*, 594 *seqq.*
Eight Hours' Day convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 90.
Elections, *1932*, 176.
Exchange control, *1932*.
Financial situation, *1930*, 454; *1931*, 154, 232, 236; *1932*; *1933*, 106 *n.* *See also above* Budget; Currency; *and below* Gold Standard; Loans; Trade.
Foreign policy, *1930*, 150 *seqq.*; *1931*, 329; *1936*, 516 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 223.
Gold Standard suspended, *1932*.
Great Britain, commercial and financial relations, *1931*, 236; *1932*, 68, 71, 72.
Hellenic civilization destroyed by tribalism, *1933*, 115.

GREECE (*cont.*):
International Finance Commission, *1925 ii*, 274.
Ionian Islands, ceded to (1864), *1930*, 352.
Irrigation schemes, *1932*.
Italy: Janina murders, *1920–3*, 37, 348–56; *1924*, 405, 417; *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1927*, 115, 164; *1930*, 17; relations with, *1926*; *1927*, 155, 172; *1928*, 148 *seqq.*; *1930*, 17; *1932*, 68–71; *1934*, 526; *1935 ii*, 268 *n.*, 513; *1938 i*, 146, 147, 149; treaties: (1899), *1926*, 160; — (1920), *1924*, 470–1; — (1926), *1926*, 161; — (1928) Pact of Friendship, *1928*, 160; *1930*, 157; *1935 ii*, 268 *n.*, 513; *Docs. 1928*, 148–54; Tripartite agreement including Turkey suggested, *1928*, 148, 159–60; *1930*, 18, 157, 166 (*see also below under* Turkey; *and under* DODECANESE).
Jugoslavia, *1926*, 168 *seqq.*; *1927*, 212, 214; *1936*, 5, 507; Salonica, question of Jugoslav Free Zone, *see under* SALONICA; treaties: (1913) Defensive Alliance (Graeco-Serb), *1920–3*, 333, 336, 341; *1925 ii*, 250, 295; *1926*, 165; *1928*, 183; — (1923) Salonica Free Zone, *1920–3*, 341–3; *1926*, 166, 176; *1928*, 183, 185–6; — (1926), *1926*, 172–3; *1927*, 209; *1928*, 183, 185–6; — (1927), *1928*, 183; — (1929), *1928*, 187; *1930*, 146; — (1929) Treaty of Friendship, *1928*, 187; *1930*, 146; *Docs. 1929*, 130–8.
Kingdom, establishment of, *W.P.C.*, 8, 20, 23, 40.
League of Nations, *1925 ii*, 294–6; *1926*, 11, 12, 15; *1928*, 111–12, 114. *See also* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Little Entente, *1920–3*, 302, 338; *1925 ii*, 251; *1926*, 154–5.
Loans received, *1932*; *1938 i*, 53.
Malaria Commission, *1925 ii*, 141.
Migration problems, *1924*.
Minorities question, *1934*, 510.
Muslim, non-Albanian, *1925 i*, 19.
Ports, *1920–3*, 338.
Position and policy, *1920–3*, 336–7.
Refugees, *1920–3*, 336–7; *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1930*, 454; *1932*, 67–68. *See also under* BULGARIA.
Rumania, relations with, *1920–3*, 336; *1930*, 149; *1934*, 522; *1936*, 5, 507.
Serbia, *see above under* Jugoslavia: Defensive alliance (1913).
Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*, 341, 350.
Switzerland, *see below under* Treaties.
Thrace, Western, *1920–3*, 339–40; *1925 ii*, 278; Graeco-Bulgarian relations in, *1925 ii*, 288 *seqq.*; Muslims in, *1925 ii*, 257 *seqq.*; *1930*, 160–4.
Trade, *1932*; *1933*, 72 *n.*; *1938 i*, 45 *seqq.*
Treaties: Hungary (1925), *1926*, 207; Rumania (1928), *1928*, 184–5; *1930*,

GREECE: Treaties (*cont.*):
149 *n.*; *Docs. 1928*, 113–19; Switzerland (1925), *1925 ii*, 77.
Turkey: *1930*; *1934*.
Anatolian War, *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 43, 45; *1920–3*; *1925 i*, 7, 9; *1925 ii*, 257 *seqq.*; *1926*, 145, 166; *1927*, 249–50, 350–1; *1928*; *1930*, 146, 157, 172; *1933*, 420 *n.*
Diplomatic conversations, *1928*, 159–61.
Disarmament, relations with, regarding, *1930*, 158–60, 165–6.
Economic co-operation, *1931*, 328.
Exchange of populations, *1925 ii*; *1930*; *1931*, 327–8; *1934*, 518 *n.* *See also below under* Treaties (1930).
Frontier dispute, *1926*, 174 *n.*
Postal union, *1934*, 509.
Rapprochement, *1928*, 151, 159; *1930*; *1931*; *1932*, 311; *Docs. 1937*, 420–3.
Relations, *1930*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 301.
Treaties: (1913), *1925 i*, 35 *n.*; (1923), exchange of populations, Lausanne, *1925 i*, 19; *1925 ii*; *1928*, 159; *1930*, 157 *seqq.*; *1931*, 326–8; *1934*, 518 *n.*; (1925–6) liquidation of property, *1925 ii*, 264–6; (1930) exchange of populations, Angora, *1930*; *1931*, 327; (1930) arbitration treaty, naval armaments protocol and commercial convention, *1930*; *1931*, 326–9; *1936*, 516, 599, 608; *Docs. 1930*, 155–65; (1933) Entente pact, *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 407–8; (1938) additional treaty, *Docs. 1938 i*, 286–7.
See also under BALKAN STATES; BULGARIA; VENIZELOS, Monsieur.
U.S.S.R., relations, *1924*, 260.
War of Independence, *1925 i*, 424, 426 *n.*; *1926*, 209; *1930*, 167–8, 172.
Wheat, *1935 i*, 346.
See also under ALBANIA; BALKAN ENTENTE; BALKAN STATES; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BULGARIA; CHINA; CRETE; CYPRUS; DEBTS, International; DISARMAMENT; DODECANESE; EUROPE: economic and financial situation; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; MACEDONIA; MIKHALAKOPULOS, M.; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH; OPIUM; PÁNGALOS, General; POLITIS, M.; REARMAMENT; REPARATION: East European; SECURITY; TARIFFS; VENIZELOS, M.

Green, Mr. William, *1933*, 532.
Greene, Sir Wilfrid, *1935 i*, 381; *1937 i*, 572.
Greenland, *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 75, 461–2; *1925 ii*, 223.
Greenwood, Mr. Arthur, *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 157–8.
Gregorios VII, Zerboudakis, *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Gregory VII, Pope, *1929*, 451, 453; *1935 ii*, 103.
Gregory, Mr. Justice Holman, *1931*, 55.
Gregory, Mr. J. D., *1924*, 247, 250.
Gregory, Professor T. E., *1931*, 187.
Greiser, Herr, President of Danzig Senate, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 490; *1936*; *1937 i*, 402 *n.*, 403; *1938 ii*, 232 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 315–16; *Docs. 1936*, 422–4, 428–31, 433–9, 441; interview with Hitler, *1937 i*, 402.
Grenfell, Mr. E. C., *1924*, 244.
Gretton, Colonel, *1929*, 149.
Grew, Mr. Joseph, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 623.
Grey, Viscount, of Fallodon, *B.E.F.R.*, 7–8; *1924*, 27, 36, 246; *1925 i*, 246, 263, 347 *n.*; *1926*, 34, 35; *1927*, 79; *1928*, 79; *1931*, 358–60; *1938 ii*, 349.
Griaule, Monsieur Marcel, *cited*, *1935 ii*; comments, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 95–100.
Griffin, Mr. H. S., *1929*, 379.
Grigg, Sir Edward, *B.E.F.R.*, 85 *n.*
Grinko, Monsieur Grigorii Fedorovich, *1938 iii*, 396–7.
Groener, General, *1929*, 62; *1931*, 288; *1932*, 314, 318; *Docs. 1931*, 52–55.
Groom, Sir Littleton, *1925 ii*, 3.
Grossman, Mr. M., *1937 i*, 556 *n.*; *1938 i*, 469.
Gruenbaum, Mr., *1937 i*, 545.
Grünberger, Herr, *1924*, 264, 455.
Grundherr, Herr Werner von, *1938 iii*, 364–6.
Grynsban, Herschel, *1938 i*, 227–8; *1938 iii*, 153.
Grynzpan, *see* GRYNSBAN.
Grzybowski, Dr., *1935 i*, 294.
Guadalajara, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 260, 265.
Guadalajara, Archbishop of, *1927*, 474.
Guadeloupe, proposed U.S. purchase from France, *1925 ii*, 400.
Guam, *1933*, 362; *1938 i*, 625–6.
Guani, Señor, *1920–3*, 355 *n.*; *1924*, 62, 125; *1925 i*, 513 *n.*; *1927*, 520–1; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 532–3.
Guantánamo, *1925 ii*, 399.
Guarantees of assistance, *see under* LOCARNO POWERS.
Guariglia, Signor, *1938 i*, 164.
Guarneri, Signor, *1938 i*, 94–95.
Guatemala, *1933*; *Docs. 1934*, 447–53; Abyssinian-Italian conflict: recognition of Italian sovereignty, *1938 i*, 146, 149; — sanctions, *1935 ii*, 217–18 *n.*, 234; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 845; Central American Union, *1925 ii*, 407, 413; Honduras, boundary dispute, *1930*, 380,

Guatemala (*cont.*):
439–40; Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 557; League of Nations, *1933*, 411, 412 *n.*; *1936*, 812; migration problems, *1924*, 131; revolution, *1930*, 368, 372; Spain, Civil War, attitude, *1937 ii*, 211–12, 256; treaties: Honduras (1930), *1930*, 440; — U.S.A. (1936), *1936*, 806–7; U.S.A., relations with, *1927*, 515; *1930*, 368 (*see also above* Treaties). *See also under* SECURITY.
Guderian, General Heinz, *1938 iii*, 536 *n.*, 540 *n.*, 541–3.
Guernica, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 589.
Guerrero, Señor, *1927*, 438; *1931*, 322.
Guevara, Mr. Pedro, *1933*, 548, 555, 562.
Guggenheim, Mr. Harry F., *1933*, 367 *n.*, 374.
Gugsa Araia, Ras, *1935 ii*, 383 *n.*
Gugsa, Dejazmach Haile Selassie, *1935 ii*, 374, 383.
Gugsa Wolie, Ras, *1935 ii*, 115.
Guillaumat, General, *1925*, *i*, 138 *n.*
Guiñazu, Señor Ruiz, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 456, 480–1, 486–7; *Docs. 1936*, 105–6.
Guipúzcoa, *1937 ii*.
Guiteras, Dr. Antonio, *1933*, 387–8.
Gulbenkian, Mr. C. S., *1925 i*, 530.
Gulf Chiefs, *1925 i*, 283, 323–4; *1928*, 285–7, 323; *1934*, 223; *1936*, 791 *seqq.*
Gull, Mr. E. M., *1938 i*, 582 *n.*
Gumai, Sultan of, *1935 ii*, 518–19.
'Guns instead of butter' speech by Dr. Goebbels, *1936*, 123.
Gurion, Mr. Ben, *1938 i*, 468–9.
Gurr, Mr., *1929*, 389, 396.
Gustainis, Valentinas, *1938 iii*, 369, 375.
Gustav V, King of Sweden, *1938 iii*, 407 *n.*
Gustloff, Herr, assassination of, *1936*, 45–46.
Gutt, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Gwadar, *1925 ii*, 70.
Gylys, Monsieur, *1932*, 407.
Györki, Monsieur, *1936*, 468.

H

Haak, Admiral, *1936*, 647.
Haas, Dr. Robert, *1931*, 396; *1934*, 661 *n.*
Habīb, Pasha as-Saʿd, *1934*, 290.
Habībullah, Amīr of Afghanistan, *1920–3*, 376–7, 381–2.
Habībullāh Ghāzi, *1930*, 183, 184, 186.
Habicht, Herr Theo, *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 387–8, 392–3, 395–6.
Habsburg Dynasty, *1920–3*, 308–9, 311–14; *1934*, 126, 495, 538; *1935 i*, 92, 112; *1936*, 405 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 187, 192 *n.*, 243; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1937*, 311; collapse, *1920–3*, 308–9, 311–12; *1932*, 183, 303–4; *1934*, 416, 490 *n.*; *1935 i*, 91; *1935 ii*, 88; restoration, question of, *1926*, 149 *n.*, 178, 180; *1927*, 160, 203; *1934*, 332, 430, 495–6, 501; *1936*, 405 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 414, 438, 440–1; *1938 i*, 183–4; *Docs. 1935 i*, 181–2. *See also under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA; HUNGARY; SCHUSCHNIGG, Dr.; STARHEMBERG, Prince.
Hácha, Herr Emil, *1938 ii*, 159; *1938 iii*.
Hackett, Mr. C. W., *1927*, 458; *1930*.
Hacklander, Herr, *1925 i*, 155 *n.*
Haddu, qāʾid, *1925 i*, 158–60.
Hadik, Count Jan, *1929*, 95 *n.*
Hadramawt, Sultan of, *1934*, 101 *n.*
Hāfiz Wahbah, Shaykh, *see* WAHBAH.
Hagemann, Herr, *1930*, 3 *n.*
Hagerup, Monsieur, *1926*, 86 *n.*
Hague Agreements (20.1.30), *see under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Hague Conferences, *see under* CONFERENCES.
Hague Conventions: (1907), *B.E.F.R.*, 63; *1926*, 84; *1935 ii*, 409 *n.*; *1938 i*, 404 *n.*, 685; international law, *1925 ii*, 116; opium, *1925 ii*, 121, 133; rules of warfare, *1937 i*, 238 *n.*
Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration. *See* PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION.
Hague, The, meeting of Institute of International Law at, *1925 ii*, 116.
Hahnke, Herr, *1938 ii*, 284.
Haichow, port of, *1925 ii*, 366.
Haifa, *1930*, 173, 279; *1934*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 416–17, 422.
Hāʾil, *1925 i*, 284.
Hailar, *1929*, 362–3, 368.
Haile Selassie, Emperor of Abyssinia, *1935 i*, 96, 109; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 326; *1938 i*, 148 *seqq.*; appeals from, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 473; peace negotiations, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 421–2; speeches, *1935 ii*; — Hoare–Laval proposals, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 367; — League of Nations Assembly, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 151–2; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 515–22; *Docs. 1938 i*, 254–6; maintenance

of Abyssinian Government, *1935 ii*, 515 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 543–4 (*see also above under* Appeals); withdrawal from Abyssinia, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 460–1.
Hailsham, Lord, *1933*, 265; *1934*, 149 *n.*, 168 *n.*, 201 *n.*
Hailu, Ras, *1935 ii*, 116, 120, 387 *n.*
Hainan, *1937 i*, 228–9; *1938 i*, 517 *n.*, 550.
Haining, Lieut.-Gen., *1938 i*, 468.
Haiphong, *1937 i*, 230–1; *1938 i*, 550–1, 570.
Haiti, *1930*, 407–18; *1933*, 352–61.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 146; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 238–9, 507.
Agriculture, *1930*.
Anti-war treaty, accession to (27.4.34), *1933*, 342 *n.*
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101.
Congress, meeting and dissolution, *1930*.
Disturbances (1915 and 1929), *1930*.
Education, *1930*.
Elections, *1930*; *1933*, 352, 357 *n.*
France, *1930*.
Garde, *1930*, 408, 417; *1933*, 354, 356–8.
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 816, 830.
League of Nations, *1928*, 112.
Slavery commission on, *1925 ii*, 150.
Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 211.
U.S.A., *1930*; *1933*; agreements with: (1932), *1933*, 356, 359; (1933), *1933*, 358–9 (*see also below* Treaties); financial control, *1930*, 409, 415–16; *1933*; *1936*, 808; Forbes Commission, *1930*; *1933*, 352–3; Haitianization of public services, *1930*, 415, 417; *1933*, 352 *seqq.*; marines, American, *1930*; *1933*; Monroe Doctrine, *1930*, 409; Moton Committee, *1930*, 412 *seqq.*; Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 343 *seqq.*; treaties: (1915), *1925 ii*, 399; *1930*, 408; *1933*, 352 *seqq.*; — (1918), *1933*, 353 *n.*; — (1919), *1933*, 355 *seqq.*; — (1923), *1933*, 354 *n.*; — (1931), *1933*, 354; — (1935), *1936*, 806. *See also under* PAN-AMERICAN UNION.
Haits, General, *1926*, 179.
Hājō, 'Osmān Agha, *1928*, 335.
Hākim bi'amri'llāh, Caliph, *1925 i*, 406–7.
Haking, General Sir Richard, *1920–3*, 261, 264; *1925 ii*, 243–4.
Hakkīyārī, Nestorian Assyrians of, *1925 i*, 499–502; *1934*. *See also under* 'IRĀQ: Assyrians.
Halbāwī, Najīb, *1925 i*, 223 *n.*
Haldane, Lord, *1927*, 39; *1929*, 277.
Halder, General Franz, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 536, 590–1.
Hale, Senator, *1928*, 32–34, 41.
Halewyck, Monsieur, *1929*, 235–6.
Halifax, Lord, *1931*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Anglo-French relations and policy, *1938 i*, 144; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Austria, *1938 i*, 22.
British policy towards Eastern Europe and obligations under League Covenant, *1936*, 367 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 29–30; *Docs. 1938 i*, 39–40, 84–87, 91–94. *See also below* Czechoslovakia.
Conversations with: M. Corbin, *1938 ii*; Herr Dirksen, *1938 ii*; Herr Hitler, *1938 ii*, 15–17; *1938 iii*, 405; King Carol, *1938 iii*, 208, 428–9; M. Maisky, *1938 ii*, 433–4; Jan Masaryk, *1938 ii*; Herr von Ribbentrop, *1938 ii*, 16, 18–19; Herr Wiedemann, *1938 ii*, 192. *See also below* Interviews.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 341.
Danzig, *1938 iii*, 303 *n.*, 317 *n.*
Foreign Secretary, appointment as, *1938 i*, 139.
Interviews with: Count Ciano, *1938 i*, 176; Count Grandi, *1938 i*, 139, 159; Signor Mussolini, *1938 i*, 177; Herr von Ribbentrop, *1938 i*, 215; *1938 ii*, 16, 18–19.
Letter to Ribbentrop (1938), *1938 ii*, 264–6.
Locarno Powers conversations, *1936*, 274 *seqq.*
Memel and German threats to Lithuania, *1938 iii*, 386–7.
Position with regard to Mr. Eden, *1937 i*, 336–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 24–27.
Speeches and statements on: Abyssinia, *1938 i*, 150–2; *Docs. 1938 i*, 63–65; Albania, *1938 i*, 354; Anglo-Italian agreement, *1938 i*, 140 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 66–67, 83–84, 107, 163–9; Austria, *1938 i*, 221–2; *Docs. 1938 i*, 169–71; Czechoslovakia, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 169–71; Foreign policy, *1938 iii*, 263; *Docs. 1938 i*; Munich Agreement, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 298–9; Spanish Civil War, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*.
U.S.A., *1938 i*, 27.
Visits to: Germany, *1937 i*; *1938 ii*, 15; *Docs. 1937*, 73; Paris, *Docs. 1938 i*, 71, 229; Rome, *1938 i*, 162 *seqq.*
See also BONNET, Georges: conversations; DALADIER, Edouard; HENDERSON, Sir Nevile: letters.
Hall, Mr. H. R., *cited*, *1931*, 393 *n.*
Hall, Mr. J. H., *1937 i*, 568, 571 *n.*
Hall, Prof. N. F., *1936*, 161 *n.*
Ham, Colonel C. D., *1927*, 486 *n.*; *1930*, 398.

Hama, *1938 i*, 450–2.
Hamād, the, *1925 i*, 5, 326; *1934*, 186–7.
Hamad, son of Shaykh ʿIsā of Bahrayn, *1925 i*, 324.
Hamād Bey, *1925 i*, 423.
Hamaguchi, Mr., *1929*, 315; *1931*, 401 *n.*; *1932*, 425.
Hamāh, *1925 i*, 427, 446–7.
Hambro, Monsieur, *1928*, 138; *1932*, 401 *n.*
Hamburg, *1920–3*, 286; *1925 ii*, 161; *1933*, 146, 197; *1937 i*, 376, 379.
Hamburger, Herr, *1936*, 414.
Hamel, Dr. van, *1932*, 317 *n.*, 373.
Hamelin, General, *1920–3*, 304.
Hami, Khanate of, *1934*, 687.
Hammond, Sir Lawrie, *1936*, 734.
Hamzah, Fu'ād Bey, *see* Fu'ād Bey Hamzah.
Han Fu-chu, General, *1933*, 462; *1934*, 633; *1937 i*, 158, 201, 203; *1938 i*, 507.
Hancock, Prof. E. K., *1935 ii*, 68.
Hangchow, *1927*, 324; *1937 i*, 234, 245.
Hangchow Bay, *1937 i*, 219 *seqq.*
Hanihara, Mr., *1924*, 151 *seqq.*
Hankey, Sir Maurice, *1938 iii*, 176–7.
Hankow, *1926*; *1927*; *1929*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; air-raids, *1937 i*, 235; Central Government moved to, *1937 i*, 234, 243; *1938 i*, 523; Chen–O'Malley agreement, *1926*; *1927*; concessions, foreign, *1926*; *1927*; *1928*, 409, 430; *1929*, 314–15, 323, 337–9; *1937 i*, 192–3; Great Britain, relations with, *1926*; *1927*; *1928*, 409, 430; *1929*, 323, 337–8; Japanese, relations with, *1926*; *1937 i*, 192–3; McBride case, *1929*, 339; military operations, *1938 i*; riot in, *1925 ii*, 386; road and railway communications, *1937 i*; Russians, relations with, *1926*, 344; *1927*; Sikh employees in, *1926*, 349–51. *See also under* China: Governments.
Hanneken, General Hermann von, *1938 ii*, 415 *n.*
Hanotaux, Monsieur, *B.E.F.R.*, 51; *1920–3*, 81, 82; *1928*, 131–2.
Hansen, Judge Michael, *1938 i*, 389.
Hansson, Herr, *1933*, 173; *1936*, 128, 143; *1937 i*, 599.
Hapsburg Dynasty and monarchy, *see* Habsburg Dynasty.
Hāqqī Bey al-ʿAzm, *1934*, 292, 296–7.
Haqwah, *1925 i*, 323.
Hara, Mr., *1920–3*, 439, 467.
Harada, Major-General, *1937 i*, 256.
Haram-ash-Sharif, the, *1930*, 268–9.
Harb, the, *1928*, 304.
Harbin, *1925 ii*, 339, 341, 354; *1929*, 346–8, 363.
Harbord, Major-General James G., *1920–3*, 364 *n.*
Harding, President, *1920–3*, 202; *1924*, 93; *1926*, 86–88, 410 *seqq.*; *1927*, 412; *1930*, 412.
Harding, Mrs. Stan, *1924*, 234–5.
Hardinge of Penshurst, Lord, *1935 ii*, 59.
Hardinge, Sir A., *1925 i*, 540 *n.*
Harington, Sir Charles, *1938 i*, 355 *n.*
Harrar, *1935 ii*.
Harriman, Mr. Joseph, *1933*, 24–25.
Harriman, Mr. W. A., *1927*, 312.
Harris, Sir Percy, *1937 ii*, 174.
Harrison, Mr., *1937 i*, 273.
Harrison, Mr. Burton C., *1926*, 411 *seqq.*
Harrison, Mr. George, *1933*, 58.
Harrison, Senator, *1933*, 572.
Hart, Captain B. H. Liddell, *cited*, *1937 ii*, 164 *n.*
Hartington, Lord, *1926*, 36.
Hartleb, Herr, *1936*, 419.
Hasā, province of, *1928*, 285 *seqq.*
Hasān Abu Saʿūd, *1930*, 275.
Hasan, Idrīsī Sayyid, *see under* Idrīsī Sayyid.
Hasan Nashʿat Pasha, *1938 i*, 458.
Hasanu'l-Wazzānī, *1937 i*, 538.
Hasbach, Senator, *1938 iii*, 301, 308.
Hāsbayyā, *1925 i*, 355 *n.*, 432, 434.
Hasegawa, Admiral, *1937 i*, 211 *seqq.*
Hāshid wa Bakil, confederation, *1928*, 318.
Hāshim Bey al-Atāsī, *1930*, 310.
Hashimoto, Colonel, *1937 i*, 310–11.
Haskell, Colonel, *1920–3*, 364 *n.*
Hassan Beğ, *1931*, 98.
Hassell, Herr von, *1935 i*, 115; *1936*, 577, 580.
Hata, General Shunroku, *1938 i*, 507.
Hatay, Republic of, *1938 i*, 488 *seqq.* *See also* Alexandretta, Sanjāq of.
Haute-Savoie, *see under* Savoy Free Zones.
Havana Conference (1928), *see under* Pan-American Conferences, Sixth.
Havenga, Mr., *1929*, 241; *1934*, 57, 79.
Havránková, Madame, *1938 ii*, 218.
Hawaii, *1924*, 93 *n.*, 133 *n.*, 158–9; *1925 ii*, 393; *1926*, 430; *1933*, 370 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 381; *1938 i*, 606, 625.
Hawes, Senator, *1933*, 560–2.
Hawrān, election in, *1925 i*, 448.
Hawtrey, Mr. R. G., *1931*, 357.
Hay, Lord John, *1931*, 357.
Hay, Mr., doctrine of 'Open door' in China, *1938 i*, 493, 606.
Hay, Mr. John, *1932*, 549.
Hay, Secretary, *1926*, 83–84.
Hay-Bunau Vanilla agreement (Panama–U.S.A., 1903), *1936*, 872 *seqq.*
Hay-Herran Treaty, *1925 ii*, 399.
Hayashi, Baron, *1925 i*, 494 *n.*; *1928*, 381–2.

Hayashi, General, *1931*, 452; *1935 i*, 312–13; *1936*, 892, 898–9; *1937 i*, 161 *seqq.*
Hayden, Mr. Ralston, *1933*, 554.
Hayes, President, *1925 ii*, 399; *1930*, 421 *n.*, 433 *n.*; *1933*, 394–5, 429; *1936*, 838.
Haynau, Marshal, *1934*, 417.
Hazāra, the, *1930*, 185–6.
Hazrat-Sāhib of Shōrbāzār, the, *1930*, 186–7.
Headlam, Colonel Cuthbert, *1935 ii*, 68, 477.
Headlam-Morley, Sir James, *cited*, *1931*, 356 *n.*, 357 *n.*
Hebron, *1930*, 278–9, 281.
Hector, Dr., *1920–3*, 84.
Hedilla, Don Manuel, *1937 ii*, 122–3.
Hedin, Dr. Sven, *1934*, 688.
Hegeduš, Monsieur, *1924*, 424.
Heilungkiang, *1925 ii*, 313, 355.
Heinl, Herr, *1931*, 300 *n.*
Heinz, Dr., *1920–3*, 95.
Heinz, Herr, *1924*, 314.
Held, Dr., *1926*, 6, 8; *1927*, 197, 199; *1933*, 148.
Heligoland, fortification by Germany, *1936*, 144.
Helium, sale by U.S.A., *1938 i*, 641 *n.*
Hemming, Mr. Francis, *1937 ii*, 247, 321 *n.*, 338; *1938 i*, 330 *seqq.*
Hencke, Herr Andor, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Henderson, Mr. Alexander, *1938 ii*, 184 *n.*, 229 *n.*
Henderson, Rt. Hon. Arthur: Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1930*; *1936*, 681, 684–5; *1937 i*, 592; Anglo-Franco-Italian naval problem, *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 70–75; Anglo-Soviet relations, *1927*, 269; *Docs. 1929*, 118, 127; Austro-German Customs Union, *1931*; Bulgaro-Greek dispute, *1930*, 148 *n.*; *1931*, 348–9; Chinese situation, *1929*; *1930*, 335–6 *n.*, 350 *n.*, 356 *n.*; *1931*, 411, 422, 430; conversations with Mr. Mellon, *1931*, 72; Danzig-Polish relations, *1932*, 388; death, *1935 i*, 57; Disarmament Conference, *1930*, 94 *seqq.*; *1931*, 279, 281, 289; *1932*; *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1932*, 198–9; *Docs. 1933*, 286; *Docs. 1934*, 127–33; European Union, *1930*, 140–1; Financial Assistance, Convention (1931), *Docs. 1931*, 93–97; First Hague Conference, *1930*, 497; General Act, *1931*, 246 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1931*, 87–92; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 63; *1929*, 5; German financial crisis, *1931*, 72, 86, 87, 91; London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 56, 57; — interpretation of Art. 19, London Naval Treaty, *Docs. 1930*, 34; Lord Lloyd's resignation, *1930*, 200–3; Optional Clause, *1929*, 77–79; Palestine, *1930*, 284, 289, 292; Rhineland, *1929*, 181, 183; Silesian elections, *1932*, 365 *seqq.*; visit to Berlin, *1931*, 70 *seqq.*
Henderson, Mr. Arthur (Junior), *1935 ii*, 447–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 35.
Henderson, Mr. Ian Leslie, *1938 ii*, 151 *n.*, 212, 259.
Henderson, Sir Nevile, *1938 i*, 162, 222; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 62–63; appointed ambassador to Germany, *1937 i*, 326–7, 338; conversations with: Göring, Hitler, von Ribbentrop, *1938 ii*; — Weizsäcker, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 261–2; — Woermann, *1938 ii*, 110; Czechoslovak-German crisis, *1938 iii*; *démarche* in Berlin, *1938 ii*, 109–11, 321; letters to: Halifax, *1938 ii*, 43, 194 *n.*; — Sir Horace Wilson, *1938 ii*, 321 *n.*, 325 *n.*
Hengel, Dr. van, *1932*, 52.
Henlein, Herr Konrad: *1936*; *1937 i*, 444 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; autonomy, views on, *1938 ii*, 116, 151–2, 237; call to arms (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 208; Carlsbad Programme speech, *1938 ii*; conversations with: Ashton-Gwatkin, Churchill, Sinclair and Lindemann, Hodza, von Ribbentrop, Runciman, Vansittart, *1938 ii*; — Hitler, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 177; Hitler, relations with, *1938 ii*; interviews with Press, *1938 ii* (*see also* Daily Mail); proclamations, *1938 ii*, 261 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 205–6; visits to London, *1938 ii*.
Hennessy, Major, interview with Hitler, *1936*, 447.
Henning, Mr., *1924*, 125.
Hennings, Monsieur, *1926*, 27.
Hennings, Senator, *1938 i*, 645 *n.*
Henry VII, *1930*, 133.
Henry, Mr. J. D., *cited*, *1934*, 226 *n.*
Henry, Monsieur Jules, *1938 ii*, 361.
Henry, Monsieur Victor, *1934*, 605.
Hepburn, Rear-Admiral, *1938 i*, 625.
Heraclius, *1925 i*, 279.
Herbert, Colonel George, *1935 ii*, 49.
Herbette, Monsieur, *1927*, 280 *seqq.*; *1929*, 366.
Herbst, Major, *1920–3*, 402–3, 412–14.
Hergt, Herr, *1932*, 316–17.
Hermann Göring Werke, *1936*, 242; *1937 i*, 81, 82; *1938 i*, 78.
Hermes, Herr, *1932*, 338–9.
Hermon, Mount, insurrection in, *1925 i*, 432–4, 451.
Hernández, Señor, *1938 i*, 280.
Herodians, *1925 i*, 67.
Heroin, illicit manufacture and traffic, *1937 i*, 179.
Herrera, General, *1933*, 376, 380.
Herrero, General, *1925 ii*, 413.
Herriot, Monsieur Édouard: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 380–1; accession to office, *1924*, 4, 38, 365,

Herriot, Monsieur Edouard (*cont.*): *1925 ii*, 176, 221; disarmament, *1931*, 286; *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 201–5; Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 25; financial policy (1924–6), *1931*, 182; *1932*, 85; foreign policy, *1925 i*, 179–80; *1932*, 177; *1938 ii*, 326 *n.*; Four Power Pact, *1933*, 211, 213; Franco-German relations: disarmament, *1925 ii*, 178; — evacuation of Cologne and Ruhr, *1925 ii*, 181, 184, 199; — commercial treaty, *1925 ii*, 199; Franco-Italian relations, *1932*, 291–2; Franco-Russian relations, *1924*, 252–4; — refugees, *1924*, 255; — treaties (1932 and 1935), *1934*, 383; *1935 i*, 89; *1935 ii*, 34; *Docs. 1936*, 15–19; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 1, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 11; Government of, *1925 ii*, 31, 33; *1931*, 181–2; *1932*, 177, 213, 234; Guarantee Pact, *1925 ii*, 18, 19, 29, 30; Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 110, 112–13; League of Nations, Fifth Assembly, *1924*, 41–42, 45; liturgical honours, *1929*, 490; Pan-Europa idea, *1930*, 136; reparation, *1924*, 298, 366 *seqq.*; *1929*, 4–5; resignation, *1932*, 127, 129; *1933*, 255 *n.*; security, *1925 ii*, 15; Vatican, *1925 i*, 418–19; *1929*, 481 *seqq.*; visits to: Bulgaria, *1934*, 523; — U.S.S.R., *1933*, 162; *1934*, 385; *1935 i*, 62; *Docs. 1933*, 430; war debts, *1932*, 124 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 82–129. *See also under* ROOSEVELT, President: Conversations.

Hertzog, General the Hon. J. B. M.: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude to, *1935 ii*, 18, 85, 468; Dominion status and neutrality, *B.E.F.R.*, 1 *n.*; Geneva Protocol, *1925 ii*, 5–6; Gold Standard in South Africa, *1931*, 123, 234; *1934*, 78; Imperial Conference, *B.E.F.R.*, 21, 23; Katanga–Lobito Bay Railway, *1929*, 289; Mozambique Convention, *1929*, 240–1; South Africa, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 82; South-West Africa, *1929*, 244, 246, 258 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 250; speeches (1926), *B.E.F.R.*, 21–22.

Herzl, Theodor, *1936*, 744.

Hess, Herr Rudolf, *1934*, 600; *1935 i*, 252; *1936*, 381, 383, 449; *1937 i*, 431–2; *1938 i*, 232; *1938 ii*, 191, 264 *n.*; speeches, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1934*, 330–1; *Docs. 1936*, 290–1, 303; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 16–18.

Hesse, Dr., *1938 ii*, 425 *n.*

Hesse, Prince Philip of, *1938 ii*, 288, 437; *1938 iii*, 174 *n.*

Hesselgren, Mademoiselle, *1935 ii*, 504.

Hevia, President, *1933*, 388.

Hewlett Johnson, Dr., Dean of Canterbury, *1937 ii*, 160.

Heydrich, Herr, *1936*, 580; *1938 i*, 211, 223; *1938 iii*, 154 *n.*, 370 *n.*

Heye, Lieut.-Gen., *1927*, 92.

Hideyoshi, *1937 i*, 145 *n.*

Hijāz, *1934*, 216; *1935 ii*, 108 *n.* *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NAJD-HIJĀZ.

Hijāz Railway, *1925 i*, 40, 316–17, 327 *n.*, 342; *1928*, 305–6; *1934*, 105, 107.

Hikmat Bey Sulaymān, *1934*, 151 *seqq.*

Hilferding, Dr., *1930*, 519.

Hill-Sheppard Bill, *see* MAY BILL.

Himmler, Herr Heinrich, *1936*, 545, 580; *1938 i*, 211 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 341, 384, 548.

Hindenburg, President von, *1934*, 478 *seqq.*; Austria, relations with, *1934*, 478–9; conversations with Laval and Briand, *1931*, 129–30; election as President, *1925 ii*, 27; end of term of office, *1931*, 147–8; German-Polish relations, *1932*, 318, 333, 336; German political situation, *1931*, 130; *1932*, 313 *seqq.*; *1933*, 141–2, 302, 306; Hoover Plan, *1931*; *1932*, 99; *Docs. 1931*, 114–15; Little Entente, *1925 ii*, 252; Locarno Pact, *1925 ii*, 61; *1926*, 5; Memel, *1932*, 405–6 *n.*; *Osthilfe*, *1932*, 340–1 *n.*; re-election, *1932*, 212; Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 169, 188; signs emergency decrees, *1931*, 69, 113, 148; *1933*, 145; Versailles Treaty, *1930*, 26–27; Young Plan, *Docs. 1930*, 93.

Hindus, *B.E.F.R.*, 5.

Hines, Mr. Walker D., *1925 ii*, 108, 161–2, 166.

Hinsley, Cardinal, *see* WESTMINSTER, Archbishop of.

Hioki, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 372.

Hiranuma, Baron, *1934*, 640; *1938 i*, 500.

Hirohito, Emperor of Japan, *1931*, 397; *1937 i*, 313–14.

Hiroshima, Mr., *1937 i*, 149.

Hirota, Mr., *1934*, 661, 664 *n.*, 689; *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; American-Japanese relations, *1933*, 477; *1934*, 662–3; *1936*, 57; *Docs. 1934*, 465–6; Great Britain and Sino-Japanese conflict, *1937 i*, 229–30 *n.*; Russo-Japanese relations, *1933*, 477, 526, 528; *1934*; *1936*, 930; *Docs. 1933*, 495; *Docs. 1937*, 661–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 342; speeches and statements, *Docs. 1933*, 493–8; *Docs. 1934*, 478–86.

Hirsch, Professor Julius, *1927*, 110.

Hirst, Lord, *1938 i*, 5.

Hirtenberg incident, *1934*, 494 *n.*

Hishikari, General, *1934*, 682.

HITLER, HERR ADOLF:

Air Force, German, *1935 i*.

Air Pact, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 7, 10.

Air parity with Great Britain, *1938 iii*, 487.

Alsace-Lorraine, *1934*, 335–7.

Anti-Comintern Pact, *1937 i*, 44, 302.

HITLER, HERR ADOLF (*cont.*):
Anti-Semitism, *see below under* Political doctrines.
Army, differences with, *1938 iii*, 589–90.
Austria, *1934*, 416–87; *1936*, 446–56; *1938 i*, 179–259; annexation and preceding events, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 233–5; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 50–51, 68–72, 78–83; meeting with Dr. von Schuschnigg, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 47, 89–92; policy after annexation, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 89–93.
Austro-German relations, *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 294, 324–7; *Docs. 1935 i*, 171; *Docs. 1936*, 326.
Beck, conversations with, *1938 iii*.
Berchtesgaden meeting, *see* BERCHTESGADEN MEETING.
Chamberlain, meetings and letters, *see under* CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville. *See also* BERCHTESGADEN MEETING; GODESBERG MEETING; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.
Chancellor, appointment as, *1934*, 324.
Character and qualities, *1938 ii*.
Colonies, claim to, *1937 i*, 33; *1938 i*, 196; *1938 iii*, 150–2; *Docs. 1937*, 227, 231–3.
Communism, attitude to, *1936*, 18, 21–22 *n.*; *1937 i*, 42; statements, *Docs. 1936*, 288–96; *Docs. 1937*, 165–7, 180–4. *See also above* Anti-Comintern Pact, *and under* GERMANY: Communism.
Conferences with Nazi and military leaders, *1938 ii*. *See also* HOSSBACH MEMORANDUM, *and below under* War, declaration.
Conscription law in Germany, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 58–64, 153–4, 173.
Conversations with: Chamberlain, *see above* Chamberlain; Horthy and Hungarian statesmen, *1938 ii*; Mussolini, *1938 ii*, 286, 437. *See also above* Beck, *and below* Interviews, *and under* ATTOLICO, Bernardo; FRANÇOIS-PONCET, André; HALIFAX, Lord; HENDERSON, Sir Nevile; HENLEIN, Konrad; WILSON, Sir Horace.
Czechoslovak-Hungarian dispute, *1938 iii*.
Czechoslovak-Polish dispute, *1938 iii*, 52–53.
Czechoslovakia, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; speeches, *1938 i*, 50, 600; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 329, 335–8.
Danubian Pact, *1935 i*, 115, 148, 155.
Danzig, *1932*, 379, 385 *n.*; *1935 i*, 211, 213 *n.*, 233–4 *n.*; *1938 i*, 197; *1938 iii*, 307–41.
Democracy, views on, *1936*, 21–22 *n.*
Disarmament, *1933*; *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 196–208, 287–94.
Eastern Pact, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 167.
Effects of policy on German relations with European nations, *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 314–16.
Equality of right, Germany's claim, *1937 i*, 370 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 36, 40–41.

HITLER, HERR ADOLF (*cont.*):
Expansionist policy, *1933*; *1934*; *1938 i*, 196.
Forces, use of, declaration, *see below under* War.
Foreign policy, *1931*, 33; *1932*; *1935 ii*, 91–92; *1938 ii*.
Four Power Pact, *1933*, 220.
France, relations with, *1934*, 591–626; *1935 i*; *1936*; *Docs. 1934*, 22, 37–41, 328–9; *Docs. 1936*, 20–22, 37–41.
Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*.
Gandhi, qualities in common with, *1937 i*, 339.
Godesberg meeting, *see* GODESBERG MEETING.
Great Britain, relations with, *1935 i*; *1938 ii*; Anglo-German Naval Agreement, *1935 i*, 179, 181.
Hungary, policy towards, *1936*, 461; *Docs. 1938 i*, 279. *See also above under* Conversations *and below under* Interviews.
Interviews with: Chvalkorský, M. František, *1938 iii*; Csáky, Count István, *1938 iii*; *Daily Mail*, *1938 ii*, 351; Hacha, Dr. Emil, *1938 iii*, 252, 266–8; Halifax, Lord, *1937 i*; *1938 iii*, 405 *n.*; Horthy, Admiral, *1936*; Jouvenal, M. de, *1936*, 257; *Docs. 1936*, 20–22; Papen, Herr von, *1936*, 448–9; *1937 i*, 441; *1938 i*, 188; Schulthess, M., *1937 i*, 350 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 196–7; Schuschnigg, Dr., *1938 i*; Ward Price, Mr., *1936*, 293 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 57–61. *See also above* Conversations, *and under* BRINON, M. Fernand de; CAROL, King; DARÁNYI, M. Kálmán; GÖMBÖS, General; GREISER, Herr; HENNESSY, Major; INNITZER, Cardinal; KOZURA, M.; LANSBURY, Mr.; LLOYD GEORGE, Mr.; MOLTKE, Herr von; PIROW, Mr. Oswald; VANSITTART, Sir R.
Italy, German relations with, *1930*, 129; *1934*, 445–7; *1935 i*, 91 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 193; *1936*, 575–83; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1934*, 292–3; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 31–34; personal relations with Mussolini, *1934*, 468; *1935 i*, 64, 93; *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 363; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 295–302; *Docs. 1938 i*, 233–5; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 72.
Japan, *1934*, 667; *1938 i*, 570.
Joint Declaration with Chamberlain (1938), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 291.
League of Nations, *1933*, 113, 120 *n.*
Locarno Powers' proposals, *1936*, 311.
Locarno Treaty, *1935 i*; *1936*, 253; *Docs. 1935 i*, 172.
Mein Kampf, *1936*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*, 3; *Docs. 1934*, 413; *Docs. 1936*, 21, 94.
Memel, *1935 i*, 54, 255 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 357–90; *Docs. 1935 i*, 168–9.
Munich Conference and Agreement, *see* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.

HITLER, HERR ADOLF (*cont.*):
'National Socialism not for export', *1936*, 16.
National unification programme, *1934*, 331–2, 337.
Netherlands, neutrality, *1937 i*, 352–3, 363.
Nuremberg Congress (5–12.9.38), *1938 ii*.
'Patience is now at an end' speech (26.9.38), *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 249–60.
Poland, relations with, *1935 i*, 60 *n.*, 206, 211, 218, 288; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 197; *1938 iii*, 289–307; *Docs. 1933*, 423–4; *Docs. 1934*, 323–4; *Docs. 1937*, 200–1.
Political doctrines: anti-Catholicism, *1936*, 26 *n.*; anti-Semitism, *1933*; historical and racial background, *1933*; *1936*, 385 *n.* *See also above under* Communism; Democracy; Foreign policy.
Prestige, question of, *1938 ii*.
Rearmament, attitude to, *1935 i*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 159–75.
Rhineland reoccupation, *1935 i*; *1936*, 252–82; *Docs. 1936*, 40–41, 57–61.
Rise to power, *1930*, 28, 29; *1931*, 130; *1932*, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1935 ii*, 72.
Roosevelt, President, messages from, *see below under* U.S.A.
Saar plebiscite, *1934*, 335–7, 590–626; *Docs. 1934*, 28–30, 65–66, 329.
Self-determination for Germans abroad, *1938 ii*. *See also* VOLKSDEUTSCH.
Sino-Japanese conflict, mediation offer, *1937 i*, 243.
Spain, Civil War, incidents and intervention, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 343, 357; *Docs. 1937*, 180–4.
Speeches: (1930), *1933*, 149 *n.*; (1933), *1935 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 289–94, 404–6; (1935), *1935 i*; *1936*, 45, 461; *Docs. 1935 i*, 159–75; (1936), *1936*; *1937 i*, 370 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 35–41, 178–82, 291–2, 294–6; (1937), *1937 i*; *1937 ii*, 188; *1938 i*, 185–6; *Docs. 1937*, 161–75, 180–4, 186, 227, 231–2, 297–8; (1938), *1937 i*, 65; *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1937*, 232–7; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 4–14, 19–21, 25–27, 31–34, 50–51, 68, 78–79, 80–83, 89–91, 92–93, 191–8, 249–60; *See also above under* Czechoslovakia.
State of mind in 1935, *1935 i*, 153, 154.
Submarines, proposal to restrict or abolish, *1935 i*.
Territorial ambitions and claims, *1938 ii*.
Trade, international, views on, *1937 i*, 74, 80.
Treaties, voluntarily signed, maintenance of, *1936*, 253; *Docs. 1935 i*, 172.
U.S.A., Roosevelt's messages on dangers to peace (26 and 27.9.38), *1938 i*; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 261–2, 264–7.
HITLER, HERR ADOLF (*cont.*):
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1935 i*; *1936*, 370–92; *Docs. 1933*, 434; *Docs. 1934*, 413–14; *Docs. 1936*, 94.
Versailles Treaty, denunciation of, *1937 i*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 58–64, 172.
Violent methods, *1920–3*, 96; *1933*; *1934*.
Visits to: Memel, *1938 iii*, 383–4; Mussolini, *1934*, 468; *1935 i*, 64, 93; *1938 i*, 594; *1938 ii*, 109, 286; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 31–34; Vienna, *1938 i*.
War: declaration regarding (5.11.37), *1938 ii*; inevitability of, between Germany, Great Britain and U.S.S.R., *1938 ii*; planning for, *1938 ii*; statements and interviews regarding, *1938 ii*.
War (1939–45), responsibility for, *1938 ii*, 24.
See also under BENEŠ, Eduard; BRITISH EMPIRE; CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Germany; KEITEL, Col.-Gen. Wilhelm; MUSSOLINI, Signor: conversations; ROOSEVELT, President F. D.: messages.

Hitnī, Sī Muhammad, *1925 i*, 158.
Hlinka, Father, *1935 i*, 286; *1938 ii*, 65 *n.*, 160, 223.
Ho Lung, *1927*, 355 *n.*, 357, 360; *1934*, 635; *1935 i*, 307.
Ho Shih-tsung, Dr., *1929*, 327–9.
Ho Yao-tsu, General, *1927*, 384; *1928*, 412.
Ho Ying-chin, General, *1933*, 461; *1935 i*; 326, 329–30; *1937 i*, 158 *n.*, 172.
Hoang Ho, *see* YELLOW RIVER.
Hoare, Sir Samuel, *1935 i*; *1935 ii*; *1935 iii*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 234–42; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 36–38, 47–50, 100–2, 317–30, 344–7, 385–93; — mutual support undertaking with France, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 300–2 (*see also under* LAVAL–HOARE PLAN); Air Pact, *1935 i*, 198–201; *Docs. 1935 i*, 190; *Docs. 1936*, 11–12; Anglo-German Naval Agreement, *1935 i*, 188 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 142–4, 189–90; appointment as: First Lord of the Admiralty, *1935 ii*, 466; — Foreign Secretary, *1935 ii*, 291; China, British policy towards, *Docs. 1935 i*, 196, 199–200; Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 90 *n.*, 193; *Docs. 1935 i*, 191, 263–4; Egypt, British policy, *1935 ii*, 98; *1936*, 673 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 200–3; foreign policy, statements on, *Docs. 1935 i*, 189, 203; German anti-Jewish measures, protest against, *1938 iii*, 162; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 35; Middle East affair, *1930*, 825–6; *1934*, 180; Mediterranean, British policy and position, *1936*, 652, 654, 659; *Docs. 1937*, 83–84; Munich agreement, speech, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 301–2; raw materials, *1935 i*, 340 *seqq.*; *1936*, 249;

Docs. 1935 i, 240–2; resignation as Foreign Secretary, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 385–93.
Hoare–Laval Plan: *see under* LAVAL–HOARE PLAN.
Hobhouse, Sir Charles, *1935 ii*, 58.
Hodáč, Dr., *1929*, 99.
Hodgson, Mr., *1924*, 234, 236.
Hodgson, Sir Robert, *1927*, 264 *n.*, 276 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 177; *1938 i*.
Hodža, Dr. Milan, *1936*; *1938 ii*; conversations with: Henlein, Schuschnigg, *1937 i*; — Frank, Kundt, de Lacroix, Neuwirth, Newton, Runciman, *1938 ii*; German minorities in Czechoslovakia, *1936*, 497; *1937 i*; *1938 iii*, 120; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 139–42, 174–7; 'Hodža Plan' (1936), *1936*, 439–40; *1938 i*, 49, 50; *Docs. 1936*, 355–61; interviews with Press, *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 139–42, 175–7 (*see also* DAILY MAIL); Little Entente, attitude towards, *1935 i*, 287; *1937 i*, 411, 413; policy, *1938 ii* (*see also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Government policy); speeches, *1936*, 497; *1937 i*, 448; *1938 ii*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 113–17, 123–6, 209–13; visits to: Paris, *1936*, 411; *Docs. 1936*, 355–7; — Vienna, *1936*, 411, 455; *1937 i*, 414.
Hoesch, Herr von, *1935 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 6–12; Albano-Jugoslav relations, *1927*, 177; death, *1936*, 343; German disarmament, *1927*, 93, 99, 104 *n.*, 113; interviews with Mr. Eden, *1936*, 274, 277, 285–6; *Docs. 1936*, 6–10; League of Nations, admission of Germany, *1926*, 30, 31, 57; reparation, *1929*, 137–8; *1932*, 106; Rhineland: evacuation, *1925 ii*, 48; *1929*, 188; — remilitarization, *1936*, 266 *n.*, 300; 'war criminals', *1924*, 400.
Hofer, Andreas, *1934*, 417.
Hofer, Herr, *1934*, 449.
Hoffmann, Herr, *1934*, 594; *1938 i*, 240, 251.
Hofmeyr, Mr. C. R., *1920–3*, 397 *seqq.*; *1929*, 245 *n.*, 254 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 86.
Hogarth, Commander D. G., *1938 i*, 452 *seqq.*
Hohenlohe-Langenburg, Prince Egon von, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 197.
Hohler, Mr., *1920–3*, 294 *n.*
Hohler, Sir Thomas, *1925 ii*, 422.
Hohokoto, *1937 i*, 250.
Hokkaido, *1927*, 116.
Holland, Sir Thomas, *1935 ii*, 58.
Holsti, Dr., *1920–3*, 241–2; *1928*, 82, 85; *1936*, 535–6.
Holy Alliance, *1937 i*, 2 *n.*, 6, 26, 38.
Holy Roman Empire, the, *W.P.C.*, 4 *seqq.*
Holy See, *see under* CONCORDAT; LATERAN AGREEMENTS; PIUS XI, Pope; VATICAN.
Holzweber, trial, *1934*, 472, 483.
Hóman, Dr., *1936*, 444, 463.
Homma, Major-General, *1937 i*, 150, 152.
Homs, *1925 i*, 446–7; *1938 i*, 450 *n.*, 452.
Honan, *1925 ii*, 313; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 525.
Honduras: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 472, 487; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101; Central American Fraternity, Treaty of (1934), *Docs. 1934*, 447–53; Central American Union, *1925 ii*, 407, 412–15; Inter-American Peace Conference, *1936*, 816, 828, 833; League of Nations, *1925 ii*, 404; *1926*, 78; *1936*, 812; Nicaragua, dispute with, *1930*, 438–9, 441; revolution, *1931*, 30; *1932*, 194 *n.*; treaties: U.S.A. (1935), *1936*, 806–7; *1938 i*, 631, 671 (*see also above* Central American Fraternity); U.S.A., relations with, *1925 ii*, 411–12; *1927*, 485; *1933*, 342 *n.*, 376 *n.* (*see also above* Treaties). *See also under* COSTA RICA; GUATEMALA.
Honduras, British, *1931*, 119, 120.
Hongkew, *1932*, 477 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 208 *seqq.*
Hongkong: boycott and strife, *1925 ii*, 387–8; *1926*, 286–7; *1927*, 334, 361; British interest in, *1920–3*, 466; *1925 i*, 164; *1931*, 471 *n.*, 479 *n.*; British troops at, *1927*, 376–7; Chinese labour recruited for Nauru, *1926*, 396; Chinese seamen's strike, *1925 ii*, 318–19; emigration from, *1926*, 461, 466; Sino-Japanese war effects, *1937 i*, 227 *seqq.*; trade in 1926, *1926*, 290–1; transit of war materials through, *1937 i*, 229–30, 234; *1938 i*, 573.
Hongkong and Shanghai Bank, *1925 ii*, 315.
Honjo, General, *1931*, 441 *seqq.*; *1932*, 437, 476 *n.*
Hoover, Mr. Calvin B., cited, *1930*, 450 *n.*
Hoover, President Herbert, *B.E.F.R.*, 111, 114–16; *1930*.
Armistice Day addresses, *Docs. 1929*, 242; *Docs. 1930*, 127.
Arms traffic and embargo, *1932*, 297 *n.*; *1933*, 512, 514; *Docs. 1933*, 454–6.
British financial crisis, *1931*, 62, 108.
China, *1930*, 344 *n.*; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1932*, 541.
Congress, relations with, *1932*; *Docs. 1929*, 247; *Docs. 1932*, 66–67, 141–7. *See also below* Debts; Moratorium; Philippine independence.
Conversations with: Mr. Bennett, *1931*, 47; M. Laval, *1931*, 124–7, 150; *1932*, 105 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1931*, 126–8.
Debts, inter-governmental, *1932*; *Docs. 1932*, 35–36, 39–45, 147–53; moratorium proposed, *1930*, 31, 130; *1931*, 72–73; *1932*, 99 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1931*, 115–17, 129–30.

Hoover, President Herbert (*cont.*):
'Goodwill tour', *1930*, 361–2.
Haiti, *1930*, 361 *seqq.*; *1933*, 352, 354–5.
Hoover–MacDonald communiqué (1929), *1932*, 272, 541; *Docs. 1929*, 17. *See also below* Naval disarmament.
Isolationist views, *1938 i*, 633, 648.
Kellogg Pact, *Docs. 1929*, 54.
Latin-American policy, *1930*, 361 *seqq.*; *1933*, 319 *seqq.*
Naval disarmament, *1929*; London Naval Conference, *1930*, 4, 35; London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 73 *seqq.*
Opposition to, *1931*, 45–46, 73 *n.*, 140; *Docs. 1931*, 107.
Pan-American Commercial Conference, third, *1927*, 402 *n.*, 411–12, 423.
Paris, Pact of, *see above* Hoover–MacDonald communiqué.
Permanent Court, *1929*, 90.
Philippine independence, *1933*, 562, 569–70; *Docs. 1934*, 421–8.
Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 24, 30–31 *n.*, 37–38.
U.S. economic position, *1926*, 422; *1931*.
World crisis, *1931*; *Docs. 1931*, 109–11.
World Economic Conference, *1931*, 91, 93.
Hoover Moratorium, *see under* DEBTS, Inter-governmental.
Hoover Plan for Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT: U.S.A.: proposals.
Hope Simpson, Sir John, *1934*, 277 *n.*
Hopei, *1934*, 628, 680; *1935 i*, 324 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 100, 522; Chahar–Hopei Council, *1935 i*, 300, 330–1; *1936*, 909 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; military operations, *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 521 *n.*
Hore-Belisha, Mr., *1937 ii*, 168; *1938 iii*, 145, 503 *seqq.*
Hormuzd Rassam, Capt., *see* RASSAM.
Horne, Sir Robert, *1925 ii*, 199 *n.*; *1926*, 110; *1927*, 257 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 462–3.
Horsfall, Major A. H., *1932*, 533 *n.*
Horthy, Admiral, *1920–3*, 279; *1926*, 148, 181–2; *1936*, 444, 446, 509; *1937 i*, 435; *1938 i*, 59; *1938 ii*, 231 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 81 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 314; *Docs. 1938 i*, 279; broadcast after annexation of Austria (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 94–96; Hitler, interview with, *1936*, 446, 463–4; visit to Germany (1938), *1938 ii*, 294–6.
Hossbach, Colonel Friedrich, *1938 ii*, 2 *n.*
Hossbach Memorandum, *1938 ii*, 2 *n.*, 62 *n.*
Hostie, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 219.
Hotta, Mr., *1935 i*, 328 *n.*
Houghton, Mr. A. B., *1925 ii*, 62; *1927*, 26, 27 *n.*; *1929*, 39; *1931*, 286.
House, Colonel, *1938 i*, 579, 642.
Howard of Penrith, Lord, *1935 ii*, 57.
Howard, Sir Esmé, *B.E.F.R.*, 68, 69; *1929*, 36, 140.
Howard, Mr. Roy, *1935 i*, 302, 335.
Howeson, Mr. John, *1935 i*, 363.
Howland, Mr. Charles P., *1925 ii*, 275; *1938 i*, 661 *n.*
Howland Island, *1937 i*, 277 *n.*
Hraber, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 180.
Hradčany, the, *1938 ii*, 352, 356, 367.
Hsi Hsia, General, *1932*, 434–5, 442, 456 *n.*
Hsieh Chih, *1930*, 337 *n.*
Hsingan, *1934*, 681.
Hsiung Pin, General, *1937 i*, 189.
Hsu Chien, Mr., *1927*, 337 *n.*
Hsu Shih-ch'ang, *1925 ii*, 310–11.
Hsu Yen-mo, General, *1933*, 481.
Hsüan-t'ung, *see* KANG-TEH, Emperor; PU YI, Mr.
Hu Han-min, *1928*, 387, 390, 416 *n.*; *1930*, 341; *1931*, 407–10, 414; *1933*, 462; *1935 i*, 308.
Hu-Shih, Dr., *1930*, 341; *1936*, 924.
Huang Chen-wu, Colonel, *1931*, 429–30.
Huang Fu, General, *1933*, 461, 463; *1934*, 632.
Huang Han-liang, *1931*, 416.
Huang Mu-sung, General, *1934*, 690.
Huang Shao-hsiung, *1929*, 304; *1933*, 465.
Huang Tao-Hui (Yellow Way Society), *1938 i*, 560.
Huber, Mr., *1927*, 387.
Huber, Monsieur Max, *1929*, 77 *n.*, 372.
Hudaydah, *1925 i*, 320–2; *1928*, 307 *seqq.*
Hudson, Mr. R. S., *1938 i*, 62, 65; *1938 iii*, 198–200.
Hudspeth, Representative, *1930*, 383 *n.*
Huerta, General Adolfo de la, *1927*, 455, 469.
Huerta, Vittoriano, *1927*, 445 *n.*
Hugenberg, Herr Alfred, *1929*, 187 *n.*; *1930*, 8, 129 *n.*, 130, 518; *1931*, 89, 114, 130, 148; *1932*, 8; *1933*, 144, 148; *Docs. 1933*, 435.
Hugenberg Referendum, *see under* GERMANY.
Hughes, Mr. Charles Evans, *1925 ii*; Central American and Latin American affairs, *1925 ii*; debts, inter-governmental, *1926*, 114–15; Immigration Act, U.S. (1924), *1924*, 100, 149–55; Monroe Doctrine, *1925 ii*, 411; Pan-American Arbitration Conference, *1930*, 377; Pan-American Conference, *1927*; *1928*, 14; *1933*, 337 *n.*; Permanent Court, *1926*, 87; reparation, *1920–3*, 133; *1924*, 340–5, 356; *1927*, 403 *seqq.*; *1930*, 53; U.S.S.R., *1924*, 261–2; Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420 *seqq.*; *1924*, 77; *1929*, 4 *n.*; *1932*, 549; Washington Treaty, *1927*, 28 *n.*
Hughes, Admiral Charles F., *1928*, 27.

Hughes, Rt. Hon. W. M., *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 26 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 3.
Huitung Aviation Corporation, *1937 i*, 176–7.
Hūlah, *1938 i*, 430.
Hull, Mr. Cordell:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 269–72, 278–9, 284, 287–8.
Austria, annexation by Germany, *1938 i*, 595–8.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1933*, 341 *seqq.*; *1936*, 856.
Cuba, *1933*, 383 *seqq.*
Czechoslovakia, Munich crisis, *1938 i*, 604–5.
Economic appeasement, *1937 i*, 56, 86, 100; *1938 i*, 17–18, 32–33, 76, 630–1.
Far Eastern Advisory Committee, *1937 i*, 272–3.
Foreign policy, *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 510–18; *Docs. 1937*, 569–70; *Docs. 1938 i*, 396–405, 408–15; international co-operation, *1937 i*, 258; *1938 i*, 581–2, 665; *Docs. 1937*, 571–81; *Docs. 1938 i*, 397–9. *See also above* Economic appeasement, *and below* Latin-American policy; Pan-American Conferences; Trade policy.
Germany, relations with, *1938 i*, 30, 638; *1938 iii*, 331 *n.*
Great Britain, trade agreement (1938), *1938 i*, 21 *seqq.*
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*; *Docs. 1936*, 568–97.
Japan, *1934*, 662–3; *1937 i*, 259–60, 295; *1938 i*, 608–9, 623; *Docs. 1934*, 466 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 592–3; *Panay* incident, *1937 i*, 313–14; *1938 i*, 615–16. *See also below* Sino-Japanese conflict.
Latin-American policy, *1938 i*, 665, 671–2; *Docs. 1933*, 473; *Docs. 1938 i*, 437. *See also below* Pan-American Conferences.
Neutrality Act, *1937 i*, 269–70, 276; *1938 i*, 649–50, 665; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 284–7.
Neutrality policy, Inter-American, *1936*, 811, 813–14.
Nicaragua, *1936*, 810.
Pan-American Conferences: (1933), *1933*; *Docs. 1933*, 484–6; (1938), *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 382–7, 391–2, 416–17.
Self-sufficiency and economic impoverishment, statement, *1937 i*, 74; *Docs. 1937*, 571–4.
Sino-Japanese conflict, *1938 i*, 549 *seqq.*
Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 217; *1938 i*, 592.
Speeches: (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 510–18, 568–77, 594–7; (1937), *1937 i*, 100, 259, 272; *Docs. 1937*, 569–81; (1938), *1938 i*, 597, 604–5; *Docs. 1938 i*, 382–7, 391–2, 398–405, 408–15, 424–5.
Hull, Mr. Cordell (*cont.*):
Trade policy of U.S.A., *1936*, 807–8, 825; *1937 i*, 101–3; *1938 i*, 17–18, 32–33, 76, 630–1. *See also above* Economic appeasement; Great Britain, trade agreement.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 50 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 103–8.
See also Force: policy of non-recognition.
Hulutao, *1930*, 350.
Humanism, *1933*, 4–7. *See also* Christianity; Tribalism.
Humphrys, Sir Francis, *1930*, 322–3; *1934*.
Humud b. Suwayt, *see* Ibn Suwayt.
Hunan, *1925 ii*, 313–14.
Hunchun, Treaty of (1886), *1938 i*, 569.

HUNGARY, *1932*, 52 *seqq.*; *1933*; *1934*; *1936*; *1937 i*.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 145, 149; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 186–7, 201; *Docs. 1936*, 310.
Anti-Comintern Pact, *1938 iii*, 89, 218, 454–5.
Armaments, expenditure on, *1928*, 97.
Austria, *see under* Austria: Hungary; Italo-Austro-Hungarian Pact.
Balkan Pact, proposed, *1926*, 155, 178.
Barcelona Conference, *1925 ii*, 105.
Budget, *1931*, 100 *seqq.*; *1932*, 57–58.
Communism in, *1920–3*, 316; *1924*, 186, 206, 260; *1926*, 146.
Credit policy, *1932*, 57, 62, 81; *1938 i*, 49.
Currency, *1931*, 171 *seqq.*; *1932*, 56 *seqq.*; *1936*, 186.
Currency reserves, *1932*, 60–62.
Danubian and Franco-Italian pacts, *1935 i*.
Disarmament, *1920–3*, 293–5; *1927*, 85, 204–5; Inter-Allied Military Commission of Control, *1927*, 204.
Economic development and position, *1924*, 428, 430, 436; *1926*, 206–7.
Egypt, Capitulations and Mixed Tribunes, *1937 i*, 590, 596, 604.
Elections, *1937 i*, 432, 434 *n.*
Exchange control, *1931*, 220, 235, 240; *1932*, 12, 13, 56 *seqq.*
Export trade, *1926*, 161.
Fascism, *1934*, 492 *n.*
Finance, *1938 i*, 124. *See also above* Budget; Credit policy; Currency; Exchange; *and below* Financial crisis.
Financial crisis (1931–2), *1931*; *1932*.
Foreign policy, *1934*, 492, 562; *1936*, 438–9, 457 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 416, 433, 436; *1938 ii*, 288 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 178–85; *Docs. 1936*, 328–40; *Docs. 1937*, 318–35; *Docs. 1938 i*, 262–79.
Forged francs case, *1926*.
Frontiers, *1920–3*, 282; *1924*, 59; *1927*, 205–7.

HUNGARY (*cont.*):
Germany, *see under* BURGENLAND; GERMANY: Hungary; *and below under* Minorities, German.
Government, change of, *1931*, 100–1, 115, 220; *1937 i*, 434; *1938 iii*, 110–11.
Great Britain, relations, *1927*, 159; *1931*, 95; *1932*, 61, 74.
Habsburg monarchy, *1920–3*, 284 *seqq.*; *see also* HABSBURG DYNASTY.
Industry, *1938 i*, 59.
Intellectual workers, *1925 ii*, 112, 113.
Irredentist activities, *1920–3*, 206 *seqq.*; *1926*, 178, 184 *n.*, 186.
Italy, *1928*, 147–8; *1933*; *1934*; *1937 i*, 426 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 294–5, 332–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 276, 278–9.
Commercial and economic relations, *1932*, 15–16, 62; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 426 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 413, 437, 475. *See also below* Treaties.
Czechoslovakia, *1938 ii*, 294; *1938 iii*.
Fiume, traffic through, *1926*, 161; *1927*, 155–9, 208; *1934*, 503–4.
Italo-Jugoslav *rapprochement* effects, *1937 i*, 404 *seqq.*
Machine-guns incident, *1928*, 163 *n.*
Rapprochement, *1927*, 158, 203, 208; *1936*.
Ruthenia, *1938 iii*.
Treaties: (1924), *1924*, 436; (1925), commerce, *1926*, 207; (1927), amity and arbitration, *1927*; (text) *1927*, 541; *1934*, 499 *n.*; (1927), *1927*, 159; (1928), commerce, *1928*, 148 *n.*; (1932 and 1934), commerce, *1932*, 15–16, 62; *1934*, 488, 503; (1934), transport, *1934*, 504; (1934), Fiume trade and wheat, *1936*, 444; (1937), commerce, *1937 i*, 437; Vienna award, *1938 iii*, 105–7. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *and under* DANUBIAN STATES; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Jews in, *1930*, 247.
Jugoslavia, *1926*, 148, 161, 165; *1928*, 151; *1936*, 506; *1937 i*, 409–10, 471 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 292–4; assassination of King Alexander, dispute over Hungarian responsibility, *1934*; *1935 i*, 45, 297; *Docs. 1935 i*, 180; commercial negotiations, *1934*, 503. *See also below under* Treaties; Croat émigrés in Hungary, *1934*; Czechoslovak-Hungarian dispute, *1938 iii*; deportations of Hungarians from Jugoslavia, *1934*, 573–6; *détente* in 1934, *1934*, 550; *1936*, 506; forged francs case, *1926*, 148–9, 185; free zone at Spalato proposed, *1926*, 148, 161; *1927*, 156–7; frontier conditions, *1934*, 547–50; Hungarian irredentism, *1934*;
HUNGARY: Jugoslavia (*cont.*):
League Council, *1934*; *1935 i*, 101; *Docs. 1934*, 112–14; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 157 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 407, 417, 478; Rumanian reaction, *1938 iii*, 456–9; treaties: (1924), *1924*, 436–7; — (1926), *1934*, 547; — (1929), *1934*, 549.
League of Nations, *1920–3*, 301; *1928*, 60; *1937 i*, 443; *1938 iii*, 89, 454–5; *Docs. 1936*, 333–6; resignation, *1938 iii*, 455 *n.*
Legitimists and Monarchists, *1936*, 508–9.
Little Entente, relations with, *1920–3*, 206 *seqq.*; *1924*, 424 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 252–3; *1926*, 149–51, 178; *1933*, 193–4, 205–6, 216; *1934*, 352, 502; *1936*, 438 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 289 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 318–35 *passim*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 271–7; anti-Hungarian origin, *1936*, 502–3; machine-guns incident, *1928*, 161–7. *See also below under* Reconstruction *and under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Loans to, *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Migration problems, *1924*, 88–89, 92, 105, 108, 115.
Minorities: *1927*, 189 *n.*; German, *1936*; *1937 i*, 431–2; *Docs. 1937*, 320; Jewish, *1937 i*, 433; Magyars in other countries, *1920–3*, 279, 304–5; *1937 i*, 416 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 288–92.
Mixed Arbitral Tribunals, *1932*, 142–3, 150, 154, 157.
National Socialists, *1936*, 20, 43, 465–7; *1937 i*, 433–5; Magyar movement, *1936*, 20, 460, 467–8; *1937 i*, 433–5.
Neighbouring States, relations with, *1920–3*, 206 *seqq.*; *1924*, 424 *seqq.* *See also above under* Jugoslavia *and below under* Rumania, *and also under* AUSTRIA: Hungary.
Peace Settlement and, *1926*, 145.
Poland, *1920–3*, 282; *1928*, 162; *1932*, 15; *1934*, 349; *1935 i*, 281 *seqq.*; *1936*, 395, 399–400; attempted union with, *W.P.C.*, 19–20; frontier questions, *1938 iii*; Slovakia, *1938 iii*, 53 *seqq.*; Teschen, diplomatic exchanges, *1938 iii*, 51.
Political situation, *1937 i*, 433 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 320–34.
Post-war position, *1926*, 20; *1932*, 186, 301; *1933*, 139 *seqq.*
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Hungary.
Reconstruction, *1924*; *1925 ii*, 93, 94; *1926*, 146 *seqq.*; Commissioner-General, *1924*, 428–30, 434–5; control arrangements, *1924*, 430; *1926*, 205–8, 220; currency, *1924*, 424 *seqq.*; *1926*, 204–5; League of Nations, *1924*, 426 *seqq.*; Financial Committee, *1926*, 205, 207–9; Little Entente, attitude of, *1920–3*, 286, 302–3; *1924*, 425 *seqq.*; loans, *1924*; *1926*, 189 *seqq.*; proto-

HUNGARY: Reconstruction (*cont.*):
cols, *1924*; *1926*, 187 *seqq.*; Reparations Commission, *1924*, 425–7, 431; *1926*, 200.
'Red' régime, *1920–3*, 278–9.
Rumania, relations with, *1920–3*, 209; *1926*, 148 *seqq.*; *1927*, 160; *1928*, 163 *n.*, 168 *n.*
Clearing agreement, *1932*, 62.
Hungarian irredentism, attitude to, *1934*; *1937 i*, 410; *1938 iii*, 77 *seqq.*
Jugoslavia, *1938 iii*, 456–9.
Minority questions, *see under* RUMANIA.
Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, operations of, *1928*, 168 *seqq.*
Optants dispute, *1928*; *1932*; agrarian legislation, Rumanian, *1927*, 207; *1928*, 168 *seqq.*; Brussels Agreement, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 169 *n.*; Czechoslovakia, attitude of, *1928*, 178 *n.*; *1932*, 150 *seqq.*; discrimination against Hungarians, question of, *1920–3*, 220; *1928*, 171 *seqq.*; Hague settlement, *1932*; Jugoslavia, *1932*, 153 *seqq.*; League Council, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 170–81; *1932*, 150 *seqq.*; Permanent Court of International Justice, *1928*, 172–81; *1932*, 155.
Rapprochement, efforts towards, *1935 i*, 297; *1937 i*, 410, 444.
Ruthenia, proposed partition, *1938 iii*, 91–92, 256 *n.*
Territorial claims against, *1936*, 441, 458.
Transylvania, *1920–3*, 209, 220–1; *1938 iii*, 92, 422 *seqq.*
Spain, *1937 i*, 443; *1937 ii*, 361, 374 *n.*
Switzerland, clearing agreement, *1932*, 15–16, 52.
Taxation, *1924*, 430, 435; *1926*, 205–6.
Technical agreements concluded by, *1924*, 436–7.
Trade, *1932*, 9, 12, 82; *1938 i*, 18, 59–61, 66 *n.*, 67; balance of, *1931*, 241; *1933*, 59, 62–63, 88.
Treaties: Poland, *1926*, 207; *1932*, 15; Rumania, *1924*, 436; *1932*, 15–16, 62; Spain, *1926*, 207; Switzerland, *1924*, 68–70, 73; *1932*, 15–16; Turkey, *1934*, 349; U.S.S.R., *1924*, 260. *See also above under* Italy; Jugoslavia; *and under* AUSTRIA; BELGIUM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; FRANCE; GERMANY: treaties.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES, revision.
Turkey, *1934*, 349.
Unemployment, *1926*, 207.
U.S.A., financial relations, *1926*, 208; *1932*, 61, 74.
U.S.S.R., relations, *1924*, 260; *1938 iii*, 455; *Docs. 1934*, 402.
Wheat policy, *1934*, 492, 500, 503; *1935 i*, 346–7.

HUNGARY (*cont.*):
'White' régime, *1920–3*, 278–9, 289; *1924*, 186, 206.
See also under AUSTRIA; BELGIUM; BETHLEN, Count; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANUBIAN STATES; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: economic co-operation; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GÖMBÖS, General; GREAT BRITAIN; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN PACT; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITTLE ENTENTE; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; REPARATIONS: East European; SECURITY; STEEL CARTEL; TARIFFS; TREATIES: revision.

Hungary, West, *see* BURGENLAND.
Hunger, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 ii*, 282.
Huningue, proposed canal to Strasbourg, *1925 ii*, 161.
Hupei, *1925 ii*, 313.
Hurley, Mr. Patrick J., *1933*, 560, 562–3, 569.
Hurst, Sir Cecil, *1924*, 39, 56, 371; *1925 i*, 504 *n.*; *1926*, 67, 93 *n.*, 97 *n.*; *1931*, 322; *1937 i*, 591; Egyptian capitulations, *1928*, 253; Locarno negotiations, *1925 ii*, 43, 45; Optional Clause, *1929*, 73 *n.*; Permanent Court, elected Judge, *1929*, 76–77 *n.*, 87, 88 *n.*
Hurst, Dr. H. E., *1928*, 236.
Husāmu'd Dīn Efendī Jāru'llāh, *1937 i*, 572.
Husárek, General Karel, *1938 ii*, 446; *1938 iii*, 34 *n.*, 116.
Husayn, Haile, *1935 ii*, 404.
Husayn, Sayf al-Islāmal, *see* SAYF AL-ISLAM AL-HUSAYN.
Husayn, Sharif of Mecca, *1938 i*, 449 *seqq.*
Husayn b. 'Alī, ex-King of Hijāz, *1925 i*; *1928*, 285, 320 *n.*, 322; *1930*, 254; *1934*, 100 *n.*, 168 *n.*, 216, 311; *1936*, 783–5; abdication, *1925 i*, 299; Arab National Committee, *1925 i*, 286, 388; Egypt, relations with, *1925 i*, 289 *seqq.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1925 i*, 271 *seqq.*; Ibn Sa'ūd, relations with, *1925 i*, 64, 287–8; Sykes–Picot Agreement, *1925 i*, 285 *n.*; Transjordan–Hijāz frontier, *1925 i*, 342; Versailles Treaty, *1925 i*, 285, 293–6.
Husayn Efendī al-Khālidī, *1937 i*, 570 *n.*
Husayn Rushdī Pasha, *see* RUSHDĪ.
Husaynī, *see* AMĪN EFENDĪ AL-HUSAYNĪ; JAMAL EFENDĪ AL-HUSAYNĪ.
Huseyn Jāhyd Bey, *see* JĀHYD.
Hushing, Mr., *1933*, 556.
Hussey Freke, *see* FREKE, Mr. Hussey.
Hutuktu, the, *1934*, 685 *n.*
Huwaytāt, the, *1928*, 296.
Hwai River Conservancy, *1925 ii*, 366.

Hwang Fu, General, *1928*, 388, 409, 414–15.
Hyamson, Mr. A. M., *1937 i*, 545 *n.*
Hydraulic power development, convention on, *1925 ii*, 107.
Hymans, Monsieur: Aaland Islands, *1920–3*, 236; foreign policy, *1934*, 31; *1935 i*, 22 *n.*, 31 *n.*; *Docs. 1928*, 67; Geneva Protocol, *1925 ii*, 23; Graeco-Bulgarian minorities, *1925 ii*, 294; Guarantee Pact, *1925 ii*, 26; League of Nations Council, *1920–3*, 76; *1932*, 571 *seqq.*; *1933*, 501 *n.*, 508; London Conference (1931), *1931*, 87; Netherlands, relations with, *Docs. 1928*, 64; reparation, *1924*, 362, 364–6, 368; *Docs. 1928*, 50; Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 171, 183; *Docs. 1928*, 37; security, *1925 ii*, 10; Tariff Truce Conference (1930), *1930*, 487; *1931*, 145–6; Vilna dispute, *1920–3*, 252–3.

I

Ibañez, President, *1927*, 149 *n.*, 152 *n.*; *1931*, 93; *1934*, 53.
Iberian Institute of Comparative Law, *1925 ii*, 117.
Ibn Badis, Shaykh, *1937 i*, 505 *n.*
Ibn Hājj Hātīmī, *1925 i*, 131.
Ibn Humayd, Chief of ʿUtaybah, *1928*, 292 *seqq.*; *1930*, 179.
Ibn Iyās, *1925 i*, 38 *n.*
Ibn Jalīne, Dr., *1937 i*, 519.
Ibn Khaldūn, *1925 i*, 26, 28 *n.*, 30 *n.*
Ibn Rashīd, *1925 i*, 274 *seqq.*; *1928*, 292 *n.*, 307; *1930*, 181.
Ibn Refādah, *1934*, 107, 307 *seqq.*
Ibn Saʿūd (ʿAbdu'l-ʿAzīz b. ʿAbdi'r-Rahmāni's-Saʿūd), *1925 i*; *1934*; *1936*; Cox, Sir Percy, meetings with, *1925 i*, 330, 335; economic policy, *1928*, 290, 307; Egypt, relations with, *1928*, 295; empire building, *1925 i*, 13, 276 *seqq.*; *1928*, 284 *seqq.*; *1934*, 216–17, 312; foreigners, attitude to, *1928*, 194, 290, 292; frontier delimitation, *1925 i*, 324–5; Great Britain, relations with, *1925 i*, 273; *1928*; — slavery question, *1928*, 287; Gulf Chiefs, relations with, *1925 i*, 323–4; Husayn b. ʿAlī, relations with, *1925 i*, 64, 287–8; *1936*, 783–4; Ibn Suwayt, relations with, *1925 i*, 332; Idrīsī, relations with, *1928*, 308, 319–20; *1930*, 172; *1934*, 312 *seqq.*; insurrection against, *1928*, 292 *seqq.*; *1930*, 177–81; *1934*, 107, 307 *seqq.*; ʿIrāq, relations with, *1928*, 297 *seqq.*; *1930*, 171, 181; Islamic Congresses, *1925 i*; *1931*, 156; *1934*; Kingship, assumption of: in Hijāz, *1925 i*, 308–10; in Najd, *1928*, 288, 293; Pilgrimage and, *1925 i*, 305 *seqq.*; *1928*, 295; policy, *1925 i*; *1930*, 177 *seqq.*; *1936*, 785–6; *1937 i*, 551; recognition by Powers, *1925 i*, 272, 311; *1928*, 285–6; religious toleration, *1928*, 290 *seqq.*; Ruwalā ʿAnazah, relations with, *1925 i*, 338–9; Sanʿā, Imān Yahyā of, relations with, *1925 i*, 322–3; *1928*, 318–20; *1930*, 172; *1934*; *Docs. 1934*, 458–72; taxation, powers of, *1928*, 294; Transjordan, relations with, *1934*; Wahhābīs, *1925 i*, 332; *1928*; westernization, *1925 i*, 7; *1930*, 181–2. *See also under* ʿABDU'LLĀH, Amir; FAYSAL, King; IDRĪSĪ SAYYID; NAJD; NAJDĪ-HIJĀZĪ WAR.
Ibn Suwayt, Humud, *1925 i*, 331–3.
Ibrāhīm Halabī, *1925 i*, 25 *n.*
Ibrāhīm Pasha, *1925 i*, 435 *n.*
Ibrahīmu's-Subhān, *1925 i*, 284.
Iceland, *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 75; *1931*, 35; *1933*, 106 *n.*; *1934*, 404 *n.*; *1938 i*, 152, 367. *See also under* EUROPE: Briand Plan; WAR: renunciation of.
Ichang, *1926*, 304, 317–20; *1927*, 367 *n.*, 397 *n.*
Ickes, Mr. Harold, *1935 ii*, 244, 431; *1938 i*, 29, 628, 642 *n.*, 652; *1938 iii*, 160.
Ideologies, *1936*, 20 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 2–4; *1937 ii*, 134 *seqq.* *See also* COMMUNISM; FASCISM; GERMANY: National Socialism; SPAIN: Civil War; WAR: ideological.
Idrīs, Sayyid, *1925 i*, 102.
Idrīsī Sayyid of Sabyā, Hasan, *1925 i*, 322–3; *1928*; *1930*, 172; *1934*; Ibn Saʿūd, relations with, *1928*, 308, 319–20; *1930*, 172; *1934*, 310 *seqq.*; Imām of Sanʿā, relations with, *1928*, 307 *seqq.*; Luhayyah and Hudaydah, temporary possession of, *1928*, 307 *seqq.*
Idrīsu's-Sanūsī, *1925 i*, 85.
Ifni, declaration concerning territory, *1925 ii*, 69–70.
Igueriben, *1925 i*, 115.
Ijtihād, *1925 i*, 27 *n.*, 87–88.
Ikhwān movement, *see under* WAHHĀBĪS.
Ikramov, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 18.
Iliyas Bey Vrioni, *1927*, 169, 171, 183.
Imamate, the, *1925 i*, 25, 28, 29.
Imam of Sanʿā, *see under* YAHYĀ b. MUHAMMAD.

Imbrie, Major R. W., *1925 i*, 545.
Imi, *1935 ii*, 404, 406.
Immigration, restriction, *1931*, 16, 48, 208, 250, 501. *See also under* MIGRATION; U.S.A.
Imperial Airways Ltd., *1928*, 352, 355.
Imperial Conferences, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Imperialism, *1925 i*, 11, 12.
Import and Export Prohibitions, Conference on, *1929*, 109–11.
Imports, *see under* TRADE.
Imrédy, Monsieur Béla, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 266–7, 274–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 345–6, 348.
Imru, Ras, *1935 ii*, 387 *seqq.*
Ināyatu'llah Khān, *1925 i*, 318 *n.*
Ināyātu'llah, King, *1930*, 183, 185.
Index Bibliographicus, *1925 ii*, 115.
India, *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 29 *seqq.*; *1920–3*, 376–88; *1925 i*, 546–70; *1931*.
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 108, 276; *1937 i*, 325.
  All-India Muslim League, *1925 i*, 63.
  Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 94.
  Association of Indian 'Ulamā, *1925 i*, 54 *seqq.*
  Barcelona Convention on Navigable Waterways ratified, *1925 ii*, 159.
  Boycott, *1931*, 41–42, 160.
  British East India Company, *1926*, 443.
  Civil aviation, *1928*, 352–3, 355; *1933*, 243.
  Civil disobedience movement, *1931*.
  Communal question, *1931*.
  Currency policy, *1931*; Gold Standard, *1931*, 122, 144 *n.*, 173, 195, 197; *1934*, 57.
  Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 194 *n.*
  Economic situation, *W.P.C.*, 86, 87; *1924*, 189; *1930*, 462.
  Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 90.
  Financial policy and position, *1931*; *1934*, 59. *See also above* Currency, *and below* Gold; Silver.
  Foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*
  Gold: reserves, *1931*, 190–1; *1934*, 59; sale, *1931*, 144 *n.*, 196; *1933*, 75, 82, 92. *See also above under* Currency.
  Government of India Act (1919), *B.E.F.R.*, 18, 39; *1926*, 420.
  Great Britain: Cotton textiles agreement, *1933*, 103, 105; 'Irwin-Gandhi Pact', *1931*; policy, *1931*; *1934*, 110; *1937 i*, 489, 511.
  Hindus, *B.E.F.R.*, 13; *1931*, 39, 41, 157.
  Islamic Congress, *1925 i*, 84, 86; *1934*.
  Japan, relations with, *1924*, 159; *1932*, 10; *1933*, 102–5, 459–60, 477–8; *1934*, 665; *1937 i*, 285 *n.*; *1938 i*, 100, 542; *Docs. 1934*, 480.
India (*cont.*):
  Lausanne Treaty ratified, *B.E.F.R.*, 90.
  League of Nations, attitude to, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 18, 52, 53; *1926*, 58; *1933*, 105.
  Migration questions, *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 44; *1924*, 82, 127–8, 144; *1925 i*, 554–5; *1926*, 460.
  Montreux Conference, representation at, *1937 i*, 594.
  Muslims, *B.E.F.R.*, 5, 6, 13; *W.P.C.*, 78–79; *1925 i*, 41, 42, 554–5; *1926*, 441; *1931*, 39, 41, 157.
  Nationalism, *W.P.C.*, 60, 77–78, 82.
  Naval Conference (1927), 44.
  Non-Co-operation movement, *1926*, 451.
  Oil production, *1935 i*, 384.
  Palestine, *1934*, 282; *1937 i*, 553; *1938 i*, 441.
  Parsees, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 18, 39.
  Population, *W.P.C.*, 66.
  Raw materials, restriction schemes, *1933*, 71 *n*; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*
  Round Table Conference (1930–1), *1931*.
  Sikhs, *1931*, 39, 41, 157.
  Silver policy, *1930*, 345, 347; *1931*, 144 *n.*, 173 *seqq.*; *1933*, 75, 82, 92; *1935 i*, 403–4, 407.
  Sinkiang, communications with, *1934*, 688–9.
  Tibet, *1934*, 689–90.
  Trade, *1936*, 246.
  Treaties: Japan: (1904), *1932*, 10 *n.*; *1933*, 102, 104–5; (1934), *1933*, 104–5; *1934*, 665; *Docs. 1934*, 480; Najd, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: treaties.
  U.S.S.R., relations with, *1927*, 278.
  Western commercial settlements, *1925 i*, 164.
  World Economic Crisis, *1931*.
  See also under AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, South: racial problems; CALIPHATE; CHINA; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; GANDHI; GENEVA PROTOCOL; KASHMIR; MOPLAH INSURRECTION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES; OPIUM; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; TARIFFS; WAR, Renunciation of; WAZIRISTAN.
Indian Khilāfat Committee, *1934*, 100 *seqq.*
Indo-China, French, *1929*, 304, 417–21; China, relations with, *1930*, 349; currency, *1931*, 194–6; Japan, relations with, *1932*, 519, 526; migration, *1926*, 466; rubber production, *1937 i*, 352–3; Sino-Japanese war, *1937 i*, 229 *seqq.*; tin production, *1936*, 222; *1937 i*, 368–9. *See also under* OPIUM; SILVER.
Indonesia, *1934*, 103, 107–8; partition, *1936*, 387 *n.* *See also* NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.

Industrial Hygiene, Advisory Committee, *1925 ii*, 91.
Industrial production, *see under* PRODUCTION.
Industrial property, international convention regarding the protection of, *B.E.F.R.*, 84; *1925 ii*, 96, 97.
Industrial system, *W.P.C.*, 13 *seqq.*, 83 *seqq.*
Ingolstadt, incident at, *1925 ii*, 180.
Innitzer, Cardinal, *1936*, 455; *1938 i*, 200 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 157 *n.*; interview with Hitler, *1938 i*, 245, 249.
Innocent III, Pope, *1929*, 453.
Innsbruck, *1927*, 189 *n.*, 199.
Inönü, Marshal Ismet: Antioch and Alexandretta dispute, *1936*, 779, 781–2; *1938 iii*, 447; *Docs. 1937*, 511–13; statements, *Docs. 1937*, 422–3, 511–13; *Docs. 1938 i*, 300; visits to: Athens, *Docs. 1937*, 420–3; Belgrade, *Docs. 1937*, 418–19.
Inouye, Mr., *1931*, 135, 402–3, 443, 459; *1932*, 425, 427; *1933*, 476; *1934*, 640.
Inskip, Sir Thomas, *1936*, 130, 155, 239; *1937 ii*, 167–8; *1938 ii*, 397; *1938 iii*, 145, 205, 473 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 302.
Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 392–5; *1928*, 22; *1930*, 154 *n.*; *1931*, 398–9 *n.*, 403 *n.*; *1934*, 680 *n.*
Intellectual Co-operation, Committee on, *1925 ii*, 110–16; *1932*, 232.
Inter-Allied Military Commission of Control, *see under* AUSTRIA; BULGARIA: disarmament; GERMANY: disarmament; HUNGARY: disarmament.
Inter-Allied Railway Committee at Vladivostok, *1925 ii*, 339, 341.
Inter-Ally Debts, *see* DEBTS, inter-governmental.
Inter-Ally Rhineland High Commission, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory, Rhineland.
Inter-American Commercial Arbitration Commission, *1936*, 805.
Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace (Buenos Aires, 1936), *1936*; *1937 ii*, 271; *Docs. 1936*, 544–97.
Inter-American Conference on Agriculture, *1933*, 344.
Inter-American Court of Justice, *1936*, 812 *seqq.*
Inter-American Labour Institute, *1933*, 340 *n.*
Inter-American Peace Conference, *see* INTER-AMERICAN CONFERENCE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PEACE.
Inter-governmental debts, *see* DEBTS, Inter-governmental.
International Academic Union, *1925 ii*, 113.
International Air Force, proposed, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Air.
International Associations, Union of, *1925 ii*, 113.
International Chamber of Commerce, *1929*, 92, 307.
International Commission of Jurists, *1933*, 340 *n.*
International Congress of Radical Parties, *1934*, 523 *n.*
International Ex-Service Men's Congress, Fifteenth, *1934*, 556.
International Federation of League of Nations Societies, *1932*, 118, 195, 210 *n.*
International, Green, *W.P.C.*, 85; *1924*, 207.
International Hydrographic Bureau, *1925 ii*, 109.
International Institute of Agriculture, *1933*, 70.
International Labour Conferences, *W.P.C.*, 86–87; *1925 ii*, 82–91, 101; *1933*, 54, 221 *n.*
International Labour Office, *see* INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION.
International Labour Organization, *1924*, 18, 124–5, 127; *1925 ii*; American entry into, *1938 i*, 660; *Docs. 1934*, 109–11; children, protection of, *1925 ii*, 146; China, missions sent to, *1929*, 301; *1931*, 387; competence in agrarian questions, *W.P.C.*, 87; finances, *1928*, 140, 144–5; Governing body, *1925 ii*, 85, 86, 88; *1926*, 58 *n.*; Inter-American Labour Institute proposed, *see* INTER-AMERICAN LABOUR INSTITUTE; Italy, *1925 ii*, 85–86; — resignation, *1937 i*, 36; Maritime Commission, *1925 ii*, 91; Poland and, *1932*, 378 *n.*; Slavery Commission, *1925 ii*, 150; staff, *1928*, 135–6, 139; unemployment, *1925 ii*, 101; world economic crisis, *1929*, 92, 107; *1930*, 451–3, 460; *1931*, 312; *1933*, 54.
International law, *see* LAW, international.
International organization, economic, *W.P.C.*, 15–16, 25–26, 54 *n.*
International, Peasants, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International Police Force, proposals for, *1931*, 283 *n.*; *1932*, 197 *seqq.*; *1933*, 232 *seqq.*
International Prize Court, *1926*, 84.
International Red Sport, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International Red Trade Union, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International Relief Union, proposed, *1925 ii*, 153–4.
International rivers, *see under* RIVERS.
International Rubber Regulation Committee, *1936*, 217, 220.
International, Second, *1924*, 164–6, 201.
International Steel Control, *1934*, 583–4.

International Sugar Council, *1933*, 71; *1936*, 231.
International Tea Committee, *1935 i*, 379; *1936*, 229.
International, Third, *see under* COMMUNIST, INTERNATIONAL.
International Tin Committee, *1933*, 71; *1935 i*, 365 *seqq.*; *1936*, 221–3. *See also* TIN: restriction.
International University Information Office, *1925 ii*, 111.
International Waterways, *1925 ii*, 155–66.
International Zinc Cartel, *1936*, 235.
Inukai, Mr., *1931*, 401 *n.*; *1932*, 422 *seqq.*; *1933*, 474, 476; *1934*, 639.
Ionescu, Monsieur Take, *1920–3*, 209, 211–12, 281, 284, 287, 291.
Irān, *see* PERSIA.
'Irāq, *1925 i*, 464–534; *1930*, 317–332; *1934*, 109–216.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, oil sanction, *1935 ii*, 276.
Arab revolt (1920), *1934*, 212, 214.
Arms export to, *1925 ii*, 70.
Army, conscription and efficiency, *1928*, 342; *1930*, 318, 326; *1934*.
Assyrians, *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1930*; *1934*. *See also* MAR SHIMŪN.
Capitulations, *1925 i*, 470; *1928*, 193 *n.*, 346; *1930*, 319 *seqq.*
Constitution, *1934*, 118, 120.
Council of State, *1934*, 176 *n.*
Electoral law and methods, *1925 i*, 469; *1934*, 214 *n.*
Fascism, *1936*, 24.
Foreign relations, *1934*, 115, 174 *seqq.*
France: Assyrians, *1934*, 159 *seqq.*; termination of mandate, *1934*, 209–10.
Governments: 'Abdu'l-Muhsin Beg, *1930*, 319 *seqq.*; Ja'far Pasha, *1928*, 341; Nājī Pasha, *1930*, 324–5; Nūrī Pasha, *1930*, 222; *1934*, 124; Rashīd 'Alī Beg al-Gīlānī, *1934*, 124 *n.*; Tawfiq Beg Suwaydi, *1930*, 320, 321 *n.*
Great Britain: advisers and officials, British, *1930*, 318, 325; *1934*, 175–80; air bases, *1930*, 325–6; *1934*, 166, 175, 216; Anglo-American controversy concerning 'open door', *1925 i*, 466–7; British armed forces, use of, *1928*, 297 *seqq.*; *1930*, 325–6; *1934*, 128 *seqq.*; British policy, *1925 i*, 522; *1928*, 341; *1934*, 109 *seqq.*; — statement on obligations, *1925 i*, 467; communications, British Imperial, across, *1930*, 323, 325; financial and commercial relations, *1930*, 319, 322–3; *1934*, 206 *n.*; *1937 i*, 552; High Commissioner, *1934*, 176–8, 185;
'Iraq: Great Britain (*cont.*):
Mandate, *see below under* Mandate; Treaties, *see* GREAT BRITAIN: treaties. *See also below under* Minorities.
Irrigation, *B.E.F.R.*, 4.
Islamic Congress, *1934*, 101 *seqq.*
Japan, commercial relations, *1933*, 99.
Jews, *1934*, 116 *seqq.*
Jiddah Conference with Ibn Sa'ūd, *1928*, 304–5.
Judicial system, *1934*, 199 *seqq.*
Kurds, *1925 i*, 487–8; *1928*, 336, 342, 374; *1930*, 171, 326, 330; *1934*, 116 *seqq.*
Kuwayt Conference, *1925 i*, 340–1.
Kuwayt frontier, *1925 i*, 336; *1934*, 182.
League of Nations: attitude, *1934*, 166, 168; Palestine protest, *1937 i*, 552; Persian-'Irāqui dispute, *1936*, 794 *seqq.* *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: 'Irāq; *and below under* Minorities; Turkey.
Mandate: assignment, *1920–3*, 10; draft, *1925 i*, 466–7, 530; termination, *1934*. *See also* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: 'Irāq; MANDATES.
Middle Euphrates tribes, *1934*, 123, 182 *n.*, 211–16.
Minorities, *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1930*, 323 *seqq.*; *1934*; British policy towards, *1934*, 113 *seqq.*; League Council, *1934*, 121, 204 *seqq.*
Mosul, *see below under* Turkey.
Najd-Hijāz, relations with, *1930*, 171 *seqq.* *See also below under* Treaties, *and under* NAJD-HIJĀZ: frontiers.
Nationality Law and Nationalism, *1928*, 345–6; *1934*, 112 *seqq.*
Norway, attitude to termination of mandate, *1934*, 209–10.
Oil, *1930*, 174; *1934*; *1935 ii*, 430; pipelines, *1934*, 186 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 434; *1938 i*, 416. *See also* 'IRĀQ PETROLEUM COMPANY.
Organic Law, *1925 i*, 469.
Palestine, *1934*, 96, 186–7, 264–5, 282; *1937 i*, 551–2, 576 *n.*; conferences in Cairo and London, *1938 i*, 437 *seqq.*; opposition to partition, *1937 i*, 551–3.
Permanent Mandates Commission, *1930*, 324 *n.*, 326, 331; *1934*; *Docs. 1929*, 260.
Persia, relations with, *1928*, 339 *seqq.*; *1930*, 171, 328 *seqq.*; *1934*, 96–97, 182 *seqq.*; *1936*, 801–2; frontier disputes and incidents, *1928*, 342–3; *1930*, 330–1; *1934*, 96, 117, 128–9, 182 *seqq.*; *1936*, 793 *seqq.*; Shattu'l-'Arab dispute, *1928*, 343–5; *1930*, 330; *1936*, 794 *seqq.* *See also below under* Treaties.
Railways, *1930*, 318, 323.

'Iraq (*cont.*):
Rebellion (1920), *W.P.C.*, 43; *1925 i*, 10, 11.
Sa'ūdi Arabia, *1934*, 182–4, 311–12; *1936*, 786. *See also below under* Treaties.
Shammar, immigration into, *1928*, 331 *n.*
Shī'īs, *1925 i*, 531–4; *1934*, 120 *seqq.*
Syria: communications, *1930*, 256; *1934*, 186–7, 264–5; frontier questions, *1925 i*, 327 *n.*, 464–6; *1928*, 337–8; *1934*, 95 *seqq.*
Transjordan, relations, *1928*, 326; *1934*, 95, 182 *seqq. See also below under* Treaties.
Treaties: Kuwayt (1923), *1934*, 182; Najd: (1922), *1925 i*, 333–5; *1928*, 284, 299, 305; *1934*, 182; — protocol, *1925 i*, 336; (1925), *1925 i*, 343–6; *1928*, 284–5, 297; *1930*, 316 *n.*; Persia: (1929), *1930*, 330; *1934*, 184; (1937), *1936*, 802; Sa'ūdi Arabia: (1931), *1934*, 184, 187; (1935), *1936*, 786; (1936), *1936*, 783 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 522–8; Transjordan: (1931), *1934*, 187; (1932), *1934*, 182, 187; Turkey (1932), *1934*, 186; Yaman (1931), *1934*, 188. *See also above under* EGYPT; FRANCE; GREAT BRITAIN.
Turkey, *1925 ii*, 262; *1928*, 346; *1930*, 171; *1934*, 182 *seqq.*; Mosul vilāyet dispute, *1934*; League Council's award, *1934*, 122 *seqq.*; *1936*, 135 (*see also* MOSUL).
U.S.A., relations with, *1925 i*, 466–7; *1930*, 328–9; *1934*, 175 *n.*
Vatican, understanding regarding Christian communities, *1934*, 118–19 *n.*
Wahhābīs, *1928*, 190, 297–302.
Westernization, *W.P.C.*, 77.
Yaman, *1934*, 187–8.
See also under BAHĀ'ĪS; CHALDEANS; CLAYTON, Sir G.; COX, Sir P.; DISARMAMENT; EGYPT; FAYSAL, King; IBN SA'ŪD; 'IRĀQ PETROLEUM COMPANY; KURDS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIDDLE EASTERN ENTENTE; MOSUL; NAJD-HIJĀZ; SHAMMAR; SULAYMANIYAH; YAZĪDĪS.
'Irāq Petroleum Company, *1934*, 155 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 416.
Ireland, Anti-Catholic laws in, *B.E.F.R.*, 38.
Ireland, Northern, *1937 ii*, 2 *n.*, 26–27, 31 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 170.
Irigoyen, President, *1930*, 372, 375.
Irish Free State, *B.E.F.R.*, 36, 42, 48.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 82–83, 188, 503; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 535–6; recognition of Italian sovereignty, *1938 i*, 146, 149.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 98.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 849, 851–2.
Irish Free State (*cont.*):
British Monroe Doctrine, *1928*, 21 *n.*
Budget, *1931*, 153; *1932*, 176, 194 *n.*
Constitution, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 27.
Currency, *1931*, 234, 237.
Dominion status, *B.E.F.R.*, 27 *seqq.*; *1928*, 267; *1934*, 182.
Establishment, *B.E.F.R.*, 39, 53; *W.P.C.*, 28, 34 *n.*
Gold Standard abandoned, *1934*, 57.
Germany, trade agreement, *1938 ii*, 195 *n.*
Great Britain, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 81; *1934*, 82; *1935 ii*, 83, 189 *n.*; Anglo-Irish agreements: (1921), *B.E.F.R.*, 20 *seqq.*; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 175–85. *See also* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Judicial Committee of Privy Council, jurisdiction of, *1929*, 75–76 *n.*
League of Nations, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 58–59; *1925 i*, 222 *n.*; *1926*, 76; *1928*, 112 *n.*; *1933*, 412 *n.*; admission to membership, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 19, 52–54; *1934*, 393; registration of Anglo-Irish Treaty, *B.E.F.R.*, 54–56; *1924*, 474.
Migration questions, *1924*, 92, 106.
Position compared with Sudetenland, *1938 ii*, 170.
Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*.
U.S.A., relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 20 *seqq.*; *1928*, 74.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1934*, 395.
World crisis effects, *1931*, 207.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 72 *n.*, 75, 78.
See also under DE VALERA, Mr.; GENEVA PROTOCOL; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE: Optional Clause; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TARIFFS.
Irkutsk, *1920–3*, 436–8.
Irujo, Señor, *1937 ii*, 108, 112, 114; *1938 i*, 283–4.
Irún, *1937 ii*, 45 *seqq.*
Irwin, Viscount, *see* HALIFAX, Lord.
'Isā, Shaykh of Bahrayn, *1925 i*, 324.
Iselin, Colonel, *1934*, 303.
Ishii, Viscount, *1920–3*, 354, 357–88; *1925 i*; *1926*, 44, 45, 47; *1927*, 43; *1928*, 175; *1933*, 50, 51; *1937 i*, 212 *n.*
Islam, *B.E.F.R.*, 8, 11, 36 *n.*; *1936*; maps, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1930*; *1934*; *1936*; *1937 i*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 107–8; alphabets in, *1928*, 188, 190, 215 *seqq.*; Communism in, *1927*, 249, 251; corporate feelings in, *W.P.C.*, 75, 78, 80; fanaticism, *1928*, 105 *seqq.*; foreigners, situation of, *1928*, 192–7; militancy, *1925 i*, 9 *seqq.*; minorities, *1925 i*, 17–23; *1928*, 197–200; Muslim Association, *1934*, 101, 103;

Muslim University of al-Aqsā, proposed, *1934*, 102 *seqq.*; nationalism, *1925 i*, 7–9, 18, 39; physical characteristics, *1925 i*, 5, 6; Pilgrimage, *1920–3*, 289–93; *1925 i*, 282 *seqq.*; *1926*, 318–19; *1928*, 287 *seqq.*; — British-Najdi Treaty (1915), *1925 i*, 282, 302; — protection of British pilgrims, *1928*, 287–8; position of: (in 1914), *W.P.C.*, 75–76; (in 1920), *W.P.C.*, 76 *seqq.*; (in 1926–8), *1928*, 188 *seqq.*; Shī'īs, relation to, *1934*, 101 *seqq.*; trade routes, *1925 i*, 2, 3; traditional outlook, *1928*, 188 *seqq.*; western civilization and, *1925 i*, 1 *seqq.*; westernization, *1925 i*, 15, 73, 75; *1928*, 200 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 530; wild tribes, *W.P.C.*, 78, 80; *1925 i*, 23, 24; women, emancipation of, *1928*, 200–2. *See also under* Africa, Tropical; Caliphate; China: Muslims; Islamic Congresses; Middle East; Netherlands East Indies; Palestine: Arabs, Islamic World; Philippines.

Islamic Congresses: Cairo Caliphate Congress (1926), *1934*, 99; Jerusalem (1931), *1934*, 96 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 501, 527; Mecca (1926), *1925 i*, 311 *seqq.*; *1928*, 290; *1934*, 99.

Islamic Law, *1925 i*, 15, 26, 572 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 118.

Ismā'īl Pasha Sidqī, *see* Sidqī.

Ismā'īl Safawī, Shāh, *1925 i*, 353 *n.*, 482 *n.*

Ismā'īl Shakkak Semīqō, *see* Semīqō.

Ismā'īlīs, *1925 i*, 353–4; *1934*, 294–5, 316, 318.

Ismet Paşa, *1928*, 160–1, 228, 230; *1931*, 334, 341; *1934*, 519; Caliphate, *1925 i*, 57–59, 62; (text of letter), *1925 i*, 571–2; Graeco-Turkish settlement, *1930*, 163, 165; Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 375; Mosul controversy, *1925 i*, 488, 494–5; speech in National Assembly (1928), *Docs. 1928*, 219; visits to: Athens, *1931*, 134, 326–8; Budapest, *1931*, 327.

Isogai, General, *1938 i*, 509.

Itagaki, General, *1938 i*, 509.

Italian East Africa, Royal decree (1936), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 474–7.

Italo-Austro-Hungarian Group, *1934*, 487–507; *1936*, 437–46; *1937 i*, 404 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 182; *Docs. 1936*, 307–10, 318–19; *Docs. 1938 i*, 266–7.

Danubian question, *1936*, 438 *seqq.*

Economic problems and agreements, *1934*, 503–4; *1936*, 438 *seqq.*; Italian trade debts to Austria and Hungary, *1936*, 413 *n.*, 439.

Little Entente, attitude, *1934*, 500–2, 506–7; *1936*, 439 *n.*, 442, 511–12; *Docs. 1936*, 310.

Meetings: Budapest (1938), *1937 i*, 443–4;

Italo-Austro-Hungarian Group (*cont.*): *Docs. 1938 ii*, 43–44; Rome (1934), *1934*, 499 *seqq.*; (1936), *1936*, 439–40; *Docs. 1936*, 308–9; Venice (1936), *1936*, 438, 441–2; *Docs. 1935 i*, 87–88; *Docs. 1936*, 309–10.

Rome Protocols, *1933*, 154, 205–6 *n.*; *1934*, 499 *seqq.*; *1936*, 5, 403 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 437 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 396–8; *Docs. 1937*, 276, 310, 313–14; Supplementary Protocols, *1936*, 440; *Docs. 1936*, 308–9, 362–3.

ITALY

Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; communiqués, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 172–3; Fascist Grand Council communiqués, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 16, 341–2; War, campaigns, *see under* Abyssinia: Italy.

Agriculture, *1926*, 388; *1927*, 122 *n.*; *1935 i*, 346; *1935 ii*, 12, 416.

Air pact, proposal, *1935 i*, 123 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 35.

Air warfare and bombardment, attitude, *1937 i*, 238.

Alexandretta, Sanjāq of, protest concerning, *1938 i*, 491.

Allies, need for, *1930*, 21.

Ambitions, *1937 ii*, 182.

Anglo-German relations, proposed mediation, *1938 iii*, 166 *n.*

Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 94.

Armed Forces, *1935 ii*; *1938 i*, 358 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 238–9.

Air Force, building programme and strength, *1935 i*, 33.

Civilizing mission, claim to, *1935 ii*.

East African, *1935 ii*.

Libyan, *1935 ii*, 192, 253–7, 264, 279, 513.

Mobilization, *1935 ii*.

Navy: building programmes: (1924–32), *1931*, 260 *seqq.*; (1932–3), *1932*, 222 *n.*; (1934–6), *1936*, 61 *seqq.*; expansion and strength, *1931*, 260 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 250; *1936*, 61 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 577–8, 599; London Naval Treaty (1936), *1936*, 110, 112; *Docs. 1938 i*, 150–1; Spanish Civil War, *1938 i*, 358 *n.*; submarines, *1931*, 260, 277–8; *1935 ii*, 162; *1936*, 78, 96, 105; *1937 i*, 326; *Docs. 1938 i*, 238. *See also under* Disarmament: Naval.

See also under Disarmament; Rearmament.

Austria, *see under* Austria: Italy; Italo-Austro-Hungarian Group.

Autarky, *see below* Self-sufficiency.

Balkan Entente Powers, *1938 iii*, 442.

Balkan Pact, *1934*, 526, 528.

Bank rate, *1934*, 35; *1935 ii*, 420.

ITALY (*cont.*):
Barcelona Convention on Navigable Waterways ratified, *1925 ii*, 159.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 853 *seqq.*
Budgets, *1931*, 66, 133, 152–3; *1935 ii*, 419, 436.
Cancer Commission, *1925 ii*, 142.
Catholicism, *1929*, 433, 473; *1935 ii*, 100–1, 103–5. *See also below* Vatican.
City states, *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*; *1930*, 132–3.
Colonies: British command of routes, *1935 ii*, 249–50, 480–1; claims against France, *1938 i*, 130 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 249–50; colonial ambitions, *1927*, 119, 122; *1933*, 213, 215, 219; *1934*, 111 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 14–17, 20 *n.*, 102 *seqq.*; *1936*, 11, 31; internal colonization, *1927*, 116, 127, 130; development, *1938 i*, 95; security, *1935 ii*, 20 *n.*, 102 *seqq.* *See also under* ERITREA; FRANCE: Italy; LIBYA.
Communism, *1924*, 186; *1927*, 296; *1930*, 127–8 *n.*; *1936*, 16–17, 364–6; *1937 ii*, 179; *Docs. 1936*, 346. *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Council of Ministers, meetings, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 53–55, 105–6, 120.
'Crucial period', *1935 i*.
Currency policy, *1931*, 122 *seqq.*; *1933*, 49 *seqq.*; *1934*, 21; *1935 i*, 388; *1936*, 183–4; *1937 i*, 93; *Docs. 1933*, 45; defence, *1934*, 1, 35, 36; *1935 ii*, 418–21, 423; gold and foreign exchange reserves, *1931*, 164, 190–1; *1934*, 34–35; *1935 ii*, 24, 420 *seqq.*; *1936*, 184; over-valuation, *1935 ii*, 14 *n.*, 24, 418–19.
Democracy and nationality, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*
Dictatorship, *1932*, 181, 183.
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT.
Dodecanese question, *1924*, 470–1.
Economic and financial policy and situation, *1932*, 181, 183, 186; *1933*, 106 *n.*, 107; *1934*, 34–36; *1935 i*, 387, 410–11; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 183–4; *1937 i*, 51 *n. seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 172, 365 *n.*; *1938 i*, 30, 34, 91–94; autarky policy, *see below* Self-sufficiency; decrees: (1934), *1935 ii*, 24, 419–20; (1935), *1935 ii*, 24, 177, 420–1; (1936), *1936*, 183–4; foreign securities, *1934*, 36; *1935 ii*, 177, 420–1, 437. *See also above* Bank rate; Budget; Currency; *and below* Gold; Loans; Self-sufficiency; Tariff policy; Trade.
Egypt, *see under* EGYPT.
Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 90–91.
Elbe Commission, *1925 ii*, 162.
Election (1924), *1929*, 441.
Emigration, *see below* Migration.

ITALY (*cont.*):
Europe, South-Eastern, *1933*, 163, 205–6; *1935 i*, 91 *seqq.*; *1936*, 504; *Docs. 1933*, 410–14; *Docs. 1936*, 345–6.
Exiles, *1927*, 136 *seqq.*
Expansion, need for, *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 182 *seqq.*
Fascism: *W.P.C.*, 67; *1929*, 438 *seqq.*; *1930*, 21, 129–30, 438 *seqq.*; *1933*, 15, 119–20, 207; Balilla organization, *1929*, 457 *seqq.*; coup d'état, *1924*, 404, 415–16; freedom from anti-Semitism, *1933*, 156 *n.*, 158 *n.*, 200; National Socialism, relation to, *1936*, 15, 17 *n.*; opposition parties suppressed, *1929*, 430, 442, 455; universality, *1930*, 21, 129, 130. *See also below* Propaganda; Vatican.
Fascist Assembly (1934), *1935 ii*, 23.
Fascist Grand Council, *1935 ii*, 142, 238 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 216–17; communiqué (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 347–9; Law governing Council (1928), *Docs. 1928*, 154; resolutions adopted (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 266–7.
Foreign policy, *W.P.C.*, 47; *1920–3*, 205–6; *1924*, 404–5, 442; *1928*, 147 *seqq.*; *1931*, 243 *n.*, 260–2, 291; *1932*, 181, 183, 186; *1933*, 199 *seqq.*; *1934*, 328 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 404, 410; *1937 ii*, 179 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 285–8; *Docs. 1934*, 363–4; *Docs. 1935 i*, 175–8; *Docs. 1936*, 341–9; *Docs. 1937*, 265–91; *Docs. 1938 i*, 230–52; aggressiveness, *1936*, 8 *seqq.*; European affairs, co-operation in, *1935 ii*, 4, 30 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 274–5 (*see also below* South-Eastern Europe); Mussolini's review of, (1928), *1928*, 147–9, 151, 155; *Docs. 1928*, 124; peace treaties, revision, *1928*, 152; *1930*, 18–21, 129–30 (*see also under* TREATIES, revision); South-Eastern Europe, effects in, *1926*, 146, 156; *1927*, 155 *seqq.*; *1928*, 147 *seqq.* *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Four Power Pact, *1934*, 329 *n.*
France, *see under* FRANCE.
Free-Masonry in, *1929*, 440–1, 478.
Frontiers, *1927*, 122 *n.*, 185, 189 *n.*, 197–9.
Germany, *see under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; GERMANY.
Gold, *1935 ii*, 419 *seqq.*; *1936*, 180; reserves, *1936*, 183–4 *n.*; standard, *1935 ii*, 420, 438.
Great Britain, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN.
Great Powers status, *1935 ii*, 14, 23; *1936*, 11, 31–32; *1937 i*, 51.
Hirtenberg incident, *1934*, 494 *n.*
Hungary, *see under* HUNGARY; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Import and Export Prohibition Convention, signature, *1929*, 110–11.

ITALY (*cont.*):
Industry, difficulties, *1935 ii*, 12–13, 440–1.
Instituto Mobiliare Italiano set up, *1931*, 152.
International Law Institute at Rome offered, *1925 ii*, 120.
Islamic policy, *Docs. 1937*, 259–60, 267–9, 283–4.
Italo-Austro-Hungarian Group, *see* ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Japan, *1933*, 459–60; *1934*, 657; *1936*, 386, 905; *1937 i*, 300–2, 304; *1938 i*, 145, 572–3; *Docs. 1937*, 284, 306–8; *Docs. 1938 i*, 345. *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Jews, position, *1933*, 156 *n.*, 158 *n.*
Jugoslavia, *1924*; *1927*; *1928*; *1931*, 173; *1932*, 181, 301; *1933*, 139, 195, 198; *1934*; *1935 i*, 93, 111–12; *1936*, 441, 504, 506; *1937 ii*, 347; *1938 iii*, 439 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 260–1, 302–6.
Albanian question, *1924*, 422; *1927*, 123, 164–84, 201; *1928*, 151 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 469, 474–5.
Commercial relations, *1934*, 497–8, 555–6; agreements: (1924), *1924*, 421; (1936), *1937 i*, 470, 475–6; (1937), *1937 i*, 413 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 302–3.
Dalmatian Zones, *1924*, 414, 417.
Demonstrations against Italy, *1928*, 154–5, 157; *1934*, 341, 539–40, 552 *seqq.* *See also below* Propaganda.
Diplomatic relations, *1937 i*, 467, 474–5.
Economic relations, *1924*, 414, 417, 421; *1937 i*, 413, 463 *seqq.*; Permanent Economic Committee, *1937 i*, 476–7.
Fiume, *see under* FIUME.
Frontier incidents, *1924*, 422; *1927*, 146.
Graeco-Jugoslav treaty (1926), *1926*, 174.
Hostility, *see above* Demonstrations.
Hungarian claims on Czechoslovakia, *1938 iii*, 456–7.
Jugoslav objection to troops on Austrian frontier, *1934*, 475 *seqq.*
Minorities, treatment, *1937 i*, 474–5, 478.
Negotiations, *1924*, 418, 421–2; *1928*, 153.
Propaganda campaigns, Italian, *1934*, 554 *seqq.*
Rapprochement, *1928*, 153–4; *1934*, 328 *seqq.*; *1936*, 441; *1937 i*, 404 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 280–1, 304–6, 390–1, 396. *See also below* Treaties.
Relations, *1920–3*, 284; *1926*, 145 *seqq.*; *1927*, 123, 154.
Territorial disputes, *1934*, 539, 541, 557.
Treaties: (1920, Rapallo), *1920–3*, 288; *1924*, 408 *seqq.*; (1921, Spalato), *1924*, 414 *n.*; (1921) convention on fishing, *1924*, 415; (1922, Rome), *1924*, 415 *n.*; (1922, Santa Margherita), *1924*, 413–15; (1924), Fiume agreement, *1924*, 418–19, 440 *seqq.*, (text), 506; *1925 ii*, 250; *1926*, 161, 167; *1927*, 153, 165, 202; *1928*, 152–3, 156–7; —Belgrade conventions, *1924*, 421; *1926*, 164; *1927*, 172; *1928*, 154 *n.*, 156; (1925, Nettuno), *1926*, 164; *1927*, 172, 178–9; *1928*, 154–7; (1928, Protocol), *1928*, 153; (1937), *1937 i*, 407 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 302–3. *See also above under* Commercial relations.
Trials of Slav terrorists in Italy, *1934*, 554–5.
Visits: Count Ciano to Belgrade, *1937 i*, 472 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 437–8, 449 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 291–3, 304–6; M. Stodajadinović to Rome, *1937 i*, 342, 478 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 399–401.
Zara, *1924*, 408, 414.
Kingdom established, *W.P.C.*, 18 *seqq.*; *1929*, 424, 428, 461–2.
League of Nations, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Italy.
Liberalism, *1929*, 438 *seqq.*
Little Entente, *1924*, 441–3; *1926*, 151, 157; *1934*, 484, 489, 506. *See also under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Italy.
Loans, *1931*, 173; *1932*, 429–30; *1933*, 473; *1934*, 643.
Malaria Commission in, *1925 ii*, 141.
Medieval city states, *1933*, 111, 116–17.
Metallurgical industry, *1925 ii*, 209.
Mexico, Claims Commission, *1925 ii*, 419.
Migration, *W.P.C.*, 31–32, 36; *1924*, 84 *seqq.*; *1926*, 141, 391 *n.*; *1927*, 116 *seqq.*; statistics, *1924*, 107–9, 113–15; *1927*, 130.
Mineral resources, dearth of, *1927*, 116, 122, 131.
Minorities, *1929*, 468; *1934*, 394 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 38, 41.
Montreux Convention, accession to, *1938 iii*, 442, 443 *n.*
'Not a victor', *1930*, 11, 17, 20, 23, 125.
Nyon Conference (1937), *1937 ii*, 338 *seqq.*
Odium incurred, *1937 i*, 38.
Palestine, *1938 i*, 415.
Paris Peace Conference, *1924*, 464–5.
Partito Popolare, *1929*, 430 *seqq.*
Peace Settlement (1814–15), effect of, *1929*, 423.
Persia, *1935 ii*, 514 *n.*
Pirow's visit, *1938 iii*, 163 *n.*
Poland, *1924*, 458; *1928*, 148–9; *1935 i*, 114, 284, 395; *1935 ii*, 207; *1938 iii*, 51, 63, 97.
Prices, *1931*, 201; *1935 ii*, 436, 442; control, *1934*, 35; *1935 ii*, 419.

ITALY (*cont.*):
Propaganda, *1933*, 131; *1934*, 554 *seqq.*; *1936*, 16–17, 658 *n.*; regarding Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 236–7, 362–3.
Raw materials, *1935 ii*, 2–3, 12–13, 15 *n.*, 415–16; *1938 i*, 93–94; colonial, *1935 i*, 340 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 95; imports, *1935 ii*, 416 *seqq.*; *1936*, 233, 249; *1938 i*, 95. *See also below* Self-sufficiency.
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT.
Religious questions, *1929*, 473. *See also above* Catholicism *and below under* Vatican.
Risorgimento, *1929*, 423 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 3, 22.
Rivers, international, *1937 i*, 369, 378.
Rome–Berlin axis, *see under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; GERMANY: Italy.
Rumania: *1934*, 498; *1936*, 441; *1937 i*, 410, 412, 427; *Docs. 1938 i*, 291–2; economic and financial relations, *1924*, 454; *1926*, 157–8; *1927*, 155; *1937 i*, 413, 463; Hungarian irredentism, *1938 iii*, 456; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 158 *seqq.*; *1928*, 147–9; *1937 i*, 409, 429, 436; treaties: — (1926), *1926*, 158, 487–8; *1927*, 155 *seqq.*; *1928*, 184; *1934*, 497 *n.*; — (1934), *1927*, 156; *1934*, 497–8.
Self-sufficiency, *1938 i*, 34, 91–96. *See also above* Raw materials.
Sino-Japanese conflict, attitude towards, *Docs. 1937*, 724–7, 754.
Socialism in, *1929*, 440–1.
South Tyrolese, *1935 ii*, 87–88.
Spain, *1936*, 12, 18, 23–24, 48; *1937 i*, 328, 333.
Civil War, *1937 i*; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; aggression, question of, *1937 ii*, 261 *seqq.*; Anglo-Italian Agreement (1938) in relation to, *1938 i*, 141 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 10–27, 49–50, 74–75, 107–10, 149–50; attitude, *1936*, 12, 18 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1936*, 342; belligerent rights of participants, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 333, 336–7; intervention, *1937 i*; *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 241–2; Nationalists, relations with, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 289 (*see also below* Nationalist régime); non-intervention, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1937*, 273–4; shipping, *1937 ii*.
Nationalist régime, influence on politics, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 308, 360 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 274.
Relations with before 1937, *1927*, 121, 123–4, 146.
Treaty (1926), *1925 i*, 163; *1927*, 116, 123; *1929*, 190.
See also under TANGIER.
State of mind, *1930*, 16 *seqq.*
Stock exchange, *1931*, 121 *n.*, 231.
ITALY (*cont.*):
Successor states, preferential tariffs between, *1926*, 198–9.
Switzerland, frontier incidents, *1924*, 405–7; *1927*, 146; Ticino Question, *1924*, 406–7; treaty (1924), *1924*, 68, 71; *1927*, 123.
Tardieu Plan opposed, *1934*, 487–8.
Tariff policy, *1936*, 199. *See also above* Successor states.
Trade, *1932*, 9, 10; *1935 i*; *1936*, 249; *1937 i*, 58, 66; *1938 i*, 94, 572 *seqq.*; effects of Abyssinian war, *1935 ii*; policy, *1938 i*, 94–95, 572–3; *Docs. 1937*, 281–2. *See also above* Self-sufficiency.
Treaties: Japan: (1913) and (1937), *1937 i*, 304; Luxembourg (1920), *1924*, 120–1; Persia (1928), *1928*, 357; Sanūsīyah Fraternity: (1917), *1925 i*, 102–3; (1920), *1925 i*, 103; Siam: (1868), *1929*, 406; (1905), *1929*, 408; (1926), *1925 ii*, 77–78; *1929*, 416; Tunisia (1868), *1925 i*, 183. *See also above under* Jugoslavia; Rumania; Spain; Switzerland; *and below under* Turkey; Ukraine; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.; Vatican; Yaman; Zanzibar, *and under* ABYSSINIA; ALBANIA; AUSTRIA; BULGARIA; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES: Revision.
Turkey, *1928*, 148 *seqq.*; *1930*, 17, 18, 157, 159; *1934*, 330 *n.*; *1935 ii*; *1938 iii*, 442–3, 447–8; *Docs. 1937*, 410–11, 416–17 (*see also under* TURKEY: Abyssinian-Italian conflict); Anatolia, Italian claims in, *1925 i*, 526; *1930*, 17; treaties and agreements: (1912, Ouchy), *1924*, 470; *1925 i*, 34–36, 101; — (1928), *1927*, 250; *1928*, 148, 158–61, 364; *1930*, 18, 157; *1935 ii*, 513; *1936*, 599 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1928*, 122–4.
Turkish war (1911–12), *1924*, 470.
Ukraine, commercial treaty with, *1924*, 228.
Unemployment, *1931*, 119, 153, 207.
U.S.A., *1933*, 200; *1937 i*, 274; liquor convention with, *1925 ii*, 438; loans from, question of, *1935 ii*, 428; trade, *1935 ii*, 220 *n.*, 244 *seqq.*; treaties, *see above* Liquor convention.
U.S.S.R., *1924*, 228–33, 454; *1927*, 289 *n.*, 295–301; *1933*, 175, 181 *n.*, 534; *1937 i*, 45, 302; *Docs. 1933*, 430–1.
Claims, *1924*, 228–9, 231.
Commercial relations, *1924*, 228–32; *1927*, 296–7.
Debt, pre-war, *1927*, 296.
Franco-Russian pact, *1936*, 252, 364.
Locarno, Russian attempt to detach Italy, *1925 ii*, 64; *1927*, 297.
Rapprochement, *1930*, 10, 11, 21, 125, 127–8.

ITALY: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
Recognition of Soviet Government, *1924*, 161, 229–30, 256; *1925 ii*, 334; *1927*, 295.
Shipping, *1924*, 232–3.
Treaties: commercial and economic: (1921), *1924*, 228; — (1924), *1924*, 230–2, 245; *1927*, 296–7; *1930*, 127; — (1930), *1930*, 128; — (1931), *1931*, 43; friendship and non-aggression (1933), *1933*, 181 *n.*; *1934*, 281; *1937 i*, 45; *Docs. 1933*, 233–6.
Vatican, *1929*; *1930*, 129, 257; *1931*, 29; *1933*, 131 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 99–100, 104, 106; *1936*, 25–26, 424; treaties: Concordat (1929), *1929*, 422 *seqq.*; *1930*, 129; *1931*, 29; *1933*, 132 *n.*, 159–60; *1935 ii*, 99; *1936*, 25, 424, 454 *n.*; — postal and telegraph (1929), *1929*, 470. *See also above* Catholicism; *and under* VATICAN.
Vital statistics, *1935 i*, 136 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 12, 13, 100, 416, 418.
War, attitude to, *1935 ii*, 19, 20, 25, 47, 192, 210, 376, 378.
Western Pact, negotiations, *1937 i*, 324, 354–6, 362–3; *Docs. 1937*, 278–80.
Wheat policy, *1927*, 127, 130; *1936*, 216.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 27, 36 *seqq.*
Yaman treaty (1926), *1925 i*, 586–7.
Zanzibar treaty (1885), *1924*, 467.
Zinc smelting industry, *1936*, 234.
See also under ABYSSINIA; AFRICA, North-West; ALBANIA; ALOISI, Baron; ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE;

ITALY (*cont.*):
ARGENTINA; AUSTRIA; BALEARIC ISLES; BALKAN STATES; BESSARABIA; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BULGARIA; CHINA; CIANO, Count; COLOMBIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANUBIAN PACT; DEBTS, Inter-Governmental; DISARMAMENT; DODECANESE; EASTERN PACT; EGYPT; EUROPE: Briand Plan; Economic co-operation; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FIUME; FOUR-POWER PACT; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GRANDI, Count; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALO-AUSTRO-ITALIAN GROUP; JUBALAND; LAVAL–HOARE PLAN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LIBYA; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO; MANCHUKUO; MANDATES, Permanent Commission on; MEDITERRANEAN; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; MUSSOLINI, Signor; OGADEN; PERSIA; POISON GAS; REPARATION: East European; ROMAN EMPIRE; ROME–BERLIN AXIS; SAAR; SANCTIONS; SCIALOJA, Signor; SECURITY; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SOMALILAND; SPAIN; TANGIER; TARIFFS; TIROL, South; TUNISIA; UNEMPLOYMENT; VICTOR EMMANUEL, King; WAR: renunciation; YAHYĀ b. MUHAMMAD.

Ivanov, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 345–6; *1929*, 345–6.
Izzat Pasha, *1925 i*, 244.
Izzet Pasha, *1928*, 307.
'Izzu'd-Dīn al-Qassām, Shaykh, *1936*, 721.

J

Jabal al-'Arw, *1934*, 313, 320.
Jabal Ansarīyah, *1934*, 287.
Jabal Shammar, *1925 i*, 330 *seqq.*; *1928*, 285, 337 *n.*
Jabal Sinjār, *1934*, 116–17 *n.*, 286 *seqq.*
Jabalu'd-Durūz, *1925 i*; *1930*, 173 *seqq.*; creation of state, *1925 i*, 357–8, 411; frontier questions, *1925 i*, 358; *1934*, 305–6; Lebanese National League, protest concerning French policy, *1925 i*, 421; non-Druse minorities, *1934*, 293 *n.*; *1936*, 754–5, 761–2; refugees from, *1928*, 329–31; relation to state of Syria, *1925 i*, 360, 409; *1934*, 97, 113 *n.*, 285 *seqq.*; *1936*, 753 *seqq.*; revolt of Sultānu'l-Atrash (1922–3), *1925 i*, 411–12; *Statut organique*, *1934*, 291.
Jabotinsky, Monsieur Vladimir, *1930*, 233, 249, 265; *1938 i*, 422.
Jacobis, Venerable Giustino de, *1935 ii*, 101.
Jacomet, Monsieur, *1931*, 279.
Jaequemyns, Baron Rolin, *1928*, 88.
Jāf, the, *1934*, 117, 123, 184–5.
Ja'far Pasha, *1928*, 340–2; *1934*, 212.
Ja'farī rite, *1925 i*, 434.
Jaffa, *1925 i*, 370, 394; *1930*, 278–9; *1937 i*, 576; *1938 i*, 417–18, 433.
Jaghbūb, *1925 i*, 185–8.
Jāhyd Bey, Huseyn, *1925 i*, 58, 508 *n.*
Jaksch, Herr, *1937 i*, 457–8; *1938 ii*, 79, 89, 100 *seqq.*
Jalabert, L., *cited*, *1937 i*, 514 *n.*
Jalai Nor, *1929*, 361–2.

Jalāl Beg Bābān, *1934*, 124 *n.*
Jalander, General, *1938 i*, 331.
Jamaica, proposed U.S. purchase, *1925 ii*, 400.
Jamāl Beg Bābān, *1934*, 124, 126 *n.*
Jamāl Efendī al-Husaynī, *1934*, 281 *n.*; *1936*, 720 *n.*; *1938 i*, 422 *seqq.*
Jamieson, Mr. A. A., *1938 i*, 9 *n.*
Jamīl Bey Mardam, *1938 i*, 488.
Janina murders, *see under* GREECE: Italy.
Janka Puszta 'murder farm', *1934*, 544 *seqq.*
Jansa, Field Marshal, *1938 i*, 201.
Janson, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 444; *1924*, 229; *1937 i*, 367.

JAPAN, *1926*, 500–11; *Docs. 1934*, 464–86; *Docs. 1937*, 132–52; *Docs. 1938 i*, 340–78. *See also* FAR EAST *and* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Agricultural and agrarian questions, *1926*, 388, 449; *1931*, 400 *n.*; *1932*, 423, 428–30; *1933*, 471–3; *1934*, 91–92, 640–2; *1935 i*, 311, 315–17.
Air warfare and bombardment, views, *1937 i*, 238.
Albanian Declaration signed, *1927*, 166–7.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 94; *1932*, 424, 429–30; *1933*, 471–2; *1934*, 91, 92, 639 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 532–3.
Armed Forces:
Army, *1932*, 423–4, 426–8, 430. *See also below* Civil and military authorities; Militarists.
Imperial Headquarters, establishment, *1937 i*, 245.
Navy: Anglo-Russian agreement (1937), *1936*, 114; building programme and estimates, *1933*, 246 *n.*, 472 *seqq.*; *1936*, 78, 107, 150; *1938 i*, 532 *n.*; London Naval Conference (1935–6), *1936*, 50 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 479–80; London Naval Treaty, refusal to accede to, *1936*, 111–12; Pacific bases and manœuvres, *1936*, 73 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 628, 675; parity, claims to, *1936*, 51 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 490–4, 501–3; U.S.A., competition with, *1933*, 458 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 638–9; Washington Treaty, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval. *See also under* REARMAMENT; *and below* Foreign policy.
Asia, Eastern: anti-Communist crusade, *1937 i*, 154, 297; *Docs. 1938 i*, 345, 353; expansion in, *1937 i*, 145, 148–9, 161; 'Monroe Doctrine', *1920–3*, 425 (*see also* MONROE DOCTRINE FOR EASTERN ASIA); 'New Order in East Asia', policy, *1938 i*, 493 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 350–1 (*see also below under* Economic policy); Sino-Japanese co-operation proposed, *1937 i*, 242. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.

JAPAN (*cont.*):
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, arms embargo, *1936*, 846.
Budgets, *1932*, 424 *seqq.*; *1933*, 470–3, 475, 527; *1934*, 91, 643–4; *1935 ii*, 315–17; *1936*, 895 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 533.
Bureaucracy, *1937 i*, 168–9.
China, *see under* CHINA; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Civil and military authorities, relations, *1931*, 120, 401–2, 437 *seqq.*; *1936*, 897; *1937 i*, 161 *seqq.* *See also below* Militarists.
Communism, *1924*, 197; *1926*, 388; *1933*, 474–7; *1936*, 876 *seqq.* *See also under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE.
Constitutional traditions, *1932*, 464–5.
Crime, political, *1932*, 425–7; *1933*, 474–6.
Currency, *1931*, 164, 171 *seqq.*; *1932*, 10, 429 *seqq.*; *1933*, 50, 459; *1934*, 91, 643, 683; *1937 i*, 140; *1938 i*, 533. *See also below* Gold.
Decline of power, causes, *1920–3*, 471.
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT: armaments limitation; Japan; naval.
Earthquake, *1920–3*, 425; *1926*, 386.
Economic policy and situation, *1924*, 189; *1930*, 446; *1931*, 135, 400, 403; *1934*, 91; *1936*, 895, 904; *1937 i*, 96, 102, 168, 176; *1938 i*, 96–101, 531 *seqq.*; 'New order' economic policy, *1938 i*, 495 *seqq.* *See also below* Industry; nationalism; raw materials; trade; *and under* CHINA: Japan; North China; MANCHURIA.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, not ratified, *1925 ii*, 90 *n.*
Elder statesmen, *1935 i*, 314.
Elections (1937), *1937 i*, 168.
Emigration from, *see under* Migration.
Emperor, constitutional position and attacks on, *1932*, 425, 464, 471; *1935 i*, 311–14.
Expansion, need, *1927*, 116.
Extraterritoriality, *1926*, 256–7, 263.
Fascism, *1932*, 424; *1933*, 474–6; *1934*, 327 *n.*, 629 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 302–3.
Finance, *1932*, 96; *1933*, 106 *n.*; *1934*, 31, 643; *1935 i*, 317–18; *1938 i*, 98, 532 *seqq.* *See also above* Armaments expenditure; Budgets; Currency; *and below* Gold; Loans; Taxation.
Fishing industry, *1934*, 673. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
Foreign policy, *1926*, 388–95, 430; *1931*, 135, 399, 400 *seqq.*; *1933*, 477–8, 529; *1934*, 645 *seqq.*; *1936*, 876 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 145 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 495 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 290–4; *Docs. 1937*, 632–52; *Docs. 1938 i*, 430–54; armed forces, control by, *1936*, 53, 82, 120, 892 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 161–2, 303; 'continental' and 'oceanic' schools of thought, *1936*, 900;

JAPAN: Foreign policy (*cont.*):
Far East policy of expansion, *1934*, 110; *1936*, 876–7, 899–900; *1937 i*, 161; *Docs. 1934*, 471–86 (*see also above* Asia, Eastern; *and* Expansion); 'Monroe Doctrine' for Eastern Asia, *see* MONROE DOCTRINE FOR EAST ASIA. *See also under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; CHINA: Japan; MANCHUKUO; MONGOLIA; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Foreigners, relations with, *1929*, 210, 405–6.
Gold: exports and reserves, *1938 i*, 97, 126, 538–9; standard, abandonment of, *1931*, 236, 459; *1932*, 422–3, 431; *1933*, 99 *seqq.*
Governments: *1928*, 405; *1930*, 81; *1931*, 236, 459; *1933*, 475; *1934*, 639–41; *1937 i*, 161, 167–9.
Great Britain, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: Japan; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
History, compared with that of Abyssinia, *1935 ii*, 10, 11.
Imperial restoration, *1931*, 401, 442.
Imperialist policy, *1932*, 181 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 299–300, 311, 328 *n.*
Industry, *W.P.C.*, 31, 86, 87; *1920–3*, 421, 439; *1933*, 459, 471–2, 477; *1934*, 91, 92, 640 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 315–17; *1938 i*, 97–99, 534–40. *See also below* National Mobilization Law; Raw materials.
Insecurity, feeling of, *1933*, 246 *n.*, 460, 472–3.
Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 393.
Internal situation, *1935 i*, 305 *seqq.*; *1936*, 891 *seqq.*
Italy, *see under* ITALY.
Jugoslavia, commercial relations, *1933*, 99.
Koreans, crimes committed by, *1932*, 425, 511.
League of Nations, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Liberals, political influence, *1937 i*, 161, 301.
Literacy, *1928*, 219 *n.*
Loans, *1932*, 429–30; *1934*, 643; *1937 i*, 164–5.
Manchukuo, *see* MANCHUKUO.
Manchuria, *see* MANCHURIA; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Manchuria.
Mandated territories, refusal to consider return to Germany, *Docs. 1937*, 256.
Mexico, treaty of commerce and navigation, *1925 ii*, 423.
Migration problems, *W.P.C.*, 31; *1924*; *1925 ii*, 407; *1926*, 389 *seqq.*; *1929*, 2, 3; *1931*, 401; *1934*, 658 *n.*, 667. *See also below* U.S.A.
Militarists, *1931*, 441–2; *1937 i*, 145 *seqq.*; militarist revolution (1931), *1933*, 119–20; *1937 i*, 145; rising (1936), *1935 i*, 317 *n.*; *1936*, 892 *seqq.* *See also above under* Armed Forces: army.

JAPAN (*cont.*):
Minseito party, *1931*, 435, 459.
Monroe Doctrine for Far East, *see above under* Asia, Eastern; *and* MONROE DOCTRINE FOR EAST ASIA.
National Mobilization Law (1938), *1938 i*, 99, 532 *n.*, 536.
National Policy Council, *1935 i*, 314–15.
Nationalism, economic and political, *1933*, 101; *1936*, 895, 904; *1938 i*, 96–101, 531–40.
Netherlands, economic relations, *1934*, 664; *Docs. 1934*, 480–1, 485.
Netherlands Indies, economic relations, *1926*, 451.
'New Order in East Asia', *see above under* Asia, Eastern.
Norway, commercial relations, *1933*, 99.
Oil, *1934*, 224; Petroleum Industry Law, *1934*, 663–4.
Pacific, policy in, *1926*, 382, 390–2; mandated territories in, *1927*, 116; Philippines, *1926*, 416, 429–30. *See also above* Mandated Territories.
Peace Conference, *1920–3*, 424–5.
Peru, relations with, *1924*, 166; *1925 ii*, 407; *1926*, 390.
Poland, *1937 i*, 387.
Policy, change of, *1920–3*, 471; *1926*, 385 *seqq.*; Oriental, compared with U.S.S.R., *1924*, 219. *See also above* Foreign policy; Pacific.
Political situation, *1931*, 442–3, 476; *1932*, 176, 422 *seqq.*; *1933*, 474–7; *1934*, 638–41; *1936*, 982 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 145, 161 *seqq.*
Population, *1926*, 388, 449; *1931*, 400; *1937 i*, 29 *n.*
Position, post-war, *W.P.C.*, 30–32; *1920–3*, 421 *seqq.*; *1926*, 385.
Press, *1926*, 388.
Prices, *1931*, 201.
Raw materials: supply, *1938 i*, 97 *seqq.*, 500 *seqq.*; restriction, *1935 i*, 370 *seqq.*; self-sufficiency, *1936*, 895 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 539–44.
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT.
Residents abroad, *1924*, 84 *n.*, 93 *n.*, 131 *seqq.*; statistics, *1924*, 159–60.
Revolution (1867–9), *1926*, 256–7, 386–7.
Russia: entente (1916), *1920–3*, 422–3; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 159; rivalry with, *1924*, 217–18; treaties, *see below under* Treaties; war, *1920–3*, 421; *1925 ii*, 339; *1926*, 385, 416; *1927*, 481. *See also below* U.S.S.R.
Sanctions, economic, against, *1931*, 479 *n.*; *1938 i*, 548.
Seiyukai party, *1931*, 435, 459.
Shanghai, Sino-Japanese conflict regarding, *see under* SHANGHAI.

JAPAN (*cont.*):
Showa Restoration Movement, *1935 i*, 305 *seqq.*
Siam: economic relations, *1935 i*, 370; treaties: (1898), *1929*, 406, 413; (1924), *1929*, 413.
Silk production, *1931*, 400 *n.*; *1934*, 91–92, 641, 662.
Sino-Japanese conflict, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Slavery, *1925 ii*, 152.
Spain, recognition of Nationalist régime, *1937 ii*, 373 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 345.
State of mind, *1931*, 402 *seqq.*; *1932*, 431 *n.*; *1934*, 666.
Stock Exchange, *1931*, 232; *1932*, 431–2.
Strength, strategic, in Far East, *1932*, 421–2, 525 *seqq.*
Taxation, *1936*, 895–6.
Terrorism, *1931*, 401, 404, 459. *See also above under* Crime; Militarists.
Trade, *1931*, 236, 402, 463, 471; *1932*, 429; *1933*, 51, 98 *seqq.*, 458 *seqq.*; *1934*, 91, 92, 642 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 162 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 97 *seqq.*, 534 *seqq.*; balance, *1933*, 98–99, 100, 471–2; *1934*, 92, 642; *1935 i*, 316–18; *1936*, 896; *1938 i*, 97–98, 538; expansion, need for, *1935 i*, 299 *seqq.*
Treaties:
Manchukuo: (1932), *1932*, 462–3, 585; (1936), *1936*, 905 *seqq.*
Russian Empire: (1860), *1934*, 670; Treaty of Portsmouth (1905), *1920–3*, 432, 444 *n.*; *1924*, 218; *1925 ii*, 339; *1929*, 370; *1931*, 443 *n.*; *1932*, 534; (1907), *1926*, 393; *1929*, 370; (1916), *1920–3*, 422–3.
Switzerland (1924), *1924*, 68, 71, 72 *n.*
U.S.A.: (1854 and 1858), *1926*, 256; (1894), *1924*, 136; (1903), *1925 ii*, 356; (1907), *1924*, 135 *seqq.*; (1911) Root–Takahira agreement, *1924*, 136, 140, 151; (1917), Ishii-Lansing agreement, *1920–31*, 449 *n.*, 470; *1934*, 655; (1922) Yap treaty, *1920–3*, 426–7, 454, 487–9; *1926*, 396.
U.S.S.R.: (1925), *1924*, 190; *1925 ii*, 346–50; *1929*, 370; *1934*, 673; (1928), *1929*, 370–1; (1930), *1930*, 78; *Docs. 1930*, 33; (1934), *1934*, 674.
See also above under Mexico; Siam; *and under* CHINA; INDIA; ITALY.
Tribalism, influence on Shintoism, *1933*, 115 *n.*, 118 *n.*, 122 *n.*
U.S.A., *1929*, 2, 3; *1930*, 1, 76; *1933*; *1934*, 628, 662–4; *1936*, 57; *1938 i*; *Docs. 1933*, 496–7; *Docs. 1934*, 464–71; *Docs. 1938 i*, 344; air power in Pacific, problems, *1935 i*, 304, 338–9; assaults against subjects of, *1932*, 425 *n.*; China: Consortium Question, *1920–3*, 450–1; —Japanese interests in, *1920–3*, 423–4; commercial and economic relations, *1926*, 392–3; *1931*, 400 *seqq.*; *1934*, 663–5; *1935 i*, 315, 320; *1937 i*, 101–2, 147, 164; *1938 i*, 97, 100, 497 *seqq.*; Eastern Siberia, *1920–3*, 426, 434–5, 437–8, 442; immigration question, *1926*, 430; *1931*, 401; *1934*, 658 *n.*, 667; *Docs. 1934*, 468; Neutrality Act, effects, *1937 i*, 264–5; *1938 i*, 612 *seqq.*; Yap question, *1920–3*, 454, 487–9; *1926*, 395. *See also above under* Treaties; *and under* DISARMAMENT: Naval; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
U.S.S.R., *1920–3*, 434 *seqq.*; *1924*, 181–2, 189–90; *1933*, 518 *seqq.*; *1934*, 628, 667 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 61, 150, 299 *seqq.*; *1936*, 385 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 568–9; *Docs. 1935 i*, 226–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 313, 317–18, 344; anti-Comintern Pact effects, *1937 i*, 293, 298, 302; Asia, Eastern, conflict of interests, *1937 i*, 145 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 504, 532; expansion policy, reactions of U.S.S.R., *1934*; *Docs. 1933*, 436–40, 495–6; *Docs. 1934*, 414; *Docs. 1938 i*, 317–18; fisheries dispute, *1920–3*, 444; *1925 ii*, 347; *1926*, 393; *1929*, 370–1; *1934*, 673–4; *1936*, 931 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 149; hostility, *1933*; *1936*, 936–8; Japanese occupation of territory (1918–22), *1932*, 436; non-aggression pact proposed, *1931*, 155–6; *1932*, 410, 435, 535; *1934*, 668, 672; *1937 i*, 297; *Docs. 1933*, 440; recognition, question of, *1920–3*, 444; Russian debt, *1933*, 525; Sakhalin, *1920–3*, 432, 438, 440–4; *1925 ii*, 347–9; *1926*, 393; Siberia, Eastern, alleged Japanese espionage, *1937 i*, 13, 15, 16, 149–50; Sino-Japanese war effects, *1937 i*, 231 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 507 *n.*, 568–9; *1938 iii*, 402; Sino-Russian non-aggression pact effects, *1937 i*, 297–8; treaties, *see above under* Treaties; troops withdrawn from Russian Maritime Provinces (1922), *1931*, 399 *seqq.* *See also under* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; MANCHUKUO; MANCHURIA; MONGOLIA; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Wage rates, *1933*, 99–101; *1934*, 91, 92, 642.
Western Great Power, as, *W.P.C.*, 9, 26.
Western world, relations with, *1932*, 424, 431, 465–7; *1933*, 119 *n.*; *1936*, 878; *1938 i*, 546 *seqq.*
Westernization, *1920–3*, 421, 426, 474, 476; *1933*, 115 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 3.
Wool consumption, *1936*, 233.
See also under ABYSSINIA; ADATCI, Mr.; ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRI-

JAPAN (*cont.*):
ANGLE; AUSTRALIA; BESSARABIA; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRITISH EMPIRE; CANADA; CHAHAR; CHILE; CHINA; DEBTS, Inter-governmental: DISARMAMENT; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; HANKOW; HAWAII; HIROHITO, Emperor; HIROTA, Mr.; INDIA; ITALY; JEHOL; KONOE, Prince; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO TREATY; MANCHUKUO; MANCHURIA; MANDATES; MEMEL: Convention; MONGOLIA; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; OPIUM; PHILIPPINES; REPARATION: German; SECURITY; SHANGHAI; SHIDEHARA, Baron; SIBERIA; SILVER; SINKIANG, SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; WAR: renunciation of.

Jardine, D. J., *cited*, *1931*, 371 *n.*
Jarquin, Dr. Brenes, *1936*, 810.
Jarrab, *1925 i*, 284.
Jaspar, Monsieur, *1924*, 306, 315 *seqq.*; *1929*, 129; *1934*, 33; Belgian security, *1925 ii*, 10; Hague Conferences, *1930*, 497 *seqq.*; revision of 1839 treaty, *1925 ii*, 169.
Java, *1933*, 372; *1935 i*, 380–1. *See also* NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.
Javoržina dispute, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland, territorial dispute.
Jawf, *1925 i*, 337–8, 344 *n.*; *1928*, 311, 318, 331.
Jay, John, *1926*, 82.
Jayzān, *1925 i*, 322.
Jazīrah, *1925 i*, 256 *n.*; *1938 i*, 490–1.
Jedrzejewicz, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 221.
Jehol, *1928*, 382–3; *1938 i*, 526; drug manufacture and traffic, *1937 i*, 179; Mongols in, *1932*, 444, 459; relation to Three Eastern Provinces, *1932*, 434, 453, 459; Sino-Japanese conflict, *1932*, 438; *1933*; *1934*, 628 *seqq.*; incorporation into Manchukuo, *1933*, 464, 480, 531; *1934*, 628.
Jellicoe, Earl, *B.E.F.R.*, 49; *1927*, 44 *seqq.*; *1930*, 80.
Jenks, Mr., *1920–3*, 185 *n.*
Jeppe, Miss, *1925 ii*, 147–8.
Jerusalem: administrative control, *1937 i*, 543, 545 *n.*; *1938 i*, 427 *seqq.*; disturbances and outrages, *1925 i*, 394–5; *1938 i*, 417 *seqq.*
Jerusalem, Hebrew University of, *1925 i*, 384, 395.
Jerusalem, Mufti of, *see* AMĪN EFENDĪ AL-HUSAYNĪ HĀJ.
Jerusalem Conference, *see under* ISLAMIC CONFERENCES.
Jeunesses Patriotes, *1935 ii*, 37 *n.*
Jevad Bey, *1925 ii*, 265.
Jevdet Bey, Ahmed, *1925 i*, 58.
Jevtić, Monsieur, *1933*, 203–4, 215; *1934*, 347 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 168; *1937 i*, 468, 480; speeches, *Docs. 1934*, 376–7.
Jewish National Home, *see* PALESTINE.
Jews, *1933*, 120 *seqq.*; *1937 i*; *1938 ii*, 207, 224; anti-Semitism, *see under* AFRICA, North-West: French territories; ALGERIA; GERMANY; MOROCCO: French Zone; TUNISIA; British agitation for Jewish state in British Empire, *1937 i*, 550 (*see also under* SAMUEL, Viscount); Hashomer Hatzair, *1937 i*, 546; Jewish State Party, *1937 i*, 546, 548; *1938 i*, 469 *n.*; Mizrachi Party, *1937 i*, 546; Revisionists, *1937 i*, 573 *n.*; *1938 i*, 417, 422–4. *See also under* ABYSSINIA: Anti-Zionist; ALGERIA; AUSTRIA; DANZIG; EUROPE: Eastern; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; HUNGARY; 'IRĀQ; ITALY; MOROCCO: French; PALESTINE; POLAND: minorities; RUMANIA: minorities; ZIONIST ORGANIZATION.
Jèze, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 153 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 26–27, 44–45, 92–95.
Ježek, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 223.
Jezīret Ibn 'Umar, *1928*, 333; *1930*, 314–15.
Jezreel, *1938 i*, 427, 430.
Jibālah, *see* RĪF WAR.
Jibuti, *1938 i*, 164 *seqq.*
Jiddah, siege of, *1925 i*, 300–1, 305–7.
Jigjiga, *1935 ii*, 365 *seqq.*
Jihād, *1925 i*, 27, 43, 44.
Jiménez, Colonel Gustavo, *1931*, 47.
Jodl, Col.-Gen. Alfred, *1938 ii*, 62 *n.*, 142 *seqq.*
Joffe, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 444; *1924*, 208; *1925 ii*, 334, 346.
Johansson, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
John, Emperor of Abyssinia, *1929*, 216; *1935 ii*, 119, 375 *n.*, 383 *n.*
Johnson, Mr., U.S. ambassador in China, *1937 i*, 272.
Johnson, Senator, of California, *1924*, 100, 150 *n.*; *1926*, 422; *1930*, 77 *n.*; *1933*, 320; *1937 i*, 264; *1938 i*, 565, 640.
Johnson, Capt. A. W., *1930*, 403.
Johnson, Dr. Hewlett, *1932*, 418, 420–1.
Johnson, General Hugh, *1934*, 12, 13.
Johnson, Mr. Louis, *1938 i*, 639 *n.*
Johnson, Mr. W. J., *1930*, 289 *n.*
Joint Declaration (Chamberlain–Hitler, 1938), *1938 ii*, 448–51; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 291. *See also under* CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville: Hitler, Herr Adolf.
Jonak, Herr, *1937 i*, 455.
Jones, Admiral Hilary, *1927*, 8, 24 *n.*, 42 *seqq.*; *1930*, 76.
Jongh, Monsieur Daniel de, *1934*, 605.
Jonnart, Monsieur, *1929*, 483 *n.*, 484; *1937 i*, 513.

Jordan, Mr., *1937 ii*, 266.
Jordan, Sir John, *1925 ii*, 132.
Jordana, General, *1925 i*, 111, 140, 153; *1938 i*, 289 *seqq.*; Raysūnī, policy towards, *1925 i*, 112, 113; Bérard-Jordana agreement (1938), *see under* SPAIN: Civil War, Nationalists.
Jordanski, Monsieur, *1924*, 229–30.
Jorga, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 407, 419, 428.
Joseph II, Emperor, *W.P.C.*, 22.
Joseph Ferdinand of Habsburg, *1938 i*, 230.
Jouhaux, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 88; *1929*, 96 *n.*, 99; *1936*, 164, 195 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 142.
Jouvenel, Monsieur Bertrand de, *1933*, 162, 212, 214; *1935 i*, 100–1; *1935 ii*, 77; *1936*, 257.
Jouvenel, Monsieur Henry de, *1924*, 21, 39; *1925 i*; *1928*, 129, 329; *1929*, 4 *n.*; *1930*; 305, 306 *n.*; affairs in Syria and Lebanon, *1925 i*.
Jovanović, Monsieur Ljuba, *1934*, 568.
Joynson-Hicks, Rt. Hon. Sir William, *1924*, 247 *n.*; *1927*, 259 *n.*, 264 *seqq.*
Juan, Prince, of Spain, *1937 ii*, 117, 120.
Jubaland: rectification of frontier, *1920–3*, 360, 389; *1924*, 464–71; British cession to Italy, *1924*, 464–7; *1935 i*, 94 *n.*, 104, 105 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 161; treaty (1924), *1924*, 467–9.
Judah, Mr. N. B., *1927*, 429.
Judith, Empress of Abyssinia, *1929*, 228 *n.*
Jugoslavia, *1934*, 537–77; *1936*, 512–16; *1937 i*, 465–88.
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 83, 228 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 146, 149; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 309.
  Access to sea, *1920–3*, 327; *1926*, 162.
  Alphabets used in, *1928*, 218; *1934*, 540.
  Anti-Comintern Pact, *1938 iii*, 438–40.
  Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 95.
  Assassination of King Alexander, *see under* ALEXANDER, King of Jugoslavia.
  Austria, annexation by Germany, reaction, *1938 i*, 220–1, 223; *Docs. 1938 i*, 296.
  Balkan Conferences, *1934*, 508 *seqq.* *See also* BALKAN STATES.
  Bulgaria, *see under* BULGARIA.
  Constitution, *1937 i*, 479, 483–4.
  Croats, *1924*, 208 *seqq.*; *1934*, 533 *n.*, 540–2, 559 *n.*; *1937 i*, 481, 483–4; *1938 iii*, 439; Serbs, relations with, *1934*, 323, 540 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 480 *seqq.*; Ustaša, *1934*, 542 *n.*, 544.
  Cultures, combination of, *W.P.C.*, 70.
  Currency, *1931*, 122 *seqq.*; *1936*, 186.
  Czechoslovak crisis, position in relation to, *1938 ii*, 104, 110, 231, 294.
  Danube navigation, *1925 ii*, 165–6; *1937 i*, 378 *n.*
Jugoslavia (*cont.*):
  Economic situation and policy, *1933*, 68; *1935 i*, 346, 411; *1937 i*, 463; *1938 i*, 4, 45, 67, 100.
  Egypt, capitulations, *1937 i*, 594, 596, 604.
  Elections, *1938 ii*, 437.
  Exchange control, *1932*, 12, 89; *1938 i*, 103.
  Foreign policy, *1935 i*, 168; *1937 i*, 465 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 376–7; *Docs. 1936*, 398–404; *Docs. 1937*, 388–99; *Docs. 1938 i*, 293–8.
  Germany, *see under* GERMANY.
  Government changes, *1937 i*, 468 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 438–9.
  Great Britain, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN.
  Greece, *see under* GREECE.
  Habsburg Dynasty, attitude to restoration, *1934*, 539–40; *1936*, 507, 510–11; *1938 i*, 183; *Docs. 1936*, 402; *Docs. 1937*, 397.
  Hindenburg, attitude towards, *1925 ii*, 252.
  Hungary, *see under* HUNGARY *and below under* Minorities: Magyar.
  Isolation, fear of, *1928*, 155, 184–5.
  Italy, *see under* ITALY.
  League of Nations, attitude, *1926*, 55; *1937 i*, 342 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 392–3.
  Loans, *1928*, 155 *n.*; *1932*, 44, 88, 89.
  Malaria Commission, *1925 ii*, 141–2.
  Migration questions, *1924*, 108, 114.
  Minorities, *1931*, 330 *seqq.*; Magyars, *1934*, 539 *n.*; *1937 i*, 407, 415, 417; Muslims, *1934*, 103, 282; Protocols, *1926*, 169 *n.* *See also under* MACEDONIA.
  Orthodox Church, *1937 i*, 480–4.
  Poland, *1920–3*, 310; *1932*, 15, 183, 186; *1934*, 541; *1936*, 400; *1938 iii*, 51, 81 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 398–9.
  Political situation, *1928*, 156–7, 187; *1936*, 505–6; Council of Regency, *1934*, 551 *n.*; dictatorship, *1934*, 540, 543; *1937 i*, 479; opposition, *1937 i*, 342, 412 *seqq.* *See also above* Constitution; Elections; Governments.
  Position and policy, *1920–3*, 335; *1926*, 166.
  Rumania, *1924*, 450, 456; *1930*, 144, 149; *1934*, 351, 522; *1937 i*, 410, 430; Hungary, policy towards, *1938 iii*, 77–78, 422–3, 457; territorial dispute, *1920–3*, 284, 291, 301; treaty: (1921), *1920–3*, 209, 281, 291, 333, 507–8; *1924*, 5; *1926*, 151; *1933*, 204; *1938 iii*, 427–8, 458; — (1923), *1924*, 456 (*see also under* BESSARABIA).
  Trade, *1932*, 88; *1933*, 72 *n.*; *1936*, 530–1; *1938 i*, 45, 66 *n.*, 67–68.

Jugoslavia (*cont.*):
Treaties: Poland, *1920–3*, 310; *1926*, 153; *1932*, 15; Turkey, *1930*, 149; *1934*, 524. *See also above under* Rumania; *and below* Vatican.
Tuberculosis, preliminary investigations, *1925 ii*, 142.
Turkey, *1926*, 165; *1927*, 209; *1930*, 149; *1934*, 524 *n.*, 528–9; *Docs. 1937*, 418–19. *See also above under* Treaties.
U.S.S.R., *1924*, 440 *seqq.*; *1926*, 154, 165; *1927*, 209; *1936*, 505, 522.
Vatican, Concordat, *1937 i*, 480–4.
Waterways, régime on, *1925 ii*, 159.
Western sympathies, *1938 iii*, 441.
See also under ALBANIA; ALEXANDER, King; AUSTRIA; BALKAN ENTENTE; BALKAN STATES; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: Economic co-operation; FIUME; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALY; JAPAN; JEVTIĆ, Monsieur; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO TREATY; MACEDONIA; MARINKOVIĆ, Monsieur; MEDITERRANEAN; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; NINČIĆ, Monsieur; OPIUM; REPARATIONS: East European; SALONICA; SECURITY: Committee on Arbitration; STOJADINOVIĆ, Monsieur; TARIFFS.
Jung, Signor Guido, *1933*, 49, 54, 77; *Docs. 1933*, 49–51.
Junkers, *1928*, 353, 355 *n.*
Junod, Dr., *1937 ii*, 385–7, 390; *1938 i*, 391.
Jurašković, Monsieur Vuk, *1927*, 179–82.
Jurenev, Monsieur, *1924*, 230.
Jury, Dr. Hugo, *1938 i*, 200, 210.
Jusserand, Monsieur, *1924*, 345.
Justice, Permanent International Court, *see under* PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.
Justo, President, *1930*, 375 *n.*; *1936*, 816, 829; *Docs. 1936*, 548–50, 561–3.

K

Kaas, Dr., *1930*, 3 *n.*; *1933*, 161.
Kabbarah Swamps, *1925 i*, 370.
Kābul, British retreat from (1841), *1925 i*, 116.
Kabylia, *1937 i*, 490 *seqq.*
Kadono, Mr., *1937 i*, 164.
Kaeckenbeck, Dr., *1932*, 346 *n.*
Kāf, *see* QURĀYĀTU'L-MILH.
Kahn, Mr. Otto, *1925 i*, 110 *n.*; *1929*, 126–7.
Kahr, Herr von, *1920–3*, 95.
Kailan Mining Administration, *1928*, 379; *1938 i*, 525.
Kalfov, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 254, 293–4.
Kalgan, *1927*, 330; *1937 i*, 179 *seqq.*
Kalinin, President, *1933*, 272 *n.*, 528, 535; *1938 ii*, 122 *n.*, 132; *1938 iii*, 411 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 460–1; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 139.
Kallas, Dr., *1933*, 53.
Kallay, Dr., *1924*, 431.
Kallio, President, *1936*, 535–6.
Kalmykov, Ataman, *1920–3*, 434.
Kamchatka, *1920–3*, 440, 444.
Kamenev, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 15; *1924*, 173–4 *n.*, 213; *1927*, 253 *seqq.*; *1934*, 218 *n.*; *1936*, 376; *1937 i*, 14.
Kamenka, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 185 *n.*
Kamerun, the, German merchant ship, *1937 ii*, 237 *n.*, 242–3.
Kāmil, Mustafā, *1925 i*, 194.
Kampffmeyer, Prof. G., *cited*, *1930*, 256 *n.*; *1934*, 101 *n.*
Kanegafuchi Spinning Company, *1926*, 390.
Kang-tê, *see* KANG TEH.
Kang Teh, Emperor of Manchukuo, *1925 ii*, 314; *1934*, 680; *1937 i*, 248.
Kansu, *1925 ii*, 313; *1927*, 322; *1928*, 384–5; *1937 i*, 154, 156, 202; *1938 i*, 526 *n.*
Kánya, Monsieur de, *1934*, 349, 492; *1936*, 409, 438, 445; *1937 i*, 416 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 110–11; Czechoslovak-Hungarian dispute, *1938 iii*, 71 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 353–8; Komárno Conference, *1938 iii*, 84, 85; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 347; speeches, *Docs. 1936*, 328–40; *Docs. 1937*, 211, 320–35; *Docs. 1938 i*, 264–74.
Kao Ling-wei, *1937 i*, 247, 252.
Kaomi, *1927*, 327 *n.*
Kaphandaris, Monsieur, *1932*, 145–6 *n.*
Kaphandaris–Molov agreement (1927), *1931*, 348 *seqq.*; *1932*, 145, 169–70. *See also under* BULGARIA: Greece.
Kapp, Herr, *1920–3*, 90.
Karageorgević Dynasty, *1936*, 505 *n.*, 507 *n.*
Karakhan, Monsieur: Boxer indemnity, *1925 i*, 366–7; execution, *1937 i*, 21; Lincheng Bandit outrage, *1925 ii*, 380; Outer

Karakhan, Monsieur (*cont.*): Mongolia, *1934*, 686; Russo-Japanese relations, *1925 ii*, 346–8; *1933*, 521–3; Sino-Soviet negotiations, *1925 ii*, 334, 337; *1926*, 281–2; *1929*, 356–8; *1930*, 359.
Karapános, Monsieur, *1928*, 185.
Karbalā, Holy City of Shī'īs, *1925 i*, 333, 531–2.
Karelia, Autonomous Republic of, *1924*, 178–9; *1934*, 338; *1936*, 6; *1937 i*, 19, 20.
Karelia, Eastern, *1920–3*, 240, 245–8; *1926*, 87, 92, 93; *1929*, 82, 86.
Kark, Monsieur, *1924*, 200.
Karmasin, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 83, 122, 228, 251.
Karnebeek, Jonkheer van, *1920–3*, 66; *1924*, 257; *1925 ii*, 9–10, 169, 171–2.
Károlyi, Count, *1920–3*, 278; *1931*, 115, 131, 220; *1934*, 489 *n.*
Kars, *1920–3*, 362, 367–8.
Kārūn, River, *1928*, 344–5.
Karwinsky, Herr, *1934*, 471–2.
Kashmir, *1931*, 157–8.
Kasim Paşa, *1928*, 202–3.
Kaspar, Cardinal, Archbishop of Prague, *1938 ii*, 218.
Kasper, Herr, *1937 i*, 455.
Kassa, Ras, *1935 ii*, 116 *seqq.*
Kassa Sebhat, Dejazmach, *1935 ii*, 384, 388.
Kassalā, *1925 i*, 258–9.
Kastl, Dr. Ludwig, *1928*, 135; *1929*, 150, 152.
Kato, Admiral Viscount, *1924*, 158 *n.*; *1930*, 81 *n.*
Katsuki, General, *1937 i*, 185, 190, 193, 242.
Katzenellenbogen, Herr Ludwig, *1931*, 199 *n.*, 239.
Katznelson, Mr. B., *1938 i*, 470.
Kawagoe, Mr., *1936*, 917 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 164 *seqq.*
Kawakami, Kiyoshi, *cited*, *1937 i*, 185 *n.*, 224 *n.*
Kāwakjī, Fawzīu'd-Dīn al, *see* Fawzīu'd-Dīn al-Kāwakjī.
Kawamoto, Lieut., *1931*, 439.
Kawashima, General, *1931*, 439; *1935 i*, 313.
Kawkabā, *1925 i*, 432–3.
Kaya, Monsieur Shukru, *1936*, 781.
Kayser, Monsieur Jacques, *1931*, 286.
Kāzimī, Mirza Sayyid Bāqir Khan, *1936*, 800.
Keiss, Representative, *1933*, 548.
Keitel, Col.-Gen. Wilhelm, *1938 ii*, 123 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 41 *seqq.*
Kelchner, Mr. W. H., *cited*, *1930*, 371 *n.*
Kellogg, Mr. Frank B., *B.E.F.R.*, 115–16; Capper Resolution, *1929*, 58; Chaco dispute, *1930*, 430; Chinese treaty revision, *1928*, 424, 426; Mexico, *1925 ii*, 424; *1927*, 458, 464; Monroe Doctrine, *1930*, 370–1; Naval Three-Power Conference, *1927*, 27, 51, 81 *n.*; Nicaragua, *1927*, 495 *n.*, 508; *1930*, 404; Pan-American Conferences, *1927*, 423, 428; *1930*, 377, 380; Peace Pact, *1927*, 2, 3; *1928*, 10, 16 *seqq.*; *1931*, 491; Permanent Court, *1926*, 89–90; *1929*, 85, 86; *1931*, 322; Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, *1927*, 1–2; reparation, *1929*, 139; state control of foreign investments, *1927*, 413; Tacna–Arica dispute, *1927*, 526, 528–30; *1930*, 418, 420.
Kellogg, Mr. Howard, *1933*, 556.
Kellogg Pact (1928), *see under* Treaties: multilateral; War, renunciation of.
Kelly, Admiral Sir Howard, *1928*, 68; *1932*, 475 *n.*, 506 *seqq.*
Kelsen, Professor, *1936*, 496 *n.*
Kemāl Atatürk, *see* Kemāl Pasha, Mustafā.
Kemāl Beg, Yusuf, *1920–3*, 370, 385.
Kemāl Pasha, Mustafā, *1925 i*; Anatolian War, *1925 i*, 57; Antioch and Alexandretta dispute, *1936*, 772 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 414–15; Balkan Conference, *1931*, 335; Caliphate, *1925 i*, 54, 55, 61 *n.*; death, *1938 iii*, 447; Graeco-Turkish settlement, *1930*, 167–8, 172; *Docs. 1930*, 165; Macedonian origin, *W.P.C.*, 76 *n.*; opposition to, *1925 i*, 45; *1930*, 175–6, 182; Patriarchate, attitude to, *1925 ii*, 267–8; rise of, *1925 i*, 13; — President of Turkish Republic, *1925 i*, 56; *1936*, 606, 644; statements (1937–8), *Docs. 1937*, 414–16, 420; *Docs. 1938 i*, 299–300; Syro-Turkish frontier questions, *1928*, 336; tour in provinces, *1930*, 176; westernizing policy, *1925 i*, 7 *n.*, 8, 70, 73; *1928*, 202, 208, 214, 220, 228–9; *1930*, 131, 182, 339; *1934*, 218.
Kemmerer, Dr. Edwin, *1929*, 301.
Kempen, Monsieur van, *1930*, 286.
Kempner, Herr, *1925 ii*, 50, 52.
Kennard, Sir Howard, *1938 ii*, 134 *n.*, 137 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 47 *n.*, 56 *seqq.*
Kennedy, Colonel, *1925 i*, 260–1.
Kennedy, Dr., *1925 ii*, 147–8.
Kennedy, Mr. Joseph, *1938 i*, 597, 601, 632; *1938 ii*, 275 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 405–7, 421.
Kenworthy, Commander, *1925 i*, 263; *1927*, 29 *n.*, 74 *n.*, 77 *n.*, 370 *n.*; *1929*, 35 *n.*
Kenya: *B.E.F.R.*, 13, 29 *n.*; *1929*, 203–4, 207 *n.*; *1935 i*, 380; *1935 ii*, 41, 221 *n.*, 252; Indians in, *1924*, 144; *1937 i*, 515. *See also under* Jubaland.
Keppler, Dr. William, *1938 i*, 206–8, 228, 237; *1938 iii*, 127, 248–9, 251.
Keresztes-Fischer, General Lajos, *1938 ii*, 298.
Kérillis, Monsieur de, *1935 ii*, 33; *1938 ii*, 350.
Kerr, Mr. Clark, *1925 i*, 248–9.

Kerrl, Dr., *1934*, 439; *1935 i*, 213 *n.*
Kershaw, Judge J. F., *1925 i*, 223–4, 228.
Kershaw, Sir Louis, *1925 ii*, 88.
Kesselring, Field Marshal Albert, *1938 iii*, 530 *n.*, 533.
Keyes, Admiral Sir Roger, *1937 ii*, 168.
Keynes, Mr. J. M., *1920–3*, 143 *n.*, 185 *n.*; *1930*, 86 *n.*; *1931*, 187–8; *cited*, *1933*, 4 *n.*; *1937 i*, 123.
Khabarovsk, *1920–3*, 434, 438–9, 443 *n.*
Khālid, General of Abū Bakr and ʿUmar, *1925 i*, 279 *n.*, 332.
Khālid b. Lu'ayy, Sharīf, *1925 i*, 287, 298, 300; *1934*, 315 *n.*
Khālideh Edīb Khānym, *see* EDĪB, KHĀLIDEH KHĀNYM.
Khālidī, Dr. Husayn Efendī al-, *1936*, 721 *n.*, 736–7.
Khalīfah, *1925 i*, 26, 28 *n.* *See also under* CALIPH.
Khalīl ʿAzmī Beg, *1934*, 157.
Khalwatu'l-Biyād, *1925 i*, 355 *n.*, 407, 434 *n.*
Khan, Sir Sikander Hjat, *1938 i*, 443.
Khānaqīn Oil Company, *1934*, 189, 192.
Kharkov, *1925 ii*, 139, 140; *1927*, 220.
Kharpūt, *1925 i*, 509.
Khartūm, *1925 i*, 245 *seqq.*
Khatīb, *1925 i*, 573 *n.*
Khaybar, *1925 i*, 288.
Khayru'd-Dīn Pasha, *1925 i*, 7.
Khazʿal, Shaykh of Muhammarah, *1925 i*, 539–43; *1928*, 287 *n.*, 344, 347, 353.
Khazayl, the, *1934*, 213.
Khilāfat, *see under* CALIPHATE.
Khinchuk, Monsieur, *1927*, 267–8, 271–2.
Khīrgīzistan, *1928*, 225.
Khiva, *W.P.C.*, 75 *n.*; *1920–3*, 386; *1924*, 227.
Khlopliankin, Monsieur, *1927*, 268 *n.*
Khoshaba, *1934*, 151.
Khōst, *1925 i*, 552, 567.
Khripin, General, *1936*, 388.
Khrysanthopoulos, Ph. [Photákos], *cited*, *1931*, 387 *n.*
Khugyānī, the, *1930*, 183.
Khurāsān, revolt in, *1925 i*, 538.
Khurmah, *1925 i*, 287–8.
Khurramābād, *1925 i*, 539.
Khury, Fāris Bey al-, *see* FĀRIS BEY AL-KHURY.
Khutbah, *1925 i*, 52 *n.*; *1928*, 206–7.
Khūzistān, *1925 i*, 539–43; *1928*, 344, 347; *1934*, 229, 243.
Kiangsi, Communists in, *1937 i*, 233, 254.
Kiangwan, *1937 i*, 211, 217.
Kiangyin Forts, *1937 i*, 221–2.
Kiazym Pasha, Kara Bekir, *1920–3*, 368.
Kiel Canal, *1920–3*, 230, 233–4; *1937 i*, 370, 375–6, 380; *Docs. 1936*, 284, 286.
Kienböck, Dr. V., *1938 i*, 239; *Docs. 1933*, 51–57.
Kier, Dr., *1938 ii*, 186 *n.*, 213 *n.*, 222 *n.*, 250.
Kilmarnock, Lord, *1920–3*, 99, 101.
Kindersley, Sir Robert, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*; *1924*, 348; *1931*, 94–95.
King, Mr. W. Mackenzie, *B.E.F.R.*, 48 *seqq.*; *1924*, 33, 202; *1925 i*, 6; *1928*, 24 *n.*, 280–1; *1929*, 48, 75 *n.*; *1930*, 479; *1935 i*, 349–50; *1935 ii*, 274 *n.*, 472; *1936*, 151; *1937 i*, 63, 104; *1938 i*, 28, 635–6; *Docs. 1937*, 2 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 423–4.
King, Senator W. H., *1927*, 428; *1933*, 555; *1938 i*, 619 *n.*, 645 *n.*
King–Crane Commission, *see* SYRIA AND PALESTINE.
Kinney, Mr. Henry W., *1932*, 450.
Kinsky, Prince Ulrich, *1938 ii*, 218.
Kinsky, Count Zdenko, *1938 ii*, 218.
Kiosseivanov, Monsieur, *1936*, 513, 515; *1938 iii*, 186 *n.*, 417, 449–53; *Docs. 1937*, 209–10, 401, 403, 405.
Kirghizistan, *1937 i*, 18.
Kirin, *1931*, 444.
Kirkbride, Mr. A. L., *1937 i*, 572; *1938 ii*, 415 *n.*, 420 *n.*
Kirkpatrick, Mr. Ivone, *1938 ii*, 328 *n.*, 377, 387, 401 *n.*
Kirkūk, *1925 i*, 486–9.
Kirov, Monsieur S. M., *1934*, 366–8; *1936*, 376.
Kissler, Dr., *1929*, 100.
Kita, Major-General, *1937 i*, 179, 250, 253, 256.
Kitchener, Lord, *1925 i*, 256; *1929*, 218.
Kitching, Mr. G. C., *1934*, 214.
Kiukiang, *1925 ii*, 386; *1926*, 304, 341 *seqq.*; *1927*, 371, 383–4; *1928*, 409; British Concession, rendition of, *1927*, 295; *1929*, 323; Chen–O'Malley Agreement, *1926*, 358–9; *1927*, 335, 394–5.
Kiyoura, Viscount, *1924*, 153, 155.
Kjelstrup, Monsieur, *1932*, 396 *n.*
Klagenfurt, *1920–3*, 283.
Klausener, Herr, *1934*, 325, 618.
Kleber, General, *1937 ii*, 60, 102.
Klein, Dr. J., *1927*, 409, 417, 420.
Kleshinski, General, *1927*, 220.
Klobukowski Treaty (1908), *1935 ii*, 125–6.
Klotz, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 22; *1927*, 2, 3; *1935 i*, 294.
Knatchbull-Hugessen, Sir Hughe, *1937 i*, 298 *seqq.*
Knox, Able-Seaman, *1927*, 387.
Knox, Secretary, *1933*, 366.
Knox, Sir Alfred, *1927*, 261 *n.*
Knox, Colonel Frank, *1938 i*, 585, 689 *n.*
Knox, Sir Geoffrey, *1934*, 585 *seqq.*
Knox, Lieut.-Col. S. G., *1925 i*, 340–1.

Knutson, Representative, *1933*, 555, 561.
Kobayashi, Admiral, *1927*, 61, 62.
Koc, Monsieur, *1933*, 49, 53.
Kodama, Mr., *1937 i*, 163.
Koechling, Lieut.-Col., *1938 ii*, 373–4.
Koestler, Mr. Arthur, *1937 ii*, 54 *n.*, 75.
Kohat, *1925 i*, 563.
Kohl, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 81, 503; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 539.
Köhler, Herr, *1929*, 131.
Kohn, Herr H., *cited*, *1930*, 259 *n.*
Kolarov, Monsieur, *1924*, 209.
Kolchak, Admiral, *1920–3*, 436–9, 444 *n.*
Köllner, Herr Fritz, *1938 ii*, 228–9, 253–4.
Kollontay, Madame, *1927*, 447 *n.*
Kolokotrónis, *1925 i*, 426 *n.*
Komarnicki, Monsieur, *1933*, 289; *1935 i*, 49, 54, 291–2; *1935 ii*, 305, 307; *1936*, 563; *1937 i*, 385; *1937 ii*, 266; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 239–40, 340–1.
Komárno Conference (1938), *see* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Hungary.
Komotau, *1938 ii*, 126–7.
Konduriótis, Admiral, *1926*, 172; *1931*, 389.
Kondylis, General, *1926*, 175; *1934*, 530 *n.*
Königsberg: fortifications, *1925 ii*, 187–8, 190, 192; *1927*, 90, 99, 100; Military Control Commission, *1925 ii*, 193; Trade, *1925 ii*, 246.
Königstein, *1927*, 103.
Konoe, Prince, *1937 i*, 168–9, 240 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 495–6, 567; *Docs. 1938 i*, 341–2, 346–8; speeches, *Docs. 1937*, 754–5; *Docs. 1938 i*, 333–42, 346–50, 353–4, 495–6.
Konradi, Herr, *1938 iii*, 432, 435.
Koo, Dr. Wellington, *1925 ii*, 334; *1926*, 332; *1931*, 415–16, 455, 497; *1932*, 507 *n.*; *1933*, 517–18; *1936*, 572; *1937 i*, 279–89, 292; *1938 i*, 547; statements, *Docs. 1932*, 351–78; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 537–8; *Docs. 1937*, 674–9, 728–39, 747–8, 753–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 371–6.
Koprionica bomb outrage, *1934*, 564.
Koračević, General, *1927*, 213, 216 *n.*
Koranyi, Baron, *1924*, 431; *1931*, 149.
Kordt, Herr Erich, *1938 ii*, 438 *n.*
Kordt, Herr Theodor, *1938 ii*, 108, 264–7.
Korea, *1920–3*, 437, 443, 449; *1931*, 80, 82, 431–5; *1938 i*, 540, 542; Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 393, 395; Japanese rule, *1932*, 465; *1934*, 663; *1937 i*, 145 *n.*
Koreans, *see under* CHINA: North China; MANCHURIA: population.
Korfanty, Monsieur, *1932*, 358 *n.*, 359.
Koritza District, *1925 ii*, 283.
Korošec, Monsignor, *1927*, 210; *1928*, 156; *1934*, 551 *n.*; *1935 i*, 112; *1937 i*, 478 *n.*, 480 *n.*, 482.
Kosma, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 434.
Kossmann, Herr, *1920–3*, 81 *n.*, 84.
Kossovo Committee, *1925 ii*, 286 *n.*
Koudacheff, Prince, *1925 ii*, 332, 334.
Kovno, *1927*, 237–40, 243; Vatican representative in, *1925 ii*, 230.
Kowerda, Boris, *1927*, 231, 234–5.
Koyama, Mr., *1933*, 475.
Kozura, Monsieur, interview with Hitler, *1936*, 464.
Krakovetsky, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 286.
Kralj, Mijo, *1934*, 567.
Kramař, Monsieur, *1924*, 259.
Krasnovodsk, *1924*, 266–7.
Krassin, Monsieur, *1924*, 172 *seqq.*; *1927*, 257 *seqq.*
Kratovo, *1927*, 212.
Krebs, Herr Hans, *1938 ii*, 227.
Krejčí, Dr., *1938 ii*, 222 *n.*
Krestinski, Monsieur Nikolai Nikolaievich, *1924*, 215, 217, 264; *1927*, 309; *1938 iii*, 396–8; *Docs. 1936*, 462–3.
Kriebel, Colonel, *1929*, 300.
Krivitsky, General, *1937 i*, 20.
Krofta, Dr. Kamil, *1936*, 441 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 379 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; *Docs. 1936*, 375–93; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 343; Belgian policy, speech on (1936), *1936*, 3 *n.*, 22 *n.*, 482; *Docs. 1936*, 377; *Docs. 1937*, 360; conversations with: Lacroix, *1938 ii*, 111–12, 355; Newton, *1938 ii*, 71 *seqq.*; foreign policy statements, *Docs. 1936*, 357–67, 375–92; *Docs. 1937*, 153, 350–79; Germany, Czechoslovak relations with, *1937 i*, 445–7; *1938 ii*, 57 *n.*, 119 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 138; Hungary, Czechoslovak relations with, *1937 i*, 416–17; *Docs. 1937*, 357, 367–8, 373–4.
Krogmann, Herr M. C. V., *Docs. 1933*, 58.
Krolikowski, Monsignor, *1920–3*, 409, 410 *n.*, 412.
Krupps, armament manufacturers, *1925 ii*, 190; *1936*, 530, 612 *n.*, 645 *n.*
Kryleuko, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 18.
Krysinski, Dr., *cited*, *1932*, 344 *n.*
Kube, Herr, *1934*, 436.
Kubilius, Monsieur Jurgis, *1938 iii*, 366, 368.
Küchük Khān, *1925 i*, 538.
Kuczynski, R. R., *cited*, *1935 i*, 136 *n.*
Kula, *1925 ii*, 302.
Kulangsu, *see* AMOY.
Kun, Bela, *1930*, 247 *n.*; *1937 i*, 17, 405 *n.*
Kundt, Herr Ernst, *1937 i*, 448, 457; *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 133 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 173–4; Runciman Mission, attitude and negotiations, *1938 ii*, 203 *seqq.* *See also* BENEŠ, Eduard: conversations; HODŽA, Milan: conversations.
Kundt, General Hans, *1933*, 401, 426.
Kung, Dr. H. H., *1930*, 339 *n.*; *1937 i*, 225.
Kunghsien, *1937 i*, 233, 235.

Kuno, Mr. Yoshi, *cited*, *1937 i*, 145 *n.*
Kunzel, Herr, *1938 ii*, 65.
Kuo Sung-lin, General, *1925 ii*, 346; *1926*, 250, 308; *1932*, 454 *n.*
Kuo Tai-chi, *1932*, 511–12.
Kuominchün, *see under* China; Feng Yü-Hsiang.
Kuomintang, *see under* China.
Kurati, *1935 ii*, 406.
Kurds, *1925 i*. *See also under* ʿIrāq; Mosul; Persia; Sulaymānīyah; Syria; Turkey.
Kurkanskas, Monsieur Vladas, *1935 i*, 258 *seqq.*
Kuroda, Mr., *1934*, 639.
Kustendil, *1927*, 193, 247.
Küstrin, *1927*, 90, 99, 100.
Kuusinen, Monsieur, *1924*, 193, 247.
Kuwayt, *1928*, 286, 300, 302–3; *1936*, 787–8; independence recognized, *1925 i*, 272; ʿIrāq frontier, *1925 i*, 336; Najd-Hijāz relations, *1925 i*, 330, 335–6; *1930*, 172, 180–1; Wahhābī raids, *1928*, 300, 302. *See also under* ʿIrāq.
Kuznetzov, Monsieur, *1929*, 348 *n.*
Kvaternik, Monsieur E., *1934*, 560.
Kwainei, railway line to, *1925 ii*, 354.
Kwangsi, *1925 ii*, 313, 323, 388.
Kwangtung, *1925 ii*, 323, 388; *1938 i*, 97–98, 512 *seqq.*
Kwantung, *1931*, 433 *n.*, 463; *1932*, 452, 460, 466 *n.*; *1938 i*, 540.
Kweichow, *1925 ii*, 313; *1927*, 322.
Kweihua, *1937 i*, 173, 249–50.
Kworam, *1935 ii*, 112, 396–8, 412, 414.
Kyrenia, Bishop of, *1931*, 384.
Kyrillos, Archbishop of Cyprus, *1931*, 384.
Kyron, Monsieur, *1931*, 389.
Kyrov, Professor, *1930*, 152–3; *1931*, 331.

L

Labeyrie, Monsieur, *1936*, 169, 196, 361.
Labonne, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 174.
La Chambre, Guy, *1938 iii*, 484 *seqq.*
Lacharrière, Monsieur J. Ladreit de, *1937 i*, 526 *n.*
Lacour-Gayet, Monsieur, *1931*, 124.
Lacroix, Monsieur Victor de, *1938 ii*, 387, 396; *démarche* in Prague (1938), *1938 ii*, 356–60; telegrams to French Government, *1938 ii*, 359–63. *For conversations see under* Beneš, Eduard; Hodža, Milan; Krofta, Dr.
Ladha, *1925 i*, 561.
Lādiqīyah, *1925 i*, 357; *1934*, 285 *seqq.*; *1936*, 753 *seqq.* *See also* ʿAlawīyīn.
La Follette, Mr., *1938 i*, 650.
Lahr, Major, *1938 i*, 210.
Laidoner, General F., *1924*, 200; *1925 i*, 515–18, 520.
Lakhm, Banu, of Hīrah, *1925 i*, 275 *n.*
Lalor, Capt., *1927*, 369.
Lamas, Dr. Saavedra, *1936*, 811 *seqq.*
Lambert, Major, *1920–3*, 78.
Lambert, Miss M., *cited*, *1934*, 580 *n.*
Lambie, Mr. T. A., *1935 ii*, 112.
Lamma Shilindi, *1935 ii*, 406.
Lammers, Dr., *1936*, 464; *1938 ii*, 265.
Lamont, Mr. Thomas W., *1920–3*, 448, 450; *1927*, 469; *1928*, 436; *1930*, 396; *1933*, 533; on Chinese credit, *1929*, 307; Young Committee member, *1929*, 141, 152.
Lamoureux, Monsieur, *1932*, 258.
Lampson, Sir Miles, *1926*, 320; *1929*, 322, 339; *1930*, 350, 358; *1931*, 421–2, 424, 430; *1932*, 510–11; *1936*, 664, 674; *1938 i*, 140; Chinese affairs, *1926*, 321 *seqq.*; *1927*, 335 *n.*; *1928*, 414–15; *1930*, 351 *seqq.*; Boxer indemnity agreement, *Docs. 1930*, 174; Egyptian affairs, *1936*, 675 *seqq.*
Land, Dr., *1920–3*, 84.
Landi Kotal, *1925 i*, 563–4.
Landon, Mr. Alfred, *1938 i*, 615–16, 678; *Docs. 1938 i*, 387–9.
Laneway, Mr. Eliot, *1938 i*, 689 *n.*
Lang, Mr., *1931*, 50 *seqq.*; *1934*, 61, 62.
Lang, Most Rev. C. G., Archbishop of Canterbury, *1934*, 150 *n.*, 154–5; *1937 i*, 287 *n.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 57 *seqq.*
Langa-Rascann, Monsieur, *1932*, 151, 152.
Lange, Monsieur, *1924*, 53; *1927*, 9 *n.*; *1933*, 488, 511.
Langfany, *1937 i*, 189, 191.
Langrange, Monsieur J., *1938 i*, 481.
Lansbury, Mr. George, *1933*, 512; *1935 ii*, 61–64; *1938 ii*, 165, 435; *1938 iii*, 507 *n.*; 'Truce of God' appeal in Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 58–59; visits to Hitler and Mussolini, *1937 i*, 32, 54 *n.*, 324, 327 *seqq.*
Lansing, Mr., *1920–3*, 424; *1930*, 409 *n.*; *1938 i*, 579–80.
Lanslebourg, *1927*, 145.
La Paz, *1925 ii*, 425–6, 429.

Lapointe, Mr. E., *B.E.F.R.*, 101–3, 107; *1935 ii*, 274 *n.*
La Polla, Commendatore, *1927*, 143–4.
Lapradelle, Monsieur A. de, *1935 ii*, 150, 156.
Lara, General de, *1925 ii*, 262, 281.
Lardner, Mr., *1929*, 232.
Largo Caballero, Don Francisco, *1937 ii*, 20 *n.*, 23 *n.*, 46 *seqq.*
Laroche, Monsieur, letter to M. van Zeeland, *Docs. 1936*, 72, 73.
La Rocque, Colonel de, *1937 i*, 503.
Larrieste, Captain, *1934*, 161.
Lassiter, General William, *1927*, 500, 526–8.
Lateran Agreements (Italy–Vatican, 1929), *1929*, 422 *seqq.*; *1931*, 29; *1933*, 132 *n.*, 159–60; *1935 ii*, 99.
Latham, Mr., *1931*, 53; *1934*, 666 *n.*
Latimer, Rear-Admiral Julian L., *1927*, 489 *seqq.*
Latin America, *see* AMERICA, Latin, *and under names of the various countries.*
Latin Monetary Union, *1936*, 179.
Latvia:
  Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 99.
  Austria, reaction to seizure by Germany, *1938 i*, 223.
  Baltic Conference, *1924*, 459–60.
  Barcelona Conference, *1925 ii*, 105.
  Communism, *1920–3*, 239, 243; *1924*, 202; *1927*, 221.
  Currency, *1920–3*, 245; *1936*, 185.
  Economic and commercial policy and position, *1931*, 84; *1932*, 9, 10, 44; *1936*, 185. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
  Independence recognized, *1920–3*, 16, 240–1; *1924*, 163 *n.*
  Italy, recognition of sovereignty over Abyssinia, *1938 i*, 147–9.
  League of Nations, admission to, *1920–3*, 241.
  Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
  Lithuania, relations with, *1925 ii*, 227, 229; *1927*, 224; protocol (1925), *1925 ii*, 230.
  Minorities, *1920–3*, 216–18; German, *1933*, 124–5; *1935 ii*, 37; *1936*, 44, 537.
  Poland, relations with, *1937 i*, 386; sanitary convention (1925), *1925 ii*, 140 *n.*
  Sweden, conciliation treaties, *1925 ii*, 224.
  Treaties, *see above under* Lithuania; Poland; Sweden; *and below under* U.S.S.R.; *and under* ESTONIA; FRANCE; GREAT BRITAIN: treaties.
  U.S.S.R., relations, *1920–3*, 240–1; commercial, *1925 ii*, 232; *1927*, 229–30; espionage and frontier incidents, *1927*, 220–1; treaties: (1920), *1920–3*, 240–1; *1925 ii*, 65, 230; *1934*, 408; (1925), *1925 ii*, 140 *n.*; (1927), *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; *1928*, 366; (1932), *1934*, 381; *Docs. 1933*, 432.
  See also under BALTIC STATES; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; DEBTS, Inter-Governmental; DISARMAMENT; ESTONIA; EUROPE: Economic and financial situation; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE.
Lau, Wādī, *1925 i*, 120.
Laurin, Monsieur Arne, *1938 ii*, 370 *n.*
Lausanne Conferences, *see under* CONFERENCES; REPARATION: Germany.
Lausanne Protocol, *see* AUSTRIA: Lausanne Protocol.
Lausanne Treaty, *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*; *1920–3*, 3 *n.*, 210; *1925 ii*, 266; *1930*, 157, 160.
  British Empire, binding on whole of, *B.E.F.R.*, 88.
  Coming into force of, *1925 i*, 347, 370, 459; *1928*, 105.
  Provisions regarding: Arabia, *1925 i*, 272; capitulations, *1925 i*, 71; *1928*, 193–4; *1929*, 489, 491; Dodecanese, *1924*, 470; Egypt, *1925 i*, 197–8; ʿIrāqī-Turkish frontier, *1925 i*, 471 *seqq.*; Libya, *1925 i*, 36, 101; minorities, *1920–3*, 214; *1925 i*, 71; *1928*, 197; Syria and Palestine, *1925 i*, 347, 370, 457; Syro-Turkish border, *1925 i*, 495.
  Ratification, *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 51 *seqq.*; *1924*, 77; *1925 i*, 198, 521.
  Signature, *W.P.C.*, 43; *1920–3*, 357; *1925 i*, 57–58 *n.*, 198, 347, 459.
Laval, Monsieur Pierre, *1931*; *1934*, 334, 387, 570; *1935 i*, 257, 390–1; *1936*, 4, 77, 165, 582, 602.
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; conciliation, emphasis on, *Docs. 1935 i*, 215; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 368–71, 398–413; conversations with Sir Samuel Hoare, *see under* LAVAL–HOARE PLAN; League of Nations meetings, *Docs. 1935 i*, 242–5; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 29–30, 45–46, 86–87, 382; Mussolini, private understanding rumoured, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 410–11; speeches, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 102–3, 187–90, 316–17, 335–6, 343–4, 362–4, 368–71, 382, 398–413.
  Air Pact, *1935 i*, 123 *seqq.*
  Anglo-German Naval Agreement, *1935 i*, 182 *seqq.*
  Danubian Pact, *1935 i*, 113 *seqq.*
  Disarmament, *1932*, 197 *n.*, 269.
  Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 72 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 186–7.

Laval, Monsieur Pierre (*cont.*):
Foreign Minister, appointment as, *1934*, 610 *n.*; *1935 i*, 101; *Docs. 1934*, 314–20.
Germany, French relations with, *1931*, 100 *seqq.*; *1934*, 611, 613, 622; *1935 i*, 45 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 33–35; German conscription law, *1935 i*, 146, 165; *Docs. 1935 i*, 99–100, 115–16. *See also above* Anglo-German Naval Agreement.
Great Britain, relations with, *1931*, 95, 145; *1935 i*, 120 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 31. *See also above* Anglo-German Naval Agreement; *and under* LAVAL–HOARE PLAN.
Hoover Plan, *1931*, 86–88; *Docs. 1931*, 126–9.
Italy, Franco-Italian agreement, *1935 i*, 98 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 29 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 466–7; *1937 ii*, 150 *n.*; *1938 i*, 153 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 15, 17–18.
Rearmament of Austria, Hungary, and Bulgaria, *1935 i*, 168–9.
Reparations, *1931*, 126 *seqq.*
Resignation, *1932*, 212; *1935 ii*, 9, 35, 325.
Saar, *1934*, 610 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 48–51, 58, 67–69.
Stresa Conference, *1935 i*, 146 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 87.
U.S.S.R., Franco-Russian Pact, *1935 i*, 77 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 34; *1936*, 252; *Docs. 1935 i*, 137–8, 216–18.
Visits to: Berlin, *1931*, 100 *seqq.*; Moscow, *1935 i*, 77 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 137–8; Rome, *1934*, 573; *1935 i*, 103 *seqq.*; U.S.A., *1932*, 323; Warsaw, *1935 i*, 83; *Docs. 1935 i*, 136–7.
See also under LAVAL–HOARE PLAN.
Laval–Hoare Plan, *1935 ii*; map, *Docs. 1935 ii*; Abyssinia, notification to and rejection by, *1935 ii*, 303 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 358–60, 367, 371–81, 384–5; communiqué (1935), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 350; genesis, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 363–4; Great Britain, attitude of, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 350–7, 385–98 (*see also under* BALDWIN, Mr. Stanley; EDEN, Mr. Anthony; GREAT BRITAIN: Abyssinian-Italian conflict; HOARE, Sir Samuel; PETERSON, Mr.); Italy, attitude of, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 357–8, 371; League of Nations Council, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 366–7, 381–4; terms, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 360–2; U.S.A., attitude, *1938 i*, 583, 598.
Lavergne, Professor B., *1938 ii*, 415 *n.*
Law, Rt. Hon. A. Bonar, *1920–3*, 69, 187–8, 194 *n.*, 199–201; *B.E.F.R.*, 16, 65 *n.*; *1926*, 113.
Law, International, *1925 ii*, 116–20; *1929*, 74; *1933*, 334 *n.*, 337, 339–40, 343–4; *1934*, 380, 560, 571; *1937 ii*, 139 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 285.
Lawrence, Sir Alexander, *1935 i*, 252 *n.*
Lawrence, Colonel T. E., *1925 i*, 293–4.
Layard, Mr., *1931*, 356, 370.
Layton, Sir Walter, *1926*, 199; *1929*, 95, 96, 98; *1930*, 511; *1931*, 99, 141 *n.*, 217; *1932*, 38, 103; *1933*, 37; *1937 i*, 109.
Layton-Wiggin Committee (Committee of Experts), *see* GERMANY: Loans, external.
Lazar, Efendi, *1934*, 161 *n.*
Lazareff, Monsieur Pierre, *1938 ii*, 360 *n.*, 363 *n.*, 410.
Lead, *1936*, 234–9; *1938 i*, 110–11.
League for the Defence of Peace, *1934*, 391.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS, *1920–3*, 34–47; *1925 ii*, 1–154; *1926*, 1–98; *1928*, 103–46; *1937 i*, 1–55.
Aaland Islands dispute, *see under* AALAND ISLANDS.
Abyssinia:
Admission of, *B.E.F.R.*, 19; *W.P.C.*, 32 *n.*, 64; *1920–3*, 394–6; *1929*, 218, 226–7; *1934*, 393 *n.*; *1935 i*, 95; *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 73–75, 140–7. *See also below* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Credentials Committee; *and under* ABYSSINIA: Anglo-Italian agreement.
Assistance in development, question of, *1935 ii*, 174 *seqq.*
Expulsion suggested, *1935 ii*, 21, 166.
Italian sovereignty after conquest, question of recognition, *1936*, 364; *1938 i*, 140–52, 320; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 514.
Retention of membership after Italian victory, *1935 ii*, 483 *seqq.*; *1936*, 364; *1938 i*, 149–52; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 478. *See also below under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Assembly, seventeenth.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 i*, 1–2, 86, 91; *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 4–5, 257 *seqq.*
Abyssinian appeals: under Art. 10, *1935 ii*, 143, 181; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 17–18; under Art. 11, *1935 ii*, 138–9, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 13; under Art. 15, *1935 ii*, 143 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 21–24; under Art. 16, *1935 ii*, 203–4; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 177–9, 181–2.
Abyssinian notes and telegrams: (1934), *1935 ii*, 137–8; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 11; (1935), *1935 ii*, 138 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 13–15, 17–18, 21–24, 33–34, 171, 365–6, 371–81; (1936), *1935 ii*, 327 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 413–16, 421–7, 473, 478–80, 549–51.
Assembly: sixteenth session, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 184–91, 234, 486–7, 513–43; seventeenth session, *1935 ii*; *1937 ii*, 263 *n.* *See also below* Credentials Committee.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Abyssinian-Italian conflict (*cont.*):
Committee of Five, *1935 ii*, 181 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 244; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 106–10, 117–19, 134, 148, 353–5, 370, 375–7.
Committee of Six, *1935 ii*, 201 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 179–82.
Committee of Thirteen, *1935 ii*, 198 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 120–50, 377–8, 413–60.
Committee of Eighteen, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 193, 210, 213–16, 342, 362–5, 420–1.
Co-ordination Committee, *1935 ii*, 206 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 191, 199–213, 234–41, 304–10, 335–41, 544–5.
Council, *1935 ii*; declaration of Italian aggression, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 183–4; Laval–Hoare Plan, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 365–7, 381–4; resolutions: (1935), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 15, 23, 25–26, 43–44, 127–31, 384; (1936), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 234, 384, 459–60, 482; sessions: (1935), *1935 i*, 163, 165; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 15, 25–30, 41–47, 84–95, 147, 149–50, 157–69, 381–4; — (1936), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 444–60, 480–2; *1938 i*, 149–52; sovereignty of Italy, debate on, *1938 i*, 149–52; *Docs. 1938 i*, 254–61.
Experts Committee on application of sanctions, *1935 ii*, 233–5, 278; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 222–3, 232–4, 242–9.
Experts Committee on oil, *1935 ii*, 330 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 223–32.
Italian notes and telegrams, *1935 ii*, 137 *seqq.*; (1935), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 11–14, 19–21, 60–84, 87–91, 95–100, 133, 150–7, 171–2; (1936), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 422, 427, 508–13.
Jurists' Committees, *1935 ii*, 345, 409 *n.*, 524.
Admission, procedure of, *1934*, 219 *seqq.* *See also below* Credentials Committee.
Afghanistan, *see under* AFGHANISTAN.
Africa, South, *see under* AFRICA, South.
Albania, *see under* ALBANIA.
Alexandretta and Antioch, Franco-Turkish dispute, *1936*, 774 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 479–84, 486; *Docs. 1937*, 472–506, 513–14.
Ambassadors Conference, relation to, *1920–3*, 36–37.
America, Latin, relations with, *1925 ii*, 405; *1927*, 320 *n.*; *1928*, 108–9, 111–12 *n.*; *1930*, 371; membership, *W.P.C.*, 29; *1926*, 16 *seqq.*; *1927*, 518–19; U.S.A., *1925 ii*, 397 *seqq.*; *1928*, 108–9. *See also under names of individual countries.*
Arbitration, *see under* ARBITRATION.
Argentina, *see under* ARGENTINA.
Arms embargo, legal position, *1936*, 849.
Assembly:
Functions, *1924*, 56–57; *1928*, 141, 145.
Majority or unanimous vote, *W.P.C.*, 54.
LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Assembly (*cont.*):
Sessions: First, *1920–3*, 38, 216–17; *1933*, 329 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 15 *n.*; Second, *1920–3*, 38–39, 47, 344–5; *1924*, 19; *1935 ii*, 206; Third, *1920–3*, 40, 218–20, 392, 394, 411; *1924*, 19–21, 475–6; *1934*, 397; Fourth, *1920–3*, 41, 350, 354, 392, 394–5; *1924*, 19, 20 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 8; Fifth, *B.E.F.R.*, 9; *1920–3*, 395; *1924*, 36 *seqq.*; *1928*, 141; Sixth, *1925 ii*, 71–73; *1929*, 91; Seventh, *1926*, 71–78; *1927*, 9, 13, 84 *seqq.*; *1928*, 128 *seqq.*; Eighth, *1926*, 5; *1927*, 21, 108; *1928*, 14 *seqq.*; *1929*, 109; *1930*, 83; *1931*, 283 *n.*; Ninth, *1928*, 59 *seqq.*; *1929*, 22, 84–85, 175; *1930*, 83–84; *1931*, 246, 254; Tenth, *1929*, 31 *seqq.*; *1930*, 75 *seqq.*; *1931*, 254–5; Eleventh, *1930*, 89 *seqq.*; *1931*, 248 *seqq.*; *1934*, 397; Twelfth, *1931*, 118 *seqq.*; *1933*, 330; *1934*, 197; *Docs. 1931*, 39–40; Thirteenth, *1932*, 267; Fourteenth, *1933*, 156 *n.*, 329 *n.*, 517; *1934*, 397; Fifteenth, *1934*, 220 *seqq.*; Sixteenth, *1934*, 346; *1936*, 249; *Docs. 1935 i*, 234–51 (*see also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict); Seventeenth, *1936*, 200 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 56–57; *1937 ii*, 247–8 (*see also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict); Eighteenth, *1937 ii*, 355 *seqq.*; Nineteenth, report on refugee problem, *Docs. 1938 i*, 506–8; special sessions: (1926), *1926*, 9, 38–49; *1932*, 315, 571 *n.* (*see also below under* Germany); (1932), *1934*, 219, 568 *n.* (*see also under* Sino-Japanese conflict); rules of procedure, *1935 ii*, 209, 521–2. (*See also above* Majority or unanimous vote.)
Australia, *see under* AUSTRALIA.
Austria, *see under* AUSTRIA.
Balkan Pact, registration, *1934*, 528 *n.*
Balkan States, *1930*, 151, 152 *n.* *See also under names of countries.*
Baltic States, *1934*, 393–4.
Belgium, attitude regarding composition of Council, *1926*, 22 *seqq.*; Council membership of, *1926*. *See also below under* Germany; *and under* BELGIUM.
Blockade Committee, *1925 ii*, 92 *n.*
Bolivia, *1926*, 78; *1928*, 108 *n.* *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHILE.
Brazil, *see under* BRAZIL.
Break-up feared, *1933*, 208, 224.
Briand Plan in relation to, *1930*, 137, 140–1.
British Empire, member states as members of the League, *B.E.F.R.*, 3 *n.*, 10, 17, 18, 52–61; *W.P.C.*, 29, 55; Dominions, as Council members, *1928*, 112. *See also below under* Canada.
Bulgaria, *see under* BULGARIA.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS (*cont.*):
Canada, *B.E.F.R.*, 9, 10, 17; non-permanent member of Council, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 52 *seqq.*; *1926*, 76; *1927*, 431 *n.*; *1928*, 111, 114.
Chanāq Incident, *B.E.F.R.*, 51, 52.
Chile, *see under* CHILE.
China: appeal from regarding Tsinanfu Incident, *1928*, 412; Council, membership, *1926*, 12 *seqq.*; *1928*, 107, 110 *n.*, 113; Health Mission to, *1929*, 301; membership, *W.P.C.*, 32 *n.*; *1926*, 469 *n.*; *1928*, 105, 106; unpaid contributions, *1926*, 78–79. *See also below under* Finances; Sino-Japanese conflict; *and under* CHINA: extra-territoriality; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
Colombia, Council membership, *see under* COLOMBIA.
Committees, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian Conflict; Blockade Committee; *and below under* Communications and Transit Organization; Credentials Committee; Economic and Financial Organization; Opium and other dangerous drugs; Political Committee; Raw Materials Committee.
Communications and Transit Organization, *1925 ii*, 103–10; *1927*, 320; *1928*, 86 *n.*, 143–4, 166; *1929*, 105; *1931*, 280–1, 396; *1932*, 396 *n.*; Advisory and Technical Committee and sub-Committees, *1925 ii*, 105–10; Conferences: (Barcelona), *1925 ii*, 104–5; (Geneva), *1925 ii*, 107–8, 126; conventions on: freedom of transport in transit; electric and hydraulic power; maritime ports; navigable waterways; railways, *1925 ii*; permanent organization, *1925 ii*, 104–5; provisions in Peace Treaties, *1925 ii*, 103–4.
Co-ordination Committee, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Costa Rica, *see under* COSTA RICA.
Council, *1933*, 209–10, 317; *1934*, 346, 396, 503.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Acting President, powers of between sessions, *1928*, 164–5, 167.
Arbitration and security treaties, good offices offered for negotiation, *1928*, 92.
Bulgaro-Greek dispute over Dospad-Dogh forests, *1934*, 534.
Competence in dispute over nationality in Tunisia and Morocco, *1920–3*, 359–60.
Composition, *1926*, 1–80, 155; *1928*, 109–14; *1931*, 481; *1932*, 315; *1933*, 329–30 *n.*, 412 *n.*; Assembly discussions on, *1926*, 11–16, 72–77; British attitude, *1926*, 32, 33, 36; committee on, *1926*, 43 *seqq.*; *1927*, 306, 311 *n.*; report, *1926*, 70–71; Covenant provisions, *W.P.C.*, 54–55; *1926*, 9–11, 22–23; geographical distribution of seats, *1926*, 15 *seqq.*; *1928*, 107, 113 *n.*; non-permanent members, *W.P.C.*, 55; *1926*; *1928*, 109–11, 113–14; permanent members, *W.P.C.*, 54–55; *1926*, 9–11; *1933*, 168 *seqq.*; *1934*, 399 *n.*; — claims to become: Brazil, *1926*, 13 *seqq.*; China, *1926*, 21 *seqq.* (*see also below under* Germany, Persia, Poland, Spain).
Elections, *1934*, 220; *1937 i*, 364.
Enforcement of decisions, *1931*, 245 *seqq.*
Functions regarding: Armaments of ex-enemy countries, *1928*, 162–5, 167; disputes submitted under Art. 15, *1920–3*, 354–6; staff, *1928*, 135, 139.
Functions under: Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 23–24, 32; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 56, 57.
Germany: re-occupation of Rhineland, *1935 ii*, 342; *Docs. 1936*, 45–46, 82–120, 131–3, 151–4; Saar Basin, *1920–3*, 36, 76, 77, 80, 88 *n.*
Mandated territories in Middle East, frontiers, *1934*, 302 *seqq.*
Means at disposal for preventing war, *1928*, 84, 88–89.
Optants dispute, *1928*, 182.
Palestine partition plan, *see below under* Palestine.
Sessions, *1920–3*, 37–41; *1924*, 473; First, *W.P.C.*, 1, 52; Thirteenth to Fifty-eighth, *1932*; Sixtieth, *1931*, 260–1; *1932*, 356, 372 *n.*, 379 *n.*; Sixty-first, *1932*, 356; Sixty-second, *1931*, 32, 257, 287, 396; *1932*, 321–2; Sixty-third, *1931*; *1932*; Sixty-fourth, *1931*; *1932*, 356, 370; Sixty-fifth, *1931*; *1932*, 389–90; Sixty-sixth to Seventieth, *1932*; One hundred and first, *1938 i*, 149–52; *1938 ii*, 29, 131–3, 279; Extraordinary: (1935), *Docs. 1935 i*, 93–116; (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 82–87, 90–120, 151–4. *See also under* DANZIG; DISARMAMENT; HUNGARY; MINORITIES; SILESIA, Upper: Poland; *and below under* Sino-Japanese conflict.
Spain: Civil War, resolutions and sessions, *1937 ii*.
Submission of disputes to, instead of to Permanent Court, *1929*, 73, 77–78.
U.S.S.R., admission of, *1934*, 399–401; *Docs. 1934*, 101. *See also below* U.S.S.R.
Voting, unanimous or majority, *W.P.C.*, 54; *1928*, 172 *n.*; *1931*, 245 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 206–7.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS (*cont.*):
Counterfeit currency, suppression of, *1926*, 148, 188–90.
Covenant, *1933*; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1937 i*, 278–80, 288.
Amendments to: Art. 4, *1926*, 11 *seqq.*; Art. 10, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 52 *n.*, 56–58; *1925 ii*, 6; *1928*, 83; Committee (1921), *1926*, 12–13; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 40–41, 46, 47; *1925 ii*, 4; Kellogg Pact, *1929*, 5, 86 *n.*; Synoptic table, *Docs. 1930*, 40.
Anglo-Japanese alliance in relation to, *1920–3*, 486.
Annex to, States mentioned, *1929*, 70.
Articles relevant to Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 552–5.
Articles of:
Art. 1, *W.P.C.*, 55, 64; *1924*, 18; *1931*, 442; *1934*, 219, 399, 401; *1935 ii*, 520–1.
Art. 3, *1935 ii*, 520.
Art. 4, *W.P.C.*, 54, 55 *n.*; *1931*, 491; *1933*, 451; *1934*, 393; *1938 i*, 149. *See also above under* Amendments.
Art. 5, *1931*, 491.
Art. 6, *1928*, 135, 139, 143.
Art. 7, *1928*, 135.
Art. 8, *1924*, 17, 18, 43; *1928*, 56 *n.*; *1929*, 54; *1930*, 89, 94, 97; *1931*, 283; *1932*, 217 *n.*, 218 *seqq.*
Art. 9, *1924*, 17, 18.
Art. 10, *W.P.C.*, 60; *1920–3*, 351; *1928*, 82 *seqq.*; *1931*, 474, 496; *1932*, 547 *seqq.*; *1933*, 219–21, 493; *1934*, 223, 346; *1935 i*, 80; *1935 ii*, 181, 489, 502; *1936*, 605; *1937 i*, 279, 281; *1938 ii*, 263 *n.* *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Abyssinian appeals; *and under* Covenant: Amendments.
Art. 11, *1928*, 82 *seqq.*; *1930*, 83, 84; *1931*, 254 *seqq.*; *1932*, 559–61; *1933*, 214, 419; *1934*, 183, 240, 567; *1935 i*, 146; *1937 i*, 279, 281; *1938 ii*, 279, 369. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Abyssinian appeals.
Art. 12, *1920–3*, 350–1, 355–6; *1924*, 45; *1931*, 474, 504; *1932*, 583; *1933*, 214, 451 *n.*; *1935 i*, 87 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 27, 203–7, 212, 217.
Art. 13, *1931*, 474, 497; *1933*, 451 *n.*; *1935 i*, 87 *n.*
Art. 14, *1931*, 316; *1932*, 405 *n.*
Art. 15, *1920–3*, 350 *seqq.*; *1931*, 245, 248, 475; *1932*, 560–2 *seqq.*; *1933*, 214 *seqq.*; *1934*, 240, 346; *1935 i*, 80, 81, 86 *n.*, 87 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 181 *seqq.* *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Abyssinian appeals.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant, Articles of (*cont.*):
Art. 16, *1931*, 258 *seqq.*; *1932*, 1, 276, 279, 577; *1933*, 214 *seqq.*; *1934*, 346; *1935 i*, 80 *seqq.*; *1936*, 349 *n.*, 520–1, 634; *1937 i*, 268 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 192 *n.*, 196 (*see also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Abyssinian appeals); application, proposed against Jugoslavia, *1920–3*, 345–6; Assembly resolutions of 1921, *1935 i*, 86, 87 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 206 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 196–202; British obligations under, *B.E.F.R.*, 25; *1929*, 56–57; conciliation in relation to, *1935 ii*, 280–1; conditions making full implementation obligatory, *1935 ii*, 217 *n.*; co-ordination of measures, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Co-ordination Committee; Danish obligations under, *1924*, 75; elimination, question of, *1935 ii*, 489, 502; Financial Assistance Scheme, *1930*, 82, 84, 87, 90; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 42, 44, 50; German obligations under, *1925 ii*, 13 *seqq.*; *1927*, 303 *seqq.*; *1928*, 84; *1933*, 233 *n.*; *1934*, 219; *1935 ii*, 465; incomplete fulfilment, *1935 ii*; individual action, question of, *1935 ii*, 207–8 *n.*, 215 *seqq.*; interpretation discussed at London Naval Conference, *1929*, 20; *1930*, 57–58, 60–61; mutual support, *1935 ii*, 216 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 297–316; Security Committee considers, *1928*, 82 *seqq.*; Switzerland, *W.P.C.*, 38.
Art. 17, *1931*, 491; *1935 i*, 80, 85, 88; *1937 i*, 279.
Art. 18, *B.E.F.R.*, 54–55.
Art. 19, *1928*, 152; *1929*, 317–18; *1932*, 320; *1933*, 135 *seqq.*; *1934*, 346, 520; *1936*, 584.
Art. 20, *1920–3*, 486.
Art. 21, *1930*, 137–8 *n.*; *1933*, 330.
Art. 22, *W.P.C.*, 56; *1926*, 403 *n.*; *1928*, 127 *n.*, 129; *1930*, 223 *n.*, 255, 258, 313; *1934*, 195; *1936*, 743, 746; *1938 i*, 449.
Art. 23, *1935 i*, 272 *n.*
Art. 26, *W.P.C.*, 54 *n.*
Breach of, individual decision by each State member, *1935 ii*, 207.
Franco-British Pact, *1932*, 115, 247 *n.*; *1936*, 255, 364.
Great Powers, *1932*, 182–3.
Japanese attempt to embody principle of racial equality, *1924*, 135.
Monroe Doctrine in relation to, *1925 ii*, 396, 403; *1927*, 518; *1930*, 371.
Outlawry of war, *B.E.F.R.*, 23–25; Peace Pact in relation to, *1927*, 22 *n.*, 104 *n.*

LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant (*cont.*):
Panamanian-U.S. treaty in relation to, *1927*, 518, 520.
Provisions regarding security, *1928*, 85, 87 *n.*; *1932*, 196 *seqq.*
Reform, *1937 i*, 348–9.
Stimson non-recognition doctrine, *1932*, 272.
See also under BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; FRANCE.
Credentials Committee, *1935 ii*, 514 *seqq.*; *1936*, 364; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 545–7.
Criticisms and failure, *1938 ii*, 55, 75, 85, 235, 367.
Cuba, *see under* CUBA.
Cultural questions, growing importance, *1928*, 104, 109.
Czechoslovakia, questions of Council membership, *1926*, 15, 44, 76, 77; *1928*, 110. *See also under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Danzig, *see under* DANZIG.
Decline, *1937 i*, 3–5, 257, 280.
Democratic spirit and, *1935 ii*, 5–7.
Denmark, *see above under* Covenant: Art. 16; *and under* DENMARK.
Development (1920–8), *1928*, 103 *seqq.*
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT.
Dominican Republic, admission to membership, *1924*, 145 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 404.
Economic and Financial Organization, *1925 ii*, 92–102; *1931*; *1932*, 4, 9, 34, 73; *1933*, 51, 71; Constitution, *1920–3*, 45; *1925 ii*, 93–94; Economic Committee, *1924*, 19; *1925 ii*, 95–102; *1930*, 486, 492; *1937 i*, 68 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 14; *Docs. 1936*, 669–70; *Docs. 1937*, 773–4, 795–9; Economic Consultative Committee, *1929*, 109; economic sanctions, plans for application, *1924*, 51; Financial Committee, *1925 ii*, 94–95; *1926*, 145–6; *1928*, 86 *n.*; *1929*, 33 *n.*; *1930*, 452–4, 457; *1932*; *1936*, 174; — Austria, *1920–3*, 193–4, 321–4; *1934*, 419 *seqq.*; — Bulgaria, *1934*, 517 *n.*; — Currency report, *1936*, 174 (*see also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION; SAAR); increased budget for, *1928*, 144; Italian cooperation, *1927*, 131 *n.*; Provisional Commission, *1925 ii*, 93, 94; publicity work, *1920–3*, 46; World Economic Conference, preparatory work and organization, *1929*, 92 *seqq.* *See also under* AUSTRIA: financial crisis; AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION; BULGARIA; CREDIT; DANZIG: financial position; EUROPE; GREECE; HUNGARY: financial crisis; TARIFFS: truce; WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCE.
Ecuador, *see under* ECUADOR.
Effectiveness, *1934*, 353 *seqq.*
Egypt, admission to membership, *1928*, 105,

LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Egypt (*cont.*):
247; *1930*, 194–5, 200; *1937 i*, 581, 605–7.
Estonia, *see under* ESTONIA.
Far Eastern countries, attitude of, *1928*, 105–7.
Field of action, *1920–3*, 35–36, 41–42.
Finances, *1926*, 78–80; *1928*; apportionment of expenses, *1928*, 108 *n.*, 143 *n.*; unpaid contributions, *1926*, 78–80; attitude of: British, *1928*, 143–4; Indians, *1928*, 142, 144; Dutch, *1928*, 144; Norwegians, *1928*, 145.
Financial assistance to States victims of aggression, *see under* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.
Financial Committee, *see above under* Economic and Financial Organization.
Finland, *see under* FINLAND.
Foundation, *1934*, 216, 566.
France, *see under* BRIAND, M.; FRANCE.
Functions, *W.P.C.*, 3, 26, 51–52.
Geneva Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of International Dispute, *see under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Germany, *1932*, 12; *1935 i*, 130.
Admission to membership, *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1927*, 102; *1928*, 110, 133; *1929*, 2; *1932*, 315 *seqq.*; *1933*, 168, 184–5; *1934*, 364 *seqq.*; Assembly, Seventh, Germany admitted, *1926*, 73–74; *1927*, 13, 84 *seqq.*; Belgian attitude, *1925 ii*, 44; British attitude, *1924*, 40; *1925 ii*, 43, 44, 48; Czechoslovak attitude, *1925 ii*, 44; disarmament in relation to, *1925 ii*, 13 *seqq.*; *1927*, 4, 5, 10; French attitude, *1920–3*, 86; *1925 ii*, 33, 38, 43, 44; *1926*, 4; Italian attitude, *1925 ii*, 44; Polish attitude, *1925 ii*, 44; renewal, question of, *1935 i*, 10 *seqq.*; *1936*, 265 *seqq.*; security increased by, *1927*, 10, 83, 249; Soviet-German relations, *1927*, 302 *seqq.*; *1928*, 112, 158; Spanish attitude, *1925 ii*, 405; withdrawal, *1930*, 25–26; *1933*, 113 *seqq.*; *1934*, 324 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 3, 85 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 286–94; *Docs. 1934*, 333–4. *See also above under* Council; Covenant: Art. 16; *and below under* Council, permanent seat on.
Appeal against Allied sanctions (1921), *1920–3*, 17, 35, 131 *n.*, 132.
Council, permanent seat on, claims to and international reactions, *1925 ii*, 13, 405; *1926*; *1928*, 110, 113–14; *1930*, 24.
See also under GERMANY: Disarmament (Military control); Poland; U.S.S.R.
Great Britain, relations with, *1924*, 51; *1926*; *1929*, 4–5; *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 493–4. *See also above under* Council: composition;

LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Great Britain (*cont.*): Covenant: Art. 16; Finances; Germany: admission to membership; *and below under* ʿIrāq; Transjordan. *See also* BRITISH EMPIRE; GREAT BRITAIN.
Great Power, a potential, *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*
Greece, *see under* GREECE; OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Guatemala, *see under* GUATEMALA.
Haiti, *see under* HAITI.
Health Organization, *1925 ii*, 137 *seqq.*; *1928*, 143; *1931*, 396–7.
Hijāz, *1933*, 420 *n.*; *1934*, 107, 216.
Honduras, *see under* HONDURAS.
Hungary, admission of, *1920–3*, 301. *See also under* HUNGARY.
Impossibility of before war, *W.P.C.*, 57–58.
India, *see above under* Finances; *and under* INDIA.
Intellectual Co-operation, *1925 ii*, 110–16.
International Force, attempt to collect, *1920–3*, 253.
International Organization, relation to, *1920–3*, 42.
ʿIrāq, admission of, British attitude and responsibilities, *1925 i*, 469–70; *1928*, 105, 339–41; *1930*, 169 *seqq.*; *1932*, 194 *n.*; *1934*, 95 *seqq. See also under* ʿIRAQ: capitulations; MANDATES: Permanent Commission; MOSUL.
Irish Free State, admission of, *B.E.F.R.*, 17 *seqq.*; *1926*, 76; *1928*, 112 *n. See also under* IRISH FREE STATE.
Islamic world, attitude, *1928*, 105.
Italy, relations with, *1926*, 10, 11; *1927*, 131 *n.*; *1932*, 260, 291, 351; *1933*, 207 *seqq.*; *1934*, 571–2; *1935 i*, 146 *n.*, 163 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*; *1936*, 31, 849; *1937 i*, 28 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 344; *Docs. 1937*, 272–3; resignation from membership, *1930*, 26; *1935 ii*, 153, 177, 521, 526; *1937 i*, 6, 35, 36, 345, 443; *1938 i*, 130; *Docs. 1937*, 185–6. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Council discussion; Germany: admission to membership.
Japan, relations with, *1926*, 10, 11, 75; *1928*, 105–7; *1931*, 255 *seqq.*; *1932*, 352; *1933*, 120 *n.*, 177, 224; *1936*, 31; *1937 i*, 6, 28–29, 165; *1938 i*, 546–8, 566; withdrawal, *1933*, 246 *n.*, 459 *seqq.*; *1934*, 390 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 257, 283; *Docs. 1932*, 395–8; *Docs. 1933*, 493–4. *See also above under* Covenant; *and below* Sino-Japanese conflict.
Jugoslavia, *see above under* Covenant: Art. 16, application; *and under* JUGOSLAVIA.
Juridical status, *1929*, 451–2.
Karelia, Eastern, *1920–3*, 246–7.
Latvia, admission to membership, *1920–3*, 241.
LEAGUE OF NATIONS (*cont.*):
Lebanon, admission to membership, question of, *1930*, 313 *n.*
Lesser States, attitude, *see below* Small Powers.
Lithuania, *see under* LITHUANIA: Poland, dispute with.
Little Entente, *1926*, 45, 52, 77 *n.*; *1933*, 205 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 350–2; *Docs. 1937*, 340–1.
Mandated Territories, *see above under* Council; *and under* MANDATES; MANDATES, Permanent Commission.
Members: number, *W.P.C.*, 53; *1926*, 469–70; *1931*, 473; qualification, *B.E.F.R.*, 18–19; *W.P.C.*, 55–57, 64; *1931*, 442; *1935 ii*, 181, 520–2; questionnaire to new, *B.E.F.R.*, 54.
Membership, internal affairs in relation to, *1935 ii*, 180–1. *See also above under* Abyssinia; Admission; Credentials Committee; Italy.
Memel, *1920–3*, 260.
Mexico: admission, *1931*, 293 *n.*; *1933*, 330, 351, 412 *n.*; *1934*, 219, 393, 399; relations with, *1925 ii*, 404; *1927*, 488.
Minorities, *see under* MINORITIES.
Netherlands, *see above under* Finances; *and under* NETHERLANDS.
New dispensation represented by, *1930*, 7, 10, 143.
New Zealand, *B.E.F.R.*, 17.
Nicaragua: appeals to League, *1925 ii*, 406; possible intervention, *1927*, 487–9, 492; withdrawal, *1936*, 812.
Non-members, co-operation, *1931*, 251 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 279 *n. See also below under* U.S.A.
Norway, *see above under* Finances; *and under* NORWAY.
Opium and other Dangerous Drugs, Advisory Committee on the Traffic in, *1937 i*, 179–80. *See also under* OPIUM.
Organization Committee, *1928*, 136.
Palestine partition, debates on, *1937 i*, 554 *seqq. See also* MANDATES, Permanent Commission: Palestine; PALESTINE.
Pan-American Union in relation to, *1925 ii*, 409–10; *1928*, 108–9.
Panama, *see under* PANAMA.
Paraguay, *see under* PARAGUAY.
Peace Settlement, use of League for perpetuating, *1937 i*, 27–29.
Permanent Court of International Justice, *see under* PERMANENT COURT.
Persia: amendment to Covenant rejected by, *1928*, 83; Council membership, claims to, *1926*, 58 *seqq.*; *1928*, 110 *n.*, 113–14. *See also under* PERSIA.
Peru, *see under* PERU.
Philippines, *see under* PHILIPPINES.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS (*cont.*):
Poland: aggressive war, resolution against introduced by, *1928*, 14; Council membership, claims to, *1926*, 17 *seqq.*; *1928*, 110–14. *See also above under* Germany; *and under* LITHUANIA: Poland; POLAND.
Political Committee: Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 355 *seqq.*
Political terrorism, proposed convention against, *Docs. 1934*, 114–16.
Portugal, *see under* PORTUGAL.
Position in 1937, *1937 i*, 5, 6, 8, 257, 280. *See also above* Decline; Effectiveness.
Prospects in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 52 *seqq.*
Publications, economies suggested, *1928*, 142–3.
Raw Materials, Committee for the Study of the Problem of, *1936*, 249–50; *1937 i*, 74; *Docs. 1937*, 774–95.
Reform, suggestions for, *1935 i*, 143; *1935 ii*, 456 *seqq.*; *1936*, 341, 344, 400; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 512, 523–4, 528.
Refugees, *see under* REFUGEES.
Regional leagues, proposals for, *1936*, 812 *seqq.*
Repatriation of prisoners of war, *1925 ii*, 152.
Rumania, Council membership, *1928*, 113–14. *See also under* HUNGARY: Rumania; RUMANIA.
Saar, *see under* SAAR.
Salvador, Council membership, *1926*, 76, 77; *1928*, 110.
Scandinavian states, attitude of, *1920–3*, 231; *1928*, 111, 112 *n.*
Secretariat: personnel, *1928*, 135–40; registration of treaties with, *1933*, 327, 336.
Siam, relations with Council, *B.E.F.R.*, 59; *1926*, 58 *n.*, 76; *1928*, 112, 114. *See also under* SIAM.
Silesia, Upper, *see under* SILESIA Upper: Poland.
Sino-Japanese conflict:
Advisory Committee, *see below* Far Eastern Advisory Committee.
Assembly (1932–3), *1932*; *1933*; *1937 i*, 204, 278; Lytton report referred to, *1933*, 485–6; report, *1932*, 576 *seqq.*; *1933*, 487 *seqq.*; resolutions, *1932*; *1933*; *Docs. 1932*, 283–9, 378–91; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 555–6.
Assembly (1937), *1937 i*; *1938 i*, 546–7; resolution, *Docs. 1937*, 686.
China, appeals, protests, and requests, *1932*, 565 *seqq.*; *1933*, 487, 494–5; *1937 i*, 183, 279–80; *Docs. 1932*, 268–9, 294–5, 318–20; *Docs. 1937*, 669–79; *Docs. 1938 i*, 370–1; appeals under specific articles of Covenant, *1931*, 475 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 279; *Docs. 1932*, 241–2, 265–6; *Docs. 1937*, 674.
Committee of Nineteen, *1932*, 510 *n.*, 579–80; *1933*, 489 *seqq.*; report, *Docs. 1932*, 384–9; resolutions, *1932*, 511, 581; *1933*, 498–9, 501–2; *Docs. 1932*, 379–84.
Council: *1931*; *1932*; *1933*, 484–6; *1938 i*, 547–8; appeals to Chinese and Japanese governments and replies, *1931*, 454 *seqq.*; *1933*, 506; *Docs. 1932*, 242–6, 255–9; *Docs. 1938 i*, 377–8; Commission of Inquiry sent, *1931*, 477, 501–2, 505; Committee of Twelve, *1931*, 442 *seqq.*; *1932*, 490 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 269–73; meetings, *1931*; *1932*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 369–77; President's declaration (1931), *1933*, 506; *Docs. 1932*, 260–2; report adopted, *Docs. 1938 i*, 376–7; resolutions: (1931–2), *1931*, 457 *seqq.*; *1932*, 505 *seqq.*; *1933*, 487, 499, 506; *Docs. 1932*, 247–8, 253–5, 259–60, 283; (1938), *1938 i*, 547–8; *Docs. 1938 i*, 369–70.
Delays in procedure, *1933*, 489, 492, 500.
Failure in regard to conflict, *1935 ii*, 229, 463, 472.
Far Eastern Advisory Committee, *1933*, 493 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 272 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 679–81, 685–701; German and Japanese refusal to attend, *Docs. 1937*, 681; reports and recommendations, *1937 i*, 183 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 686–701; *Docs. 1938 i*, 376–7.
Japan, attitude to, *1932*, 570 *seqq.*; *1933*, 486 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 204; refusal to cooperate with League's social and technical organs, *Docs. 1938 i*, 378; statement laid before Assembly, *1937 i*, 280; *Docs 1937*, 702.
Lytton Commission, *1932*, 445 *seqq.*; report, *1932*, 416 *seqq.*; *1933*, 485 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 320–78, 391–5.
Prestige, effect on, *1933*, 405 *seqq.*
Sanctions, question of, *1932*, 527–9 *n.*, 577; *1933*, 496; *1937 i*, 276, 279 *n.*, 292; *1938 i*, 548; *Docs. 1938 i*, 376–8. *See also under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: collective action.
Slavery, *see under* SLAVERY.
Small Powers, attitude and position, *1933*, 36, 184 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 79, 472–3, 503; *1936*, 2, 3, 306; *1938 i*, 664.
'Sovereignty' as obstacle to success, *1937 i*, 3–4.
Spain: Council membership claims, *1926*; *1928*, 114; Civil War, *1937 ii*, 224 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 318 *seqq.* *See also under* SPAIN.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS (*cont.*):
Supervisory Commission, *1928*, 140–1.
Supreme Council, relation to, *1920–3*, 10, 35–36.
Sweden, *see under* SWEDEN.
Switzerland: resolution regarding neutrality, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 564–5; special position of, *W.P.C.*, 38; *1929*, 366, 465–6 *n*. *See also* SWITZERLAND.
Syria, admission, *1934*, 298; *1936*, 727, 760. *See also above* Alexandretta and Antioch; *and under* SYRIA.
Tirol, South, *see under* TIROL.
Transjordan, British memorandum to League, *1925 i*, 361–2.
Turkey: admission, *1934*, 95, 216 *seqq.*; *1936*, 599–600; election to Council, *1934*, 219–20, 519 *n*. *See also under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH; TURKEY.
Uruguay, Council membership, *1925 ii*, 405; *1926*, 14, 15, 64, 76; *1928*, 112, 114.
U.S.A., *1932*, 224 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 627, 655; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1933*, 405, 411, 426 *n.*; Colombian-Peruvian dispute, *1933*, 328 *seqq.*; non-ratification of Covenant, *W.P.C.*, 27, 33; *1924*, 62; *1926*, 82, 95; *1929*, 1, 3; participation in League activities, *1926*, 82; *1927*, 252, 315; *1931*, 281 *seqq*. *See also above* Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute; Colombian-Peruvian dispute; *and under* PERMANENT COURT: U.S.A.; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: U.S.A.
U.S.S.R.: admission, *1934*, 217–18, 327 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 46 *n. seqq.*; *1936*, 374, 623; *Docs. 1934*, 98–108, 411; Council, permanent seat assigned to, *1934*, 392 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 101. *See also under* Germany; *and under* LITVINOV, Monsieur; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
Vatican, relations with, *1929*, 465–6 *n*.
Venezuela, Council membership, *1926*, 15; *1928*, 114.
Yaman, *see under* YAMAN.
See also under AALAND ISLANDS; AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, South; ALBANIA; AMERICA, Latin; ARBITRATION; ARGENTINA; AUSTRALIA; AUSTRIA; BELGIUM; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRAZIL; BULGARIA; CHILE; CHINA; COLOMBIA; COSTA RICA; CREDIT; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; ECUADOR; ESTONIA; EUROPE; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; GUATEMALA; HAITI; HONDURAS; HUNGARY; INDIA; ʿIRĀQ; IRISH FREE STATE; JUGOSLAVIA; KARELIA; LITHUANIA: Poland; LOCARNO POWERS; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; MANDATES; MEMEL; MINORITIES; MONROE

LEAGUE OF NATIONS (*cont.*):
DOCTRINE; NETHERLANDS; NORWAY; OPIUM; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCE; PERMANENT COURT; PERSIA; PHILIPPINES; POLAND; PORTUGAL; REFUGEES; RUMANIA; SAAR; SECURITY; SIAM; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Treaties; TRADE; TREATIES.

League of Nations Union, *1937 i*, 22–23; *1937 ii*, 160; *1938 ii*, 166; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 60 *seqq.*; Peace Ballot, *1935 ii*, 48–49, 52; supports maintenance of sanctions, *1935 ii*, 457 *seqq.*
Leahy, Admiral, *1938 i*, 639.
Lebanese National League (Egypt), *1925 i*, 421.
Lebanon: *1925 i*; *1934*; *1936*; administration, *1925 i*, 357 *seqq.*; capacity for self-government, *1930*, 327; *1934*, 97, 113 *n.*, 285; Christian communities in, *1925 i*, 19, 352, 433; *1936*, 756–7, 765; Conference on Common Interests, *1930*, 312; Constitution, *1925 i*, 442–3, 449–50; *1930*, 304, 309–13; *1934*, 288–90; *1936*, 749, 758; creation, *1925 i*, 20, 21, 279, 355–7, 443; *1930*, 252, 305; Druses in, *1925 i*, 355 *seqq.*; elections, *1925 i*, 357, 420; France, *1925 i*, 352, 407 *n.*, 434, 441; *1934*, 113 *n.*, 285–6; *1936*, 750; Franco-Lebanese treaty (1936), *1936*, 750 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 459–64; inter-confessional political conference (1926), *1925 i*, 450 *n.*; Mandate termination, French intentions, *1934*, 113 *n.*, 285–6; Maronites and Syrian nationalists, *1936*, 755–6, 763; Ottoman rule, *1925 i*, 354; *1930*, 255 *n.*; *1934*, 287; *1936*, 755; Palestine problem, interest in, *1935 i*, 415 *seqq.*; religious denominations, *1936*, 754 *seqq.*; secular schools proposed, *1925 i*, 420–1; Syria, relations with, *1925 i*, 360, 445, 449–50; *1934*, 97, 284 *seqq.*; *1936*, 754 *seqq.*; Syrian Federation, *1925 i*, 360, 443; Trabaud, Commandant, *1925 i*, 406. *See also under* SYRIA: League of Nations.
Le Breton, Dr., *1933*, 51; *Docs. 1933*, 59, 62–66.
Lebrun, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 523, 542 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 361–2, 409, 436; *Docs. 1938 i*, 70.
Lebrun, Senator, *1924*, 17.
Lee of Fareham, Lord, *1920–3*, 497 *n.*; *1927*, 29 *n.*, 53 *n*.
Leeb, General Wilhelm Ritter von, *1938 ii*, 415 *n*.
Leeper, Mr. A. W. A., *B.E.F.R.*, 78, 83.
Lees, Sir William Clare, *1933*, 103.
Léger, Monsieur Alexis, *1935 ii*, 291; *1938 ii*, 361, 433 *n.*, 438, 445.
Leghorn, anti-French demonstration at, *1927*, 140.

Leguía, President, *1930*, 372; *1933*, 440 *n.*, 441.
Leipart, Herr, *1925 ii*, 88.
Leipzig, the, *1937 ii*, 305, 317–19, 381.
Leipzig trial of war criminals, *1920–3*, 98–99.
Leith-Ross, Sir Frederick, *1931*, 129, 146; *1933*, 37, 81, 83; *1935 i*, 322–3, 404; *1936*, 249, 879, 890, 912 *n.*; *1938 i*, 45; *1938 iii*, 195–6, 198.
Leizaola, Señor, *1937 ii*, 73.
Lejeune, Lieut.-Col. F. St. D. B., *1938 i*, 409 *n.*
Léman, Lac, *1925 ii*, 216.
Lémery, Monsieur, *1931*, 277.
Lenin, *1924*, 167 *seqq.*; *1926*, 387; *1927*, 248 *seqq.*; *1930*, 131, 339; *1933*, 121 *n.*, 130; *1934*, 354 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 278.
Lenroot, Senator, *1926*, 88.
Leo VI, Pope, *1929*, 426 *n.*
Leo XIII, Pope, *1929*, 429 *n.*, 439 *n.*, 488.
Leopold, Capt. Joseph, *1937 i*, 441–2; *1938 i*, 188, 190, 259.
Leopold II, King of the Belgians, *1935 ii*, 328; *1937 i*, 301, 356–8, 367; speeches on foreign policy, *1936*, 273 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 346–7, 349, 351, 353; *Docs. 1936*, 223–7; World Economic Conference suggested, *1937 i*, 77.
Leota, *1929*, 399.
Lepecki, Major, *1935 i*, 276.
Lequerica, Don José Felix, *1938 i*, 351–2.
Lerroux, Don Alejandro, *1931*, 134, 296 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 18, 32 *n.*, 114.
Lersner, Herr von, *1920–3*, 98.
Lessona, Signor, *1935 ii*, 151; *Docs. 1937*, 285–6.
Lester, Mr. Sean: Colombian-Peruvian dispute, *1933*, 412 *n.*, 446 *seqq.*; Danzig, League of Nations High Commissioner, *1935 i*, 227 *n.*, 229 *seqq.*; *1936*, 540 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 420–33, 442–4; Deputy Secretary-General of League, *1936*, 559, 563.
Leticia dispute, *see* Colombian-Peruvian Dispute.
Levy, Mr. Justice Aaron J., *1936*, 46–48.
Lewis, Mr., *1929*, 379.
Lewis, Senator, *1938 i*, 616, 645 *n.*
Ley, Dr., *1937 i*, 400; *1938 i*, 87; *1938 ii*, 232.
Leygues, Monsieur G., *1920–3*, 15; *1930*, 35, 46, 52; *1937 i*, 512.
Leymann, Herr, *1925 ii*, 89.
Li Chai-sum, General, *1927*, 359–62; *1928*, 386, 388; *1929*, 303; *1931*, 410–11.
Li Ch'i-sen, *1933*, 463.
Li Fu-lin, *1927*, 361–2.
Li Pao-chang, General, *1926*, 376.
Li Shou-hsin, General, *1936*, 914 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 173, 198.
Li Ta-chao, *1927*, 346.
Li Tsung-jen, General, *1928*, 388; *1929*, 303; *1935 i*, 307; *1936*, 881 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 507.
Li Yüan-hung, *1925 ii*, 311, 322.
Liadov, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 13.
Liang Chung-chia, *1929*, 362.
Liang Hung-chi, Mr., *1937 i*, 255.
Liang Shih-yi, *1925 ii*, 310.
Liapčev, Monsieur, *1926*, 212–13; *1927*, 211–12, 215; *1930*, 147 *n.*, 152; *1931*, 342 *seqq.*; *1932*, 32, 33 *n.*
Libau, *1927*, 236.
Liberalism, progress and question of survival, *1936*, 25 *seqq.*
Liberec (Reichenberg), *1938 ii*, 98–100, 214 *n.*, 314.
Liberia, *W.P.C.*, 8; *1920–3*, 393 *n.*; *1926*, 90 *n.*; *1929*, 6 *n.*, 209 *n.*; *1932*, 194 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 96–97 *n.* *See also under* Debts, Inter-governmental.
Libohova, Monsieur, *Docs. 1937*, 293.
Libya: anti-French demonstrations, *1927*, 141–2; Islamic Congress, *1934*, 103, 107; Italy, relations with, *1925 i*, 9, 95 *seqq.*; *1927*, 17–18, 122; *1935 i*, 94, 104–6; *1935 ii*, 40; conquest by, *1935 ii*, 95, 192 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 486; *1937 ii*, 365 *n.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 148–9; — speeches by Mussolini, *Docs. 1937*, 267–9; Lausanne Treaty, *1925 i*, 36; Sanūsīyah religious fraternity, *1925 i*, 101–3; Tunisia, relations with, *1925 i*, 101–2, 184; Turks in, *1925 i*, 101–2. *See also under* Egypt.
Liddell Hart, Captain B. H., *1938 iii*, 500 *seqq.*
Liebl, Herr, *1937 i*, 455.
Liechtenstein, *1925 ii*, 14; *1931*, 317 *n.*
Liège, *1925 ii*, 210.
Liège-Maestricht Canal, *1925 ii*, 170.
Lij Yasu, Emperor of Abyssinia, *1929*, 217; *1935 ii*, 116, 131, 404.
Lima, Declaration of (1938), *see under* Pan-American Conference: eighth.
Limburg, Mynheer, *1935 ii*, 524.
Limburg, possible annexation by Belgium, *1925 ii*, 167.
Limburg Canal, Dutch opposition to, *1925 ii*, 172.
Limburg-Stirum, Count van, *1926*, 446, 450, 453 *n.*
Limitation of armaments, *see under* Disarmament: Naval.
Limitation of naval armaments, conference on (1935–6), *1936*, 49 *seqq.* *See also under* Disarmament: Naval.
Lin Sen, Mr., *1931*, 415–16; *1934*, 637.
Lin Tzu-han, *1928*, 414–15.
Lincheng Bandit Outrage, *1925 ii*, 378–81.
Lincoln, Bishop of, *1937 i*, 481 *n.*

Lindbergh, Colonel Charles, *1927*, 465; *1938 iii*, 520.
Lindemann, Prof. Frederick A., *1938 ii*, 116.
Lindenblatt, Dr., *1928*, 358.
Lindley, E. D., *cited*, *1933*, 64 *n.*
Lindley, Sir Francis, *1934*, 656; *1935 ii*, 61–62, 69, 453.
Lindsay, Sir R. C., *1932*, 118 *n.*, 134–6.
Lindsay, Sir Ronald, *1925 i*, 526; *1937 i*, 275; *Docs. 1938 i*, 425.
Ling Sheng, Mr., *1936*, 936.
Linz, *1938 i*, 78, 199, 201, 211.
Lippmann, Mr. Walter, *cited*, *1934*, 650 *n.*; *1937 i*, 265–6.
Lipski, Monsieur Josef, *1933*, 186; *1936*, 554–5; *1937 i*, 403; *1938 ii*, 132 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 50 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 424.
Lisický, Karel, *1938 ii*, 439.
List, General Wilhelm, *1938 iii*, 272.
Lister, Colonel, *1938 i*, 265 *seqq.*
Lithuania, *1920–3*, 248–61; *1935 i*, 246–77; *1938 iii*, 342–90.
  Access to sea, *1920–3*, 248, 258.
  Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 100.
  Baltic Conferences, *1924*, 259–60.
  Barcelona Conference, *1925 ii*, 105.
  Commercial and financial policy, *1931*, 232; *1932*, 9, 12; *1936*, 186.
  Communism, *1927*, 238.
  Constitution, *Docs. 1928*, 157–9.
  Coup d'état (1926), *1927*, 219 *seqq.*
  Foreign policy, *1920–3*, 249; *1934*, 413; *1938 i*, 149, 223.
  Frontiers, *1924*, 59. *See also below under* Poland.
  Germany, *see under* GERMANY; MEMEL: Germany.
  Government changes, *1938 iii*, 374–5.
  Independence, recognition of, *1920–3*, 249; *1924*, 163 *n.*
  Latvia, *see under* LATVIA.
  Linguistic nationality, *1920–3*, 250.
  Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
  Martial law, *1932*, 400 *n.*, 401.
  Memel, *see under* MEMEL.
  Migration, *1924*, 108.
  Minorities, *1920–3*, 215, 217; German, *1933*, 124; *1936*, 43–44, 538; Polish, *1927*, 237 *n.*, 240–2; *1935 i*, 276.
  Nazi activities, *1936*, 43–44, 538.
  Poland:
    Communications and frontier traffic, *1935 i*, 265 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 354.
    Demilitarized zone proposed, *1935 i*, 268.
    Diplomatic relations resumed, *1938 iii*, 354.
    Dispute with, *1920–3*, 207, 228, 248 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 227, 229–31; *1927*; *1932*, 317, 394 *seqq.*; *1933*, 172, 182, 441; *1934*, 351 *seqq.*; *1935 i*; *1938 iii*, 342–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 302–6; Ambassadors' Conference, *1920–3*, 254–6; *1927*, 236–7; armistice convention, *1920–3*, 252; *1927*, 236; crisis of Dec. 1927, *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; frontier delimitation and incidents, *1920–3*, 251–2, 254; *1927*, 236–7, 239–40; *1938 iii*, 347–9; indemnities, claims for, *1935 i*, 267–8; international repercussions, *1938 iii*, 350–1; League of Nations, *1920–3*, 252 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 230; *1927*, 242 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 266–7 *seqq.*; — resolutions, *1935 i*, 266 *seqq.*; military commission of control, *1920–3*, 252–3; negotiations, *1920–3*, 253; *1925 ii*, 231; *1927*, 238, 244–5; *1935 i*, 266 *seqq.*; Permanent Court, reference to, *1920–3*, 255; *1935 i*, 272; Pilsudski, Marshal, statement, *1927*, 244–5; Polish ultimatum, *1938 iii*, 349, 351–3; Powers, Principal Allied, reactions, *1920–3*, 249, 255; *1927*, 237 *seqq.*; reconciliation, attempts at, *1935 i*, 70 *n.*, 262 *seqq.*; Russian intervention, question of, *1927*, 243–4, 275; *1929*, 65–67; Vilna, *1920–3*, 250–6; *1925 ii*, 230; *1927*, 255 *seqq.*; — plebiscite proposed, *W.P.C.*, 38; *1920–3*, 252–3.
    Economic relations, *1935 i*, 266, 271; *1938 iii*, 344, 355. *See also below under* Treaties.
    Frontiers: guaranteed by Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 68, 71, 83; incidents, *1935 i*, 267 *seqq.*; recognition, *1935 i*, 266 *seqq.* *See also above under* Poland: dispute with.
    Memel, German policy towards, *1938 iii*, 380, 387 *n.*, 388.
    Non-aggression pact, rumoured proposals, *1935 i*, 268; *1938 iii*, 344 *n.*, 355.
    Relations, *1935 i*, 265 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 386; *1938 ii*, 67.
    Union with, *1920–3*, 250; *W.P.C.*, 20.
    Vilna dispute, *see above under* Poland: dispute; *and under* VILNA.
  Sweden, conciliation treaty (1925), *1925 ii*, 224.
  Treaties: Memel (1932), *1932*, 401 *n.*; Poland: — armistice (1920), *1927*, 236; — frontier traffic (1928), *1935 i*, 271, 273; U.S.S.R.: peace treaty (1920), *1920–3*, 249, 251–2, 256; *1927*, 225; *1932*, 400 *n.*; *1935 i*, 268; — non-aggression (1926), *1927*, 225 *seqq.*; *1928*, 366; *1932*, 399–400 *n.*; — (text), *1927*, 544–

Lithuania: Treaties (*cont.*):
6; — convention defining aggression (1933), *1933*, 182; *1934*, 411; *1935 i*, 274. *See also under* GERMANY; *and above under* Sweden.
U.S.A., *1927*, 275 *n.*
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 249, 251–2; *1927*, 219, 238; *1932*, 399; *1934*, 279 *n.*, 408, 412; *1935 i*, 257 *seqq.*; espionage, *1927*, 220; negotiations for commercial treaty, *1927*, 226; notes, exchange of, *Docs. 1928*, 158; Polish dispute, *1938 iii*, 345 *seqq.*; treaties, *see above under* Treaties. *See also above under* Poland, dispute with.
Vatican, expelled priests appeal to, *1927*, 242.
See also under BALTIC STATES; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; ESTONIA; EUROPE: economic and financial situation; FRANCE; GERMANY: Great Britain, Lithuania; LATVIA; MEMEL; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; VILNA.
Little Entente, *1920–3*, 505–8; *1924*, 440–56; *1925 ii*, 250–5; *1927*, 201–18; *1933*, 203–24; *1934*, 323 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 415–23; *Docs. 1934*, 364–91; *Docs. 1937*, 337–46; *Docs. 1938 i*, 280–4.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 83–84, 188 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 340.
Balkan Conference, *1928*, 149, 151.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 303.
Bled Agreement (1938), *see below under* Hungary *and* TREATIES, multilateral: Little Entente.
Conferences, *1920–3*, 286, 301–3, 338; *1924*, 418 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 251–5; *1926*, 148 *seqq.*; *1927*, 202–5; *1931*, 37, 310 *n.*
Co-operation less close (1925), *1926*, 147.
Council, Permanent, sessions: (1933), *1934*, 498, 523; (1934), *1934*, 347 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 365–8; (1935), *1935 i*, 112, 166, 169; (1936), *1936*, 521; *1937 i*, 407 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 349–54, 363–4, 378–9; (1937), *1937 i*, 408, 411–13, 472–3; *1938 ii*, 289; *Docs. 1937*, 340–6; (1938), *1938 ii*, 289–91, 295; *Docs. 1938 i*, 281–4.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 iii*, 71 *seqq.*
Danubian economic reconstruction scheme, *1934*, 494 *seqq.*, *1937 i*, 413–14, 464.
Dissolution, rumours of, *1927*, 202.
Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 63 *seqq.*
Economic Council, *1934*, 498; *1937 i*, 413; *Docs. 1934*, 370, 374; *Docs. 1936*, 359.
Economic policy, *1933*, 49, 51, 53; *1934*, 488, 498; *Docs. 1934*, 370–4. *See also*
Little Entente: Economic policy (*cont.*): *above* Danubian economic reconstruction scheme.
European entente, merging of, *1924*, 440, 443, 448.
Extension possible, *1920–3*, 338.
Formation, *1920–3*, 206–7, 209, 226, 278 *seqq.*; *1924*, 5, 17, 440; *1926*, 20, 144; *1927*, 205.
Four Power Pact, *1935 i*, 287–8.
Franco-Italian agreements, *1935 i*, 91 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 34; *Docs. 1935 i*, 24.
General mutual guarantee, proposal, *1937 i*, 408, 412.
Genoa Conference, attitude to, *1920–3*, 27–28.
Germany, *1936*, 5, 7, 502 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 404 *seqq.*
Habsburg restoration, fear of, *1934*, 494–6, 501–2; *1937 i*, 438; *Docs. 1934*, 366; *Docs. 1936*, 350.
'Hirtenberg incident', *1934*, 494 *n.*
Hungary, *1937 i*, 408, 412, 443; *Docs. 1938 i*, 271–3; Bled agreement (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 274–7, 284–6; negotiations (1937), *1937 i*, 414–18, 424. *See also* TREATIES, multilateral: Little Entente.
Italy, *1928*, 151; *1936*, 5, 7, 502 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 404 *seqq.*
Jugoslavia, independent policy, *1937 i*, 407 *seqq.*; reaction to murder of King Alexander, *Docs. 1934*, 368–9.
Neighbouring states, relations with, *1927*, 201–8. *See also above under* Germany; Italy.
Pact of Organization (1933), *1933*, 198 *n.*, 203–6, 247 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 415–18.
Parliamentary Union, *1937 i*, 409.
Peace treaties, maintenance of, *1920–3*, 287, 291, 293–4, 298, 302, 333.
Poland, relations with, *1920–3*, 212, 288 *n.*, 299, 301; *1924*, 449; *1925 ii*, 31, 247, 250–1; *1926*, 150–1; *1928*, 149; *1935 i*, 287–8, 297; *1937 i*, 383.
Policy changes (1924), *1924*, 440–1.
Relations between member states, *1935 i*, 112–13, 280, 289; *1936*, 521–2; *Docs. 1936*, 377–80, 395–7, 400.
Renewal, *1926*, 150–1.
Reparation and liberation costs, *1924*, 452–4.
Treaties: alliance, *1920–3*, 287–8, 290–1, 301–2, 333; *1926*, 150; (texts), *1920–3*, 505–7; arbitration, conciliation, and judicial settlement, *Docs. 1929*, 142.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES: revision.
U.S.S.R., *1920–3*, 209–10, 212, 300–2; *1924*, 451, 453; *1925 ii*, 251; *1926*, 151; *1934*, 391–2; *Docs. 1934*, 367, 402–3.

Little Entente (*cont.*):
See also under ARBITRATION; AUSTRIA; AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION; BALKAN ENTENTE; BENEŠ, Dr.; BESSARABIA; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANUBIAN PACT; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; DISARMAMENT; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP; ITALY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO POWERS *and* TREATY; REPARATION: German; SECURITY; TITULESCU, M.; TREATIES, multilateral.
Litvinov, Monsieur Maxim: *1927*, 245 *seqq.*
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 523, 525; *1938 i*, 152; *Docs. 1938 i*, 258–61.
Amur River dispute, *1937 i*, 151–3.
Anglo-Russian relations, *1924*, 235, 249; *1927*, 270 *seqq.*
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, arms embargo, *1936*, 854.
China, *1932*, 537; *1936*, 935; *1937 i*, 232, 281, 284; *Docs. 1937*, 433, 437; Chinese Eastern Railway, *1933*, 524–5, 527, 529.
Conference of Powers, proposals, *see under* U.S.S.R.: conference.
Czechoslovakia: speeches, *1938 ii*, 369–71; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 224–5, 233–4; treaty obligations, promises to fulfil, *1938 ii*, 41 *seqq.*
Disarmament, *1931*, 248 *n.*; *1932*, 181–3; *Docs. 1928*, 169.
Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 206 *seqq.*; *1933*, 234, 244; *1935 i*, 36 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 138–47.
Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 63 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 185–6.
Foreign policy, *1933*, 176, 185; *1934*, 369, 380, 392 *n.*, 570; *1938 iii*, 403–4; *Docs. 1929*, 188; *Docs. 1933*, 425–42.
Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*, 121, 151.
Franco-Russian relations, *1931*, 117–18; *1934*, 385, 387–8, 391; *1935 i*, 36 *seqq.*; *1936*, 256 *n.*, 409.
Germany, *1934*, 369, 412; *1938 ii*, 231 *n.*; German conscription law, *1935 i*, 165–6; *Docs. 1935 i*, 105–7, 114–15; German-Japanese anti-Communist agreement, *1936*, 386 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 302; Rhineland re-occupation, *1936*, 296, 300–1; *Docs. 1936*, 91–97.
Great Britain, Mr. Eden's visit to Moscow, *1935 i*, 149–51.
Japan, *1933*, 529; *1934*, 369, 668; *1936*, 386 *n.*
League of Nations, activities with, *1934*, 400–3; *1935 ii*, 81, 195; *Docs. 1935 i*, 245–51; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 104–5; Assembly, *1935 ii*, 235, 495, 500–2; *1937 ii*, 248, 356, 359; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 529–31; *Docs. 1937*, 432–42; Co-ordination Committee, *1935 ii*, 227 *n.*; Council, *1935 ii*, 167, 181, 195, 198; *1937 ii*, 303–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 258–61; Far Eastern Advisory Committee, *1937 i*, 281, 284.
Little Entente, *1934*, 391–2; *Docs. 1934*, 402–4.
Metro-Vickers case, *1934*, 369–70.
Milan, visit to, *1930*, 120 *n.*, 128.
Montreux Conference, *1936*, 586 *seqq.*
Peace Pact, *1928*, 25 *n.*
Poland: Polish-Lithuanian dispute, *1938 iii*, 346 *n.*, 350 *n.*, 351 *n.*; Polish-Soviet relations, *1931*, 105, 284 *n.*; *1935 i*, 279; *1938 iii*, 328 *seqq.*
Preparatory Commission, *1928*, 52, 54, 55; *1929*, 23–25, 28, 30; *1930*, 19, 91 *seqq.*
Saar, *1934*, 612, 617, 620.
Sino-Japanese conflict, statements, *1937 i*, 281, 284, 287; *Docs. 1937*, 726–8, 755–6.
Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 358–9, 363–4, 366.
Spain, *1938 iii*, 405 *n.*; Civil War, *1937 ii*, 347.
Speeches on: collective security, *1935 i*, 150; *Docs. 1938 i*, 314–22; foreign policy, *Docs. 1933*, 425–42; League of Nations, *1934*, 390–1, 402; *Docs. 1934*, 101–8; *Docs. 1937*, 432–42; relations with China, *1932*, 537. *See also above under* Germany *and* League of Nations.
Third International, Russian relations with, *1924*, 174.
Turkey: revision of Treaty of Lausanne, *1936*, 603; visit by Dr. Rüstü Aras, *Docs. 1933*, 462–72.
Visits: Italy, *1933*, 181 *n.*; *1934*, 391; Paris, *1933*, 162; *1934*, 385.
Voykov, M., murder of, *1927*, 232, 234.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 52, 181, 182 *n.*
Litvinov Protocol, *1929*, 64–67, 68 *n.*, 69. *See also under* TREATIES, multilateral; Paris, Pact of; WAR, Renunciation of.
Liu Chung-huang, *1929*, 349, 367.
Liu Hsiang, General, *1934*, 633.
Liuho, *1937 i*, 215, 217, 219–20.
Lloyd, Lord, *1925 i*, 226–8, 266; *1930*, 189, 192–3; British High Commissioner in Egypt, *1928*, 240 *seqq.*; resignation, *1930*, 200–2.
Lloyd George, Mr. David, *1933*, 313; *1935 ii*, 148 *n.*, 459; *1936*, 594–5, 735; *1937 ii*, 161, 168–9; *1938 i*, 370, 453; *1938 ii*, 40, 55, 108 *n.*; interview with Hitler, *1936*,

350–1 *n.*; speeches (1935), *1935 i*, 184; (1936), *1935 ii*, 445 *seqq.*; *1936*, 350–1 *n.*
Lo Wen-kan, Dr., *1933*, 484; speech, *Docs. 1932*, 308–12.
Loans, international, *see under* CREDIT.
Lobito Bay, *1929*, 288–93.
Lobo, Father, *1937 ii*, 114.
Locarno agreements: arbitration treaties, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Germany; Poland; mutual guarantee agreements, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: France; FRANCE: Poland.
Locarno, Pact of, *see under* LOCARNO TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE.
Locarno Powers, negotiations regarding German military re-occupation of Rhineland and new Western settlement, *1936*.
Arbitration proposals, *see below under* Permanent Court of International Justice.
Belgium, attitude and policy, *Docs. 1936*, 69–77, 143–51, 220–51; *Docs. 1937*, 192–6; Franco-Belgian resolution, *Docs. 1936*, 119.
Conference, Five-Power, proposed, *Docs. 1936*, 218–20.
France, attitude and policy, *Docs. 1936*, 15–19, 22–25, 46–51, 61–70, 82–85, 137–43, 171–5, 197–210. *See also above under* Belgium; *and below under* Proposals.
Germany: attitude and policy, *Docs. 1936*, 77–80, 108–17, 120, 154–9, 183–92; *Docs. 1937*, 174–5, 192–5; League membership, offer to resume, *Docs. 1936*, 45, 57, 190. *See also below under* Rhineland.
Great Britain: attitude and policy, *Docs. 1936*, 52–56, 90, 99–102, 133–7, 159–71, 192–6, 211–18; parliamentary debates and statements, *Docs. 1936*, 52–56, 133–7, 159–71, 194–6, 216–18; questionnaire submitted to Germany, *Docs. 1936*, 211–16. *See also below under* Guarantees; negotiations.
Guarantees of assistance: Existing obligations, British re-affirmation, *Docs. 1935 i*, 82; *Docs. 1936*, 164–8; Staff conversations, *Docs. 1936*, 128, 164–5, 175–8, 187.
Italy, attitude, *Docs. 1936*, 102–3, 211, 218–20.
League of Nations Council: appeal to, *Docs. 1936*, 45–46; breach of Locarno and Versailles Treaties declared, Franco-Belgian resolution, *Docs. 1936*, 119; German representation at meeting, *Docs. 1936*, 87–90; meeting (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 82–120.
Locarno powers (*cont.*):
Little Entente, attitude, *Docs. 1936*, 107, 350–2.
Negotiations and exchanges of views: Anglo-German, *Docs. 1936*, 90; Belgian-French, *Docs. 1936*, 119; Four-Power (Belgium, France, Great Britain, Italy), *Docs. 1936*, 56–57, 81–82, 127–33, 210; Three-Power (Belgium, France, Great Britain), *Docs. 1936*, 218–19.
Permanent Court of International Justice, proposed reference to, *Docs. 1936*, 34, 83, 99, 106, 114, 120, 128, 132.
Poland, attitude, *Docs. 1936*, 151–3.
Proposals for new Western settlement: French, *Docs. 1936*, 197–210; German, *Docs. 1936*, 44–45, 95–96, 116, 183–92; Locarno Powers', *Docs. 1936*, 127–31. *See also* WESTERN PACT.
Rhineland, demilitarized zone: German military strength in, *Docs. 1936*, 80–81; International force proposed, *Docs. 1936*, 129. *See also under* GERMANY: Rhineland.
Staff conversations, *see above under* Guarantees.
Locarno Treaty of Mutual Guarantee (initialed and signed 1925), *B.E.F.R.*, *1925 ii*, 25–66, (text) 439–51; *1927*, 10, 83 *seqq.*; *1930*, 14, 126, 139, 146; *1932*, 279 *seqq.*; *1933*, 214 *seqq.*; *1934*, 220 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 7–8, 24 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 347, 351, 358; *1938 ii*, 31 *seqq.*
Air Pact as completion of, *1935 i*, 124 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 27–30; *Docs. 1936*, 14.
America, Latin, *1925 ii*, 62.
Anglo-French compromise in relation to, *1928*, 78–79.
Belgium, *1925 ii*, 20 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 81, 84, 89, 161; *1936*, 353, 360, 366, 369; *Docs. 1933*, 324; *Docs. 1935 i*, 272; release from obligations, *1937 i*, 324 *seqq.* *See also under* VANDERVELDE, Monsieur.
Breaches of, procedure for dealing with, *1936*, 266–7.
British Dominions, *1925 ii*, 25, 54, 61.
Conference (1925), *1925 ii*, 15–53; *1926*, 1, 2, 35.
Czechoslovakia, *1925 ii*, 29 *seqq.*
Eastern Europe: proposed 'Locarno Treaty' for, *see* EASTERN PACT; subsidiary agreements regarding, *1935 i*, 58, 67 *n.*
France, *1925 ii*, 18 *seqq.*; *1927*, 138. *See also under* BRIAND, Monsieur; HERRIOT, Monsieur: Guarantee Pact.
Franco-German Declaration, its relation to French obligations, *1938 iii*, 178.

Locarno Treaty of Mutual Guarantee (initialed and signed 1925) (*cont.*):
Franco-Russian Pact (1935): compatibility, *1936*, 13, 252 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 130–6, 264–73, 276–7; *Docs. 1936*, 20, 23, 33–35, 41–44, 46–51, 59, 62–63, 70; effect, *1935 i*, 79 *seqq.*; French note (1935), *1935 i*, 86–88; *Docs. 1935 i*, 267–70.
German memorandum (1935), *1935 i*, 84–86; *Docs. 1935 i*, 264–7.
Germany, *1925 ii*; *1926*, 49; *1927*, 301 *seqq.*; denunciation, *1935 i*, 195 *seqq.*; *1936*, 254 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 43–45; Hitler's declarations of respect, *1934*, 591; *1935 i*, 172; validity affirmed, *1935 i*, 172; *1936*, 252, 254, 277.
Great Britain, *1925 ii*, 27 *seqq.*; *1926*, 4, 33; Anglo-Italian declaration (1935), *1935 i*, 161; *Docs. 1935 i*, 82; obligations, attitude to, *1932*, 308; *1933*, 220 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 88–89; *Docs. 1933*, 307–10; *Docs. 1935 i*, 29–30; *Docs. 1936*, 159–71; Security Pact, government considers ideal form, *1928*, 83; validity affirmed, *1936*, 255 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 128. *See also under* CHAMBERLAIN, Sir Austen.
Italy, *1925 ii*; *1927*, 122, 138, 198, 297; Anglo-Italian declaration (1935), *1935 i*, 161; collaboration, questions of, *1935 ii*, 21–22, 336, 343; Italo-Jugoslav relations, *1926*, 162; Russian attempts to detach from, *1925 ii*, 64; *1927*, 297; validity affirmed, *1936*, 253 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 128. *See also under* CZECHOSLOKAKIA: France; FRANCE: Poland; LOCARNO POWERS; SECURITY: Locarno treaties.
Japan, *1925 ii*, 62.
Jugoslavia, *1925 ii*, 58. *See also above under* Italy.
Little Entente, *1925 ii*, 58.
Model for other pacts, *1926*, 155, 171; *1928*, 87, 88.
Poland, *1925 ii*, 29 *seqq.*; *1926*, 25, 26, 49, 50. *See also under* SKRZYŃSKI, Count.
Ratifications, *1926*, 5–9, 28 *seqq.*
Signatories, meeting before Special Assembly (1926), *1926*, 37, 39.
Treaties initialed at Locarno and signed in London (1925): Rhineland Pact, *1925 ii*, 38 *seqq.*, [text] 440–2; *1926*, 4, 171; Arbitration Conventions, *1925 ii*, 53, 54, 76, 77, [texts] 443–6; Arbitration Treaties, *1925 ii*, 47 *seqq.*, [texts] 446–50; Treaties of Guarantee, *1925 ii*, 53, 55, [texts] 451–2.
U.S.S.R., *1925 ii*, 63–66; *1927*, 249 *seqq.* *See also under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Locker-Lampson, Mr. G., *1926*, 79, 323–4; *1927*, 106 *n.*, 176 *n.*, 261 *n.*; *1929*, 73 *n.*, 171, 340 *n.*; statements on China, *1927*, 330 *n. seqq.*
Lockhart, Mr. R. H. Bruce, *1938 ii*, 339 *n.*
Lōcō, Assyrian leader, *1934*, 159, 162.
Lodge, Senator, *1920–3*, 487–8; *1924*, 152, 261–2; *1926*, 88; *1937 i*, 106; *1938 i*, 655.
Löfgren, Monsieur, *1926*, 73; *1930*, 286.
Logan, Colonel, *1924*, 347–8, 392–3.
London Conference on German financial crisis, *see under* GERMANY: financial crisis.
London Naval Conference (Limitation of Naval Armaments) (1935–6), *1936*, 49–116. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, Conferences.
London Naval Treaty (1930), *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, treaties.
London Naval Treaty (1936), *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, treaties.
London Treaty (1915), *1938 i*, 168.
Londonderry, Marquis of, *1933*, 242, 248 *n.*, 291; *1935 i*, 175; *1936*, 73, 80, 343 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 487; *Docs. 1935 i*, 148–53.
Long, Senator, *1934*, 20.
Loomis, Mr., *1933*, 556.
López, Colonel, *1935 ii*, 410 *n.*
López, President Alfonso, letter to President Roosevelt (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 554–6.
Lopez, Señor Alfredo, *1933*, 453–4.
López Oliván, Señor, *1934*, 601.
Loraine, Sir Percy, *1930*, 202, 217; *1936*, 664.
Loredkipanidze, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 19.
Lorenz, Werner, *1938 ii*, 50 *n.*, 66, 213 *n.*
Lorraine, *see under* ALSACE-LORRAINE; SAAR.
Lothian, Lord, *1935 i*, 129, 134 *n.*, 172 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 62.
Lötzen, *1927*, 90, 99.
Loubet, President, *1925 ii*, 430.
Loucheur, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 159, 161–3; *1925 ii*, 198–9; *1926*, 42; *1929*, 96, 99; *1930*, 519; *1931*, 277; *1932*, 143 *n.*, 153.
Loudon, Jonkheer, *1924*, 52–53, 55; *1926*, 52–53, 73; *1927*, 6, 8, 19; *1929*, 23–24, 32 *n.*; *1930*, 93, 101; Chairman of Preparatory Commission, *1928*, 52 *seqq.*
Louis XI of France, *1930*, 133.
Louis XIV of France, *W.P.C.*, 7.
Louis Philippe, King of the French, *1933*, 112–14.
Lourenço Marques, *1929*, 238–9, 240, 328.
Louw, Mr., *1929*, 78, 251–3.
Louwers, Monsieur, *1928*, 129.
Loveday, Mr., *1935 ii*, 222 *n.*, 237.
Löw, Captain, *1936*, 422 *n.*
Lowell, Dr., *1938 i*, 617.
Lozoraitis, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 257, 262–3, 276; *1938 iii*, 344 *seqq.*
Lu Hsing-yuan, Judge, *1929*, 327–8.

Lu Yung-hsiang, *1925 ii*, 313–15.
Luban, *1925 ii*, 164.
Lubchenko, Monsieur, defiance of Nazi threats, *Docs. 1936*, 301.
Lubienski, Monsieur, *1929*, 100; *1938 iii*, 79, 91.
Lucetti, attempt on Signor Mussolini, *1927*, 137, 139, 143; *1929*, 458.
Luchaire, Monsieur Julien, *1925 ii*, 115.
Ludendorff, General, *1920–3*, 95; *1925 ii*, 173.
Ludlow, Senator, *1938 i*, 645 *n.*, 650; resolution to amend Constitution of U.S.A., *1937 i*, 10–11; *1938 i*, 615–16, 650–1; *Docs. 1938 i*, 396–8, 402.
Lugard, Sir F. (later Lord), *1920–3*, 402–3; *1925 ii*, 150; *1928*, 118, 123; *1929*, 247, 259; *1935 ii*, 57.
Luhayyah, *1925 i*, 320, 322; *1928*, 307 *seqq.*
Lukasiewicz, Monsieur Juljuz, *1938 ii*, 133; *1938 iii*, 54, 179, 192–3.
Luke, Mr. H. C., *1930*, 243, 269 *n. seqq.*; *cited*, *1931*, 371 *n.*
Luke, Mr. S. E. V., *1937 i*, 562.
Lukouchiao, *1937 i*, 177 *seqq.*
Lunacharsky, Monsieur A. V., *1930*, 120 *n.*, 121.
Lunghai railway, *1938 i*, 506 *seqq.*
Lungyen iron mines, *1937 i*, 175–6; *1938 i*, 525.
Lunn, Colonel, *1937 ii*, 296, 326 *n.*
Lunn, Sir Henry, *1937 ii*, 220 *n.*
Lurs, revolt of, *1925 i*, 539; *1928*, 342, 348.
Lutfī Fikrī Bey, *see* Fikrī.
Luther, Dr., *1924*, 374; *1925 ii*; *1926*, 5 *seqq.*; *1931*, 83 *seqq.*
Lutze, Herr, *1936*, 545.
Luxembourg, *1920–3*, 68–71; *1924*, 115, 120–1; *1925 ii*, 194, 197; *1926*, 91 *n.*; *1931*, 173, 237; *1932*, 194 *n.*; *1934*, 404 *n.*; *1938 i*, 38, 146; *1938 ii*, 348–9; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, arms embargo, *1935 ii*, 231–2, 234; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 102; metallurgical industry, *1925 ii*, 195–6, 211; *1926*, 135–6, 139–40. *See also under* Belgium; France; Germany; Oslo Convention; Saar.
Luzatti, Signor, *1927*, 187.
Lyautey, Marshal, *W.P.C.*, 89; *1925 i*; *1935 ii*, 23, 144, 369; *1937 i*, 491 *seqq.*
Lyons, Mr., *1931*, 50, 53, 149; *1932*, 31; *1935 ii*, 471; *1937 i*, 166.
Lypacewicz, W., *cited*, *1935 i*, 290 *n.*
Lytton, Lord, *1928*, 144 *n.*; *1932*, 558–9; *1935 ii*, 458.
Lytton Commission and Report, *see under* League of Nations: Sino-Japanese conflict.

M

Ma Chun-shan, General, *1931*, 450–3; *1932*, 437–8, 447; *1933*, 519.
Ma Chung-yin, *1934*, 687–8.
Ma'ān, *1925 i*, 313–14, 342, 366; *1928*, 287, 296.
Maas, Senator, *1938 i*, 645 *n.*
McAdoo, Mr., *1938 i*, 580, 642.
Macao, *1926*, 287.
Macartney, Lord, *1926*, 235.
Macartney, Mr. C. A., *1936*, 45 *n.*, 475 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 348–9.
McBain, Dean H. L., *1933*, 377–8.
McBride, Paymaster Lieut.-Commander, *1929*, 339.
MacCormick, Mr. C. E., *1929*, 393.
McCoy, Brig.-Gen. Frank R., *1927*, 428, 508, 510, 514; *1930*, 397 *seqq.*
McDaniel, Mr., *1933*, 556.
MacDonald, Mr. James G., *1933*, 156.
MacDonald, Rt. Hon. J. Ramsay, *B.E.F.R.*, 76 *seqq.*; *1926*, 114; *1927*, 39, 79–80, 256 *seqq.*; *1931*, 109 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 359–61; accession to office, *1924*, 165; *1929*, 3, 39; *1931*, 96, 108; conversations with: Mr. Mellon, *1931*, 72; — M. Tardieu, *1932*, 223; Defence, White Paper on, *1935 i*, 132–3, 156; Disarmament Conference, *1924*, 32; *1932*, 225, 287–8; *1933*, 226 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1931*, 55–64; *Docs. 1933*, 144–51, 358; Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 31; Egyptian affairs, *1925 i*, 206 *seqq.*; *1928*, 244, 255, 266; *1930*, 217–18, 221; fall of government, *1925 ii*, 4; financial policy (1924), *1931*, 181; foreign policy, *1929*, 3–5; *Docs. 1929*, 110; Four Power Pact, *1933*, 210 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 250–1; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 1, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 3; Germany: equality of status, *1932*, 224 *seqq.*; — naval rearmament, *Docs. 1935 i*, 141; — Nazi revolution, *1933*, 112 *n.*, 169; Hague Conference, first, *1930*, 501; Herriot, conversations with, *1925 ii*, 176, 181; Hoover Plan, *1931*, 74, 76; India, *1931*, 41, 75, 134, 137; inter-

Macdonald, Rt. Hon. J. Ramsay (*cont.*): governmental debts, *1932*, 126, 135–6; *1933*, 28 *seqq.*; ʿIrāq, *1930*, 181, 320 *n.*; Jubaland question, *1924*, 466–7, 469; Kellogg Pact, *1932*, 272; Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 110 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 14, 20, 22; League of Nations, *1924*, 39 *seqq.*; *1926*, 30 *seqq.*; London Conference, *1931*, 87, 89, 90; *Docs. 1931*, 132; London Declaration, *Docs. 1935 i*, 88–93; London Naval Conference, *1930*, 32 *seqq.*; London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 70, 79 *n.*, 80 *n.*; *Docs. 1929*, 19; naval disarmament, *1929*; *1930*; *Docs. 1929*, 17; Optional Clause, *1929*, 5, 75–76; Palestine, *1930*, 229 *seqq.*; *1934*, 100; *1936*, 726; reparations, *1929*, 3–5, 360 *seqq.*; *1931*, 141; Stresa Conference, *1935 i*, 157–8; *1935 ii*, 148 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 84–86; unemployment, *1931*, 55, 56, 66; U.S.S.R., *1924*, 166 *seqq.*; *1930*, 127 *n.*; — Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 247–8; visits to: Berlin, *1931*, 70, 86, 91, 93; — U.S.A., *1929*, 39 *seqq.*; *1932*, 135–6, 541; Washington Treaty and naval armaments, *1936*, 64–65, 76; *Docs. 1934*, 504; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 36 *n.*, 45, 61, 75; *1936*, 230; Zeila, offer to Abyssinia, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 36. *See also under* BRÜNING, Dr.; CURTIUS, Dr.

Macdonald, Sir John, *B.E.F.R.*, 100.

MacDonald, Mr. Malcolm, Secretary of State for the Colonies: colonial policy, statement, *Docs. 1938 i*, 121–7; German colonial claims, *1938 iii*, 152; Palestine, *1938 i*, 416 *seqq.*

MacDonald, Sir Murdoch, *1925 i*, 254 *n.*, 258 *n.*, 261; *1929*, 214.

MacDonnell, Mr., *1920–3*, 264.

MacDonnell, Mr. J. M., *1935 ii*, 46 *n.*

MacDonnell, Sir Michael, *1938 i*, 450 *n.*

MacDougald, Senator W. L., *B.E.F.R.*, 116.

McDuffie, Representative, *1933*, 571.

Macedonia: agriculture, *1925 ii*, 278; Bulgaro-Jugoslav *rapprochement*, *1927*, 210–11; frontier, *1925 ii*, 299; Greek sovereignty in, *1926*, 169; Jugoslavia, relations with, *1920–3*, 220, 335; *1924*, 207–10; *1925 ii*, 295; *1927*, 211, 214; *1931*, 330 *seqq.*; martial law, *1927*, 213–14; minorities, *1925 ii*, 288 *seqq.*; *1926*, 166, 169 *n.*, 211; *1930*, 152–3, 156; *1934*, 508, 513, 571; monastery lands, *1926*, 168; Muslims in, *1925 ii*, 259, 280; National Movement: Croat Peasant Party, *1924*, 212; relations with Third International, *1924*, 186, 209–10; refugee settlement, *1925 ii*, 272 *seqq.*; *1926*, 166.

Macedonian Revolutionary Organization, *1920–3*, 335; *1924*, 210; *1925 ii*, 253, 299; *1926*, 211, 218; *1927*, 210 *seqq.*; *1928*, 147–8 *n.*; *1930*, 147; *1931*, 337 *seqq.*; *1934*, 513 *seqq.*

Maček, Dr., *1934*, 551 *n.*; *1937 i*, 480 *n.*, 481, 483.

McEuen, Mr. J., *1925 i*, 385.

McEwen, Constable P. R., *1937 i*, 569.

McFarland, Mr. John, *1935 i*, 348–50.

McGarrah, Mr. Gates, *1930*, 516.

McGilligan, Mr., *1929*, 75 *n.*, 76.

MacGregor, Mr. R. N., *1925 i*, 265, 266.

Mach, Sano, *1938 iii*, 83, 211 *seqq.*

Machado, President, *1927*, 427–8; *1930*, 366; *1933*, 325, 371 *seqq.*

Machiavelli, Niccolò, *1930*, 133–4; *1933*, 111 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 81, 480–1.

Machida, Mr., *1934*, 666.

Machnik, Monsieur, *1936*, 494.

Machts, Police Commissioner, *1934*, 606.

Maciá, Colonel Francesc, *1927*, 137 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 30, 34–37.

McIntosh, Mr., *1932*, 450.

McKellar, Senator, *1930*, 78.

McKenna, Mr., *1924*, 348.

Mackensen, Field-Marshal von, *1931*, 359; *1936*, 463; *1937 i*, 435.

Mackensen, Herr von, *1938 i*, 166–7.

Mackensen, Herr Hans George von, *1938 ii*, 281 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 82 *n.*, 96–97.

McKinley, President, *1933*, 362.

MacLean, Kāʿid, *1925 i*, 124 *n.*

Macleay, Sir R., *1925 ii*, 372, 376.

McMahon, Sir Henry, *1925 i*, 285; *1930*, 254; *1938 i*, 449 *seqq.*; Husayn–McMahon correspondence, [text] *1938 i*, 450 *n.*

McManus, Mr. Paul G., *1924*, 193, 247; *1938 i*, 616 *n.*

McMaster, Senator, *1930*, 344 *n.*

MacMichael, Sir Harold, *1937 i*, 564; *1938 i*, 420 *seqq.*

Macmillan, Lord, *1934*, 76.

Macmillan, Mr. Harold, *1935 ii*, 68.

Macmillan Committee, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: Macmillan Committee.

MacMurray, Mr. J., *1925 ii*, 371; *1926*, 331; *1928*, 415–16, 425–6.

McNeill, Mr. Ronald, *1924*, 244, 313.

McNutt, Mr. Paul, *1938 i*, 624.

Macquisten, Mr., *1935 ii*, 445.

McReynolds, Mr., *1933*, 67; *1937 i*, 11.

Madagascar, project for Polish emigration, *1937 i*, 384–5.

Madariaga, Señor Salvador de, *1928*, 137; *1931*, 294, 481 *n.*, 490 *n.*; *1932*, 186 *seqq.*; *1933*, 242 *seqq.*; *1934*, 170, 219, 601; *1935 i*, 165; *1936*, 853; *Docs. 1935 i*, 107–9; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 240–1, 339–40, 425, 427, 433–5, 457–8; Spanish Civil War, *cited*, *1937 ii*,

133; *Docs. 1937*, 43–44. *See also under* ALOISI, Baron.
Madeira, *1931*, 30.
Madgearu, Monsieur, *1930*, 488–9.
Madrid, Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 261 *seqq.*; Prado, preservation of pictures, *1938 i*, 412–13; maps, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*.
Madsen, Dr., *1925 ii*, 138.
Maffey, Sir John, *1930*, 198, 199 *n.*
Maffey Report, *1935 ii*, 42–44, 144 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 566–7.
Magaz, Admiral, *1927*, 149 *n.*
Magdala, *1935 ii*, 11, 363, 398 *n.*
Maghrib, the, *1937 i*, 468 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 441.
Maginot, Monsieur, *1931*, 152, 285; *Docs. 1931*, 47–49.
Maginot Line, *see under* FRANCE.
Magoon, Mr. Charles E., *1933*, 366.
Magyars, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: minorities; HUNGARY: minorities.
Mahdī, the, *see* MUHAMMAD AHMAD.
Mahdīyu'l Khālisī, Shaykh, *1925 i*, 333, 533–4.
Māhir, Ahmad Efendī, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*, 213 *n.*, 224, 584.
Māhir Pasha, 'Alī, *1925 i*, 584; *1936*, 667, 681 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 446.
Mahmal, *1925 i*, 290–2, 319.
Mahmūd II, *1925 i*, 73.
Mahmūd b. 'Alī, Shaykh, *1937 i*, 534.
Mahmūd Barzānjī, Shaykh, *1925 i*, 482–3, 488–90; *1934*, 125, 128–9, 152.
Mahmūd Efendī Naqrāshī, *see* NAQRĀSHĪ.
Mahmūd Khan, *1930*, 185–6.
Mahmūd Nedīm Bey, *see* NEDĪM.
Mahmūd Pasha, Muhammad, *1928*, 276–8; *1930*, 188 *seqq.*; *1936*, 666 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 140, 142, 445, 459.
Mahmūd, Sultan, *1928*, 205, 322.
Máhrisch Ostrau, *see* MORAVSKÁ OSTRAVA.
Mahsuds, *see* WAZIRISTAN.
Mai Chio, *1935 ii*, 397.
Main, E., *cited*, *1934*, 163 *seqq.*
Maisky, Monsieur Ivan, *1933*, 78; *1935 i*, 149; *1936*, 272 *n.*, 380; *1938 ii*, 266 *n.*, 278–9, 371, 428; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 198, 250 *seqq.* *See also under* HALIFAX, Viscount: conversations.
Majdal 'Angār, *1938 i*, 492 *n.*
Majdalu'sh-Shams, *1925 i*, 432, 451.
Maji, province, *1935 ii*, 114 *n.*
Majorca, Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 50 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 260 *seqq.*
Makalle, *1935 ii*, 384–6, 388, 402.
Makino, Baron, *1925 ii*, 3; *1932*, 427; *1936*, 893.
Makkī Beg, *1934*, 161.
Maklakov, Monsieur, *1924*, 255.
Makram Efendī, 'Ubayd, *see* 'UBAYD.
Makwār, Nile barrage, *1925 i*, 257, 260–1; *1928*, 249.
Malabrigo, Peru, alleged German naval base, *1938 i*, 675.
Malacca, Straits of, *1925 i*, 3.
Malaga, Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 45 *seqq.*
Malakal, *1925 i*, 251 *n.*
Malan, Dr. C. W., *1929*, 241; *1935 ii*, 18.
Malaya, British, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 8, 40, 44; *1926*, 439 *seqq.*; migration from, *1924*, 82; migration, Chinese, into, *1926*, 460 *seqq.*; rubber production, *1926*, 461; *1935 i*, 351–3, 387; *1936*, 218; *1938 i*, 109; tin production, *1935 i*, 362 *seqq.*; *1936*, 221–3; *1938 i*, 109–10.
Malcolm, Mr. J. A., *1937 i*, 555 *n.*
Malhomme, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 290.
Malik, *1925 i*, 199.
Malines, Cardinal Archbishop, *1936*, 27 *n.*; *1937 i*, 357 *n.*
Malinov, Monsieur, *1931*, 343–4, 350–1; *1933*, 52.
Malka Murri, *1935 ii*, 406.
Malkin, Sir William, *1938 ii*, 442 *n.*
Mallet, Sir Charles, *1935 ii*, 62.
Mallon, Mr. J. J., *1936*, 40 *n.*
Malmédy, *1927*, 110. *See also under* EUPEN.
Malnutrition, campaign against, *1937 i*, 64–65; *1938 i*, 14.
Malta, *B.E.F.R.*, 36, 40; *1931*, 28, 30; *1937 i*, 492, 494; British forces and garrison, *1935 ii*, 252–3, 318.
Maltoni, Signor, *1930*, 96.
Malvy, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 140.
Mamlūk Sultans of Egypt, *1925 i*, 30, 31.
Mañach, Jorge, *cited*, *1933*, 366 *n.*
Mance, General, *1925 ii*, 106.
Mance, Sir Osborne, *1934*, 422 *n.*
Manchouli, *1929*, 346, 348, 362.
Manchukuo, *1932*, 433 *seqq.*; *1934*, 676 *seqq.*; *1936*, 900 *seqq.*
Army and police, *1934*, 451, 456; *1938 i*, 509, 522.
China, North, economic relations, *1935 i*, 300 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 163, 186, 248.
Economic development, *1935 i*, 316–17; *1936*, 901; *1938 i*, 96–98.
Emperor, enthronement, *1934*, 680.
Establishment, *1932*, 433 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 273–8; *Docs. 1933*, 493–6.
Fictitious nature, *1932*, 433 *seqq.*; *1933*, 490, 494, 505.
Foreign nationals, withdrawal of privileges, *1936*, 907.
Germany, trade agreements, *1936*, 904–5; *1938 i*, 572.
Italy, relations with, *1936*, 905; *1938 i*, 145, 149, 573.

Manchukuo (*cont.*):
Japan, relations with, *1932*, 446 *seqq.*; *1933*, 100; *1934*, 677–8, 681–2; *1936*, 903 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 304; *1938 i*, 97–98, 524; *Docs. 1934*, 481–2; *Docs. 1937*, 633–4; 'New Order in East Asia', place in, *1938 i*, 496–7, 499; trade agreement and with Germany (1936), *1936*, 904–5; *1938 i*, 572; treaty (1936), *1936*, 905 *seqq.*
Jehol, *see under* JEHOL.
League of Nations debates and resolutions, *1933*, 484 *seqq.*
Manchukuo Concordia Society, *1937 i*, 253 *n.*
Military influence, *1936*, 900 *seqq.*
Mongolia, Inner, relationship, *1937 i*, 163, 249, 250.
Mongolia, Outer, relationship, *1935 i*, 301, 322–4; *1936*, 936.
Mongols, *1933*, 453, 464, 466.
Opium, *1933*, 483, 511.
Organic law, *1934*, 680–1.
Postal arrangements, *1934*, 659, 676.
Presidency, *1932*, 442, 457.
Public services, *1932*, 452, 460, 463.
Railways, *see* MANCHURIA: railways.
Recognition: by Japan, *1932*, 433 *seqq.*; *1933*, 486, 489, 505; *Docs. 1932*, 291–2, 303–8, 312–16; by Salvador, *1934*, 676; question of recognition by: China, *1937 i*, 244; *Docs. 1932*, 294–5, 308–12, 316–20; — Great Britain, *1937 i*, 167; — Italy, *1937 i*, 303–4; — U.S.S.R., *1932*, 554–5; *1933*, 522; — other Powers, *1932*, 461, 553–4; *1933*, 487 *seqq.*; *1934*, 660 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 300–1, 320; *1936*, 905; *1938 i*, 152.
Trade, *1938 i*, 16, 97–98, 524, 572–3.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1935 i*, 301, 334; *1938 i*, 569; *Docs. 1933*, 438. *See also above under* Recognition; *and under* MANCHURIA: Railways.

MANCHURIA, *1925 ii*; *1928*; *1931*, 395 *seqq.*; *1932*, 432 *seqq.*; *1933*, 484 *seqq.*; *1934*, 676 *seqq.*
Administration, *1932*, 453–6; League of Nations Assembly's recommendations, *1933*, 506; Lytton Commission's views, *1933*, 500, 502–3.
Agriculture, *1925 ii*, 351–2; *1932*, 441, 446–7.
Anarchy, growth of, *1931*, 404, 445–7, 507.
Autonomy, *1929*, 298.
Brigandage, *1932*, 439 *seqq.*
British attitude, *1928*, 381–2 *n.*; *1929*, 353 *seqq.*
Bureau for directing self-government, *1937 i*, 253 *n.*
MANCHURIA (*cont.*):
Chinese colonization of, *1925 ii*, 351; *1926*, 449, 457.
Competing interests, Chinese, Japanese, and Russian, *1925 ii*, 350–6; *1926*, 224, 383 *seqq.*
Currency, *1934*, 682–3; *1938 i*, 538, 540; silver bloc with Japan and North China proposed, *1934*, 683 *n.*
Drug production and traffic, *1937 i*, 179–80.
Economic and financial position, *1928*, 433 *seqq.*; *1932*, 440, 455; *1934*, 642 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 164; *1938 i*, 540–1.
Foreigners, outrages against, *1932*, 450–1.
Great Britain, *1936*, 676.
Immigration, *see below under* Population.
Independence of, *1920–3*, 475.
International importance, *1929*, 355.
Investments in: by Japan, *1934*, 643, 677; by U.S.S.R., *1934*, 677 *n.*
Japan: area under administration of, *1928*, 434; demands (1927), *1928*, 435–6; dispute and war subsequent to seizure in 1931, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; economic relations, *1934*, 642 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 97–98, 100; extraterritorial rights, *1926*, 268; interests in, *1920–3*, 448–51, 467–9; *1926*, 266 *seqq.*; *1929*, 9; investments, *see above under* Investments; intervention regarding *rapprochement* with Kuomintang, *1928*, 381–2, 433; memorandum threatening action, *1928*, 377; Morgan loan proposed, *1928*, 436–7; Nanking government negotiations, *1928*, 430; Peace Pact negotiations, *1928*, 22; penetration, *1925 ii*, 352–5; policy before 1931, *1932*, 454–5 *n.*; ports, question of, *1930*, 350; position in 1928, *1928*, 380, 434 *seqq.*; railway towns, Japanese, status of, *1929*, 323; seizure in 1931, *1931*, 80, 107, 120, 399 *seqq.*; *1934*, 326 *seqq.*; *1936*, 32, 35, 53–54; *1937 i*, 145 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 493–4; — League of Nations reactions, *1934*, 645 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 257 *seqq.*; Sino-Japanese treaty regarding (1915), *1920–3*, 464, 467–9; warning to Ankuochün and Kuomintang governments (1928), *1928*, 377. *See also below under* Migration; Population; Railways; U.S.S.R.; *and also* MANCHUKUO: Japan.
Juridical status, *1928*, 433.
Kuomintang, *1928*, 379–83; *1929*, 297, 314, 361; *1932*, 454–5, 469.
Kwantung Army, activities, *1937 i*, 171, 173, 249, 253 *n.*; *1934*, 681, 685.
League of Nations, *see* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Sino-Japanese conflict.
Lytton Commission, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Sino-Japanese conflict; *and above under* Administration.
Manchukuo, *see* MANCHUKUO.

MANCHURIA (*cont.*):
Migration problems, *1928*, 433–5; Chinese, *1925 ii*, 351; *1926*, 449, 457; *1932*, 440 *seqq.*; *1934*, 680.
Military operations, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Manchuria.
Oil monopoly, *1934*, 664, 677–8.
Peasant rising, *1934*, 679.
Population, *1920–3*, 433; *1931*, 433–4; *1932*, 433 *seqq.*; Chinese, *1932*, 445–7, 456, 468 (*see also above under* Migration); Japanese, *1928*, 434; *1931*, 432–5, 447 *n.*; *1932*, 444; *1934*, 679; Koreans, *1931*, 432–5, 447 *n.*; *1932*, 441, 446, 459; *1934*, 679; Manchus, *1932*, 441–2, 448 *n.*; Mongols, *1932*, 441–5, 459; *1934*, 681; Soviet Russians, *1932*, 441; White Russians, *1932*, 434, 436, 441–3.
Port, Chinese construction of, *1930*, 350.
Raid into, from Outer Mongolia, *1928*, 383–4.
Railways: maps, *1925 ii*; *1926*; *1927*; *1928*; *1929*; *1933*.
Chinese Eastern Railway, *1925 ii*, 332 *seqq.*; *1926*, 269 *seqq.*; *1927*, 343–5, 364; *1928*, 383, 434–5; *1929*, 344–69; *1930*, 359–60; *1931*, 432–3; agreements concerning, Sino-Russian, *1925 ii*, 335 *seqq*; *1929*, 344 *seqq.*; China, interest and rights in, *1933*, 519 *seqq.*; control of, *1920–3*, 436–7; *1925 ii*, 399 *seqq.*; Japan, interests and disputes, *1931*, 444, 449, 452–3; *1932*, 434, 448–9; *1933*, 521; *1934*, 670, 677 *n.*, 679; military operations and troop transport, *1925 ii*, 345–6; *1932*, 435 *seqq.*; *1933*, 519, 522; ownership titles, *1931*, 433 *n.*, 444; *1933*, 522–3; position in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 72–73 *n.*; sale to Manchukuo, *1933*, 179, 522 *seqq.*; *1934*, 628 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 437–8; *Docs. 1934*, 414, 479, 483; *Docs. 1935 i*, 226; Statutes, *1925 ii*, 339, 343–4; U.S.S.R., interests and disputes, *1931*, 24, 155, 449, 453; *1932*, 435 *seqq.*; *1933*, 518 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 437–8, 496. *See also above* Sale to Manchukuo; *and below* U.S.S.R.
Construction, *1920–3*, 432, 450–1; *1925 ii*, 338, 350–6; *1928*, 383 *n.*, 435–7; *1931*, 436, 444–5; *1932*, 434–5, 448–50.
Exclusion from scope of Chinese Consortium, *1920–3*, 451 *n.*, 466–7.
Peiping–Mukden railway, *1931*, 436 *n.*, 445 *seqq.*; *1932*, 449, 455, 542 *n.*
Rolling stock, Sino-Japanese dispute over, *1928*, 436.
South Manchurian Railway, *1920–3*, 422–3, 432–3; *1925 ii*, 339, 353–5; *1928*, 434–5, 437; *1931*, 430 *seqq.*; *1932*, 448 *seqq.*; *1933*, 476; *1934*, 642, 677–8; *1936*, 902; Chinese competition, *1931*, 431 *seqq.*; treaty rights, *1931*, 436 *seqq.*
Taonanfu–Angangki Railway, *1925 ii*, 353, 355.
Revenue, appropriation of, *1929*, 305.
Roads, *1934*, 671–2, 679.
Russians in, *1925 ii*, 345, 354–6; *1926*, 269, 280, 282; *1928*, 380, 433–4; *1929*, 345 *n.*, 360–1, 368. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.; *and under* CHANG HSÜEH-LIANG; CHANG TSO-LIN; CHINA: U.S.S.R.
'Special Administrative District', *1932*, 453, 459.
Territorial integrity, Japanese attitude, *1931*, 485–6, 494, 498.
Trade, *1926*, 282.
U.S.A., *1920–3*, 469; *1925 ii*, 341–2; *1928*, 436–7; *1934*, 656 *seqq.*
U.S.S.R.:
Agreements with, *see below* Treaties.
Amur-Sungari delta, dispute concerning sovereignty, *1934*, 670, 675; *1937 i*, 147 *seqq.*
Arrests and internments, *1929*, 344 *seqq.*
Chang Tso-lin, aggressive acts of, *1926*, 282–3.
Conference, proposals for, *1929*, 349 *seqq.*
Diplomatic relations, *1929*, 344 *seqq.*
Dispute with, *1925 ii*, 345–6; *1926*, 280–3; *1929*, 344–69; *1932*, 272, 439 *seqq.*
France, attitude of, *1929*, 353–4, 365.
Frontier problems and incidents, *1932*, 534, 554; *1934*, 668 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 149, 151–3.
Germany, attitude of, *1929*, 351 *seqq.*
Great Britain, attitude of, *1929*, 353 *seqq.*
Harbin, situation at, *1929*, 363.
Ivanov, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 345–6; *1926*, 261, 280.
Japan, attitude, *1929*, 353 *seqq.*
Kellogg Pact, activities by signatories, *1923*, 353 *seqq.*
League of Nations, *1929*, 356, 364–5.
Military operations, *1929*, 359 *seqq.*
Mukden Government, *1929*, 345, 356–8.
Nanking Government, *1929*, 351–3, 364 *n.*
Negotiations, *1925 ii*, 344–5; *1926*, 281–2; *1929*, 356 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1929*, 280–1.
Notes, *1929*, 347 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1929*, 276–8.
Propaganda, *1929*, 348, 350.
River flotilla, Chinese seizure of, *1926*, 282–3.
Rumania, attitude of, *1929*, 366.
Russo-Japanese relations, *1937 i*, 148–54, 297.
Strategic question, *1934*, 669–72.

MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
Switzerland, attitude of, *1929*, 366.
Treaties: (1924), *1932*, 469; Khabarovsk protocol (1929), *1932*, 417, 536; Waterways (1934), *1937 i*, 151.
Washington Treaty in relation to, *1929*, 353.
Wanpaoshan incident, *1931*, 434–5.
Wu attempts invasion (1924), *1926*, 249.
See also under CHANG HSÜEH-LIANG; CHANG TSO-LIN; JEHOL; MANCHUKUO; MUKDEN; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.

Mandates, *1920–3*, 396–417; *1934*, 218; Australia, *1926*, 395–404; B. and C., rights of mandatories under, *1929*, 234; capitulations, suspension in territory under, *1928*, 193 *n.*; Dominions, British, allocation to, *B.E.F.R.*, 60–61; economic equality clause, *1934*, 197; France and Great Britain, policy, *1934*, 97 *n.*, 111, 113 *n.*, 284–8; *Docs. 1937*, 248; Germany, *1935 i*, 176; Japan, *1926*, 395 *seqq.*; League of Nations, provisions of, *1926*, 403 *n.*; nationality, question of, *W.P.C.*, 57; New Zealand, *1926*, 397; Pacific, administration in, *1926*, 384, 395–405; Protectorates, compared, *1934*, 110–11, 175; public property in territories under, *1928*, 117, 120–2; sovereignty over territories under, *1928*, 115; *1929*, 249–50; system, origin of, *W.P.C.*, 56; termination, conditions for, *1934*, 194 *seqq.*; transfer, question of, *1933*, 213, 215, 219; *Docs. 1937*, 235–8, 248–56.
See also under AFRICA, South-West; ARMENIA; AUSTRALIA; BRITISH EMPIRE: Imperial Conferences; CAMEROONS; CAPRIVI-ZIPFEL; 'IRĀQ; LEBANON; MIDDLE EAST; NAURU; NEW GUINEA; PALESTINE; RUANDA-URUNDI; SAMOA; SYRIA; TANGANYIKA; TOGOLAND; TRANSJORDAN.
Mandates, Permanent Commission on, *1934*, 258, 291.
Africa, South, attitude of, *1928*, 126 *seqq.*; *1929*, 246 *seqq.*; Rehoboth Bastards, *1929*, 263–5.
Angolan boundary, *1929*, 279, 281–4.
Australia, attitude, *1928*, 129–31.
Belgium, attitude, *1928*, 126, 127, 131.
Cameroons and Togoland, *1929*, 294 *n.*, 295–6.
Caprivi-Zipfel, *1929*, 274.
Constitution, and functions, *1928*, 115 *seqq.*
France, attitude, *1928*, 127, 129.
Frontier questions, *1934*, 302 *seqq.*
Great Britain, attitude, *1928*, 126 *seqq.*
Inauguration, *W.P.C.*, 56–57.
'Irāq, *1930*, 324 *n.*, 326, 331; *Docs. 1929*, 266; 'Irāq Petroleum Company, *1934*, 190, 191 *n.*; minorities, *1924*, 125 *seqq.*
Italy, attitude, *1928*, 127 *n.*
Japan, attitude, *1928*, 126–7, 131.
Lack of first-hand information regretted, *1934*, 198 *seqq.*
Mandatory Powers, relation to, *1928*, 116, 120 *seqq.*
Membership, *1928*, 115–16, 133–5.
Nationality in mandated territories, *1920–3*, 398–9.
Native labour question, *1929*, 206.
New Zealand, attitude, *1928*, 126–7, 130–1.
Pacific mandates, administration, *1926*, 397 *seqq.*
Palestine, *1925 i*; *1930*; *1936*, 747; *1937 i*, 556–8; *1938 i*, 461 *seqq.*; Arab grievances, *1925 i*, 386–7, 393–4; *1930*, 242 *seqq.*; disturbances, *1930*, 274 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 415, 420 *n.*; fiscal position, *1936*, 709–10, 712; Hebrew schools, *1925 i*, 383; Jewish immigration, *1930*, 231 *n.*, 244–5 *n.*, 291; *1937 i*, 564, 566 *n.*; *1938 i*, 475–7; joint self-government, *1936*, 722; land survey, *1930*, 232–3 *n.*; letter from Dr. Weizmann, *1938 i*, 466–8; mandate, *1925 i*, 369, 376–7, 393–4; *1930*, 259, 291–3; partition, *1937 i*, 545 *n.*; public security, *1930*, 228, 291; reports, *1925 i*, 368–9; Rutenberg concessions, *1925 i*, 382–3; State and waste lands, *1925 i*, 380–1; Wailing Wall incidents, *1930*, 270, 272 *n.*; White Paper (Cmd. 6019 of 1939), *1938 i*, 469, 472–9.
Petitions, *1928*, 118 *seqq.*
Questionnaire issued, *B.E.F.R.*, 19; *1928*, 115 *seqq.*
Ruanda-Urundi, *1920–3*, 397; *1929*, 235–7.
Rules of procedure, *1928*, 119.
Samoa, *1929*, 373 *seqq.*
Sessions, *1928*, 117 *seqq.*
Syria, *1925 i*; *1930*; *1938 i*, 489 *n.*, 491; constitution, *1930*, 307–8; currency, *1925 i*, 397–8; insurrection, *1925 i*, 452–6; minorities, *1934*, 294–6; opposition to mandate, *1925 i*, 386–7; Syro-French treaty, *1934*, 286–7, 293; Turkish frontier, agreement, *1925 i*, 461–2.
Transjordan-British treaty, *1928*, 325.
Mandel, Monsieur, *1933*, 162; *1938 ii*, 84, 195, 345, 363, 365.
Mander, Mr. G. le M., *1933*, 455 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 459, 516; *1937 ii*, 166; *1938 ii*, 113.
Mandere, Monsieur H. Ch. G. J. van der, *1938 i*, 481.
Mangada, General, *1937 ii*, 57.

Mangal Tribes, *1925 i*, 23, 567–8.
Maniu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 428.
Mannesmann Brothers, *1925 i*, 108–9, 155 *n.*
Mannheim Conventions, *1925 ii*, 155, 160–1.
Manning, Major C. N., *1920–3*, 406, 408; *1929*, 245.
Mansilla, Don Daniel Garcia, *1937 ii*, 377–8.
Mansūr, Dr. Shafīq, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*, 213, 222–3.
Manuilescu, Monsieur, *1924*, 226; *1926*, 158; *1930*, 493.
Manzo, General, *1930*, 388.
Manzoni, Count, *1924*, 230; *1929*, 52.
Mao Tse-tung, *1935 i*, 306; *1936*, 885; *1937 i*, 160.
Māppila, *see* MOPLAH.
Mar Shimūn, The, Assyrian Patriarch, *1934*, 136 *seqq.*
Marāghah, *1925 i*, 539.
Maratthas, *1925 i*, 548.
Marchandeau, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 114, 116, 118.
Marco Polo, *1934*, 226 *n.*
Marco Polo Bridge, *1937 i*, 182.
Marcović, Monsieur Lazare, *1936*, 296 *n.*
Mardam, Jamīl Bey, *see* JAMĪL BEY MARDAM.
Mareb, River, *1935 ii*, 30, 361 *seqq.*
Marescotti, Count Aldrovandi, *1935 ii*, 156; *1937 i*, 288, 292; *Docs. 1937*, 724–6, 754.
Marianne Islands, *1938 i*, 626.
Marić, General, *1937 i*, 482.
Marin, Monsieur, *1932*, 85, 86; *1938 ii*, 436; *1938 iii*, 475.
Marinis, General de, *1927*, 18; *1929*, 25 *n.*; *1930*, 19, 105 *seqq.*; *1931*, 119, 293–5.
Marinković, Monsieur, *1927*, 162 *seqq.*; *1928*, 154–8; *1931*, 318, 338, 345; *1936*, 400; Salonica dispute, *1928*, 184–5.
Maritime Province, *1920–3*, 440, 442–4.
Maritza Delta, *1926*, 174 *n.*
Marj ʿAyūn, *1925 i*, 432–3, 437.
Marjov, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 304–5.
Mark Antony, *1929*, 21.
Marković, Monsieur, *1927*, 184, 215.
Marley, Lord, *1934*, 611; *1937 ii*, 174.
Maronite Patriarch, *1925 i*, 360, 419, 421, 443, 450.
Maronites, *1925 i*, 352 *seqq.*
Marquez-Sterling, Dr. Manuel, *1933*, 388, 392.
Marrākish, *1925 i*, 98.
Marriott, Sir John, *1925 i*, 263.
Marshall, Mr. Louis, *1925 i*, 386; *1930*, 249.
Marshall, General Sir William, *1925 i*, 481.
Martel, Monsieur de, *1934*, 293, 300, 301; Antioch and Alexandretta dispute, *1936*, 751–2, 782–3; *1938 i*, 486.
Marti, Antonio, *1937 ii*, 105.
Martí, José, *1933*, 392.
Martin, Dr., *1935 ii*, 179 *n.*, 357, 483 *n. seqq.*; *1938 i*, 150.
Martin, Representative, *1938 i*, 644 *n.*
Martin, Colonel K. J., *1938 iii*, 18.
Martin, Major Tommy, *1925 i*, 423.
Martin, Dr. Wargneh, *1929*, 230–1.
Martínez, President, *1933*, 326–7; *Docs. 1936*, 556–7.
Martínez Anido, General, *1937 ii*, 124–5.
Martínez Barrio, Señor, *1937 ii*, 46, 48, 88, 89.
Martínez Sáenz, Dr. Joaquín, *1933*, 391.
Martinique, proposed U.S. purchase, *1925 ii*, 400.
Márton, Monsieur Bela, *1937 i*, 435.
Marty, Monseigneur, *1929*, 488.
Marvin, C., *cited*, *1934*, 226 *n.*
Marx, Dr., *1920–3*, 94; *1924*, 296 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 12, 199; *1926*, 6 *n.*; *1927*, 106, 315; *1932*, 316.
Marx, Karl, *W.P.C.*, 70–71, 83; *1933*, 121 *n.*; *1934*, 355 *seqq.*
Marxism, *1927*, 248, 255; *1934*, 356–7, 361–2; Chinese Communist attitude, *1937 i*, 160. *See also* COMMUNISM.
Marzorati, Monsieur, *1929*, 233 *n.*, 237.
Masařík, Monsieur Hubert, *1938 ii*, 439, 444–6; *1938 iii*, 245–7.
Masarýk, President, *1920–3*, 208, 281; *1924*, 441, 444; *1925 ii*, 57; *1927*, 182; *1934*, 331 *n.*, 335; *1935 i*, 281–2; *1936*, 411, 473; *1937 i*, 453; *1938 ii*, 48 *n.*, 108 *n.*, 121, 340 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 134.
Masaryk, Monsieur Jan, *1933*, 77; *1938 ii*, 63 *n.*, 64 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 100; Godesberg memorandum, rejection, *1938 ii*, 292–3; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 235–6. *See also under* HALIFAX, Viscount: conversations.
Masīrī Bey, Colonel Al-, *1925 i*, 316.
Maskat, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15; *1934*, 222.
Maslamah, the Prophet, *1925 i*, 275, 279, 324.
Mason-McFarlane, Colonel F. N., *1938 ii*, 227 *n.*, 391 *n.*
Massawa, *1935 ii*, 368, 388 *n.*, 410.
Massey, Rt. Hon. W. F., *B.E.F.R.*, 35; *1925 ii*, 3.
Massey, the Hon. Vincent, *B.E.F.R.*, 66, 115; *1927*, 431 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 497–8; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 526.
Massigli, Monsieur, *1929*, 29; *1938 i*, 490.
Anglo-French-Italian naval problem, *1931*, 263–4, 274; armaments truce, *1931*, 295; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 856, 860; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 140 *n.*; Disarmament Conference, *1929*, 29; *1932*, 299; *1933*, 231 *seqq.*; Four Power Pact, *1933*, 215;

Massigli, Monsieur (*cont.*):
Preparatory Commission, *1930*, 101 *seqq.*; Saar, *1934*, 601, 603.
Mastný, Monsieur, *1924*, 446; *1938 ii*, 62–65, 124 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 38, 39, 116 *n.*, 245 *seqq.*; conversation with Ribbentrop, *1938 ii*, 124.
Masures, *see under* GERMANY: Poland, Poles in Germany.
Matāwilah, *1925 i*, 353, 432, 434.
Matera, Archbishop of, *1935 ii*, 104–5.
Materi, Dr., *1938 i*, 173.
Matos, Señor, *1931*, 504; *1933*, 411, 488.
Matsudaira, Mr., *1924*, 154; *1926*, 392; *1936*, 66; Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 205–7, 243; London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 52, 55, 58, 59; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1932*, 437 *seqq.*
Matsui, Baron, *1920–3*, 10; *1924*, 153, 155.
Matsui, Colonel, *1937 i*, 184, 191.
Matsui, General, *1937 i*, 215 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 507; *Docs. 1938 i*, 345.
Matsui, Mr. Yasumune, *1929*, 152.
Matsuo, Colonel, *1936*, 893.
Matsuoko, Mr., *1932*, 507, 535; *1933*, 485 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 327; *Docs. 1932*, 339–51.
Matteotti, Signor, murder of, *1925 ii*, 86; *1929*, 442.
Matthes, Herr, *1924*, 307.
Matthews, Mr. H. Freeman, *1933*, 389.
Matthews, Very Rev. Walter Robert, *1938 ii*, 171.
Matun, *1925 i*, 567.
Mauclère, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 182.
Maughan, Lord, Lord Chancellor, *1938 i*, 450–4.
Maurice, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Frederick, *1938 ii*, 412 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 24, 25.
Maurin, General, *1938 iii*, 472, 474, 547.
Maurras, Monsieur Charles, *1929*, 483–4, 487–8.
Maurtua, Dr., *1927*, 437–8; *1930*, 430 *n.*
Mavrogordato, Prince, *1925 i*, 426 *n.*
Mavromikhális, Petros Bey, *1925 i*, 424, 426 *n.*
Mawālī tribe, *1925 i*, 427 *n.*
Māwardī, *1925 i*, 27, 28 *n.*, 43 *n.*
Max, Prince of Baden, *1933*, 123 *n.*
Maximilian, Emperor, *1925 ii*, 399.
Maximus, Monsieur, *1934*, 526, 529; *1936*, 519; *Docs. 1934*, 301–2.
Maxton, Mr. James, *1938 ii*, 435.
Maxwell, Sir George, *1935 i*, 364, 366.
May, Herr, *1938 ii*, 253–5, 257.
May Bill (U.S.A.), *1938 i*, 640.
May Committee, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: May Committee.
Mayard, Monsieur, statement on sanctions, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 238–9.
Maydān (Damascus), *1925 i*, 428–9.
Mazaki, General, *1935 i*, 312; *1936*, 893.
Maze, Mr. F. W. (later Sir Frederick), *1928*, 399–400; *1929*, 302; *1930*, 348; *1936*, 913.
Mazzini, Signor Giuseppe, *1933*, 118.
Mecca, relations with Wahhābīs, *1925 i*, 300; *1928*, 290 *seqq.*
Medina, bombardment and capitulation, *1925 i*, 306–7.
Mediterranean: *1936*, 584–661; *1937 i*, 486–607; *1938 i*, 414–92; *Docs. 1937*, 44–45, 51–53, 80–98; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*; *1937 i*, 468–9; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 296, 316; Anglo-Italian relations, *1935 ii*, 39–40, 249 *seqq.*; *1936*, 336 *n.*, 645 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 144; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 299, 310–15; *Docs. 1937*, 80–98; — declaration concerning assurances ('Gentleman's Agreement'), *1936*, 645 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 41, 325; *1937 ii*, 179, 280; *1938 i*, 129–30; (text) *1936*, 658; *Docs. 1937*, 87; Balance of Power, *1929*, 6 *n.*, 12–14; *1937 ii*, 130 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 337 (*see also below* Status quo); British communications, *1937 ii*, 130 *seqq.*; Franco-British co-operation, *1935 ii*, 253 *seqq.*; *1936*, 252; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 300–4; French communications, *1937 ii*, 130 *seqq.*; Italy, interest and position, *1938 i*, 92, 144 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 84, 85 (*see also above* Anglo-Italian relations); pact for consultation proposed, *1929*, 52, 54; *1930*, 13, 34, 53, 54; Spanish Civil War, piratical campaign against merchant shipping, *1937 i*, 45, 274, 332; *1937 ii*, 43 *n.*, 63, 185 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 129 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 52–53 (*see also* NYON CONFERENCE); *status quo*, *1938 i*, 162 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 87–89 (*see also above* Balance of power). *See also* DISARMAMENT: Naval: Anglo-French-Italian problem; NYON CONFERENCE.
Mehmed ʿAlī Pasha, *1925 i*, 6, 191, 236 *seqq.*; *1926*, 387, 415 *n.*; *1928*, 205, 322; *1931*, 358 *n.*; *1933*, 114; *1934*, 251 *n.*
Mehmed VI, Vahīdu'd-Dīn, *1925 i*, 45 *seqq.*; *1930*, 177.
Mehmet Bey Konitza, *1931*, 336.
Meighen, Rt. Hon. A., *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 52, 74.
Meiji, Emperor of Japan, *1936*, 892, 894.
Melanesia, *1926*, 383–4.
Melchett, Lord, *1930*, 249, 299; *1936*, 735 *n.*
Melchior, Dr. C., *1929*, 152.
Melchior, Herr, *1930*, 516.
Melek, Dr. ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān, *see* ʿABDU'R-RAHMĀN MELEK.
Meletios IV, Metaxakis, *see* under OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Melilla, *1925 i*, 98, 171–2.
Mello-Franco, Senhor de, *1924*, 30 *n.*, 62; *1926*, 23 *n. seqq.*; *1933*, 455–7.

Mellon, Dr. A. W., *1931*, 62 *seqq.*
Mellon, Mr. W. P., *1926*, 126, 129–31; *1929*, 128–9.
Melly, Dr. A. J. M., *1935 ii*, 114 *n.*, 400 *n.*
Melnikov, Mr., *1929*, 356–7.
Memel, *1920–3*, 100, 207, 256–61; *1932*, 394–408; *1934*, 352 *n.*, 404–15.
Citizenship, granting and withdrawal, *1935 i*, 247, 259–60, 262.
Conflicts between Governor, Directorate, and *Landtag*, *1932*, 397 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 246 *seqq.*
Convention and Statute (1924), *1920–3*, 259–61; *1932*, 395; *1933*, 394–5, 398, 405; *1935 i*, 246, 272 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 358; Guarantor Powers, joint action by, *1935 i*, 249 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 358 *seqq.*; signatories, action by, *1932*, 398 *seqq.*
Directorate: changes, *1935 i*, 249–51, 254; Governor's right to dismiss, *1932*, 402 *seqq.*
East Prussia, incorporation into, *1938 iii*, 384.
Education, disputes, *1935 i*, 247, 249–50.
Einheitsliste, *1935 i*, 258 *seqq.*
Elections, *1932*, 398 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 246 *seqq.*
Estonia and Latvia, attitude regarding German-Lithuanian conflicts, *1935 i*, 275.
Financial questions, *1932*, 397–8, 401.
Foreigners, restriction on employment, *1935 i*, 248.
German character of, *1932*, 394–5; status of German officials, *1932*, 403 *n.*
Germany, relations with, *1932*, 402 *seqq.*; *1934*, 413–14; *1935 i*, 74, 79, 249 *seqq.*; *1936*, 265, 330, 335 *n.*, 538; *Docs. 1935 i*, 168–9; Böttcher case, 401–8; *1935 i*, 246; Hitler's visit, *1938 iii*, 383–4; Lithuania, exchanges and negotiations, *1935 i*, 274–5; *1938 iii*, 360 *seqq.*; — reprisals against, *1935 i*, 248–9, 255; — treaty, *see* GERMANY: Lithuania; military occupation, *1938 iii*, 44, 351 *n.*, 383, 389; Poland, *1938 iii*, 351, 376–7; questions referred to League Council, *1932*, 396 *seqq.*; separation from, *1920–3*, 257.
Governor: appointments to post, *1935 i*, 248, 258; *1938 iii*, 368, 379; veto, *1938 iii*, 361, 363 *n.*, 367.
Inter-Allied administration, *1920–3*, 100, 258–9.
International situation, effects on dispute, *1935 i*, 252 *seqq.*
Jews, evacuation, *1938 iii*, 377, 379, 389.
Judicial questions, *1932*, 398 *n.*, 400–1; *1935 i*, 248, 252.
Memel (*cont.*):
Law for the Defence of the State, *1935 i*, 248–9, 264.
League of Nations, *1932*, 395 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 251–2, 256, 261.
Lithuania: attitude of, *1932*, 395, 396 *n.*, 398 *n.*; *1935 i*, 248 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 413; *1938 iii*, 375–6; expropriation bill, *1938 iii*, 361–2; guarantees of security required, *1935 i*, 256–7; invasion of Memel, *1920–3*, 258–9; *1932*, 394–5, 403 *n.*; *1935 i*, 153, 246, 261.
Lithuanians, immigration of, *1935 i*, 259.
Martial law, *1932*, 400–1; *1938 iii*, 363, 365–6.
Memellanders, racial character and political sympathies, *1935 i*, 246 *n.*, 258.
Nazi parties (Sovog and C.S.A.), activities and policy, *1935 i*, 246 *seqq.*; *1936*, 20; *1938 iii*, 359 *seqq.*
Officials, dismissal and reinstatement, *1935 i*, 248, 250, 264.
Peace Conference discussions, *1920–3*, 257.
Permanent Court of International Justice, *1932*, 398 *n.*, 403 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 246, 250, 256.
Poland, relations with, *1920–3*, 260; *1925 ii*, 231; *1927*, 236, 238; *1932*, 317, 395 *n.*, 404 *n.*; *1935 i*, 261–2.
Police force, *1935 i*, 264.
Population, *1920–3*, 248, 257, 259; *1935 i*, 259.
Port, administration of, *1920–3*, 259–60; *1932*, 395 *n.*
Putsch, alleged preparations, *1935 i*, 248 *seqq.*; fear of, *1932*, 403, 404 *n.*
Statute, *1932*, 394 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 246 *seqq.*; *1936*, 320, 330, 538; *1938 iii*, 358. *See also above* Convention.
See also under BÖTTCHER, Herr.
Menandez, General, *1938 i*, 400 *n.*
Ménard, General, *1938 i*, 399.
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Dr. A., *1920–3*, 25–26.
Mendieta, President, *1933*, 375 *seqq.*
Mendoza Conference and formula, *see under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE.
Menelik, Emperor of Abyssinia, *1929*, 212, 214, 216–17; *1935 ii*, 116–17, 119, 375 *n. seqq.*
Menemencioglu, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 483; *1938 iii*, 445–6.
Menemencioglu, Monsieur Numan Rifat, *1936*, 609–10, 782.
Menocal, General, *1933*, 375.
Meran, *1927*, 194.
Mercury, production of in Spain, *1935 ii*, 417.
Meredith, Mr. S., *1929*, 385–6, 388–9.

Merkulov, Monsieur, *1927*, 342 *n.*
Merkys, Colonel, *1932*, 402 *seqq.*
Merlin, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 315, 321; *1928*, 118, 124; *1929*, 282–3.
Mersina-Tarsus-Adana Railway, *1930*, 315.
Mertens, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Metaxas, General, *1936*, 20, 517, 520–1; *1938 iii*, 416, 451, 453; *Docs. 1937*, 347–8, 420–1; *Docs. 1938 i*, 301.
Metternich, Count, *W.P.C.*, 23; *1933*, 118; *1934*, 322 *n.*
Metz, General de, *1924*, 308–10, 312, 318.
Metzsch, General von, *1936*, 379.
ter Meulen, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 44, 145, 320–1; *1926*, 209.
ter Meulen, scheme for international credits, *1920–3*, 44–46, 320–1; *1925 ii*, 93. *See also under* Austrian Reconstruction.
Meuse, River, *1925 ii*, 167.
Mexico, *1925 ii*, 412–24, 452–3; *1927*, 442–516; *1930*, 382–97.
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude, *1935 ii*, 222, 308, 504, 506, 509; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 539–40, 544.
  Agrarian question, *1925 ii*, 416–17, 420, 424; *1930*, 385–6.
  Alien Land Law, *1927*, 451 *seqq.*
  Anti-foreign campaign, *1930*, 382.
  Armament expenditure, *1928*, 96.
  Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 841 *seqq.*
  Catholic Church, controversy with, *1927*, 444 *seqq.*; *1930*, 383 *seqq.*; Constitution (1917), religious provisions of, *1927*, 472–4; *1930*, 391–3; legislation of 1873 regarding, *1927*, 472; Obregón, assassination in relation to, *1930*, 386; Papal encyclicals, *1927*, 476, 478; public worship suspended, *1930*, 389, 392; settlement, *1930*, 383 *seqq.*; U.S.A., attitude, *1927*, 470, 475, 478; *1930*, 390. *See also below under* Cristeros.
  Central American Conference (Washington 1907), *1925 ii*, 412.
  Claims Commissions, *1925 ii*, 419, 423. *See also below under* Great Britain; U.S.A.
  Communism, *1936*, 24.
  Constitution of 1917, *1925 ii*, 417 *seqq.*; *1927*, 456, 472–8; *1930*, 386 *seqq.*; [text] *1925 ii*, 452–6.
  Cristeros, revolt, *1930*, 383 *n.*, 389–92.
  Debt, foreign, *1925 ii*, 418–20; *1927*, 469–70; *1930*, 395–7; *1932*, 44.
  Elections, presidential, *1930*, 385, 389.
  Expropriations, *1938 i*, 666–8, 685; *Docs. 1938 i*, 426–72.
  Foreign policy, *1936*, 809, 812.
  Germany, *1938 i*, 675–6.
Mexico (*cont.*):
  Great Britain, relations with, *1925 ii*, 419 *seqq.*; *1927*, 445 *seqq.*; Claims Commission, *1925 ii*, 419; *1930*, 395; oil interests in, *1927*, 460, 464 *n.*
  Indian element, *1925 ii*, 417.
  Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 816, 819, 833–4; *Docs. 1936*, 557.
  Labour: Chinese, *1925 ii*, 407; C.R.O.M. organization, *1930*, 385–6; Japanese, *1925 ii*, 407, 423; legislation, *1930*, 394.
  Language, *1927*, 443.
  Lead production, *1938 i*, 110.
  League of Nations, admission to, *1931*, 293 *n.*; *1933*, 330, 351, 412 *n.*; *1934*, 219, 393, 399; relations with, *1925 ii*, 404; *1927*, 488; *1934*, 169–70.
  Literacy in, *1928*, 219 *n.*
  Loans to, *1933*, 106 *n.*, 346–7, 351.
  Netherlands, note concerning expropriation, *Docs. 1938 i*, 472.
  Nicaragua: dispute with, *1925 ii*, 406; relations with, *1927*, 480 *seqq.*; *1930*, 399.
  Oil production, *1935 i*, 384; *1936*, 227. *See also above under* Great Britain.
  Pan-American Conference (Lima), *1938 i*, 678 *seqq.*
  Petroleum: Art. 27 of Constitution on exploitation, effect of application, *1925 ii*, 418; Law, *1927*, 429 *seqq.*; *1930*, 363 *seqq.*; production, *1927*, 463, 465. *See also above* Oil, *and below* Subsoil deposits, U.S.A.
  Political situation, *1926*, 426; *1930*, 383–4, 388–9.
  Position, *W.P.C.*, 32 *n.*, 39–40; *B.E.F.R.*, 10.
  Presidents, *1930*, 383, 385–6, 389; assassination of Obregón, *1930*, 383, 385–6. *See also under* Calles, General P. E.
  Protestant churches, nationalization of property, *1930*, 392.
  Railways, *1925 ii*, 418–20.
  Revolts: (1927), *1927*, 479; (1929), *1930*, 369 *seqq.*
  Revolution (1910), *1925 ii*, 416; *1927*, 444 *seqq.*; *1930*, 382.
  Salvador, recognition of government, *1933*, 326.
  Silver agreement, *1933*, 75; *1935 i*, 403, 407–8.
  Slavery, draft convention, *1925 ii*, 152.
  Spain: Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 60, 211 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 334 *n.*, 401 *n.*, 402–3; sovereignty ended, *1927*, 444; Spanish community, attitude to, *1927*, 470, 474, 478.
  Subsoil deposits, controversy over, *1925 ii*, 417–18, 421, 424.

Mexico (*cont.*):
Trade, *1938 i*, 75.
Treaties, U.S.A.: claims conventions: (1923), *1925 ii*, 421; *1927*, 456, 467–8; — (1927), *1927*, 468; — (1929), *1930*, 395; smuggling, *1927*, 451.
U.S.A., *1925 ii*; *1927*; *1930*; *1933*; *1936*, 806, 808–9; *1937 ii*, 213; *1938 i*, 611, 659 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 437–60; aircraft embargo, *1927*, 452–3; arms traffic, *1927*, 413, 452–3, 460; Art. 27 of Constitution, dispute concerning, *1925 ii*, 417 *seqq.*; Bucareli Conference, *1927*, 457, 466; California, U.S. acquisition, *1927*, 481 *n.*; Calles, President, supported by, *1925 ii*, 422–3; Carranza, President, recognized, *1925 ii*, 417; Catholics, hostility to, *1930*, 389–90; Claims, Commissions and Convention, *1925 ii*, 419, 421, 423; *1927*, 467–8; *1930*, 361 *seqq.*; frontier incidents, *1927*, 453–5; intervention of, *1925 ii*, 418; *1927*, 418–19; migration problems, *1925 ii*, 423; *1927*, 448–53, 451; Monroe Doctrine, effect, *1927*, 455–6; *1930*, 383; Morrow, Ambassador, *1930*, 361 *seqq.*; Obregón, President, recognized, *1925 ii*, 419, 421; petroleum dispute, *1927*, 459 *seqq.*; *1930*, 362 *seqq.*; Texas, cession to U.S.A., *1927*, 443, 448; treaties, *see above under* Treaties; U.S. Neutrality Act, position under, *1937 i*, 263; War of 1846–7, *1927*, 443–4, 448; Washington Nine-Power Treaty, *1937 i*, 5 *n.*, 285 *n.*; Wilsonian policy (1913), *1930*, 367; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 57, 71 *n.*
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1927*, 447, 494.
See also under Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute; Calles, President; Carranza, President; China: Extraterritoriality; Coolidge, President; Diaz, Porfirio; Disarmament; France; Germany; Great Britain; Italy; Japan; League of Nations; Pan-American Union; Silver; War, Renunciation of.
Meyer, Eduard, *cited*, *1931*, 394.
Miaja, General, *1937 ii*, 59, 102, 391; *1938 i*, 204–5, 267, 393 *n.*
Miangas Island, *see* Palmas.
Micescu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 413, 429–30.
Michael, Crown Prince of Rumania, *1936*, 525; *1937 i*, 410.
Michaud, General, *1925 i*, 425.
Michelis, Signor de, *1924*, 125; *1925 ii*, 88, 89; *1928*, 151; *1929*, 12.
Micronesia, *1926*, 383–4.
M.I.C.U.M., *see under* Germany: Occupied Territory.
Middle East, *1925 i*, 189–570; *1928*, 235–374; *1930*, 169–332; *1934*, 95–321; *1936*, 662–803; Allied Powers policy, *1928*, 358–61, 366; arms traffic control, *1920–3*, 390–3; economic development, *1934*, 97–99; frontiers settlement, *1934*, 95–96; *Docs. 1934*, 454–64; mandatory régime, *1930*, 174, 255–6; minorities, treatment of, *1934*, 97, 114 *seqq.*; nationalism, *W.P.C.*, 41, 43, 59; *1934*, 112, 114–15; oil production, *1934*, 97–99, 112 *n.*; position: (1920), *W.P.C.*, 41–43; (1929–30), *1930*, 169 *seqq.*; Russia in, *W.P.C.*, 73–74; solidarity of feeling between peoples, *1934*, 96–97; trade routes, *1934*, 98, 186 *seqq.*; Western Powers and political control, *W.P.C.*, 76–77; *1934*, 109–13, 284–8. *See also* Great Britain; Islam; Islamic Congresses; U.S.S.R.
Middle Eastern Entente, *1936*, 801–3; *Docs. 1937*, 531–3.
Midhat Pasha, *1925 i*, 7, 42, 68.
Miedzinski, Colonel, *1935 i*, 208 *n.*
Migration, *1924 and under individual countries.*
Conference on Emigration and Immigration (Rome, May 1924), *1924*, 116, 123–7; *1925 ii*, 109, 145; *1927*, 125–7, 532.
European countries, from: to Canada, *1924*, 104 *seqq.*; to Latin America, *1924*, 104, 107 *seqq.*; to U.S.A., *1924*, 82 *seqq.*; to overseas countries other than U.S.A., *1924*, 82, 83, 103 *seqq.*
International Commission, *1925 ii*, 91.
U.S.A. legislation concerning, *see under* U.S.A.: immigration.
Mihailov, Monsieur Ivan, *1934*, 531–2.
Mihalache, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 426, 428.
Mikhalakópulos, Monsieur, *1926*, 176–7; *1928*, 148, 159, 184; *1930*, 163 *n.*, 164 *n.*, 165, 166; *1931*, 328, 348; *1934*, 219.
Miklas, President, *1934*, 435 *seqq.*; *1936*, 436; *1937 i*, 443; *1938 i*, 191 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 314–15.
Mikoyan, Monsieur A. I., *1927*, 272; *1938 iii*, 392, 400.
Milan, Cardinal Archbishop of, *1935 ii*, 104.
Milch, General, *1936*, 436, 580–1; *1938 iii*, 527–30, 535 *n.*
Military assistance:
To Czechoslovakia: from France, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 591 *seqq.*; from Great Britain, *1938 ii*, 72, 115; from U.S.S.R., *1938 ii*. *See also under* Czechoslovakia: Strategic position; treaty obligations to.
To France from Great Britain, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*, 555–8. *See also* France: Great Britain, treaty obligations; Great Britain: armed forces, expeditionary force.

Military assistance (*cont.*):
To Germany from Hungary, question of, *1938 ii*, 293 *seqq*. *See also* GERMANY: Hungary, Czechoslovakia.
Millard, Mr. T. F., *1929*, 301.
Miller, Mr. Anton, *1927*, 267.
Millerand, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 2, 9–12, 15, 23, 24, 98, 116–17; *1925 i*, 177–8; *1938 ii*, 326 *n*.
Millet System, *1925 i*, 15, 17, 71.
Mills, Mr., *1932*, 116.
Mills, M. E., *cited*, *1934*, 251 *seqq*.
Millspaugh, Dr., *1925 i*, 329, 434 *n*., 544; *1928*, 357–8, 369 *n*.
Milner, Lord: Cameroons and Togoland frontier delimitation, *1929*, 294–6; Jubaland negotiations, *1924*, 464; Libyan-Egyptian frontier, *1925 i*, 186–7; Swaziland railway, *1929*, 240; Zaghlūl Pasha, conversations with, *1925 i*, 192.
Minami, General, *1931*, 443; *1934*, 682.
Minerals: mineral sanctions, *1935 ii*, 58. *See also under* COPPER; GOLD; LEAD; MERCURY; NICKEL; NITRATE; OIL; RAW MATERIALS; SILVER; TIN.
Minger, Monsieur, *1936*, 153.
Minobe, Dr., *1935 i*, 313–14; *1936*, 891.
Minorca: Spanish Civil War repercussions, *1937 ii*, 49, 185, 349 *n*., 364–5; *1938 i*, 300 *seqq*.
Minorities, *1920–3*, 204–25; Balkan Conferences (1930–1), *1931*, 330 *seqq*.; bibliography, *1920–3*, 225; cultural privileges in various countries, *1938 ii*, 208–9; denationalization, origin of policy, *1927*, 189 *n*.; League of Nations, *1920–3*, 216–24; *1932*, 364–5; *1934*, 150, 196, 394 *n*.; position of, *W.P.C.*, 19 *n*., 30, 49, 60–63; treaties for protection, *W.P.C.*, 63; *1920–3*, 205, 213–16, 222–4, 237–8, 269; *1924*, 60; *1925 ii*, 234 *seqq*.; *1927*, 186–7, 198; *1938 ii*, 235, 419. *See also under* ALBANIA; BALTIC STATES; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DENMARK; EGYPT; ESTONIA; FINLAND; GERMANY; HUNGARY; ʿIRĀQ; ISLAM; ITALY; LATVIA; LITHUANIA; MACEDONIA; MIDDLE EAST; POLAND; RUMANIA; SILESIA; TURKEY; *Volkstum*.
Mironas, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 364 *seqq*.
Mitilineu, Monsieur, *1926*, 152, 157, 217.
Mlćoch, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 178, 222 *n*.
Mo Teh-hui, Mr., *1929*, 369; *1930*, 359.
Modane, extraterritoriality, *1927*, 141.
Modesto, Colonel, *1938 i*, 278, 280, 304–5.
Moffat, Mr., *1938 i*, 421 *n*.
Mogadiscio, *1935 ii*, 366 *n*., 368 *seqq*.
Mola, General, *1937 ii*, 15 *n*., 53 *seqq*.
Moldavian Autonomous Republic, *1920–3*, 275–6; *1924*, 179, 265.
Molet, General, *1938 i*, 492.
Moley, Mr. Raymond, *1933*, 60, 61, 63–64.
Mollov, Monsieur, *1926*, 216, 222.
Mologa *Aktiengesellschaft*, *1927*, 313 *n*.
Molotov, Monsieur Vyacheslav M., *1933*, 176; *1935 i*, 151; *1936*, 119–20, 124; *1938 iii*, 392; *Docs. 1934*, 405–15; *Docs. 1935 i*, 222–30; League of Nations, attitude to, *1934*, 390; U.S.S.R., foreign policy and relations, *1934*, 380; *1936*, 378–80; *1938 iii*, 413–14; *Docs. 1933*, 427; *Docs. 1938 i*, 313, 322–3.
Molov, Monsieur, *1932*, 145 *n*.
Moltke, Herr von, *1936*, 566; *1938 ii*, 132–3 *n*.; *1938 iii*, 48 *n*., 50 *n*., 55 *n*.; interview with Hitler, *1936*, 566.
Moltke Huitfeldt, Count de, *1920–3*, 78; *1930*, 487, 492.
Monaco, Technical Committee on Buoyage and Lighting of Coasts meets at, *1925 ii*, 109.
Moncada, General, and President, *1927*, 499 *seqq*.; U.S.A. relations, *1930*, 365 *seqq*.
Mongol Empire, *1932*, 443, 444.
Mongol Invasion, *W.P.C.*, 75 *n*.
Mongolia, Inner, *1920–3*, 428, 448–51, 466–7, 469; *1925 ii*, 353; *1934*, 629 *seqq*.; autonomous régimes, *1937 i*, 169 *seqq*.; autonomy movement, *1933*, 464–6; *1936*, 914; China, relations with, *1934*, 683–4, 690–1; *1937 i*, 194 *seqq*.; Japan, relations with, *1933*, 466, 479, 519; *1934*, 679, 684–5; *1935 i*, 300 *seqq*.; *1936*, 876, 914 *seqq*.; *1937 i*, 155 *seqq*.; *1938 i*, 504; Lamaism, *1934*, 690–1; migration, *1926*, 457; military operations, *1937 i*, 173 *seqq*.; narcotics, production, *1937 i*, 179, 180. *See also under* CHINA; JEHOL; MANCHUKUO.
Mongolia, Outer, *1920–3*, 427–32; *1924*, 176–8; *1928*, 380 *n*., 383–4; *1933*, 464; China, Japan, and U.S.S.R., relations, *1932*, 418; *1934*, 629 *seqq*.; *1935 i*, 301, 332–5; *1936*, 877, 933–5; *1937 i*, 149 *seqq*.; U.S.S.R., position, *1925 ii*, 322, 334–5; *1929*, 368; *1936*, 916 *seqq*.; Protocol of Mutual Assistance (1936), *1936*, 934–5; *1937 i*, 149, 295; *Docs. 1936*, 472–3.
Mongols, *see under* JEHOL; MANCHUKUO.
Moniz, Capt., *1938 i*, 361 *n*.
Monnet, Monsieur Jean, *1928*, 136; *1934*, 647.
Monnier, Monsieur, *1934*, 610.
Monro, General Sir Charles, *1920–3*, 379.
Monroe, President, *W.P.C.*, 10, 11; *1920–3*, 425; *1930*, 370.
Monroe Doctrine, *B.E.F.R.*, 31; *W.P.C.*, 10, 11, 29; *1925 ii*, 396–7, 409, 430; *1926*, 19, 382; *1927*, 400 *seqq*.; *1930*, 362 *seqq*.; *1933*, 319 *seqq*.; *1936*, 48, 817, 832; *1937 i*, 11,

48, 263 *n.*, 266; *1938 i*, 633 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 444; Argentinian statement to Security Committee, *1927*, 403; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 842, 850; Canada, extension to include, *1938 i*, 634–5, 677 *n.*; changes in U.S. policy in application, *W.P.C.*, 28; *1930*, 362 *seqq.*; *1936*, 817 *seqq.*; economic imperialism, an instrument of, *1927*, 401, 403; *1930*, 362; genesis and effects, *W.P.C.*, 10 *seqq.*; *1920–3*, 425–6; *1927*, 400–1; Great Britain, *1927*, 401, 518; interpretation, *1925 ii*, 401 *seqq.*; *1927*, 403 *seqq.*; *1930*, 370–1; League of Nations in relation to, *W.P.C.*, 29; *1925 ii*, 396, 403; *1927*, 440; *1930*, 371; *1933*, 328 *seqq.*; *1936*, 812, 821; *1938 i*, 664; Pan-Americanization, *1927*, 455 *n.*; *1936*, 823, 828. *See also under* HAITI: U.S.A.; JAPAN; MEXICO: U.S.A.; WAR, Renunciation of.

'Monroe Doctrine for East Asia', *1933*, 482; *1934*, 628 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 304–5, 324, 328; *1936*, 54, 57; *1937 i*, 162, 169; *Docs. 1934*, 472–3.

Monsell, Sir Bolton Eyres (later Lord Monsell), *1936*, 64 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 608–12.

Montagna, Signor, *1935 ii*, 156.

Montagne, Monsieur R., *cited*, *1936*, 750.

Montarroyos, Senhor, *1926*, 60, 63.

Monteiro, Senhor, *1930*, 489; *1935 ii*, 190; *1937 ii*, 248; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 538; *Docs. 1936*, 108.

Montenegro, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 8 n.; *1925 ii*, 284; *1929*, 428 *n.*

Montes de Oca, Señor, *1930*, 396.

Montevideo Conference, *see under* PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCES: Seventh.

Montigny, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 409 *n.*

Montmorency, Professor J. E. G. de, *1927*, 29 *n.*

Montreux Conference on the Régime of the Black Sea Straits (1936), *1936*, 584–651; *1937 i*, 158–667; *1937 ii*, 179; *Docs. 1936*, 643–67; Draft Convention: British, *1936*, 614, 627 *seqq.*; — Turkish, 614 *seqq.*; Germany, attitude, *1936*, 647–8; Italy, attitude, *1936*, 625 *seqq.*; sanitary dues, *1936*, 619, 637; treaty concluded (1936), *1936*, 584, 586, 637 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 648–67.

Montreux Conference on Egyptian Capitulations (1937), *1937 i*, 594 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 542–53.

Montreux Convention (1936), *1936*, 584 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 442–3, 444–7. *See also* BLACK SEA STRAITS; MONTREUX CONFERENCE.

Montseny, Señora Frederica, *1937 ii*, 92.

Monzie, Monsieur Anatole de, *1924*, 122, 251–3; *1927*, 280 *seqq.*; *1929*, 486; *1938 ii*, 270, 410 *n.*

Moore, Major Arthur, *1925 i*, 547 *n.*

Moore, Mr. John Bassett, *1926*, 84, 92 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 247.

Moore-Brabazon, Lieut.-Col., *1932*, 190.

Moplah insurrection, *1925 i*, 10.

Mora y del Rio, Archbishop, *1930*, 390.

Moralès, Colonel, *1925 i*, 115–16.

Morales, Señor, *1927*, 520.

Moratorium, President Hoover's proposal (1931), *1930*, 31, 130.

Moravec, Colonel, *1938 ii*, 366.

Moravská Ostrava (Máhrisch Ostrau), incident at (1938), *1938 ii*, 251–5, 256–7, 320.

Moreau, Monsieur, *1929*, 148, 152.

Morel, Lieut., *1925 i*, 415 *n.*, 423.

Moresco, Monsieur, *1931*, 488.

Moret, Monsieur, *1929*, 152; *1931*, 95, 232; *1934*, 26–27.

Morgan, Mr. J. P., *1929*, 140, 143, 152.

Morgan, Mr. Pierpont, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*

Morgenthau, Mr. Henry, *1925 ii*, 275; *1926*, 393; *1933*, 89, 90; *1935 i*, 396 *seqq.*; *1936*, 187, 197; *1937 i*, 116 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 127, 621.

Morges conversations, *see under* GIBSON, Mr. Hugh.

Mori, Mr. Kengo, *1929*, 152.

Morize, Monsieur, *1934*, 599 *n.*

Morocco, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1925 i*, 105–63; *1927*, 122, 147–8, 288; *1934*, 103, 105 *n.*, 107; *1937 i*, 486–543; map, *1925 i*.

Abyssinian-Italian conflict, sanctions, *1935 ii*, 234.

British treaty rights, *1925 i*, 99.

Customs Formalities Conference, *1925 ii*, 97.

Fascism, *1936*, 24.

Franco-British and Franco-Spanish agreements (1904), *1929*, 217.

Franco-Spanish relations regarding, *1927*, 147–8, 288.

French Zone: administration, *1925 i*, 105, 125–7, 151; *1937 i*, 540–3; anti-Semitism, *1937 i*, 496 *n.*, 502 *seqq.*; assimilation, French policy, and Maghribī opposition, *1937 i*, 489 *seqq.*; Berbers, *1925 i*, 127; *1937 i*, 490 *seqq.*; Comité d'Action Marocaine, *1937 i*, 531, 535–6; economic and financial situation, *W.P.C.*, 89; *1937 i*, 491–2 *n.*, 506–9, 531; French inhabitants of European origin, *1937 i*, 491 *seqq.*; Germany, Maghribī attitude, *1937 i*, 502–3; Great Britain, capitulatory rights surrendered, *1937 i*, 488 *n.*; Lyautey policy of indirect rule, *1937 i*, 491–2, 509; military conquest, French, *1925 i*, 97–101, 127–9; *1935 ii*, 17, 133, 367–70; Muslims, cultural and political

Morocco: French Zone (*cont.*):
level of development, *1937 i*, 488 *seqq.* (*see also above* Berbers); national consciousness, emergence, *1937 i*, 509, 527; naturalization and 'personal statute', *1920–3*, 358–9; *1937 i*, 486 *seqq.*; Plan de Réforme Marocaine, *1937 i*, 489 *n.*, 526 *n.*, 531; Protectorate, *1932*, 465; *1937 i*, 491; Spanish Civil War threat, *1937 ii*, 282; *1938 i*, 299; Tache de Taza, *1937 i*, 487; visit of M. Daladier, *1938 i*, 175; warlike temperament of Moroccans, *1937 i*, 500 *n.*, 509, 538.
Frontier between French and Spanish Zones, *1925 i*, 106–7, 134–5, 141–2.
German nationals and property, *1925 i*, 97, 167–8.
Mineral Claims, Arbitral Commission on, *1925 i*, 109.
Partition, *1935 ii*, 27, 73.
Sharīf, authority, *1937 i*, 527, 531.
Spanish Zone: *1925 i*, 98–101, 105–25; administration, *1925 i*, 112–13, 125; Civil War in Spain, effects, *1937 i*, 486, 535; *1937 ii*, 22, 48 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 355–7; Germany, military activities alleged, *1937 i*, 500; *1937 ii*, 63, 141 *seqq.*; iron ore deposits, *1937 ii*, 132 *n.*, 281–3; Italy, assurances regarding, *1938 i*, 141, 317; Lyautey policy adopted, *1925 i*, 162–3; Powers, rights, and duties, *1937 ii*, 128 *seqq.*; *Presidios*, *1937 ii*, 128, 165, 184, 282; Rīf war, *1937 i*, 486–7, 500, 538; Tangier, *1926*, 67; *1929*, 190–1, 198–9; topography and tribes, *1925 i*, 105–7; treaty obligations, *1925 i*, 129–30; *1929*, 217; withdrawal threatened, *1929*, 192–4.
Sultan, relations with France, *1925 i*, 14, 15, 162.
Western ascendancy, reaction against, *1925 i*, 95–97.
See also under CALIPHATE; LYAUTEY, Marshal; RĪF; RĪF WAR; TANGIER; WARGHA VALLEY.
Morones, Señor Luis, *1925 ii*, 423; *1927*, 461–2, 466; *1930*, 385–6.
Morris, Abraham, *1920–3*, 404–5, 409–11.
Morris, Mr. R. Hopkin, *1930*, 283.
Morrison, Mr. Herbert, *1938 i*, 655 *n.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 61, 65, 475; Fascist intimidation of Jews, *1936*, 38, 40; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 157–8, 161.
Morrison, Mr. W. S., *1936*, 201–2; *1937 ii*, 246.
Morrow, Mr. Dwight W., *1930*, 35, 55; *1933*, 378; *1936*, 806, 808; Mexican affairs, *1927*, 428 *seqq.*; *1930*, 361 *seqq.*
Moscardó, Colonel, *1937 ii*, 56.
Moscicki, Monsieur Ignacy, President of Poland, *1936*, 400–1 *n.*; *1937 i*, 387, 397–8, 410; *1938 ii*, 132 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 57, 60, 64; *Docs. 1937*, 431.
Mosconi, Signor, *1930*, 497, 499, 503; *1931*, 66, 87.
Moscow, *1925 ii*, 139–40, 232.
Moses, Senator, *1926*, 92 *n.*; *1928*, 40, 42, 43, 45; *1930*, 77 *n.*
Mosley, Sir Oswald, *1936*, 37 *seqq.*
Most-favoured nation principle, *see under* TARIFFS.
Mosul Oilfields Ltd., *1935 ii*, 430.
Mosul Treaty, *see under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Mosul Vilāyet, controversy regarding, *1925 i*; *1928*, 158, 336, 339 *n.*, 361, 367, 374; *1930*, 317 *n.*, 327; maps, *1925 i*; *1934*; Christians in, *1925 i*; Kurds in, *1925 i*, 479–80, 492 *n.*; League of Nations, *1925 i*, 473 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 262; *1926*, 179 *n.*; *1927*, 306 *n.*; *1930*, 317 *n.*, 327; line claimed by Great Britain, *1925 i*, 481–2, 496–7; Permanent Court, *1925 i*, 514 *seqq.*; *1926*, 93 *n.*, 95 *n.*; settlement, *1925 i*, 527; *1928*, 336, 339 *n.*, 361. *See also under* 'IRĀQ: Turkey.
Moton, Dr. R. E., *1930*, 412, 416; *1933*, 352 *n.*
Motor vehicles, draft convention on international circulation, *1925 ii*, 110.
Motta, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 216; *1924*, 259; *1926*, 50 *seqq.*; *1927*, 319 *n.*; *1932*, 196 *n.*, 574, 577; *1933*, 488, 490, 497; *1934*, 401–2; *1936*, 613; *Docs. 1937*, 197; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 211, 222, 492–3; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 189–90, 340, 534.
Motza, *1930*, 279, 281.
Moulet, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 321.
Moulton, H., *cited*, *1932*, 145 *n.*, 148 *n.*
Moutet, Monsieur, *Docs. 1937*, 251–4.
Mowat, Professor R. B., *1935 ii*, 461.
Mowll, Bishop, *1932*, 413.
Mowrer, Mr. Edgar, *1933*, 155.
Mozambique Company, *1929*, 278 *n.*
Mozambique, Conventions and delimitation of frontiers, *1929*, 238 *seqq.*
M'tīwā tribe, *1925 i*, 154.
Mubārak, Shaykh of Kuwayt, *1925 i*, 272, 280.
Mudania, Armistice of, *1925 ii*, 257 *n.*; *1928*, 210.
Mudawwarah, *1928*, 287, 296.
Mudros Armistice, *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*
Muff, General, *1938 i*, 207–9.
Mufti of Jerusalem, *see* AMĪN EFENDI AL-HUSAYNĪ, Hāj.
Mughūl rulers of India, *1925 i*, 31, 548.
Muhammad, Prophet, *1925 i*, 26, 30 *n.*, 76, 278; *1928*, 289, 291.

Muhammad ʿAbdu'l-Karīmu'l-Khattābī, *see* ʿABDU'L-KARĪM.
Muhammad ʿAbdu'l Munʿim, *1938 i*, 441, 446.
Muhammad ʿAbdu'l Wahhāb, *see* ʿABDU'L-WAHHĀB.
Muhammad ʿAbdu'r Rahīm al-Hājj, *see* ʿABDU'R-RAHĪM AL-HĀJJ.
Muhammad abū ʿAshrīn, Sayyidu'l-Hajj, *1925 i*, 173.
Muhammad Ahmad, the Mahdī, *1925 i*, 232, 236.
Muhammad ʿAlī, Mr., *see* ʿALĪ.
Muhammad ʿAli ʿAllubah Pasha, *1938 i*, 441–4, 466.
Muhammad Amīn al-Husaynī al-Hājj, Mufti of Jerusalem, *see* AMĪN EFENDI AL-HUSAYNĪ, HĀJ.
Muhammad Azarqān, *see* AZARQĀN.
Muhammad Bakhīt, Shaykh, *see* BAKHĪT.
Muhammad b. ʿAlī As-Sanūsī, *1925 i*, 7, 185.
Muhammad b. ʿAlī, Idrīsī Sayyid of Sabyā, *1925 i*, 272 *seqq.*; *1928*, 320 *n.*
Muhammad b. Tālāli'r-Rashīd, *1925 i*, 284.
Muhammad b. Tughlaq, *1925 i*, 41 *n.*
Muhammad Darwīsh, Hamzah, *1925 i*, 432.
Muhammad Diuri, *1937 i*, 538.
Muhammad Fahmī Efendī ʿAlī, *1925 i*, 224.
Muhammad Hāshim Khan, *1930*, 185.
Muhammad Hitnī, Sī, *see* HITNĪ.
Muhammad Nādir Shāh, King of Afghanistan, *see* NĀDIR SHĀH.
Muhammad Rashīd Ridā, Sayyid, *1925 i*, 313.
Muhammad Taqī, Colonel, *see* TAQĪ.
Muhammad Zāhir Shāh, *see* ZĀHIR SHĀH.
Muhammadu'l - Ahmadīyu'l - Zawāhirī, Shaykh, *see* ZAWĀHIRĪ.
Muhammadu's-Sanūsī, *see* MUHAMMAD B. ʿALĪ AS-SANŪSĪ.
Muhammadu's-Saʿūd, *1925 i*, 276, 280.
Muhammarah, *1925 i*, 539–43; *1928*, 287 *n.*, 344–5, 347, 353.
Muhammarah, Shaykh of, *1934*, 223.
Mukden, Japanese occupation, *1931*, 440–1, 443–4; *1932*, 409, 422 *seqq.*
Müller, Dr., *1933*, 157.
Müller, Herr Hermann, *1928*, 59; *1929*, 62, 173 *seqq.*; *1930*, 26–27, 28 *n.*; *1932*, 341; *Docs. 1929*, 98–110.
Mulugeta, Ras, *1935 ii*, 387 *seqq.*
Münch, Dr., *1927*, 9 *n.*; *1931*, 292–3; *1935 i*, 165; *1935 ii*, 198, 473, 484, 503; *1936*, 298, 302, 306; *1937 i*, 97; *Docs. 1935 i*, 109–11, 113–14; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 533–4; *Docs. 1936*, 106.
Mungana Mines, Australia, *1936*, 49–50 *n.*, 93, 103.
Munich, Four Power meeting (1938), *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*.
Agreement of Munich (29.9.38), *1938 ii*, 375 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 1–9, 11, 282–8; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 289–90, 326; effects, *1938 i*, 46 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 594–5; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 321–65; Guarantee, *1938 iii*, 204–16; reactions in: France, *1938 iii*, 173 *n.*; Japan, *1938 i*, 495, 515; U.S.A., *1938 i*, 598 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 96–98; U.S.S.R., *1938 iii*, 411–12; Western Europe, *1938 ii*, 450–2. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: frontiers; Sudetenland, plebiscite.
British Parliament debate and government statements, *Docs. 1938 i*, 91–94, 96–98, 114–18, 128–9; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 292–303.
France, attitude, *Docs. 1938 i*, 217, 226–7.
German proposals, *1938 ii*, 437, 439–42.
International Commission, composition and duties, *1938 ii*, 3, 365, 442–5.
Italy, attitude, *Docs. 1938 i*, 242–8.
Mussolini's attitude at meeting, and Memorandum, *1938 ii*, 437–8, 440–1.
Proposals for, *see* MUSSOLINI, Benito: Czechoslovakia.
Representatives present, *1938 ii*, 433–4, 438–9.
U.S.S.R. reactions, *Docs. 1938 i*, 322–3.
See also under BENEŠ, Eduard; CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville; DALADIER, Edouard.
Munich, Military Control Commission in, *1925 ii*, 193.
Munro, Dr. Dana G., *1930*, 417; *1933*, 352.
Muntafīq tribe, *1925 i*, 331–2, 334, 341.
Munters, Dr., *1938 i*, 147, 152; *Docs. 1938 i*, 261.
Murai, Mr., *1932*, 472 *seqq.*
Murcia, Province of, *1937 ii*, 9, 31 *n.*, 49 *seqq.*
Murgaš, Monsieur Karol, *1938 iii*, 228.
Murison, Sir William, *1934*, 280 *n.*
Murphy, Mr. Frank, *1933*, 554; *1935 i*, 336.
Murray, Professor Gilbert, *1920–3*, 218–19; *1925 ii*, 114, 293; *1935 ii*, 457, 479.
Murray, Sir James, *1935 i*, 350.
Mūsā Bey al-ʿAlamī, *1938 i*, 445.
Mūsā Fu'ād Pasha, General, *see* FU'ĀD.
Mūsā Kāzim Pasha, al-Husaynī, *1925 i*, 364 *n.*; *1930*, 287.
Mušanov, Monsieur, *1931*, 340 *seqq.*; *1934*, 514 *seqq.*
Musayfirah, *1925 i*, 427.
Musbah, Sanhājah, *1925 i*, 154.
Mushakaji, Count, *1937 i*, 295, 335.
Mushāwir Al-Mamālik (ʿAlī Qulī Khān Ansārī), *1928*, 370.
Muslim Conference (Jerusalem 1931), *1931*, 156.

Muslim States, *see under* ISLAM.
Muslims, *see under* AFRICA: North-West, French territories; ALGERIA; ALL INDIA MUSLIM LEAGUE; MOROCCO: French Zone; TUNISIA.
Mussa Ali, Mount, *1935 ii*, 199, 381.

MUSSOLINI, SIGNOR BENITO, *1933*, 130; *1935 i*, 14 *n.*, 100 *n.*; *1937 i*; *1938 i*.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 iii*. article in *Popolo d'Italia*, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 41–42; decision to attack Abyssinia, *1935 i*, 96 *seqq.*; interviews with: *Daily Mail*, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 463–6; — *Daily Telegraph*, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 483–6; — Mr. A. Eden, *1935 i*, 189–91; — *Le Matin*, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 482–3; Laval–Hoare conversations and plan, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 357–8; motives, *1935 i*, 96 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 41–42; sanctions, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 347–9, 483–6, 545; speeches: (1935), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 24–25, 33, 55, 169–71, 347–9, 371; — (1936), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 471–2; — relations with Great Britain, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 463–6. *See also above* Interviews.
Albania: non-intervention, *1925 ii*, 285; *1926*, 164; Albano-Italian treaties (1926 and 1927), *1927*, 163, 171, 184.
Anatolia, *1925 i*, 526 *n.*
Argentina, *1927*, 533–4.
Army, *1927*, 120.
Attempts on life, *1927*, 137 *seqq.*; *1929*, 458.
Austria: annexation by Germany, *1938 i*, 135 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 233–7, 239–40; *Anschluss*, *1927*, 200; Austro-German relations, attitude to, *1934*, 443 *seqq.*; *1936*, 433, 451–2, 579; *Docs. 1934*, 292–3; Dolfuss, Dr., *1934*, 442 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 293; Schuschnigg, Dr., *1934*, 504; *1936*, 433, 451; *1938 i*, 202 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 295; *Docs. 1936*, 326.
Austria and Hungary, *1933*, 195–6; Italo-Austro-Hungarian Pact, *1934*, 499 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 396–8.
Balkan policy, *1927*, 161, 166.
Bessarabian treaty, *1927*, 298–300.
Colonial ambitions in Africa, *1936*, 11; *1938 i*, 169; *Docs. 1937*, 269, 286.
Communism, views on, *1936*, 16 *n.*, 18, 365, 386, 659; *1937 ii*, 343, 362.
Conversations with: Bethlen, Count, *1927*, 158–9, 203; Boris, King of Bulgaria, *1927*, 156; Chamberlain, Sir Austen, *1927*, 124, 273; Chamberlain, Mr. Neville, *1938 iii*, 212–13; Eden, Mr. Anthony, *1935 i*, 186, 189–91; *1935 ii*, 160, 194; Hitler, Herr, *1935 i*, 64, 93; *1938 iii*, 286, 437; Laval, M., *1935 i*, 103 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 141; *1936*, 77; *Docs. 1935 i*, 16–17; Ninčić, M., *1926*,
MUSSOLINI, SIGNOR BENITO: Conversations with (*cont.*):
156–7, 162, 202 *n.*; *1927*, 154; Rúphos, M., *1926*, 160; Schmidt, Dr. Guido, *1936*, 440–1, 443; Schuschnigg, Dr., *1936*, 435, 443; *1937 i*, 414, 439; Simon, Sir John, *1935 i*, 14, 15 *n.*, 31; Starhemberg, Prince, *1936*, 435, 443; Wiesner, Baron, *1936*, 411. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict *and below* Interviews.
'Crucial period', belief in, *1935 i*, 97–98, 136.
Currency policy, *1934*, 36; *1935 ii*, 418, 420; *1936*, 183.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*; *1938 iii*; Conference, Four Power International, proposal, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 272–3 (*see also* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING); Great Britain, approach by, *1938 ii*, 432; Hitler, request to regarding German mobilization, *1938 ii*, 432–3 (*see also* HITLER, Herr Adolf: conversations); letters to Runciman, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 206–9.
Danubian Pact, *1935 i*, 101 *seqq.*
Democracy, *1930*, 128.
Disarmament, *1927*, 37; *1930*, 17–21; *1931*, 119, 261–2, 291; *1935 i*, 14, 33, 41 *n.*; *1936*, 154.
Disarmament Conference, *1933*, 249 *seqq.*
Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 64; *Docs. 1934*, 182.
Egypt, effect on Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1936*, 664–5, 686.
Emigration policy, *1924*, 124–5; *1927*, 117–21, 127, 129.
Fascist State, *1929*, 438; *1930*, 6, 19–21, 128–30; *1936*, 17; *Docs. 1930*, 116.
Fiume Question, *1924*, 405, 410, 416–20.
Foreign policy, *1924*, 404–5, 442; *1927*, 115 *seqq.*; *1928*, 147 *seqq.*; *1930*, 18, 19, 129; *1932*, 181, 222 *seqq.*; *1933*, 206–7; *1934*, 328–31, 492, 499, 558; *1937 ii*, 137, 182, 196; *1938 i*, 143 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1928*, 124; *Docs. 1934*, 363–4; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 566; 'Italy's historic objectives', *1936*, 601–2, 605. *See also below under* Speeches.
Foreign statesman, visits to, *1928*, 148, 159.
Four Power Pact, *1933*, 201 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 287; *Docs. 1933*, 250–1, 267–77.
France: agreements with, *1935 i*, 1, 93 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 16–17; exiles in, *1927*, 140; Franco-German Declaration, approval, *1938 iii*, 179; Franco-Italian relations, *1927*, 121; *1928*, 147, 149–50; *1932*, 222, 291–2; *1938 i*, 143 *seqq.* (*see also above* Agreements); Franco-Jugoslav Pact, *1927*, 163 *n.*; Franco-Russian Pact, *1935 i*, 156; *1936*, 250; French consulates, violation of, *1927*, 142.
Freemasonry, *1929*, 440–1.
Geneva Protocol, *1925 ii*, 9.

Mussolini, Signor Benito: (*cont.*):
Germany: *1930*, 129–30; annexation of Austria, *see above under* Austria; colonial rights, *1937 i*, 336; *Docs. 1937*, 290; German equal status, *1932*, 220 *seqq.*; German-Italian relations, *1935 i*, 64, 93, 120; *1936*, 577 *seqq.*; Hitler, request to concerning mobilization, *1938 ii*, 426, 430–2, 439 (*see also under* Hitler, Herr Adolf: Italy); Nazi revolution, *1933*, 198–9; Rhineland, military re-occupation, *1936*, 260; Rome–Berlin axis, *1936*, 447 *n.*, 462 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 332, 476; *Docs. 1937*, 265 *seqq.*; war debts, *Docs. 1932*, 9–11.
Great Britain, *1937 i*, 329 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 143 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 86–91, 93–94, 266, 269–71; *Docs. 1938 i*, 175; speech on British Press, *1937 i*, 325.
Greece: Graeco-Italian Treaty, *1926*, 161; Greece and Turkey, relations with, *1925 i*, 217 *n.*; *1928*, 159, 161.
Hungary, *1927*, 159, 161–2; *1936*, 441; *Docs. 1938 i*, 278–9; Hungarian francs case, *1926*, 181. *See also above under* Austria.
Inter-governmental debts, *1931*, 76, 141–2.
International trade and standard of living, speech, *1937 i*, 74.
Interviews with: Göring, *1937 i*, 325; Howard-Scripps newspapers, *1937 ii*, 180; Mr. Lansbury, *1937 i*, 54 *n.*, 328; Mr. Ward Price, *Docs. 1937*, 86–87, 269–71; Mr. Simms, *Docs. 1937*, 286; von Neurath, *1937 i*, 326; von Ribbentrop, *1937 i*, 335; *Völkischer Beobachter*, *1937 ii*, 179–80; *Docs. 1937*, 265–6. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Janina murders, *1920–3*, 350.
Japan, Italian relations, *1937 i*, 300–2.
Jubaland Question, *1924*, 467, 469.
Jugoslavia, *1934*, 555 *seqq.*; Italo-Jugoslav conversations, *1927*, 179; Italo-Jugoslav relations, *1928*, 155, 157; *1932*, 310; *1937 i*, 466–7, 470–3, 478; *Docs. 1937*, 399; Jurasković affair, *1927*, 181; reactions to King Alexander's assassination, *1934*, 560, 562; technical negotiations, *1924*, 422.
'Latinity', *1927*, 121.
League of Nations, speech on Italy's resignation, *1937 i*, 35; *Docs. 1937*, 290–1.
Locarno, *1925 ii*, 49; *1927*, 138; Locarno Pact, *1925 ii*, 57.
London Conference (1922), *1920–3*, 186.
London Naval Conference, *1930*, 33, 52 *n.*
March on Rome, *1927*, 136, 190.
Military strength of Italy, *1936*, 117, 119, 149; *Docs. 1934*, 362; *Docs. 1938 i*, 238–9.
Naval Agreement, Anglo-German, attitude to, *1935 i*, 186, 189–91.

Mussolini, Signor Benito (*cont.*):
Nyon Agreement, reactions, *1937 i*, 332–3, 345.
Partito Popolare, *1929*, 441–2, 455.
Peace Treaties, revision, *1928*, 152; *1930*, 18–20, 130.
Rearmament, *1935 ii*, 411; *1936*, 62, 67, 117, 128.
Reparation, *1924*, 364–5.
Rumania, relations with, *1926*, 138; *1929*, 131; *1937 i*, 409–10.
Self-sufficiency, speeches on, *1937 i*, 66; *1938 i*, 92–94, 159.
Spain: Civil War, *1937 ii*, 178 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 161, 336 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 269–70; *Docs. 1938 i*, 241–2; Communist régime, attitude to, *1936*, 659; *1937 i*, 38 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 95, 178 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 94.
Speeches: (1927), *1927*, 144, 159, 161–2; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 566; (1928), *1928*, 147–9, 151, 155; *1931*, 119; *Docs. 1928*, 124; (1930), *1930*, 6, 18–21, 128–30; *1931*, 261–2; *Docs. 1930*, 116; (1931), *1931*, 126–7; (1932), *1932*, 291–2; (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 414–15; (1934), *1934*, 329–30, 506, 555, 557; *Docs. 1934*, 362–4; (1935), *Docs. 1935 i*, 175–8; (1936), *1936*, 11, 16 *n.*, 149 *n. seqq.*; *1937 i*, 66, 74, 410, 471, 476; *Docs. 1936*, 343–7; *Docs. 1937*, 84–85; (1937), *1937 i*, 35, 66, 325, 332 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 267–9, 288–90, 296–301, 399; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 236–41; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 32–33, 239–43. *See also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; conversations; Great Britain; interviews; self-sufficiency.
Stresa Conference, *1935 i*, 156–9, 169; *1935 ii*, 147–9; *Docs. 1935 i*, 177.
Swiss-Italian frontier incidents, *1924*, 405, 407.
Tangier, *1929*, 191–2.
Tirol, South, *1926*, 8 *n.*; *1927*, 186, 196–7, 199–200.
Treaty revision, attitude to, *1934*, 329–30, 489, 494, 501.
Turkey, relations with, *1928*, 159, 161.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 229–30; *1927*, 295–7; *1930*, 127 *n.*; *1934*, 391; *Docs. 1933*, 430–1. *See also above under* France: Franco-Russian pact.
Vatican Settlement, *1929*, 429 *seqq.*; Lateran agreements, *1929*, 422 *seqq.*
Visit to Berlin (1937), *1937 i*, 324 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 362; *Docs. 1937*, 295–302.
War, views on, *1935 i*, 33, 96–97 *n.*, 157; *1935 ii*, 25.
Yamanī Mission, *1928*, 315.

Mustafā Kāmil, *see* Kāmil.
Mustafā Kemāl Pasha, *see* Kemāl.

Mustafā Sabrī Efendī, *see* SABRĪ.
Mustāfā, Sayyid, in Hudaydah, *1925 i*, 322.
Mustafā' u'l-Qāyātī, Shaykh, *1925 i*, 203.
Mu'tah, Battle of, *1925 i*, 279, 325 *n.*
Mutawakkil, the Caliph, *1925 i*, 38 *n.*
Mutayr, the, *1925 i*, 340; *1928*, 292, 299–304; *1930*, 178–80.
Muthannā b. Hārithah, *1925 i*, 326 *n.*, 332.
Muto, General, *1932*, 461; *1934*, 682.
Mutual Assistance, Draft Treaty, *B.E.F.R.*, 57; *1924*, 1, 6, 16–27; *1927*, 317; *1930*, 13; Australia, *1924*, 32, 34; Belgium, *1924*, 25; British Empire, *1924*, 25–27, 34–35; Canada, *1924*, 33, 34; comparison: with Anglo-French Pact, *1924*, 29; — with Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 48 *seqq.*; Czechoslovakia, *1924*, 25, 30; Estonia, *1924*, 25; France, *1924*, 25, 28–29; genesis of, *1924*, 21–22; Germany, *1924*, 26, 40 *n.*; Great Britain, *1924*, 25, 26, 51; India, *1924*, 34; Irish Free State, *1924*, 34; Japan, *1924*, 25, 30; Latvia, *1924*, 25; League Council, *1924*, 22–25, 32; New Zealand, *1924*, 34; observations of Government, *1924*, 25–26, 31–33; Poland, *1924*, 30; summary, *1924*, 22–25; Uruguay, *1924*, 26, 33; U.S.A., *1924*, 26. *See also under* SECURITY: European mutual assistance; mutual assistance.
Muwahhid Empire, *1937 i*, 540.
Muzāhim Beg al-Pāchāchī, *1934*, 118.
Mylonâs, Monseigneur Nikhodhimos, *1931*, 369, 382–4.
Myshitsky, Prince, *1937 i*, 19.

N

Nabatīyah, *1925 i*, 432–3.
Nabk, *1925 i*, 435, 451.
Nāblus, *1930*, 275, 278–9.
Nābulsi, Hajji Nimr an-, *see* NIMR AN-NĀBULSI.
Nādir Shah, King of Afghanistan, *1930*, 185–7; *1934*, 221.
Nadolny, Herr, Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 204 *seqq.*; *1933*, 229 *seqq.*
Nafūd, *1925 i*, 5, 326 *n.*
Nag Hamadi, *see* EGYPT: Nile Waters, barrages.
Nagai, Mr., *1930*, 35; *1934*, 653, 667; *1936*, 43, 85 *n.*; *1937 i*, 169.
Nagano, Admiral, *1936*, 85 *n.*, 88 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 606–8, 614–16.
Nagaoka, Mr., *1932*, 585.
Nagata, General, *1936*, 891–3.
Nahhās Pasha, Mustafā, *1936*, 663 *n.*, 675, 680, 701; *1937 i*, 606; Anglo-Egyptian Draft Treaty, *1928*, 258, 262–4, 266; Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1930*, 189 *seqq.*; *1936*, 682–3, 689, 698 *n.*; capitulations, Montreux Conference (1937), *1937 i*, 592 *seqq.*; constitutional government, restoration of, *1930*, 214–15; dismissal, *1928*, 277; *1930*, 189, 214, 216 *n.*; disturbances of 1930, *1930*, 217–18; legal scandal (1928), *1928*, 276–7; premiership, *1928*, 276–7; President of Chamber, elected, *1928*, 259; public security legislation, *1928*, 271, 273–4; resignation, *1930*, 189, 215, 216 *n.*; Wafd Ministry (1936), *1936*, 683; Wafd Party, *1928*, 251; *1936*, 666, 672, 681.
Najaf, exodus of Shī'ī *'ulamā* of, *1925 i*, 533–4. *See also under* SHI'IS: Holy Cities of.
Najd-Hijāz:
Agricultural settlements, *1928*, 290, 307; *1930*, 178–9.
Capitulations, *1930*, 221.
Economic position, *1930*, 177–8, 182.
Foreigners in, *1928*, 194.
Frontiers: 'Irāq, *1925 i*, 10, 11, 298 *seqq.*; treaty of Muhammarah, *1925 i*, 333–5; 'Irāq and Kuwayt, *1925 i*, 330, 335–6; *1928*, 284 *seqq.*; Transjordan, *1925 i*, 298 *seqq.*; *1928*, 284 *seqq.* (*see also below under* Treaties).
Hijāz: Hashimi dynasty, *1925 i*, 14, 32; Ibn Sa'ūd, *1925 i*, 296 *seqq.*; *1928*, 285 *n.*, 289–91; Pilgrimage, dependence on, *1925 i*, 289, 324–5; Versailles Treaty signed, *1926*, 469 *n.*
Independence, *1930*, 254–6.
League of Nations, *1928*, 105.
Najd: Druse refugees, *1928*, 331; Ibn Sa'ūd, opposition to, *1928*, 292 *seqq.*; independence, *1925 i*, 272; *1928*, 285, 293; Wahhābī principality in, *1925 i*, 276–8. *See also under* IBN SA'ŪD: kingship.
Peace Pact, not invited to adhere to, *1928*, 7 *n.*, 26.
Persia, treaty of friendship signed, *1930*, 172.
Raids, question of, *1925 i*, 10, 11, 298 *seqq.*; *1928*, 296 *seqq.*; *1930*, 178.
San'ā, relations with, *1925 i*, 322–3; *1928*, 318; *1930*, 172.

Najd-Hijāz (*cont.*):
Subsidies, cessation of, *1930*, 178–9.
Syria, relations with, *1930*, 310. *See also below under* Treaties.
Treaties: Syria (1926), *1925 i*, 344; Transjordan, Haddah frontier agreement, *1925 i*, 4, 279, 343–6; *1928*, 284–5, 296–7, 330; *1930*, 316 *n.*; *1934*, 306 *n.*, 307; Turkey, *1925 i*, 281; *1930*, 173.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1930*, 171.
War, *see* NAJDĪ-HIJĀZĪ WAR.
Water-supply, *1930*, 182.
Westernization, *1930*, 188.
See also under ʿALĪ b. HUSAYN; EGYPT: Hijāz; HIJĀZ RAILWAY; IBN RASHĪD; IBN SAʾŪD; ʿIRĀQ; ISLAM: pilgrimage; KUWAYT; SAʿŪDĪ ARABIA: insurrections; WAHHĀBĪS.
Najdī-Hijāzī war, *1925 i*, 10 *n.*, 14, 296 *seqq.*
Najī Pasha as-Suwaydī, *1930*, 324; *1937 i*, 552.
Najib Bey Sursuq, *see* SURSUQ.
Najib Halbāwī, *see* HALBĀWĪ.
Najīyu'l Asīl, Dr., *1925 i*, 294–5.
Najrān, *1928*, 311, 318; *1934*, 312 *seqq.*
Nakamura, Captain, *1931*, 107, 120, 430, 433, 437.
Nakehevan district, *1920–3*, 371.
Nakio, *1925 ii*, 164.
Nāmī Bey, Dāmād Ahmed, *1925 i*, 446, 450, 456.
Namier, Professor L. B., *1938 ii*, 370 *n.*
Nanchang, *1927*, 323 *n.*, 336–7; *1937 i*, 234–5, 302; *1938 i*, 513.
Nankai University, *1937 i*, 192.
Nanking:
Air raids: (1931–2), *1932*, 412, 485–6; (1937–8), *1937 i*, 223 *seqq.*
Bombardment by Japanese, *1932*, 412, 485–6.
Capital of China transferred to, *1937 i*, 248 *n.*
Description of, *1927*, 283–4.
Incident (March 1927), *1927*; British Consulate reopened, *1928*, 417; foreigners, attacks on, *1928*, 415, 417; settlement: Assessment Commissions, *1928*, 417; — Kuomintang Government's mandates, *1928*, 413–14; — negotiations, *1928*, 413 *seqq.*
Military offensive against by Japanese, and fall, *1937 i*, 148 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 530 *n.*, 595.
Outrages (1925), *1925 ii*, 388.
Treaty, *1925 ii*, 122.
Nanking Government, *see under* CHINA: Government, Central.
Nankow Pass, *1937 i*, 193, 195, 198, 233.
Nansen, Dr., High Commissioner for Refugees, *B.E.F.R.*, 51; *1924*, 255 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 91 *seqq.*; *1926*, 52–53, 72–73; *1928*, 82 *n.*, 111, 128–9; *1929*, 250.
Nansen Office, *see under* REFUGEES.
Napier, Lord, of Magdala, *1935 ii*, 11, 363, 367.
Naples, *1927*, 138, 196.
Napoleon I, *1927*, 186; *1931*, 21, 23; *1933*, 112; *1934*, 407; *1935 ii*, 26; *1937 i*, 2, 219; *1937 ii*, 26, 149.
Napoleon III, *1927*, 115; *1935 ii*, 25–26; *1936*, 14; *1937 ii*, 150 *n.*; *1938 i*, 158.
Naqrāshī, Mahmūd Efendī, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*, 213 *n.*, 222, 224.
Naqshibendī Order, the, *1930*, 177.
Narew, River, *1925 ii*, 155.
Nasafī, *1925 i*, 25 *n.*
Nash, Mr., *1938 i*, 106.
Nashāshībī, Rāghib Bey an-, *1936*, 720 *n.*, 736–7.
Nash'at Pasha, *1925 i*, 226–7; *see also* HASAN NASH'AT PASHA.
Nāsib Bey, Al-Bakrī, *1925 i*, 435.
Nasibu, Dejazmach, *1935 ii*, 401 *seqq.*
Nasīf Bey, *1925 i*, 423–4.
Nasīm, Tawfīq Pasha, *1936*, 668 *seqq.*
Nasūhī al-Bukhārī, *1938 i*, 492.
Natal, *1935 ii*, 109.
Nathusius, General von, *1924*, 401–3.
National Bank of Turkey, oil shares, *1925 i*, 530.
National Peace Conference (U.S.A.), *1938 i*, 600, 603.
National self-determination, *1936*, 2, 475–9.
National Socialism, *see under* ARGENTINA; AUSTRIA; BRAZIL; CATHOLIC CHURCH; CZECHOSLOVAKIA: German minority; DANZIG; FRANCE; GERMANY; HUNGARY; ITALY: Fascism; LITHUANIA; NETHERLANDS; RUMANIA.
Nationalism, *1931*, 17, 140 *seqq.*; *1934*, 332 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 3, 8, 571; *1937 ii*, 135 *seqq.*; East: Far East, *W.P.C.*, 60, 81–82; — Middle East, *W.P.C.*, 41 *seqq.*; economic, *see* AUTARKY; GERMANY: self-sufficiency; RAW MATERIALS; SELF-SUFFICIENCY; TRADE, international; autarky; economic nationalism; Europe: Central and Eastern, *W.P.C.*, 18 *seqq.*, 59; — South-East, *1925 i*, 96 *n.*; — Western, *W.P.C.*, 17, 18; interplay with industrialism, *W.P.C.*, 16 *seqq.*; languages, *W.P.C.*, 17–19, 22–23, 58–60; overseas territories, creative power in, *W.P.C.*, 17, 18, 27–28; Peace Settlement, recognition of, *W.P.C.*, 51 *seqq.*; submerged nationalities and, *W.P.C.*, 58, 60. *See also* AFRICA, North-West; ARABS; CATALONIA; EGYPT; ʿIRĀQ; ISLAM; MIDDLE EAST; PALESTINE; SPAIN; SYRIA; TRIBALISM; TUNISIA; TURKEY; U.S.S.R.

Nationalities Statute, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Nations, medieval, *W.P.C.*, 4–5.
Naulin, General Stanislas, *1925 i*, 138, 145, 153.
Naumann, Herr Friedrich, *1930*, 135; *1933*, 150 *n.*; *1936*, 457.
Nauru: British Empire Mandate for, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 395 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 194; British Phosphates Commission, *1926*, 396–7, 400; Chinese labour in, *1927*, 396.
Navakas, Dr., *1935 i*, 248–9, 258.
Naval agreements: Anglo-German, *see under* GERMANY: Great Britain; Anglo-Russian, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.S.R.
Naval armaments, limitation of, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, Treaties.
Navarre, Kingdom and Province, *1937 ii*, 7, 38–40.
Navarrese, the, *1937 ii*, 8, 9, 40 *seqq.* *See also* SPAIN: Carlists; Requetés; Traditionalists.
Navarro, General, *1925 i*, 116, 118 *n.*
Nazlian, Monsignore Hovhannes, *1928*, 198.
Nečas, Monsieur J., *1938 ii*, 226.
Nedīm Bey, Mahmūd, *1925 i*, 320; *1930*, 315.
Negeb, control proposals, *1937 i*, 545 *n.*; *1938 i*, 431–2, 435.
Negelli, Abyssinia, *1935 ii*, 404–6, 411.
Negrín, Señor, *1937 ii*, 97, 98, 110 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 278 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 174.
Negulesco, Monsieur, *1931*, 322.
Nehru, Pandit Jawaharlal, *1937 i*, 553.
Nelson, Mr. O. F., *1929*, 385 *seqq.*
Nemours, General, *1935 ii*, 190 *n.*, 211–12.
Nepal, slavery in, *1925 ii*, 151.
Nešić, Monsieur, *1927*, 210, 212–14.
Nestorians, *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1934*, 173–4. *See also under* CHALDEANS; ʿIRĀQ: Assyrians; MAR SHIMON.
Netherlands, *1926*, 18, 19.
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 81, 188, 235 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 145–6, 149; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 534–5.
  Air Pact, *1935 i*, 125.
  Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 96.
  Bank rate, *1931*, 232; *1934*, 34.
  Belgium, trade agreement (1932), *see* OUCHY CONVENTION.
  Cancer Commission Inquiry, *1925 ii*, 142.
  Colonial possessions, *B.E.F.R.*, 18 *n.*; *1920–3*, 488; *Docs. 1937*, 256. *See also under* NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES.
  Cultivable area, *1926*, 388.
  Currency and finance, *1931*, 122 *seqq.*; *1932*, 95; *1933*, 46 *seqq.*; *1934*, 21, 34; *1935 i*, 360 *seqq.*; *1936*, 178 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 110 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 122.
  Disarmament Conference, *1927*, 3, 17 *n.*; *1935 i*, 35 *n.*, 37 *n.*
Netherlands (*cont.*):
  Double taxation investigations, *1925 ii*, 95.
  Economic policy, *1937 i*, 97, 99.
  Egypt, capitulations, *1937 i*, 604.
  Far East, Brussels Conference on, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*
  Foreign residents, control of political activities, *1936*, 46.
  Germany, fear of invasion by, *1936*, 46–47, 121, 126–7; German-Japanese agreement, *1936*, 387; Nazi activities in, *1933*, 173–4; *1936*, 46. *See also under* GERMANY: Netherlands.
  Gold reserves and movements, *1934*, 23, 28; *1936*, 179–80; *1937 i*, 136–7; *1938 i*, 126–7.
  Great Britain, commercial and financial relations, *1931*, 222, 227, 235–6; *1932*, 30.
  Great Power status, abdication of, *1935 ii*, 6 *n.*, 481.
  Hungarian franc forgers arrested, *1926*, 178–9.
  Indonesian students arrested, *1926*, 454–5.
  Italy, *1938 i*, 145–6, 149.
  Ex-Kaiser, refusal to surrender, *1920–3*, 97.
  League Arms Embargo Committee, member of, *1936*, 849.
  League of Nations Covenant Art. 16, attitude to obligations under, *1937 i*, 349 *n.*
  Licensed houses, abandons, *1925 ii*, 145.
  Migration questions, *1924*, 88, 89, 105, 108.
  Netherlands Bank discount rates, *1936*, 180. *See also above* Gold reserves.
  Neutrality policy, *1936*, 46–47, 121, 126–7; *1937 i*, 350; *Docs. 1937*, 187–90.
  Nitrate industry, *1935 i*, 378.
  Persia, *see below under* Treaties.
  Philippines, *1926*, 429.
  Political situation, *1925 ii*, 171; *1935 i*, 392–3.
  Prices, movement of, *1931*, 201.
  Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Netherlands.
  Regional pacts, *1935 ii*, 503.
  Rhine: protests regarding navigation, *1925 ii*, 160; revision of Statute, attitude to, *1937 i*, 369 *seqq.*
  Rubber restriction scheme, *1935 i*, 351 *seqq.*
  Siam, *see below under* Treaties.
  Sino-Japanese conflict, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
  Slavery Commission, *1925 ii*, 150.
  Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 238 *n.*, 305 *seqq.*

Netherlands (*cont.*):
Stock exchange slump, *1931*, 222.
Switzerland, *see below under* Treaties.
Trade, *1936*, 202, 247; *1938 i*, 16–17; balance, *1934*, 29; *1935 i*, 395.
Treaties: Persia (1928), *1928*, 357; *Docs. 1928*, 209; Siam (1664–1901), *1929*, 406–8; (1925–8), *1929*, 415; Switzerland (1925), *1925 ii*, 77; U.S.A. (1924), *1924*, 73; *1925 ii*, 435, 438. *See also under* AUSTRIA.
U.S.A., Palmas Island dispute, *1929*, 371. *See also above under* Treaties.
U.S.S.R., relations, *1924*, 257–8.
Western Europe agreement, inclusion proposed, *1936*, 264, 323, 365.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 49 *seqq.*
See also under AUSTRIA; BELGIUM; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHINA: Boxer indemnity; Extraterritoriality; Unequal treaties; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; JAPAN; KARNEBEEK, Jonkheer van; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES; OPIUM; OSLO POWERS; REARMAMENT; REPARATIONS: Germany; SAAR; SCHELDT; SECURITY; SIAM; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TARIFFS.
Netherlands East Indies, *1926*; *1931*, 117 *n.*, 222, 236; *1933*, 102, 179; *1935 i*, 318; Arabs and Chinese, *1926*, 442 *seqq.*; Communism, *1926*, 443 *seqq.*; *1934*, 378; defence, *1936*, 136 *n.*, 387; Dutch East India Co., *1926*, 443–4; Hindus, *1926*, 441, 465; *Indische Staatsregeling*, *1926*, 446–8; Islam, *1926*, 85 *n.*, 441–2, 452; migration, *1926*, 383; native states and regents, *1926*, 443, 445; nickel deposits, *1938 i*, 111; oil production, *1935 i*, 384; Pacific, position in, *1926*, 382; price and output regulation attempted, *1930*, 471–3, 477, 482; Protestants, *1926*, 442; rubber, *1935 i*, 351 *seqq.*; *1936*, 218, 220–1; *1938 i*, 109; tea, restriction scheme, *1935 i*, 379; tin, *1935 i*, 362–3, 365, 370; *1936*, 221–3; *1938 i*, 109–10; trade unions, *1926*, 462–3; *Volksraad* instituted, *1926*, 446–7, 456. *See also under* INDONESIA; JAPAN; OPIUM.
Netze, River, *1925 ii*, 163–4.
Neubacher, Herr, *1938 i*, 253, 258.
Neuhaus, Herr, *1925 ii*, 59.
Neuilly, Treaty of: interpretation, *1924*, 73; maintenance, *1924*, 447, 451–2; *1925 ii*, 250; *1930*, 12; provisions: disarmament, *1920–3*, 335; *1924*, 207; *1925 ii*, 254, 300; *1926*, 212; *1927*, 85, 98; — minorities, *1920–3*, 214; *1925 ii*, 288; — reparations, *1920–3*, 134, 212; *1924*, 437; *1930*, 518; — territorial distribution, *1920–3*, 334–5, 338; *1925 ii*, 290. *See also under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Neumann, Dr., *1925 i*, 246–8, 252; *1938 iii*, 359 *seqq.*
Neumann, Professor Heinrich, *1938 i*, 229.
Neumayer, Dr., *1936*, 186.
Neurath, Freiherr von, *1931*, 79; *1932*, 260 *seqq.*; *1936*, 298 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 111 *n.*, 143 *seqq.*; Air Pact negotiations, *1935 i*, 201–2; Austria, German annexation, *Docs. 1938 i*, 32–33; Bohemia and Moravia, Reichsprotector, *1938 i*, 187; *1938 iii*, 274; collective system, views on, *1937 i*, 33, 299; conversations with: Col. Beck, *1938 iii*, 295–6; — Count Ciano, *1936*, 581; — M. Delbos, *1937 i*, 340; — Lord Halifax, *1937 i*, 338; — Sir Eric Phipps, *1936*, 312, 341 (*see also under* DELBOS, M.; MASTNÝ, M.); Disarmament Conference, *1933*, 221 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 198–200; *Docs. 1933*, 285, 294–8; Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 90 *n.*, 159; *Docs. 1934*, 334–5; Foreign Minister, replacement by Ribbentrop, *1938 i*, 186, 188 *n.*; Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*, 30, 128, 131 *n.*; Great Britain, interchange of visits, *1935 i*, 134–5, 145; *1937 i*, 327–8, 330, 338; *1937 ii*, 318; *Docs. 1937*, 313; Kehl incident, *1933*, 250 *n.*; Locarno treaties and demilitarized zone, *1936*, 254; Memel, *1935 i*, 251, 263; Poland, *Leipzig* incident, *1936*, 554–5; resignation as Director-General of *Credit Anstalt*, *1931*, 79; Rhineland, military reoccupation, *1936*, 254, 258, 263; Saar, *Docs. 1934*, 14–16, 48–51; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1932*, 492–3; *1934*, 667; *1937 i*, 299; speeches: (1934), *Docs. 1934*, 331–6; — (1937), *1937 i*, 32–33, 299; *Docs. 1937*, 202–3, 205–7, 335–6; visits: *1937 i*, 325–6, 409–10, 436, 438, 471 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 202–13.
Neustädter-Stürmer, Herr, *1934*, 473; *1936*, 437 *n.*, 453 *n.*; *1937 i*, 438; *1938 i*, 226.
Neutrality: assistance and belligerency, distinction between, *1933*, 279–80; economic sanctions, effect on, *1935 ii*, 218–19; efficacy, *1938 ii*, 348–9; freedom of the seas, *1932*, 200, 279; *1933*, 276–7, 453 *n.*; Lesser States, policy, *1936*, 3, 13; — effect of Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 472–3; non-intervention in relation to, *1937 ii*, 222 *n.*; obsoleteness, U.S. views, *1932*, 188, 271 *seqq.*; *1933*, 233 *seqq.* *See also under* BELGIUM: foreign policy; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; NETHERLANDS; NON-BELLIGERENCY; SWITZERLAND; U.S.A.

Neuwirth, Herr, *1938 ii*, 80, 88 *n.*, 253, 257, 313.
Neville, Mr., *1925 ii*, 132.
New Commonwealth, *1938 ii*, 166.
New Guinea, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*; *1934*, 59; Australian mandate, *1926*, 397–9, 401; *Docs. 1937*, 249; education, *1926*, 404–5; expropriated property, *1926*, 401–2; immigration regulations, *1926*, 403–4; indentured labour, *1926*, 401–2.
'New Order' in East Asia, *see under* JAPAN: Asia, Eastern.
New South Wales, economic and financial situation, *1931*, 50 *seqq.*
New Zealand, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*, 594; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 188 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 150, 152; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 536–7; armaments, expenditure, *1928*, 100; *1936*, 146; banks, *1931*, 103; *1934*, 69; Barcelona Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 159; budget, *1931*, 65, 103, 132; currency, *1931*, 123, 234; *1938 i*, 104–6; development, *B.E.F.R.*, 40–41; dominion status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*; financial policy, *1934*, 69; *1938 i*, 104–6; gold reserve and gold standard, *1934*, 57, 69; Government, change, *1931*, 132, 150; Great Britain: economic relations, *1934*, 69–70, 87–89; — foreign policy, *1925 ii*, 25; — representation of, *B.E.F.R.*, 81, 83; Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 393; Lausanne Treaty ratified, *B.E.F.R.*, 9; Pacific: balance of power, *1926*, 382;— security, *B.E.F.R.*, 11; population, *1934*, 67; — immigration problems, *1924*, 83–84, 113, 130; *1926*, 383, 457; prices, *1934*, 70; production, *1934*, 68, 70; Spain, Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 217, 266; tariff policy, *1934*, 85 *seqq.*; trade, *1936*, 246; *1938 i*, 104–5; — balance, *1934*, 59, 67–68; unemployment, schemes for relief, *1934*, 67; wool sales, *1936*, 233; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 53, 56, 106. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; CHANĀQ INCIDENT; DEBTS; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MANDATES; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAURU; PERMANENT COURT: Optional clause; SAMOA; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TARIFFS.
Newchwang, *1931*, 436.
Newfoundland, *1927*, 414; *1931*, 63, 103, 151–2; *1935 ii*, 235; *1938 i*, 23; fishing rights controversy, *B.E.F.R.*, 101; migration, *1924*, 94, 96; representation in Great Britain, *B.E.F.R.*, 81; status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 19. *See also* BRITISH EMPIRE; GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Newton, Mr. Basil, *1935 i*, 198 *n.*, 199; *1938 ii*, 64 *n. seqq. See under* BENEŠ, Eduard; HODŽA, Milan; KROFTA, Kamil.
Niagara Falls, *B.E.F.R.*, 111, 114.
Nicaragua, *1932*, 14, 176, 194 *n.*; *1933*, 1 *n.*, 107 *n.*, 342–3; *1938 i*, 74 *n.*, 146, 149; *Docs. 1934*, 447–53.
Armaments, expenditure, *1928*, 102.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 857.
Canal through proposed, *1925 ii*, 400; *1927*, 481, 484–5, 494; *1930*, 404–5; *1933*, 324–5.
Central American Treaty, Five-Power (1923), *1927*, 486 *seqq.*
Central American Union, *1925 ii*, 407, 413.
Claims Commission, *1927*, 507; *1930*, 398.
Coalition Government (1924), *1927*, 486.
Earthquake, *1931*, 61.
Finances, *1930*, 403–4; Exchange control, *1932*, 12.
Great Britain, *1927*, 487 *n.*, 496–7, 513; *1930*, 398 *n.*
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 828, 833–4.
League of Nations, withdrawal from, *1936*, 812.
Mosquito Reserve, *1927*, 487 *n.*
Most-favoured-nation clause agreement (1934), *1936*, 805.
Political disturbances: *1927*, 428 *seqq.*; *1930*, 365 *seqq.*; *1933*, 323–4.
Amnesty, *1930*, 398.
Corinto Conference, *1927*, 489, 493.
National Guard, *1927*, 500 *seqq.*; *1930*, 364 *seqq.*
Political Parties: Conservatives, *1927*, 484, 486–7. *See also under* CHAMORRO, General; DIAZ, Adolfo; Liberals, *1927*, 484 *seqq.*; *1930*, 365, 399, 402. *See also under* MONCADA, General; SACASA, Señor Juan; SANDINO, General.
Revolution, *1936*, 809–10.
Sandinistas, activities, *1930*, 364 *seqq.*
U.S.A. intervention, *1925 ii*, 399; *1927*, 405 *seqq.*; *1930*, 397–406; Monroe Doctrine, effect of, *1927*, 480; Stimson Settlement, *1927*, 498 *seqq.*; *1930*, 361, 365, 399; warships dispatched, *1930*, 364 *n.*, 400.
Position before and after First World War, *W.P.C.*, 34–35 *n.*
Railway, inter-oceanic, proposed, *1927*, 508.
Spain, recognition of Nationalist régime, *1937 ii*, 256 *n.*
Treaties: U.S.A.: Bryan–Chamorro treaty (1914), *1925 ii*, 400, 413; *1927*, 485, 490, 494 *n.*, 502, (text) 551–2; *1929*, 416; *1933*, 323–4; commercial treaty (1936), *1936*, 807.

Nicaragua (*cont.*):
U.S.A., relations, *1927*, 412 *seqq.*; *1930*, 402 *seqq.*; *1933*, 323–6; *1936*, 807, 809–10; *1938 i*, 631, 665 *n.*, 671, 675 *n.*; naval base (Fonseca Bay), *1925 ii*, 400; *1927*, 485, 494. *See also above under* Political disturbances; Treaties.
See also CHAMORRO, General; COLOMBIA; COSTA RICA; DEBTS; DIAZ, Adolfo; HONDURAS; MEXICO; MONCADA, General; SANDINO, General.
Nice, Italian claims, *1927*, 138, 145; *1938 i*, 158, 162, 165, 169.
Nicholas, Prince of Rumania, *1937 i*, 429.
Nichols, Mr. P. B. B., *B.E.F.R.*, 83.
Nicholson, Hon. Harold, *1938 ii*, 117.
Nickel, consumption and price, in relation to armaments, *1936*, 237–9; *1938 i*, 111.
Nicol, Major A. P., *1938 i*, 484 *n.*
Nicolaev, Dr., *1936*, 613.
Nicolaides, Monsieur, murder of, *1925 ii*, 297.
Niekerk, Sergeant van, *1920–3*, 409–12.
Nielsen, Mr. Fred K., *Docs. 1933*, 100–2.
Nielsen, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Niemen, River, *1925 ii*, 155, 229, 231; *1927*, 236, 238; *1934*, 407; *1935 i*, 272–4.
Niemeyer, Professor, *1925 ii*, 167 *n.*
Niemeyer, Sir Otto, *1925 ii*, 208; *1930*, 86 *n.*; *1931*, 47 *n.*, 93, 103; *1932*, 76; *1934*, 52.
Nigeria, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1929*, 208, 294–5; tin production, *1930*, 482–3; *1936*, 221–3. *See also under* CAMEROONS.
Nikolaev trial, *1934*, 367–8.
Nikolaievsk Incident, *1920–3*, 438 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 348.
Nile, River: British interest in waters and Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 39, 43, 178 *n.*; *1936*, 12. *See also under* EGYPT: Nile Waters; TANA, Lake.
Ni'matu'llāh Khān, *1925 i*, 568.
Nimr an-Nābulsi, Hājjī, *1938 i*, 445.
Nin, Don Andrés, *1937 ii*, 109, 112.
Ninčić, Monsieur: Albania, non-intervention in, *1925 ii*, 285; Bulgarian Refugee Loan, *1926*, 217; conversations with: Dr. Beneš, *1924*, 451; *1925 ii*, 58, 255; — M. Briand, *1926*, 156–7, 163; — M. Burov, *1926*, 213, 222; — Signor Mussolini, *1926*, 162, 202 *n.*; Czechoslovak offer of seat on Council, *1926*, 45; Fiume Question, *1924*, 416, 418–19; France, relations with, *1924*, 444; *1927*, 162; Graeco-Jugoslav relations, *1926*, 168, 170–2; Hungaro-Jugoslav relations, *1924*, 426; *1926*, 148; *1927*, 154, 156, 172; Little Entente, formation of, *1920–3*, 287, 301; President of Seventh Assembly, *1926*, 73; resignation, *1926*, 164.
Nine Power Conference (1937), *see* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference.
Nine Power Treaty, Washington (1922), *see* TREATIES, multilateral: Washington Nine Power, *and under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Treaties.
Ningpo, *1925 ii*, 386; *1927*, 324.
Nippold, Professor O., *1920–3*, 79 *n.*
Nishihara Loans, *1925 ii*, 374.
Nīsībīn, *1928*, 332–3, 335; *1930*, 314–15.
Nitobe, Dr. Inazo, *1928*, 136; *1929*, 224; *1932*, 425–6.
Nitrate industry, *1935 i*, 344, 377–80, 388.
Nitrate war (1879), *see under* BOLIVIA.
Nitti, Signor, *1920–3*, 9, 10, 116; *1927*, 188.
Noël, Monsieur Léon, *1938 ii*, 101–2, 132.
Noel-Baker, Mr. Philip, *1935 ii*, 475; *1937 ii*, 161, 168; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 151.
Noel-Buxton, Lord, *1935 ii*, 120–1; *1938 ii*, 171; *Docs. 1937*, 238 *n.*
Nogaro, Bertrand, *cited*, *1931*, 165 *n.*
Nogays, the, *1928*, 224.
Noguès, General, *1937 i*, 492 *n.*, 508 *n.*, 537, 539; *1938 i*, 175.
Nöldin, Dr., *1927*, 194 *n.*
Nollet, General, *1920–3*, 107.
Nomadism, *1932*, 443–4.
Nomura, Vice-Admiral, *1932*, 488, 507 *n.*, 511.
Non-aggression, *see under* AGGRESSION; EASTERN PACT; GERMANY: Lithuania; Poland.
Non-belligerency, principle of, in U.S.A. foreign policy, *1935 ii*, 94, 95, 179, 236, 242. *See also* NEUTRALITY.
Non-intervention, *see under* NEUTRALITY; SPAIN: Civil War.
Noothout, Mr., *1920–3*, 409, 410 *n.*, 412, 415.
'Nordic myth', *see under* GERMANY: racialism.
Norman, Mr. Montagu, *1931*, 62, 72, 83, 87, 97.
Norris, Senator, *1927*, 509; *1933*, 573.
North Borneo, *1935 i*, 352–3.
North China Development Company, *1938 i*, 524, 531.
Norway:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 81 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 146, 152; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 539.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 99.
Bank rate, *1931*, 232–3.
Barcelona Convention ratified, *1925 ii*, 159.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 852, 855, 857 *n.*
British interests in Russia, *1927*, 271 *n.*
Commercial policy, *1932*, 9, 38; *1933*, 68; *1937 i*, 97; *1938 i*, 16, 111. *See also* OSLO CONVENTION.
Communism, *1924*, 193.
Currency, *1931*, 121, 164 *seqq.*

Norway (*cont.*):
Disarmament Conference, *1935 i*, 35–36, 37, 39.
Far Eastern Conflict, Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 5–6, 285 *n.*, 289 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 746.
Financial policy and situation, *1931*; *1932*, 12, 38, 95; *1933*, 106 *n.* *See also above* Currency.
Great Britain, commercial relations, *1932*, 38–40; *1938 i*, 44 *n.*
Integrity, *1920–3*, 230–2.
League of Nations, *1926*, 58, 64, 72, 75; *1928*, 114; *1934*, 169.
Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
Migration from, *1924*, 108.
Nationalist spirit, *1920–3*, 231–2.
Oslo Conference (1930), *1931*, 154–5 *n.*
Population, *1934*, 405 *n.*
Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*, 260, 309, 356 *n.*; *1938 i*, 367, 390, 408–9.
Spitzbergen Question, *1920–3*, 230; *1924*, 258, 462; *1925 ii*, 226.
Sweden, *see below under* Treaties.
Switzerland, *1925 ii*, 142. *See also below under* Treaties.
Treaties: Siam (1926), *1925 ii*, 77–78; *1929*, 416; Sweden: arbitration (1905 and 1925), *1925 ii*, 76, 223; — accession to Dano-Swedish monetary convention (1924), *1924*, 461; — arbitration (1924), *1924*, 72, 461; Switzerland, conciliation, *1925 ii*, 77–78; U.S.A. (1924), liquor convention, *1925 ii*, 438; U.S.S.R., import quotas agreement, *1932*, 15. *See also under* GREAT BRITAIN: Norway.
See also under ARBITRATION: General Act; CHINA: Extraterritoriality; DENMARK; Norway (*cont.*): DISARMAMENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; ʿIRĀQ; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SECURITY: SIAM: Extraterritoriality.
Nosal, General, *1938 ii*, 367.
Noske, Herr, *1920–3*, 86, 89; *1924*, 165, 187.
Nosworthy, Mr., *1929*, 385–8, 392–3.
Nubar Pasha, *1937 i*, 586–7.
Nubia, *1929*, 209.
Nudosy, Monsieur, *1926*, 178–9, 181–4, 186–7.
Nuffield, Lord, *1938 iii*, 497–8.
Nūr, Sayyid, *1934*, 214.
Nuremberg Congress (1938), *1938 ii*, 188, 251 *seqq.*; speeches, *see under* GOEBBELS, Josef; HITLER, Adolf.
Nūrī Efendī, *1925 i*, 509 *n.*
Nūrī Pasha as-Saʿīd, *1930*, 322–3; *1934*, 118 *seqq.*; conference with Palestine Arab leaders, *1936*, 763 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 445; ʿIrāq and neighbouring states, relations, *1934*, 184 *seqq.*; ʿIrāqī-Persian dispute over Shattu'l-ʿArab, *1936*, 796–7, 800.
Nūrī Shaʿlān, *1925 i*, 337–9, 344, 427 *n.*
Nūru'd-Dīn Pasha, General, *1925 i*, 74.
Nusayrīyah, *see* ʿALAWĪYĪN.
Nusrat Ad-Dawlah, Prince Fīrūz, *1928*, 344.
Nutrition, *see* MALNUTRITION.
Nyasaland, *1929*, 208.
Nye, Senator, *1934*, 13; *1935 ii*, 243, 246–7; *1938 i*, 580 *seqq.*
Nyon Conference (1937), *1937 i*, 332–5; *1937 ii*, 228 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 52; agreements concluded, *1937 i*, 385; *1937 ii*, 196, 228, 341 *seqq.* *See also* MEDITERRANEAN: Spanish Civil War; SPAIN: Civil War, shipping.

O

Obata, Mr., *1929*, 315.
Obbia, Sultanate of, *1935 ii*, 134 *n.*
Obolenski, Prince, *1924*, 204, 206.
Obolenski-Ossinski, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*, 97.
Obregón, General, *1925 ii*, 418–19, 422; *1927*, 453, 456, 469; *1930*, 369 *n.*, 383, 385–7.
Obregon, Señor José, *1933*, 371.
Obscene publications, *1925 ii*, 148–50.
Oceania, partition of, *1936*, 387 *n.*
O'Connor, Major-General, *1938 i*, 420.
Oder, River, *1925 ii*, 155, 163–4; Czechoslovak traffic, *1937 i*, 376 *n.*; International Commission, *1925 ii*, 107 *n.*, 110, 163–4; *1937 i*, 369–70 *n.*, 374 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 283–6; remilitarization by Germany, *1937 i*, 379; Statute of, *1937 i*, 373.
Odessa, *1927*, 301.
Oecumenical Patriarch, the, *1925 ii*, 263 *seqq.*; *1930*, 165, 168; *1931*, 327.
Ogaden, Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 134 *seqq.* *See also* WALWAL INCIDENT.
Ogilvie-Forbes, Sir George, *1938 ii*, 189 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 30 *seqq.*
Ohashi, Mr., *1933*, 524.
O'Higgins, Mr. Kevin, *1927*, 57 *n.*

Ohsson, Monsieur C. M. d', *1925 i*, 33 *n.*, 37, 38, 54.
Oi, General, *1920–3*, 439.
Oil industry, *1925 i*, 5 *n.*, 466 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 344, 385; *1936*, 327–8. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIA; MEXICO; MOSUL OILFIELDS LTD.; NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES; PERSIA; SANCTIONS: Abyssinian-Italian conflict; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.; VENEZUELA.
Okada, Admiral, *1934*, 639, 653; *1936*, 65, 68, 71 *n.*, 893.
Okamoto, Mr., *1937 i*, 320.
Okamura, General, *1933*, 481.
OKH (Supreme Command of the Army, Germany), *1938 ii*, 282.
Okhrida, Lake, *1925 ii*, 284.
OKW, *see* GERMANY: Armed Forces, Supreme Command of the Armed Forces.
Olascoaga, Señor, *1927*, 438.
Oldenburg, *1931*, 64.
Olivier, Lord, *1935 ii*, 60.
Olivier, Rear-Admiral, *1937 ii*, 296.
Olmütz, *see* OLOMOUC.
Olney, Secretary, *1927*, 25 *n.*
Olney, Mr. Richard, *1938 i*, 663.
Olol-Duile, Sultan of, *1935 ii*, 404.
Olomouc, *1938 ii*, 228, 256.
Olympic Games (Aug. 1936), *1936*, 343, 360–1.
O'Malley, Mr.: Chen–O'Malley agreements, *1927*, 335 *seqq.*; negotiations with Mr. Chen, *1926*, 233 *seqq.*
Omar Samantar, *1935 ii*, 132, 136.
Onaindia, Father, *1937 ii*, 69.
Opava (Troppau), *1938 ii*, 189, 255.
Open Door Policy, *see under* CHINA.
Opium and other dangerous drugs, *1925 ii*, 121–36; *1937 i*, 178–80; Central Board, *1928*, 144; Commission on (1909), *1925 ii*, 125; Committee on (League of Nations), *1925 ii*, 125 *seqq.*; *1928*, 143; conferences, *1925 ii*, 132–6; *1927*, 318; conventions, *1925 ii*, 121 *seqq.*; Covenant provisions regarding, *1925 ii*, 125; traffic in, *1925 ii*, 121 *seqq.* *See also under* CHINA: drug traffic; MANCHUKUO: opium; MANCHURIA: drug traffic.
Oppa, River, *1925 ii*, 163.
Orakzais, *1925 i*, 563.
Oral Festival, *1938 ii*, 179.
Oran, *1938 i*, 384–5, 399 *n.*
Orange Free State, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*
Orava, *1920–3*, 281; *1925 ii*, 248; *1935 i*, 284.
O'Reilly, Mr. W. E., *1927*, 168.
Orellana, General, *1930*, 368.
Orenstein, Dr. A. J., *1929*, 268.
Oriental Railway Company, *1926*, 173.
Orlov, Admiral, *1936*, 157.
Ormsby-Gore, Hon. W., *1925 i*, 254 *n.*, 264, 283 *n.*; *1929*, 295; *1930*, 287 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 108; *1936*, 734, 737; *1937 i*, 550 *seqq.*
O'Rourke, Monsignor, *1937 i*, 402.
Orr, Major, *1925 i*, 563.
Orsenigo, Monsignor, *1938 i*, 186–7.
Orth, Mr., *1933*, 556.
Ortiz Rubio, Señor, *1930*, 389.
Orts, Monsieur, *1928*, 118; *1934*, 120; *1938 i*, 472–3.
Osias, Hon. Camilo, *1933*, 559.
Oslo Conventions: (1930), *1931*, 154–5 *n.*; *1932*, 38; *1937 i*, 96; (1937), *1937 i*, 98, 99; *1938 i*, 16–17, 25, 145–6; *Docs. 1937*, 799–803.
Oslo Powers: Conferences, *1936*, 203; *1937 i*, 68, 97–98; economic relations, *1937 i*, 63, 68, 96–99. *See also* OSLO CONVENTIONS; SCANDINAVIAN STATES.
Osmeña, Senator, *1926*, 424; *1933*, 570–1; *1935 i*, 336.
Osservatore Romano, *cited* on ideological wars, *1937 ii*, 134–5.
Ossorio y Gallardo, Señor, *1937 ii*, 111.
Ostmark, *see under* AUSTRIA.
Ostra Brama, Miraculous Virgin of, *1927*, 240.
Ostrovsky, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 19.
Ostrumov, Monsieur Boris C., *1925 ii*, 341, 345; *1926*, 270.
Ostrý, Dr., *1938 ii*, 223.
Osumi, Admiral, *1936*, 54, 94 *n.*, 107.
Osuský, Monsieur Stefan, *1936*, 849–50, 860–1; *1938 ii*, 68 *seqq.* *See also under* BONNET, Georges: Czechoslovakia.
Ota, Monsieur, *1933*, 521–3; *1936*, 930.
Ott brothers, trial of, *1936*, 414.
Ottawa Conference and agreements, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Otto, Archduke, *1926*, 180 *n.*; *1934*, 496, 501 *n.*; *1936*, 409–11; *1937 i*, 438; *1938 i*, 192 *n.*, 229–30. *See also* HABSBURG DYNASTY.
Otto, King of Greece, *1930*, 168.
Ottoman Caliphate, *1925 i*, 1–91. *See also* CALIPHATE.
Ottoman debt: Egyptian liability, *1930*, 192; Turkish liability, *1930*, 175.
Ottoman Empire: capitulatory system, *1937 i*, 582–4; loans to, *1931*, 370–2, 382; successor states of, *1931*, 354 *seqq.*; *1934*, 114–15, 123 *n.*, 142 *n.*, 196; treaty with France (1535), *1937 i*, 582, 604. *See also under* TURKEY.
Ouchy Convention (1932), *1932*, 33, 38–40; *1933*, 51, 52, 67–68; *1937 i*, 68, 89.
Oudegeest, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 88; *1929*, 96 *n.*
Oudendijk, Monsieur, *1929*, 330.
Ovey, Sir Esmond, *Docs. 1934*, 412.
Oyama, Sub-Lieut., *1937 i*, 210.

P

Pace, Professor, *1936*, 655.
Pacelli, Cardinal, *1933*, 159, 160 *n.*; *1938 i*, 249; *Docs. 1933*, 450, 452.
Pacelli, Commendatore, *1929*, 454 *n.*, 460–3.
Pacific: *B.E.F.R.*, 8, 11, 31; *1920–3*, 418–99; *1926*, 280–468; *1929*, 370–404; air communications, development, *1935 i*, 304, 338–9; *1937 i*, 277 *n.*; balance of power, *1926*, 386; *1933*, 458 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 257; British interests, *1920–3*, 498–9; Europe, inter-relations with, *1920–3*, 420; *1930*, 1 *seqq.*; International affairs, central position in, *1920–3*, 418 *seqq.*; islands, mandates over, *1920–3*, 423, 487, 489; Japanese interests, *1929*, 9, 13–14; naval competition, development, *1927*, 481; pact of non-aggression proposed, *1937 i*, 166–7; population, *1926*, 383; post-war conditions, *1926*, 381–4, 415; strategic and naval bases, *1920–3*, 489–90, 494; *1935 i*, 339; *1936*, 55, 73, 109–10; *1938 i*, 625–6; tension and threats to peace, *1930*, 2–3, 5; *1931*, 395, 405; *1933*, 543–4; Trade Conference, South Pacific, *1926*, 390–2; U.S.A., interest, *1937 i*, 257; *1938 i*, 607, 625; Washington Naval Treaty, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, treaties; Washington Treaty system, collapse, *1935 i*, 303, 339; *1936*, 50. *See also under* JAPAN; MANDATES; NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES NEW ZEALAND; PHILIPPINES; U.S.A.
Pacific Relations, Institute of, *see under* INSTITUTE.
Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, *1924*, 36–64. *See also* ARBITRATION: General Act (1928); GENEVA PROTOCOL; PEACEFUL CHANGE.
Pact of Paris for the Renunciation of War (Briand–Kellogg Pact, 1928), *see under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Paderewski, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 264 *n.*; *1935 i*, 274.
Paganism and neo-paganism, *1936*, 24–25, 29–30.
Page, Sir Earle, *1938 i*, 22.
Page Croft, Sir Henry, *1935 ii*, 60, 64.
Pahlawī, port of, *1928*, 353, 370. *See also under* ANZALĪ.
Pai Chung-hsi, General, *1936*, 881–2; *1937 i*, 220.
Pai Tsung-hsi, General, *1927*, 339, 372, 391; *1928*, 379 *seqq.*; *1929*, 303–4.
Pailingmiao, *1933*, 465; *1936*, 916; *1937 i*, 156, 174, 195, 198.
Painlevé, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 31; *1931*, 286; Rīf war, *1925 i*.
Paish, Sir George, *1930*, 456.
Paiva, Dr., *1936*, 872 *n.*
Pakhoi, outrages in, *1925 ii*, 388.
Palacios, Señor de, *1926*, 63, 69, 71.
Palatinate, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied territory, Separatist movement.

PALESTINE, *1925 i*, 366–86; *1930*, 222–304; *1934*, 247–84; *1937 i*, 543–81; *1938 i*, 414–79.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1936*, 702–3.
Agriculture, *1930*, 293–4, 300–2; *1936*, 707 *seqq.*; citrus farming, *1934*, 97, 256 *seqq.*; *1936*, 704, 708–9; *1937 i*, 575, 578–80. *See also below under* Arabs.
Anti-Semitism in Europe, effect, *1937 i*, 554, 566–7.
Arab State, proposal to establish, *see below under* Partition.
Arabs:
Agricultural position, *1930*, 235 *seqq.*; *1934*, 108, 260 *seqq.*; *1936*, 710 *seqq.*
Arab Executive, *1934*, 254 *n.*, 261 *seqq.*
Arab Higher Committee, *1936*, 722 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 550 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 445, 466.
Arab States, interest of Governments, *1937 i*, 551 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 440–66.
Awqāf, commission for administration, *1937 i*, 572.
Christian-Muslim relations, *1925 i*, 389, 395; *1930*, 258–9, 267; *1934*, 106.
Conference: Blūdān Conference (1937), *see* PAN-ARAB CONGRESS; Cairo (1938), *see below* World Inter-Parliamentary Congress; London (1938), *see below* London Conference.
Delegation, visit to England: (1922), *1925 i*, 366–7, 389 *n.*, 394; (1930), *1930*, 287–8.
Developments in neighbouring countries, effects, *1930*, 254–6.
Displacement, *1930*, 226 *n.*, 235 *seqq.*
Dissensions among, *1934*, 103–4, 108; *1937 i*, 550.
Fears of, *1930*, 227 *seqq.*
Illicit immigration, *1934*, 255–7.
Industrial development effects, *1936*, 706, 710, 714–15. *See also below under* Jews: economic development.

PALESTINE: Arabs (*cont.*):
Islamic world, sympathy with Arabs, *1934*, 96 *seqq.*; *1936*, 736 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 551. *See also below* Islamic Congress.
Jews: economic development of Jews, *1934*, 252 *seqq.*; conflict arising from, *1936*, 705 *seqq.*; Islamic Congress, *1934*, 104 *seqq.*; penetration of Jews into Arab states, prospects for, *1937 i*, 549, 554; relations with, *1930*, 170 *seqq.*; *1934*, 247 *seqq.*; effects of partition, *1937 i*, 545, 554, 557–8; hostility, *1936*, 705 *seqq.*; reactions in Maghrib, *1937 i*, 501 *seqq.* *See also below under* Immigration; Jews; partition.
Land questions, *1930*, 235–6, 240 *n.*, 241 *n.*, 261.
McDonald, Mr., reaction to letter from, *1930*, 303.
McMahon pledge, *1930*, 254, 260.
Mandatory, refusal of co-operation with, *1925 i*, 363–4, 393–4, 401; *1930*, 223 *seqq.*
National Defence Party, *1937 i*, 550, 552 *n.*, 571; *1938 i*, 443–6.
National Front, *1936*, 720, 722; Lord Samuel's views, *1937 i*, 571.
National Party, *1925 i*, 22, 395.
Negotiations with High Commissioner, *1930*, 258–60, 280.
Political grievances, *1925 i*, 391–6; *1930*, 226 *seqq.*
Population statistics, *1934*, 251–2; *1937 i*, 494, 577.
Re-settlement, *1934*, 260–2, 272–5.
Rights and position, protection of, *1930*, 229 *seqq.*
Rising (1936), *1936*, 145, 702 *seqq.* *See also below* Royal Commission.
Rising (1937–9), *1937 i*, 569 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 414–26.
Self-government, *1930*, 225 *seqq.*
Supreme Muslim Council, *1925 i*, 54 *n.*, 302, 364–5; *1930*, 273.
Unemployment, *1930*, 242 *seqq.*
World Inter-Parliamentary Congress of Arab and Muslim countries for the defence of Palestine (Cairo), *1938 i*, 440 *seqq.*
See also below under Disturbances; Economic position; Mandate; Technical Commission; Wages; Wailing Wall; White Paper; *and under* PAN-ARAB CONGRESS.
Armed Forces, *1925 i*, 395–6; *1930*, 224 *seqq.*
Arms: export to forbidden, *1925 ii*, 70; served out to Jews, *1925 i*, 437 *n.*
Ashkenazic Jewish Community, *1925 i*, 350, 376–7.

PALESTINE (*cont.*):
Balfour Declaration, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1925 i*, 350 *seqq.*; *1928*, 327; *1930*, 232, 263, 283, 304; *1936*, 725, 743; *1938 i*, 432 *seqq.*
Bi-national state, possibility of, *1937 i*, 438–9.
Building activity, *1934*, 258 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 577–8, 580.
Capacity to support human life, *1930*, 230 *seqq.*
Chief Rabbinate, *1930*, 271 *n.*, 273 *n.*
Christians: illicit immigration, *1934*, 255, 257; increase in numbers, *1934*, 251–2. *See also under* ISLAMIC CONGRESS (Jerusalem, 1931); *and above under* Arabs.
Churchill Memorandum, *see below under* Great Britain, policy: statements.
Citizenship, acquisition by Jews, *1930*, 229 *n.*; Palestinian Citizenship, Order in Council, *1925 i*, 370.
Civil administration inaugurated, *1930*, 224.
Collective Punishments Ordinance, *1930*, 281.
Criminal Law Amendment Ordinance, *1930*, 281.
Criminal statistics, *1920*, 226 *n.*
Currency, *1925 i*, 398 *n.*
Dead Sea Salts Concession, *1930*, 227 *n.*; *1937 i*, 545 *n.*, 561.
Defence and police forces, expenditure, *1934*, 249–50. *See also above* Armed Forces.
Development Loan (1934), *1934*, 261–2, 265.
Disturbances: (1920 and 1921), *1925 i*, 394; *1934*, 224, 251; (Aug. 1929), *1930*, 224 *seqq.*; *1934*, 100, 247; (Sept. and Oct. 1929), *1930*, 282; (1933), *1934*, 96 *seqq.*; (1936), *1936*, 719 *seqq.*; (1937–9), *1937 i*, 560 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 414 *seqq.*; murder of Mr. Andrews, *1937 i*, 569. *See also above* Arabs: rising; *and below* Royal Commission; Wailing Wall.
Economic position and financial development, *1930*, 230 *seqq.*; *1934*, 97, 250 *seqq.*; *1936*, 705 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 567 *seqq.* *See also above* Agriculture; Arabs: Jews; Building; Currency; *and below* Financial position; Trade.
Education, *1936*, 716 *seqq.*
Electric Corporation, *1925 i*, 382.
Emigration from, *1924*, 114; *1925 i*, 372–3.
Fascism, *1936*, 24.
Financial situation, *1930*, 228 *n.*, 300–1; *1934*, 253 *n. seqq.*; *1936*, 703 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 574, 579. *See also above* Currency; *and below under* Investments.
Foreigners, *1928*, 193 *n.*
Foundation Fund (Keren-Hayesod), *1930*, 236.

PALESTINE (*cont.*):
Geographical situation, consequences of, *1934*, 263–6.
Great Britain:
Administration, *1925 i*, 21–23, 363–4.
Churchill Memorandum, *see below* Policy: statements.
Officials, *1925 i*, 403–4.
Policy: announcements, *1930*, 283–4, 288; opportunist nature, *1930*, 303–4; Permanent Mandates Commission's comments, *1930*, 291–2; statements, *1930*, 229 *seqq.*; — Churchill Memorandum (1922), *1925 i*, 366–7, 393; *1930*, 263 *seqq.*; — Passfield Memorandum (1930), *1930*, 263 *seqq.* (*see also below under* Hope–Simpson Report). *See also above under* Disturbances; *and below* Mandate; Royal Commission; White Paper.
Harbours and shipping, *1934*, 262, 265.
Hijāz Railway, *1928*, 305.
Hogarth message, Commander D. G., *1938 i*, 460 *n.*, 473.
Holy Places, *1925 i*, 361, 365–6; *1930*, 224, 268, 285; fanaticism regarding, *1930*, 267–8; mandate provisions, *1925 i*, 361, 365, 368; *1930*, 224, 268–9, 285–6; safeguarding of, *1937 i*, 561; *1938 i*, 431 *n.*
Hope–Simpson Report, *1930*, 232 *seqq.*
Hūlah Concession, *1934*, 275.
Husayn–MacMahon correspondence (1915–16), *1938 i*, 449–52, 460 *n.*
Immigration, *1925 i*, 370–5; *1930*, 265–6, 287; *1934*, 251–8.
British policy: (1920–1), *1925 i*, 370; (1922), *1930*, 243; (1925), *1925 i*, 371; (1930–1), *1930*, 239 *n.*, 294–6, 302.
Economic consequences, *1925 i*, 373–4; *1930*, 241, 244, 262; *1934*, 267–8, 271.
Illicit immigrants, *1934*, 254–7, 281 *n.*; *1938 i*, 422–4.
Jewish, *1925 i*, 372–5; *1930*, 243–4, 263, 295 *n.*; *1934*, 253 *seqq.*; *1936*, 702 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 551, 578; *1938 i*, 422–4, 471, 474; labour schedules, *1925 i*, 370–1; *1930*, 245 *seqq.*; *1934*, 253, 255–7, 269 *n.*; *1937 i*, 563, 565–6, 579–80; mandate provisions, *1925 i*, 368; *1930*, 229 *seqq.*; Ordinance (1937), *1937 i*, 564, 565 *n.*; rate of, *1937 i*, 544 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 463–4; reorganization of Jewish Agency, *1930*, 249; restriction, *1925 i*, 370–1; unemployment, *1925 i*, 373; *1930*, 243, 245 *n.*, 294; White Paper proposals, *1938 i*, 462 *seqq.*; Zionist Organization, *1925 i*, 370–1, 373–4; *1930*, 263–5.
Non-Jewish, *1930*, 244.
See also above under Arabs; Christians; *and below under* Jewish Agency; Mandate.
PALESTINE: (*cont.*):
International Missionary Council at Jerusalem, protests against, *1928*, 212.
Investments, *1934*, 258 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 574, 579.
Irgun Zvai Leumi, *1938 i*, 423 *n.*, 424.
Irrigation, question of, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 300; *1934*, 273, 275, 277.
Israelites, ancient, territory occupied, *1930*, 234 *n.*
Italo-Vatican relations, parallel with, *1930*, 256–7.
Jewish Agency, *1925 i*, 385–6; *1930*, 237 *seqq.*; *1934*, 261, 274–5; *1937 i*, 548; *1938 i*, 472; Council, fifth biennial meeting, *1937 i*, 543, 547–9; immigration policy, *1937 i*, 565–6, 569–80; *1938 i*, 423; income, *1934*, 271–2 *n.*; loan negotiation, *1934*, 262; London Conference (1938), *1938 i*, 438 *seqq.*; Mandate provisions, *1925 i*, 247–8; policy and statements, *1937 i*, 547–8; *1938 i*, 423 *seqq.*; resignations from, *1930*, 299; violence, repudiation of, *1938 i*, 417, 424, 468.
Jewish Agricultural and Settlement Bank, proposal for, *1934*, 275.
Jewish capital invested, *1925 i*, 384–5; *1934*, 258.
Jewish Colonization Association, *1925 i*, 379, 381; *1930*, 236–7.
Jewish Ecclesiastical Organization, *1925 i*, 375.
Jewish education, *1925 i*, 383–4.
Jewish Labour Organization, *1925 i*, 373–4.
Jewish National Assembly, *1930*, 265 *n.*
Jewish National Council (Waad Leumi), *1925 i*, 375–7; *1930*, 248, 272, 277, 299; *1938 i*, 417, 423, 447.
Jewish National Fund, *1930*, 236–7, 238, 262.
Jewish National Home, *1925 i*, 21 *seqq.*; *1934*, 247 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 195 *n.*; *1936*, 705 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 543, 551; *1938 i*, 453 *seqq.*
Jewish State, question of creation, *1930*, 263 *seqq.* *See also below under* Partition.
Jews: agricultural colonization, *1934*, 256 *seqq.*; capital brought in, *see above under* Jewish capital; economic development due to enterprise, *1934*, 97, 265; immigration, *see above under* Immigration; modification of character of settlers, *1937 i*, 549 *n.*, 575; numbers, *1934*, 251–2; *1937 i*, 494. *See also above under* Arabs: economic position; Immigration; *and below under* Land; Partition; *and also under* ISLAMIC CONGRESS (1931); ZIONIST CONGRESS.
Johnson-Crosbie Commission, *1930*, 240, 289 *n.*
Joint Survey Commission, *1930*, 249–50, 264.

PALESTINE (*cont.*):
Labour conditions, *1930*, 227 *seqq.*; *1934*, 255 *n.*, 256, 269 *n.*; *1936*, 704 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 567, 575–8.
Labour Schedule, *see above under* Immigration.
Land, *1930*; *1934*; area, *1930*, 233–4; British policy, *1930*, 293–4, 296 *n.*; distribution between Jews and Arabs, *1930*, 234; *lot viable*, *1930*, 240 *n.*; *1934*, 277; purchase by Jews, *1930*, 227 *n.*, 235 *seqq.*; *1934*, 254 *n.*, 275, 279; *1937 i*, 551, 562–3; reclamation, *1925 i*, 379–81; reserves, *1930*, 239–40, 294 *n.*; *1934*, 275; settlement: mandate provisions, *1930*, 229, 234, 238–9; — Zionist policy, *1925 i*, 379; *1930*, 227 *n.*, 236 *seqq.*; speculation, *1934*, 263, 267–8; survey, *1930*, 232, 233 *n.*; *1937 i*, 563; transfer, attempted control of, *1930*, 235, 263, 294, 302.
League of Nations, *1930*, 224 *seqq.*; Mandate approved, *1930*, 232; Permanent Mandates Commission's report, *1930*, 292; Wailing Wall incident, *1930*, 270, 285–6.
Legislative Council, *1930*, 223, 258, 293, 299; *1934*, 248–9; *1936*, 722 *seqq.*
Letters: Mr. MacDonald to Dr. Weizmann (1931), *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235 *seqq.*; Dr. Weizmann to Lord Passfield (1930), *1930*, 296 *n.*, 299, 303.
Loan (1930), *1930*, 300–1.
Local government, *1934*, 248 *n.*, 249.
London Conferences (1938), *1938 i*, 437 *seqq.* *See also below* White Paper.
Malaria Commission, *1925 ii*, 142.
Mandate, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15; *1926*, 403 *n.*; Articles, *1925 i*, 366 *seqq.*; *1930*, 223 *seqq.*; assignment, *1920–3*, 10; British administration, *1938 i*, 414–79; coming into effect of, *1925 i*, 346–7; *1930*, 232; immigration principle in original text, *1937 i*, 566 *n.*; obligation under, *1930*, 230 *seqq.*; *1934*, 247, 286; *1935 ii*, 251–2; Permanent Mandates Commission's comments, *1930*, 259, 291–3; policy proposed for transition period, *1937 i*, 562; Preamble, *1930*, 256 *n.*; Royal Commission (Peel 1936–7) report, *1936*, 742 *seqq.* (*see also below* Royal Commission); termination, *1934*, 284–6, 288; *1937 i*, 549 *seqq.*; transitory nature, *1930*, 174, 255–6; Transjordanian-British agreement, *1928*, 323, 325–6; Transjordanian National Congress, repudiation by, *1928*, 327. *See also above* London Conferences; *and below* Royal Commission; self-government; White Paper; *and under* MANDATES COMMISSION, PERMANENT.
Martial Law, *1925 i*, 399.
Official languages, *1925 i*, 368, 384, 398.

PALESTINE (*cont.*):
Partition, plan for, *1936*, 744 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 543 *seqq.*; abandonment, *1938 i*, 425 *seqq.*; — White Paper, *1938 i*, 437; Arab State, proposal to establish, *1937 i*, 543 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 429 *n.*, 531 *seqq.*; frontier between Arab and Jewish States, *1937 i*, 544 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 427–37 (*see also below* Technical Commission); Jewish State, proposal to establish, *1937 i*, 543 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 427–36, 469. *See also above* London Conferences, *and below* Royal Commission; Technical Commission.
Passfield Memorandum, *see above under* Great Britain: policy.
Peel Commission, *see below under* Royal Commission.
Permanent Mandates Commission, *see under* MANDATES, Permanent Commission on.
Persia, reactions to disturbances, *1934*, 109 *n.*, 282–3.
P.I.C.A. colonies, *1930*, 236–7.
Police, reorganization, *1930*, 225, 281.
Political problems, *1925 i*, 391–6, 400 *n.*
Population: actual total, *1930*, 231 *n.*; agricultural and rural, *1925 i*, 377, 379–81; *1930*, 240 *n.*; *1934*, 269 *seqq.*; Arabs and Jews, relative strength, *1925 i*, 375, 391–2; *1930*, 230 *seqq.*; Beersheba region, *1930*, 240 *n.*; growth, *1925 i*, 375, 392 *n.*; *1930*, 244; *1934*, 251–2; *1936*, 700 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 545 *n.*; maximum possible, *1930*, 230–2, 298; urban, *1925 i*, 377–9; *1930*, 230, 298; *1934*, 268–9.
Press censorship, *1925 i*, 400 *n.*; *1937 i*, 553–4, 561.
Public health, *1925 i*, 384.
Racial conflict, *see above* Disturbances.
Religious Communities Organization Ordinance, *1925 i*, 376–7.
Revisionists, *1938 i*, 417, 422, 423 *n.*, 434.
Royal Commission (Peel, 1936–7): composition and terms of reference, *1936*, 734–5; partition of Palestine, proposals, *1936*, 744 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 543; *1938 i*, 426 *seqq.* (*see also above* Partition); recommendations, *1937 i*, 543 *seqq.*; report, *1936*, 741 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 437.
Rutenberg hydro-electric station, *1925 i*, 381–3; *1930*, 227 *n.*; *1937 i*, 561.
Self-government, *1930*, 223 *seqq.*; *1934*, 247 *seqq.*; *1936*, 723; Zionist Revisionists' views, *1930*, 265.
Shaw Commission, *1930*, 224 *seqq.*
Strickland Report, *1930*, 300.
Strikes in, *1925 i*, 352.
Syria, *1930*, 225–6; disturbances of 1933, reactions, *1934*, 96, 282–3; frontier, *1925 i*, 347; *1928*, 329; *1930*, 282; *1934*, 95, 304–5;

PALESTINE: Syria (*cont.*):
1938 i, 450–1; partition plan, reactions to, *1937 i*, 552–3; *1938 i*, 415, 437.
Taxation, *1934*, 278–9 *n.*
Technical Commission for frontier delimitation, *1937 i*, 553 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 426–7, 464.
Trade: balance, *1934*, 267, 269–72; *1937 i*, 574; imports and exports, *1936*, 704–9; *1937 i*, 575, 577, 580.
Transjordan, *1934*, 276, 281–2; frontier delimitation, *1928*, 323 *n.* (*see also above under* Mandate); immigration from, *1934*, 256 *n.*; partition plan in relation to, *1938 i*, 420 *seqq.*; union with, question of, *1937 i*, 550–1.
Unemployment, *1925 i*, 373; *1930*, 239 *seqq.* *See also above under* Arabs.
Vaad Leumi, *1938 i*, 424, 468.
Wahhābī raids, *1928*, 190.
Wailing Wall, *1930*, 266 *seqq.*; *1934*, 100, 107.
White Paper (Cmd. 5893 of 1939), *1938 i*, 437.
White Paper (Cmd. 6019 of 1939), *1938 i*, 422 *seqq.*; Permanent Mandates Commission, discussion and report, *1938 i*, 472–9; letter from Dr. Weizmann, *1938 i*, 466–9.
Wine-producing industry, *1934*, 272 *n.*
Woodhead Commission, *see above* Technical Commission.
See also under CHANCELLOR, Sir John; EGYPT; GERMANY; ʿIRĀQ; ISLAMIC CONGRESS; JEWS; MACMAHON, Sir Henry; MANDATES COMMISSION, PERMANENT; PASSFIELD, Lord; POLAND; SAMUEL, Sir H.; SAʿUDI ARABIA; SHIELS, Dr. D.; U.S.A.; WAUCHOPE, Sir Arthur; WEIZMANN, Dr.; ZIONIST CONGRESS.

Palmas Island, *1929*, 371–3.
Palmerston, Lord, *1927*, 408.
Palos, the, German steamer, *1937 ii*, 281, 305.
Pan-American affairs, *1927*, 400–21; *1930*, 361–81; *Docs. 1933*, 474–92; *Docs. 1936*, 544–97; *Docs. 1938 i*, 379–92.
Pan-American Conferences:
First (1889), *W.P.C.*, 28; *1925 ii*, 401.
First to Fifth, *1925 ii*, 401; *1927*, 422.
Third (1906), *1933*, 340 *n.*
Fifth (Santiago de Chile, 1923), *1925 ii*, 119, 407–10; *1927*, 422 *seqq.*; *1929*, 14.
Sixth (Havana, 1928), *1927*, 406 *seqq.*; *1928*, 13, 14; *1930*, 361, 368, 376; *1933*, 318 *seqq.* *See also under* COOLIDGE, President; HUGHES, Mr. Charles.
Seventh (Montevideo, 1932–3), *1927*, 438; agenda, *1933*, 333 *seqq.*; *1936*, 804 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 665, 677 *n.*, 683, 687; committees (Economic Matters; International Law; Organization of Peace; Rights and Duties of States; Steering), *1933*, 108, 339 *seqq.*; conventions adopted, *1933*, 340 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 482–6; League of Nations, question of cooperation, *1933*, 338–40, 425; Non-American States, question of representation, *1933*, 228–9; plenary sessions, *1933*, 338 *seqq.*; Portugal, *1933*, 338, 339 *n.*; resolutions and recommendations, *1933*, 339 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 486–92; Spain, *1933*, 338, 339 *n.*; success, *1933*, 318, 337–8, 350–2.
Eighth (Lima, 1938), *1938 i*, 76, 300 *n.*, 634 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 379–92, 416–17; Declaration of Lima, *1938 i*, 681–2, 686–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 389–90; Declaration of American Principles, *Docs. 1938 i*, 390–1.
Arbitration and Conciliation Conference (1928–9), *1928*, 14; *1930*, 376–81; *1933*, 393, 395, 405 *n.*; *1936*, 839; *Docs. 1933*, 480–2. *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE.
Commercial (third, 1927), *1927*, 423–4.
Commercial (fourth, 1931), *1933*, 334; (1935), *1936*, 805–6.
Commercial Aviation, Commission, *1927*, 423–4.
Financial (1915), *1925 ii*, 402; (third), *1933*, 347; *1936*, 805.
International Commission of Jurists (Rio de Janeiro, 1927), *1927*, 424–7, 431 *n.*, 437.
Standardization (second, Washington, 1927), *1927*, 423.
See also AMERICA, Latin; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE: Buenos Aires Peace Conference; CUBA: Pan-American Peace Conference; CURRENCY: Stabilization; INTER-AMERICAN CONFERENCE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PEACE (Buenos Aires, 1936); TARIFFS: Pan-American Conference; TRADE, restriction of.
Pan-American conventions and treaties: Arbitration and Conciliation, *see above under* Pan-American Conferences; Pacific Settlement (Gondra Pact, 1923), *1930*, 377–8, 425; Rights and Duties of States in Civil Strife (1928), *1930*, 368–9. *See also under* TREATIES.
Pan-American Highway, *1933*, 333–4, 340 *n.*
Pan-American Union (formerly Commercial Bureau of the American Republics), *1925 ii*, 120, 401 *seqq.*; *1927*, 406, 413 *seqq.*; *1928*, 108–9; *1930*, 375 *seqq.*; *1933*, 318 *seqq.*; *1936*, 804–5, 821, 835. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Pan-Americanism, *1925 ii*, 401–2; *1936*, 811; *1938 i*, 664–5.
Pan-Arab Congress (Blūdān, 1937), *1937 i*, 552–3; *1938 i*, 440–2. *See also* PALESTINE: Arabs, World Inter-Parliamentary Congress.
Pan-Arab movement, *1936*, 755–6.
Pan-Pacific Union at Honolulu, proposed, *1925 ii*, 392–3.
Pan-Pacific Y.M.C.A. Conference, proposed, *1925 ii*, 393.
Panama, *1927*, 413 *seqq.*; *1934*, 399 *n.*, 401 *n.*, 402; *1938 i*, 234, 365, 679.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 508–9, 525; *1938 i*, 146, 149; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 524–5.
American League of Nations proposed, *1925 ii*, 410.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 845, 857 *n.*
Canal, *see under* PANAMA CANAL.
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 821, 828, 834.
Japanese residents, *1924*, 160.
League of Nations, *1927*, 518, 520.
Migration, *1924*, 131.
Republic established, *1927*, 481.
Revolution (1931), *1930*, 366–7, 372.
Sovereignty, *1927*, 516–21.
U.S.A.: claims convention signed, *1927*, 516 *n.*; government, new, recognized, *1930*, 366–7; Hay–Bunau Varilla agreement, *see below* Treaties; intervention, *1925 ii*, 412; liquor traffic, *1927*, 518 (*see also below* Treaties); Manzanillo Island ceded to, *1927*, 517; treaties: Hay–Bunau Varilla (1903), *1927*, 413, 516–19; *1936*, 872 *seqq.*; — liquor convention (1924), *1925 ii*, 438; — agreement (abortive) (1926), *1927*, 428, 516–20; *1936*, 872–3; — (1936), *1936*, 873 *seqq.*
See also under COLOMBIA; COSTA RICA; CUBA; SECURITY.
Panama Canal, *B.E.F.R.*, 9; *1925 ii*, 402, 432; *1927*, 424, 516–18; *1933*, 424–5; *1936*, 827 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 625, 637, 675.
Panay incident, *see* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: U.S.A.
Panchen Lama of Tashi Lhunpo, the, *1934*, 690–1.
Pandele, Monsieur C. A., *cited*, *1931*, 165, 181 *n.*, 183.
Pángalos, General, *1926*, 160 *n.*, 170 *seqq.*; *1928*, 183.
Pani, Señor, *1925 ii*, 420.
Panico, Monsignor, *1934*, 595.
Panjab, *1925 i*, 10, 11, 548–9, 551.
Pantaleone, Dr., *1929*, 433 *n.*
Pantellaria, Island of, *1937 ii*, 166 *n.*
Paoting, *1937 i*, 188 *seqq.*
Paotow, *1937 i*, 173, 195, 198, 233.
Papacy, *1929*, 422–91.
Papal Encyclicals: (1931), *1934*, 457–8; *1936*, 424 *n.*; (1937), *1936*, 23 *n.*
Papanastasiou, Monsieur, *1930*, 150, 152, 156; *1931*, 337.
Papee, Monsieur, *1932*, 387 *n.*; *1935 i*, 217–18; *1936*, 545 *seqq.*
Papen, Herr von, *1932*, 48–49, 260 *seqq.*; *1933*, 159, 202; *1934*, 325 *n.*; Austria, ambassador to, *1934*, 479–80, 486–7; *1936*, 448 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 441–2; *1938 i*, 188, 195, 200; *Docs. 1934*, 294; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 49; chancellorship, *1932*, 177, 180, 213, 286; *1933*, 141; disarmament, *1932*, 188, 237 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 205–9; interviews with Herr Hitler, *1936*, 448–9; *1937 i*, 441–2; *1938 i*, 188; Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 111–12, 114; Nazi revolution, *1933*, 141–2, 144; *Docs. 1933*, 406; Vatican concordat, *Docs. 1933*, 442–52; visits: to Hungary, *1934*, 349, 505; *1936*, 463; to Rome, *1934*, 443; warlike speeches, *1933*, 125–6, 266.
Pappas, Monsieur, *1928*, 161.
Papua, *B.E.F.R.*, 5; *1926*, 398.
Parachinar, *1925 i*, 563.
Paraguay, *1933*, 1 *n.*, 106 *n.*, 398, 400 *n.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 82, 214 *n.*, 217 *n.*, 234; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 101; Bolivia, dispute, *see under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; Fascism, *1936*, 24; immigration, *1924*, 130; Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 818, 831 *n.*, 832; *Docs. 1936*, 592; League of Nations, *1926*, 91 *n.*; *1928*, 114; pacific settlement, treaties signed, *1933*, 336, 404–5; Pan-American Organization, *1927*, 426, 436; revolution, *1936*, 868–9, 872; Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 211, 213; U.S.A., relations with, *1938 i*, 679; — commercial treaty (1859), *1933*, 435 *n.* *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRAZIL; GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Pares, Mr. Peter, *1938 ii*, 151.
Pariani, General Alberto, *1938 ii*, 430.
Paris, *1938 ii*, 191–2.
Paris Conference on Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 173 *seqq.*
Paris, Pact of, *see under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Paris Peace Conference (1919), *1931*, 10; *1933*, 114–15, 172, 216; *1934*, 331 *n.*
Paris, Treaty of (1815), *1925 ii*, 216.
Párkány, Monsieur Ivan, *1938 iii*, 85, 112, 126.

Parker, Mr. Alwyn, *1935 ii*, 68.
Parkhill, Sir Archdale, *1936*, 136–7, 150.
Parliamentarianism, *W.P.C.*, 65 *seqq.*
Parmentier, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 273; *1926*, 109–10, 112, 121; *1929*, 152.
Parmoor, Lord, *1924*, 34; *1926*, 31 *n.*, 32; Anglo-ʿIrāqī Treaty, *1925 i*, 469; Mosul Controversy, *1925 i*, 471 *n.*, 498, 503; Sudan, *1925 i*, 246.
Parr, Sir James, *1929*, 375 *n.*, 380 *n.*, 401 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 504; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 536–7.
Parsees, *B.E.F.R.*, 6.
Pashachī, Muzahīm Beg, *1928*, 340, 342.
Pašić, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 281, 287, 291; *1924*, 418.
Pasionaria, La, *1938 i*, 395 *n.*
Passaglia, Dr., *1929*, 433 *n.*
Passfield, Lord, *1930*, 295 *n.*, 296, 299 *n.*; *1931*, 369–71; *1934*, 150 *n.*
Pasvolsky, Leo, *cited*, *1932*, 145–8 *n.*
Patagonia, *1938 i*, 674.
Pataky, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 65 *n.*
Patek, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 14; *1927*, 231; *1929*, 64.
Patel, Mr. Vallabhai, *1931*, 158.
Patijn, Mynheer, *Docs. 1937*, 188–90.
Patriarchate, Armenian, *1925 ii*, 266, 268.
Patriarchate, Greek, *see under* Oecumenical Patriarch.
Patterson, Mr., *1927*, 496.
Paul, Prince Regent of Jugoslavia, *1934*, 329, 552, 563, 575; *1936*, 409; *1937 i*, 467 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 62; *1938 iii*, 421 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 404.
Paul-Boncour, Monsieur, *1926*, 42, 65, 188–9; *1927*, 2 *seqq.*; *1928*, 48–49, 54, 59, 129 *n.*; *1931*, 249; *1934*, 170, 209 *seqq.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 189 *n.*, 352–3, 471; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 452–4; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 68–70, 73, 85 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 408; disarmament, *1931*, 283 *n.*, 286; *1935 i*, 20; Disarmament Conference, *1929*, 56; *1932*, 220 *seqq.*; *1933*, 231 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 8; — speech on security (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 310–14; Foreign Minister, *1933*, 311 *n.*; *1935 i*, 62, 217; Four Power Pact, *1933*, 212–13; League of Nations, faith in, *1933*, 233; Locarno Powers negotiations, *1936*, 315, 332, 334 *n.*; Middle East, *1925 i*, 442, 462; Montreux Conference, *1936*, 613 *seqq.*; premiership, *1933*, 225; Rhineland, *1925 ii*, 11; *1936*, 285; Saar, *1934*, 592, 601 *n.*; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1932*, 514 *n.*, 559 *seqq.*; *1933*, 192, 496–7; war debts (text of ministerial declaration, 1932), *Docs. 1932*, 153–4.
Paulis, Colonel, *1925 i*, 499.
Pavelić, Dr. Ante, *1934*, 559 *n.*, 560.
Pawelsz, General von, *1925 ii*, 189; *1927*, 89 *seqq.*
Pawley, Mrs., *1932*, 450.
Payart, Jean, *1938 ii*, 278–9, 369, 428.
Pax Britannica, *1937 i*, 6 *n.*, 23–24; *1937 ii*, 207.
Peace: indivisibility of, M. Blum on, *1935 ii*, 495–6; *Docs. 1935 i*, 191; League for the Defence of, *1934*, 381. *See also* Force, use of; Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace; Pax Britannica; Peace Ballot; Security; World Order.
Peace Ballot, *1935 ii*, 5, 48 *seqq.* *See also under* Great Britain: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, public opinion; Conservative party.
Peace Conference of Paris, *see under* Conferences: Paris.
Peace Settlement of 1919–21, principle of self-determination, *1936*, 2, 475–6. *See also* Versailles Treaty.
Peaceful change, *1935 ii*, 2, 19, 61 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 6, 7, 16 *seqq.*; pacific settlement of international disputes, *see* Arbitration: General Act (1928); Turkish application regarding Black Sea Straits, *1936*, 584 *seqq.* *See also* America, Latin: Arbitration, conciliation, and pacific settlement; Arbitration: General Act; Czechoslovakia: Great Britain, peaceful solution; Geneva Protocol; Germany: Great Britain, Czechoslovak crisis.
Peake Pasha, *1934*, 281.
Pearce, Sir George, *Docs. 1937*, 249.
Pearson, Messrs., *1925 i*, 257.
Pecori-Giraldi, General, *1927*, 187.
Peel, Lord, *1936*, 734, 742 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 544, 545 *n.* *See also under* Palestine: Royal Commission (1936–7).
Peffer, Professor Nathaniel, *1938 i*, 579 *n.*, 607.
Peiping: administration, *1933*, 461–2, 483; *1934*, 632–3; *1936*, 909–10; — Political Council, *1937 i*, 251 (*see also below* Political development); changes in name and status, *1937 i*, 248 (*see also under* Peking); Japanese military occupation, *1937 i*, 181, 192, 282; Japanese threat to, *1933*, 481, 518; *1935 i*, 325–6, 329; *1937 i*, 187; military operations in or near, *1937 i*, 181 *seqq.*; negotiations, *1937 i*, 184–5, 188, 240; political developments before and during war, *1937 i*, 182 *seqq.* (*see also above* Administration). *See also* Peking.
Peiyang Military College, *1925 ii*, 325.
Peking, *1925 ii*, 311 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 182 *n.*; *1938 i*, 98 *n.*, 524, 526; anti-Japanese boycott, *1929*, 315; Boxer indemnity, Japanese quota, *1925 ii*, 363–4; British Legation

servants' strike, *1925 ii*, 386; Chang Tso-lin, *1928*, 377–8, 386; *1929*, 309, 349; changes in name and status, *1928*, 386 *n.*; *1929*, 298; *1937 i*, 248; Fêng Yü-hsiang occupies, *1925 ii*, 314; provisional government, *1938 i*, 518–19, 527–8; railways from, *1938 i*, 507 *seqq.*; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1925 ii*, 334, 337; *1927*, 232, 342 *seqq.*; *1929*, 344, 346 *n.*; Yen Hsi-shan, *1928*, 375; *1929*, 297–8, 306 *n.* *See also* PEIPING.
Pemartin, Signor José, *1938 i*, 688 *n.*
Pembaur, Dr., *1937 i*, 442.
Pena, Señor Gonzalez, *1938 i*, 280.
Peñaranda, General, *1936*, 866, 870 *n.*
P'eng P'ai, *1928*, 385–6.
Peng Teh-hui, *1937 i*, 159.
Pengpu, *1926*, 304.
Penha Garcia, Count de, *1930*, 262; *1934*, 195; *1938 i*, 477 *n.*
Penlington, Mr. J. M., *1932*, 450.
Peñon de Vález de la Gomera, *1937 ii*, 128.
Penson, Mr. J. H., *1931*, 151.
Peperkorn, Pastor, *1933*, 172.
Pepper, Senator, *1926*, 88.
Pepys, Samuel, *cited*, *1931*, 3–4 *n.*
Peraza, Cosme de la Torriente, Dr., *1925 ii*, 405.
Perčec, Monsieur Gustav, *1934*, 554, 559 *n.*
Percy, Lord Eustace, *1930*, 199 *n.*
Percy, Sir Jocelyn, *1927*, 174.
Perdicaris, Mr., *1925 i*, 124 *n.*
Perényi, Baron Sigismund, *1938 iii*, 278.
Péret, Monsieur, *1926*, 123.
Peretti della Rocca, Monsieur de, *1924*, 366, 368; *1925 i*, 168.
Perham, Miss Margery, *1935 ii*, 60, 68, 110.
Péri, Monsieur Gabriel, *1938 ii*, 350.
Perić, Monsieur, *1927*, 176–7, 209.
Perkins, Miss Frances, *1933*, 32; *1934*, 8.
Perkins, Mr. Thomas N., *1924*, 387; *1929*, 143, 152.
Permanent Court of Arbitration, *1924*, 70, 73; *1929*, 372; *1934*, 603; *1938 i*, 581, 684.
Permanent Court of International Justice, *1926*, 80–98; *1929*, 70–90.
  Abyssinian credentials at Seventeenth Assembly, suggested reference to, *1935 ii*, 524–5.
  Advisory opinions, *1929*, 81, 82, 86, 89. *See also below under* U.S.A.
  Aggressor, designation of, *1937 i*, 362–3.
  Albanian-Greek Minority dispute, *1934*, 536.
  Albanian-Jugoslav dispute, *1925 ii*, 284.
  Arbitration treaties, bilateral, disputes to be referred to, *1925 ii*, 76, 77, 78, 223.
  Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, proposed reference to, *1936*, 851 *seqq.*
Permanent Court of International Justice (*cont.*):
  Bulgaro-Greek dispute, *1930*, 148.
  Codification of international law, *1925 ii*, 117.
  Communications and transit, disputes to be referred to, *1925 ii*, 105.
  Covenant provisions, *1926*, 81, 85.
  Danzig-Polish disputes, *1925 ii*, 244–5.
  East Karelian dispute, *1920–3*, 247.
  Expenses, *1928*, 140.
  General Act (1928), jurisdiction under, *1931*, 246, 248–50.
  German-Polish disputes, *1925 ii*, 234, 237–9.
  Graeco-Turkish disputes, *1925 ii*, 262–3, 270–2; *1926*, 174.
  International law interpretation, *1931*, 249.
  Judges, *1929*, 26–27 *n.*, 84, 85, 88–89.
  Jurisdiction, Court's power to determine, *1929*, 1.
  Locarno arbitration agreements, *1925 ii*, 54, 77.
  Mosul dispute, *1925 i*, 514 *seqq.*; *1926*, 93 *n.*, 95 *n.*
  Non-members of League, participation of, *1929*, 70 *n.*
  Optional Clause of Statute, *1929*; *1933*, 405 *n.*; accessions to, *1929*, 72, 76–78, 80–81; — list of, *Docs. 1929*, 50; America, Latin, *1930*, 378 *n.*; Australia, *1929*, 75, 76, 78; Brazil, *1924*, 67; *1929*, 72 *n.*, 80; British Dominions, *1929*, 5, 74–78; Canada, *B.E.F.R.*, 60 *n.*; *1929*, 75, 76, 78, 80 *n.*; China, lapse of accession, *1929*, 81 *n.*; Czechoslovakia, *1929*, 80–81; France, *1929*, 72, 80–81; *1931*, 248, 252; General Act, comparison with, *1931*, 246–7, 250; Germany, *1928*, 49–50; *1929*, 72; Great Britain: Conservative Government opposition, *1929*, 73–75; — Labour Government attitude, *1929*, 5, 73, 75; — ratification, *1929*, 79–80 (*see also below under* Reservations); Greece, *1929*, 80–81; Hungary, *1929*, 80; India, *1929*, 76–78, 80; Irish Free State, *1929*, 75, 76, 80 *n.*; *1931*, 248, 252; Italy, *1929*, 80–81; Jugoslavia, *1929*, 81; Latvia, *1929*, 80–81; Lithuania, *1929*, 81; Maritime law in relation to, *1929*, 73, 74, 79–80; New Zealand, *1929*, 75, 77–78, 80; Nicaragua, *1929*, 80–81; obligations undertaken by signatories, *1929*, 71; Panama, *1929*, 80; Peru, *1929*, 80–81; ratifications, *1929*, 72, 79–81; *1931*, 248, 252; *Docs. 1929*, 50; reservations, *1929*, 71, 73, 75–80; *Docs. 1929*, 39–40; Siam, *1929*, 80–81;

Permanent Court of International Justice:
Optional Clause of Statute (*cont.*):
South Africa, *1929*, 77–78, 80; (text), *1929*, 70–71.
Rhineland Pact and Franco-Russian Pact, compatibility of, *1936*, 288 *seqq.*
Rutenberg scheme, *1925 i*, 382.
Savoy Free Zones, *1925 ii*, 220, 221.
Sino-Belgian Treaty, *1926*, 274.
Spanish Civil War incident, *1937 ii*, 272 *n.*
Staff, *1928*, 135–6.
Statute: drafting, *1926*, 83, 85; protocol of signature, *1929*, 70, 72, 80 *n.*; *Docs. 1929*, 37; revision, *1929*, 85, 88–90.
Tunis and Morocco disputes, *1920–3*, 359–60.
U.S.A.: accession, *1925 ii*, 441; *1926*, 80 *seqq.*; *1929*, 81 *seqq.*; advisory opinions, requests for, *1926*, 85 *seqq.*; *1929*, 82 *seqq.*; committee on amendments to Statute, *1929*, 86, 87, 89; Conference of States signatories, *1926*, 81, 90–91; *1929*, 81–83, 86, 89–90; Coolidge, President, *1926*, 81, 88, 94; *1929*, 83–85; equality, question of, *1926*, 92, 93, 95–96; Harding-Hughes proposal, *1926*, 87; League of Nations: Assembly (Tenth), *1929*, 90; — Council, *1926*, 90; *1929*, 86, 89; — Covenant, U.S. non-ratification, *1926*, 82, 95–96; Notes, American, to States signatories, *1929*, 83, 85–86; protocols of accession, *1926*, 81, 91, 93–94, 96; *1929*, 83, 86–90; *Docs. 1929*, 34–37; reservations, *1926*, 85 *seqq.*; *1929*, 81–83; Senate resolutions, *1926*, 88–89; *1929*, 81, 84; Swanson resolution, *1926*, 85 *seqq.*; withdrawal, right of, *1929*, 81, 87, 88.
U.S.S.R., *1926*, 92; *1927*, 318.
Waterways, international disputes, *1925 ii*, 158; *1937 i*, 370 *n.*, 372–3 *n.*
Wimbledon case, *1920–3*, 233–4.
See also under AUSTRIA: Germany, Customs Union; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BULGARIA: Greece; DANZIG; HUNGARY: Rumania; LITHUANIA: Poland; MEMEL; PERSIA: Anglo-Persian Oil dispute; SILESIA: Poland; TREATIES, multilateral.
Permanent Mandates Commission, *see* MANDATES COMMISSION, PERMANENT.
Pernar, Monsieur, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Perović, Dr. I., *1934*, 552.
Perry, Commander, *1935 i*, 301; *1935 ii*, 11.
Perry, Commodore, *1926*, 381 *n.*, 385.
Pershing, General, *1925 ii*, 429; *1927*, 419, 500, 523–6.
Persia, *1925 i*, 531–46; *1928*, 342–74; *1938 i*, 107, 146, 152, 443.
Persia (*cont.*):
Air services, questions regarding, *1928*, 352–3, 355.
Anglo-Persian Oil Company, *1934*, 188 *seqq.* *See also below* Anglo-Persian oil dispute; Oil.
Anglo-Persian oil dispute, *1934*, 224 *seqq.*; Armitage-Smith settlement (1920), *1934*, 230 *n.*, 232–3, 237; D'Arcy concession (1901), *1934*, 227 *seqq.*; League Council, dispute referred to, *1934*, 225, 239–42, 246; Permanent Court of International Justice, *1934*, 239–40, 246.
Anglo-Russian agreement concerning, *1929*, 227–8.
Army reorganization, *1925 i*, 538; *1928*, 348.
Assyrians, *1934*, 135 *n.*, 173.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 853.
Capitulations, *1928*, 193, 346 *seqq.*; *1934*, 223.
Congress at Mecca, second, attitude to, *1925 i*, 313.
Customs tariff, new, *1928*, 354–5, 370.
Economic and financial policy, *1932*, 3 *n.*, 10; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Foreigners, relations with, *1927*, 250 *n.*; *1928*, 351, 357–8; *1929*, 406 *n.*
Frontiers, *1936*, 793–4, 797.
Government, Central, authority of, *1925 i*, 538–43.
Great Britain, relations with, *W.P.C.*, 9, 42; *1920–3*, 366 *n.*; *1925 i*, 543; *1928*, 349 *seqq.*; *1934*, 223 *seqq.* *See also under* BAHRAYN; GREAT BRITAIN: Treaties.
ʿIrāq, *see under* ʿIRĀQ: Persia.
Islamic Congress, *1934*, 101 *n.*, 103, 107. *See also above* Congress at Mecca.
Italy, agreement with, *1928*, 357.
Kurds, *1934*, 116, 134, 135 *n.*, 212.
League of Nations, *1932*, 352; *1934*, 95, 216–17, 220 *seqq.*
Minority, Zoroastrian, *1928*, 200.
Missionary work in, *1928*, 355–6.
National Bank, *1928*, 358.
Oil, *1934*, 98, 188 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 384; *1936*, 227. *See also above* Anglo-Persian Oil Company; Anglo-Persian oil dispute.
Pahlawī dynasty, *1925 i*, 537. *See also under* RĪZA SHAH.
Poland, *see below under* TREATIES.
Policy, Allied and Russian, *1924*, 218–20.
Position: (1920), *W.P.C.*, 42–43; (1922–5), *1925 i*, 534–46.
Railway, trans-Persian project, *1928*, 345, 348, 369 *n.*
Rebellions: Khurāsān revolt, *1925 i*, 538; Khūzistān revolt, *1928*, 347–8; Küchük Khan's revolt, *1925 i*, 538; Kurdish

Persia: Rebellions (*cont.*):
revolts, *1925 i*, 538–9; *1928*, 342 *seqq.*; Lur risings, *1925 i*, 539; *1928*, 342, 348; Shāh Seven revolt, *1925 i*, 539; Turkmen rebellion, *1925 i*, 543.
Republican movement, *1925 i*, 16, 636–7.
Shī'ī 'ulamā, power of, *1928*, 200, 203, 213, 348.
Treaties: Poland (1928), *1928*, 356 *n.*; Russian Empire (1828), *1928*, 349, 350 *n.*; Sweden (1928), *1928*, 357; *Docs. 1928*, 209; Turkey: (1639), *1934*, 184 *n.*; — Erzerum (1847), *1928*, 343; *1936*, 798 *seqq.*; — (1926), *1925 i*, 545–6; *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362; *1934*, 220; — (1928), *1928*, 363–4; — (1932), *1934*, 220–1; *1936*, 794; U.S.S.R.: (1921), *1920–3*, 387; *1924*, 256; *1925 i*, 534–5; *1928*, 349, 354, 361, 369; — (1927), *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 354, 362, 367.
Turkey, relations with, *1925 i*, 356–7; *1928*, 342 *seqq.*; *1930*, 171; *1934*, 220–1, 229, 230 *n.*; *1936*, 793–4.
U.S.A., *1925 i*, 543–5; *1928*, 357; *1934*, 221.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *W.P.C.*, 42; *1920–3*, 366 *n.*, 387; *1924*, 218; *1925 ii*, 256; *1928*, 349 *seqq.*; *1934*, 217, 277; *Docs. 1933*, 432. *See also above under* Treaties.
War, 1914–18, *1934*, 229–30.
Westernization, *W.P.C.*, 77; *1928*, 191 *seqq.*
Wild tribes in, *1925 i*, 23.
See also under AFGHANISTAN; AZERBAIJAN; BAHRAYN; CHINA; DISARMAMENT; EGYPT; GULF CHIEFS; 'IRĀQ; ISLAM: Pilgrimage; MIDDLE EASTERN ENTENTE; NAJD-HIJAZ; OPIUM; PALESTINE; RĪZA SHAH; SECURITY.
Persian Gulf, *see* GULF CHIEFS.
Perth, Earl of, *see* DRUMMOND, Sir Eric.
'Pertinax', *see under* GIRAUD, Monsieur.
Peru: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude to, *1938 i*, 146, 149, 152; armed forces, expenditure, *1928* 99; *1936*, 128; Germany, economic and political penetration, *1938 i*, 74, 75, 673; Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 821, 829, 833–4; Japanese residents, relations with, *1924*, 160; *1925 ii*, 407; *1926*, 390; League of Nations, *1935 ii*, 523; migration into, *1924*, 131; oil production, *1935 i*, 384; Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 346 *n.*; political situation, *1933*, 440–1, 453; revolution (1930), *1930*, 372, 375; silver agreement, *1933*, 75; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 108, 214, 272; treaties, *see under* COLOMBIA; unrest, *1931*, 47, 80, 81, 104; *1932*, 3 *n.*, 194 *n.*; *1938 i*, 673; U.S.A., relations with, *1925 ii*, 402 *seqq.*; *1927*, 413, 429; *1930*, 366, 375; *1933*, 332; *1935 i*, 371; *1936*, 810; *1938 i*, 675 *n. See also under* BOLIVIA: Nitrate war; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRAZIL; CHILE; CHINA; COLOMBIA; COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE; ECUADOR; JAPAN; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause.
Peshāwar, *1925 i*, 476 *n.*
Pétain, Marshal, *1925 i*, 138 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 137; *1938 i*, 350–3, 355; *1938 iii*, 546–9, 553 *n.*, 596 *n.*
Peter II, King of Jugoslavia, *1934*, 551; *1937 i*, 484.
Peter the Great, *1924*, 162, 168–9; *1928*, 193, 205, 218; *1930*, 131; *1934*, 359, 406; *1937 i*, 21.
Peters, Herr, *1938 ii*, 152, 159, 313.
Peterson, Mr., *1935 ii*, 282 *seqq.*; *1936*, 662.
Peterson, Mr. H. C., *Propaganda for war 1938 i*, 578 *n.*, 657.
Peterson, Sir Maurice, *1938 i*, 350.
Pethick-Lawrence, Mr. F. W., *1935 ii*, 303.
Petitbon, Colonel, *1938 ii*, 397 *n.*, 416 *n.*
Peto, Mr. Geoffrey, *1938 ii*, 212, 259.
Petrescu-Commène, Monsieur, *Docs. 1938 i*, 291–2.
Petrič, *1925 ii*, 292, 301–2, 306 *n.*; *1927*, 213.
Petrograd, *1920–3*, 314.
Petropolis, Treaty of, *see under* BOLIVIA: Brazil.
Peyk-i-Islām, *1925 i*, 41 *n.*
Peyrouton, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 523, 531–2, 537 *n.*
Pflügel, Herr, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 185–6, 201, 537.
Pfrimer, Dr., *1934*, 430 *n.*
Pfrogner, Herr, *1938 ii*, 92.
Pheraios, Rhigas, *1930*, 145.
Philadelphia Convention, *1924*, 54–55.
Philby, Mr. H. St. J., *1925 i*, 277–8, 281 *n.*, 338, 342; *1934*, 212, 316 *n.*
Philippine Islands, *1926*, 382 *seqq.*; *1932*, 184, 517, 519, 526; *1933*, 544 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 419–43.
Bibliography, *1926*, 437–8.
Catholicism in, *1926*, 383 *seqq.*
Chinese in, *1926*, 405, 414, 458, 465.
Commonwealth, inauguration, *1935 i*, 302, 335, 336.
Constitution, *1935 i*, 302, 335–7.
Defence, question of, *1933*, 545 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 624–6.
Economic affairs, *1926*, 417, 428–9, 442; *1933*, 545 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 302, 337, 381; coconut oil industry, *1933*, 556 *seqq.*; duty-free importation into U.S.A., *1933*, 545 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 423–4, 440–1; sugar industry, *1933*, 370 *seqq.*

Philippine Islands (*cont.*):
Education, *1926*, 413–14, 432; *1933*, 549 *seqq.*
Elections: general, *1933*, 548, 552; presidential, *1935 i*, 336.
Feudal conditions, *1926*, 426–7.
Finances, *1933*, 548 *seqq.*
Great Britain, *1926*, 429.
Immigration, Filipino: into Mindanao, *1926*, 432, 449; into U.S.A., *1933*, 546 *seqq.*
Independence, *see under* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS AND U.S.A.
Japan, relations with, *1933*, 545, 558, 565; *1938 i*, 610, 623; fear of expansion of, *1920–3*, 423; *1935 i*, 300 *seqq.*
Language, *1926*, 406–7.
League of Nations, *1926*, 429.
Legislature, Philippine, *1933*, 547–50, 553, 570–1.
Mexico, *1926*, 408.
Mindanao, Christian Filipinos in, *1926*, 432–3.
Moros, *1926*, 406–8, 431–4; *1933*, 559.
Muslims in, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1926*, 383, 442.
Neutralization, proposals for, *1933*, 558, 569, 570; *1936*, 109–10.
Pacific, position in, *1926*, 382; *1935 i*, 304, 338–9; *1938 i*, 610, 625–6.
Political parties, *1933*, 548, 552, 570.
Population, *1926*, 439.
Rubber, *1926*, 430–1, 434–6.
Spain, *1926*, 406–7, 426 *n.*; *1933*, 491 *n.*
Suffrage in, *1926*, 425.
See also under EGYPT; INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC RELATIONS; NETHERLANDS.
Philippine Islands and United States, *1926*, 405–38; *1933*; *1938 i*, 624–6.
Acquisition by U.S.A., *1933*, 362; *1938 i*, 605.
Administration, American, *1933*, 547 *seqq.*
Bacon Bill, *1926*, 434.
Catholics rebel against, *1926*, 408.
Economic affairs, relations with U.S.A., *1926*, 428–9; *1933*, 545 *seqq.*
Governor-General and legislature, deadlock between, *1926*, 419–23, 448.
Independence, question of: *1926*, 409 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 335–9; Acts of Congress, *1926*, 422; Hare–Hawes Cutting (1933), *1933*, 566–71; — Tydings–McDuffie (1934), *1933*, 544, 571–3; *1938 i*, 624; *Docs. 1934*, 429–42; *Docs. 1938 i*, 425–6; attitude of U.S.A., *1926*, 425–8; *1933*, 545 *seqq.*; autonomy, question of, *1933*, 562, 565; *1938 i*, 624–5; Bills, U.S., *1926*, 422; *1933*, 555 *seqq.*; Christian Filipinos,
Philippine Islands and United States: Independence, question of (*cont.*):
attitude, *1926*, 425, 429; constitutional convention, election, *1933*, 572; Coolidge, President, *1926*, 420; international aspect, *1933*, 555 *seqq.*; Moros, *1926*, 430–1; opposition in U.S.A., *1926*, 422; *1933*, 458 *seqq.*; plebiscite proposals, *1926*, 425; *1933*, 457 *seqq.*
Jones Act, *1926*, 409 *seqq.*; *1933*, 547, 549, 554.
Naval and military bases, U.S., *1926*, 429–30, 437; *1933*, 544 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 428–9.
Officials, retirement of, *1926*, 411.
Organic Act, *1926*, 409, 424, 435–6.
Payne Act, *1926*, 428.
Public Land Act (1919), *1926*, 408–9, 421, 436.
Relations with U.S.A., *1926*, 428–9; *1935 i*, 302–3, 335 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 606–7, 610, 624–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 425–6.
Resident Commissioner at Washington, *1933*, 548 *seqq.*
Thompson, Colonel, *1926*, 421 *seqq.*
War Department, control of, *1926*, 408–9, 421.
Washington Treaties and, *1926*, 416.
Wood–Forbes Commission, *1926*, 413 *seqq.*
Phillimore, Lord, *1926*, 34; *1929*, 85 *n.*
Phillips, Mr., *1933*, 378.
Phillips, Sir Frederick, *1937 i*, 141.
Phillips, Mr. William, *B.E.F.R.*, 66; *1936*, 85 *n.*
Phipps, Sir Eric, *1930*, 497, 510; *1935 i*, 90 *n.*, 131 *seqq.*; *1936*, 296, 312, 341; *1938 i*, 167; *1938 ii*, 70 *seqq.*
Piatakov, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 13.
Piatkovsky, Monsieur, *1927*, 447 *n.*
Picot, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 404.
Pidal, Señor, *1937 ii*, 34 *n.*
Piedmont, Prince of, *1936*, 580; *1937 i*, 325.
Pieracki, Colonel, *1935 i*, 277, 291–2.
Piétri, Monsieur, *1930*, 35; *1931*, 34; *1935 i*, 43 *n.*, 182 *seqq.*; *1936*, 66; *1938 iii*, 578; *Docs. 1935 i*, 153–4.
Pietzsch, Herr, *1937 i*, 80.
Piggott, Colonel, *1925 i*, 200.
Piip, Monsieur, *1927*, 221.
Pile, General Sir Frederick, *1938 iii*, 503, 505.
Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina, *see under* ISLAM.
Pilotti, Signor, *1925 ii*, 45; *1932*, 294.
Pilsen, *see* PLZEN.
Pilsudski, Marshal, *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; *1932*, 306 *seqq.*; *1934*, 327 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 61, 83, 206, 297 *n.*; Czechoslovak-Polish relations, *1935 i*, 61, 281–2, 289; Eastern Pact, *1935 i*, 77, 151; Estonia, *1934*, 413–14;

Lithuanian-Polish dispute, *1935 i*, 266, 269 *n.*, 275; Russo-Polish relations, *1935 i*, 278, 282.
Pines, Isle of, *see under* CUBA: U.S.A.
Pini, Vice-Admiral, *1936*, 85 *n.*
Pinot, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 88.
Pinsent, Mr. C. H. S., *1931*, 279.
Piperno, Signor Dario, *1925 i*, 565 *n.*
Pirelli, Dr. A., *1929*, 152.
Pirow, Mr., *1936*, 138; *1938 iii*, 162–3, 172; *Docs. 1937*, 250; interview with Hitler, *1938 iii*, 162–3.
Pirro, Herr, *1934*, 600, 610.
Piškopeja, *1925 ii*, 287.
Pittman, Senator Key, *1933*, 59, 60, 62, 73, 75; *1935 i*, 403; *1935 ii*, 245–7; *1937 i*, 261, 264; *1938 i*, 590 *seqq.*
Pittsburg Agreement (1918), *1938 ii*, 121, 317.
Pius IX, Pope, *1929*, 424 *seqq.*
Pius X, Pope, *1929*, 484, 487.
Pius XI, Pope, *1929*, 441 *seqq.*; *1931*, 134, 199–200 *n.*; *1933*, 401 *n.*, 425 *n.*; *1934*, 590; 618; *1938 i*, 176 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 422; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 58 *seqq.*; speeches, *1935 ii*, 101–2, 105–6; *L'Action française*, *1929*, 487; *Azione Cattolica*, *1929*, 442, 458–9; Chaco dispute, *1930*, 426; France, relations with, *1929*, 485, 488; Lateran agreements, *1929*, 445 *seqq.*; League of Nations, *1929*, 452, 465–6 *n.*; Mexico, *1930*, 391; Mixed Commission on Legislation, *1929*, 456–7; Mussolini, Signor, *1929*, 458; *Partito Popolare*, *1929*, 441–2; territorial sovereignty, *1929*, 444 *seqq.* *See also under* ITALY: Vatican; PAPAL ENCYCLICALS; VATICAN.
Pivert, Monsieur, *1937 ii*, 140 *n.*
Pizhder Tribe, *1928*, 342.
Planetta, Herr Otto, *1934*, 483; *1938 i*, 213.
Platinum, production, *1936*, 363.
Platt, Senator, *1933*, 363.
Platt Amendment, *see under* CUBA: U.S.A.
Plebiscite, *see under* AUSTRIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; GERMANY: Elections; SAAR.
Plenikowski, Herr, *1937 i*, 400 *n.*
Pless, Hans Heinrich, Prince of, *1932*, 352–3 *n.*
Plumer, Lord, *1925 i*, 404; *1928*, 323 *n.*
Plymouth, Earl of, *1937 i*, 286, 319, 322; *1937 ii*, 246 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 130 *n.*, 311, 317, 330; *Docs. 1937*, 238–45; *Docs. 1938 i*, 501.
Plzeň (Pilsen), *1938 ii*, 59.
Pogorzelice, *1925 ii*, 164.
Poincaré, Monsieur R., *1925 i*, 131, 171; *1926*, 113–14; *1927*, 95, 161; *1931*, 172, 177, 182; *1933*, 136, 166, 174; *1934*, 322, 339, 387; Anglo-French Pact negotiations, *1924*, 11 *seqq.*; Baldwin, Mr., meeting with, *1924*, 339; Bessarabian Treaty ratification, *1924*, 264; Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 26–28, 31, 33; Germany, attitude to, *1924*, 315, 319; *1925 ii*, 173, 176 (*see also below* Reparations; Rhineland); Guarantee Pact, *1925 ii*, 16, 17; International Conferences, *1920–3*, 7; Locarno negotiations, *1925 ii*, 42; London Conference (1922), *1920–3*, 180–2, 186–8; Paris Conference, *1920–3*, 193 *seqq.*; premiership, *1920–3*, 24, 62, 198; *1924*, 4, 38, 39, 363; *1925 ii*, 176, 221; *1929*, 136, 173, 187 *n.*; *1935 i*, 59; reparations, *1920–3*, 19 *seqq.*; *1924*, 187 *seqq.*; *1929*, 129–30; Herr Hoesch agreement (1928), *1929*, 137–9; — Ruhr occupation, *1929*, 4, 5; Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 174, 179–80; speeches, *1920–3*, 33–34, 61; *1929*, 129–31, 133, 136, 147; Switzerland, note to, *1925 ii*, 219; Thoiry conversations, *1927*, 111–13; U.S.S.R. relations, *1924*, 251; *1927*, 285, 287, 290, 295; Vatican, relations, *1929*, 485, 488–9.
Poison gas:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict: protocol prohibiting use (1925), *1935 ii*, 219 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 434; transport through Suez Canal, *1935 ii*, 346, 413; use in Abyssinia, *1935 ii*, 3 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 431, 434, 442–4, 448, 451–2, 460.
Spanish Civil War, question of use, *1937 ii*, 379.
See also CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE; TREATIES, multilateral.
Pokhvalinski, Monsieur, *1927*, 363 *n.*

POLAND, *1920–3*, 248–73, 504–5; *1932*, 301–408; *1935 i*, 204–10, 265–98; *1936*, 393–401; *1937 i*, 382–403; *1938 iii*, 289–342.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 82 *seqq.*; recognition of Italian sovereignty, *1938 i*, 146 *seqq.*; sanctions, *1935 ii*, 307, 472, 487, 512 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 239–40, 340–1, 507–8.
Access to sea, *W.P.C.*, 13 *n.*, 20; *1920–3*, 248, 250, 258, 261; *1925 ii*, 247. *See also under* DANZIG: Port; GDYNIA.
Agrarian reform, *1930*, 144; *1937 i*, 388–9, 392–3.
Anglo-French policy towards, *1924*, 163 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 132–3, 398.
Anti-Comintern Pact, possible accession to, *1937 i*, 44; *1938 iii*, 296, 324, 337, 340.
Armed Forces expenditure, *1928*, 95; *1936*, 121 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 384.
Austria, *see under* AUSTRIA.
Baltic–Black Sea bloc, plan to form, *1938 iii*, 345–7.

POLAND (*cont.*):
Baltic Conferences, *1920–3*, 241–2; *1924*, 459–60.
Barcelona Convention, non-ratification, *1925 ii*, 163 *n.*
Belgium, *see under* BELGIUM.
Capital abroad, reprisals against blocking (1936), *1935 i*, 208–9 *n.*
Central European Economic Council, *1931*, 325–6 *n.*
Colonial interests, *Docs. 1937*, 256–8.
Commercial policy, *1933*, 53 *seqq.*
Communism, *1924*, 186, 197, 204–6.
Constitutional situation, *1932*, 333–4.
Currency policy, *1931*, 171–3; *1932*, 306, 338–9, 373; *1933*, 46, 49, 53–54; *1934*, 21; *1936*, 186; *Docs. 1933*, 45.
Czechoslovakia, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland.
Danubian Pact, *1935 i*, 107, 152.
Danzig, *see under* DANZIG.
Debts: foreign debt service suspended, *1935 i*, 395–6; *1936*, 186; public debt, *1932*, 383 *n.*
Dictatorship, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*
Eastern Galicia, *1920–3*, 282; *1932*, 368 *n.*; *1935 i*, 280, 282–3.
Eastern Pact, attitude, *1937 i*, 383.
Economic development and position, *1932*, 305 *seqq.*
Egyptian Mixed Tribunals, position regarding, *1937 i*, 596, 604.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 ii*, 87.
Elections (1930), *1932*, 321, 333, 358–9.
Financial situation, *1932*, 88, 306, 327, 373; *1935 i*, 380, 395–6; *1936*, 186.
Foreign policy, *1934*, 327 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 157 *seqq.*; *1936*, 3–4, 387 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 342 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 68; *Docs. 1935 i*, 230–4; *Docs. 1936*, 406–17; *Docs. 1938 i*, 301–12; 'Cordon sanitaire', *1937 i*, 386–411.
Four-Power Pact (1933), *1933*, 214 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 287–8.
France, *see under* FRANCE: Poland.
Frontier questions, *1920–3*, 227–8, 243, 249 *n.*, 251, 254, 272; *1932*, 303 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 40. *See also under* GERMANY: Poland; LITHUANIA: Poland; POLISH CORRIDOR.
Galicia, *see above* Eastern Galicia.
Genoa Conference, attitude to, *1920–3*, 28.
Germany, *see under* GERMANY: Poland.
Great Britain, relations, *1927*, 266; *1931*, 146, 235; *1932*, 30, 67, 306, 383 *n.*; *1935 i*, 396. *See also above* Anglo-French policy; *and under* GREAT BRITAIN: Poland.
Great Power status, desire for, *1933*, 184–5, 206, 218; *1934*, 409; *1935 i*, 68 *seqq.*; *1936*, 393–4.
Health Conference convened, *1925 ii*, 140.

POLND (*cont.*):
Hungary, *see under* HUNGARY: Poland.
Import and Export Prohibitions Convention signed, *1929*, 111.
International waterways, *1925 ii*, 159, 163–5; *1937 i*, 373, 378 *n.*
Jugoslavia, *see under* JUGOSLAVIA: Poland.
League Committee on terrorism, *1934*, 571, 572 *n.*
League of Nations, *1926*, 17 *seqq.*; *1928*, 14, 110–14; *1931*, 256–7; *1933*, 189; *1936*, 3 *n.*; *1937 i*, 341, 383, 385–6; *1938 iii*, 291 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 399; *Docs. 1935 i*, 231–3; *Docs. 1936*, 411–14; *Docs. 1938 i*, 309–10.
Licensed houses abandoned, *1925 ii*, 145.
Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461.
Lithuania, *see under* LITHUANIA: Poland; VILNA.
Loans to, *1932*, 88, 383 *n.*; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Lutheran Church status, *1937 i*, 389–90, 393–4.
Masures, *1932*, 344 *n.*, 347 *n.*
'May Revolution' (1926), *1927*, 238; *1932*, 327.
Migration, *W.P.C.*, 36; *1924*, 92, 108 *seqq.*
Minorities, *1920–3*, 22, 221–5; *1924*, 186, 204–5; *1925 i*, 164, 234; *1932*, 344 *seqq.*; *1933*, 184; *1934*, 360, 367–8; *1937 i*, 344 *seqq.*; German, *see under* GERMANY: Poland, Germans in Poland; Jews, *1937 i*, 324, 549, 559; protection treaty, *1934*, 346, 394 *n.*, 396–8; *1935 i*, 71; Ukrainian, *1935 i*, 277 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 344; *1938 iii*, 80, 310–12.
Munich Conference, *1938 iii*, 61.
Nyon Agreement, attitude, *1937 i*, 385.
Oder, *see above* International waterways.
Palestine, partition plan, reaction, *1937 i*, 559.
Partition, *W.P.C.*, 20–22; *1920–3*, 250.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 35.
Position, *B.E.F.R.*, 10; *W.P.C.*, 35–36, 48–49; *1920–3*, 212, 227–9, 271; *1926*, 20; *1932*, 183 *seqq.*
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Poland.
Rhineland, attitude to reoccupation by Germany, *1936*, 271–2 *n.*, 302.
Rumania, *1929*, 66; *1935 i*, 278, 297; *1936*, 5, 295; *1938 iii*, 291, 421 *n.*
Commercial relations, *1920–3*, 310.
Cultural relations, *1937 i*, 406, 410.
Czechoslovakia, exchanges with, *1938 iii*, 51, 79–80, 81 *n.*, 91–92, 256 *n.*
Diplomatic relations, *1937 i*, 411–12; *Docs. 1937*, 409–10.
Free Zones in Rumanian ports, *1926*, 154 *n.*
Frontier commission, *1926*, 154.

POLAND: Rumania (*cont.*):
Gafencu's visit to Warsaw, *1938 iii*, 341, 356–7.
Military collaboration, *1937 i*, 411, 412.
Rapprochement, *1936*, 400–1, 524–5; *1937 i*, 383, 386, 406, 427; *Docs. 1936*, 397–8; *Docs. 1937*, 384, 426–31.
Treaties: (1921), *1920–3*, 229, 271–3, 288 *n.*, (text) 504–5; *1924*, 5, 17, 449; *1925 ii*, 251; *1926*, 154; *1936*, 504 *n.*; *1937 i*, 386; (1921) commercial, *1920–3*, 310; (1925), *1925 ii*, 140 *n.*; (1926), *1926*, 154, (text) 483–5; *1927*, 304; *1936*, 395; (1935 and 1936), *1937 i*, 406.
Russian Empire, hatred of, *1927*, 234; *1935 i*, 281–2.
Silesia, Upper, *see under* SILESIA, Upper.
Slovakia, Polish recognition, *1938 iii*, 252.
Spanish Civil War, attitude, *1937 ii*, 238 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 412.
Sweden, *1937 i*, 386. *See also below* Treaties.
Switzerland, *see below* Treaties.
Teschen, *1938 iii*. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland.
Treaties, *1932*, 333–4, 342; Sweden (1925), *1925 ii*, 224; Switzerland (1925), *1925 ii*, 77. *See also above under* Rumania *and below* U.S.S.R. *See also under* AUSTRIA; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; ESTONIA; FRANCE; GERMANY.
U.S.A., *1932*, 383 *n.*; *1935 i*, 395; *1938 iii*, 64.
U.S.S.R., *1931*, 105, 155, 284 *n.*; *1932*, 303–4, 313 *n.*; *1933*, 183–6, 206; *1934*, 346, 360 *n.*, 395; *1935 i*, 152 *seqq.*; *1936*, 399; *1937 i*, 342 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 290; *Docs. 1934*, 392–6; *Docs. 1936*, 408; *Docs. 1938 i*, 311–12.
Declaration (1938), *1938 iii*, 327–9.
Economic agreements (1939), *1938 iii*, 329.
Espionage, *1927*, 220.
Frontier delimitation and incidents, *1920–3*, 254; *1924*, 204–5; *1927*, 220.
German attempts to influence Polish policy, *1938 iii*, 217 *seqq.*
Lithuanian dispute, *1938 iii*, 350 *n.*, 351 *n.*; *Docs. 1928*, 159.
Litvinov Protocol (1929), *1935 i*, 277.
Mixed Commission, *1924*, 203–4.
Policy, Russian, *1924*, 177.
Polish-Rumanian treaty, Russian attitude, *1926*, 150, 154.
Railway agreements (1924 and 1926), *1924*, 203; *1927*, 223.
Rapprochement, *1925 ii*, 58; *1935 i*, 278–9; *Docs. 1933*, 431–2.
Renewal of hostility, *1935 i*, 68, 155 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 55.
Traykovich, murder of, *1927*, 235.

POLAND: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*):
Treaties: Riga (1920), *1920–3*, 256, 272; *1934*, 408; Riga (1921), *W.P.C.*, 48; *1920–3*, 210, 227, 244, 271–2, 282; *1924*, 203–4, 446; *1925 i*, 65; *1927*, 222–3, 226; *1933*, 184; *1934*, 378, 396; *1935 i*, 282; (1924), *1924*, 203; *1927*, 222; (1925), *1925 i*, 140 *n.*; (1926 and 1927), *1927*, 223; (1932), *1934*, 381; *1935 i*, 67 *n.*, 275, 278–9; *1938 ii*, 368; (1934), *1935 i*, 279; *Docs. 1934*, 392–4. *See also above* Railway agreements.
Voykov, murder of, *1927*, 219 *seqq.*
War, and peace settlement, *1920–3*, 7, 14–15, 210, 227, 243–4, 249 *n.*, 251, 271, 273, 282, 284; *1932*, 305 *n.*, 371 *n.*; *1935 i*, 267, 282, 284.
Vatican concordat, *1925 ii*, 229.
Vilna, *see under* VILNA.
Western Pact negotiations, *1937 i*, 384.
Western Union Poles, activities, *1937 i*, 390.
See also under AUSTRIA; BALTIC STATES; BECK, Col.; BULGARIA; CHINA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; EASTERN PACT; ESTONIA; EUROPE: Economic co-operation; FRANCE; GDYNIA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; HUNGARY; ITALY; JAPAN; JUGOSLAVIA; LATVIA; LITHUANIA; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO POWERS *and* TREATY; MEMEL; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERSIA; PILSUDSKI, Marshal; REPARATION, East European; SECURITY; SILESIA, Upper; SKRZYNSKI, Count; TARIFFS; VILNA; WAR, renunciation of; WARSAW; ZALESKI, Monsieur.

Police, *see under* INTERNATIONAL POLICE FORCE. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Effectives; GERMANY: Police.
Polish Corridor, *1938 ii*, 7, 40.
Political crime, responsibility of States, *1920–3*, 355–6; *1925 i*, 214.
Politis, Monsieur, *1930*, 90, 150 *n.*; *1931*, 257; *1932*, 214, 274; *1933*, 282 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 34, 46; *1935 ii*, 170–1, 524; *1936*, 613, 634; *1937 i*, 599, 607; Bulgarian minorities, *1925 ii*, 293–4; Corfù occupation, *1920–3*, 350 *n.*, 351; Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 2, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 2; *1928*, 15; Greeks in Constantinople, *1925 ii*, 264; Janina murders, *1920–3*, 352; Politis Report on Security, *Docs. 1933*, 218–30; Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 32–34; Security Committee, *1928*, 82, 85–86 (*see also above* Politis Report).
Pollitt, Mr. Harry, *1937 ii*, 156.
Pollock, Sir Frederick, *1924*, 50.
Polwarth, Lord, *1935 ii*, 120.
Polybius, *cited*, *1931*, 59, 398.

Polykhroniádhis, Monsieur, *1926*, 171.
Polynesia, *1926*, 283–4.
Pomaret, Charles, *1938 ii*, 270, 410 *n.*
Pomorze, *1932*, 350–2, 364, 366.
Poncet, C. J., *1929*, 210.
Ponsonby, Mr., *1924*, 243–5, 466.
Ponsonby of Shulbrede, Lord, *1935 ii*, 59, 62, 459, 477; *1937 i*, 54.
Ponsot, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 157, 457; *1928*, 329; *1937 i*, 531; Syrian affairs, *1930*, 305 *seqq.*; *1934*, 286 *seqq.*; Turkish affairs, *1936*, 776, 781; *1938 i*, 487.
Ponte Tresa, incident at, *1924*, 405–7.
Pooting, *1937 i*, 214, 218–20.
Pop, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 422–3.
Pope, *see under* PAPACY; PIUS IX; PIUS X; PIUS XI. *See also* PAPAL ENCYCLICALS; VATICAN.
Pope, Senator, *1938 i*, 616, 650.
Population: growth, *1931*, 188–9; movement, *1924*, 81, 160. *See also under various countries.*
Port Arthur, *1920–3*, 421–2, 432, 437, 463, 465; *1930*, 352 *n.*; acquired by Russia, *1925 i*, 339.
Port Baroš, *see under* FIUME.
Port Sudan, *1925 i*, 248.
Portela Valladares, Señor, *1937 ii*, 114.
Porter, Representative, *1929*, 58.
Portes Gil, Señor, *1930*, 369 *seqq.*
Porto Rico, *1927*, 427, 476.
Ports, Waterways, and Railways, *1925 ii*, 103–4; Committee on, becomes Communications and Transit Committee, *1925 ii*, 104.
Portsmouth, Treaty of, *see under* JAPAN: treaties, Russian Empire (1905).
Portugal, *B.E.F.R.*, 60 *n.*
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 80 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 207; *1938 i*, 152; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 538.
  America, Latin, disintegration of Portuguese Empire, *see* AMERICA, Latin.
  Anti-war treaty, attitude to, *1933*, 336.
  Armed Forces expenditure, *1928*, 97; *1936*, 122–3; *1937 ii*, 206, 245 *n.*
  Colonies, *1929*, 202 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 203–4, 207; *Docs. 1937*, 248, 256.
  Communism, *1936*, 123.
  Dictatorship, *1937 ii*, 204–5.
  Economic and financial position and policy, *1931*, 171; *1932*, 9–12; *1937 ii*, 204.
  Egypt, capitulations, *1937 i*, 600.
  Far East, Brussels Conference on, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*
  Fascism, *1936*, 23–24, 48; *1937 i*, 44.
  Foreign policy, *1937 ii*, 206–9.
  Great Britain, relations, *1929*, 277.
Portugal (*cont.*):
  Jews, conversion (1497), *1933*, 157–8.
  League of Nations, *1926*, 76; *1928*, 114.
  Literacy, *1928*, 219 *n.*
  Locarno Treaty violation, attitude to, *Docs. 1936*, 108.
  Migration from, *1924*, 108.
  Pacific possessions, Washington Four-Power Treaty in relation to, *1920–3*, 488.
  Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Portugal.
  South Africa, *see below under* Treaties.
  Spanish Civil War, *1936*, 23–24, 48; *1937 ii*, 202 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 360–1, 590. *See also below* Treaties.
  Tin restriction scheme, *1933*, 71 *n.*; *1935 i*, 368–9.
  Treaties: Africa, South: (1901–23), *1929*, 238–9; — (1926), *1929*, 247, 279–81; — (1927), *1929*, 243 *n.*; — (1928), *1929*, 241–3; Siam: (1859), *1929*, 406; — (1925), *1925 ii*, 78; *1929*, 415–16; Spain: (1925), *1925 ii*, 78; — (1939), *1938 i*, 360–1.
  Unrest, *1931*, 28, 30, 104.
  U.S.A. commercial negotiations, *1933*, 333 *n.*
  U.S.S.R. admission to League of Nations, attitude to, *1934*, 395 *seqq.*
  See also under ABYSSINIA; AFRICA, Tropical: Labour; ANGOLA; BELGIUM; CHINA; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; DISARMAMENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; MOZAMBIQUE; OPIUM; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCE: Seventh; REARMAMENT; REPARATION: East European; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TARIFFS.
Portuguese language, *1937 ii*, 8–9, 24, 34 *n.*
Posen, *1925 ii*, 164.
Pospíšil, Dr. Vilém, *1938 iii*, 140.
Postal Union, *W.P.C.*, 15 *n.*, 25, 54 *n.*, 55–56, 88; *1920–3*, 35.
Postishev, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 13.
Potash, *1925 ii*, 198.
Potemkin, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 211, 353; *1937 i*, 289; *1938 ii*, 434 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 338–9, 454–6.
Potocki, Count, *1935 i*, 297.
Potter, Mr. Pitman B., *1935 ii*, 150, 156.
Pound, Dean Roscoe, *1933*, 533.
Powers, Great, *W.P.C.*; *1937 i*, 1 *seqq.*; abdication of status, *1935 ii*, 6, 481–2; *1937 i*, 54; acquisition of overseas territory, *W.P.C.*, 8–9, 13; American attitude to, *W.P.C.*, 10, 11; Conference, *see* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING; definition, *W.P.C.*, 4; *1937 i*, 1; democratic and totalitarian,

contrast between, *1937 ii*, 136 *seqq.*; East European, *W.P.C.*, 19–23; economic autonomy in relation to, *1938 i*, 37 *seqq.*; effects of 1914–18 war, *W.P.C.*, 12 *seqq.*; *1936*, 31–32; industrial system and, *W.P.C.*, 13 *seqq.*; reversal of roles with Small Powers, *1929*, 17 *seqq. See also under* ABYSSINIA: Italy, war; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO POWERS; POLAND; SECURITY.

Powers, Small, *W.P.C.*, 12 *seqq.*; role in international affairs, *W.P.C.*, 55; *1936*, 2 *seqq. See also under* DISARMAMENT; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; SECURITY; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.

Pozas, General, *1937 ii*, 79, 106.

Poznán, *1932*, 312 *n.*, 320 *seqq.*

Prague, Archbishop of, *see under* KASPAR, Cardinal.

Prague, universities, *1934*, 333; *1936*, 496.

Prates Islands, *1937 i*, 228.

Pratt, Admiral, *1930*, 73 *n.*, 76; *1933*, 541; *1936*, 69.

Pratt, Sir John, *1938 i*, 582 *n.*

Prchala, General, *1938 iii*, 229–30, 254.

Preiss, Dr., *1938 ii*, 218.

Preobrazhensky, Monsieur, *1927*, 280.

Press censorship, *1938 ii*, 15–16, 22, 77. *See also under* GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; HODŽA, Milan: interviews; *THE TIMES*; U.S.S.R.

Press conference, international, on moral disarmament, proposed, *1925 ii*, 75.

Pressburg, *see* BRATISLAVA.

Preysing, Count, *1938 i*, 250.

Price, Mr. G. Ward, interviews: with Henlein, *1938 ii*, 151–2, 170; — with Hodža, *1938 ii*, 151, 155. *See also DAILY MAIL.*

Prices: armaments, effect on, *see below under* Rearmament; British Empire declaration, *1933*, 75–76; control, *1934*, 33, 34; costs, readjustment to, *1933*, 38–41, 50; currency policy in relation to, *1937 i*, 144; fall, *1930*, 461 *seqq.*; *1932*, 7, 16 *seqq.*; *1936*, 211 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 101 *seqq.*; foreign exchange in relation to, *1931*, 163 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 102–6; gold, effect of maldistribution, *1931*, 164 *seqq.*; — effect of price, *1936*, 206; movements: (1913–31), *1931*, 26 *seqq.*; — (1932–4), *1933*, 46 *seqq.*; — (1934), *1934*, 1 *seqq.*; — (1936–7), *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; — (1937–8), *1938 i*, 101 *seqq.* (*for individual countries see 1931*, 148 *seqq. See also above* Fall *and below* Rise); rearmament effect, *1935 i*, 410–11; *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; regulation, *1930*, 471 *seqq.*; *1931*, 162 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 390–1, 397–8; restriction of production effects, *1933*, 40 *seqq.*; *1934*, 66; *1935 i*, 341 *seqq.*; *1936*, 213; *1938 i*, 106 *seqq.*; retail, *1931*, 202, 208, 238–9; rise, *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 58 *seqq.*; self-sufficiency, effect of efforts towards, *1936*, 239 *seqq.*; wholesale, *1936*, 205, 211–12; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 8, 28 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 20–23. *See also under individual countries and under* COFFEE; COPPER; COTTON; NITRATE; OIL; RAW MATERIALS; RUBBER; SUGAR; TEA; TIN; WHEAT.

Prieto, Don Indalecio, *1937 ii*, 23 *n.*, 46 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 278–80.

Prim, General, *1937 ii*, 12.

Primo de Rivera, General, *1930*, 426 *n.*

Primo de Rivera, Don José Antonio, Marqués de Estella, *1925 i*, 120 *seqq.*; *1926*, 32, 67, 71; *1927*, 123 *seqq.*; *1929*, 189–91, 194; *1937 ii*, 18, 115, 122.

Primo de Rivera, Don Miguel, Marqués de Estella, *1931*, 29; *1937 ii*, 11–13, 28 *seqq.*

Princep, Monsieur Gavrilo, *1938 i*, 213.

Princes Island, *1925 ii*, 70.

Prisoners of war, repatriation, *1925 ii*, 152.

Probst, Herr, *1934*, 618.

Procopé, Monsieur, *1930*, 284, 292.

Proctor, Lieut.-Col., *1925 ii*, 273, 291 *n.*; *1926*, 215 *n.*

Production, industrial, *1930*, 464 *seqq.*; *1936*, 212, 244–5. *See also* TRADE: productive resources.

Production and marketing control, *1934*, 72, 509; *1938 i*, 106–12; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 39–42, 59, 62–66, 71–81. *See also under* CUBA: sugar; RAW MATERIALS: restriction of supply; RUBBER; SILVER; SUGAR; TIN; WHEAT.

Protogerov, General, *1924*, 210; *1928*, 148 *n.*

Prussia, *W.P.C.*, 20, 48 *n.*; *1931*, 94, 99, 113, 218; *1938 i*, 179–80; *Gleichshaltung*, *1933*, 142 *seqq.*; relations with Russia, *1935 ii*, 38, 481 *n. See also under* AUSTRIA.

Prussia, East, *1932*, 261 *seqq.*; *Landtag*, *1931*, 218; *1932*, 176, 212.

Pružinský, Monsieur Mikuláš, *1938 iii*, 222, 224, 227, 252.

Prystor, Colonel, *1935 i*, 276.

Pu Yi, Mr. Henry, *1932*, 442, 456–7. *See also under* KANG TEH, Emperor.

Public opinion, *1932*, 272–3, 556; *1935 ii*, 26–27, 47 *n.*, 159.

Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 61, 326–7, 450–2. *See also under* BERCHTESGADEN MEETING: Chamberlain's proposal; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; FRANCE; GERMANY: state of mind; GREAT BRITAIN; MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING: Agreement, U.S.A.

Polls, *1938 i*, 652.

Public Opinion (*cont.*):
See also under DISARMAMENT; FRANCE; GREAT BRITAIN; ITALY: Abyssinian-Italian conflict; LAVAL–HOARE PLAN: Great Britain, reactions; PEACE BALLOT; SECURITY; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.
Public works, international schemes, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; World Economic Conference, *Docs. 1933*, 61–62, 103.
Puerto Cuba, U.S. marines land, *1925 ii*, 412.
Puerto Rica, *1925 ii*, 399, 400, 434; *1933*, 362 *seqq.*
Pueyrredón, Dr., *1927*, 425 *n.*, 426 *seqq.*; *1933*, 338.
Pugh, Mr., *1929*, 96 *n.*
Puig Casauranc, Dr. José, *1933*, 346, 351, 383.
Pukow, *1937 i*, 194, 223.
Pusht-i-kūh, ex-Vālī of, *1930*, 330–1.
Puto, River, *1937 i*, 199.
Putumayo, River, *1925 ii*, 433.

Q

Qal'atu'l-Jandal, *1925 i*, 432.
Qandahār, *1925 i*, 567.
Qarachays, the, *1928*, 226.
Qars, *1931*, 355, 357, 362.
Qaryatayn, *1925 i*, 337.
Qasru'l-Azraq, *1925 i*, 338; *1928*, 329–30.
Qasru'l-Saghīr, *1925 i*, 122–3.
Qa'tabah, *1928*, 309, 315.
Qatar, Shaykh of, *1928*, 286.
Qazāks, the, *1928*, 224, 226 *n.*
Qāzān, *1928*, 190, 224–5.
'Quarantine speech' (1937), *see under* ROOSEVELT, President Franklin D.
Quebec, Fascism in, *1936*, 24.
Quebec Act (1774), *B.E.F.R.*, 38.
Queenborough, Lord, *1935 ii*, 456.
Queipo de Llano, General, *1937 ii*, 115 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 270, 289.
Quer Boule, Señor, *1926*, 63, 64.
Quesnay, Monsieur Pierre, *1930*, 516.
Quevedo, Dr., *1938 i*, 481.
Queza, Señor, *1938 i*, 625.
Quezon, President, *1932*, 565 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 336–7.
Quiñones de León, Señor, *1925 i*, 157, 171, 513 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 71; *1926*, 29 *seqq.*; *1927*, 148; *1932*, 389 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 271, 273–4.
Qunfudah, *1925 i*, 322.
Quo Tai-chi, Mr., *1927*, 363–4; *1928*, 399; *1933*, 494–5.
Qur'ān, *1925 i*, 581; *1928*, 207–8.
Qurāyātu'l-Milh, *1925 i*, 338–9, 344.
Quraysh, *1925 i*, 30, 32.
Qurayyah, *1925 i*, 412.
Qutaybī, the, *1928*, 312, 315.

R

Racheli, Dr., *1936*, 582.
Racial questions, *see* ANTI-SEMITISM; BLACK RACE; GERMANY: racialism; JEWS; TRIBALISM.
Račić, Monsieur, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Raczynski, Count, *1933*, 215, 234; *1934*, 398; *1938 ii*, 103 *n.*
Radek, Monsieur Karl, *1924*, 213–14, 226; *1927*, 254; *1933*, 181; *1934*, 367, 384; *1935 i*, 278; *1936*, 377; *1937 i*, 14.
Radetsky, Marshal, *1934*, 417.
Radić, Monsieur Paul, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Radić, Monsieur Stefan, *1924*, 209, 211–12; *1928*, 156 *n.*; *1936*, 507 *n.*
Radowitz, Herr von, *1936*, 544–5.
Radziwill, Prince, *1935 i*, 297.
Raeder, Grand Admiral Erich, *1938 ii*, 143, 415 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 384, 480 *n.*, 580–6, 602–3.
Rafelsberger, Herr, *1938 i*, 228.
Raffles, Sir Stamford, *1926*, 444.
Rafidain Oil Company, *1934*, 192.
Rāghīb Bey an-Nashāshībī, *1934*, 104, 249 *n.*; *1937 i*, 550, 571; *1938 i*, 444–6.
Raglan, Lord, *1925 i*, 234 *n.*
Rahimbeyev, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 18.
Railways, convention on international régime of, *1925 ii*, 107, 109, 126.
Raisuli, *see* RAYSŪNĪ.

Rajchman, Dr. Ludwik, *1929*, 301; *1931*, 396; *1933*, 468–70; *1934*, 631, 649, 661.
Rajniss, Dr., *1936*, 468.
Rakovsky, Monsieur Christian, *1924*; *1927*; *1938 iii*, 396–9; Belgium, negotiations with, *1924*, 257; France, relations with, *1924*, 253; *1925 ii*, 66; *1927*, 257, 281 *seqq.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1924*, 225 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 349; *1927*, 257, 279 *n.*, 281; Macedonian revolutionaries, *1924*, 210; Minority Group's declaration (9.8.27), *1927*, 289–90, 300; Polish minorities, *1924*, 204; Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 247–50.
Ralston, Colonel, *1930*, 35.
Ramadānu'sh-Shallāsh, *1925 i*, 427 *n.*, 435, 448.
Ramadier, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 537.
Ramek, Dr., *1926*, 152, 202–3; *1927*, 199.
Rānyah, *1925 i*, 483, 488–9.
Rapallo, Treaty of (1920), *see under* Italy: Jugoslavia, treaties.
Rappard, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 453; *1928*, 123–4, 133 *n.*; *1929*, 246–7; *1930*, 259, 262; *1934*, 122 *n.*; *1938 i*, 461 *n.*, 476, 478.
Rāshayyā, *1925 i*, 355 *n.*, 432–3.
Rashīd family, of Jabal Shammar, *1925 i*, 280.
Rashīd, Shaykh, of Baradost, *1934*, 129, 141.
Rashid 'Alī Beg al-Gīlānī, *1934*, 124 *n.*, 212.
Rashīd Efendī Ibrāhīm, Hājj, *1937 i*, 570 *n.*
Raskolnikov, Monsieur, *1924*, 222–4.
Rassam, Capt. H. Hormuzd, *1934*, 140.
Rath, Herr von, murder of, *1938 i*, 79, 227; *1938 iii*, 153.
Rathbone, Mr. Alfred, *1926*, 130.
Rathbone, Miss Eleanor, *1933*, 169; *1935 ii*, 455, 458.
Rathenau, Herr, *1920–3*, 24, 93, 159.
Ratibor, *1925 ii*, 239.
Rationalization, *1930*, 461, 485, 540–1.
Ratti, Achille, *see* Pius XI.
Rault, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 77–79, 81, 83, 85; *1934*, 585 *n.*
Rauscher, Herr Ulrich, *1932*, 339.
Rauschning, Dr., *1933*, 188; *1935 i*, 215 *seqq.*; *1936*, 546.
Raw materials, *1935 i*, 340–88; *1936*, 214 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 106 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 773–95.
Prices, *1938 i*, 106 *seqq.*; effect on Abyssinian-Italian war and sanctions, *1935 ii*, 433; effect of rearmament, *1936*, 214 *seqq.*
Problem of access, *1935 i*, 340 *seqq.*; *1936*, 249; *Docs. 1935 i*, 240–2; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 328; *Docs. 1936*, 670; *Docs. 1937*, 214–58.
Restriction of supply, *1935 i*, 342 *seqq.*; *1936*, 214 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 106 *seqq.*; British proposals for international inquiry,
Raw materials: Restriction of supply (*cont.*): *1935 i*, 340–3, 388; *1935 ii*, 58, 187; currency problems in relation to, *1935 i*, 342–3, 360–1, 370; *1938 i*, 106 *seqq.*; 'Have-not' Powers position, *1935 i*, 340, 342–3, 388; *Docs. 1937*, 224–35, 256–8; schemes and consequences, *1935 i*, 342 *seqq.*; *1936*, 214 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 106 *seqq.* *See also* Coffee; Copper; Cotton; Nickel; Nitrate; Oil; Production and Marketing; Rubber; Sugar; Tea; Tin; Wheat; World Economic Conference.
See also Self-Sufficiency; *and under* Germany; Great Britain; Italy; Japan; Trade, international, autarky; U.S.A.
Rawlins, E. C. D., *Economic conditions in Germany*, *1936*, 389–90 *n.*
Rawlinson, Lord, *1925 i*, 560.
Rayevsky, Monsieur, *1927*, 320.
Raynaldy, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 200.
Raynaud, Captain, *1925 i*, 422–3.
Raysūnī, *1925 i*, 112 *seqq.*
Razmak, *1925 i*, 561.
Reading, Marquis of, *1928*, 20; *1931*, 129; *1938 i*, 447.
Rearmament, *1936*, 117–60; *1938 i*, 1–15; *1938 iii*, 460–604.
Africa, South, *1936*, 138–9.
America, Latin, *1936*, 122, 128, 157–8.
Australia, *1936*, 146, 150.
Austria, *1936*, 121 *seqq.*
Belgium, *1936*, 121 *seqq.*
Canada, *1936*, 122, 151.
Competition, international, *1935 i*, 2, 32 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 8, 51, 53.
Czechoslovakia, *1936*, 121 *seqq.*
Economic effects, *1935 i*, 366 *seqq.*; *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 100–1.
Economic welfare, effect on, *1938 i*, 1–13.
France, *1935 i*, 33, 135; *1936*, 117 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 4, 12, 118, 121; *1938 ii*, 28–29, 173; *1938 iii*, 463 *seqq.*; loan to Poland for, *1936*, 157; sale of arms to Rumania, *1936*, 125, 144 *n.*, 156–7.
Germany, *1932*, 185 *seqq.*; *1933*, 162 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 6 *seqq.*; *1936*, 1 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 3 *seqq.*; Air Force development, *1935 i*, 26 *seqq.* (*see also under* Germany: Armed Forces, Air Force); conscription, reintroduction, *1935 i*, 74 *seqq.*; *1936*, 118, 146–7, 361; *Docs. 1935 i*, 64 (*see also under* Germany: Armed Forces); economic consequences, *1935 i*, 29 *n.*, 377, 410–11; *1936*, 238 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 76 *seqq.*; financing of, *1937 i*, 93; *1938 i*, 77 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 43–44, 480–1; Four Power Pact, *1933*, 209–10, 219; France, attitude,

Rearmament: Germany (*cont.*):
1935 i, 3 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 66–68, 93–98; Great Britain, attitude, *1935 i*, 12 *seqq.*; Hitler's speech (21.5.35), *1935 i*, 172 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 159–75; Italy, attitude, *1935 i*, 14 *seqq.*; secret phase, *1938 iii*, 467 *n.*, 479–80 (*see also* GERMANY: Armed Forces, Air; Civil aviation).
Great Britain, *1935 i*, 32 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 5, 433 *n.*; *1936*, 58 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 25 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 4 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 28–29, 44, 74, 168; *Docs. 1934*, 342–4, 350, 355–7; *Docs. 1935 i*, 38–55; *Docs. 1938 i*, 8, 29–30, 50–51, 53, 59, 94–95, 104–5, 119–20, 130–1; Communist opposition, *1938 iii*, 465 *n.*; Conservative Party, *1936*, 151; *1937 i*, 25–26; industrial policy and production, *1938 iii*, 146, 466 *seqq.*; Labour Party, *1936*, 133–4, 151; *1937 i*, 25; *1938 iii*, 463–6, 486; *Docs. 1938 i*, 29, 53; Munich settlement effects, *1938 iii*, 143 *seqq.*; White Papers: (4.3.35), *1935 i*, 132 *seqq.*; *1936*, 129; *Docs. 1935 i*, 38–47; (3.3.36), *1936*, 130 *seqq.*
Greece, *1936*, 137–8.
Hungary, *1936*, 122 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 415–16, 444; *1938 i*, 4; *1938 ii*, 289–91, 296–7.
Italy, *1935 i*, 133, 157; *1936*, 119 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 51, 93; *Docs. 1934*, 362.
Japan, *1935 i*, 134, 316, 317 *n.*; *1936*, 120 *seqq.*
Jugoslavia, *1936*, 125.
Naval, *1936*, 104 *seqq.*; Anglo-German agreements (1935 and 1937), *see under* GERMANY: Great Britain, naval agreement; Anglo-Russian agreement (1937), *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.S.R., naval agreement.
Netherlands, *1936*, 121, 125–7, 158–9.
New Zealand, *1936*, 146.
Peru, *1926*, 128.
Poland, *1936*, 121, 137, 154, 157, 399; *1937 i*, 384.
Portugal, *1936*, 122–3.
Prices, effect on, *see under* PRICES.
Rumania, *1936*, 125, 144; *1937 i*, 406, 411, 430, 464.
Self-sufficiency, national, in relation to, *1936*, 238; *1938 i*, 100–1.
Sweden, *1936*, 121, 128–9, 143.
Switzerland, *1936*, 121, 138, 142, 153–4.
Turkey, *1934*, 330 *n.*; *1936*, 125, 143, 601–2; *Docs. 1936*, 667.
U.S.A., *1936*, 120 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 53, 260; naval, *1933*, 541–3; *1936*, 55 *seqq.*
U.S.S.R., *1936*, 61, 119 *seqq.*; air, *1938 iii*, 531 *n.*; naval, *1938 iii*, 170 *n.*, 171.
Reboul, Lieut.-Col., *1925 ii*, 179.
Red Cross: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 327 *seqq.*; Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 382–3, 385 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 386 *seqq.*
Red Sea: British interest, *1935 ii*, 39–40, 249; *1936*, 12; frontier of Arab countries, *1938 i*, 450 *n.*
Reding, Monsieur Henri de, *1938 i*, 364 *n.*
Reed, Mr. Edward L., *1933*, 387.
Reed, Senator David A., *1924*, 152–3; *1928*, 34, 40, 42, 43; *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; *1931*, 142; *1932*, 270 *n.*
Rees, Monsieur van, *1928*, 118 *seqq.*; *1929*, 252; *1934*, 149 *n.*, 195.
Re'fet Pasha, *1925 i*, 57.
Refugees, *Docs. 1938 i*, 503–10; Armenian, *1925 ii*, 91–93, 257, 276; *1926*, 210; *1928*, 144; Bulgarian, *see under* BULGARIA; Caucasian, *1925 ii*, 276; grant of asylum, *1934*, 542–3; Greek, *see under* GREECE; Inter-governmental Committee (Evian) resolution (14.7.38), *Docs. 1938 i*, 503–5; Jews: from Danzig, *1938 iii*, 313; — from Poland, *1938 iii*, 331 *n.*; League Assembly resolution (11.10.33), *1934*, 599; Nansen, Dr., work of, *1924*, 255 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 93, 153; Nansen Office, *1934*, 171; Russian, *1924*, 255; *1925 ii*, 91, 152–3, 286 *n.* *See also under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA; GERMANY; NANSEN, Dr.; SAAR; SPAIN: Civil War, humanitarian work.
Regional Pacts, *see under* BALTIC STATES; DANUBIAN PACT; EASTERN PACT; FOUR POWER PACT; LITTLE ENTENTE; SECURITY: regional pacts; TREATIES.
Régnier, Monsieur Marcel, *1935 i*, 390; *1937 i*, 532–3.
Rehoboth Bastards, *see under* AFRICA, South-west.
Reichenberg, *see* LIBEREC.
Reichsland, *see* ALSACE-LORRAINE.
Reichswehr, *see under* GERMANY: Disarmament.
Reichswerke A.G. für Erzbergbau und Eisenhütten Hermann Göring, *see* HERMANN GÖRING WERKE.
Reid, Mr. Thomas, *1937 i*, 562; *1938 i*, 435–6, 481, 484.
Reimers, Monsieur H., *1938 i*, 481, 486.
Reina Andrade, Señor, *1930*, 368.
Reither, Dr., *1938 i*, 195, 198, 200, 206, 229.
Reizgys, Dr., *1935 i*, 249–51.
Remer, Mr., *1930*, 357 *n.*
Rendel, Mr. G. W., *1936*, 635; *1938 i*, 139, 483; *1938 ii*, 409 *n.*
Rennell, Lord, *1935 ii*, 453, 460.
Renner, Dr. Karl, *1934*, 463.
Rent-Nicolussi, Dr., *1927*, 194 *n.*
Rentis, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 308; *1926*, 171.

Reparation, *1920–3*, 113–203, 500–1; *1924*, 496–9; *1929*, 111–66; *1930*, 495–551; *1931*, 97–172; *Docs. 1931*, 105–202; *Docs. 1932*, 1–29. *See also* REPARATION, Austrian; East European; *and* German.
Reparation Commission, *1934*, 578, 581. *See also below under* REPARATION, Austrian.
Reparation, Austrian, *1920–3*, 120–1, 311, 316 *seqq.*; financial reconstruction, *1932*, 138–9, 143–4; Germany's responsibility, *1920–3*, 316; Hague settlement, *1932*, 139 *seqq.*; property ceded, *1932*, 144, 163 *n.*; Reparation Commission's activities, *1920–3*, 317–19, 320; situation (1919–29), *1931*, 178–9; *1932*, 138 *seqq.*; special claims against, *1932*, 141–2; treaty provisions regarding, *1920–3*, 315–17. *See also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION; *and below under* REPARATION, East European: Debtor States.
Reparation, East European, *1930*, 503 *seqq.*; *1932*, 137 *seqq.*
Agreements: Bulgarian and Hungarian moratorium protocols (1932), *1932*, 168 *n.*, 170; Bulgarian reparation and occupation costs protocol (1923 and 1924), *1932*, 147–8; Conventions regarding Hungarian Funds A and B (1931), *1932*, 157 *n.*; Czechoslovak moratorium protocols (1931 and 1932), 169, 170 *n.*; Finance Ministers' agreement (1925), *1932*, 161; Hague agreements (1930), *1932*, 139 *seqq.* (*see also below under* Bulgaria; Creditor Powers; Czechoslovakia; Hungary); Paris agreement (1930 and 1932), *1932*, 143 *seqq.*; Spa Protocol (1920), *1932*, 160–3.
Bulgaria, *1920–3*, 120–1; *1924*, 207, 437–40; *1932*, 138 *seqq.*; Greek claim against, *1931*, 352 *n.*; Hague settlement, *1931*, 341; *1932*, 139 *seqq.*; Jugoslav claim against, *1932*, 145; Neuilly Treaty, *1931*, 346–7; payments by, *1931*, 154 *seqq.*; *1932*, 66–67, 142 *seqq.*; refugee settlement and financial reconstruction, *1926*, 215–16; *1932*, 146–8; Reparation Commission's functions, *1924*, 438; suppression, demand for, *1933*, 53; war debts in relation to, *1932*, 149.
Ceded properties, *1932*, 139 *seqq.*
Conferences: Hague (1929), *1932*, 139–41, 163; Hague (1930), *1931*, 341; *1932*, 139 *seqq.*; Lausanne (1932), *1932*, 139, 170–1; *Docs. 1932*, 30; Paris (Technical Committee, 1929), *1932*, 140–2, 153, 167; Paris (1930), *1932*, 143 *n.*, 153; Spa (1920), *1932*, 160.
Creditor Powers, Hague Agreemcnt, *1932*, 143, 163–5.
Reparation, East European, (*cont.*):
Czechoslovakia: creditor, *1932*, 138, 141, 164; liberation debt, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*; pre-war Austrian and Hungarian debt, *1932*, 162 *n.*
Debtor States, *1932*, 144 *seqq.*
Distribution, *1932*, 141 *seqq.*
France, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
German Reparation, *see* REPARATION, German.
Great Britain, *1932*, 140 *seqq.*
Greece, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Hungary, *1920–3*, 120–1; *1924*, 425, 427, 429; *1932*, 138 *seqq.* *See also under* HUNGARY: Reconstruction; Rumania.
Italy, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Japan, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Jugoslavia, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Liberation debts, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Liquidation of property, *1932*, 145, 148 *n.*, 150, 158.
Poland, *1932*, 141, 159, 162–3.
Portugal, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Reparation Commission, *1932*, 139 *seqq.*
Rumania, *1932*, 138 *seqq.*
Switzerland, *1932*, 157 *n.*
War debts in relation to, *1932*, 143, 148–9, 163.
World crisis, *1932*, 139, 167–8, 171–2.
Young Plan, *1932*, 139, 141.
See also under DEBTS, Inter-governmental.

REPARATION, GERMAN
Agent-General for Reparation Payments, *1924*, 298 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 208; functions, *1929*, 113 *seqq.*; Germany's finances, *1929*, 112; *1930*, 530–1, 537; reports, *1929*, 114, 125–8, 131.
Agreements:
Boulogne (1920), *1920–3*, 119, 126.
Costs of Occupation (1923), *1924*, 275 *n.*, 397.
Finance Ministers (1922), *1924*, 379, 394.
Franco-Belgian (1923), *1924*, 394, 399.
Franco-Belgian-German (deliveries in kind, 1923), *1924*, 287 *n.*
Franco-German: (coal, 1921), *1920–3*, 154 *n.*, 160–1, 167; (deliveries in kind, Wiesbaden, 1921), *1920–3*, 154–7, 160, 167, 169; (1922), *1920–3*, 168–9; (Ruppel–Gillet, 1922), *1920–3*, 169.
Gcrman-U.S. (1922), *1920–3*, 182 *n.*
Hague: (1929), *1930*, 506–7, 514; *Docs. 1929*, 4–7; (1930), *1930*, 515 *seqq.*; *1932* 112; *Docs. 1930*, 1–11.
Inter-Allied (1919–22), *1920–3*, 122, 153–4, 161–3, 166–70, 183. *See also below under* London.

Reparation, German: Agreements (*cont.*):
Inter-Allied Rhineland High Commission and German industrialists (1923), *1924*, 288, 299–300.
Lausanne (1932), *1932*, 112 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 12–22.
London (1924), *1924*, 268 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 179, 208; *1927*, 102 *seqq.*; *1929*, 118, 155 *n.*; between Allies, *1924*, 382–3, 385; between Allies and Germany, *1924*, 379–83, 390; between Reparation Commission and German Government, *1924*, 373, 375–6, 379, 382; Versailles Treaty in relation to, *1924*, 368 *seqq.*
M.I.C.U.M. and German industrialists, *1924*, 288 *seqq.*
Paris (Finance Ministers, 1925), *1924*, 393, 396–9, 439–40; *1929*, 123, 161; *1930*, 499 *n.*
Protocol modifying Annex II to Part VIII of Versailles Treaty (1921), *1920–3*, 145, 148–9.
Reparation Commission and Germany (Berlin or Bemelmans Agreement 1922), *1920–3*, 168–9.
Restitution of property, etc. (1921), *1920–3*, 179 *n.*
Spa Protocol (1920), *1920–3*, 13, 14, 119–24, 126, 141, 151–3, 189–90; *1924*, 335 *seqq.* *See also below under* Distribution: Spa Percentages.
Allies of Germany, obligations of, in relation to Germany's obligations, *1920–3*, 121 *n.*
Allocation of receipts, *see below under* Distribution.
Anglo-French project and memorandum, *1920–3*, 159–62, 173; *1924*, 369 *seqq.*; *1929*, 3–5.
Annuities, *1929*, 143 *seqq.*; conditional, *1930*, 497 *seqq.*; *1932*, 98 *seqq.*; Dawes Plan, *1924*, 354 *seqq.*; *1929*, 113 *seqq.*; decreases in, and War Debts settlements in U.S.A., *1929*, 151, 162; mobilization of, *1929*, 139 *seqq.*; proposals regarding, *1920–3*, 12, 118–19, 122, 125 *seqq.*, 197; provisions in Schedule of Payments, *1920–3*, 146–7, 150; unconditional, *1930*, 498 *seqq.*; *1932*, 70, 100 *seqq.*; Young Plan, *1929*, 144 *seqq.* *See also below under* Bank for International Settlements.
Arbitration, *1920–3*, 137, 198; *1924*, 368 *seqq.*
Bank for International Settlements, *1929*, 112 *seqq.*; *1930*, 455 *seqq.* *See also below under* Reparation Commission, disbandment.
Bank of Issue, *1924*, 352, 356, 371, 375.
Belgium, *1925 ii*, 88; *1926*, 120; *1932*, 107, 114, 161, 171; Dawes Plan, attitude to, *1929*, 129–30; deportees, claim, *1924*, 401; marks, claim and agreement, *1929*, 136 *seqq.*; *1930*, 519–20; *Docs. 1929*, 56; policy, *1920–3*, 115, 157, 159, 162–3, 181, 192, 199; reimbursement of sums borrowed, *1920–3*, 134, 144, 146, 168, 198; studies, *1924*, 326–7, 346, 357–8; war debt, *1924*, 394, 397; Young Committee, *1929*, 134, 136, 141. *See also below under* Conversations; Deliveries in kind; Distribution; Experts; Notes; Priority.
Bibliographies, *1920–3*, 203.
Bonds, *1920–3*, 134, 146–8, 154, 163–4, 168, 183, 187, 190, 197, 199; *1924*, 328–9, 337; *1930*, 527; *1932*, 161–2.
Budget, German, *1920–3*, 158, 160, 165–6, 181–2, 184; *1924*, 326 *seqq.*; *1929*, 113, 127 *seqq.*
Cancellation, *1932*, 100 *seqq.*
Capacity to pay, German, *1920–3*, 19, 125–6, 129, 184, 196, 198, 317 *n.*; *1924*, 344–7; *1929*, 114, 127 *seqq.*; *1931*, 141; *1932*, 106, 111; *Docs. 1931*, 111–13.
Capital, export of, *1920–3*, 171, 173, 188.
Ceded territories, property in, *1920–3*, 146.
China, *1925 ii*, 320.
Claims, Allied, statement of, *1920–3*, 142.
Commercial debts in relation to, *1931*, 138–9; *1932*, 106.
Conferences:
Boulogne (1920), *1920–3*, 12, 15, 118.
Brussels (1920), *1920–3*, 15, 119, 189, 201; *1931*, 176.
Cannes (1922), *1920–3*, 24, 162–4, 169; *1931*, 304.
Hague (1929–30), *1929*, 112, 161 *n.*, 180 *seqq.*; *1930*, 496 *seqq.*; *1932*, 163 *n.*, 166–7; *Docs. 1929*, 2–4. *See also above under* Agreements; *and below under* Deliveries in kind; Distribution: Great Britain.
Hythe (1920), *1920–3*, 117–18, 120.
Lausanne (1932), *1931*, 141–2; *1932*, 4, 38–39, 95 *seqq.*; *1933*, 35, 36, 82 *seqq.*; *1934*, 517, 519; agreements concluded, *see above under* Agreements; Anglo-French Declaration (1932), *Docs. 1932*, 23–24. *See also under* Reparation, East European.
London: (1921 and 1922), *1920–3*, 16–20, 34, 114, 128–9, 131, 144–5, 153 *n.*, 158–9, 179–82, 186–9, 320; *1931*, 176; (1924), *B.E.F.R.*, 92 *seqq.*; *1924*, 359 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 199; *1930*, 530; — Notes regarding Ruhr evacuation [texts] *1924*, 500–1.
Lympne (1921), *1920–3*, 17, 144.
Paris (1921 and 1922), *1920–3*, 15–16, 127–8, 151, 166, 320; (1923), *1920–3*, 34, 115, 193 *seqq.*; *1924*, 267–8, 293, 323, 329; (1925), *1924*, 379–80, 395–9.

Reparation, German: Conferences (*cont.*): San Remo (1920), *1920–3*, 11, 116–17, 137.
Spa (1920), *1920–3*, 13, 14, 43, 119 *seqq.*
Control, organization for under Dawes Plan, *1929*, 113–14, 128 *seqq.*
Conversations regarding (1923–4), *1924*, 327 *seqq.*
Costs of occupation, *1920–3*, 151, 157–8, 162, 165–6, 174 *n.*, 178–9, 184, 186–7, 190–1, 196–7; *1924*, 325 *seqq.*; *1929*, 112 *seqq.*; *1932*, 375. *See also above under* Agreements.
Currency: foreign, payments in, *1920–3*, 151, 158, 165–6, 174 *n.*, 178–9; German: depreciation, *1920–3*, 157–8, 162, 178–9, 184, 190–1, 196; — stabilization, *1920–3*, 165, 186–7, 197; *1924*, 325 *seqq.*; *1929*, 112, 114, 125.
Customs receipts, German, *1920–3*, 126, 128, 147, 150, 159, 180–2, 195–6.
Danzig, liability, *1932*, 374–5 *n.*
Dawes Committee, *see below under* Experts.
Dawes Plan, *1924*, 297 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 12, 89, 177 *seqq.*; *1927*, 110; *1929*, 2, 4, 40, 111 *seqq.*; *1930*, 502 *seqq.*; *1931*, 177–8; *1932*, 98 *n.*; *1934*, 363; revision of, movement for, *1929*, 125 *seqq.* *See also above under* Annuities; Control; *and below under* Default; Deliveries in kind; Distribution; Moratorium; Reparation Commission; Transfer.
Debt Certificates, *1930*, 524, 527.
Defaults, *1924*, 362 *seqq.*; *1930*, 515, 520–1, 524; Dawes Plan, decision regarding, *1924*, 368–70; Reparation Commission, declared by, *1920–3*, 118, 123, 139–40, 145, 148, 152, 170, 189–90 *n.*, 201; *1924*, 268, 271–2, 277, 337; sanctions for, *1920–3*, 16–18, 20, 26, 34, 103–4, 126, 128, 131, 139–40, 144–5, 148, 181–2, 201–2. *See also under* Germany: Occupied Territories; Ruhr.
Deliveries in kind, *1920–3*, 161, 167–9, 172, 195; *1929*, 115 *seqq.*; *1932*, 101–3; Belgium, *1925 ii*, 214–15; *1929*, 119–21; coal, *1920–3*, 13, 15, 118–19, 154 *n.*, 162, 164, 189 *n.*, 201; — Spa Protocol, *1920–3*, 123–4, 126, 152; — Upper Silesian allocation, *1920–3*, 123, 126; committees, *1929*, 118; *1930*, 507, 518; commodities, principal, *1929*, 116, 118–20; Dawes Plan, under, *1924*, 354 *seqq.*; *1929*, 116 *seqq.*; France, *1920–3*, 154 *seqq.*; *1929*, 119–21; Great Britain, *1930*, 497, 499–501; Hague, Conference and agreement, *1930*, 500 *seqq.*; importance, *1929*, 115–16, 119–20; Italy, *1929*, 119; machinery for, *1929*, 116, 118; public works contracts, *1929*, 120–1; receipts
Reparation, German: Deliveries in kind (*cont.*):
from, *1924*, 394, 398; resumption, *1924*, 287; suspension, *1920–3*, 184; *1924*, 271–2, 282, 286; timber, *1920–3*, 190 *seqq.*; valuation, *1920–3*, 130, 154–5, 168; *1929*, 120; *1930*, 547–8; Versailles Treaty provisions, *1920–3*, 134; *1929*, 119; Wallenberg Regulations, *1929*, 118–19; *1930*, 507; Young Committee and Report, *1929*, 143, 160, 163. *See also below under* Reparation (Recovery) Acts.
Devastated Areas, restoration of, *1920–3*, 124–5, 130, 132–3, 147, 155, 157, 194.
Disarmament, *1932*, 108. *See also above under* Conferences: Lausanne.
Distribution of receipts, *1924*, 338 *seqq.*; *1932*, 161–3; Anglo-French suggestions (1921), *1920–3*, 161; Belgium, *1929*, 123–4, 134, 136, 145; *1930*, 499; Cannes Conference proposals, *1920–3*, 163–4; Dawes Plan, *1929*, 123–4; Dominions, British, *1920–3*, 121 *n.*; *1929*, 145, 149–50; *1930*, 499 *n.*; Egypt, *1930*, 192; Finance Ministers' Agreement (1922), *1920–3*, 167, 183; 'First Milliard', *1920–3*, 151–4; France, *1920–3*, 120–1, 152–5, 161, 163, 167, 187, 194, 198; *1929*, 123–4, 145, 148, 161; *1930*, 497–9, 507; Great Britain, *1920–3*, 120–1, 167; *1929*, 123–4, 145, 148–9; *1930*, 495 *seqq.*; Italy, *1920–3*, 122, 161, 167, 198; *1929*, 123–4, 145; *1930*, 497–9, 503, 507; Japan, *1930*, 499, 506–7; Jugoslavia, *1920–3*, 121, 141 *n.*; *1930*, 499, 507; Paris Agreement (Finance Ministers, 1925), *1929*, 123, 161; *1930*, 499 *n.*; Portugal, *1930*, 507; Spa percentages, *1920–3*, 119–22, 141, 151–3; *1929*, 148–9, 161; *1930*, 496–8, 500–2, 505; U.S.A., *1929*, 123–4, 145; Versailles Treaty Provisions, *1920–3*, 141; Young Committee and Report, *1920–3*, 141, 145, 148–50. *See also above under* Annuities.
Duality in problem, *1930*, 528.
Dyestuff factories, proposed appropriation of capital, *1920–3*, 180.
Economic condition of Germany and restoration of fiscal unity, *1924*, 325 *seqq.*; *1929*, 112 *seqq.*
European reconstruction fund, compulsory payment to, *1932*, 111–13.
Experts, Committees of: (1920–2), *1920–3*, 118–20, 125 *seqq.*, 153 *n.*, 175–6, 180–1, 185, 197; (Dawes and McKenna, 1924), *1924*, 297, 324 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 411; — Belgian and French attitude, *1924*, 343–7.
Export of German capital, *1924*, 347, 349.
Exports, German, value of levy on, *1920–3*, 127, 130, 147, 150, 162, 180–2, 195.

Reparation, German (*cont.*):
Finance, German: control of, *see below under* Foreign Finance Council; Guarantees, Committee; Dawes Committee's recommendations, *1930*, 530, 533; position, *1920–3*, 125, 157–8, 165–6, 171; reform, *1920–3*, 160, 165–6, 173–4, 183, 194–5. *See also above under* Agent-General; Budget; Currency.
Foreign Finance Council proposed, *1920–3*, 196–7, 199.
Forests, exploitation, *1920–3*, 181, 195.
France: annuities, share of, *1930*, 498, 501, 524; attitude and policy, *1920–3*, 19–20, 115–17, 175, 180–2, 185, 189–91; *1926*, 105, 112, 126; *1932*, 100 *seqq.*; Dawes Plan, attitude to, *1929*, 128–31; Gentlemen's Agreement, *see below*; Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 108–14; London Conference, *1924*, 379–80; Poincaré, Monsieur, speeches, *1929*, 129–31, 133, 136, 147; Saar mines, *1934*, 578–9; Young Committee, attitude to and agreement, *1929*, 137–9, 177. *See also above under* Anglo-French project; Conferences: Lausanne; Conversations; Default: sanctions; Deliveries in kind; Distribution; Experts Committee; *and below under* Guarantees; Notes; Reparation (Recovery) Acts.
'Gentlemen's Agreement' (1932), *1932*, 113–14; *Docs. 1932*, 22.
Germany, attitude, *1932*, 104, 106, 109; *Docs. 1932*, 6–7; Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 111–12; Special Advisory Committee, *1932*, 106–7; total liability, *1932*, 161. *See also above* Capacity to pay.
Gold, export of, *1920–3*, 139.
Great Britain: annuities, share of, *1930*, 504–7; attitude and policy, *1920–3*, 115–17, 157, 159, 181, 191–2, 196–8; *1926*, 107, 110 *seqq.*; *1932*, 106, 113; costs of occupation, claim for, *1920–3*, 151–3, 161, 163; Dawes Plan, attitude to, *1929*, 130–1; Gentlemen's Agreement, *1932*, 114–15 (*see also above*); Hague Conference, *1932*, 163, 166–7; Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 109–10, 112; — receipts under Lausanne Agreement, *1932*, 134; project (1923), *1924*, 268; Young Committee, attitude to, *1929*, 133, 135–6. *See also above under* Anglo-French relations; Arbitration; Bonds; Conversations; Deliveries in kind; Distribution; Experts Committee; *and below under* Notes; Reparation (Recovery) Act.
Greece, *1932*, 161 *n.*, 169–70.
Guarantee Fund, *1930*, 498 *n.*, 524; *1932*, 101–2.
Guarantees, *1924*, 325 *seqq.*; Committee of,
Reparation, German, Guarantees, (*cont.*): *1920–3*, 147, 149–50, 158–60, 172–4, 179, 181–2, 195, 197.
Index of Prosperity, *1924*, 353, 357; *1929*, 113–14, 156–7, 163.
Industrial Debentures, *1924*, 354 *seqq.*; *1929*, 113 *seqq.*
Inter-Allied Commissions, cost, *1929*, 115–16, 123–4, 155 *n.* *See also under* Germany: Occupied Territories, Rhineland.
Italy, *1920–3*, 115, 157, 159, 181, 186–7, 192, 200; *1929*, 130–1; *1930*, 498; *1932*, 107 *n.*, 109 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 7–11. *See also above under* Conversations; Distribution; *and below under* Notes.
Japan, *1920–3*, 181; *1932*, 107 *n.* *See also above under* Distribution.
Jugoslavia, *1932*, 107 *n.*, 161–2, 168. *See also above under* Distribution; *and below under* Reparation Commission.
Kriegslastenkommission, *1920–3*, 142.
Laws, German, *1930*, 515 *seqq.*
Liability of Germany, determination of, *1920–3*, 115, 118, 120 *n.*, 122, 126, 129–30, 132–4, 140–7, 185 *n.*, 198; *1924*, 343–5; *1929*, 114 *seqq.*
Licences, Import and Export, proposed control, *1920–3*, 180.
Liens imposed by Dawes and Young Plans, *1937 i*, 380.
Liquidation of debt, *1937 i*, 368, 380.
Liquidation of the past, *1929*, 141, 162; *1930*, 518; *1932*, 112 *n.*
Little Entente, attitude of, *1924*, 452–3.
Loans, *1924*, 324 *seqq.*; *1929*, 112 *seqq.*; *1930*, 455, 516–17, 542; Dawes, *1931*, 227, 231; *1932*, 48 *n.*, 101–3; *1933*, 93; *1934*, 38, 39, 41, 42; German Internal, *1920–3*, 160, 174, 186–8; Hague Agreement provisions, *1930*, 524–5; International, proposals, *1920–3*, 122, 132–3, 166, 175–6, 182, 184–6; Young, *1931*, 68, 174, 227; *1932*, 48 *n.*, 101–3; *1933*, 93; *1934*, 38, 39, 41, 42; *Docs. 1933*, 132–3. *See also above under* Bank for International Settlements.
Lump sum payment, German option for, *1920–3*, 11, 17, 42, 113–14, 116, 129–31, 141.
M.I.C.U.M., *see above under* Agreements.
Moratorium, *1924*, 272, 328–9; Dawes Plan provision for, *1924*, 352, 356; *1929*, 113; Hague Agreement provision for, *1930*, 523–4; Hoover, *1932*, 98 *seqq.* (*see also under* Debts, Inter-governmental); payment of arrears, *1930*, 522; proposals for, *1920–3*, 126 *n.*, 159–60, 170, 178 *seqq.*, 187–9, 195, 197, 199–200; provisional, *1920–3*, 24, 165, 169, 171–2, 174, 179–80, 189–90, 202; Young Report provisions, *1929*, 143

Reparation, German: Moratorium (*cont.*): *seqq.*; *1930*, 509, 514; *1932*, 98–99, 103, 106–7.
'Negative Pledges', *1929*, 161–2.
Negotiations (1931–2), *1931*, 138–42; *Docs. 1931*, 105–9.
Netherlands, *1932*, 107 *n.*
Notes:
Allied Powers to Germany (1919–21), *1920–3*, 11, 15, 16, 18, 19, 42, 93, 113–14, 116–17, 127–32, 140, 142–3, 145, 148.
Belgium: to Germany, *1924*, 325–6; to Great Britain, *1924*, 329, 331–2, 338–9.
Committee of Guarantees to Germany, *1920–3*, 150.
France: to Germany, *1920–3*, 179 *n.*, 201; *1924*, 325–6; to Great Britain, *1924*, 329 *seqq.*; to Reparation Commission, *1920–3*, 170–1, 185.
Germany: to Allied Powers, *1920–3*, 16, 129–31, 138, 148, 155, 188; *1924*, 324 *seqq.*; to France and Belgium, *1924*, 293–4; to Reparation Commission, *1920–3*, 137–9, 142, 158–9, 165–6, 170–1, 174, 178–9, 182, 185–6, 188; *1924*, 286, 290, 346.
Great Britain: to Allied Powers, *1924*, 341; to France, *1924*, 360–1, 363, 444; to France and Belgium, *1924*, 328, 334–6; to Germany, *1920–3*, 179 *n.*; *1924*, 326.
Italy: to Germany, *1924*, 326; to Great Britain, *1924*, 334.
Japan: to Germany, *1924*, 326; to Great Britain, *1924*, 334.
Reparation Commission: to Germany, *1920–3*, 138–40, 144–5, 158, 172–4, 179, 191–3.
U.S.A. to Germany, *1920–3*, 132–3.
Occupation costs, *see above* Costs of occupation.
'Out-payments', memorandum, *1929*, 151, 162.
Payments, *1920–3*, 138, 140 *n.*, 202; *1924*, 395, 397: *1926*, 99; *1930*, 547–8; *1932*, 6, 11, 47, 87, 113, 134.
Peace Conference, failure to assess and allocate, *1920–3*, 133, 136.
Pensions, *1920–3*, 143.
Poland, *1920–3*, 123, 144 *n.*; *1932*, 375.
Postal services, German, *1920–3*, 160.
Pre-war commercial debts, payments in respect of, *1920–3*, 179 *n.*, 180.
Priority, *1927*, 111 *n.*; Belgian, *1920–3*, 75, 122, 151–4, 159, 161–2, 164, 167, 182–3, 199; *1924*, 338, 394, 397, 399; *1925 ii*, 211; for devastated areas, *1924*, 332, 334, 338; over foreign commitments, *1929*, 112.
'Productive Guarantees', *1920–3*, 179–81, 186, 188–90, 195.
Reparation, German (*cont.*):
Property, German, sequestration, *B.E.F.R.*, 2 *n.*; *1920–3*, 126–7 *n.*
Railways, German, *1920–3*, 160; *1924*, 326 *seqq.*; *1930*, 129–31, 167; *1932*, 101, 103, 107, 109; charges on, *1929*, 113, 155–7, 161.
Reconstruction of Europe, *1920–3*, 19 *seqq.*, 115; *1929*, 131, 141, 165.
Reichsbank, *1920–3*, 139, 160, 171, 181; *1929*, 113, 129, 147.
Rentenbank, *1924*, 346, 356.
Reparation Commission:
Administration and activities, *1920–3*, 3 *n.*, 115, 120, 133–7, 140, 158, 184–5; *1924*, 386–8.
Cannes Conference, *1920–3*, 24, 124.
Decisions, *1920–3*, 183, 190; Committee of Experts (1922 and 1923), *1920–3*, 175; *1924*, 297, 346–7, 359; Dawes Plan, *1924*, 370–3; defaults in deliveries in kind, *1924*, 271–2; interpreting term 'exports', *1920–3*, 150; 'first milliard', allocation, *1920–3*, 152; German fulfilment of obligations, *1924*, 390; moratorium, *1920–3*, 174, 180; payments in 1922, *1920–3*, 171–2; Wiesbaden Agreement, *1920–3*, 157.
Disbandment, *1930*, 520, 523, 527; transfer of functions to Bank of International Settlements, *1929*, 166; *1930*, 509, 527.
Experts, Committee of, in relation to, *1924*, 330 *seqq.*; *1929*, 139–40, 151.
Functions, *1920–3*, 134–5, 141, 145; *1924*, 368 *seqq.*; *1929*, 118–19.
Germany and, *1920–3*, 115, 120 *n.*, 133–4, 137, 140 *seqq.*; *1924*, 345–6.
Hearings by: of Allied claims, *1920–3*, 142; of German delegates, *1920–3*, 138, 182, 190, 201–2; *1924*, 346–7, 356.
Jugoslav representation on, *1924*, 367.
London Conferences, *1920–3*, 145; *1924*, 372–5.
Majority voting on, *1920–3*, 136, 175, 193.
Paris Agreement, power to interpret, *1924*, 399.
Reorganization, *1924*, 388.
Treaty Provisions, interpreted by, *1920–3*, 136–7, 143, 192–3.
U.S.A. representation on, *1924*, 340, 370, 387.
See also above under Dawes Plan; Defaults; Expert Committees; Notes.
Reparation Recovery Acts, *1920–3*, 17 *n.*, 131 *n.*, 147, 162, 164 *n.*, 172; *1924*, 386; *1925 ii*, 208; *1929*, 115, 121–3; *1930*, 524.
Restitution of property, *1920–3*, 127, 143, 146, 179 *n.*, 180.

Reparation, Germany (*cont.*):
Revenues, *1920–3*, 181; *1924*, 355, 357–8, 380; *1929*, 113; *1930*, 521, 524.
Ruhr: accounts, *1924*, 393–4, 398–9; mines, *1920–3*, 180, 182. *See also under* Germany: Occupied territories; *and above under* Deliveries in kind, receipts from.
Rumania, *1924*, 397; *1932*, 161 *n.*, 171.
Russia, Empire, rights reserved, *1920–3*, 123.
Saar mines, *1920–3*, 151 *n.*, 152–4, 161, 163–4, 167.
Sanctions, *see above under* Defaults.
Schedule of payments, *1920–3*, 19, 115, 140, 145, 149, 151, 156, 158, 162–3, 168, 171–2, 175, 183, 187, 190, 201; *1924*, 272 *seqq.*; *1931*, 170, 176; *1932*, 161; Versailles Treaty Provisions, *1920–3*, 134.
Securities, *1920–3*, 137; *1930*, 455.
Shipping, German, *1920–3*, 122, 134, 154 *n.*
Special Advisory Committee, *1931*, 138 *seqq.*; *1932*, 103, 106–8; *Docs. 1931*, 164–202.
Sweden, *1932*, 107 *n.*
Taxation, German, *1920–3*, 126, 147, 149, 159 *n.*, 165–6, 171, 173–4; *1924*, 352–3, 357; Transport Tax, *1929*, 113, 156–7.
Transfer, question of, *1932*, 98–99, 113; *Docs. 1934*, 246–60; abroad, *1924*, 355 *seqq.*; cash, *1929*, 116, 120; committee for, *1929*, 114 *seqq.*; Dawes Plan, *1929*, 114 *seqq.*; Young Committee, *1929*, 142–3, 158–9.
U.S.A., attitude, *1920–3*, 133, 182 *n.*, 193; *1924*, 380 *seqq.*; *1932*, 100 *seqq.*
Versailles Treaty, provisions, *see under* Versailles Treaty.
Wallenberg Regulations, *see above under* Deliveries in kind.
World crisis, *1932*, 98, 107.
Young Committee, *1929*, 133 *seqq.*; *1931*, 174, 193; official communiqué (1928), *Docs. 1928*, 55. *See also above under* Annuities; Deliveries in kind; Distribution; Liability; Transfer.
Young Plan, *1929*; *1930*; *1932*, 70 *seqq.*
Young Report, *1929*, 112, 150–66; *1930*, 27, 29, 495 *seqq.* *See also above under* Annuities; Bank for International Settlements; Budget; Dawes Plan; Deliveries in kind; Distribution; Liability; Moratorium; Transfer.
See also under Bank for International Settlement; Debts, Inter-governmental.

Reparation, Hungarian, *see under* Reparation, East European.
Requin, Colonel, *1924*, 1, 17 *seqq.*
Research, International Council of, *1925 ii*, 113.
Restriction schemes, *see under* Production and Marketing, control; Raw Materials.
Retinger, Mr. J. H., *cited*, *1930*, 385 *n.*
Reubenach, Freiherr von, *1937 i*, 370, 372.
Reval, Communist rising at, *1924*, 200–2.
Révay, Monsieur Fedor, *1938 iii*, 230.
Révay, Monsieur Julian, *1938 iii*, 126 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 358.
Reveillaud, Monsieur, *1928*, 138.
Revelstoke, Lord, *1929*, 143, 147, 152.
Reventlow, Count, *1925 ii*, 17.
Rex movement, *see under* Belgium.
Rey, Colonel, *1938 i*, 261.
Reyes Spinola, Señor, *1931*, 388.
Reynaud, Monsieur Paul, *1934*, 24, 27; *1935 ii*, 323–4; *1936*, 165; *1937 i*, 345; *1938 i*, 118–21; *1938 ii*, 57, 75 *n.* *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 472; defence, *1938 iii*, 475 *seqq.*; economic policy, *1938 iii*, 182.
Reynier, Colonel de, *1934*, 303 *n.*
Reynolds, Mr., *1930*, 511.
Reynolds, Senator, *1938 i*, 648.
Rheinbaben, Freiherr von, *1932*, 227 *n.*; *1933*, 305.
Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Basin, *1925 ii*, 194.
Rhine, River, *1925 ii*, 108, 155, 160–2; Central Commission for, *1925 ii*, 160; *1937 i*, 369, 371–2; Germany terminates convention, *Docs. 1936*, 283–5; Great Britain's frontier, statement by Mr. Baldwin, *1935 i*, 125; remilitarization by Germany, *1937 i*, 379; revision of Statute, *1937 i*, 371 *seqq.* *See also under* Belgium: Germany; France: Germany; Germany; Hitler, Herr A.; Locarno Powers; Versailles Treaty.
Rhine-Herne-Maes-Scheldt Canal, *1925 ii*, 168.
Rhine-Meuse-Scheldt Canal, *1925 ii*, 170, 172.
Rhineland, *see under* Germany.
Rhodes, Cecil, *1929*, 208; *1937 i*, 515.
Rhodesia, *1929*, 203, 272, 289; currency, *1931*, 123, 234; production: of copper, *1934*, 55; *1935 i*, 343, 371 *seqq.*; of gold, *1934*, 59; Southern, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 11 *seqq.*
Rhone, River, *1924 ii*, 216.
Ribbentrop, Herr von, *1938 i*, 190, 222.
Ambassador to Great Britain, *1936*, 21 *n.*, 343; *1938 ii*, 15, 22, 110 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 160, 199–200, 430.
Anglo-German naval conversations, *1935 i*, 181, 183; *Docs. 1935 i*, 144–8.
Anti-Comintern Pact signed, *1937 i*, 44; statement (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 299–300.

Ribbentrop, Herr von (*cont.*):
Colonies, German need, speech (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 227–31.
Communism, statement (1936), *1936*, 21 *n.*
Czechoslovakia, *1938 iii*, 10 *n.*, 13 *seqq.*
Danzig, *1938 iii*, 99 *seqq. See also below under* Poland, Beck.
Disarmament and security, negotiations, *1935 i*, 30, 43, 45, 72.
Foreign Minister, appointment, *1938 i*, 186–8.
Franco-German Declaration, discussions with M. Bonnet, *1938 iii*, 164 *seqq.*
German-Japanese agreement, *1936*, 384, 925.
Great Britain, attitude and policy towards, *1938 ii*, 18–20, 139.
Interviews with: Mr. Baldwin, *1936*, 313; Mr. Eden, *1936*, 311 *seqq.*; Lord Halifax, *1938 i*, 215. *See also under* ATTOLICO, Bernardo; CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville; FRANÇOIS-PONCET, André; HALIFAX, Viscount; HENDERSON, Sir Nevile; HENLEIN, Konrad; MASTNY, Vojtech.
League of Nations Council meeting (1936), *1936*, 290 *n. seqq.*
Locarno Powers proposals, statement (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 157–9.
Locarno Treaty violation, statement (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 108–17, 120.
Poland, *1938 iii*, 298 *n.*, 306–7, 322; Beck, conversations, *1938 iii*, 217, 335–7.
Report to Hitler (1938), *1938 ii*, 19, 20.
Spain, Civil War, *1937 ii*, 275 *seqq.*
Speeches (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 21–24, 27–28.
Visits to: Lord Londonderry, *1936*, 343 *n.*; Paris, *Docs. 1938 i*, 220–2; Poland, *1935 i*, 207; Rome, *1937 i*, 44, 335; *1938 ii*, 109; *1938 iii*, 101–2.
Ricardo, David, *1937 i*, 138.
Ricci, Matteo, *1926*, 335.
Rich, Mr., *1938 i*, 618.
Richardson, General Sir G. S., *1929*, 287 *seqq.*
Richberg, Mr. Donald, *1934*, 13; *1935 i*, 397.
Richter, Herr, *1938 ii*, 152.
Richtoven, Baron Wolfram von, *1938 iii*, 534.
Rickett, Mr. F. W., *1935 ii*, 178. *See also under* ABYSSINIA: concessions, foreign.
Rickett Concession, *see under* ABYSSINIA: concessions, foreign.
Riddell, Mr., *1935 ii*, 273–4.
Riedl, Herr, *1927*, 194 *n.*
Rieth, Dr., *1934*, 439, 473, 478–9.
Rīf: mineral resources, *1925 i*, 108–10, 143; tribes, *1925 i*, 106–7.
Rif War, *1925 i*.
Rift Valley, *1935 ii*, 360–1, 363, 365.
Riga, population, *1934*, 403 *n.*
Riga, Treaty of, *see under* POLAND: treaties.
Rihani, Mr. Ameen, *1928*, 216, 288 *n.*
Riley, Mr. Consul, *1931*, 4 *n.*
Rintelen, Dr. Anton, *1934*, 429 *seqq.*; *1936*, 414.
Rio de Janeiro, *1935 ii*, 410, 429.
Rio de Janeiro Anti-War Pact (1933), *see under* TREATIES: Pan-American.
Rio de Janeiro Conference (1933), *see under* COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE.
Ripka, Monsieur Hubert, *1938 ii*, 116 *n.*, 150 *seqq.*; *cited*, *1938 iii*, 3, 32 *n. seqq.*
Rist, Professor Charles, *1926*, 199; *1931*, 191 *n.*; *1936*, 165, 196; *1937 i*, 116.
Ristič, Monsieur, *1930*, 145 *n.*
Ritter, Dr. Karl, *1938 iii*, 25, 40, 240 *n.*
Rius y Taulet, Señor, *1937 ii*, 27 *n.*
Rivas-Vicuna, Señor, *1935 ii*, 485–6.
Rivers, International, *1935 i*, 176; *Docs. 1936*, 282–6; Barcelona Convention and Statute (1921), *1925 ii*, 155–6, 162–5, 207–8; *1937 i*, 370 *n.*, 379; Commission for, composition, *1937 i*, 369 *n.*; free zones in ports, *1937 i*, 374 *n.*, 376, 379; Versailles Treaty régime, *1937 i*, 368 *seqq.*; — denunciation by Germany, *1937 i*, 373 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 283–5; — negotiations for revision, *1937 i*, 370–3. *See also* DANUBE; DANUBIAN PACT; ELBE; ODER; RHINE.
Rizā, ʿAlī, *1925 i*, 51 *n.*
Rizā Nūr Bey, Dr., *1925 i*, 56.
Rizā Shāh Pahlawī, *1925 i*, 13, 16, 329 *seqq.*; *1928*, 203 *seqq.*; *1930*, 330–1; *1934*, 221, 233, 242, 282; *1936*, 792; co-operation with Dr. Millspaugh, *1925 i*, 544.
Rizzoli, Signor Arturo, *1927*, 150.
Roa, Señor, *1927*, 439.
Road Traffic, committee of inquiry on, *1925 ii*, 109–10.
Roatta, General, *1937 ii*, 63.
Robb, Mr., *1924*, 105.
Robert, Vice-Admiral, *1936*, 85 *n.*
Robertson, Mr., *1924*, 107.
Robertson, Mr. Arnold, *1920–3*, 101.
Robertson, Sir Malcolm, *1927*, 535 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 63, 69, 453 *n.*
Robinson, Senator, of Arkansas, *1930*, 35, 54 *n.*, 79; *1933*, 565.
Robinson, Senator, of Indiana, *1933*, 532.
Robinson, Mr. H. M., *1929*, 94 *n.*, 100 *n.*
Robinson, Mr. W. A., *1935 ii*, 63.
Robson, Mr., *1925 i*, 200.
Roca Convention (1933), Anglo-Argentine agreement, *1934*, 47–49, 52, 56.
Rocca Sera, Monsieur de, *1938 i*, 172.
Rocco, Signor, *1929*, 457, 463.
Roches, General de, *1937 i*, 537.

Rockefeller Foundation, assistance to Health Committee, *1925 ii*, 138.
Rocque, Colonel de la, *1935 ii*, 36.
Röder, General, *1937 i*, 436.
Rodezno, Count, *1937 ii*, 124.
Rodriguez, Señor, *1938 i*, 306.
Rodriguez Vera, Señor, *1937 ii*, 112.
Rogers, Mr., *1938 i*, 645 *n.*
Rogers, Professor, *1933*, 88.
Rogers, Mrs. Edith N., *1938 i*, 610.
Rogers, Mr. Will, *1938 i*, 579.
Rohde, Monsieur A. E., *1934*, 605.
Röhm, Capt., *1933*, 401 *n.*
Rohn, Herr, *1937 i*, 454–5.
Rohrbach, Paul, *1933*, 150 *n.*
Rohstahlgemeinschaft, *1926*, 137–8.
Rojo, General, *1938 i*, 260, 280.
Rolin, Monsieur, *B.E.F.R.*, 58.
Rolin-Jacquemyns, Baron, *1931*, 322.
Rollin, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 45; *1931*, 145; *1932*, 9.
Roman Catholic Church, *see* CATHOLIC CHURCH; CONCORDAT; GERMANY: religious question; ITALY: Catholicism; PIUS XI, Pope; VATICAN.
Roman Empire, *1928*, 3–4, 6, 8, 9; Near East, heritage in, *1930*, 168; reconstruction, Mussolini's ambition, *1935 ii*, 7, 23–24, 251.
Romanov Empire, *see under* RUSSIA.
Rome, *1920–3*, 61, 63 *n.*, 64, 314–15; *1929*, 424–9, 445 *n.*, 461–2; anti-German demonstration, *1927*, 196; march on, *1927*, 136, 189–90. *See also above* ROMAN EMPIRE.
Rome Agreements (1935), *see under* FRANCE: Italy.
Rome–Berlin Axis, origin of phrase, *1936*, 447 *seqq.* *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; GERMANY: Italy, Rome–Berlin Axis.
Rome Protocol (1934), *see under* ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Rome Triangle, *see* ITALO-AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN GROUP.
Roos, Mr. Tielman, *B.E.F.R.*, 21 *n.*, *1929*, 250; *1934*, 58.
Roosevelt, President Franklin D., *1934*, 6–8, 20, 25, 73; *1938 i*, 101 *seqq.*
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 239 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 279, 287, 293–4.
Banking crisis, *1933*, 20 *seqq.*
Canada, declaration concerning defence of, *1938 i*, 634–6; *Docs. 1938 i*, 415–16.
Conference, international, proposal for, *1938 ii*, 7–8, 11, 407, 428–9.
Congress, relations with, *1933*, 23 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 474; *Docs. 1938 i*, 395–6.
Conversations with: M. Herriot, *1933*, 29, 43, 266–7, 276; Mr. MacDonald, *1933*, 26 *seqq.*
Cuba, policy, *1933*, 325 *seqq.*; non-intervention, *1933*, 67, 325 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 446–7; Treaty revision, *1933*, 325 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 446–7.
Currency policy, *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 401–2; *1937 i*, 128 *seqq.*; statements (1933–4), *1933*, 7–9, 62–64, 79; *Docs. 1934*, 214–29.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 i*, 601–3, 605; *1938 ii*, 414; *1938 iii*, 64; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 261–8.
Defence of U.S.A., *1938 i*, 626, 637–8, 677.
Disarmament, *1932*, 130; *1933*, 249 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 3 *n.*, 49; *Docs. 1934*, 136; Disarmament Conference messages, *1933*, 7–8, 44 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 194–6.
Economic policy, *1933*, 29 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 401–2; *1938 i*, 17, 29, 599. *See also below under* 'New Deal'.
Far Eastern Conference, *1937 i*, 278, 284–6; *Docs. 1937*, 591–2.
Foreign policy towards world affairs, *1936*, 813–14, 823–4; *1937 i*, 9, 76 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 17, 29, 581 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 219–22; *Docs. 1936*, 504–10; *Docs. 1937*, 581–9; *Docs. 1938 i*, 395–6, 408, 421–3.
Germany, attitude, *1938 ii*, 273; *1938 iii*, 158, 160, 172. *See also below*, Hitler, messages to.
'Good neighbour' policy, *1933*, 331, 360, 375; *1936*, 806, 862; *1938 i*, 671–2; *Docs. 1935 i*, 219; *Docs. 1936*, 505.
Hitler, messages to: (1933), *1933*, 7–8; (1938), *1938 i*, 602–3; *1938 ii*, 407, 428–9, 445; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 266–7; (1939), *1938 i*, 628–30.
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 814 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 548–9, 558–61, 563–7.
Inter-governmental debts, *1932*, 99 *n.*, 119 *seqq.*; *1933*, 28 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 195–6; letters and statements exchanged with President Hoover (1932–3), *Docs. 1932*, 147–53; *Docs. 1933*, 123–5, 130.
International co-operation, views and speeches, *1937 i*, 258–9, 267 *n.*, 273–4; *1938 i*, 17, 599.
Jews, persecutions, reactions to, *1938 iii*, 156, 158.
Latin America: 'Goodwill tour', *1936*, 824; policy towards, *1933*, 328 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 665–6, 671–2; Haiti, *1933*, 358–60. *See also above* 'Good neighbour' policy; Inter-American Peace Conference; *and below* Pan-American Conference.

Roosevelt, President Franklin D. (*cont.*):
'Longshore Board', *1934*, 8.
Messages to: Hitler, Beneš, Chamberlain, and Daladier (1938), *1938 i*, 602; *1938 ii*, 405–6; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 261–2; to Heads of Governments, *1938 ii*, 407; replies, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 262–8. *See also above* Disarmament; Hitler; *and below under* Peace appeals.
Naval policy of U.S.A., *1936*, 52 *seqq.*
Neutrality Act, *1937 i*, 261 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 580 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 277–9, 282–3, 287–9, 293–6; *Docs. 1937*, 615–18, 620–2.
'New Deal', and industrial policy, *1934*, 10 *seqq.*
Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 333 *seqq.*
Panama Canal Zone, *1936*, 873.
Panay incident, *1937 i*, 313–14; *1938 i*, 615.
Peace appeals: to Hitler and Beneš (1938), *1938 i*, 602–3; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 261, 266; to Hitler and Mussolini (1939), *1938 i*, 628–30.
Personal qualities as statesman, *1933*, 79–80.
Philippine independence, *1933*, 570–3; *1938 i*, 335; *Docs. 1934*, 428–9, 442–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 425–6.
Policy changes, *1933*, 15–16, 79–80.
'Quarantine' speech (1937), *1937 i*, 9, 258 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 581 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 582–7.
Rearmament, *1936*, 140, 143.
Security, views on world organization, *1932*, 273 *n.*; *1933*, 233 *seqq.*
Special powers voted to, *1932*, 181.
Speeches: (1933), *1933*, 21–22, 251–2, 331, 375; *Docs. 1933*, 472–4; (1934), *1934*, 10–13, 17; (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 504–10, 558–61, 563–7; (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 581–7; (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 408, 415–16, 421–3, 425–6, 634–6. *See also above* 'Quarantine' speech.
Tariffs, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*
U.S.A. recovery programme, *1933*, 29 *seqq.*
U.S.S.R., recognition of, *1933*, 528 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 608; *Docs. 1933*, 459–72.
Visits to Canada, *1936*, 819; *1938 i*, 634.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 44, 60, 64; declaration, *Docs. 1933*, 43–45. *See also above* Currency policy.
Roosevelt, Mr. Nicholas, *1938 i*, 558, 561.
Roosevelt, Colonel Theodore, *1933*, 552–4, 570.
Roosevelt, President Theodore, *1933*, 11, 366; *1938 i*, 584 *n.*, 654, 659, 664.
Root, Mr. Elihu, *1920–3*, 497; *1925 ii*, 401, 403; *1926*, 83; *1929*, 85–87; *1933*, 321, 364–5.
Roover, Monsieur de, *1925 ii*, 289, 291–5.
Rosaires, *see under* EGYPT: Nile Waters, Blue Nile.
Rosche, Herr, *1938 ii*, 159 *seqq.*
Rose, Monsieur, *Docs. 1937*, 257–8.
Rosen, Dr. Friedrich, *1920–3*, 93.
Rosenberg, Monsieur, *1937 ii*, 46, 102, 252.
Rosenberg, Herr Alfred, *1933*, 126 *seqq.*; *1934*, 337, 352, 391; *1936*, 341 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 426, 433; *1938 i*, 181, 186; *Docs. 1933*, 434–5.
Rosenberg, Dr. F. H. von, *1920–3*, 93.
Rosengolz, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 15, 17, 95 *n.*
Rosenholz, Monsieur Arkadii Pavlovich, *1927*, 258 *n.*, 264 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 396–7.
Ross, Mr. F. Leith, *1930*, 192.
Rossi, Count de, *1937 ii*, 63.
Rossides, Dr. Z., *1931*, 375 *n.*
Rosso, Signor, *1931*, 263–4.
Rossoni, Signor, *1925 ii*, 85; *1936*, 579.
Rosting, Monsieur, *1932*, 373 *n.*, 392; *1935 i*, 214 *seqq.*; *1936*, 540.
Rostworowski, Count, *1931*, 322.
Rothen, Herr, *1937 i*, 432.
Rothermere, Lord, *1927*, 206; *1935 ii*, 47 *n.*, 67; *1938 ii*, 169–70, 266 *n.* *See also* DAILY MAIL.
Rothschild, Baron Edmond de, *1925 i*, 381; *1930*, 236; *1934*, 272 *n.*
Rothschild, Mr. Lionel de, *1931*, 209–10.
Rothschild, Baron Louis de, *1938 i*, 228–9.
Rott, Herr, *1938 i*, 194.
Rouzier, Lieut., *1927*, 105 *n.*
Rowānduz, *1925 i*, 483–4, 486–7, 489–90; *1928*, 343, 369 *n.*
Rowe, Dr. Leo S., *1927*, 429.
Rowell, Mr. Newton, *1935 ii*, 3, 15 *n.*
Roxas, Hon. Manuel, *1926*, 420; *1933*, 557 *seqq.*
Roy, Mr., *1927*, 353–4.
Roy, Monsieur Eugène, *1930*, 414, 416–17.
Rozanov, General, *1920–3*, 437–8.
Ruanda-Urundi, *1920–3*, 396–7; *1929*, 232 *seqq.*; tin-restriction scheme, *1935 i*, 366.
Rubber, *1930*, 462; *1935 i*, 343 *seqq.*; prices, *1935 i*, 354 *seqq.*; *1936*, 217–21; *1938 i*, 108–9; — armaments in relation to, *1936*, 219; production and stocks, *1935 i*, 354 *seqq.*; *1936*, 217–21; restriction of supply, *1930*, 471–7; *1935 i*, 343 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 108–9; — International Committee, work of and agreement, *1935 i*, 351 *seqq.*; *1936*, 217 *seqq.*; — quotas, *1935 i*, 355 *seqq.*; *1936*, 217 *seqq.*; synthetic, German development, *1937 i*, 83.
Rublee, Mr. George, *1938 iii*, 164 *n.*
Rubʿu'l-Khālī, *1928*, 309, 318.
Rudy, *see* RUDYI.
Rudyi, Monsieur, *1929*, 368; *1933*, 526–7.

Rueff, Monsieur Charles, *1936*, 196.
Ruffini, Professor, *1925 ii*, 112.
Ruhr, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied territory.
Ruiz-Guiñazú, Señor, *1935 ii*, 179 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 456, 480.
Ruiz y Flores, Monsieur Leopoldo, Archbishop of Morelia, *1930*, 391–3.
Rukhimovich, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 19.
Rumania, *1926*, 483–8; *Docs. 1936*, 393–8; *Docs. 1937*, 381–4; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 418–37.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 202, 222–4; *1938 i*, 146–9, 152; sanctions, *1935 ii*, 83, 228, 276, 337, 441; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 310, 340.
Agrarian reform, *1928*, 168–71, 178; *1937 i*, 421, 426.
All for the Fatherland organization, *1937 i*, 425–6, 429.
Alphabet used, *1928*, 218–19.
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 96; *1936*, 125, 144; *1937 i*, 406.
Balkan Conference, *1934*, 508.
Bessarabia, *1920–3*, 256, 271; *1924*, 263–5. *See also* BESSARABIA.
Bulgaria, frontier revision, *see* BULGARIA: irredentist claims.
Central European Economic Council, *1931*, 325–6 *n.*
Combination of cultures, *W.P.C.*, 70.
Commercial policy, *1932*, 9, 10.
Conservative Party, *1937 i*, 418, 426.
Constitution, *1937 i*, 418, 430 *n.*
Currency, *1931*, 165, 219; *1938 i*, 103; Three-Power declaration, *1936*, 186.
Czechoslovakia, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Rumania.
Danube Navigation Commission, *1925 ii*, 165–6; *1937 i*, 372, 379 *n.*
Danubian reconstruction plan, *1934*, 497.
Danzig's carrying trade up Vistula, *1925 ii*, 246.
Dobruja, the, *1920–3*, 274.
Economic position and policy, *1937 i*, 418, 463.
Egyptian capitulations, position regarding, *1937 i*, 590, 596, 604.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 ii*, 90.
Elections, *1932*, 176; *1937 i*, 413 *seqq.*
Exchange control, *1932*, 3 *n.*, 12, 13, 89.
Fascism, *1936*, 30.
Financial crisis, *1931*, 105, 219; *1933*, 73, 106.
Foreign policy, *1936*, 516 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 383 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 393–8; *Docs. 1937*, 381–3.
France, *see under* FRANCE: Rumania.
Frontiers, *1920–3*, 272; *1926*, 146. *See also above* Bessarabia, *and under* BULGARIA: irredentist claims.
Rumania (*cont.*):
Germany, *see under* GERMANY: Rumania.
Government: changes, *1937 i*, 413, 428–30; *1938 iii*, 425, 433–4; exclusion of M. Titulesco, *1936*, 517–18.
Hungary, *see under* HUNGARY: Rumania.
Iron Guard movement, *1936*, 20 *n.*; *1937 i*, 424, 427–8; *1938 iii*, 425 *seqq.*
Kingdom established, *1920–3*, 274.
League Committee on terrorism, *1934*, 571.
League of National Christian Defence, *1937 i*, 424.
League of Nations, attitude to, *1926*, 76, 77 *n.*; *1928*, 113–14; *1937 i*, 341, 411, 430. *See also under* HUNGARY: Rumania, optants dispute.
Liberal Party, *1937 i*, 418 *seqq.*
Loans, *1926*, 158; *1932*, 88, 89.
Locarno Treaty violation, attitude towards, *Docs. 1936*, 106–8.
Malaria Commission in, *1925 ii*, 141.
Migration from, *1924*, 84, 85, 100, 105, 108.
Minorities: agreement, *1938 iii*, 451–2; Bulgarian, *1920–3*, 335; German, *1937 i*, 420 *seqq.*; Hungarian, *1934*, 529 *n.*; *1937 i*, 410, 417, 424; Jews, *1937 i*, 342 *seqq.*; League of Nations, appeal to, *1937 i*, 423; measures against, *1937 i*, 420–3, 429, 430 *n.*; Minorities Protection Treaty, *1934*, 394 *n.*; *1937 i*, 419, 421, 430 *n.*; 'Numerus Valachicus', *1937 i*, 421–2, 424; Serbian, *1926*, 169. *See also below* Nationalities Statute.
National Christian Party, *1936*, 20 *n.*; *1937 i*, 424–5, 429.
National Democratic Party, *1937 i*, 419, 428.
National Tsaranist Party, *1937 i*, 421, 426–9.
Nationalism, growth of, *1937 i*, 418–30.
Nationalities Statute (1938), *1938 ii*, 290.
Nazis, *1936*, 20, 43–44.
Oil: exports, *1935 ii*, 431, 441; production, *1935 i*, 364; *1935 ii*, 276; *1936*, 227.
Poland, *see under* POLAND: Rumania.
Political crimes, *1937 i*, 424, 427–8.
Position and policy: pre-war, *1920–3*, 333; *1932*, 162 *n.*; post-war, *1920–3*, 208 *seqq.*; *1932*, 183, 186.
Radical Peasant Party, *1937 i*, 429.
Railways, rumoured strategic, *1936*, 486.
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Rumania.
Right Radicals, *1937 i*, 412–13, 436–7.
Rumanian Crusaders, *1937 i*, 427.
Rumanian Front, *1937 i*, 421, 428.
Social system, *1937 i*, 406, 418–20.

Rumania (*cont.*):
Successor State, *1931*, 355.
Trade, *1936*, 527; *1938 i*, 45 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 292–3.
Treaties: Turkey: Establishment Convention (1929), *1930*, 149 *n.*; amity and non-aggression (1933), *1934*, 524. *See also under* AUSTRIA; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES: revision.
Turkey, relations with, *1930*, 149; *1934*, 524; *1935 ii*, 268.
U.S.S.R., relations, *1924*, 212, 263 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 255; *1927*, 266; *1931*, 155, 284 *n.*; *1933*, 139, 182, 198, 204; *1934*, 342, 382–3, 521; *1935 i*, 82 *n.*, 278, 292; *1936*, 522; *1937 i*, 342, 405–6, 430; *Docs. 1934*, 403–4; Bessarabian question, *1934*, 342 *seqq.*; *1936*, 504 *n.* (*see also under* BESSARABIA); frontier incidents and guarantee, *1924*, 265, 449–50, 453, 456; recognition, *1934*, 392; Vienna Conference (1924), *1924*, 263–5, 450, 454.
Waterways régime, *1925 ii*, 159.
Wheat, *1933*, 72 *n.*; *1935 i*, 346.
See also under AUSTRIA; BALKAN ENTENTE; BALKAN STATES; BESSARABIA; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BULGARIA; CAROL, King; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DEBTS: Inter-governmental; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; POLAND; REPARATION: East European, *and* German; SECURITY; TARIFFS; TITULESCU, Monsicur.
Rumbold, Sir Horace, *1925 ii*, 306; *1928*, 71; *1936*, 734.
Rummah, Wādī, *1925 i*, 329.
Runciman, Rt. Hon. Sir Walter, *1936*, 672–3; *Docs. 1933*, 57–58; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 174–5; conversations, *see under* BENEŠ, Dr. Eduard; HENLEIN, Konrad; HODŽA, Milan; President of Board of Trade, statements as, *1929*, 98; *1931*, 145–6; *1933*, 66, 69, 80; *1934*, 665; *1937 i*, 102, 104; recommendations to Cabinet (1938), *1938 ii*, 334–7, 342; Report, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Great Britain, Runciman Mission; status as mediator, *1938 ii*, 194, 200–2; week-end visits to Czechoslovakia, criticisms of, *1938 ii*, 217–18.
Rúphos, Monsieur, *1926*, 160, 172.
Ruppel, Dr., *1920–3*, 142; *1924*, 375.
Ruppin, Dr., *1934*, 257, 272 *n.*; *1937 i*, 545.
Rüsdi (Rüstü) Beg, Tevfik; *1925 i*, 460, 463, 525; *1925 ii*, 262; *1928*, 54, 148 *seqq.*
Rushdī Pasha, Husayn, *1925 i*, 243, 262, 263 *n.*
Russell, General, *1930*, 413, 415, 417.
Russell, Lord, of Killowen, judgement by, *Docs. 1933*, 135–8.
Russell Pasha, *1937 i*, 179.
Russell, Sir Alison, *1937 i*, 562; *1938 i*, 435.
Russia, *see under* UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.
Russian Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 29, 32, 33, 36; *W.P.C.*, 20–21, 70 *n.*; *1920–3*, 58; *1928*, 371; *1934*, 110, 356 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 21–22, 225; *1937 ii*, 3.
France, ally of, *1924*, 3, 4, 6.
Great Britain, relations with in Far East, *1924*, 217–18.
Middle Eastern policy, *1928*, 359–60, 371.
Orthodox Christianity imposed on, *1924*, 168–9.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Revolution, *1920–3*, 275, 357, 377, 423, 429, 432–3; *1924*, 165 *seqq.*; *1926*, 387–8; *1927*, 444–5, 447; *1930*, 125.
Treaties: Siam (1899), *1929*, 406–7; Sweden (1809), *1920–3*, 234; Turkey: Küchük Qaynārjah (1774), *1920–3*, 361; *1925 i*, 34, 36, 37; *1936*, 587–8; Unkiar Skelesi (1833), *1936*, 589 *n.*, 590, 592 *n.*; San Stefano (1878), *1931*, 356.
Turkey, relations with, *W.P.C.*, 8; *1920–3*, 361 *seqq.* *See also above under* Treaties.
U.S.S.R., comparison with, *1924*, 161 *seqq.*
See also under AFGHANISTAN; BLACK SEA STRAITS; DEBTS, Inter-governmental; JAPAN; MIDDLE EAST; REFUGEES; REPARATION, German.
Russian nation and nationals, attitude of U.S.S.R., *1934*, 357 *seqq.*
Russian Socialist Federal Soviet Republic, *W.P.C.*, 59, 74; *1920–3*, 445; *1924*, 163 *n.*, 178 *n.*, 227; *1928*, 226; *1934*, 360.
Russo-Asiatic Bank, *1925 ii*, 341, 343; *1933*, 522–5.
Russo-Chinesc Bank, *1925 ii*, 338.
Rustam Haydar, *1934*, 212.
Rüstü Aras, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 195.
Rutenberg, Dr., *1934*, 98.
Rutenberg, Mr. Pinhas, *1925 i*, 381–2.
Rutgers, Monsieur, *1928*, 82, 85; *1930*, 83 *n.*, 102 *n.*
Rutha, Herr, *1937 i*, 454.
Ruthenia, Carpathian, *W.P.C.*, 62; *1920–3*, 282; *1935 i*, 280, 282–3, 296; *1938 ii*, 180 *seqq.* *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Ruthenia.
Ruwalā ʿAnazah, the, *1925 i*, 328 *n.*, 337–9, 344; *1930*, 173.
Ryan, Sir Andrew, *1936*, 786.
Rydz-Smigly, General, *1935 i*, 297 *n.*
Rykov, Monsieur, *1924*, 174 *n.*; *1927*, 274 *seqq.*; *1936*, 377; *1938 iii*, 396–8; *Docs. 1929*, 159.

S

SAAR, THE, *1920–3*, 76–85; *1924*, 309; *1928*, 131–2 *n.*; *1934*, 578–627.
Anti-Nazis, activities during plebiscite campaign, *1934*, 591 *seqq.* *See also below under* Franco-German Declaration; Intimidation; Refugees.
Arbitration, provision for, *1934*, 603, 616.
Belgium, economic relations, *1934*, 550, 582, 584; Railway Defence Force, *1934*, 588.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 85.
British attitude regarding administration, *1920–3*, 81–82.
Catholics, *1934*, 586 *seqq.*
Coal-mines, *1925 ii*, 194–5; *1934*, 578 *seqq.*; repurchase, *Docs. 1934*, 33–35, 52–53, 90–94; transfer arrangements, *Docs. 1934*, 83–87; Warndt leases, *Docs. 1934*, 94–95.
Communists, *1934*, 593 *seqq.*
Consultative Council, *1920–3*, 81, 84.
Court of Appeal, *1920–3*, 79.
Currency, *1920–3*, 83–84; *1934*, 608 *seqq.*
Czechoslovakia, *1934*, 612–13.
Demilitarization, *1934*, 621; *Docs. 1934*, 505–6.
Democratic constitution, possibility of granting, *1934*, 593 *seqq.*
Deutsche Front, *1934*, 595 *seqq.*
Economic relations with France and Germany, *1934*, 579 *seqq.*; Franco-German agreements: (1926–8), *1934*, 583; (1934), *1934*, 614–16, 620; *Docs. 1934*, 51–55; (1935), *1934*, 623–4; *Docs. 1934*, 83–95. *See also above under* Coal-mines; Currency.
Einheitsfront or *Freiheitsfront*, *1934*, 593, 596, 619.
Eiserne Brigade Spaniol, *1934*, 607.
Elections, *1920–3*, 81.
Examining Committee, *1920–3*, 81.
Foreign debts, *1934*, 608, 615, 624–5.
France, relations with, *1920–3*, 76, 77; *1934*, 586 *seqq.*; aide-mémoire to League Council, *1934*, 607–9, 614; *Docs. 1934*, 30–36; definition of *status quo*, *1934*, 607 *seqq.*; guarantees against reprisals, *1934*, 592 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 14–16, 48–50; troops: retention in territory, *1920–3*, 79–80, 83, 84; — withdrawal, *1934*, 587–8. *See also above under* Coal-mines; economic relations; *and below under* Maintenance of order.
Franco-German declarations with regard to intimidation and reprisals, *1934*, 603 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 14–16, 48–50.

SAAR, THE (*cont.*):
Freedom of speech, decree regarding, *1920–3*, 81–82.
French Mines Administration, *1934*, 581, 586–7.
Gendarmerie, local, *1920–3*, 79, 80.
German Peoples Union for Christian Social Community, *1934*, 618.
Germany, *1934*, 581 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 4, 5, 255; *1938 ii*, 351; conciliatory gestures, *1934*, 600, 610, 613; *Docs. 1934*, 28–30; guarantees against reprisals, *Docs. 1934*, 14–16, 48–50; Nazi revolution, *1933*, 124 *seqq.*; railways, dispute regarding, *1925 ii*, 106–7; return to, question of, *1927*, 91, 110–11; *1929*, 173 *n.*, 180–1; statements of policy, *1934*, 591, 595, 600, 621; *1938 ii*, 402; *Docs. 1934*, 332; trade agreements with, *1925 ii*, 202–4. *See also above under* Anti-Nazis; Coal-mines, Deutsche Front; Economic relations; Franco-German declarations; *and below under* Governing Commission; Maintenance of order; Nazi Party; Plebiscite; Refugees.
Governing Commission, *1920–3*, 77–78, 81–85; *1934*, 578 *seqq.*; relations: with German Government, *1934*, 597, 599, 601; *Docs. 1934*, 96–97; — with Nazis and Deutsche Front, *1934*, 593 *seqq.*; special reports, *1934*, 596 *n.*, 601–2, 606–7.
Great Britain, *1934*, 587 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 45; *Docs. 1934*, 57, 59–60.
Inhabitants, protection and status of, *1920–3*, 80, 81.
International régime, *1934*, 578 *seqq.*
Intimidation, *1934*, 590 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 13–16, 48–50.
Iron and steel industry, *1934*, 583–5, 589, 624.
Italy, *1934*, 601 *seqq.*
Justice, administration of, *1934*, 599.
Labour conditions, *1925 ii*, 84; *1934*, 607.
Landesrat, *1934*, 578, 586, 594.
Language, race or religion, discrimination on account of, *1934*, 608–9, 616.
League of Nations:
Committee of Three, *1934*, 601 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 6–13, 36–48, 70–83, 505.
Council: change of régime after plebiscite, *1934*, 579, 615 *seqq.*; definition of *status quo*, *1934*, 607–9, 611 *seqq.*; function, *1920–3*, 36, 76, 77, 80, 82, 88 *n.*; main-

Saar, The: League of Nations: Council (*cont.*):
tenance of order, *1934*, 587 *seqq.*; plebiscite, preparations for and resolutions concerning, *1934*, 593 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 6, 60–62; powers under Saar Statute, *1934*, 578–9, 593.
Financial Committee, *1934*, 614, 623.
Position regarding sovereignty, *1934*, 578–9, 607–8, 616–17.
Proposal to transfer headquarters, *1934*, 589–90.
Local Government, *1934*, 585–6, 598.
Locarno Pact, *1934*, 591, 610.
Lorraine, economic relations, *1934*, 580 *seqq.*
Luxembourg, economic relations, *1934*, 580, 582, 584.
Maintenance of order, *1934*, 587 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 55–65; possible use of French troops, *1934*, 587–8, 609 *seqq.*
Metallurgical industry, *1925 ii*, 196.
Mines, *see under* Reparation, German: Saar mines.
Nationality of inhabitants, *1934*, 608, 616–17.
Nazi Party, *1934*, 593 *seqq.*
Netherlands, *1934*, 605, 613–14.
Officials, position, *1920–3*, 78–79; *1934*, 598–9, 607, 623.
Partition of territory, possibility of, *1934*, 579, 604 *n.*, 621.
Plebiscite, *1920–3*, 76, 80–81; *1934*, 578 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 368 *n.*; *1938 i*, 481 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 10, 378, 443; *Docs. 1934*, 1–98; Committee of Experts, *1934*, 602, 605, 614; electoral procedure, *1934*, 578 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 17–24; international situation, effects on, *1935 i*, 51, 103, 232, 252, 255; Plebiscite Commission, *1934*, 602 *seqq.*; —proclamation, *Docs. 1934*, 16–17; Plebiscite Tribunal, *1934*, 602 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 24–28, 78–82; result, *1934*, 619–20; *Docs. 1934*, 65–98; voters and voting registers, *1934*, 605–6, 620; *Docs. 1934*, 21–22. *See also above under* Anti-Nazis; Governing Commission; Intimidation; League of Nations; Maintenance of order.
Railway Committee, *1934*, 588.
Railway Defence Force, *1934*, 588, 609.
Railways, transfer arrangements, *Docs. 1934*, 87–90. *See also above under* Germany.
Refugees, *1934*, 595 *seqq.*
Social Democrats, *1934*, 593 *seqq.*
Social insurance, *1934*, 16–17.
Special régime in, *1925 ii*, 197.
Statute of Saar, *1934*, 578 *seqq.*
Strategic value, *1934*, 589, 621.
Strikes, *1920–3*, 79, 81, 84.
Sweden, *1934*, 605, 613–14.
Switzerland, *1934*, 605.

Saar, The (*cont.*):
Technical Committee, *1934*, 578.
Trade Unions, *1934*, 599.
Transfer to Germany, *Docs. 1934*, 97–98.
U.S.S.R., *1934*, 612–13, 617, 619–20.
Vatican, *1934*, 594–5, 619.
Versailles Treaty, *1920–3*, 76–77; *1925 ii*, 202; *1927*, 111; *1929*, 173 *n.*; *1934*, 590, 592, 621, 627. *See also above under* Statute of Saar.
West European industrial area, relations with, *1934*, 579–80, 584.
See also under Alsace-Lorraine; Knox, Sir G.

Saavedra, Don Diego, *1925 i*, 120.
Saavedra Lamas, Dr., *1933*, 338 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 247.
Sabrī Efendī, Mustafā, *1925 i*, 55, 56.
Sabyā, *1930*, 172 *n.* *See also under* ʿAsīr.
Sabyā, Idrīsī Sayyid of, *see* Idrīsī Sayyid.
Sacasa, Dr., *1933*, 324; *1936*, 809–10.
Sacasa, Señor J., *1927*, 486 *seqq.*; *1930*, 402.
Sacco and Vanzetti, trial, *1927*, 289.
Sacher, Mr. Harry, *1930*, 264, 298; *1934*, 262; *1936*, 735 *n.*
Sacro egoismo per l'Italia, origin of phrase, *1935 ii*, 228 *n.*
Saʿd Pasha Zaghlūl, *see* Zaghlūl.
Sáenz, Señor, *1927*, 456 *n.*, 458–9.
Sáenz, Dr. Moises, *1927*, 471 *n.*
Safed, *1930*, 280–1; *1938 i*, 417, 430 *n.*
Sāhie, the, *1937 i*, 490, 504, 506 *n.*
Sahm, Dr., *1920–3*, 262, 264; *1932*, 375, 377, 387 *n.*
Saʿīd Beg, *1934*, 119 *n.*
Saʿīd Mustafā b. ʿAbdi'l-Qādir, Amir, *1925 i*, 430 *n.*
Saʿīd, General Nūrī as-, *see* Nūrī as-Saʿīd.
Saʿīd, Sheykh of Pālū, *1925 i*, 507–11.
Saʿīd, Sheykh, of Pātū, *1934*, 129 *n.*, 152.
Saint, Monsieur Lucien, *1925 i*, 177.
St. Aulaire, Comte de, and Anglo-French Pact negotiations, *1924*, 6 *seqq.*
St. Germain, Treaty of, *1924*, 446–7, 451–2; *1938 i*, 193, 215; *Docs. 1931*, 1; provisions regarding: concessions in China, *1929*, 323; disarmament, *1927*, 85, 98, 218; minorities, *1920–3*, 214; Morocco, *1929*, 197; reparation, *W.P.C.*, 3; *1920–3*, 123, 134, 311, 316–17, 319; *1925 ii*, 78; *1930*, 518; Siam, *1929*, 411; territorial redistribution, *1920–3*, 211, 282–3; *1924*, 424; *1927*, 185, 188.
St. Gingolph, *1925 ii*, 216.
St. Gothard Tunnel, Swiss-Italian-German Convention (1909), *1935 ii*, 87; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 565–6.
St. Pierre, Abbé de, *1937 i*, 2 *n.*

St. Quentin, Monsieur de, *1935 ii*, 282 *seqq.*
St. Thomas, *1925 ii*, 70.
Sainz, Señor Gómez, *1938 i*, 280.
Saionji, Prince, *1932*, 428; *1933*, 475; *1934*, 629; *1935 i*, 314; *1937 i*, 168.
Saito, Viscount and Admiral, *1927*, 43 *seqq.*; *1932*, 428, 431; *1933*, 475; *1934*, 639; *1936*, 65, 983; address, *Docs. 1932*, 290–4.
Saito, Mr. Hirosi, *1934*, 652; *1936*, 75–76; *1937 i*, 313; speeches, *Docs. 1934*, 461–71, 490–4.
Saito, Mr. Takao, *1936*, 895.
Sakazov, Monsieur Yanko, *1931*, 331–2, 336.
Sakhalin, Northern, oil production, *1934*, 669–70; *1938 i*, 541 *n*. *See also under* JAPAN: U.S.S.R.
Sakhr, Banu, *1925 i*, 339, 341.
Saković, Monsieur, *1927*, 179–82.
Salandra, Signor, *1920–3*, 350–1, 356; *1935 ii*, 228 *n*.
Salar Ad-Dawlah (Abu'l Fath Mīrzā Qājār), *1928*, 343, 347.
Salata, Signor Francesco, *1927*, 188, 190.
Salazar, Dr. Oliveira, *1937 ii*, 204 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 360 *n*.
Sale, Lady, *1925 i*, 116.
Salgado, *1927*, 513.
Salīh b. ʿAbdu'l-Wahid, *1928*, 320 *n*.
Salīm, Shaykh of Kuwayt, *1925 i*, 330 *n*.
Salīm Pasha, Al-Atrash, *1925 i*, 411–13.
Saliquet, General, *1938 i*, 270.
Salisbury, Lord (the late), *1927*, 25 *n*.
Salisbury, Marquess of, *1925 ii*, 325; *1927*, 65; *1928*, 280; *1929*, 178 *n*.; *1931*, 356–7, 370.
Salkhad, *1925 i*, 424, 451.
Sallūm, *1925 i*, 102, 185–8.
Salmān, *1928*, 305.
Salmond, Sir John, *B.E.F.R.*, 85 *n*.
Salomón–Lozano Treaty (1922), *see under* COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE: Treaties connected with.
Salonica: Bulgarian Free Zone proposed, *1926*, 214; *1930*, 148 *n*.; Greek Free Zone, *1926*, 170; Greek transit trade, *1926*, 175; Jugoslav Free Zone, question of, *1920–3*, 336–7, 340–3; *1925 ii*, 295; *1926*, 162 *seqq.*; *1927*, 212; *1930*, 146; — agreements, *1920–3*, 341–3; *1926*, 154, 172–3; *1927*, 172, 209; — customs administration, *1920–3*, 342; railways, *1925 ii*, 299, 302 *n*.; *1926*, 167–73, 177; transit trade on, *1920–3*, 342–3.
Salter, Sir Arthur, *1924*, 423–4; *1926*, 210 *n*., 222; *1931*, 67 *n*., 396; *1932*, 76; *1933*, 468–9; *1935 ii*, 475; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1932*, 527–8 *n*., 528–9 *n*.
Salvador, *Docs. 1934*, 447–53.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 214 *n*., 218 *n*., 234.
Salvador (*cont.*):
Armaments expenditure, *1928*, 100.
Central American Union, *1925 ii*, 407, 413.
Financial position, *1932*, 12, 14; *1933*, 106 *n*.
Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 816 *seqq.*
League of Nations, *1926*, 76, 77; *1928*, 110.
Martinez Government, recognition, *1933*, 326–8.
Pan-American organization, *1927*, 438.
Revolution, *1931*, 154.
Spanish Civil War, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 256.
U.S.A., attitude towards, *1925 ii*, 400; Bryan–Chamorro Treaty, appeals against, *1925 ii*, 400; financial control by, *1933*, 322–3; *1938 i*, 665 *n*.; Nicaragua-U.S.A. treaty (1914), protests against, *1927*, 485; recognition of government, *1933*, 323, 326, 389; reply to President Roosevelt's letter (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 556–7; trade and trade agreements, *1938 i*, 631, 671. *See also under* MEXICO.
Salzburg, *1938 i*, 242, 251, 254; Archbishop of, *1938 i*, 245, 251.
Sami Bey, Bekir, *1920–3*, 16.
Samoa, American, *1929*, 382–3, 388 *n*., 396.
Samoa, Western, mandated territory, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 395, 397, 400–1; *1929*, 373 *seqq.*; administrator, *see* ALLEN, Colonel S. S.; RICHARDSON, General Sir George; Fono of Faipules, *1929*, 376–8, 383–4, 390–1, 396; New Zealand and, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 397; *1929*, 385 *seqq.* *See also under* ALLEN, Colonel S.S.; NELSON, Mr. O. F.; RICHARDSON, General Sir George.
Samsonovici, General, *1936*, 400; *1937 i*, 406.
Samuel, Mr. A. M., *1927*, 262–4.
Samuel, Viscount (formerly Sir Herbert), *1935 i*, 88 *n*., 177; *1935 ii*, 63, 68, 282; Palestine, *1925 i*, 295 *seqq.*; *1930*, 241 *n*.; *1934*, 250; *1937 i*, 548–9, 571; *1938 i*, 464 *n*.; Transjordan, *1925 i*, 362.
San Domingo, *see* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.
San Giovani di Medua, *1925 ii*, 286.
San Remo Conference, *see under* CONFERENCES.
San Salvador, *see* SALVADOR.
San Sebastian, *1937 ii*, 51 *seqq.*; Pact of (1930), *1937 ii*, 15, 34.
Sanʿā, *see under* NAJD-HIJĀZ; YAHYĀ b. MUHAMMAD.
Sanʿā, Zaydī Imān of, *see* YAHYĀ.
Sánchez Cerro, Señor, *1931*, 47; *1933*, 440–1, 453.

Sánchez Guerra, Señor, *1931*, 29.
Sánchez Roman, Señor, *1937 ii*, 88.
Sancian Island, *1937 i*, 228.
Sanctions, *1932*, 200, 272 *seqq.*; *1933*, 265, 271 *n.*, 335, 337; *1935 i*, 20, 81, 164–5; *1937 i*, 279 *n.*
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 212 *seqq.*
Abandonment of, *1935 ii*, 218 *seqq.*; *1936*, 273 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 52; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 234, 241, 482, 492–3, 498–501, 522–40; British support for, *1935 ii*, 236 *seqq.*
Application, *1935 ii*, 206 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 196–202, 207–9, 211–16, 297–316; British support for, *1935 ii*, 337 *seqq.*
Arms embargo, *1935 ii*, 87, 223 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 203–4.
Co-ordination, *1935 ii*, 212 *seqq. See also under* League of Nations: Abyssinian-Italian conflict: Co-ordination Committee.
Diplomatic relations, question of severing, *1935 ii*, 218 *n.*, 459.
Economic, *1935 ii*, 208 *seqq.*; *1936*, 260; *1937 i*, 58, 335, 468.
Exports to Italy, *1935 ii*, 223 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 206–7, 211, 214–15, 244, 246, 500–1. *See also below under* Oil.
Financial, *1935 ii*, 225 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 204–5, 211, 213–14, 238, 249.
Importation of Italian goods, *1935 ii*, 87, 218 *n. seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 205–6, 211–12, 214–16, 232–4, 238, 245, 247–8, 500.
Intensification: Abyssinian appeals for, *1935 ii*, 344, 348, 350; British support for, *1935 ii*, 337 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 425–7, 440.
Italy, effect on, *1935 ii*, 4, 26–27, 32, 277 *seqq.*; *1936*, 249; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 216–19, 243, 253; *Docs. 1937*, 271–2. *See also below under* Oil; *and under* Mussolini: Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
League member States not participating, *1935 ii*, 80 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 202, 238–41.
Maintenance after Italian victory, *1935 ii*, 455 *seqq.*
Military, *1935 ii*, 49 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 326–7, 492, 504–5, 527.
Mineral, *1935 ii*, 58.
Non-League member States, question of participation, *1935 ii*, 227, 235–7; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 250–62, 284–7, 418.
Non-punitive nature, *1935 ii*, 460.
Sanctions: Abyssinian-Italian conflict (*cont.*):
Oil, *1935 ii*, 9, 81, 271 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 214, 223–32, 418, 420, 422; Experts' Committee, *see under* League of Nations: Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Italy, *1935 ii*, 219, 277 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 224–6 (*see also under* Mussolini: Abyssinian-Italian conflict); sources of supply, *1935 ii*, 276, 331–2, 430–1; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 225–6, 229, 497–8; substitutes, question of, *1935 ii*, 332–3, 341–2; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 226–8; transport, question of, *1935 ii*, 332 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 227–8, 230–2. *See also under* France: Abyssinian-Italian conflict; League of Nations: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, Committee of Eighteen; United States of America: Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
See also under Argentina; Australia; Austria; Belgium; Canada; Chile; Ecuador; Eden, Mr. A., *all in relation to* Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Application under League Covenant, Art. 16, *1933*, 420, 451 *n.*; *1935 i*, 84 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 348; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 192–262.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, question of, *1936*, 852 *seqq.*
Economic and financial, *1933*, 459 *n.*; *1935 i*, 341; *1937 i*, 267 *seqq.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *see above*; Anti-War Pact (1933), *1933*, 237; German breaches of Versailles Treaty, *1935 i*, 158, 162–5.
General Convention to improve the means of preventing war (1931), *1931*, 255 *seqq.*
Pact of Paris (1928), *see under* Treaties: multilateral.
Public opinion as, *1932*, 272–3, 556.
Sino-Japanese war, question of, *1931*, 474–5, 506–7; *1932*, 1; *1937 i*, 273 *seqq.*
Strategic aspect, *1937 i*, 4–5.
See also under Disarmament: Convention; League of Nations: Covenant, Art. 16; Mussolini: Abyssinian-Italian conflict.
Sandeman, Sir R., *1925 i*, 548.
Sander, Professor Fritz, *1938 ii*, 222, 225 *n.*
Sandford, Colonel and Mrs. D. A., *1935 ii*, 114, 119 *n.*
Sandino, General, *1927*, 427 *seqq.*; *1930*, 365 *seqq.*; *1933*, 324.
Sandler, Herr, *1934*, 402, 404; *1935 ii*, 81; *1936*, 22 *n.*; *1937 i*, 386; *1938 i*, 146–7; *1938 iii*, 318–19 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 155–9; Antioch-Alexandretta dispute, *1936*, 775 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 481–3, 486–90.

Sandner, Herr Rudolf, *1938 ii*, 51–52, 237–8.
Sanjurjo, General, *1925 i*, 153, 161; *1937 ii*, 15 *n.*, 17, 115.
Sansom, Sir George, *1934*, 644.
Santander, City and Province, *1937 ii*, 50 *seqq.*
Santos, Señor, *1933*, 440 *n.*, 451.
Sanūsī, the, *see* Ahmadu's-Sanūsī.
Sanūsī, Muhammad as-, *see* Muhammad b. ʿAlī as-Sanūsī.
Sanusīyāh Order, *1925 i*, 6, 101 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 40–41.
Sarabia, Colonel Hernandez, *1938 i*, 260–1.
Sarawak, *1935 i*, 352, 353 *n.*; *1936*, 218.
Sardinia, *1938 i*, 94, 154; Haute-Savoie, *1925 ii*, 216; *1926*, 18; *1927*, 145; Italo-Papal relations, *1929*, 423–4, 429, 432-3.
Sardo, *1935 ii*, 396–7.
Sargent, Sir Orme, *1938 iii*, 192.
Sarrail, General, career in Middle East, *1925 i*, 360 *seqq.*
Sarraut, Monsieur, *1927*, 288; *1933*, 69, 240 *n.*, 311 *n.*, 315; *1935 i*, 391; *1936*, 342; *1937 i*, 514, 519, 542; *1938 i*, 402 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 275 *n.*, 411, 436; *Docs. 1933*, 399–400; French ambassador at Constantinople, *1925 i*, 463; *1928*, 333; Rhineland military re-occupation, *1936*, 268–70, 286 *n.*, 328; *Docs. 1936*, 46–51.
Sarwat Pasha, ʿAbdu'l-Khāliq, *1925 i*, 196, 198–9; *1928*, 240 *seqq.*; *1930*, 188–9, 203; *1937 i*, 592.
Sasa Baneh, *1935 ii*, 403, 406–8, 414.
Sass, Pastor von, *1935 i*, 246, 252.
Sassoon, Sir Philip, *1932*, 90; *1933*, 244.
Sato, Monsieur, *1929*, 29; *1930*, 112; *1932*, 559 *seqq.*; *1933*, 291; *1936*, 613, 647, 898–9; *1937 i*, 162–5, 170, 173; *Docs. 1937*, 650–2.
Saʿūd b. ʿAbdi'l-Azīzi's-Saʿūd, *1928*, 285 *n.*; *1930*, 179.
Saʿūd family, history of, *1925 i*, 280 *seqq.* *See also* ʿAbdu'r-Rahmāni's-Saʿud; Faysal b. ʿAbdi'l Azizi's-Saʿud; Ibn Saʿūd (Abdu'l-ʿAzīzi's Saʿud); Muhammadu's-Saʿūd.
Saʿūdī Arabia, *1934*, 214 *seqq.*; *1936*, 783 *seqq.*
  Arab Pact (1936), *1936*, 788 *seqq.*
  Arab States, relations with, *1936*, 783 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 517–30.
  Egypt, *see under* Egypt.
  Expansion, *1934*, 216 *seqq.*
  Great Britain, relations with, *1934*, 216, 222–3, 307; *1936*, 786–8.
  Insurrections, *1934*, 107, 307–8, 311 *seqq.*
  ʿIrāq, *see under* ʿIrāq. *See also above* Arab Pact.
  Islamic Congresses, *1934*, 99 *seqq.*
  Kuwayt, relations, *1936*, 787–8.
Saʿūdī Arabia (*cont.*):
  Oil deposits, *1934*, 98.
  Palestine: participation in conferences, *1938 i*, 437 *seqq.*; reaction to partition, *1937 i*, 551, 553.
  Transjordan, relations with, *1934*, 96, 212, 306 *seqq.*; Treaty of Friendship (1933), *Docs. 1937*, 518–22.
  Treaties: Transjordan, *see above*; Yaman: (1931), *1934*, 313–15, 317, 319; (1934), *1934*, 96, 109, 310 *seqq.*; *1936*, 786 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 458–64.
  Yaman relations, *1934*, 95 *seqq.*; *1936*, 785–6. *See also above under* Treaties.
  See also under Egypt; Faysal, King; Ibn Saʿūd; ʿIrāq.
Sauer, Herr, *1925 i*, 565 *n.*
Sauerwein, Monsieur Jules, *1927*, 142; *1931*, 300 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 155.
Sault Sainte Marie, *B.E.F.R.*, 64.
Savage, Mr., *1938 i*, 105.
Save the Children International Union, *1937 ii*, 382, 392.
Savoy, *1927*, 138, 145; Italian claim to, *1938 i*, 165, 169.
Savoy Free Zones, controversy concerning, *1925 ii*, 214 *seqq.*; map, *1925 ii*.
Savoy, Princess Giovanna of, *1927*, 156 *n.*
Sawada, Mr., *1933*, 103.
Saya San, *1931*, 105, 159.
Sayf al-Islām al-Husayn, Prince, *1938 i*, 446.
Sayfu'd-Dīn, Prince Ahmad, *1928*, 277.
Sayfu'l-Islām, Prince Muhammad, *1928*, 314, 315 *n.*
Sayre, Mr. F. B., *1929*, 411 *n.*, 413; *1938 i*, 28; Czechoslovak crisis speech, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 314–15; U.S. relations with Latin America statement, *Docs. 1937*, 594–7.
Sayyāh Bey Al-Atrash, *1925 i*, 411.
Sayyid Ahmad, Sir, *see* Ahmad.
Sayyid Nūr, *see* Nūr.
Sayyid Ziyā'ud-Dīn Tabātabā'ī, *see* Ziyā'ud-Dīn.
Scandinavian states, position and policy, *1920–3*, 206, 230–2; *1924*, 461–2; *1925 ii*, 223–6; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude to, *1935 ii*, 80–81, 422–3; Finland, position, *1936*, 6 *n.*; migration questions, *1924*, 88, 92, 106; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 242; *1924*, 258. *See also under* Arbitration; Baltic States; Denmark; Financial Assistance: Finland; League of Nations; Norway: Oslo Conference; Oslo Powers; Security: Committee on Arbitration; Sweden.
Scavenius, Monsieur de, *1935 i*, 54.
Schacht, Dr. Hjalmar, *1929*, 127 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 207–8; *1936*, 258 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 84, 326, 460; *1938 i*, 33, 50, 66, 80–83; devaluation,

attitude, *1936*, 187; economic policy and influence in Balkans, Greece, and Turkey, *1936*, 459 *seqq.*; exchange stability, statement, *1937 i*, 143; financial policy, *1931*, 177; *1932*, 48 *n.*; *1933*, 78 *seqq.*; *1934*, 37 (*see also above* Devaluation); France, conversations with M. Labeyrie, *1936*, 361; German debt position statements, *Docs. 1934*, 244–6, 265–7; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 29–30; Great Britain, visit to, *1938 iii*, 198; Jewish emigration, scheme for financing, *1938 iii*, 164 *n.*; Middle East tour, *1936*, 529 *n.*, 532–3; National Socialism, support for, *1931*, 130; raw materials, Germany's need, *1938 iii*, 481; *Docs. 1937*, 223–6; reparations, *1929*, 127 *seqq.*; *1930*, 515, 518–19, 522; *Docs. 1929*, 91–98; resignation from post of Minister of Economic Affairs, *1937 i*, 83–84; *1938 i*, 81; Presidency of Reichsbank, *1938 i*, 81–83, 90 (*see also above* Financial policy); Van Zeeland mission, attitude to, *1937 i*, 78.

Schanzer, Signor, *1920–3*, 497 *n.*

Schattenfroh, Herr, *1936*, 418.

Scheldt, River, problem, *1920–3*, 65–67; *1925 ii*, 167–72; treaty (1925), *1925 ii*, 169–72.

Schicketanz, Herr, *1938 ii*, 159, 233.

Schiele, Herr, *1925 ii*, 59; *1932*, 341.

Schiessl, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 182 *n.*

Schilhavsky, General, *1938 i*, 209.

Schirach, Herr Baldur von, *1936*, 123, 580; *1938 i*, 241.

Schleicher, General von, *1932*, 258 *seqq.*; *1933*, 142–3, 225; *1934*, 325.

Schleswig, North, *W.P.C.*, 37, 59 *n.*; *1920–3*, 230; Nazi agitation, *1936*, 43 *n.*, 320.

Schlieben, Herr von, *1925 ii*, 59.

Schloss Petersburg, *1938 ii*, 258.

Schloss Rothenhaus, *1938 ii*, 220, 230, 233.

Schmidt, Herr, *1930*, 488–9.

Schmidt, Dr., *1936*, 530.

Schmidt, Dr. Guido, *1936*, 440 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 443; *1938 i*, 188, 190–1; *Docs. 1937*, 202, 312.

Schmidt, Dr. Paul, *1937 i*, 338; *1938 ii*, 328 *seqq.*

Schmitz, Dr., *1934*, 463; *1936*, 443, 445; *1937 i*, 414; *1938 i*, 198, 206 *seqq.*

Schmundt, Major, *1938 ii*, 141 *seqq.*

Schneidemuhl, camp for German nationals from Poland, *1925 ii*, 236.

Schober, Dr., *1920–3*, 300; *1930*, 140; *1931*, 113 *seqq.*; *1932*, 141; *1934*, 428 *n.*, 430 *n.* *See also under* CURTIUS, Dr.

Schönerer, Herr, *1933*, 156 *n.*

Schreiber, Dr., *1932*, 407; *1935 i*, 249, 251, 254, 260.

Schubert, Herr von, *1925 ii*, 208.

Schücking, Herr, *1931*, 322.

Schulenburg, Count Friedrick Werner von der, *1938 ii*, 67 *n.*, 231 *seqq.*

Schulthess, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 350 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 196–7.

Schultz, Herr Karl, *1934*, 428 *n.*

Schulze, Arthur, *1926*, 179, 181.

Schurz, Mr. William L., *cited*, *1930*, 422 *n.*

Schuschnigg, Dr. von, *1934*, 402 *seqq.*; *1936*, 45, 404 *seqq.*

Amnesty proclaimed, *1936*, 416, 418, 422; *1938 i*, 191–2, 194.

Article in *Neue Freie Presse*, *1936*, 437.

Chancellor of Austria, appointment, *1934*, 472, 480–1.

Danubian Pact plan, *1936*, 439–40 *n.*; *Docs. 1936*, 312–14.

Germany, Austrian relations, *1936*, 402 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 441–2; *1938 i*, 185 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 22, 53; *Docs. 1935 i*, 185–9; *Docs. 1936*, 321–2, 325–8; *Docs. 1937*, 309–12; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 53–62; meeting with Hitler at Berchtesgaden, *see below under* Visits.

Habsburg Dynasty, attitude, *1934*, 501 *n.*, 504 *n.*; *1936*, 405–7, 509; *1937 i*, 441; *1938 i*, 183, 192 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 311.

Interview given to *Daily Telegraph*, *1937 i*, 443; *1938 i*, 187; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 42–43.

Italo-Austro-Hungarian Group, maintenance of, *1936*, 439 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 443; *Docs. 1936*, 314–15.

Italo-Austro-Hungarian Pact (1934), *1934*, 504–5; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 44–47.

Lebensfähigkeit of Austria, *1936*, 405 *seqq.*

Monarchist sympathies, *1934*, 501 *n.*, 504 *n.*; *1938 i*, 187. *See also above* Habsburg Dynasty.

Nazis, Austrian, negotiations with, *1934*, 496–7.

Plebiscite, *1938 i*, 202 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 62–64.

Policy and methods, *1936*, 434, 436, 447; *1937 i*, 437 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 181 *seqq.*

Resignation and imprisonment, *1938 i*, 207 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 65–66.

Speeches: (1934), *1934*, 485; *Docs. 1934*, 296–8; (1935), *Docs. 1935 i*, 185–9; (1936), *1936*, 436; *Docs. 1936*, 312–14, 321–2, 327–8; (1937), *1937 i*, 438, 440–1; *Docs. 1937*, 309–12; (1938), *1938 i*, 198–9, 202–3, 209; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 53–66.

Starhemberg, Prince, conflict with, *1936*, 412–13, 427–31.

Telegrams exchanged with General Gömbös, Herr Hitler, and Signor Mussolini, *1936*, 450–1; *Docs. 1936*, 325–7.

Schuschnigg, Dr. von (*cont.*):
Vaterländische Front, control of, *1936*, 412, 432, 436; *1937 i*, 440.
Visits to: Berchtesgaden, *1938 i*, 135 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 47–48; Budapest, *1934*, 504–5; *1936*, 445; *1937 i*, 443; *Docs. 1936*, 314–15; *Docs. 1937*, 314–16; Florence, London, Paris, *1936*, 404–5, 409, 443; Prague, *Docs. 1936*, 312–14; Rome, *1934*, 505; Venice, *1937 i*, 414, 439; *Docs. 1937*, 313.
Schuster, Sir George, *1925 i*, 266; *1931*, 122; *1933*, 75 *n.*
Schwaderbach, *1938 ii*, 311–12.
Schwarz, Professor E. H. L., *1929*, 281–3.
Schwarzenberg, Prince Adolf, *1938 ii*, 218, 223.
Schweisguth, General, *1938 ii*, 131 *n.*
Schwellenbach, Senator, *1938 i*, 655 *n.*
Scialoja, Signor: Committee of Jurists, *1929*, 87; Geneva Protocol, *1925 ii*, 23; Jubaland frontier, *1924*, 464; League Council, *1926*, 39 *seqq.*; *1927*, 299; Libyan-Egyptian frontier, *1925 i*, 186; Locarno Conference, *1925 ii*, 49; Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 127 *n.*
Scientific Property, International Convention for Protection, *1925 ii*, 112.
Scivoli, *1927*, 142–3.
Scopes, Mr., *1925 i*, 16.
Scoppa, Signor Bova, *1936*, 643.
'Scorched earth' policy, *1937 i*, 219, 254.
Scott, Dr. James Brown, *1925 ii*, 119; *1926*, 83; *1927*, 429.
Scullin, Mr. J. H., *1930*, 445, 447; *1931*, 49 *seqq.*; *1932*, 4, 31.
SdP (Sudetendeutsche Partei), *see* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Minorities, German.
Šeba, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 406.
Sebekowsky, Monsieur Wilhelm, *1938 ii*, 83 *seqq.*
Sečérov, Monsieur, *1929*, 100.
Secrétan, Monsieur, *1938 i*, 481.
Securities: interchange of, *1930*, 456–7; price of, *1931*, 199 *seqq.*

SECURITY: and arbitration, *1931*, 87–104; and disarmament, *1924*, 1–80, 475–6; *1925 ii*, 1–78; *1927*, 1–82; *1928*, 1–102; *1929*, 1–90; *1930*, 1–130; *1931*, 243–96; *1932*, 173–300; *1933*, 111–317.
Afghanistan, *1933*, 182, 244, 282; Convention with U.S.S.R., *Does. 1933*, 230–2.
Aggression and non-aggression, *see* AGGRESSION.
Anti-war treaty (1933), *1933*, 336 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 475–80.
Armed expeditionary forces, question of, *1933*, 269, 274, 331.
SECURITY (*cont.*):
Australia, *B.E.F.R.*, 11.
Austria, *1933*, 245.
Belgium, *1933*, 245 *n.*, 246, 279; *1936*, 351 *seqq.* *See also below* Collective system.
Briand Plan in relation to, *1930*, 14, 139.
British Dominions, attitude, *B.E.F.R.*, 10–11; *1924*, 26–36, 64; *1930*, 3, 12 *n.*, 14 *seqq.*; *1932*, 200, 308–9, 311, 531, 533; *1933*, 138.
'British Monroe Doctrine', *1933*, 244 *n.*
Canada, *B.E.F.R.*, 9–11.
China, *1933*, 244.
Collective system, *1933*, 233 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 47, 76, 150–1; *1935 ii*, 190, 477; *1938 ii*, 348–9; Abyssinian-Italian conflict as test, *1935 ii*, 2, 10, 38 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 4–5, 257; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 319, 328–9, 334–5, 431–2, 450, 452, 455, 470, 487–8, 491, 504; — break-down, *1935 i*, 1–2, 298; *1935 ii*, 6, 78 *seqq.*; Belgium, *1937 i*, 347, 350, 354; break-down, *1936*, 2, 4 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 129, 132 (*see also above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; *and below* Weakening); Czechoslovakia, *1937 i*, 344 *seqq.*; France, attitude, *1932*, 520–2; *1935 i*, 1, 110 *n. seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 2, 4, 31 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 31–34, 243–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 212; Germany, attitude, *1935 i*, 149, 170, 172, 174; *1935 ii*, 91; *1936*, 10 *n.*; *1937 i*, 29 *seqq.*; Great Britain: attitude, *1935 i*, 24 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 2 *seqq.*; *1936*, 34, 280; *Docs. 1934*, 340–1, 352; *Docs. 1938 i*, 28–29, 43–46, 56–58, 61; — Labour party, *1935 ii*, 50, 315 *seqq.*; — policy statements, *1935 i*, 122 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 76 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 194, 237–9; Great Powers, *1937 i*, 4 *seqq.*; Jugoslavia, *1937 i*, 342, 408; League of Nations framework and, *1935 i*, 76 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 98–103; Poland, *1937 i*, 341, 386; *Docs. 1938 i*, 307–10; Rumania, *1937 i*, 341, 408, 412; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1931*, 136 *seqq.*; *1932*, 1, 271 *seqq.* (*see also* SINO-JAPANESE DISPUTE: collective action against Japan); U.S.A., *1933*, 274 *seqq.*; war necessary to enforce, *1935 ii*, 77, 186 *seqq.*; weakening of, *1937 i*, 3 *seqq.* (*see also above* Break-down). *See also* LOCARNO POWERS.
Committee on Arbitration and, *1928*, 51 *seqq.*; *1931*, 254–7; *1935 i*, 46; Assembly adopts proposals, *1928*, 90 *seqq.*; British: attitude, *1928*, 83, 87 *n.*, 89, 90 *n.*; — memorandum, *1928*, 83–85; *1929*, 73 *n.*; Covenant of League considered by, *1928*, 82, 86, 92–93; financial assistance scheme considered by, *1928*, 86, 93; *1929*, 33 *n.*; *1930*, 83, 88; French attitude, *1928*, 87 *n.*, 89 *n.*; German: attitude, *1928*, 87, 88; — memorandum, *1928*, 84–85; Italian atti-

SECURITY: Committee on Arbitration and (*cont.*):
tude, *1928*, 87 *n.*, 89 *n.*; Japanese attitude, *1928*, 87 *n.*, 89 *n.*, 90 *n.*; Jugoslav attitude, *1928*, 89 *n.*; membership, *1928*, 54, 55 *n.*, 82; Norwegian memorandum, *1928*, 82; Optional Clause discussed, *1929*, 71–72 *n.*; Polish attitude, *1928*, 89 *n.*; *Rapporteurs*, reports of, *1928*, 85–86; Scandinavian attitude, *1928*, 87 *n.*; sessions: first to third, *1928*, 54, 82, 88–89; fourth, *1930*, 88, 93 *n.*; Swedish memorandum, *1928*, 82; treaties drafted by, *1928*, 82 *seqq.*; *1929*, 33 *n.* (*see also under* ARBITRATION: General Act); Turkish representative, *1928*, 55 *n.*, 88 *n.*; U.S.A. not represented, *1928*, 82; U.S.S.R. represented, *1928*, 82.

Consultation: method, *1933*, 253, 257, 280; provision for, *1932*, 224 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 16 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 364–6; U.S.A. attitude, *1933*, 233 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 208–16.

Conversations: Anglo-Czechoslovak (1935), *1935 i*, 75, 131, 152, 159; *Docs. 1935 i*, 77; Anglo-German (1935), *1935 i*, 74 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 75; Anglo-Polish (1935), *1935 i*, 75 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 76–77; Anglo-Russian (1935), *1935 i*, 75 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 75–76; Franco-British (1935), *see below under* Franco-British communiqué; Franco-German (1934), *1935 i*, 72; Franco-Russian (1934), *1935 i*, 36, 58, 63–64; interruption by announcement of military precautions, *1935 i*, 132 *seqq.*

Czechoslovakia, *1932*, 199, 276 *n.*; convention with U.S.S.R. (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 233.

Disarmament Conference Committee, *1933*, 246 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 46–47; *Docs. 1933*, 217–30; *Docs. 1934*, 172.

East European Mutual Assistance Pact, proposals for, *1934*, 334 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 173–83.

Estonia, convention signed with U.S.S.R. (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 280–2.

European Mutual Assistance Pact proposals, *1933*, 232 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 225–30.

Euxine Pact proposed, *1934*, 518 *n.*; *1936*, 601.

Financial assistance scheme in relation to, *1928*, 86, 93; *1930*, 83, 86–89.

Finland, *1933*, 183, 245.

Force, use of, *see* FORCE.

France, *1924*, 5 *seqq.*; *1930*, 11 *seqq.*; *1931*, 249 *seqq.*; *1932*, 129 *seqq.*; *1933*, 138 *seqq.*; European mutual assistance, *1933*, 232 *seqq.*; *1934*, 350; Far Eastern commitments avoided, *1935 i*, 79, 80, 90 *n.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1932*, 175 *seqq.*; *1933*, 138 *seqq.*; policy, *1932*, 196 *seqq.*; *1933*, 225 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 398–403;

SECURITY: France (*cont.*):
preparation for Anglo-German conversations, *1935 i*, 130–2, 145–6; proposals, *1932*, 196 *seqq.*; *1933*, 180 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 59 *n.*, 63; U.S.A. relations regarding security, *1932*, 175 *seqq.*; *1933*, 138 *seqq.* *See also above under* Collective system; Committee on Arbitration; Conversations; *and below under* Franco-British communiqué; *and under* DISARMAMENT: Germany.

Franco-British communiqué (1935), *1935 i*, 78, 119 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 24–27, 35–38, 250.

Geneva Protocol, *1932*, 308; *1935 i*, 31.

Germany, *1924*, 2 *seqq.*; *1930*, 27, 28 *n.*, 119–20, 140; *1933*, 232 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 122, 129, 170, 172–3 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 165. *See also above under* Collective system; Committee on Arbitration; Conversations; Franco-British communiqué.

Great Britain, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 11; *1924*, 26 *seqq.*; *1931*, 502; *1932*, 184 *seqq.*; *1933*, 220 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 58, 116 *seqq.*; Locarno agreements, *1933*, 220, 222–3, 233, 300; policy, *1933*, 253 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 151–3, 214–16, 226–30, 364–6. *See also above under* British Dominions; Collective system; Committee on Arbitration; Conversations; France; Franco-British communiqué.

Great Powers, *1932*, 1, 176–7, 182–6; *1933*, 491–2; *1935 i*, 35, 102, 287–8. *See also above under* Collective system; *and below under* Smaller Powers.

Greece, *1933*, 232, 245, 282.

Guatemala, *1931*, 504.

Hoover–Laval conversations, *1932*, 105.

Hungary, *1932*, 245–6, 279, 281.

International Air Force, proposal, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Air.

Italy, *1930*, 58; *1931*, 291; *1932*, 276 *n.*, 288–9; *1933*, 222 *seqq.*; anti-war treaty, *1933*, 336–7. *See also above under* Committee on Arbitration.

Japan, *1933*, 244 *n.*; *1935 i*, 137, 305; Naval Locarno, *1935 i*, 63.

Jugoslavia, conventions signed with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1933*, 233.

Latvia, convention signed with U.S.S.R. (1933), *Docs. 1933*, 230–2.

League of Nations: Committee on Arbitration, *see above*; Covenant, *1933*, 120 *n.*, 220 *seqq.*; Functions, *1932*, 275–6; *1933*, 232 *seqq.*; General Convention to improve the means of preventing war, *Docs. 1931*, 99–104.

Lithuania, convention signed with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1933*, 232.

Little Entente, *1933*, 182 *seqq.*

SECURITY (*cont.*):
Locarno treaties, *1932*, 279 *seqq.*; *1933*, 214 *seqq.*
Mediterranean Pact, *1935 i*, 63, 65 *n.*
Mutual Assistance, model treaty, *1935 i*, 46. *See also above* East European Mutual Assistance Pact; European Mutual Assistance Pact; *and under* LOCARNO POWERS: guarantees of assistance.
Naval Locarno in Pacific, *1935 i*, 63.
Netherlands, *1933*, 245, 282.
Offence and defence, moral distinction, *1935 i*, 305.
Panama and Peru, attitude, *1931*, 504.
Persia, *1933*, 182, 244, 282; convention signed with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1933*, 230–2.
Poland, *1930*, 122; *1931*, 284 *n.*, 504; *1932*, 199 *seqq.*; *1933*, 182–3; convention signed with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1933*, 230–2. *See also above under* Committee on Arbitration.
Priority over disarmament, *1927*, 2, 6, 7, 20–21.
Propaganda control, *1935 i*, 478, 479 *n.*, 508.
Public opinion, *1931*, 478–9, 506.
Regional pacts, *1935 i*, 39–41, 46, 130, 168, 177; *1935 ii*, 464, 503. *See also* BALTIC STATES; DANUBIAN PACT; EASTERN PACT.
Reparation in relation to, *1920–3*, 20, 21, 33, 115.
Rumania, *1931*, 284 *n.*; *1932*, 199, 309; convention signed with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1933*, 230–3.
Sanctions, effect of, *1930*, 15–16. *See also under* SANCTIONS.
Smaller Powers, *1932*, 184 *seqq.*; *1933*, 481–2; conflict with Great Powers, *1931*, 432, 502–5.
Spain, *1932*, 276 *n.*; *1933*, 244 *n.*, 281–2, 336.
Switzerland, *1933*, 281.
Turkey, *1933*, 182–3, 244, 282; conventions signed with U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1933*, 230–3.
U.S.A., *1930*, 12 *n.*, 14 *seqq.*; *1932*, 184 *seqq.*; *1933*, 233 *seqq.*; policy, *1932*, 184 *seqq.*; *1933*, 227 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 208–14; Roosevelt message, *1933*, 268 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 194–6. *See also above under* Consultation; France.
U.S.S.R., *1932*, 207; *1933*, 244; *Docs. 1933*, 230–3; *Docs. 1935 i*, 36–38, 249–50; *Docs. 1938 i*, 321–2; proposals made by, *1935 i*, 38, 40, 62–63, 78. *See also above under* Conversations; Franco-British communiqué; *and under* AGGRESSION; BALTIC STATES.
Washington conversations, *1933*, 267, 276.
See also under AGGRESSION; AIR PACT; ARBITRATION; AUSTRIA: Independence; BALKAN STATES; BARTHOU, M.; CREDIT; DANUBIAN PACT; DISARMAMENT; EASTERN PACT; FOUR-POWER PACT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO POWERS; LOCARNO TREATY; MEDITERRANEAN; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NEUTRALITY; TREATIES; WAR: renunciation of; WESTERN PACT; WORLD ORDER.

Sederholm, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 348.
Seeckt, General von, *1920–3*, 108; *1927*, 89, 91, 92; *1934*, 648; *1938 iii*, 479, 533, 543.
Seely, Sir H., *1937 ii*, 174.
Segura, Cardinal, *1938 i*, 298.
Seinoeu, or Sacred Farming Association, *1937 i*, 177.
Seipel, Monsignor, *1926*, 202; *1927*, 217 *n.*; *1931*, 179; *1934*, 430 *n.*; *1936*, 419, 454 *n.*
Seitz, Dr., *1934*, 463; *1936*, 433 *n.*
Sékaly, Monsieur Achilles, *1925 i*, 7 *n.*, 8 *n.*
Selb (Bavaria), *1938 ii*, 313.
Selby, Mr. (later Sir) Walford, *1928*, 252; *1937 ii*, 210.
Seldte, Herr, *1933*, 144, 148.
Seleucid Monarchy, comparison with Russian Empire, *1924*, 161–3.
Self-determination, national, *1938 ii*, 5, 9 *seqq.*; Sudetenland, application to, *1938 ii*; *see also VOLKSDEUTSCH.*
Self-interest, enlightened, *1933*, 4–7, 129, 459 *n.*
Self-sufficiency: effect of rearmament, *1936*, 238 *seqq.*; relation to international trade, *1937 i*, 60 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 69 *seqq.* *See also* AUTARKY; RAW MATERIALS; TRADE, International; autarky; *and under* GERMANY: raw materials; ITALY; JAPAN: raw materials; PRICES.
Seligman, Professor E. R. A., *1925 ii*, 95; *cited*, *1930*, 457 *n.*
Seligman & Co., Messrs. J. & W., *1927*, 506.
Selīm I, *1925 i*, 31 *n.*, 32 *n.*, 38 *seqq.*
Selīm III, *1925 i*, 67; *1928*, 205.
Seljamaa, Monsieur, *Docs. 1934*, 190–2.
Sellers, Rear-Admiral, *1927*, 509, 512 *n.*, 513; *1930*, 398, 402 *n.*
Semaoen, *1926*, 451–3.
Semenov, Ataman, *1920–3*, 429 *seqq.*
Semīqō, Ismāʿīl Shakkāk ('Simko'), *1925 i*, 488, 538–9; *1928*, 343; *1930*, 331; *1932*, 438.
Semprun, Jesús, on Monroe Doctrine, *1925 ii*, 411.
Sénac, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 138.
Sender, Ramón, *cited*, *1937 ii*, 83 *n.*
Senegal, *1929*, 206; French Muslim subjects enfranchised, *1937 ii*, 513–14 *n.*
Sennufu Island, *1937 i*, 150 *seqq.*
Serajevo, *1938 i*, 213.

Serb-Croat-Slovene Kingdom, *see* JUGOSLAVIA: Croats.
Serbia, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*; *1932*, 183–4; *1934*, 474 *n.*, 538. *See also under* GREECE: Jugoslavia; JUGOSLAVIA.
Serebriakov, Monsieur, *1926*, 281–2; *1929*, 350; visits Japan, *1925 ii*, 356.
Serebrovsky, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 12, 13.
Sergent, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*
Serrano Suñer, Señor, *1937 ii*, 124.
Serre, Monsieur, *1933*, 68.
Serrigny, General, *1925 ii*, 306.
Serruys, Monsieur, *1929*, 97; *1930*, 488–9.
Servet Bey, Edīb, *1925 i*, 323 *n.*
Servet Pasha, *see* SARWAT PASHA.
Seton-Watson, Mr. Robert William, *1938 ii*, 357 *n.*, 358, 372 *n.*
Seven Towers, fortress prison of, *1925 ii*, 261.
Severing, Herr, *1932*, 322.
Seville, *1937 ii*, 17 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 289, 402.
Sèvres, Treaty of (1920), *see under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Seychelles, *1938 i*, 438, 445.
Seydoux, Monsieur, *1924*, 252.
Seyss-Inquart, Dr., *1937 i*, 441–2; *1938 i*, 188, 192; *1938 ii*, 181, 299; Chancellor of Austria, *1938 i*, 208 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 66; Minister for Public Order, *1938 i*, 190 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 66; *Reichsstatthalter*, *1938 i*, 213 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 221, 225 *n.*, 248; speeches and statements, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 66–68.
Seyum, Ras, *1935 ii*, 382 *seqq.*
Sforza, Count, *1924*, 409, 413.
Shaddī, Sī Ahmad, *1925 i*, 158.
Shafīq, Mansūr, Dr., *see* MANSŪR.
Shafkat Beg, *1934*, 212.
Shah Seven Tribes, *1925 i*, 539.
Shahāb, Shaykh, *1934*, 130.
Shāhbandar, Dr. ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān, *1925 i*, 7, 14, 401, 426, 451; *1928*, 329.
Shakīb Arslān, Amīr, *see* ARSLĀN.
Shaʿlān, *see* GHĀLIB PASHA SHAʿLĀN; NŪRĪ SHAʿLĀN.
Shaʿlan al-ʿAtīyah, *1934*, 215.
Shallāsh, Ramadānu'sh, *see* RAMADĀNU'SH.
Shameen, *1925 ii*, 386–7; *1926*, 242 *seqq.*; *1927*, 334, 393.
Shāmīyah Steppe, *1925 i*, 326 *seqq.*; *1928*, 297, 305, 321, 329; *1930*, 173–4.
Shammar tribes, *1925 i*, 326 *seqq.*; *1928*, 297, 331 *n.*, 337–8.
Shanghai, *1938 i*, 98, 522 *seqq.*; maps, *1932*; *1937 i*.
  Anti-Japanese movement, *1929*, 315; *1931*, 431 *n.*, 435 *seqq.*
  Area, *1926*, 363.
  British population and property, *1926*, 362, 368–9.
Shanghai (*cont.*):
  Chapei, Chinese municipality at, *1926*, 370–1.
  Chinese Advisory Committee, *1926*, 371.
  Chinese police, alleged militarization, *1937 i*, 207–8.
  Communists: propaganda, *1932*, 416; suppression by Chiang Kai-shek, *1927*, 338–9, 359, 374.
  Court of Appeal, *1929*, 325.
  Defence Force, *1926*, 244 *seqq.*; *1927*, 336 *seqq.*; *1929*, 324–5 *n.*; Chen–O'Malley negotiations, effect of, *1926*, 355 *seqq.* *See also below under* French settlement; Municipal Council.
  Demilitarized zone, *1937 i*, 204 *seqq.*; agreement (1932), *1937 i*, 205–8, 212; *Docs. 1932*, 289–90. *See also below under* Sino-Japanese conflict (1932): neutral zone.
  Feetham report, *1931*, 324–7.
  French settlement, *1926*, 362 *seqq.*; *1927*, 336, 338 *n.*; *1929*, 332–5; *1937 i*, 211, 220, 320–1; French Defence Force, *1926*, 375, 377–8; *1927*, 375–6, 391; Mixed Court, *1929*, 334–5; *1931*, 427–8.
  Great Britain, action in 1927, *1927*, 374–5, 387 *n.*; *1931*, 472; *1932*, 496–7; *1933*, 493, 495.
  Importance, *1931*, 423, 461, 463; *1932*, 409–10, 526.
  International Settlement, *B.E.F.R.*, 42 *n.*; *1925 i*, 164–5; *1926*, 256 *seqq.*; Chinese participation in government, *1925 ii*, 389–90; U.S. note to War Lords, *1926*, 374. *See also below under* Sino-Japanese conflict (1932).
  Japan, *see below under* Sino-Japanese conflict (1932) and (1937).
  Korean bomb outrage, *1932*, 425, 511.
  Kuomintang forces occupy, *1927*, 324 *seqq.*
  Military operations, *see below under* Sino-Japanese conflict (1932) and (1937).
  Mixed Court, *1925 ii*, 328, 388–9; *1926*, 369–71; *1927*, 371–80; *1929*, 325; agreement, provisional, for, (text) *1926*, 395–9. *See also below under* Provisional Court.
  Municipal Council, *1925 ii*, 385, 391–2; *1926*, 366–70; *1927*, 379–81; *1929*, 324, 331; *1932*, 470 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 317–18, 321; *1938 i*, 558–60.
  Municipal Police, *1932*, 475 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 317, 320–1.
  Neutrality declared by Diplomatic Body, *1926*, 377.
  Outer Zone administration, *1926*, 365.
  Population, *1926*, 363; *1929*, 332.

Shanghai (*cont.*):
Port, *1926*, 304, 362–3.
Provisional Court, *1928*, 423; *1929*, 325 *seqq.*; *1930*, 333; *1931*, 427–8.
Ratepayers' Association, *1927*, 379–81.
Recuperation, *1932*, 421.
Refugees in, *1929*, 325.
Russian: Consulate, *1927*, 232, 339 *n.*, 345, 363–4; firms liquidated, *1927*, 364.
Shooting incident (1925), *1925 ii*, 316 *seqq.*; *1926*, 242 *seqq.*; *1927*, 393; *1929*, 323; *1930*, 349; *1932*, 524.
Sino-Japanese conflict (1932), *1931*, 160 *seqq.*; *1932*, 409 *seqq.*; armistice agreement (1932), *1932*, 511–13, 582; *1937 i*, 205 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 289–90; Chapei bombing, *1932*, 482 *seqq.* (*see also* CHAPEI); conference proposed, *1932*, 507 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 204–6; Foreign Powers, mediation by, *1932*, 482 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 204–7; *Docs. 1932*, 267–8, 289–90; Great Britain, mediation and representations, *1932*, 483 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 205; *Docs. 1932*, 266–7; International settlement, *1932*, 432 *seqq.*; neutral zone proposed, *1932*, 487 *seqq.* (*see also above under* Demilitarized zone); U.S.A., mediation, *1932*, 483 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 267.
Sino-Japanese conflict (1937), *1937 i*, 204 *seqq.*; demilitarized zone, *see above under* Demilitarized zone; U.S.A., *1937 ii*, 212 *seqq.*
Strikes, *1925 ii*, 319–20, 382–4; *1926*, 373, 376; *1927*, 324, 336, 371–2.
Student riots, *1931*, 415, 418.
Taxation, *1927*, 378–80.
Volunteer Corps, *1926*, 367–8, 370–1.
Shanghai Power Company, *1937 i*, 318.
Shanghai Waterworks Company, *1937 i*, 318.
Shanhaikwan, *1931*, 460, 505.
Shansi, *1925 ii*, 313; *1937 i*, 175 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 100, 505 *seqq.*
Shantung, *1925 ii*, 313, 379–80; *1927*, 327; *1929*, 298, 308–9; *1934*, 633, 680 *n.*; *1935 i*, 320 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 195 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 100, 506 *seqq.*; bibliography, *1920–3*, 466.
Shantung Railway purchase price, *1925 ii*, 363.
Shaqrah, *1925 i*, 332.
Sharārāt, the, *1928*, 296.
Shaʿrāwy, Madame, *1938 i*, 443.
Sharīah, *see* ISLAMIC LAW.
Shasi, *1926*, 304.
Shattu'l-ʿArab, *1928*, 343–5, 347; *1934*, 183, 185, 187; ʿIrāqī-Persian dispute, *1936*, 794 *seqq.*
Shaw, Sir Walter, *1930*, 283 *seqq.*
Shāwīsh, Shaykh ʿAbdu'l-ʿAzīz, *1925 i*, 66 *n.*
Shawkat ʿAlī, *see* ʿALĪ.
Shearer, Mr. W. B., *1929*, 43–44 *n.*; *1932*, 296.
Sheffield, Mr. J. R., *1927*, 464.
Shen Hung-lieh, Admiral, *1937 i*, 202.
Sheng Kung-pao, *1929*, 328–9.
Sheng Shi-tsai, General, *1934*, 687–8.
Shensi, *1936*, 884 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 154 *seqq.*
Sheppard, Canon H. R. L., *1935 ii*, 58, 64.
Sheppard, Senator, *1938 i*, 645 *n.*
Shēr Aga, *1930*, 186.
Sherley, Sir Anthony, *1928*, 350 *n.*
Sheykhu'l-Islām, *1928*, 206.
Shi Yu-san, *1929*, 311–12.
Shidehara, Baron, *1926*, 266 *seqq.*; *1931*, 135 *seqq.*; Japanese foreign relations with: China, *1920–3*, 468, 470–1; *1926*, 394; *1928*, 382 *n.*, 405; *1929*, 358; *1931*, 413, 417;—Latin America, *1926*, 389;—U.S.A., *1924*, 155; *1926*, 393; *1929*, 354, 365 *n.*; Manchuria, *1926*, 266, 394–5; *1931*, 440, 443–4; Oriental Exclusion Clause, *1926*, 389–90; Shanghai Defence Force, *1926*, 332; South Pacific Trade Conference, *1926*, 391–2; Soviet-Japanese treaty, *1925 ii*, 349; speeches on foreign policy: (1926), *1926*, 500–5; (1927), *1926*, 505–11; (1930), *1930*, 75; *Docs. 1930*, 180, 190.
Shiels, Dr. T. Drummond, *1930*, 225 *n.*, 242 *seqq.*; *1931*, 375 *n.*, 378.
Shifshāwan, *1925 i*, 114, 124, 161–2.
Shigemitsu, Mr., *1932*, 502, 511; *1935 i*, 319; *1937 i*, 151–3, 232.
Shih Yu-san, General, *1931*, 410, 412; *1937 i*, 192.
Shihchiachuang, *1936*, 910; *1937 i*, 175–6, 194–5, 199–201; *1938 i*, 526.
Shīʿīs, *1925 i*, 39, 333, 531–4; *1928*, 289, 292, 294–5; holy cities of, *1925 i*, 333, 531–2. *See also under* CALIPHATE; ʿIRĀQ; ISLAM; MATĀWILAH; NAJAF; PERSIA.
Shimamoto, General, *1931*, 438.
Shimidzu, Mr., *1931*, 452.
Shinwārī, the, *1930*, 183, 186–7.
Shiozawa, Admiral, *1931*, 462–3; *1932*, 473 *seqq.*
Shirakawa, General, *1932*, 493, 508, 511.
Shirer, Mr. William L., *1938 ii*, 438 *n.*
Shotwell, Professor J. T., *1928*, 16 *n.*, 22.
Shuckburgh, Sir John, *1930*, 244 *n.*
Shukrī Bey, *1925 i*, 60.
Shukrī Efendī, *1925 i*, 55, 56.
Shuster, Mr. W. Morgan, *1925 i*, 544.
Siam, *1929*, 405–21; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 276, 525; balance of power in relation to, *1926*, 19; *1929*, 418; China: immigration from, *1926*, 466–7; — protection of nationals by Treaty Powers,

1929, 407; — suzerainty, pretensions of, *1929*, 417; customs duties, *1929*, 406 *seqq.*; extraterritoriality, *1929*, 406 *seqq.*; — treaties with Denmark, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Spain, and Sweden, *1925 ii*, 77–78; financial situation, *1933*, 106 *n.*; France, relations with, *1929*, 418, 420–1; — treaties with, *1925 ii*, 77–78; *1929*, 414, 418–21; Germany, treaties with, *1929*, 406, 411 *n.*; Gold standard abandoned, *1932*, 3 *n.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1929*, 415, 418, 420 *n.*; — treaties with, *1925 ii*, 77; *1929*, 406 *seqq.*; Japan, comparison with, *1929*, 405, 417; — treaties with, *1929*, 406, 413; League of Nations, *B.E.F.R.*, 59; *1926*, 58 *n.*, 76; *1928*, 105, 112, 114; migration problems, *1926*, 467; Netherlands, treaties with, *1929*, 406, 408 *n.*, 415; religion, *B.E.F.R.*, 6 *n.*; rubber production and restriction scheme, *1935 i*, 352–3; *1936*, 221–2; slavery in, *1925 ii*, 151; tariff policy, *1932*, 9; tin production and restriction scheme, *1935 i*, 362–3, 370; *1936*, 221–2; trade increase, *1938 i*, 16; U.S.A., treaties with: — (1833), *1929*, 406 *n.*; — (1856), *1929*, 406; — (1920), *1929*, 411–13; War, 1914–18, intervention in, *1929*, 411, 418–19. *See also under* DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; JAPAN; OPIUM; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.

Sian, *1937 i*, 156 *seqq.*

Sianfu incident, *1936*, 884 *seqq.*

Siberia: foreign intervention in, *1920–3*, 432–45; prisoners of war in, *1925 ii*, 152; revolutionary movement and purge, *1920–3*, 438; *1937 i*, 13 *seqq.*

Siberia, Eastern, *1920–3*, 424 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 332–3; *1934*, 609–70; *1937 i*, 149–50; U.S.A. policy in, *1920–3*, 434–5, 437–8, 442–3.

Sidebotham, Mr. Herbert, *1936*, 735 *n.*

Sidī ʿAlī'bu Raqbah, *1925 i*, 146, 159 *n.*

Sidkī Beg, Bakīr, *see* BAKĪR SIDKĪ BEG.

Sidor, Monsieur Karol, *1938 iii*, 49, 122 *seqq.*

Sidqī Pasha, Ismā'īl, *1925 i*, 227; *1930*, 215 *seqq.*

Siegfried, Monsieur André, *1930*, 11–12 *n.*

Siepmann, Mr. H. A., *1926*, 208.

Sigismund, Emperor, *W.P.C.*, 5.

Sikkar, ʿAbdu'l-Wahīd al-Hajjī, *see* ʿABDU'L-WAHĪD AL-HAJJĪ SIKKAR.

Sikorski, General, *1924*, 205.

Silesia, *1938 ii*, 210–11.

Silesia, Upper, *1920–3*, 267–70; *1932*, 316 *seqq.*
Arbitral Tribunal, *1920–3*, 268–9.
Chorzow nitrate works, *1925 ii*, 238–9; *1932*, 316 *seqq.*
Coal industry, *1920–3*, 123, 126; *1925 ii*, 241.

Silesia, Upper (*cont.*):
Economic readjustment, need of, *1920–3*, 270.
Geneva Convention (1922), *1932*, 334 *seqq.*; *1936*, 44; expiry, *1937 i*, 392, 396; *Docs. 1937*, 197–9.
Germany, attitude to, *1932*, 318 *seqq.* *See also below under* Partition.
Great Britain, attitude to, *1924*, 8.
Industrial situation, *1937 i*, 391–2.
Minorities, provisions regarding, *1920–3*, 215–16, 269; *1932*, 346, 356; *1937 i*, 392.
Partition, *1920–3*, 18, 207, 267–70, 272; convention (1923), *1920–3*, 269–70; *1925 ii*, 237–8; League of Nations recommendations, *1920–3*, 18, 36, 93, 267–9; German resentment and campaign against, *1920–3*, 16, 131, 272; *1925 ii*, 197; *1932*, 312 *n.*, 318 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 207.
Permanent Mixed Commission, *1920–3*, 268–9.
Plebiscite, *1920–3*, 16, 18, 126.
Poland: *1932*, 316 *seqq.*; anti-German demonstration, *1932*, 320, 322–3, 360–1; coal arrangements with Germany, *1932*, 334; demand for duty-free régime in, *1925 ii*, 240; *Deutscher Volksbund*, *1932*, 352 *seqq.*; German minority, *1932*, 344–6; *1937 i*, 391–4; — conspiracy trials, *1936*, 44; — German nationals expelled, *1932*, 316, 337 (*see also below* Minority schools); industrial assets in, *1920–3*, 270; League Council: appeals to, *1932*, 318 *seqq.*; — report on, *1931*, 32; liquidation of property, *1932*, 316–17, 329–32; minority schools, *1932*, 316, 347, 352–7; *1937 i*, 391, 395; Permanent Court of International Justice, *1932*, 316 *seqq.*; Pless case and estates, *1932*, 352–3 *n.*; *1937 i*, 391, 393; Ulitz case, *1932*, 318, 357–8; Union of Silesian Insurgents, *1932*, 361 *seqq.*
U.S.A., *1931*, 127.
See also under REPARATION: Deliveries in kind, coal.

Silver, *1930*, 344–7, 485; *1931*, 133, 193–7; *1933*, 28, 29, 82–83; agreement regarding (1933), *1933*, 75, 76; *1934*, 17; *Docs. 1933*, 108–11; Canada, *1931*, 196; *1933*, 75; *1934*, 17 *n.*; China, *1931*, 40, 193 *seqq.*; *1933*, 40, 75; *1934*, 17 *n.*, 18, 19, 630–1; *1937 i*, 163; *1938 i*, 552; conference proposed, *1931*, 67; disposable world stocks, *1935 i*, 409; embargo on export, *1935 i*, 309, 403–4, 406; India, *1931*, 173 *seqq.*; Indo-China, *1931*, 196–7; Japan, *1931*, 67; Mexico, *1931*, 194, 196; price, *1934*, 17–19, 630;

Silver (*cont.*):
1935 i, 403 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 226–33; sales, *1935 i*, 406 *seqq.*; stabilization, *1934*, 17 *n.*; U.S.A., *1931*, 67, 193 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 308 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 226–8; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 19–20. *See also under* CHINA; CURRENCY; INDIA; MANCHURIA: Currency; MEXICO; U.S.A.
Silver, Rabbi Hillel, *1938 i*, 470.
Silvestre, General, *1925 i*, 109, 111, 113–16.
Simaitis, Monsieur, *1932*, 405–6, 408.
Simanovsky, Monsieur, *1929*, 363–4, 367.
Simko the Kurd, *see* SEMĪQŌ.
Simmern, Freiherr Langwerth von, *1925 ii*, 191; *1927*, 104.
Simon, General, *1925 i*, 158–9.
Simon, Monsieur Henry, *1929*, 294–6.
Simon, Sir John, *1926*, 53; *1934*; *1935 i*; *1936*, 40–41, 600 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 116–17, 130, 337; *1938 i*, 11, 101 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 334, 395, 435.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 50 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 15–16, 494–501.
Air Pact, *1935 i*, 124 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 487, 493; *Docs. 1935 i*, 494, 501.
Anglo-German conversations (1935), *1935 i*, 74 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 69–75, 77–79.
Anglo-German naval agreement, *1935 i*, 167, 179, 181.
Anglo-Persian oil dispute, *1934*, 235, 236 *n.*, 240.
Austrian loans, statement (1938), *Docs. 1938 ii*, 97–98.
Austrian note, reply, *Docs. 1933*, 390–1.
Austro-German Agreement (Berchtesgaden), statement, *Docs. 1938 ii*, 51–53.
British foreign policy, *1932*, 247 *n.*; statements, *Docs. 1938 i*, 89–91.
Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 ii*, 334, 395, 435; *1938 iii*, 207; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 302–3.
Danzig, *1935 i*, 217, 229.
Disarmament Conference, *1932*, 196 *seqq.*; *1933*, 226 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 3, 13 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 214–16; *Docs. 1934*, 147–56; equal status question, *1932*, 200 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 209–17; statements in House of Commons, *1932*, 233 *n.*, 244 *seqq.*; *1933*, 168, 313; *Docs. 1933*, 298–310, 316–22; trial period (1933), *1933*, 229 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 281–4.
Disarmament negotiations (1933–4), *1933*, 249 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 8, 13 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 380–1.
Eastern European Pact, *1935 i*, 65 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 175–82; *Docs. 1935 i*, 78–79.
Fascist disorders in Great Britain, *1936*, 38–41.
Four Power Pact, *1933*, 210 *seqq.*
Simon, Sir John (*cont.*):
Franco-British communiqué, *1935 i*, 121 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 27–30.
Franco-Russian Pact, effect on Locarno treaty, *1935 i*, 88–89 *n.*, 167; *Docs. 1935 i*, 135–6.
Japanese Monroe Doctrine, *1934*, 650, 657; *Docs. 1934*, 475–6.
Jews, views on persecution of, *1938 iii*, 162.
Lausanne Conference, *1932*, 110; *1933*, 220 *seqq.*
Manchuria, *1931*, 455, 502; *1934*, 656, 676.
Memel, *1935 i*, 256, 257 *n.*
Naval armaments negotiations, *1933*, 543; *Docs. 1934*, 486–9, 497–501.
Nazi revolution, *1933*, 168–71.
Polish minorities, *1934*, 397–8.
Saar, *1920–3*, 81; *1934*, 610–11, 613; *Docs. 1934*, 57.
Security, collective system, *Docs. 1935 i*, 100–2, 114–15.
Sino-Japanese dispute, *1931*, 455, 502; *1932*, 498, 544, 553–4, 577–8; diplomatic methods, *1932*, 529–30, 539–40; Shanghai crisis, *1932*, 504 *n.*, 552 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 205; *Docs. 1932*, 266–7.
Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 284–5 *n.*
Speeches (1938), *1938 ii*, 76, 266–8.
Stresa Conference, *1935 i*, 157 *seqq.*
Tariff system of Great Britain, *1931*, 146; *1937 i*, 69–70.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 36.
Simonds, Mr. Frank H., *1931*, 286.
Simons, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 16, 87, 92, 108, 119, 129–30, 138.
Simpson, Sir John Hope, *1930*, 288–9; *1931*, 397, 399; *1932*, 414, 420, 487–8 *n.* *See also under* PALESTINE.
Simpson, Mr. Lennox ('Putnam Weale'), *1930*, 348.
Sinaia, *1938 ii*, 289.
Sinclair, Sir Archibald, *1935 ii*, 317, 443–4, 458, 467; *1937 ii*, 158, 161; *1938 ii*, 114 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 464. *See also under* HENLEIN: conversations.
Sindballe, Mr. S. K., *1930*, 395.
Singapore: Communist operations, *1926*, 438; Epidemiological Bureau, *1925 ii*, 138 *n.*, 141; railway to Bangkok, *1926*, 466; shooting incident, *1926*, 462–3.
Singapore Naval Base, *1934*, 664; *1937 ii*, 169. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Naval, bases.
Sinkiang, *1933*, 463; *1934*, 103, 629 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 231, 233, 239, 279. *See also under* INDIA.

SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT, *1931*, 430–508; *1932*, 409–586; *1933*, 478–84; *1934*,

SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT (*cont.*):
645 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 318 *seqq.*; *1936*, 908 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 154 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 504 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 240–398; *Docs. 1937*, 652–772. *See also under* CHINA: Japan.
Aggressive policy renounced by both parties, *1931*, 483 *seqq.*
Agreements, *see below under* Ho-Umetsu; Sung-Katsuki; Tangku Truce.
Air warfare, *see below under* Military and naval operations: air operations.
Antecedents, *1931*, 80, 107, 120, 432–7.
Anti-Comintern Pacts, effects on conflict, *see below under* Treaties.
Anti-Japanese feeling and activities in intramural China, *see under* CHINA: Japan.
Arms embargo, question of, *1933*, 419 *n.*, 511–14; *1937 i*, 9–10, 261 *seqq.*
Australia, attitude, *1932*, 531–3; *1933*, 493; *1937 i*, 280, 285 *n.*
Belgium, attitude, *1932*, 545, 576.
Bombing attacks, *see below under* Military operations (1931–2).
British Ambassador, attack on, *1937 i*, 298, 306–9, 311; *Docs. 1937*, 665–9.
Brussels Conference of Washington Powers (1937), *see under* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference.
Canada, attitude, *1932*, 531–2; *1933*, 493, 495, 513.
Canton, *see* CANTON.
China, attitude towards Japan, *1931*, 423, 478, 480, 506; *1933*, 483–4; *1937 i*, 155–6, 169, 192. *See also under* CHINA: Japan.
Chinese Eastern Railway, *see under* MANCHURIA: railways.
Collective action against Japan, *1937 i*, 5 *seqq.*; U.S.A. attitude, *1937 i*, 5–6, 8–10, 257 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 717–21. *See also below under* U.S.A.
Cost to Japan, *1938 i*, 532–3, 544.
Czechoslovakia, attitude, *1932*, 409, 520 *seqq.*; *1933*, 485 *seqq.*
Demilitarized zones, Japanese proposals, *1937 i*, 172 *seqq.* *See also under* SHANGHAI.
Denmark, attitude, *1937 i*, 5–6, 285 *n.*, 289 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 746–7.
Far Eastern Conference, *see under* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference.
Foreign interests, repercussions, *1937 i*, 305 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 554 *seqq.* *See also* CHINA: foreign interests; SHANGHAI: Sino-Japanese conflict, International Settlement.
Foreigners, danger to, *see under* CHINA: foreigners, *and below under* Merchant shipping; Military and naval operations; Warships.
France, attitude of, *1931*, 455, 460, 473, 493; *1932*, 409, 516 *seqq.*; *1933*, 492, 496–7;
SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT (*cont.*):
1937 i, 229–31, 302; *1938 i*, 498 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 722–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 368–9; Brussels Conference and League Advisory Committee, views at, *1937 i*, 281 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 722–4; Shanghai, action regarding, *1932*, 475 *n.*, 499 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 212, 216, 261, 323.
Germany, relations with, *1937 i*, 47, 230 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 569 *n.*
Great Britain, relations with, *1931*, 405, 432, 479, 502; *1932*, 409 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 6, 52 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 494 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 78–81, 104, 136–7; communiqué (1932), *1932*, 541–2; economic interests, danger to, *1937 i*, 229 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 554 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 78–81, 104; League Advisory Committee and Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 52–53, 281 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 721–2; Manchukuo, non-recognition of, *1932*, 554; merchant shipping, interference with, *1937 i*, 226 *seqq.*; North China, Japan's special position, *1937 i*, 165, 167, 170–1; railway receipts, protest to Japan (1932), *1932*, 542 *n.*; representations concerning: air raids, *1937 i*, 236–8, 281; *Docs. 1937*, 685; — Chinchow, *1931*, 460; — 'New Order' policy, *1938 i*, 498, 655–7; *Docs. 1938 i*, 366–8; — Peking–Mukden Railway, *1931*, 455; — Yangtse closure, *1938 i*, 554–5; Shanghai, *see under* SHANGHAI; treaty obligations, *1931*, 473; U.S.A. relations, *1932*, 420 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 257 *seqq.*; war material, supply to China and Japan, *1937 i*, 229–30; warships, attacks on, *1937 i*, 306 *seqq.* *See also above* British Ambassador, attack on.
Great Powers, attitude, *1933*, 211 *n.*, 490–3.
Great Wall, military operations along, *1933*, 480–1, 518.
Ho-Umetsu Agreement (1935), *1935 i*, 326; *1937 i*, 158 *seqq.*
Incidents preceding hostilities (1937): Hungjao, *1937 i*, 210–11; Langfang, *1937 i*, 189–91; *Docs. 1937*, 658; Lukouchiao, *1937 i*, 178, 180–9, 193, 279; *Docs. 1937*, 653–7, 669–70; Peiping, *1937 i*, 190–1; *Docs. 1937*, 653, 658, 688; Tsingtao, *1937 i*, 202; Tungloutsun, *1937 i*, 177; Wanping, *1937 i*, 182–3, 190. *See also* MANCHURIA: Wanpaoshan incident.
International significance of conflict, *1931*, 11, 136 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 4, 5, 27, 49 *seqq.*
Irish Free State, attitude, *1933*, 485–6, 488–9, 494.
Italy: arms supplied to China, *1937 i*, 47, 230, 305; attitude, *1931*, 473; *1932*, 516 *seqq.*; *1933*, 492; *1937 i*, 212 *seqq.*; *1938 i*,

SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Italy (*cont.*): 572–3; Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*, 288 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 724–6, 754.
Japan:
Army, attitude, *1937 i*, 161 *seqq.* *See also below* Japan: local military and naval commanders; *and* Military and naval operations; North China.
Businessmen's attitude, *1937 i*, 146, 176, 178.
Civil and military authorities, relations between, *see under* JAPAN.
Diplomatic methods, *1931*, 476, 496, 506–7.
Hirota Three-Point Programme, *1937 i*, 154, 162, 169.
'Insults' to honour, *1937 i*, 191, 193, 241, 285, 287.
Japanese nationals, protection, *1931*, 441 *seqq.*; evacuation, *1937 i*, 192–3, 211; *Docs. 1937*, 659; League Council resolution, *1931*, 486, 493–4, 498–9.
Justification, *1933*, 182, 494–6, 515–16.
Local military and naval commanders: activities before war and intransigence, *1937 i*, 171 *seqq.*; responsibility for attacks on foreigners, *1937 i*, 306 *seqq.*
Moral condemnation effects, *1937 i*, 236 *seqq.*
Navy, attitude, *1937 i*, 161 *seqq.* *See also above* Local military and naval commanders; *and below* Military and naval operations.
Policy, *1937 i*, 145 *seqq.*; official statements: (1937), *1937 i*, 162 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 654–64, 705–9, 740–1, 754–5; (1938), *1937 i*, 246–7; *1938 i*, 495 *seqq.*; (1939), *1938 i*, 499–500. *See also* JAPAN: Asia, Eastern.
Public opinion, *1933*, 496; *1937 i*, 166, 230 *seqq.*
Reasons for action, *1931*, 436 *n.*, 506–8; *1932*, 522; *1937 i*, 39, 49. *See also under* JAPAN: foreign policy.
Sanctions against, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Sino-Japanese conflict, sanctions; *and also above* Collective action.
Self-defence, question of, *1933*, 490, 494, 504–5.
Territorial ambitions disclaimed, *1932*, 544 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 660.
Jehol, military operations, *see* JEHOL.
League of Nations, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Lukouchiao incident, *see above under* Incidents.
Lytton Commission and Report, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Sino-Japanese conflict, Assembly.
SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT (*cont.*):
Manchukuo, *see* MANCHUKUO.
Manchuria, military operations (1931–2), *1931*, 120, 430 *seqq.*; *1932*, 424 *seqq.*; *1933*, 478 *seqq.*; Angangki, occupation, *1932*, 434, 438; Chinchow, *1931*, 160, 444 *seqq.*; *1932*, 433, 449, 458, 559; cost, *1932*, 429–30; Harbin, advance to, *1932*, 434–5, 458, 572; Mukden occupation, *1931*, 440–1, 443; *1932*, 409 *seqq.*; Nonni river expedition, *1931*, 136, 449 *seqq.*; Shanhaikwan occupation, *1931*, 160, 460–1, 505; *1932*, 433–4, 449; *1933*, 481–2; Tsitsihar occupation, *1931*, 453; *1932*, 433, 438, 458; withdrawal of troops, *1931*, 453 *seqq.* *See also* MANCHURIA.
Merchant shipping, neutral, interference with, *1937 i*, 226 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 554 *seqq.*
Military operations (1931–2): bombing, *1931*, 448, 455, 488, 495; Japanese attack on refugee camps, *1931*, 399. *See also under* NANKING; SHANGHAI.
Military operations (1933), *see under* JEHOL.
Military and naval operations (1937–8), *1937 i*, 181 *seqq.*; air operations: Chinese, *1937 i*, 186 *seqq.* (*see also* SHANGHAI); Japanese, *1937 i*, 181 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 376 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 682–6 (*see also* NANKING; SHANGHAI); — international reactions and protests, *1937 i*, 235 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 665–9, 682–6 (*see also below under* Warships); atrocities, Japanese, *1937 i*, 224–5, 254, 280; *1938 i*, 520–1; blockade of Chinese coast, *1937 i*, 226 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 660–1; casualties, *1937 i*, 182 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 517 *n.*; Central China, *1938 i*, 508–14; Chinese army, *1937 i*, 153 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 506 *seqq.*; guerrilla warfare, *1937 i*, 159 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 517 *n.*, 520–2, 524, 526; Hankow district, *see* HANKOW; Hopei and Honan operations, *see under* HOPEI; HONAN; Japanese army and navy, *1937 i*, 176 *seqq.*; Manchuria, *see* MANCHURIA; Mongolia, Inner, *see* MONGOLIA, INNER; Mongolian Corridor, Japanese advance towards, *1936*, 913 *seqq.*; Nanking, *see* NANKING; North China, *1937 i*, 147 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 652–64, 686–97 (*see also under* CHINA: North China, *and* LUKOUCHIAO); responsibility for outbreak of hostilities, *1937 i*, 44, 183 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 652–64; Shanghai, *see under* SHANGHAI; South China, *1938 i*, 514–16; Yangtse valley, *1937 i*, 201 *seqq.*
Military and civil authorities, *see under* JAPAN: civil and military authorities.
Nakamura incident, *1931*, 107 *seqq.*; *1932*, 438.
Nanking, *see* NANKING.

SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT (*cont.*):
Negotiations, *1931*, 436 *seqq.*; League of Nations Council and Assembly recommendations, *1931*, 494; *1932*, 505 *seqq.*; *1933*, 507. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Sino-Japanese conflict, Committee of Nineteen; *and below* Peace negotiations; *and* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference.
Netherlands, attitude, *1932*, 409, 517, 545.
'New Order in East Asia' policy, *see under* JAPAN: Asia, Eastern.
New Zealand, attitude, *1932*, 531–2.
'Non-recognition' doctrine, *1933*, 366, 407, 408 *n.* *See also below under* Treaties; *and under* MANCHUKUO: recognition.
Pacific settlement, Chinese offer, and steps taken by Great Britain, *1937 i*, 187, 259, 261, 282.
Pact of Paris, *see under* TREATIES, multilateral: Sino-Japanese conflict.
Peace negotiations, *1937 i*, 242 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 497. *See also above* Negotiations, *and* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference.
Poison gas, alleged use, *1938 i*, 517.
Portugal, attitude, *1932*, 517.
Previous international disputes, parallel with, *1931*, 11–12, 474 *seqq.*
Provisional administrative régimes, *1937 i*, 244 *seqq.*; Nanking Reformed Government, *1937 i*, 254–6; *1938 i*, 518; North China, *1937 i*, 201 *seqq.*; Peace Maintenance Commissions, *1937 i*, 247–50; Peking Provisional Government, *1937 i*, 251 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 518; Yangtse area, *1937 i*, 253 *seqq.*
Refugees, *1937 i*, 219 *seqq.*
Rivers, closed to free navigation, *1937 i*, 211, 222–3, 229; *1938 i*, 554 *seqq.*
Sabotage, industrial, *1937 i*, 202, 220, 319–20.
Shanghai, *see* SHANGHAI.
Siam, attitude, *1933*, 509.
Small states, attitude of, *1932*, 409 *seqq.*; *1933*, 211 *n.*, 488 *seqq.*
South Africa, attitude, *1932*, 532 *n.*, 575–6 *n.*; *1937 i*, 255 *n.*
Spain, attitude, *1932*, 583–4; *1933*, 489, 491, 494.
Sung-Katsuki agreement, *1937 i*, 185, 188, 191.
Sweden, attitude, *1933*, 488, 494.
Switzerland, attitude, *1932*, 409, 576–7, 586; *1933*, 490–1, 497.
Tangku Truce (1933), *1933*, 458 *seqq.*; *1934*, 628; *1936*, 911–12, 919; *1937 i*, 172, 177, 187; *Docs. 1933*, 493.
Treaties applicable: breach of, *1931*, 505, 507; *1932*, 521 *seqq.*; *1934*, 651 *seqq.*; *1936*, 52; *1937 i*, 181 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 493–4, 614, 618; *Docs. 1937*, 590–1, 652–60, 697; *Docs. 1938 i*, 362–9; Covenant of the League of Nations, *1931*, 431 *seqq.*; *1932*, 521 *seqq.*; Kellogg Pact, *1931*, 423 *seqq.*; *1932*, 272 *seqq.*; *1933*, 505 *seqq.*; *1934*, 655; *1937 i*, 279, 282 *n.*; non-recognition of changes brought about, *1932*, 272 *seqq.*; Washington Nine-Power Treaty, *1931*, 431 *seqq.*; *1932*, 521 *seqq.*; *1933*, 505 *seqq.*; *1934*, 651 *seqq.*; *1936*, 52; *1937 i*, 187 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 493 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 475–8; *Docs. 1937*, 591, 697; *Docs. 1938 i*, 366–8; — Chinese note to signatories, *Docs. 1932*, 316–17; *Docs. 1937*, 652–4; — relation to other Washington treaties, *1932*, 526, 550–1; *Docs. 1932*, 278–83.
Treaties connected with conflict: Anti-Comintern Pacts, *1937 i*, 236 *seqq.*; Boxer Protocol (1901), *1937 i*, 181, 191, 282 *n.*; Sino-Japanese non-aggression pact, *1933*, 515–16; *1934*, 649 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 285 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 493 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 664–5.
Treaty obligations, *1931*, 436 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 246 *seqq.*
Uruguay, attitude, *1933*, 488.
U.S.A.:
Americans in China, danger to life and property, *1937 i*, 235 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 554; *Docs. 1937*, 592–4, 682–4.
Arms supply to China, *1937 i*, 230, 269–70; *Docs. 1937*, 588–9, 592. *See also below* War material.
Attitude, *1931*, 479 *n.*; *1932*, 271 *seqq.*; *1933*, 493 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 5–6, 9–10, 257 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 606 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 587–94, 717–21; *Docs. 1938 i*, 354–8, 362–6.
Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 276 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 717–21.
Chinese appeals, *1931*, 484, 488.
Interests, *1931*, 432, 478; *1937 i*, 257; *1938 i*, 606 *seqq.*
League of Nations, co-operation with, *1931*, 474 *seqq.*; *1932*, 516, 538–9, 555; *1933*, 493 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 5, 272 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 247–51, 286–7.
Letter from Mr. Stimson to Senator Borah (1932), *1932*, 410 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 278–83.
Maritime Customs, *1938 i*, 560–1.
Merchant shipping, interference with, *1937 i*, 229 *seqq.*
Military and naval forces in China, *1937 i*, 271–2; *Docs. 1937*, 587, 589. *See also below* Panay incident.
Neutrality Act, *1937 i*, 9–10, 258 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 612 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 589, 592–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 401–2.
Notes to Chinese and Japanese governments, *1931*, 484–5, 493; *1932*, 410 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1932*, 247, 262–5.

SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: U.S.A. (*cont.*):
Panay incident, *1937 i*, 278 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 585 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 757–67; *Docs. 1938 i*, 344.
Public opinion, *1937 i*, 257 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 549–50.
Representations made regarding: air-raids, *1937 i*, 236–8, 272, 281; *1938 i*, 554; *Docs. 1937*, 590, 682–4; Chinchow, *1931*, 454–6, 459, 489; Nonni River expedition, *1931*, 499; 'Open Door' policy, *1938 i*, 497–8, 566; *Docs. 1938 i*, 354–8.
Speeches by Mr. Stimson (1932), *1932*, 272–3, 555–7; *Docs. 1932*, 295–303.
Statements of policy, *1937 i*, 9, 258 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 587–91.
Treaty obligations, *1931*, 431, 473, 483–4.
War materials, restrictions in supply, *1938 i*, 549–60.
See also above under Collective action; Great Britain; *and under* CHINA.
U.S.S.R.: attitude, *1931*, 431–2, 473, 478; *1932*, 409–10, 433 *seqq.*; *1933*, 493, 519–20; *1937 i*, 150 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 568–9; *Docs. 1933*, 438; Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 285 *n.*, 286–7, 289; *Docs. 1937*, 726–8; Chinese Eastern railway, *see under* MANCHURIA: railways; League of Nations, *1933*, 493 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 281, 284; Manchuli, position, *1932*, 438–9; protests against air-raids on open towns, *1937 i*, 236–7, 281; war materials and technicians sent, *1937 i*, 231 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 568.
Wanpaoshan Incident, *see under* MANCHURIA.
War material: for China, *1937 i*, 196 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 550–1; for Japan, *1937 i*, 176, 197, 268–9; *1938 i*, 549–50, 616–17.
Warships, British and American, attacks on, *1937 i*, 299 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 554, 613, 615; *Docs. 1937*, 757–72; *Ladybird* incident, *1937 i*, 299 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 767–72; Panay incident, *1937 i*, 278 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 615 (*see also above under* U.S.A.).
Washington Nine-Power Treaty, *see above under* Treaties.
Washington Powers, Conference, *see under* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference (1937).
Western Powers, attitude and policy, *1937 i*, 257–9, 278–93; *1938 i*, 544 *seqq. See also above under individual countries.*
Withdrawal of troops, *1931*, 400–1.
World crisis in relation to, *1931*, 11, 135 *seqq.*
World reactions, *1931*, 503–4; *1932*, 575–7; *1933*, 490–2; *1937 i*, 257 *seqq.*
See also under BORAH, Mr.; CHANG HSÜEH-LIANG; CHINA: Communists; Extra-territoriality; HONJO, General; SHANGHAI; STIMSON, Mr.; SZE, Mr.; TIENTSIN; YOSHIZAWA, Mr.
Sirhān Wādī, *1925 i*, 329, 337–8, 341, 344.
Sirianni, Admiral, *1930*, 35, 71–72; *1931*, 260; *1932*, 222 *n.*; *Docs. 1931*, 84–87.
Siriex, Monsieur P. H., *1935 ii*, 46 *n.*, 47 *n.*, 54 *n.*, 56 *n.*, 73–75.
Sirrī Pasha, *1925 i*, 266.
Sivák, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 222, 227, 247, 252.
Sjöborg, Monsieur, *1926*, 60, 68.
Skerrett, Sir C. P., *1929*, 393.
Skobelev, Monsieur, *1924*, 251.
Skoda Works, *1938 ii*, 59.
Skrzyński, Count, *1925 ii*, 2, 21 *seqq.*; *1926*, 25 *seqq.*
Skube, Dr., *1938 i*, 191, 259.
Skutari, *1925 ii*, 284.
Slavery, *1920–3*, 394–6; *1925 ii*, 150–2. *See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFGHANISTAN; CHINA; IBN SA'ŪD: Great Britain; JAPAN; NEPAL; SIAM.
Slavik, Dr. Juraj, *1935 i*, 295.
Slesvik, Northern, *1933*, 124, 171–4, 179.
Sleživičius, Monsieur, *1927*, 224 *seqq.*
Slovakia, *1935 i*, 280, 282–3, 296; *1938 ii*, 105 *seqq. See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Slovak autonomists; PITTSBURG AGREEMENT.
Slovenes, *1935 i*, 111–12; *1938 i*, 183 *n.*
Small Powers, *see under* POWERS, Small.
Smart, Mr., *1925 i*, 430, 431.
Smetona, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 277 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 364, 367.
Smiddy, Professor Timothy, *B.E.F.R.*, 66, 69.
Smigly-Rydz, General, *1936*, 397–9; *1937 i*, 410–12; *1938 ii*, 132 *n.*, 134, 398 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 49, 57–58, 289, 297, 348.
Smit, Mr. H. P., *1929*, 252.
Smit, Mr. J. S., *1928*, 127, 129; *1929*, 241, 246–7.
Smith, Governor, *B.E.F.R.*, 113.
Smith, Professor H. A., *1931*, 252 *n.*
Smith, Mr. Jeremiah, *1926*, 208.
Smith, Mr. Rennie, *1926*, 54.
Smith, Dr. Satchwell, *1927*, 387.
Smogorzewski, Monsieur Casimir, *cited*, *1932*, 332 *n.*, 344 *n.*
Smoot, Senator, *1933*, 555.
Smuts, General J. C., *B.E.F.R.*, 20 *seqq.*; *W.P.C.*, 51–52, 56; *1934*, 78; *Docs. 1937*, 250; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 18, 60, 84, 86; Bondelzwart Rising, *1920–3*, 411, 412; Chanāq Incident, *B.E.F.R.*, 50; European commitments, *1925 ii*, 25; Germans in South-West Africa, status, *1920–3*, 399; Imperial Conference (1921), *B.E.F.R.*, 30, 32, 44, 73; *1924*, 344 *n.*; *1930*, 131; 'march of humanity' speech, *1935 ii*, 18; Pacific relations, *1930*, 2, 3; *1935 i*, 299; Portugal, negotiations, *1929*, 239, 289; Washington Conference, *1920–3*,

454 *n.*; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 57.
Smyth, Mr., *1929*, 389, 393 *n.*, 396, 399.
Smyth-Pigott, Group Captain J. W. R., *1938 i*, 409 *n.*
Sneevliet, Mr., *1926*, 452.
Snell, Lord, *1936*, 725; *1938 i*, 354.
Snell, Mr. Henry, *1930*, 243, 266, 283.
Snow, Colonel, *1925 ii*, 145.
Snow, Mr. Edgar, *1936*, 885.
Snowden, Rt. Hon. Philip (later Viscount), *1924*, 372; *1929*, 59 *n.*; *1931*, 56 *seqq.*; budgets and financial policy, *1931*, 57 *seqq.*; Hague Conferences, *1930*, 497–504, 506, 519; *1932*, 163, 165–7; *Docs. 1930*, 1–11; Hoover Plan, *1931*, 74, 79–90; London Conference, *1931*, 87; Young Report, *1930*, 496–7.
Soares, Senhor de Macedo, *1936*, 835.
Socotra, *1925 ii*, 70.
Sofia, bomb outrage in, *1925 ii*, 253, 306; *1926*, 211.
Sokal, Monsieur, *1926*, 60, 62, 76; *1927*, 20; *1931*, 256 *n.*; *1932*, 369.
Sökmen, Tayfür Bey, *1938 i*, 488–9.
Sokol festival, *1938 ii*, 179–80.
Sokolnikov, Monsieur, *1924*, 174 *n.*, 222; *1929*, 97; *1936*, 377; *Docs. 1929*, 128.
Sokolow, Mr., *1934*, 104.
Sola, Signor, *1927*, 183 *n.*
Solchaga, General, *1938 i*, 264, 276–7.
Solis, Señor, *1935 ii*, 508; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 524–5.
Soloni, Signor, *1929*, 448 *n.*
Solorzano, Dr. Carlos, *1927*, 486, 490–1.
Somaliland, British, *1929*, 217, 228 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 41. *See also* JUBALAND.
Somaliland, French, *1929*, 215–16; *1935 i*, 102–3, 105–6; *1938 i*, 169, 171.
Somaliland, Italian, *1929*, 213 *seqq.* *See also* JUBALAND.
Sonnino, Baron Sidney, *1928*, 13; *1930*, 135.
Sonoda, Mr. Saburo, *1929*, 152.
Soochow, *1926*, 304; *1937 i*, 220–1, 223.
Soochow Creek, *1937 i*, 219–20, 317–19.
Soong, Miss Mailing, *1927*, 358. *See also under* CHIANG KAI-SHEK, Madame.
Soong, Mr. T. V., *1926*, 351; *1927*, 337 *n.*, 355 *seqq.*; *1929*, 297 *seqq.*; *1930*, 339; *1931*, 408, 416, 418; *1933*, 463, 469, 480, 484; *1934*, 634; *1935 i*, 409; *1936*, 886; Finance Minister, *1928*, 388, 390–4; Japan, negotiates with, *1928*, 430; Maritime Customs and Salt Gabelle policy, *1928*, 387–8, 401–2; U.S.A., signs treaty with, *1928*, 425.
Sopron Enclave, *1920–3*, 304–7; *1926*, 145.
Sora, Bishop of, *1935 ii*, 105.
Soragua, Signor di, *1933*, 259, 281–2, 305, 315.
Sorzano, President Tejada, resignation, *1936*, 869.
South Africa, *see under* AFRICA, South.
South Manchurian Railway, *see under* MANCHURIA: Railways.
Southwark, Bishop of, *1937 ii*, 220 *n.*
Sovereignty, *1929*, 451–3; *1937 i*, 1–4, 73.
Spa Conference (1920), *see under* CONFERENCES.
Spaak, Monsieur: Belgian status, speeches on, *1937 i*, 347 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 227–33, 240, 250–1; *Docs. 1937*, 191–2; Brussels Conference on the Far East, *1937 i*, 287; *Docs. 1937*, 714–17; foreign policy, *1936*, 354–5, 358–9; Three-Power discussions and meeting (1936), *1936*, 346, 348.

SPAIN:
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 80 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 240–1, 310, 339–40.
Agrarian problem, *1937 ii*, 4–5, 14 *seqq.*
Anarcho-Syndicalists, *1937 ii*, 6 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 280. *See also below* Confederación Nacional de Trabajo; Federación Anarquista Ibérica.
Anti-Comintern Pact adherence (1939), *1938 i*, 355.
Anti-Semitism, *1937 ii*, 116, 120.
Armed Forces: Air Force, loyalty to Republican Government, *1937 ii*, 11–12 *n.*, 43, 53; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 95; Army: attitude and political power in Civil War, *1937 ii*, 11–12 *n.*, 18 *n.*, 42, 115, 119; role in national life, *1937 ii*, 11–12, 19.
Auxilio Social, *1938 i*, 294.
Cairo Congress (1926), attitude to, *1925 i*, 85.
Carlists, *1937 ii*, 5 *seqq.* *See also below* Monarchists; Requetés; Traditionalists.
Catalan exiles, conspiracy, *1927*, 137 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 32, 34.
Catholic Church, relations with, *1924*, 183; *1931*, 134; *1936*, 25–26, 33; *1937 ii*, 3 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 287, 297–8; attitude of: Communists, *1937 ii*, 114, 218; — Falangists, *1937 ii*, 117–18; *1938 i*, 297–8.
Central American Republics throw off sovereignty, *1925 ii*, 412.
Civil Guard, *1937 ii*, 15 *n.*, 17 *seqq.*
Civil War (1936–9), *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 260–413.
Aircraft, *1937 ii*; *1938 i*, 264 *seqq.* *See also* NYON CONFERENCE; *and below under* Humanitarian work.
Belligerent rights, question of, *1937 ii*, 161 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 308 *seqq.* *See also below under* Nationalists; Republicans.

SPAIN: Civil War (1936–9) (*cont.*):
Blockade, *see below under* Nationalists: maritime policy.
'Fifth column', *1937 ii*, 59 *seqq.*
Frontiers, *see under* FRANCE: Spain, Civil War; PORTUGAL: Spain, Civil War; *and below under* Non-intervention, control.
Hostages, *1937 ii*, 56 *seqq.*
Humanitarian work, non-Spanish, *1937 ii*, 265, 376–96; *1938 i*, 386–413; air bombardment of civilians, representations against, *1937 ii*, 221 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 403 *seqq.*; prisoners, exchange and release, *1937 ii*, 379 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 391–3, 398 *n.*; refugees, *1937 ii*, 72 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 388 *seqq. See also under* FRANCE: Spain, Civil War; GREAT BRITAIN: Spain, Civil War; RED CROSS; *and above* Hostages.
'Ideologies', part played by, *1936*, 33 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 23, 135 *seqq.*
Integrity of Spain, Nationalist pledges, *1937 ii*, 121; *1938 i*, 328, 344.
International aspect, *1937 i*, 45, 302; *1937 ii*, 1, 126 *seqq. See also below under* Outcome.
International Brigades, *1937 ii*, 48 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 261 *seqq.*
Intervention, foreign, *1937 ii*, 46 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 447–8; motives, *1936*, 33 *n.*; *1937 i*, 49; *1937 ii*, 129 *seqq.*; precedents set up, *1936*, 480; *1937 i*, 39; volunteers, *1937 ii*, 48, 181 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 184 *n. See also below under* Nationalists: armed forces; non-intervention; Republicans: armed forces; *and under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA; FRANCE: Spain, Civil War; ITALY: Spain, Civil War; PORTUGAL: Spain, Civil War; U.S.S.R.: Spain, Civil War.
Maghrib, effect on, *1937 i*, 535.
Mediation attempts, *1937 ii*, 271–3, 356 *n.*; *1938 i*, 300 *n.*, 323. *See also below* Peace negotiations.
Military operations, *1937 ii*, 48 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 260 *seqq. See also under* ANDALUSIA, Province of; ARAGON, Province of; ASTURIAS, Province of; BALEARIC ISLANDS; BASQUE PROVINCES; CATALONIA; ESTRAMADURA; GUADALAJARA; MADRID; MALAGA; SANTANDER; TOLEDO; VALENCIA.
Moorish troops, use of, *see below under* Nationalists: armed forces.
Nationalists:
Armed forces, *1937 ii*, 23 *seqq.*; Moorish troops, *1937 i*, 486; *1937 ii*, 42 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 263, 276–8; volunteers, *see under* GERMANY: Spain, Civil War; ITALY: Spain, Civil War; intervention; *and above under* Intervention, *and below under* Non-intervention.
Belligerent rights, *1937 ii*, 324–5, 327, 374; *1938 i*, 308, 325–6, 333, 335, 385.
Bérard-Jordana Agreement (1936), *1938 i*, 347 *seqq.*
Maritime policy: blockade, *1937 ii*, 43 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 272, 277, 385–6; foreign ships, attacks and interference with, *1937 ii*, 43 *n.*, 63 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 364 *seqq. See also below* Navies; Shipping; Submarines.
Reprisals, attitude, *1938 i*, 301 *seqq.*
See also below Government: Nationalist; Nationalists.
Navies and naval operations, *1937 ii*, 43 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 265 *seqq. See also above under* Nationalists: maritime policy; *and below under* Non-intervention: control; Republicans: maritime policy; Shipping; Submarines. *See also* MEDITERRANEAN; NYON CONFERENCE.
Non-intervention, *1937 i*, 340, 354, 408; *1937 ii*, 146 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 307 *seqq.*
Abandonment of policy, question of, *1937 ii*, 146 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 318–19.
Agreement for, *1937 ii*, 214 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 307, 359, 371; Anglo-French declaration (1936), *1937 ii*, 239–40; breaches, *1937 ii*, 127 *n.*, 138 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 309; reaffirmation of pledge, *1937 ii*, 368, 371; *1938 i*, 326.
British compromise proposals (1937), *1937 ii*, 161 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 307 *seqq.*
Committee, *1937 ii*, 210 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 141 *seqq.*; volunteers, prohibition and withdrawal, *1937 ii*, 267 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 310–11, 319.
Control of execution of non-intervention agreement, *1937 ii*, 253 *seqq.*; frontiers, supervision, *1937 ii*, 225 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 312–18, 321 (*see also under* FRANCE: Spain, Civil War, frontier; PORTUGAL: Spain, Civil War, frontier); maritime, *1937 ii*, 225 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 320, 324–6.
Effectiveness of policy, *1937 ii*, 145 *seqq.*
Volunteers: prohibition of enlistment and despatch, *1937 ii*, 47, 224 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 619; withdrawal, *1937 ii*, 225 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 307 *seqq.*
War material, prohibition of supply and transport, *1937 ii*, 223 *seqq.*
Nyon Conference, *see under* NYON.
Outcome, effects on international situation, *1937 ii*, 62, 120 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 601. *See also above* International aspect.

SPAIN: Civil War (1936–9) (*cont.*):
Peace negotiations, *1937 ii*, 54 *seqq.*
Poison gas, question of use, *1937 ii*, 379.
Prisoners of war, treatment and numbers, *1938 i*, 283 *seqq. See also above under* Humanitarian work; *and below under* Terrorism.
Recognition of Nationalist Government, *see below under* Government, Nationalist.
Refugees, *1937 ii*, 64, 72–73, 393 *n. See also above under* Humanitarian work; *and under* FRANCE: Spain, Civil War, Humanitarian work.
Republicans: armed forces, *1937 ii*, 23 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 589 *seqq.* (*see also below* Militia, *and under* CATALONIA; U.S.S.R.: Spain, Civil War, intervention); belligerent rights, attitude, *1937 ii*, 361 *n.*, 374; maritime policy, attacks on and interference with foreign ships, *1937 ii*, 226 *seqq.* (*see also above* Navies, *and below* Shipping; submarines); war material, *1937 ii*, 47 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 264 *seqq. See also below* Government: Republican; Republicans.
Shipping, foreign, attacks on, *1937 ii*, 305 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 272, 364–85, 394; attacks on *Barletta*, *Deutschland*, and *Leipzig*, *1937 ii*, 226 *seqq. See also above under* Aircraft; Nationalist, maritime policy; Non-intervention, control: Republicans, maritime policy; *and below under* Submarines. *See also* MEDITERRANEAN: Spanish Civil War; NYON CONFERENCE.
Submarines, attacks on shipping and coasts, *1937 ii*, 43 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 265, 272, 358 *n. See also* ITALY: Spain, Civil War; intervention; MEDITERRANEAN: Spanish Civil War; NYON CONFERENCE.
Tanks, use of, *1937 ii*, 52 *seqq.*
Terrorism, *1937 ii*, 49 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 278, 280, 284–6, 290. *See also below under* Communists; *and under* ANDALUSIA; BARCELONA; BILBAO; CATALONIA.
Truce, suggestions for, *1937 ii*, 301–2, 356 *n.*
Volunteers, *see above under* Intervention, foreign; non-intervention; Republicans, armed forces. *See also under* FRANCE: Spain, Civil War; GERMANY: Spain, Civil War; ITALY: Spain, Civil War.
War material, *see above under* Non-intervention; Republicans; tanks; *and under* FRANCE: Spain, Civil War; GERMANY: Spain, Civil War; ITALY: Spain, Civil War; PORTUGAL: Spain, Civil War; U.S.S.R.: Spain, Civil War.
Works of art, preservation, *1937 ii*, 379; *1938 i*, 412–13.

SPAIN (*cont.*):
Colombia and Venezuela, arbiter between, *1925 ii*, 406, 432.
Colonial possessions, *1933*, 491; *1937 ii*, 128; *1938 i*, 291. *See also above* Central American Republics throw off sovereignty.
Commercial policy, *1932*, 9, 10.
Communists, *1937 ii*, 7 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 278 *seqq.*; Civil War, attitude and activities, *1937 ii*, 46 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 305; terrorist methods, *1937 ii*, 59–60, 81, 83, 99. *See also above under* Catholic Church; *and below* Partido Obrero; Trotskyists; *and* CATALONIA.
Confederación Nacional del Trabajo, *1937 ii*, 46 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 279–80.
Constitution (1931), *1931*, 153; *1937 ii*, 16, 17, 39, 96, 113.
Corporative State, Nationalist proposals, *1937 ii*, 116–17, 120.
Cultural influence, *1937 ii*, 133, 179, 211.
Currency: peseta, fluctuations, *1931*, 66, 104, 172–3; reserves, *1931*, 164, 190–1; restrictions maintained by, *1931*, 112.
Defence of the Republic, Law for, *1937 ii*, 16, 18.
Dictatorship (1923–30), *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*; *1931*, 39; *1937 ii*, 12 *seqq. See also* PRIMO DE RIVERA, Don Miguel.
Disturbances, *see below under* Insurrections.
Economic and financial position and policy, *1931*, 71; *1933*, 57, 72 *n.*, 106 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 24 *seqq. See also below* Exchange control; Loans; Minerals; Nationalists: economic and financial policy; Republicans: economic and financial policy; *and* CATALONIA.
Egypt, interests in, *1937 i*, 604.
Elections, *1937 ii*, 5 *seqq.*
Empire, acquisition and loss, *1937 ii*, 11 *n.*, 24–26, 127–8. *See also above* Central American Republics.
European Power, position as, *W.P.C.*, 7, 12, 35, 48; *1926*, 16, 18, 20, 22 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 6 *n.*
Exchange control, *1932*, 11, 12.
Falange Española Tradicionalista y de las J.O.N.S., *1937 ii*, 121 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 295–363.
Falangists, *1937 ii*, 43 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 289, 294–7, 361. *See also above under* Catholic Church.
Fascists, *1937 ii*, 8, 23, 155 *n.*, 220.
Federación Anarquista Ibérica, *1937 ii*, 83, 90, 105.
Federalism, *1937 ii*, 87, 91, 94, 96, 118.
Finance, *see above* Currency; Economic and financial position; Exchange control; *and below* Gold reserves; Loans.
Food shortage, *see below* Nationalists: economic and social policy; Republicans: economic and financial position.

SPAIN (*cont.*):
Gold reserves, transfer to and from France, *1937 ii*, 277 *n.*; *1938 i*, 352–3, 401.
Government:
Nationalist, *1937 i*, 443, 478; *1937 ii*, 53 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 341 *seqq.*; Policy, *see above* Civil War: integrity of Spain; *and below* Nationalists: economic and social policy; foreign policy.
Republican, *1937 ii*, 139 *seqq.*; leaders, *1937 i*, 39; *1937 ii*, 15 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 280 *seqq.*; policy declarations, *1937 ii*, 111–13; *1938 i*, 280–2. *See also above under* Anarcho-Syndicalists; Communists; *and below* Republicans; *and* BASQUE PROVINCES; CATALONIA.
History, in modern age, *1937 ii*, 1 *seqq.* *See also above* European Power, position as.
Insurrections and disturbances, *1937 ii*, 4 *seqq.* *See also above* Civil War; *and below* Revolution; unrest.
Intervention, foreign, before July 1936, *1937 ii*, 48 *seqq.*
Juventudes de Ofensiva Nacional-Syndicalista (J.O.N.S.), *1937 ii*, 121 *n.*
Languages, *1937 ii*, 8–9, 24, 34 *n.*, 37–38 *n.*
League of Nations, *1931*, 256–7; *1933*, 330 *n.*, 412 *n.*; Civil War, *1937 ii*, 260 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 318–19, 388; commission to supervise withdrawal of volunteers, *1938 i*, 330–1, 334–5; humanitarian activities, *1937 ii*, 266–7, 383, 391; *1938 i*, 388, 411–12. *See also above under* Civil War.
Loans to, *1933*, 106 *n.*
Locarno Treaty violation, attitude, *Docs. 1936*, 104–5.
Malaria Commission, *1925 ii*, 142.
Migration from, *1924*, 108.
Militia, *1937 ii*, 14 *n.*, 44 *seqq.*
Minerals, resources and production, *1935 ii*, 417; *1936*, 236; *1937 ii*, 132, 170–1, 330; iron ore, *1925 ii*, 195; lead production, *1936*, 236.
Monarchists, *1937 ii*, 15 *seqq.* *See also above* Carlists; *and below* Traditionalists.
National character, *1937 ii*, 2 *seqq.*
National-Syndicalism, *1937 ii*, 116–18, 121–2, 125. *See also above* Falangists.
Nationalists, *1937 ii*, 22–23, 54 *seqq.*; anti-Comintern Pact, adherence to, *1938 i*, 274, 355, 360; Constitution (1938), *1937 ii*, 124; economic and social policy, *1937 ii*, 115 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 271 *seqq.*; — food shortage, *1938 i*, 390; foreign policy, *1937 ii*, 120–1, 324–5 *n.*; *See also above under* Catholic Church; Civil War; Corporative State; Falangists; Government; *and below under* Traditionalists; *and under* BASQUE PROVINCES; BILBAO; FRANCO, General; GERMANY: Spain; GREAT BRITAIN: Spain; ITALY: Spain; MOLA, General; MOROCCO, Spanish, Zone.
Nazis, *1936*, 20.
Partido Obrero de Unificación Marxista (P.O.U.M.), *1937 ii*, 23 *n.*, 59 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 286.
Political conditions, *1926*, 426.
Political Responsibilities, Law of (1939), *1938 i*, 290–1, 302, 304.
Popular Front, *see below* Republicans.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Regional autonomy, question of, *1937 ii*, 10 *seqq.*
Republic, establishment and failure, *1937 ii*, 15 *seqq.*; President, *1937 ii*, 16, 20.
Republican Left and Republican Union Parties, *1937 ii*, 59 *seqq.*
Republicans, *1937 ii*, 44 *seqq.*; economic and financial position and policy, *1937 ii*, 88 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 281–2, 287–8; — food shortage, *1937 ii*, 63 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 264, 270, 386 *n.*, 387–8; — industry, collectivization and control, *1937 ii*, 96–97, 100–1, 103, 110, 112; Government, *see above under* Government; political and social developments, *1937 ii*, 88–89, 97–104, 110–14; *1938 i*, 278 *seqq.*; Popular Front, *1937 ii*, 92, 93, 95, 112–13; *1938 i*, 279, 290; Russian influence, *see under* U.S.S.R.: Spain, Civil War, intervention. *See also above under* Anarcho-Syndicalists; Catholic Church; Civil War; Communists; Government; *and below under* Socialists; *and* ALVAREZ DEL VAYO, Señor; BASQUE PROVINCES; LARGO CABALLERO, Señor; NEGRIN, Señor.
Requetés, *1937 ii*, 44 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 297.
Revolution: (1931), *1931*, 28–30; *1937 ii*, 14–15; (1936), *1937 ii*, 22–23, 44 *seqq.*
Seventeenth-century temper, *1937 ii*, 2 *seqq.*
Silver agreement (1933), *1933*, 75.
Socialists, *1937 ii*, 6 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 278–9, 303. *See also below* Unión General de Trabajadores.
Strategic position, *1937 ii*, 127 *seqq.*
Traditionalists, *1937 ii*, 85 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 288. *See also above* Carlists; Falangists; Requetés.
Treaties: Sweden (1925), *1926*, 43; Tangier (1926), *1929*, 199; U.S.A. (1898), *1925 ii*, 434; *1926*, 408; *1933*, 362–4, 390. *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; FRANCE; PORTUGAL.
'Trotskyists', *1937 ii*, 88, 99, 107, 113.
Unemployment, *1931*, 153.
Unión General de Trabajadores, *1937 ii*, 23 *n.*, 46 *seqq.*

SPAIN (*cont.*):
Unrest, *1931*, 80 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 14, 18, 35. *See also above* Civil War; insurrections and disturbances; Revolution.
U.S.A.: Palmas Island, cession of, *1929*, 372–3; Treaty of 1898, *see above under* Treaties; war with (1898), *1925 i*, 105; *1925 ii*, 399; *1926*, 408, 416; *1927*, 419, 427, 481; *1932*, 184.
U.S.S.R., admission to Lcague of Nations, *1934*, 391.
War (1936–9), *see above* Civil War.
Women's suffrage, *1937 ii*, 16.
See also under AMERICA, Latin; ANDALUSIA; ARAGON; ARGENTINE; ASTURIAS; AUSTRIA; BALEARIC ISLANDS; BASQUE PROVINCES; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CASTILE; CHINA; CUBA; DISARMAMENT; ESTRAMADURE; FRANCE; GALICIA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; HUNGARY; ITALY; MADARIAGA, Señor de; MADRID; MALAGA; MEDITERRANEAN; MEXICO; MOROCCO: Spanish Zone; OPIUM; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCE: Sixth; PHILIPPINES; PORTUGAL; PRIMO DE RIVERA; RĪF WAR; SANTANDER; SECURITY; SEVILLE; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TANGIER; U.S.S.R.; VALENCIA.

Spalato, *1926*, 161; *1927*, 156–7.
Spaniol, Herr Staatsrat, *1934*, 593, 600, 607.
Spanish-American war, *see under* CUBA: U.S.A.; SPAIN: U.S.A.
Spann, Professor, *1937 i*, 455.
Sparta, compared with Nazi Gcrmany, *1938 ii*, 1 *n.*
Spear, Captain, *1927*, 387.
Spears, General E. L., *1935 ii*, 76; *1938 ii*, 171 *n.*
Spencer, Mr. J. H., *1935 ii*, 129 *n.*
Spender, Mr. J. A., *1935 ii*, 476–7.
Spengler, Herr Oswald, *1931*, 2.
Spina, Herr F., *1938 ii*, 47, 78.
Spiropoulos, Monsieur J., *1931*, 333.
Spitzbergen, *1920–3*, 230; *1924*, 258, 462; *1925 ii*, 226; *1935 ii*, 234.
Spitzmüller, Dr., *1931*, 79.
Spoloto, Duke of, *1926*, 159.
Sprague, Professor O. M. W., *1933*, 58, 60, 88.
Šrámek, Monseigneur Jan, *1938 ii*, 134 *n.*
Ssupingkai, proposed railway to Taonanfu, *1925 ii*, 353.
Stachiewicz, General, *1938 ii*, 134 *n.*
Stachnik, Dr., *1936*, 573.
Stack, Sir Lee, *1925 i*, 197 *seqq.*; *1927*, 232; *1928*, 235 *seqq.*; *1931*, 107; *1934*, 353; *1936*, 663 *n.*, 697.
Stafford, Lieut.-Col. R. S., *1934*, 136 *n.*, 139 *n. seqq.*
Stalin, Monsieur Josef: *1924*, 168 *n.*; *1927*, 253–6; *1934*, 359 *seqq.*; Bolshevik 'Old Guard' eliminated, *1934*, 363–8; *1936*, 373 *n.*, 374 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 12, 15, 21 (*see also below* Trotsky); conversations with: Mr. Eden, *1935 i*, 76, 150–1; M. Laval, *1935 i*, 82; dictatorship, *1936*, 16, 18; *1937 i*, 21; *1938 iii*, 392, 394, 399; Germany, Russian relations with, *1936*, 372 *seqq.*; interview with Mr. Roy Howard (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 464–72; Japan, Russian relations with, *1935 i*, 335; *1936*, 933–4; new constitution, *1936*, 376; policy, *1934*, 359 *n.*, 366 *seqq.*; *1936*, 19; *1938 iii*, 412; Report of Central Committee to XIV All-Union Congress of Communist Party, *Docs. 1930*, 119–26; socialism, attitude to, *1934*, 218 *n.*, 357 *seqq.*; *1936*, 18; *1938 iii*, 393; Spain, Civil War, intervention, *1937 ii*, 194–5, 197–8, 200; speeches, *1934*, 384, 390; *1936*, 376; Trotsky, denunciation and defeat of, *1936*, 18, 29, 377; *1937 i*, 42–43; *1937 ii*, 187, 196–7, 201.
Stamboliski, Monsieur, *W.P.C.*, 85; *1920–3*, 302, 334, 339; *1924*, 206–9, 438–9; *1925 ii*, 253, 290; *1926*, 212, 214.
Stamp, Sir Josiah, *1924*, 348–50; *1925 ii*, 95; *1929*, 143, 144 *n.*, 149, 152.
Stancioff, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 340.
Stand, Dr., *1938 i*, 206.
Standard of living, *see* MALNUTRITION; TRADE, international; standards of living; WELFARE.
Standard Oil Company, *1925 i*, 466–7, 530; *1934*, 224, 678.
Standard-Vacuum Oil Company, *1935 ii*, 178–9, 241; *1937 i*, 312, 313, 316 *n.*
Standley, Admiral, *1936*, 69, 85 *n.*, 95 *n.*, 110.
Stanhope, Lord, *1934*, 611; *1936*, 613, 620–1, 633.
Stanimaka, *1925 ii*, 297.
Stanisaukis, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 353; *Docs. 1938 i*, 303.
Stankorić, Dr. R., *1934*, 552.
Stanley, Lord, *1936*, 633 *seqq.*
Stanley, Mr. Oliver, *1937 i*, 106; *1937 ii*, 174–5; *1938 i*, 19 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 198–200; *Docs. 1938 i*, 502–3.
Starace, Signor, *1935 ii*, 364, 395; *1938 i*, 165.
Starhemberg, Prince, *1934*, 442 *seqq.*; *1936*, 408 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 229; Flandin, interview with, *1936*, 409–10; Habsburg Dynasty, restoration of, *1934*, 495; *1936*, 408–10; Mussolini, messages and interviews, *1934*, 475; *1936*, 430 *seqq.*; Schuschnigg, Dr. von, conflicts with, *1936*, 412–13, 427–31;

Starhemberg, Prince (*cont.*):
speeches, *1934*, 456, 460; visits to: Count F. Esterhazy, *1936*, 445; — General Gömbös, *1936*, 443; — Paris, *1936*, 409–10; — Rome, *1934*, 504 *n.*; *1936*, 433, 435, 443.
Stark, Monsieur, *1924*, 199; *1925 i*, 466–7, 530.
Stauning, Mr., *1933*, 173.
Steed, Mr. Wickham, *1935 ii*, 66; *1938 ii*, 171 *n.*, 266 *n.*
Steeg, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 157, 161.
Steel Cartel, International, *1926*, 136, 138–40, 142, 145; Agreement, international (1926), *1925 ii*, 205; *1926*, 140, (text) 481–3.
Steel-Maitland, Sir A., *1920–3*, 394.
Stefan, Dr., *1938 i*, 200.
Stefanich, Señor, *1936*, 868–9, 871–2.
Stegerwald, Herr, *1931*, 70.
Steidle, Dr., *1934*, 440, 449.
Stein, Mr. Guenther, *1935 i*, 328 *n.*
Stein, Mr. Leonard, *1925 i*, 23 *n.*, 366–86, 392 *n.*; *1930*, 223 *n. seqq.*
Steinbichler, Herr, *1936*, 417.
Steinhäusl, Dr. Otto, *1936*, 415; *1938 i*, 225.
Stelescu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 427.
Stelzer, Herr, *1938 ii*, 276 *n.*
Stepan, Monseigneur, *1934*, 515.
Stephens, Mr., *1934*, 585 *n.*
Stephens, Major G. W., *1920–3*, 85.
Sterling, Mr. J. A., *B.E.F.R.*, 69.
Stern, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 88.
Sternbach, Herr, *1927*, 193.
Sterzing, *1927*, 191.
Stettin, *1925 ii*, 246; *1937 i*, 376 *n.*, 379.
Steuben, General F. W. A. H. F. von, *1936*, 47 *n.*
Steuernagel, Mr. D. C., *1930*, 281 *n.*
Stevens, Mr., *1934*, 72.
Stevenson, Lord, *1930*, 473.
Stevenson, Sir Daniel, *1938 i*, 387 *n.*
Stewart, Mr. Downie, *1934*, 68.
Stewart, Sir Harold, *1920–3*, 101.
Sthamer, Herr, *1920–3*, 99; *1925 ii*, 30.
Stickling, Herr, *1936*, 383.
Stimson, Mr. Henry L., *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; *1933*, 81 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 243; *1936*, 878.
Brazil, relations with, *1930*, 366–7, 369–70.
Chinese affairs, *1929*, 320 *seqq.*
Cuba, relations with, *1930*, 366.
Disarmament, views and policy, *1931*, 288 *n.*; *1932*, 202, 224–6; *1933*, 273 *n.*, 514; memorandum on arms traffic, *Docs. 1933*, 455–8; naval disarmament, *1929*, 16–17, 38–39, 44.
Foreign loans policy, *1933*, 320–1.
Hoover Plan, support for, *1931*, 73, 78.
Latin-American policy, *1930*, 361 *n.*, 362 *n.*, 366–7; *1933*, 320–1, 346.
Stimson, Mr. Henry L. (*cont.*):
Leticia dispute, *1933*, 329, 445, 447 *n.*
London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; *1931*, 86, 87, 89.
Ludlow amendment for U.S. Constitution, views, *1937 i*, 10–11; *1938 i*, 650–1.
Monroe Doctrine, *1930*, 371.
Neutrality, obsoleteness, *1932*, 271–3, 555–6; *1933*, 233, 276; *1936*, 811; *1938 i*, 585, 647–8.
Nicaragua, relations with, *1927*, 487 *n.*, 488 *seqq.*; *1930*, 361 *seqq.*
Non-recognition of changes effected by force, policy, *1932*, 410 *seqq.*; *1933*, 336, 407, 445; *1936*, 811.
Permanent Court, *1929*, 89–90.
Philippines, *1926*, 437; *1933*, 545 *seqq.*
Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 30–31 *n.*
Sino-Japanese conflict, *1931*, 405 *seqq.*; *1932*, 498 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 163–4; *1936*, 878; *1938 i*, 582, 608, 617; League Council, statements, *1931*, 489, 499–500, 505; *1932*, 553; *Docs. 1932*, 247–9, 286–7; letters to: Senator Borah, *1932*, 410, 548–52, 578; *1936*, 52; *Docs. 1932*, 278–83; — *New York Times*, *1937 i*, 275; Note to China and Japan, *1932*, 410 *seqq.*; *1934*, 656, 658 *n.*; *1937 i*, 257–8; *Docs. 1932*, 262.
Spanish Civil War, U.S.A. arms embargo, *1938 i*, 593.
Speeches, *1932*, 175 *seqq.*; *1934*, 664; *Docs. 1932*, 295–303.
Treaty revision, *1930*, 120 *n.*
Visits to Europe, *1931*, 82 *seqq.*; *1932*, 224 *seqq.*
Stinnes, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 93; *1924*, 288; *1925 ii*, 198.
Stirling, Lieut.-Col., *1925 ii*, 282 *n.*
Stock Exchanges, *see under* CURRENCY: Exchanges.
Stockholm, meeting of International Law Association, *1925 ii*, 116.
Stohrer, Herr von, *1937 ii*, 280 *n.*
Stojadinović, Monsieur, *1936*, 400 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 342 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 220–1; *1938 ii*, 292–4; *1938 iii*, 419 *seqq.*; Bulgarian treaty with Jugoslavia, *1936*, 515; *1937 i*, 406–7; *Docs. 1937*, 348–9, 402–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 297; Concordat with Vatican, *1937 i*, 480–3; Czechoslovak-Hungarian dispute, *1938 iii*, 71, 77, 78, 422–3; Italy, relations with, *1937 i*, 407 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 437–8, 457; *Docs. 1937*, 291–2, 305–6, 399–400; League of Nations, attitude, *1937 i*, 342, 472 *n.*, 476; speeches, *Docs. 1937*, 148–9, 207–8, 291–2, 305–6, 348–9, 388–99, 402–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 295–8; visits to: Berlin, *1937 i*, 409, 484; *1938 i*, 221;

Docs. 1938 i, 294–5; Rome, *1937 i*, 342, 409, 478–9, 484.
Stolbce, Communist raid on, *1924*, 204–5.
Stomoniakov, Monsieur, *1936*, 934.
Stopford, Mr. Robert J., *1938 ii*, 212.
Storrs, Sir Ronald, *1931*, 363 *seqq.*
Straits, Black Sea, *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Straits Conventions, *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Straits Settlements, *B.E.F.R.*, 42.
Strakosch, Sir Henry, *1930*, 84–85, 86 *n.*; *1931*, 191 *n.*; *1933*, 73.
Strang, Sir William, *1938 ii*, 148–9, 227 *n.*, 328, 427–8.
Strasbourg, *1925 ii*, 161.
Strasburger, Monsieur, *1932*, 379, 386–7.
Strasser, Herr Gregor, *1934*, 432.
Strawn, Mr. Silas, *1926*, 238.
Streicher, Herr Julius, *1935 i*, 233 *n.*; *1937 i*, 425; *1938 iii*, 154 *n.*
Streit, Mr. Clarence K., *1935 i*, 125 *n.*
Stresa Conference (1932), *see under* EUROPE: Economic co-operation and reconstruction.
Stresa Conference (1935), *1935 i*, 152 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 147–9, 189; *1936*, 331 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 80–93; communiqué, *1935 i*, 159–61, 168, 196; *Docs. 1935 i*, 80–82.
Stresa Front, *1935 i*, 2, 161 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 147 *seqq.*; *1936*, 342, 404; *1937 i*, 5 *n.*, 27, 466–7; *1938 i*, 135 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 56.
Stresemann, Dr., *1933*, 168 *seqq.*; *1934*, 342, 388, 588.
  Austro-German relations, *1926*, 202.
  Bilateral guarantee pact proposed, *1925 ii*, 16–17, 183.
  China, importation of arms into, *1928*, 395.
  Death, *1929*, 187; *1932*, 319.
  Disarmament of Germany, *1925 ii*, 32 *n.*; *1927*, 94, 101 *n.*; speech, *Docs. 1928*, 99.
  Economic Conference, *1929*, 108.
  European Union, *1925 i*, 61; *1930*, 136–7.
  Financial policy, *1931*, 177.
  Foreign policy, *1929*, 16, 61; *1932*, 177, 188, 316, 321; conciliation opposed, *1925 ii*, 27, 46; defends in Reichstag, *1925 ii*, 42; *1926*, 49; reaction against, *1930*, 7 *seqq.*; speeches, *Docs. 1928*, 88–97.
  France, relations with, *1924*, 319; *1927*, 83; commercial treaty, *1925 ii*, 199; Saar, *1929*, 173 *n.*, 180–1.
  Government formed (1923), *1920–3*, 93; resignation, *1920–3*, 94.
  Hague Conference, first, *1930*, 495, 497, 503, 506.
  Italy, relations with, *1930*, 129; South Tirol question, *1927*, 122 *n.*, 195, 198.
Stresemann, Dr. (*cont.*):
  Kellogg Pact signed, *1928*, 24 *n.*; text, *Docs. 1928*, 100.
  League of Nations, *1926*, 32, 39, 44, 74; *1927*, 13, 84; *1928*, 133–4; *1929*, 132.
  Locarno, delegate to, *1925 ii*, 48, 49, 52, 236.
  Optants dispute, *1928*, 175, 182.
  Passive resistance in occupied territory, *1924*, 286.
  Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 134.
  Poland, German relations with, *1932*, 316 *seqq.*
  Reparations, *1924*, 356, 374; *1929*, 126–7, 132, 136, 172 *n.*; *1930*, 496; speech (1928), *Docs. 1928*, 53.
  Rhineland evacuation, *1927*, 102 *n.*, 108; *1928*, 58; *1929*, 167 *seqq.*; speeches (1928), *1929*, 169–70, 172; *Docs. 1928*, 33, 36, 49; *Docs. 1929*, 49.
  Security, *Docs. 1928*, 88.
  U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 215; *1925 ii*, 65; *1927*, 8, 301 *seqq.*
  'War Guilt' speech (1926), *1927*, 112.
  See also under THOIRY CONVERSATIONS.
Strickland, Mr. C. F., *1930*, 300.
Strobl, Dr., *1936*, 429.
Stronge, Colonel H. C. T., *1938 ii*, 124 *n.*
Struma Valley, *1925 ii*, 301–2.
Strumitza, *1927*, 212, 214.
Strunk, Herr, interview with Mussolini, *Docs. 1937*, 265–6.
Stuart, Mr. W. H., *1929*, 281–2.
Stuckart, Dr., *1938 i*, 237.
Stucki, Monsieur, *1936*, 202.
Students, appealed to by Mussolini, *1935 ii*, 335.
Studnićki, W., *cited*, *1935 i*, 296 *n.*
Stülpnagel, General Otto von, *1938 ii*, 282, 298.
Stumpf, General, *1938 ii*, 415.
Stumpf, Herr, *1927*, 199.
Sturzo, Don Luigi, *1929*, 430, 441–2.
Styria, *1933*, 190, 197; *1934*, 430 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 78, 181, 238.
Su Ping-wen, General, *1932*, 438–9, 447.
Subhi Beğ, Hamdullah, *1928*, 228.
Subhī Bey Bereket, *see* BEREKET.
Subotić, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 484.
Successor States, *B.E.F.R.*, 36, 42; Anglo-American post-war behaviour towards, *1932*, 307–9; Austro-Hungarian: Conference, *1920–3*, 310; — economic relations, *1920–3*, 309–10; — financial arrangements, *1920–3*, 120; cost of liberation, *1924*, 425–6, 452–4; economic and financial agreement (Sèvres), *1920–3*, 309; French attitude, *1932*, 308–10; international status,

Successor States (*cont.*):
1934, 394 *n.*; Italy, preferential tariffs between, *1926*, 198–9; security, *1924*, 6, 8–10, 13, 15, 25; situation and policy, *1934*, 474, 481.
Suchow, *1937 i*, 194 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 506, 508–10.
Sudan, *1925 i*, 232–53; accession to international conventions, *1930*, 198 *n.*; administration under condominium, *1925 i*, 239–41; provisions regarding in Anglo-Egyptian draft treaties, *1928*, 248–50, 255; Anglo-Egyptian agreements, *1925 i*, 238–9, 241, 243; — negotiations, *1936*, 665 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 485–6; boundaries, *1924*, 471–2; *1925 i*, 232–3; debt, *1930*, 198 *n.*; Defence Force, *1925 i*, 251–3; *1928*, 235, 238–40; Draft Convention on slavery, *1925 ii*, 152; Egypt, relations with, *1925 i*, 234 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 589; — expenses, contribution towards, *1928*, 239–40, 249; — sovereignty, *1930*, 210, 213; — troops in, *1930*, 198–9, 212; Governor-Generalship, union with Sirdarate, *1928*, 239; Great Britain, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 4, 6; *1925 i*, 214 *seqq.*; — discrimination between British subjects and Egyptian nationals, *1930*, 208, 210; *1935 ii*, 17, 39, 41; irrigation, question of, *1925 i*, 256 *seqq.*; *1928*, 236 *seqq.*; *1929*, 213 *seqq.*; *1930*, 193–4, 212; migration, *1930*, 210–13; National Egyptian League for Defence, *1925 i*, 245; Ottoman Empire and, *1925 i*, 237; Plantations Syndicate Ltd., *1925 i*, 256 *n.*, 257, 259, 262; status of, *1930*, 208 *n.*, 210 *n.*; White Flag Society, *1925 i*, 245, 247, 249. *See also under* ABYSSINIA; EGYPT: Army; Great Britain.
Sudeten Germans, *see* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Minorities, German.
Sudetenland. *For crisis of 1938 see indexes to 1938 ii and iii. See also* CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville: Germany; CHEB (Eger); CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Minorities, German, *and* Mobilization; EGERLAND; GERMANY: Armed Forces, supreme command; HENLEIN, Konrad; KOMOTAU; MORAVSKÁ; SELF-DETERMINATION; *VOLKSDEUTSCH.*
Sueter, Rear-Admiral, *1932*, 190, 192.
Suetsugu, Admiral, *Docs. 1938 i*, 340–5.
Suez Canal, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1925 i*, 3, 208–9, 390; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 4, 58, 162 *seqq.*; exchange of notes between Britain, Egypt, and Italy, *Docs. 1938 i*, 154–6; strategic importance, *1938 i*, 441, 452; tolls, Italian demand for reduction, *1938 i*, 162, 164–5, 167; transport facilities, *Docs. 1936*, 480–5, 495–6.
Suez Canal Company, *1937 i*, 598.
Sugar industry: consumption, prices, production, *1933*, 372; *1935 i*, 380 *seqq.*; *1936*, 229–30; *1938 i*, 107–8; regulation of production, *1933*, 58, 71, 372, 388, 390; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; *1936*, 229–30; *Docs. 1933*, 72; — Chadbourne Plan, *1933*, 372, 388, 390; *1935 i*, 380, 385, 388; *1936*, 229–30; World Sugar Conference (1937), *1936*, 230. *See also under* CUBA; PHILIPPINES: economic affairs.
Sugiyama, General, *1937 i*, 169, 191, 240; *Docs. 1937*, 654–8.
Suifenho, *1929*, 346.
Suiyuan, *1937 i*, 156 *seqq.*
Sulaymān, *see* ʿABDU'L-HAMĪD PASHA SULAYMĀN.
Sulaymān Khēl, *1925 i*, 567.
Sulaymānīyah, *1925 i*, 482 *seqq.*
Sulina Channel, *1925 ii*, 165.
Sullivan, Mr. B., *1927*, 275 *n.*
Sully, Maximilian de Béthune, Duc de, *1937 i*, 2 *n.*
'Sultan', definition of title, *1925 i*, 199 *n.*
Sultān b. Bijād b. Humayd, *1925 i*, 298.
Sultānu'l-Atrash, *1925 i*, 7, 13, 411 *seqq.*; *1928*, 329–31; *1930*, 310. *See also under* SYRIA: Insurrection.
Sulzer, Dr. Hans, *1937 i*, 88 *n.*
Šumiatsky, Monsieur, *1924*, 222–3, 225.
Summonte, Signor, *1924*, 418.
Sun Chu'an-fang, *1925 ii*, 314 *seqq.*; *1926*, 224 *seqq.*; *1927*, 323 *seqq.*; *1928*, 375, 378, 406; *1931*, 411.
Sun Fo, Mr., *1926*, 348, 351–2; *1927*, 337 *n.*, 353–4, 357; *1928*, 387–8, 416; *1931*, 411, 414–15; *1932*, 412.
Sun Liang-cheng, *1929*, 309.
Sun Mei-yao, *1925 ii*, 378.
Sun Yat-sen, Dr.: biographical note, *1925 ii*, 325; Borodin introduced by to Kuomintang, *1925 ii*, 332; Canton, *1925 ii*, 311–12, 315; *1926*, 286; Chang Tso-lin, alliance with, *1925 ii*, 311; Chinese Nationalism, *1925 ii*, 316; *1926*, 283; Christian, *1930*, 339; death, *1929*, 309; — increased influence, *1925 ii*, 316; *1927*, 332; *1928*, 379, 387, 392; doctrines, *1928*, 387, 389; *1929*, 297; *1930*, 340; *1931*, 407, 419; *1934*, 661–2; *1936*, 889; — 'Three People's Principles', *1925 ii*, 317; *1927*, 327, 341; *1936*, 937; *1937 i*, 160; Japan visits, *1925 ii*, 322, 325; Joffe, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 346; President of Chinese Republic, *1920–3*, 475; *1925 ii*, 310; T'ungmenghui founded by, *1925 ii*, 322; will of, *1925 ii*, 316–17; *1931*, 408 *n.* *See also under* CANTON.
Sun Yat-sen, Madame, *1927*, 356, 358, 365; *1928*, 387; *1930*, 339; *1931*, 418–19; *1935 i*, 308.

Suñer, Don Enrique, *1938 i*, 291.
Suñer, Señor Serrano, *1938 i*, 289 *seqq.*
Sung Cheh-Yuan, General, *1935 i*, 326, 329–31; *1937 i*, 158, 160 *n.*; Chairman of Hopei-Chahar Political Council, *1935 i*, 331; *1936*, 909 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 174, 192, 247, 249; relations with Japan, *1937 i*, 177 *seqq.*
Sung Chi-Yuan, *1929*, 310.
Sunnīs, *see* ʿALAWĪ STATE; CALIPHATE; SYRIA.
Supreme Council of Allied and Associated Powers, *W.P.C.*, 2, 26; *1924*, 1, 3, 457; Austria, *1920–3*, 318, 321–2; Bessarabian question, *1920–3*, 375–6, 501–2; Brussels Financial Conference, *1920–3*, 42; German Peace Delegation, letter from, *1920–3*, 11, 15, 42, 113–14, 116, 129–31, 137; Pacific Mandates, *1920–3*, 423 *n.*; Peace Conference meetings, *1920–3*, 6, 9–12, 14, 18, 20–24; Reparation question, *1920–3*, 116 *seqq.*; Transcaucasia, *1920–3*, 373.
Supreme Economic Council, *1920–3*, 101.
Surayyā, Queen, *1930*, 185; unveiling of, *1928*, 202, 204–5.
Suritz, Herr Jakob, *1938 ii*, 228 *n.*, 434 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 179.
Sursuq, Najīb Bey, *1925 i*, 450 *n.*
Šušak, *see under* FIUME.
Sutton-Pratt, Major R., *1938 ii*, 150–1, 231 *n.*, 255.
Suvich, Signor, *1929*, 152; *1932*, 57; *1933*, 297–8; *1935 i*, 101; *1936*, 438, 443; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 145 *n.*, 254 *seqq.*; visits to: Budapest, *1934*, 499; London, *1935 i*, 31; Paris, *1935 i*, 146; Vienna, *1934*, 454 *n.*, 499.
Suwaydā, *1925 i*, 415 *n.*, 423–7, 451.
Suwaydī, Tawfīq Beğ, *1928*, 305.
Svalbard, *see* SPITZBERGEN.
Sveti Naum, *1925 ii*, 284, 287; *1927*, 166 *n.*
Svinhuvud, President, *1936*, 535–6.
Swabue, *1927*, 362.
Swanson, Senator, *1926*, 88, 92; *1927*, 320; *1928*, 33.
Swanson, Mr. C. A., *1933*, 382, 541–2; *1936*, 56–57, 67, 78 *seqq.*
Swaraj, *1925 i*, 10 *n.*
Swatow, *1925 ii*, 388; *1927*, 360–1.
Swaziland, *1929*, 240, 242–3, 274 *n.*
Sweden, *1926*, 18, 19; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 81 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 146–7, 152; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 535; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 96; *1936*, 128–9, 143; Austria, reaction to German annexation of, *1938 i*, 222; bank rate, *1931*, 95, 232; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 849, 853, 856, 861–2; currency policy, *1931*, 121 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 128–9; Danzig, *1938 iii*, 316–19, 321; Far Eastern conflict, Brussels Conference, *1937 i*, 5–6, 285 *n.*, 289 *n.*; *Docs. 1937*, 746; financial position, *1931*, 233–4; *1932*, 11, 38, 95; *1933*, 106 *n.*; *1938 i*, 127; foreign policy statement (1935), *Docs. 1935 i*, 155–9; Germany: expulsion of German residents, *1936*, 47; Graeco-Bulgarian frontier disturbances, *1925 ii*, 308; Great Britain, commercial relations, *1932*, 30, 38–40; Great Power, position as, *W.P.C.*, 20; *1926*, 18 *n.*, 19; *1935 ii*, 6 *n.*, 481; iron ore exported from, *1925 ii*, 195; League of Nations, attitude, *1926*, 14 *seqq.*; *1931*, 256–7; Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; migration from, *1924*, 108; Oslo Conference (1930), *1931*, 154 *n.*; rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Sweden; Scandinavian Conference, *1924*, 461; Spain, Civil War, attitude and humanitarian work, *1937 ii*, 238 *n.*, 244, 298, 323; *1938 i*, 389 *n.*, 390, 408–9; stock exchange, *1931*, 117, 233–4; strategic position, *1924*, 76; trade, *1931*, 233; *1933*, 72 *n.*; *1934*, 90; *1937 i*, 97; *1938 i*, 16, 44, 70, 89 *n.*, 631; treaties: Switzerland (1924), *1924*, 68, 71–72; — U.S.A. (1924), *1924*, 72; *1925 ii*, 438; — U.S.S.R. (1924), *1924*, 258. (*See also above under* GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN: treaties); tuberculosis investigation, *1925 ii*, 142; U.S.A.: commercial relations, *1933*, 333 *n.*; *1938 i*, 631; — liquor convention signed, *1925 ii*, 438. *See also under* AALAND ISLANDS; ARBITRATION; BRANTING, M.; CHINA: Unequal treaties; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; ESTONIA; FINLAND; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; LATVIA; LITHUANIA; NORWAY; OSLO CONVENTION *and* POWERS; PERSIA: Capitulations; treaties; POLAND; REPARATION: German; SAAR; SANDLER, Herr; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TANGIER; TARIFFS.
Swiezawski, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 295 *n.*
Swinton, Viscount (Sir Philip Cunliffe-Lister), *1934*, 257; *1936*, 130; *1937 i*, 556; *1938 iii*, 483, 493, 496–7.
Switzerland: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 79 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 146, 152; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 189–90, 340, 534 (*see also under* MOTTA, Monsieur); armaments expenditure, *1928*, 98; *1936*, 138, 142, 153–4; *1938 i*, 4; Colombia and Venezuela, arbitration between, *1925 ii*, 406, 432; currency policy, *1931*, 164, 189, 191, 237; *1933*, 46, 61; *1934*, 21; *1936*, 179–81; *1937 i*, 110 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 122 (*see also below* Exchange); double taxation, *1925 ii*, 95; economic and financial situation, *1931*, 211 *seqq.*; *1932*, 9, 146; *1933*, 106 *n.*; *1934*,

Switzerland (*cont.*):
28–30; *1935 i*, 393, 395; *1936*, 178–81 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 4, 16, 73; Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 ii*, 91; example as federation of non-homogenous groups, *W.P.C.*, 17, 22, 23, 58 *n.*; *1920–3*, 312; *1938 i*, 181; exchange movements, *1934*, 29, 30; *1936*, 181, 199; *1938 i*; Germany, relations with, *1936*, 45–47, 128; *1938 i*, 73, 222; *Docs. 1937*, 196–7; — Nazi activities, *1936*, 35–36, 320; gold movements and reserves, *1934*, 23, 28; *1936*, 180–1; *1938 i*, 127; League of Nations, *W.P.C.*, 38; *1925 ii*, 217; *1926*, 48, 58; *1928*, 112, 114; *1929*, 366, 465–6 *n.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 564–5; migration, *1924*, 105–6, 108, 115; neutrality, *W.P.C.*, 37–38; *1925 ii*, 216–17; *1926*, 19; *1937 i*, 350; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 189–90, 564–5; *Docs. 1937*, 196–7; rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Switzerland; Rhine, navigation interests, *1925 ii*, 160; *1937 i*, 369, 378; Spain, Civil War, attitude, *1937 ii*, 238 *n.*, 244, 374 *n.*; *1938 i*, 406; trade and trade agreements, *1932*, 9; *1933*, 72 *n.*; *1936*, 202; *1938 i*, 73, 631 (*see also above* Economic and financial position); treaties, *see under* AUSTRIA; BULGARIA; HUNGARY; U.S.S.R., relations, *1924*, 258–9; *1927*, 4–5, 318–21; *1928*, 52; *1934*, 395. *See also under* ARBITRATION; ARGENTINA; AUSTRIA; BELGIUM; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BULGARIA; CHINA; DANUBIAN PACT; DISARMAMENT; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALY; LIECHTENSTEIN; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; NETHERLANDS; NORWAY; OPIUM; POLAND; REPARATION: East European; SAVOY FREE ZONES; SECURITY; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TARIFFS.

Sykes–Picot Railway Project, *1925 i*, 328; agreement (1916), *1938 i*, 451.

Symes, Lieut.-Col. Sir Stewart, *1930*, 244 *n.*, 269 *n.*

Syria, *1925 i*, 406–57; *1930*, 304–16; *1934*, 284 *seqq.*; *1936*, 748 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 443–59.
Amnesty, *1928*, 329, 331; *1930*, 306–7.
Armenians, *1925 i*, 20, 21, 353 *seqq.*
Arrêtés promulgated by High Commissioner, *1930*, 306 *seqq.*; *1934*, 290–1, 300–1; *1936*, 749, 751, 762.
Autonomous 'governments', *1934*, 293 *seqq.*
Bank of Syria, *1925 i*, 397–8.
Chamber of Deputies, *1930*, 311, 313; *1934*, 291–2, 300–1.
Christian communities, *1925 i*, 19–21; *1936*, 754–7, 761; relations with Muslims, *1930*, 251–3.

Syria (*cont.*):
Circassians in, *1925 i*, 353 *seqq.*
Common interests between Levant states under French mandate, *1934*, 297 *seqq.*
Constituent Assembly, *1930*, 306 *seqq.*; *1934*, 290–1.
Constitution, *1928*, 329; *1930*, 169 *seqq.*; *1934*, 290–1; text, *Docs. 1930*, 143.
Currency, *1925 i*, 397–8.
Customs, *1925 i*, 356 *seqq.*
Defence, *1930*, 308, 311.
Deportation and internments, *1925 i*, 400–1.
Developments in neighbouring countries, effect of, *1930*, 254–6, 326–7. *See also above* Common interests.
Disturbances, *1936*, 750–1.
Elections, *1930*, 306–7, 311, 313; *1934*, 291–2.
Fascism, *1936*, 24.
Foreign relations, conduct of, *1930*, 308, 311.
Foreigners, *1928*, 193 *n.*
France: administration, *1925 i*, 356 *seqq.*; army, *1925 i*, 397; — military conquest and occupation, *1932*, 443; *1934*, 216; intelligence service, *1925 i*, 401; mandate and policy, *1925 i*, 353, 435; *1934*, 111 *n.*, 113 *n.*, 217 *seqq.*; *1936*, 751 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 542; *1938 i*, 437 *seqq.*; — termination, *see below* Syro-French Treaty (1936); rights, declaration, *1925 i*, 442–3; Syro-French treaty: — abortive, *1925 i*, 446, 456; *1930*, 170, 306 *seqq.*; *1934*, 284 *seqq.*; *1936*, 749, 752; — Treaty (1936), *1936*, 748 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 445–7, 451–9; — military convention annexed, *1936*, 762–3; *Docs. 1937*, 447–51. *See also below under* High Commissioner; Law Courts; Mandate.
Geographical position, advantages, *1934*, 266 *n.*
Governments: Shaykh Tāju'd-Dīn (1928–32), *1930*, 305–6; *1934*, 291; Haggī Bey al-'Azm (1932), *1934*, 292.
High Commissioner, *1930*, 308–9, 311–12; proclamation, *1930*, 305. *See also above under Arrêtés.*
Hijāz Railway, interest in, *1928*, 305.
Insurgents, Congress of, *1930*, 310.
Insurrection, *1925 i*, 10, 24, 279 *seqq.*; *1926*, 399; *1928*, 328–32; *1930*, 225 *seqq.*; suppression, *1928*, 129, 328–32. *See also under* JABALU'D-DURŪZ; MANDATES: Permanent Commission.
'Irāq, frontier settlement, *1934*, 301 *seqq.*
Islamic Congress, *1934*, 101, 107–9.
Kurds, *1928*, 335–6; *1934*, 116, 134.
Languages, official, *1925 i*, 398–9.

Syria (*cont.*):
Law Courts, French judges and language, *1925 i*, 399, 405.
League of Nations, *1930*, 305, 307–9, 311; *1934*, 298; *1936*, 727, 760; Lebanese National League appeals to, *1925 i*, 421.
Lebanon, *see under* LEBANON: Syria, *and above under* League of Nations.
Liturgical honours in, *1929*, 490–1.
Malaria Commission, *1925 ii*, 142.
Mandate, *1920–3*, 10; *1925 i*, 346–7, 441; *1927*, 306 *n.*; *1928*, 116 *seqq.*; *1930*, 255, 304 *seqq*. *See also above under* France.
Migration, *1924*, 108, 114, 131.
Minorities, *1934*, 97, 113 *seqq.*; *1936*, 753 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 453–5.
National Syrian Government proclaimed, *1925 i*, 426.
Nationalists, *1930*, 305; *1934*, 292 *seqq.*; *1936*, 750 *seqq*.
Organic Law, *see above under* Constitution.
Palestine, *see under* PALESTINE: Syria.
Partition, *1925 i*, 389–90; *1930*, 222 *seqq.*; *1934*, 284–5, 292–4.
People's Party, *1925 i*, 426, 445–6.
Permanent Mandates Commission, *see under* MANDATES.
Political crisis (1933–4), *1934*, 300–1.
Popular sense of name, *1928*, 322.
Position in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 42.
President of Republic, powers, *1930*, 308, 312.
Press censorship, *1925 i*, 400.
Raids from, *1928*, 331–2.
Religious courts, *1925 i*, 441 *n*.
Religious denominations, fraternization between, *1936*, 754.
Security, maintenance of, *1930*, 308, 311.
Self-government, *1925 i*, 401–3; *1930*, 255, 327; *1934*, 113 *n.*, 285, 288.
Sub-division, *1925 i*, 346 *n.*, 349, 390–1.
Sunnī Muslims, *1925 i*, 351–3, 356.
Transjordan, relations with, *1928*, 322, 328–31; *1930*, 316, 321, 329–32; *1934*, 95, 305–6.
Treaties, *see above under* France; *and under* FRANCE: Treaties.

Syria (*cont.*):
Turkey, *1938 i*, 487–8, 490–2; customs agreement negotiations, *1930*, 314, 316; frontier problems, *1920–3*, 16; *1925 i*, 457, 459–64; *1928*, 322, 328, 335; *1930*, 314–15, 332–6, 361; *1934*, 218, 221; *1938 i*, 490; settlement (1929–30), *1930*, 171, 314–16; *Docs. 1929*, 267; Turks in, *1934*, 286–7.
Westernization, *W.P.C.*, 77; *1928*, 191 *n.*, 194, 204.
See also under ʿALAWĪ STATE; ʿALAWĪYĪN; ALEPPO; ALEXANDRETTA AND ANTIOCH: Sanjāq of; ARABS; CAIX, M. Robert de; CAYLA, M.; DAMASCUS; GOURAUD, General; ʿIRĀQ; JABALU'D-DŪRUZ; JOUVENEL, M. Henry de; LADIQĪYAH; LEBANON; MANDATES; MARONITES; NAJD-HIJĀZ; PALESTINE; PONSOT, M.; SARRAIL, General; SULTĀNU'L-ATRASH; SYRIA AND PALESTINE; SYRIAN FEDERATION; SYRIAN STATE; SYRIAN UNION; WEYGAND, General.
Syria and Palestine, *1925 i*, 347 *seqq.*; King–Crane Commission of Inquiry, *1925 i*, 387.
Syria, West, *see* ʿALAWĪ STATE.
Syrian Federation (Aleppo, Damascus, and Lādiqīyah), *1925 i*, 358–60. *See also* ʿALAWĪ STATE; ALEPPO; DAMASCUS.
Syrian State (Aleppo and Damascus), *1925 i*, 359–60, 443 *seqq*. *See also* ALEPPO; DAMASCUS.
Syrian Union, projected, *1925 i*, 360 *n*.
Syrový, General Jan, *1938 ii*, 353 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 113 *seqq.*; speeches, *1938 ii*, 447; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 326–8, 333–5.
Sze, Mr. Alfred, *1925 ii*, 377; *1931*, 480 *seqq.*; *1932*, 559; *1936*, 480–1 *n*.
Szechuan, *1925 ii*, 313; *1926*, 277, 303, 307, 313; *1927*, 322; *1933*, 463, 467; *1934*, 633; *1938 i*, 504.
Széll, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 431–2, 434.
Szortsey, Monsieur, *1926*, 186 *n*.
Szterenyi, Baron Joseph, *1932*, 151.
Sztójay, Major-General Döme, *1938 ii*, 288, 292–4; *1938 iii*, 71, 96, 109.

T

Tábor, *1938 ii*, 135.
Táborský, Monsieur Edward, *1938 ii*, 370 *n.*
Tabouis, Madame G., *1935 ii*, 337 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 174.
Tabriz, *1925 i*, 539; *1928*, 343, 369 *n.*
Tabūk, *1925 i*, 342, 346 *n.*
Tacna and Arica, dispute, *see* CHILE: Tacna–Arica.
Tada, Major-General, *1935 i*, 327–9.
Taezaz, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 519, 522; *1938 i*, 151.
Tafari Makonnen, Ras, *1920–3*, 394; *1929*, 209, 218 *seqq.* *See also* HAILE SELASSIE.
Tafarsit, *1925 i*, 111, 114.
Taffari Katama, *1935 ii*, 410.
Taft, Chief Justice, *1926*, 89 *n.*; *1933*, 366, 382.
Taha Beg al-Hāshimī, *1934*, 187.
Taha Husayn Efendī, *1925 i*, 80, 90 *n.*
Tāhir b. ʿAbdi'l-Qādir, Amir, *1925 i*, 430 *n.*, 448.
Tahsīn Qādirī, *1934*, 212.
Tahushan, *1931*, 436 *n.*, 448, 460.
Tahy, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 295 *n.*
Tai Chi-T'ao, *1927*, 348; *1931*, 415.
Taianfu, *1928*, 376, 410.
Tā'if, *1925 i*, 298.
T'aip'ing Rebellion, *1926*, 245, 367 *n.*, 369; *1927*, 378 *n.*
Taittinger, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 323.
Taiyuan, *1937 i*, 194 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 529 *n.*
Tājikistan, *1928*, 227; *1937 i*, 17, 19.
Tāju'd-Dīn b. Badri'd-Dīni'l-Husaynī, Shaykh, *1925 i*, 445; *1930*, 305–6; *1934*, 291; *1936*, 751.
Takahashi, Mr., *1933*, 471, 475, 477; *1934*, 639, 641, 643; *1935 i*, 317; *1936*, 123 *seqq.*
Takahashi, Vice-Admiral, *1936*, 900 *n.*
Takarete, Admiral, *1930*, 35, 46, 80, 81.
Takazye River, *1935 ii*, 130 *n.*, 364 *seqq.*
Talleyrand, *1929*, 446.
Tamasese, *1929*, 397, 399.
Tan Yen-kai, *1928*, 390.
Tan Yu-lin, General, *1936*, 914.
Tana, Lake, *1925 i*, 267–9; *1929*, 214 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 39, 43, 74, 127 *seqq.* *See also* NILE, RIVER.
Tanaka, Baron, *1928*, 381 *seqq.*; *1929*, 49, 315; speech on foreign relations, *Docs.* *1928*, 237.
Tanaka, General, *1936*, 68–69.
Tanaka, Mr., Japanese Ambassador to Moscow, *1925 ii*, 349–50.
Tanaka, Count Koken, *1932*, 426.
Tanaka Memorial, *1938 i*, 496 *n.*
Tang En-po, General, *1938 i*, 510.
Tang Erh-ho, *1937 i*, 251.
Tang Sheng-chih, General, *1926*, 297–8; *1927*, 325 *seqq.*; *1929*, 312; *1937 i*, 223.
T'ang Yu-jen, Mr., *1935 i*, 331.
Tanganyika, *1929*, 203, 291 *n.*; *Docs.* *1937*, 250. *See also under* RUANDA-URUNDI.
Tangier, *1925 i*, 163–74; *1929*, 189–201.
  Administrative machinery, *1929*, 189 *seqq.*
  Agreements regarding, *1925 i*, 100 *seqq.*; Four Power (1928), *1929*, 195–7; Three Power (1923), *1925 i*, 141, 169–71; *1929*, 189 *seqq.*
  Capitulations granted to Western Powers, *1925 i*, 165 *n.*, 170.
  Committee of Control, *1925 i*, 170, 173; *1929*, 193, 196, 200–1.
  Conferences regarding, *1925 i*, 98, 166 *seqq.*; *1929*, 191, 195.
  Financial position, *1929*, 193, 198–200.
  France, relations with, *1925 i*, 168–9; *1927*, 122–3; *1928*, 193 *n.*; *1929*, 189–92. *See also below under* Spain.
  German nationals and property in, *1925 i*, 167–9.
  Great Britain, attitude, *1925 i*, 169; *1929*, 189 *seqq.* *See also below under* Spain.
  Italy, relations with, *1925 i*, 172–4; *1927*, 115, 147; *1928*, 150; *1929*, 189 *seqq.*
  Legislative Assembly, *1925 i*, 170 *seqq.*; *1929*, 193, 196, 200 *n.*
  Spain, relations with, *1925 i*, 123, 163, 169; *1926*, 167; *1929*, 189 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 130, 231 *n.*; Estella–Chamberlain conversations (1927), *1927*, 124; *1929*, 194; Franco-Spanish conversations (1927–8), *1929*, 192–5; Spanish Zone: demand for incorporation, *1925 i*, 163; *1926*, 67; *1927*, 147;—threat of withdrawal, *1929*, 192–4.
  Statute of, *1925 i*, 141, 167–74.
  Sweden, *1929*, 191, 197.
  U.S.A., *1925 i*, 172, 174; *1929*, 189, 197–8.
  U.S.S.R., *1929*, 189, 191, 197.
Tangier–Fez Railway, *1925 i*, 167.
Tangku Truce (1933), *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.

Tannery, Monsieur, *1934*, 26–27; *1935 i*, 391; *1936*, 169.
Tapié, Victor L., *cited*, *1935 i*, 290 *n.*
Taqī, Colonel Muhammad, *1925 i*, 538.
Taqlīd, *1925 i*, 87 *n.*
Tarabulus, *1925 i*, 355, 391 *n.*, 449 *n.*, 452.
Tarapaca, *1925 ii*, 425.
Tarata, *1925 ii*, 428–9.
Tardieu, Monsieur André: Anglo-French Pact negotiations, *1924*, 3; Danubian States and 'Tardieu Plan', *1932*, 22–23, 220–3; *1934*, 420 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 49; disarmament policy and views, *1929*, 53; *1932*, 196 *seqq.*; —speech (1930), *Docs. 1930*, 89; Hague Conference, second, *1930*, 519, 522; London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35 *seqq.*; premiership, *1929*, 187 *n.*; *1930*, 51; reparations, *1929*, 137; Rhineland, evacuation, *1929*, 186–8; security, *1930*, 96 *n.*
Tardieu Plan, *see under* DANUBIAN STATES; TARDIEU, Monsieur André.
Targist, *1925 i*, 160–1.
Tariff Conference, *see under* CHINA.
Tariffs, *1930*, 443–95; *1931*, 1–42; *1932*, 4–11; *1935 i*, 380, 388; *1937 i*, 62 *seqq.*
Agreements, choice between bilateral and collective, *1930*, 489, 493–4; *1933*, 36 *seqq.* *See also below* Belgo-Dutch Convention; Regional agreements *and under* OSLO CONVENTIONS.
Argentina, policy, *1931*, 132–3.
Australia, policy, *1930*, 444–5, 447; *1931*, 48; *1932*, 4, 31.
Austria, policy, *1930*, 444, 490; *1931*, 300, 325 *n.*; *1934*, 424, 487, 491, 503.
Belgium, policy, *1931*, 146, 154–5 *n.*; *1932*, 9, 38–40; *1936*, 805.
Belgo-Dutch Convention (1932), *1932*, 33, 38–40; *1933*, 51, 52, 67, 68.
Canada, policy, *1930*, 444–5; *1931*, 65, 129, 145, 237; *1934*, 60, 86–87; *1937 i*, 103 *n.*
China, policy, *1932*, 10.
Creditor countries, policy, *1932*, 42–43, 81; *1933*, 46, 53; *1934*, 40.
Currency stabilization in relation to, *1933*, 42 *seqq.*
Customs Unions, *1931*, 317 *n.*, 318; *1933*, 51, 332. *See also under* AUSTRIA: Germany; DANUBIAN STATES: Tardieu Plan.
Cyprus, policy, *1931*, 378–80.
Czechoslovakia, policy, *1930*, 490.
Denmark, policy, *1932*, 7–9, 13, 38.
Dumping in relation to, *1930*, 447; exchange dumping duties, *1932*, 7 *seqq.*
Economic Conference (1927), *1930*, 452–3, 459–60.
Effect on industry, *1930*, 447 *seqq.*
Tariffs (*cont.*):
Europe, *1931*, 300, 315.
Falling prices as argument for, *1930*, 463.
France, policy, *1930*, 488–9, 493–4; *1931*, 145, 202; *1932*, 9, 16–18; *1933*, 49 *seqq.*; *1936*, 199–200, 202.
Germany, policy, *1930*, 489; *1931*, 75, 146, 310; *1932*, 7 *seqq.* *See also under* AUSTRIA: Germany.
Great Britain, policy, *1930*, 444 *seqq.*; *1931*, 27, 128 *seqq.*; *1932*, 5 *seqq.*; *1933*, 37 *seqq.*; Belgo-Dutch Convention, attitude to, *1932*, 33, 37, 38, 40; U.S.A. relations, *1932*, 123–4, 132, 135.
Greece, policy, *1931*, 352.
Hungary, policy, *1930*, 490.
Increase in, *1930*, 444–5, 488; *1932*, 3 *seqq.*
India, policy, *1930*, 445.
Irish Free State, policy, *1930*, 444–5.
Italy, policy, *1930*, 490, 494; *1931*, 133, 237, 315; *1936*, 199.
Jugoslavia, policy, *1931*, 310 *n.*, 344.
Level indices, *1930*, 445.
Limitation attempted, *1932*, 4, 7, 16 *seqq.*
Low-tariff groups, *1933*, 37 *seqq.* *See also above* Belgo-Dutch Convention.
Most-favoured-nation principle, *1932*, 6 *seqq.*; *1933*, 37 *seqq.*; *1936*, 202–3, 804–5; *1937 i*, 17, 33; *1938 i*, 16–18, 25, 33; *Docs. 1933*, 69–70; regional agreements, *1932*, 20 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 18.
Netherlands, policy, *1930*, 493–4; *1931*, 117, 154–5, 237; *1932*, 9, 38–40.
New Zealand, policy, *1931*, 65.
Oslo Conventions, *see under* OSLO CONVENTIONS.
Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 108 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 487–90.
Poland, policy, *1930*, 444; *1931*, 146, 310; *1932*, 8 *seqq.*
Portugal, policy, *1930*, 489.
Questionnaire to Governments, *1930*, 491–3.
Reasons for imposing, *1930*, 446.
Reduction, methods, *1933*, 37 *seqq.*
Regional agreements, *1932*, 33–38. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; EUROPE.
Revenue duties, *1932*, 10, 37.
Rumania, policy, *1930*, 493; *1932*, 75, 310 *n.*
Sweden, policy, *1932*, 9, 38.
Switzerland, policy, *1930*, 494.
Truce: conferences, *1930*, 487–95; *1931*, 27, 301–2; *1932*, 19, 21, 34; *1933*, 37 *seqq.*; Convention (1930), *1930*, 486 *seqq.*; *1931*, 155 *n.*, 315; *1932*, 37, 341–2; Pan-American proposed, *1933*, 346.
Uruguay, policy, *1932*, 11.

Tariffs (*cont.*):
U.S.A., policy, *1930*, 406 *seqq.*; *1931*, 19, 46, 402–3 *n.*; *1932*, 4–5, 17 *seqq.*; *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 108, 333, 348–51; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 105–8.
World Economic Conferences: (1927), *1932*, 34; (1932), *1932*, 41–42, 116; (1933), *1933*, 29 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 32–39, 69–71.
Tarn, W. W., *cited*, *1933*, 115 *n.*
Tarradellas, Señor, *1937 ii*, 105.
Taschereau, Mr., *B.E.F.R.*, 112.
Tashi Lhunpo, the Panchen Lama of, *see* PANCHEN LAMA.
Tashiro, General, *1937 i*, 172, 184.
Tashkend, *1924*, 226–7; *1927*, 278.
Tasmania, *1938 i*, 111.
Tatar Punar, Communist rising at, *1927*, 298.
Tatarescu, Monsieur, *1934*, 349; *1936*, 517; *1937 i*, 411, 423 *seqq.*; speeches, *Docs. 1937*, 382–3; *Docs. 1938 i*, 290–1; visit to Czechoslovakia, *Docs. 1937*, 383–4.
Tatung, *1937 i*, 194, 198, 200–1; *1938 i*, 521.
Taussig, Professor, *1933*, 533.
Tavs, Dr. Leopold, *1938 i*, 188, 190.
Tawfīq, Nasim Pasha, *1925 i*, 211 *n.*, 244.
Tawfīq, Pasha ʿAbdu'l-Hudā, *1938 i*, 445 *n.*, 446, 465.
Tawfīq Beg, Suwaydī, *1930*, 320 *n.*, 321 *n.*
Tawfīq Bey Karām, Gabriel, *1925 i*, 170–1.
Tawfīqu'l-Suwaudī, *1937 i*, 567 *n.*; *1938 i*, 439 *n.*, 446.
Taxation, double, *1925 ii*, 94–95; *1930*, 457.
Tayerle, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Taylor, Admiral, *1932*, 475 *n.*
Taymūr Tāsh Khān, *1934*, 237.
Tayyibu'l-ʿUqbī, Shaykh, *1937 i*, 528–9, 534 *n.*
Tāzā, *1925 i*, 97, 104 *seqq.*
Tazarūt, *1925 i*, 118–19, 124.
Tea, *1930*, 471–2; *1935 i*, 344, 379–80, 386; *1936*, 228–9.
Tecle Hawariate, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 139 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 162–8, 177–9.
Tegart, Sir Charles, *1937 i*, 573.
Tegucigalpa, Federal Council at, *1925 ii*, 413.
Teh Wang, Prince, *1933*, 465; *1934*, 684; *1936*, 914, 916; *1937 i*, 171, 173, 198, 249.
Teichman, Mr., *1926*, 352.
Tel-Aviv, *1925 i*, 378–9; *1930*, 275, 279, 298 *n.*; *1934*, 268–9; *1937 i*, 576; *1938 i*, 422.
Telegraphic Union, *W.P.C.*, 15 *n.*, 25.
Teleki, Count Paul, *1920–3*, 285; *1925 i*, 499; *1926*, 179, 182; *1938 ii*, 288; *1938 iii*, 84 *seqq.*
Telfer-Smollett, Major-General, *1937 i*, 309.
Teller, Senator, *1933*, 362.
Tellini, General, *1920–3*, 347–8; *1925 i*, 214, 217 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 283; *1927*, 232; *1931*, 107; *1934*, 353.
Tembyeu, the, *1935 ii*, 387 *seqq.*
Temple States, *1929*, 453–4.
Temple, Dr. W., *see* YORK, Archbishop of.
Templemore, Lord, *1937 ii*, 173–4.
Teplanský, Monsieur, *1938 iii*, 121, 224–5.
Ter Meulen, Mr. C. E., *1932*, 375.
Terauchi, General, *1936*, 897–8, 930; *1937 i*, 199, 252.
Terlinden, Baron, *1929*, 152.
Terra, President, *1933*, 338, 340, 425, 429; *Docs. 1936*, 558.
Terrorism, international action for the suppression of, *1934*, 570–2.
Teruel, Bishop of, *1938 i*, 394.
Teschen, dispute over, *1920–3*, 14, 210, 280–1; *1925 ii*, 248; *1935 i*, 280 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 45, 86 *seqq.* *See also under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland.
Tessan, Monsieur François de, *1937 i*, 597 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 483.
Tessenei, *1925 i*, 259.
Tessin (Ticino), *see under* ITALY: Switzerland.
Testa, Monsignor, *1934*, 595.
Tevfiq Rüstü Beg, *see under* RŪSDI (RÜSTÜ) BEG, *and under* ARAS, Monsieur.
te Water, Mr., *1932*, 575–6 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 85, 190 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 525–6.
Tharwat Pasha, *see under* SARWAT PASHA.
Thellier, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 322.
Theodoli, Marquis Alberto, *1920–3*, 414; *1928*, 118; *1929*, 250, 282; *1934*, 195.
Theodore, Mr., *1931*, 49 *seqq.*
Theunis, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 74, 156, 199–200; *1924*, 362 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 26; *1929*, 91 *seqq.*; *1934*, 29, 31, 33.
Thibet, *see* TIBET.
Thierry, Monsieur Adrien, *1938 ii*, 276–8, 280–1 *n.*
Third International, *see under* COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL (Third).
Thoby, Monsieur, *1933*, 354.
Thoiry Conversations, Briand–Stresemann (1926), *1927*, 84 *seqq.*; *1929*, 167–70, 173.
Thomas, Senator, *1933*, 31; *1938 i*, 645–7, 650.
Thomas, Monsieur Albert, *1925 ii*, 89; *1927*, 135; *1928*, 145; *1929*, 301.
Thomas, Major-General Georg, *1938 i*, 71; *1938 iii*, 479 *n.*
Thomas, Rt. Hon. J. H., *B.E.F.R.*, 76, 93, 96–97, 99; *1931*, 53; *1932*, 504 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 367; *1936*, 725, 734; statement on Colonies, *Docs. 1937*, 235.

Thomas, Sir Robert, *1927*, 273 *n.*
Thomas Process, *1925 ii*, 195.
Thompson, Major-General, *1920–3*, 364.
Thompson, Colonel Carmi A., *1926*, 423 *seqq.*
Thomsen, Herr Hans, *1938 ii*, 273 *n.*; *1938 iii*, 159.
Thomson, Major D. B., *1934*, 135 *seqq.*
Thomson, Mr. J. G., *1931*, 448.
Thorburn, Mr. John, *1931*, 429–30.
Thorez, Monsieur, *1936*, 195 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 142–4.
Thrace, *see under* GREECE: Turkey.
Three Power Currency Declaration (1936), *see under* CURRENCY.
Thucydides, *cited*, *1931*, 60, 61.
Tiberias, *1938 i*, 428 *n.*, 430 *n.*
Tibesti, *1931*, 278–9 *n.*
Tibet, *1920–3*, 431–2; *1925 ii*, 151; *1934*, 629 *seqq.*; British Mission to, *1935 i*, 301 *n.*; campaign of 1908–10, *1925 ii*, 324. *See also under* CHINA; INDIA.
Ticino, *see under* ITALY: Switzerland.
Tientsin, *1929*; *1931*, 412 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 98, 506 *seqq.*; British forces, *1927*, 376–7; customs surplus, *1930*, 348; education, *1929*, 341–2; foreign concessions, changes and renditions, *1926*, 233, 360–1; *1929*, 323 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 179–80, 192; foreigners and Chinese, avoidance of collision, *1928*, 378, 386; Japanese attempts to control, *1928*, 377; *1938 i*, 558, 563–6; — commercial penetration, *1937 i*, 175, 177; Kuominchün forces abandon, *1926*, 254; Kuomintang, relations with, *1926*, 322–6; *1928*, 378; land regulations amendments, *1929*, 340; Li Yüan, *1925 ii*, 311; Manchurian troops under Chang, *1930*, 337; military operations in and near, *1937 i*, 189, 190 *n.*, 192, 199; Mixed Commission on rendition, *1929*, 339; Municipal Council, *1929*, 340–1; narcotics, centre of traffic, *1937 i*, 179, 180; Peace Maintenance Commission, *1937 i*, 247–8; salt fields, *1928*, 400–1; Soviet Bank, *1927*, 345; *1929*, 344; Treaty of, *1925 ii*, 122.
Tigre, province of, *1935 ii*, 117, 281 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 360.
Tihāmah, the, *1928*, 307 *seqq.*
Timber, *Docs. 1937*, 77.
Times, The, *1938 ii*, 5 *n.*, 56, 164 *seqq.*
Timor, *1926*, 439 *n.*
Timperley, Mr. H. J., *1937 i*, 224 *n.*
Timūr Tāsh Khan, *1928*, 346, 372.
Tin:
  Prices, consumption, and stocks, *1935 i*, 362 *seqq.*; *1936*, 204, 221–4; *1938 i*, 109–10.
  Restriction of supply, international
Tin: Restriction of supply (*cont.*):
  schemes, *1930*, 471–2, 481–4; *1935 i*, 343 *seqq.*; *1936*, 221 *seqq.*; buffer stock plan, *1935 i*, 363 *seqq.*; export allowances, adjustment of quotas, *1935 i*, 363 *seqq.*; International Committee, work, *1933*, 71; *1935 i*, 362 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 109–10; *Docs. 1933*, 78–81; non-participating countries, *1935 i*, 362, 364, 368–70; substitutes, use, *1935 i*, 368–9; success of scheme, *1935 i*, 362 *seqq.*
Ting Shih-yun, Mr., *1933*, 524.
Ting, Dr. V. K., *1926*, 299, 365.
Tinkham, Mr., *1938 i*, 622.
Tinzl, Herr, *1927*, 193.
Tippelskirch, Herr Werner von, *1938 ii*, 67–68 *n.*, 276 *n.*, 280–1 *n.*
Tirana, *1925 ii*, 285–6.
Tirard, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 101.
Tirol, South, *1927*; *1933*, 124, 160 *n.*, 200–1; *1935 ii*, 30, 87–88, 143; Austrian attitude, *1927*, 196, 199–201; Bolzano Province created, *1927*, 200; German attitude, *1926*, 8; *1927*, 185–201; *1930*, 17, 128–9; Held, Herr, speech (1926), *1926*, 8; *1927*, 197; Italian relations, *1927*, 191 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 120; League of Nations, *1927*, 198–9; Stresemann, Herr, speech (1926), *1927*, 195–6, 198; Trentino, *1927*, 189, 200; Vatican attitude, *1927*, 201; Venezia Tridentina, province of, formed, *1927*, 192.
Tirpitz, Admiral von, *1929*, 7.
Tiso, Dr. Josef, *1938 ii*, 180, 256; *1938 iii*, 85, 119 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 352–3; interviews with Hitler and Ribbentrop, *1938 iii*, 93–95, 249–51.
Tittoni, Signor, *1920–3*, 217; *1924*, 464, 470; *1927*, 139, 187; *1935 ii*, 2, 15 *n.*
Titulescu, Monsieur, *1928*, 148 *seqq.*; Balkan policy, *1928*, 149; *1933*, 203–4; *1934*, 521 *seqq.*; *1936*, 518, 521–3; fall, *1936*, 5, 400 *seqq.*; foreign policy, *1928*, 149; *1933*, 211, 215; *1934*, 521–4; *1936*, 302, 409, 518 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 405–6, 427–8, 430; *Docs. 1936*, 106–8; France, relations with, *1927*, 161; *1934*, 343 *n.*; *1935 i*, 121; League of Nations, *1926*, 80; *1935 ii*, 195, 224; Montreux Conference (1936), *1936*, 523 *seqq.*; Optants dispute, *1928*, 171 *seqq.*; Russo-Rumanian negotiations, *1934*, 382, 392 *n.*; *1935 i*, 82 *n.*; Sinaia dispute, settlement, *1924*, 426; speeches: (1934), *1934*, 348, 570; *Docs. 1934*, 374–6; (1935), *Docs. 1935 ii*, 340; Szent Gotthard incident, *1928*, 165; treaty revision opposition, *1934*, 346–7; *1936*, 613; *Docs. 1934*, 374–5; visits to: Czechoslovakia, *1934*, 347; — France, *1934*, 347, 349; *1935 i*, 60; — Italy, *1928*, 148, 163 *n.*

Tixier, Monsieur, *1926*, 215 *n.*
Tīzī ʿAzā, *1925 i*, 119, 120.
Toblach, *1927*, 191.
Tocher, Rev. Forbes, *1927*, 369 *n.*
Tochi Wazirs, *see* WAZIRISTAN.
Todorov, General, *1926*, 218 *n.*
Todt, Herr Fritz, *1938 ii*, 284; *1938 iii*, 29, 30 *n.*, 325 *n.*
Tofaeono, *1929*, 386 *n.*
Tognetti, Signor, *1924*, 406–7.
Togoland, *1929*, 234, 293–6; *1938 i*, 491; Mandates for, *W.P.C.*, 30; *1929*, 294–5.
Tokio University, *1925 ii*, 113.
Tokugawa, Prince, *1937 i*, 212 *n.*
Toledo, *1937 ii*, 49 *seqq.*
Toledo, Cardinal Archbishop of, *1937 ii*, 219 *n.*, 221.
Tolomei, Senator, *1927*, 190, 192.
Tolstoy, Leo, *1929*, 447, 451.
Tomsky, *1927*, 274 *n.*
Tomsky, Monsieur, *1936*, 377.
Tongshan, *1928*, 378–9, 386.
Tonnage Certificates, *1925 ii*, 82, 108.
Tonnage Measurement Conference, *1927*, 318.
Tonningen, Monsieur Rost van, *1926*, 192; *1934*, 422, 426.
Toral, José de Léon, *1930*, 386–7.
Toro, Colonel David, *1936*, 808, 869–70.
Torre, Signor, *1927*, 145.
Torre, Signor Andrea, *1927*, 118.
Torrès, Monsieur Henry, *1935 i*, 62 *n.*, 72 *n.*, 81–82 *n.*, 86 *n.*; *1936*, 255; *Docs. 1935 i*, 119–35.
Torretta, Marquis A. della, *1924*, 466–7.
Tosti, Father Luigi, *1929*, 433 *n.*
Totalitarianism, *1933*, 125 *seqq.*; *1934*, 372–3, 560. *See also* TRADE: international: totalitarian states; U.S.S.R.; totalitarian régime.
Toussaint, Monsieur Rudolf, *1938 ii*, 124 *n.*
Tower, Sir Reginald, *1920–3*, 261–2, 264.
Trabaud, Commandant, *1925 i*, 264.
Trade, international, *1931*, 170 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 15–16.
  Agreements, *see under* TREATIES, *and under individual countries.*
  Agricultural produce, *1937 i*, 90–91, 97, 103.
  Armaments, effect, *1936*, 204 *seqq. See also below* Rearmament.
  Autarky, effect, *1937 i*, 60 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 34, 37–38. *See also below* Economic nationalism.
  Balance, *1931*, 166 *seqq.*; *1932*, 5, 10 *seqq.*; *1934*, 90; *1938 i*, 15–16; relation to internal prosperity, *1935 i*, 394–5.
  Barriers, relaxation of, *1937 i*, 56 *seqq. See also* TARIFFS.
Trade (*cont.*):
  Barter, return to, *1931*, 106, 133–4; *1932*, 14–15; *1935 i*, 388; *1938 i*, 632.
  Bilateral agreements, *1932*, 15 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 70 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 17, 33.
  Bulk purchase, *1938 i*, 50, 107.
  Cartels, *1932*, 37; *1934*, 33, 54; *1937 i*, 90.
  Credit policy, *1937 i*, 62 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 44 *seqq.*
  Currency problems, *1933*, 16, 39 *seqq.*; *1934*, 21–22; *1937 i*, 109 *seqq.*; Three-Power Currency Declaration (1936), *1936*, 176, 199–200; *1937 i*, 56 *seqq.*
  Cycle, boom-slump; slump-boom, *1931*, 197 *seqq.*; *1936*, 207–8, 250–1.
  Democratic States, attitude, *1937 i*, 63 *seqq.*
  Dumping, *1937 i*, 89, 98.
  Economic nationalism, *1931*, 17, 46, 140, 167, 192; *1933*, 2 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 341 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 32–101. *See also above* Autarky; *and* AUTARKY; RAW MATERIALS; SELF-SUFFICIENCY.
  Exports, licences, *1932*, 10; *1934*, 34; statistics, *1934*, 93; *1936*, 246 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 57.
  German philosophy and policy, *1938 i*, 32 *seqq. See also* BALKAN STATES: Germany, trade drive; FUNK, Herr; GERMANY: Trade.
  Imports: restriction, *1931*, 146 *seqq.*; *1932*, 6 *seqq.*; *1934*, 35; *Docs. 1933*, 490; statistics, *1936*, 246 *seqq.*
  International Chamber of Commerce, proposals, *1936*, 202–3.
  Investment policy, *1937 i*, 107–8, 122; *1938 i*, 48.
  League of Nations Assembly resolution (1936), *1936*, 200–1; *Docs. 1936*, 669–70.
  Marks of origin, *Docs. 1933*, 86–89.
  Position, *1932*, 3 *seqq.*; *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 57 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 14 *seqq.*
  Productive resources, redistribution, *1937 i*, 90, 104, 107–9.
  Protection, arguments for and against, *1937 i*, 58 *seqq. See also* TARIFFS *and below* Restriction.
  Quotas, *see below under* Restriction.
  Rearmament effect, *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 60.
  Restriction, *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; *1936*, 203, 212 *seqq.*; economic non-aggression pact proposed, *1933*, 52, 78; embargoes, *1933*, 52 *n.*, 67; *1934*, 29, 370; indirect protectionism, *1933*, 58, 65; *Docs. 1933*, 30, 60, 82–83; Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 108, 334, 348–51; *Docs. 1933*, 487–90; quota system, *1933*, 46 *seqq.*; *1934*, 36, 51–52; *1936*, 199–203; *1937 i*,

Trade: Restriction (*cont.*):
56 *seqq.*; — question of international agreements, *1933*, 29 *seqq.*; *1934*, 55–56, 499–500; sanitary and veterinary regulations, *1933*, 53, 346 *n.*, 350; *Docs. 1933*, 60, 84–86; Washington conversations, *1933*, 28, 29; World Economic Conference, *1933*, 8, 37 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 27–32, 58, 60, 82–84, 95, 103–8. *See also* COFFEE; COPPER; COTTON; NITRATES; OIL; PRICES; PRODUCTION; RAW MATERIALS; RUBBER; SUGAR; TARIFFS; TEA; TIMBER; TIN; WHEAT; *and above* Protection.
Standards of living, *1937 i*, 61 *seqq.*
Subsidies, *1933*, 36 *seqq.*; *1934*, 15 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 89–102.
Totalitarian States, *1937 i*, 58 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 32 *seqq.*
Van Zeeland mission and report, *see under* ZEELAND, Monsieur Paul van.
Versorgungsraum, *1938 i*, 40 *seqq.*
Vested interests, *1937 i*, 57 *seqq.*
See also under AUTARKY; OUCHY CONVENTION; PRICES; PRODUCTION; SELF-SUFFICIENCY; TARIFFS; TREATIES; ZEELAND, M. Paul van; *and also under individual countries.*
Trade Mark Law, *see under* CHINA.
Trammel, Senator, *1926*, 94 *n.*
Transbaikalia, *1920–3*, 429 *seqq.*
Transcaucasia, *1920–3*, 362–9, 373–4; *1928*, 369; *1934*, 378, 408.
Transcaucasian Federal Republic, *1920–3*, 361–76; *1924*, 218 *n.*, 226–7; *1928*, 224, 226; *1934*, 378, 408; treaty with Turkey (1921), *1920–3*, 372.
Transjordan, *1928*, 321 *seqq.*; arms, export to, forbidden, *1925 ii*, 70; Cairo Congress (1926), *1925 i*, 84; concessions, *1928*, 322, 324; constitution, *1928*, 326–8; Organic Law, *1928*, 324, 327; corridor between Najd and Syria, *1930*, 173; drought, effects of, *1934*, 276 *n.*; electoral law and registers, *1928*, 322, 327; finances, *1928*, 322, 324; frontiers, *1925 i*, 396; *1928*, 321; — with Hijāz, *1925 i*, 313, 341–2, 346 *n.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1928*, 321–8; — policy, *1934*, 284–6, 288; — Anglo-Transjordanian agreements (1928 and 1934), *1928*, 323–6, 328; *1930*, 255–6; *1936*, 748 *n.*; *Docs. 1928*, 213; Hijāz railway, *1928*, 305; independence, *1925 i*, 362–3; *1928*, 321–3; *1936*, 748 *n.*; Islamic Congress, *1934*, 101 *n.*, 103, 106, 108 *n.*; Mandate for Palestine, *1925 i*, 361–2 (*see also under* PALESTINE); military forces, question of, *1928*, 322, 324, 327; *1930*, 225; National Congress, *1928*, 327–8; National Pact, *1928*, 327; population, natural increase, *1934*, 252; Wahhābī activities, *1928*, 296–7; Yiddah Conference, *1928*, 304. *See also under* ʿABDU'LLĀH b. HUSAYN, Amīr; ʿIRĀQ; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NAJD-HIJĀZ: frontiers; PALESTINE; SAʿŪDI ARABIA; SYRIA.
Transport, freedom of, international conventions, *1925 ii*, 105–6.
Trans-Siberian Railway, *1925 ii*, 339; *1934*, 670.
Transvaal, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*
Transylvania, *1938 iii*, 92, 422 *seqq.* *See also under* HUNGARY: Rumania.
Trautenau, *see* TRUTNOV.
Trautmann, Dr., *1937 i*, 242–5, 248, 299; *1938 i*, 570–1.
Travancore, *B.E.F.R.*, 7 *n.*
Traykovich, *1927*, 235.
Traylor, Mr., *1930*, 511.
Treaties:
League of Nations, registration with, *1935 i*, 115, 188.
Non-recognition of changes brought about in breach of, *1932*, 272, 410, 528 *seqq.* *See also under* FORCE.
Repudiation of, unilateral, *1935 i*, 161 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 425–6; *1936*, 274–5.
Respect for obligations, *1935 i*, 118 *seqq.* *See also under* TREATY OBLIGATIONS.
Revision, *1931*, 86, 126 *seqq.*; *1932*, 112, 186 *seqq.*; *1933*, 112 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 95 *seqq.*; *1936*, 584 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 16–17, 205, 436 *n.*; Bulgaria, attitude, *1931*, 330–2, 344–5; *1934*, 518, 521, 525; *1936*, 646–7; Four-Power Pact, *1931*, 209 *seqq.*; France, attitude, *1932*, 100, 186 *seqq.*; Franco-German relations regarding, *1931*, 83 *seqq.*; Germany, attitude, *1933*, 173 *seqq.*; *1934*, 521, 590, 592; *1938 ii*, 5–7 (*see also under* VERSAILLES TREATY: Colonies); Hungary, revision desired, *1931*, 127; *1932*, 323; *1934*, 329 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 95 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 404 *seqq.*; — *Völkischer Beobachter* article, *1936*, 468–9; Italy, attitude, *1928*, 158; *1930*, 18–21, 129–30; *1933*, 179 *seqq.*; Little Entente, attitude, *1934*, 332 *seqq.*; Rumania, attitude, *1934*, 332 *seqq.*; *1936*, 613; *Docs. 1934*, 374–5; Turkey, application of peaceful change procedure, *1936*, 584 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 645–8; U.S.A. policy, *1930*, 120 *n.*; U.S.S.R., attitude, *1933*, 179, 181, 185; *Docs. 1933*, 426–7. *See also* CHINA: unequal treaties, revision; DISARMAMENT: Convention, revision; Peace treaties; VERSAILLES TREATY.
Treaties, Agreements, etc. (bilateral), *see under individual countries.*

TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral)
Aaland Convention (1856), *1920–3*, 234, 237; (1921), *1920–3*, 235, 237–8.
Abyssinia (Great Britain-France-Italy 1906), *1925 i*, 267–8. *See also under* ABYSSINIA: Anglo-Franco-Italian relations.
Adrianople (1829), *1936*, 588.
Agricultural Credit Convention (1931), *1931*, 67–68, 325 *n.*
Air Navigation Convention (1919), *1927*, 423 *n.*, 424; *1928*, 352.
Albania-Greece-Jugoslavia-Allied Powers, delimitation of Albanian frontiers (1926), *1925 ii*, 287. *See also below* Florence Protocol.
Algeciras Act (1906), *1925 i*, 109, 166, 168; *1929*, 189–90, 197; *1937 ii*, 284 *n.*
Anglo-Franco-Italian agreement (1917), *1925 i*, 526 *n.*; *1936*, 595 *n.*, 601.
Anti-Comintern Pact (Germany-Japan, 1936; Germany-Italy-Japan, 1937), *1937 i*, 43 *seqq.* *See also* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT.
Anti-war treaty (1933), *see below under* Pan-American Treaties.
Arms and Ammunition Convention (Geneva, 1925), *1925 ii*, 69–71; *1928*, 167, 288; *1929*, 26; *1932*, 295–7; *1935 i*, 47, 49, 52; *1937 i*, 268; *Docs. 1933*, 456–7.
Arms Traffic Convention (St. Germain-en-Laye, 1919), *1920–3*, 383–4 *n.*, 390–4; *1924*, 18, 19; *1929*, 217 *n.*
Austria-Hungary-Italy Pact (1934), *1933*, 154, 196, 205–6 *n.*; *1934*, 331 *seqq.*; *1936*, 5, 403–4, 437–8; protocols (1936), *1936*, 440; *Docs. 1936*, 308–9.
Austrian Loan Protocol (1932), *1932*, 4, 84–86; *Docs. 1932*, 24–29.
Austrian Reconstruction Protocol (1922), *1920–3*, 323–4, 326; *1931*, 37, 114, 297 *seqq.*; *1932*, 84, 85.
Austro-Hungarian Debt: (Innsbruck Protocol, 1923), *1932*, 162 *n.*; (Prague agreement, 1925), *1932*, 162 *n.*
Azerbaijan-Erivan-Georgia-Turkey treaty (1921), *1920–3*, 372; *1928*, 362; *1931*, 362.
Balkan Entente and Bulgarian Agreement (1938), *Docs. 1938 i*, 287–8.
Balkan Pact (Greece-Jugoslavia-Rumania-Turkey, 1934), *see* BALKAN PACT.
Baltic Pact (1934), *1934*, 351, 414–15; *1935 i*, 275; *Docs. 1934*, 188–90. *See also below* Denmark . . . (1908).
Baltic States Conciliation and Arbitration Convention (1925), *1925 ii*, 77, 227–8.
Baltic States Liquor Smuggling Protocol (1924), *1924*, 461.
Barcelona Convention and Statute on the Régime of Navigable Waterways of Inter-
TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral) (*cont.*):
national Concern (1921), *1925 ii*, 155 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 370 *n.*
Belgium-France-Great Britain (Locarno guarantees agreement, 1936), *1937 i*, 347, 358.
Belgium Guarantee treaty (London, 1839), *1935 ii*, 511–12.
Belgo-Dutch Tariff Convention (Ouchy, 1932), *1932*, 33, 38–40; *1933*, 51, 52, 67–68; *1937 i*, 68–69.
Berlin Act (1885), *1920–3*, 395.
Berlin Peace Treaty (1878), *1931*, 357, 367; *1937 i*, 590.
Bessarabia Treaty (1920), *1920–3*, 272, 502–3; *1924*, 181, 263–4, 442, 450; *1925 ii*, 349; *1926*, 154, 158–9; *1927*, 297–300.
Bled Agreement, *see* LITTLE ENTENTE.
Boxer Protocol (1901), *1937 i*, 181, 191, 282 *n.*
Brazil-Colombia-Peru (frontier agreement, 1922), *1925 ii*, 433; *1930*, 441 *n.*
Brest-Litovsk Peace Treaty (1918), *W.P.C.*, 72 *n.*; *1920–3*, 362–3 *n.*, 367–9, 434; *1924*, 163, 218; *1934*, 363, 376; *1936*, 593; *1937 i*, 12; *1938 i*, 50 *n.*
Brussels Act (1890), *1920–3*, 389–90, 393 *n.*, 395.
Brussels Sugar Convention (1902), *1935 i*, 380.
Bucarest (Rumania and Central Powers, 1918), *1920–3*, 328–9.
Bucarest (1913), *1920–3*, 333.
Bulgaria-Greece-Sweden, frontier supervision (1926), *1925 ii*, 309.
Bulgarian Reparation (Bulgarian and Inter-Allied Commission, 1923), *1924*, 438, 440.
Central American Treaties:
Convention (1907), *1930*, 362, 367.
Extradition and fraternity conventions (1934), *1933*, 327–8 *n.*; *Docs. 1934*, 447–53.
Five-Power Conventions (1923), *1927*, 486, 490, 508, 515; *1930*, 362, 367.
Peace and amity (1923), *1933*, 326–7.
Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare Protocol (1925), *1925 ii*, 69, 71; *1932*, 231 *n.*, 253; *1935 ii*, 219, 327 *seqq.*
China, Arms Importation Agreement (1919), *1928*, 395–7.
China Consortium Agreement, Four-Power: (1912), *1920–3*, 445; (1920), *1920–3*, 426, 451; *1925 ii*, 353–5.
China, Nine-Power Treaty (1921–2), *see below* Washington Nine-Power Treaty.
China-Outer Mongolia-Russia (1915), *1920–3*, 429.
China Protocol (1901), *1927*, 344.

TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral) (*cont.*):
Communications and transit conventions (Barcelona, 1921), *1929*, 105.
Communications and transit convention (Geneva, 1923), *1929*, 105.
Constantinople Protocol (Great Britain-Persia-Russia-Turkey, 1913), *1936*, 797–8, 800.
Conventions defining aggression (1933), *1933*, 181–3, 282 *n.*, 519, 528; *1934*, 379, 411; *1935 i*, 46, 274; *1936*, 610, 634; *Docs. 1933*, 230–3.
Customs Formalities Convention (Geneva, 1923), *1925 ii*, 97–99, 126, 208.
Denmark-Germany-Russian Empire-Sweden, declaration concerning Baltic (1908), *1920–3*, 230.
Dutch Barrier (1715), *1936*, 694–5.
Eight Hours' Day Convention (Washington, 1919), *1925 ii*, 86–91; *1930*, 451–2.
Electric Power, Convention on transmission of, in transit (Geneva, 1923), *1925 ii*, 107.
Estonia-Finland-Latvia-Poland (conciliation and arbitration, 1925), *see above* Baltic States.
Financial Assistance Convention (1930), *1930*, 82–91, 94.
Florence Protocol (Albanian frontiers, 1913), *1920–3*, 343 *n.*, 346.
Four-Power Pact (1933), *1933*, 162 *seqq.*; *1934*, 329 *n.*, 445 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 101 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 236–77.
France-Germany-Great Britain-Norway-Russia (integrity of Norway, 1907), *1920–3*, 230–2.
France-Great Britain-Italy: (agreement concerning Abyssinia, 1906), *1935 i*, 109; (St. Jean de Maurienne, secret agreement, abortive, 1917), *1928*, 313 *n.* *See also above* Anglo-Franco-Italian agreements.
France-Great Britain-Russia (Constantinople, 1915), *1936*, 592–3.
France-Great Britain-Italy-Russian Empire (secret agreements regarding Straits, etc.), *1924*, 220.
France-Great Britain-U.S.A. (currency agreement, 1936), *1936*, 161 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 110 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 113 *seqq.*
General Act for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes (1928), *see* ARBITRATION: General Act, *and below* Pacific Settlement of International Disputes.
General Convention for the Improvement of Means of Preventing War (1931), *see* WAR: Improvement of Means of Preventing.
Geneva Arms Convention (1925), *1933*, 433 *n.*

TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral) (*cont.*):
Geneva Protocol, *see under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
'Gentlemen's Agreement' (Lausanne, 1932), *1932*, 113–14; *Docs. 1932*, 22.
Germany-Japan-Manchukuo (Trade agreement, 1936), *1936*, 904–5.
Great Britain-'Irāq-Turkey (Mosul Treaty, 1926), *1925 i*, 482 *n.*, 527–9; *1927*, 250; *1928*, 337, 361; *1930*, 316; *1934*, 122, 182, 186.
Great Britain-'Irāq-U.S.A. (Convention, 1930), *1930*, 328–9; *1934*, 175 *n.*
Greece-Principal Allied Powers (Western Thrace, 1920), *1920–3*, 533–9.
Hague Agreements (1930), *1931*, 154, 341, 350 *n.*; *1932*, 112 *seqq.*
Hague Conventions: (1907), *1924*, 70, 73; *1935 ii*, 409 *n.*; *1937 i*, 282 *n.*; International Law, *1925 ii*, 116; Opium (1912), *1925 ii*, 121, 125, 128, 133.
Hydraulic Power Development Convention (Geneva, 1923), *1925 ii*, 107.
Import and Export Prohibitions and Restrictions: Convention (Geneva, 1927), *1929*, 110–11; *1930*, 453; *1933*, 68, 349; Supplementary Agreement (Geneva, 1928), *1929*, 110–11; Protocol (Paris, 1929), *1929*, 110–11.
Inter-Allied agreement regarding costs of liberation (St. Germain, 1919), *1924*, 453 *n.*
Inter-Allied agreements regarding Reparation, *see under* REPARATION, German.
International Sanitary Convention (1853), *1925 i*, 165.
Kellogg Pact (1928), *see below* Paris, Pact of.
Latin Monetary Convention (1865), *1936*, 179.
Lausanne:
Commercial Convention (1923), *1928*, 195–6.
Peace Treaty with Turkey (1923), *1931*, 326, 359; *1933*, 284 *n.*; *1934*, 219; *1936*, 586 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 583, 589. *See also under* LAUSANNE TREATY.
Protocol regarding evacuation of Turkish territories (1923), *1925 i*, 496.
Reparations Agreements (1932), *1932*, 112 *seqq.*; *1933*, 93; *Docs. 1932*, 12–22.
Straits Convention (1923), *1920–3*, 375–6; *1928*, 195. *See also under* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Lebanon, Protocols (1861 and 1864), *1925 i*, 354.
Little Entente: Arbitration Treaty (1929), *1933*, 204; Bled Agreement (1938), *1938 ii*, 290 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 422–3, 457–8; *Docs.*

TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral): Little Entente (*cont.*):
1938 i, 284; Pact of Organization (1933), *1933*, 198 *seqq.*; *1934*, 411, 508, 519; *1935 i*, 287.
Litvinov Protocol (1929), *1929*, 63 *seqq.*; *1934*, 379, 383; *1935 i*, 274 *n.*, 277; *Docs. 1929*, 51–53.
Locarno Pact (1925), *1925 ii*, 50 *seqq.*; *1928*, 78 *seqq.*; *1929*, 52, 167 *seqq.*; *1930*, 14, 58 *seqq. See also* LOCARNO TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE.
London:
Agreement (1840), *1925 i*, 197.
Balkan Peace Treaty (1913), *1920–3*, 343 *n.*
France-Great Britain-Italy-Russia (1915), *1920–3*, 58 *n.*, 358, 360; *1924*, 463–4, 467, 470; *1925 i*, 185–6; *1927*, 185 *n.*; *1929*, 219, 443 *n.*; *1935 i*, 94, 104, 105 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 15, 29; *1938 i*, 168.
Naval Treaty (1930), *1930*, 1–2, 4–5, 60 *seqq.*; *1931*, 259 *seqq.*; *1932*, 201 *seqq.*; *1933*, 254 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 183, 314; *1936*, 50 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 348, 355; *Docs. 1930*, 12–23.
Naval Treaty (1936), *1936*, 98 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 616–33; *Docs. 1938 i*, 150–1.
Reparation, *see under* REPARATION, German, Agreements.
Treaty regulating the international position of Belgium and the Netherlands (1839), *1925 ii*, 167–72.
Mannheim Convention (1868), *1925 ii*, 160–1; *1937 i*, 369, 371.
Maritime Ports, International régime of, Convention (Geneva, 1923), *1925 ii*, 107, 126.
Memel Convention (1924), *1920–3*, 260–1; *1924*, 222. *See also under* MEMEL.
Middle East Pact (1937), *1936*, 801 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 531–3.
Minorities Treaties, *1925 ii*, 234, 289, 296, 299.
Armenian Minorities Treaty (1920), *1920–3*, 214.
Czechoslovak Minorities Treaty (1919), *1920–3*, 214.
Greek Minorities Treaty (1920), *1920–3*, 214; *1925 ii*, 281, 289, 298.
Jugoslav Minorities Treaty (1919), *1920–3*, 214.
Polish Minorities Treaty (1919), *1920–3*, 213, 215, 222–4, 269; *1925 ii*, 234; *1927*, 242; *1932*, 346 *seqq.*; *1934*, 396 *seqq.*
Rumanian Minorities Treaty (1919), *1920–3*, 214; *1928*, 168, 170–1.
Montreux Straits Convention (1936), *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS: Straits Convention; MONTREUX.
TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral) (*cont.*):
Mosul Treaty (Great Britain-'Irāq-Turkey, 1926), *see above* Great Britain-'Irāq-Turkey.
Mudania Armistice (1922), *1925 i*, 59, 459; *1936*, 593.
Mudros Armistice (Agreement with Turkey, 1918), *1920–3*, 363; *1925 i*, 44 *seqq.*; *1936*, 587, 593.
Navigable Waterways of International Concern, *see above* Barcelona Convention . . . (1921) *and under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Communications and Transit.
Neuilly Peace Treaty (1919), *1931*, 283, 330 *seqq.*; *1932*, 138 *seqq.*; *1934*, 512, 525; *1935 i*, 122, 160, 168; *1936*, 600 *n.*, 602, 609, 647. *See also under* NEUILLY TREATY.
Nine-Power Treaty, *see* Washington Nine-Power Treaty regarding China.
Non-intervention in Spain agreement (1936), *1937 ii*, 230–45; *1938 i*, 307 *seqq.* *See also under* SPAIN: Civil War.
Norway-Sweden-Siam treaty (1868), *1929*, 406.
Nyon Agreements (1937), *1937 i*, 385; *1937 ii*, 228 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 365–7.
Obscene Publications, Conventions (1910 and 1923), *1925 ii*, 148–9.
Opium Conventions (Geneva, 1925), *1925 ii*, 133, 135–6. *See also above under* Hague Conventions.
Oslo Economic Conventions: (1930), *1932*, 38; *1937 i*, 96; (1937), *1937 i*, 98, 99; *1938 i*, 16 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 799–803.
Ottawa Agreements (1932), *1938 i*, 19 *seqq.* *See also* BRITISH EMPIRE: Ottawa Conference.
Ouchy Convention, *see above under* Belgo-Dutch Tariff Convention.
Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, General Act (1928), *1930*, 380 *n.*; *1932*, 276; *1935 i*, 104; *Docs. 1928*, 15–26.
Pan-American Treaties:
Agreement on artistic and scientific institutions and historic monuments and objects (1935), *1936*, 805.
Agreement to co-ordinate, extend, and assure the fulfilment of the existing treaties between the American States (1936), *1936*, 830 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 588–92.
American Treaty against encouragement of rebellion (Caracas, 1911), *1933*, 440 *n.*
Anti-war Pact (Rio de Janeiro, 1933), *1933*, 336 *seqq.*, *1935 ii*, 506 *n.*; *1936*, 811 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 388; *Docs. 1933*, 475–80.
Arbitration and Conciliation Conventions (1929), *1930*, 377–8; *1933*, 341 *seqq.*; *1936*, 815; *Docs. 1929*, 250–9.

TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral): Pan-American Treaties (*cont.*):
Civil Strife Convention (1928), *1930*, 368–9.
Convention on rights and duties of States (1933), *1933*, 343 *seqq.*; *1936*, 806.
Convention for the maintenance, preservation, and re-establishment of peace (1936), *1936*, 830 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 583–4; Protocol, *Docs. 1936*, 584–5.
Declaration of principles of Inter-American solidarity and co-operation (1936), *1936*, 833–4; *Docs. 1936*, 593.
Gondra Pact (1923), *1930*, 377–8, 425, 427; *1933*, 341 *seqq.*; *1936*, 815.
Treaty on good offices and mediation (1936), *1936*, 833; *Docs. 1936*, 586–8.
Treaty on prevention of controversies (1936), *1936*, 833; *Docs. 1936*, 585–6.
Paris:
Agreement, Reparation (1925), *see under* REPARATION, German.
Pact of, for the renunciation of war (Briand–Kellogg Pact, 1928), *1929*, 3 *seqq.*; *1930*, 14, 31 *seqq.*; *1931*, 247 *seqq.*; *1932*, 176 *seqq.*; *1933*, 210 *seqq.*; *1934*, 379, 383, 655; *1935 i*, 16 *seqq.*; *1936*, 31 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 279, 282 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 406; *Docs. 1928*, 1–2; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 2, 163 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 252–3, 269–72, 284–7; — relevant articles, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 555; Hoover–MacDonald communiqué (1929), *1932*, 272, 541; Russia and 'Litvinov Protocol', *1934*, 379, 383; *1935 i*, 274 *n.*, 277; signatories, *1931*, 473; Sino-Japanese war, *1931*, 423 *seqq.*; *1932*, 521 *seqq.*; *1933*, 505, 508, 510, 517; *1934*, 655; *1937 i*, 279, 282 *n.*; *Docs. 1932*, 295–312; supplementary proposals by: France, *1932*, 275, 279; *1933*, 232 *seqq.*; *1934*, 20; — Germany, *1935 i*, 75; — Great Britain, *1932*, 283–4; *1933*, 244 *seqq.*; *1934*, 16; U.S.A. attitude, *1931*, 290; *1932*, 176, 224 *seqq.*; *1933*, 276; *1935 ii*, 164, 239; *1938 i*, 575 *n.* *See also under* ARBITRATION; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; COLOMBIAN-PERUVIAN DISPUTE; WAR, Renunciation of.
Treaty of (1815), *1925 ii*, 216; *1938 ii*, 418.
Treaty of (1856), *1920–3*, 274; *1936*, 588, 591; *1937 i*, 369 *n.*
Permanent Court of International Justice: Protocol of Signature (1920), *1926*, 85 *seqq.*; *1929*, 70 *seqq.*; *1933*, 405 *n.*; *1935 i*, 104; Protocol for Accession of U.S.A. (1929), *1929*, 87–90; Protocol for Revision of Statute of the Court (1929), *1929*, 87–90.
TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral) (*cont.*):
Polish Minorities Treaty (1919), *see above under* Minorities Treaties.
Quintuple Agreement (Great Britain, Russia, Prussia, France, Austria, 1841), *1936*, 590.
Railways, Convention on international régime (Geneva, 1923), *1925 ii*, 107, 109, 126.
Red Cross conventions (1929), *1935 ii*, 409 *n.*, 411 *n.*
Reparation agreements, Hoover Plan protocols (1931), *1931*, 106. *See also above under* Lausanne *and under* REPARATION, German.
Rhineland Agreement (1919), *1920–3*, 101, 106 *n.*; *1924*, 276 *seqq.* *See also under* RHINE, revision of Statute.
Rhineland Evacuation Agreements (1929), *1929*, 183 *seqq.*; *1930*, 506–7, 523.
St. Germain Convention (traffic in arms, 1919), *1935 ii*, 122.
St. Germain Peace Treaty with Austria (1919), *1931*, 37, 283 *seqq.*; *1932*, 138 *seqq.*; *1933*, 189–91, 201; *1934*, 448, 463; *1935 i*, 111, 122, 160, 168; *1936*, 137, 585 *n.*, 600 *n.*, 602; *1937 i*, 590; *Docs. 1933*, 388–91. *See also* ST. GERMAIN TREATY.
St. Gothard Railway Convention (Germany, Italy, Switzerland, 1909), *1935 ii*, 87.
Salonica Agreement (Bulgaria and the Balkan Entente, 1938), *1938 iii*, 416–18.
Sèvres Peace Treaty (1920), *1920–3*, 309; *1924*, 470–1; *1933*, 420 *n.*; *1934*, 123 *n.*; *1936*, 588 *seqq.*
Shanghai: Provisional Court Agreement (1926), *1929*, 325, 330; *1930*, 330; Chinese Courts Agreement (1930), *1930*, 333.
Silver Agreement (1933), *1933*, 75, 76; *1934*, 17.
Spa Protocol (1920), *1933*, 250. *See also* REPARATION: German.
Spitzbergen Convention (1920), *1924*, 462.
Steel Cartel Agreement (1926), *1925 ii*, 205.
Tangier: Convention (1923), *1925 i*, 141, 169–74; *1929*, 189 *seqq.*; Revised Statute (1928), *1929*, 195–8, 200.
Tariff Truce Convention (1930), *1930*, 491–5; *1931*, 155 *n.*, 302, 315; *1932*, 341–2.
Tehrān Protocol: (1911), *1936*, 797 *seqq.*; (1937), *1936*, 801 *n.*, 803.
Transport Freedom, International Convention on (Barcelona, 1921), *1925 ii*, 105–6, 157.
Trianon Peace Treaty (1920), *1932*, 138 *seqq.*; *1933*, 194–5, 205; *1935 i*, 110, 122, 160, 168; *1936*, 600 *n.*, 602; *1937 i*, 590. *See also* TRIANON TREATY.

TREATIES, AGREEMENTS, etc. (multilateral) (*cont.*):
Tripartite agreement, *see* France-Great Britain-U.S.A. (currency agreement, 1936).
Turin Treaty (1816), *1925 ii*, 216.
Utrecht Treaty (1713), *W.P.C.*, 7; *1926*, 18 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 38.
Versailles Peace Treaty, *see under* VERSAILLES TREATY.
War, convention to improve the means of preventing (1931), *1933*, 279.
Washington treaties:
China Customs Tariff Agreement (1922), *1920–3*, 453, 478–81, 483; *1925 ii*, 364, 370, 372; *1926*, 292, 333.
Five-Power Naval Treaty (1922), *1920–3*, 489–90, 496; *1924*, 77–79, 158; *1925 ii*, 409; *1927*, 26 *seqq.*; *1928*, 73, 78; *1930*, 28 *seqq.*; *1933*, 177, 254, 285, 291; *1934*, 663; *1935 i*, 33, 187, 303; *1936*, 50 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 566 *n.*, 569; (extracts from text) *1920–3*, 509–14.
Four-Power Pacific Treaty (1921–2), *1920–3*, 426, 452–4, 484, 487–9; *1924*, 9, 78, 79, 153; *1926*, 416, 430; *1927*, 78; *1932*, 525–6, 550–1; *1935 i*, 303, 309; (text) *1920–3*, 508–9.
Four-Power Supplementary Pacific Treaty (1922), *1920–3*, 488; (text) *1920–3*, 509.
Nine-Power Treaty regarding China (1922), *1920–3*, 426, 453, 477–8, 481, 483; *1925 ii*, 356, 376; *1926*, 326; *1928*, 425, 432; *1931*, 431 *seqq.*; *1932*, 521 *seqq.*; *1933*, 505 *seqq.*; *1934*, 651 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 303, 339; *1936*, 52; *1937 i*, 187 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 493 *seqq.*
Treaty for the protection of neutrals and non-combatants at sea (1922), *1920–3*, 497; *1930*, 45, 47.
Wheat agreement (1933), *1933*, 71–72, 76; *1934*, 26, 48.

Treaty obligation to Czechoslovakia; French, *1938 ii*, 29 *seqq.*; Russian, *1938 ii*, 41 *seqq.*
Trebizond, seclusion of women, *1925 i*, 77 *n.*
Trendelenburg, Herr, *1933*, 312.
Trenga, Major, *1925 i*, 412.
Trent, *1927*, 189 *n.*, 193–4.
Trevelyan, Rt. Hon. C. P., *1927*, 377.
Treviranus, Herr, *1930*, 8; *1932*, 320–1, 360.
Trianon, Treaty of (peace treaty with Hungary, 1920), *1920–3*, 10; *1924*, 440, 445–7, 451–2; *1925 ii*, 250–1; *1926*, 147; *1928*, 149, 168; *1930*, 12; provisions of, *1924*, 432–3; *1926*, 186; *1927*, 85, 98, 204; *1928*, 162 *seqq.*; *1929*, 411; — minorities, *1920–3*, 214; — reparation, *W.P.C.*, 3; *1920–3*, 134; *1924*, 425; *1926*, 209; *1930*, 518; — territorial redistribution, *1920–3*, 211, 279, 304; *1924*, 424; revision, question of, *1927*, 160, 205–7. *See also under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Tribalism, *1933*, 1 *seqq.*; *1934*, 346, 373–4. *See also under* GERMANY; JAPAN.
Tricoupis, Monsieur, *1930*, 145 *n.*
Trieste, *W.P.C.*, 13 *n.*, 15; *1920–3*, 308–9; *1934*, 503–4; *1938 i*, 94; Czechoslovak facilities in, *1920–3*, 310; Hungaro-Italian relations, *1926*, 161; *1927*, 160; Orthodox Church in, *1926*, 164; peace treaties, provisions regarding, *1925 ii*, 163.
Trinidad, production of oil, *1935 i*, 94.
Trip, Dr. L. J. A., *1932*, 35; *1933*, 37; *1937 i*, 129.
Tripartite Currency Agreement (1936), *see under* CURRENCY: Three-Power Currency Declaration.
Tripolitania, *see* LIBYA.
Troppau, *see* OPAVA.
Trotsky, Monsieur Léon, *1924*, 173 *n.*, 174 *n.*, 226, 265; *1927*, 250 *seqq.*; *1934*, 218, 362 *seqq.*; *1936*, 17, 19, 20; *1937 i*, 42–43; *1937 ii*, 187, 196–8.
Trotskyites, *see under* UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.
Troyanovsky, Monsieur A. A., *1933*, 539; *Docs. 1933*, 460; *Docs. 1938 i*, 315.
'Trucial Chieftainships', *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15; *1936*, 791 *n.*
Trujillo, President Raphael L., letter to Roosevelt (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 556.
Trumbić, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 287; *1924*, 409.
Trummer, Herr, *1938 i*, 201.
Trusted, Mr., *1934*, 280 *n.*
Trutnov (Trautenau), *1938 ii*, 180, 189.
Trygger, Monsieur, *1924*, 75.
Tsahai, Princess, *1935 ii*, 355–6; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 460.
Tsai, Kung-hsi, *1928*, 408–9.
Tsai, Yun-sheng, *1929*, 356–7, 363–4, 367.
Tsai Ting-kai, General, *1932*, 482, 490–2, 503.
Tsaldaris, Monsieur, *1934*, 518, 534.
Tsana, Lake, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 560–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 152–4, 174–5. *See also* ABYSSINIA: Tana Lake.
Tsang Shih-yi, *1932*, 456 *n.*
Tsankov, Monsieur, *1924*, 207–10, 439; *1925 ii*, 254 *n.*; *1926*, 212–14.
Ts'ao Kun, General, *1925 ii*, 310–14, 380; *1926*, 251; *1937 i*, 251.
Tsao-ngo River, bridge over, *1925 ii*, 366.
Tsena Beg Kryeziu, *1927*, 176, 180–2.
Tseng Su-mi, Miss, *1929*, 327.
Tsinan, *1937 i*, 194, 201–3.

Tsinanfu, *see under* CHINA: Japan (Sino-Japanese disputes).
Tsinghua College founded, *1925 ii*, 359.
Tsingtao, *1937 i*, 177–8, 202–3, 226; *1938 i*, 522, 566, 613.
Tsitsihar, *1929*, 346; *1931*, 415 *n.*, 450, 452–3.
Tsouderos, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 461.
Tsushima, Mr., *1935 i*, 317.
Tuan Ch'i-jui, Marshal, *1925 ii*, 314, 377–8; *1926*, 251, 286; *1937 i*, 251, 255.
Tuka, Bela, *1938 iii*, 122 *n.*, 221–3, 227–8, 252, 275.
Tukhachevsky, Marshal, *1936*, 125, 256 *n.*; *1937 i*, 13, 14, 150, 328; *1937 ii*, 200; *1938 iii*, 395–6, 398; *Docs. 1934*, 415–18.
Tungans, the, *1934*, 687–8.
Tungchow, *1937 i*, 191–2, 252.
T'ungmenghui, founded by Dr. Sun Yat-sen, *1925 ii*, 322, 325.
Tunisia, *B.E.F.R.*, 86; *1925 i*, 175–84; *1935 i*, 94, 104, 106–7.
  Administration, *1937 i*, 521–2, 540–3.
  Algeria, comparison with, *1925 i*, 175.
  Anti-Semitism, *1937 i*, 504, 528, 534, 540.
  Arms, export to, forbidden, *1925 ii*, 70.
  Assimilation, French policy of, *1937 i*, 489 *seqq.*
  'Burial incidents', *1937 i*, 522–3, 530.
  Communism, *1925 i*, 179–80.
  Dustūrī Party, *1925 i*, 176–80; *1937 i*, 501 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 173.
  Economic situation and disputes, *1937 i*, 506 *seqq.*; Economic Committee, *1925 ii*, 97.
  Foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*
  France, relations with, *1937 i*, 501, 521, 533–4; *1938 i*, 166, 170–1, 173–6.
  Franco-Italian controversies regarding, *1928*, 193 *n.*
  French citizens of European origin, relations with, *1920–3*, 358–60; *1925 i*, 98, 178–9; *1937 i*, 492 *seqq.*
  Independence, Muslim desire for, *1937 i*, 501, 521.
  International Commission of Financial Control (1869), *1925 i*, 182 *n.*
  Islamic Congress, *1934*, 103.
  Italian nationals, *1924*, 120; *1925 i*, 179, 181–4; *1927*, 122; *1937 i*, 493 *n.*, 494, 503 *n.*, 539.
  Italy, relations with, *1937 i*, 486, 503 *n.*; *1938 i*, 162 *seqq.*; convention with France (1896), *1935 i*, 106; protocol (1935), *1935 i*, 104, 106–7; *Docs. 1935 i*, 21–22.
  Jews, citizenship not conferred, *1937 i*, 496 *n.*, 504 *n.*, 540 *n.* *See also above* Anti-Semitism.
  Juridical status, *1928*, 150.
Tunisia (*cont.*):
  Levantine countries, influence of events, *1937 i*, 501 *seqq.*
  Muslims, *1937 i*, 488 *seqq.*; 'Zealots and Herodians', *1937 i*, 504–5. *See also above* Independence.
  Nationalist movement, *1925 i*, 95, 96, 176.
  Naturalization and 'personal statute', question of, *1937 i*, 496 *seqq.*
  Neo-Dustūrī Party, *1937 i*, 504–5, 509, 532, 539.
  Officials, question of, *1937 i*, 492 *n.*, 505, 521–3.
  Political agitation, *1925 i*, 177; *1937 i*, 488 *seqq.*
  Population, analysis of, *1925 i*, 175, 181.
  Reforms, *1925 i*, 177–80.
  Resident-General, holders of office, *1937 i*, 531, 537 *n.*
  Tirman Commission, *1937 i*, 521.
  Tripolitanian frontier, *1928*, 150.
  Tunisian nationality, demand for restoration, *1937 i*, 522–4.
  Unrest, *1937 i*, 528 *seqq.*
  Visit of Monsieur Daladier, *1938 i*, 172–6.
  See also under LIBYA.
Tunisia, Bey of, *1937 i*, 523, 530, 532, 534.
Turabah, battle of, *1925 i*, 274 *n.*, 288.
Turbay, Señor, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 522.
Turi, Deputy, *1936*, 462.
Turin Convention (1861), *1938 i*, 157–8.
Turin Treaty (1816), *see under* TREATIES, multilateral.
Turkestan, Autonomous Republic of, *1924*, 227. *See also under* OPIUM.
Turkey, *1920–3*, 361–76; *1925 i*.
  Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 83 *n.*, 107 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 146–7, 149; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 308. *See also under* BALKAN ENTENTE.
  Alexandretta, Sanjāq of, negotiations and cession to, *1938 i*, 479–92. *See also* ALEXANDRETTA.
  Allied discussions regarding (1920–1), *1920–3*, 9, 10, 16.
  Alphabet, Latin, *see under* ALPHABETS.
  Armed Forces, expenditure, *1936*, 125, 143; strength, *1936*, 600.
  Armistice with (Mudros, 1918), *1920–3*, 363.
  Arms traffic, *1920–3*, 392.
  Balkan Conferences, *1934*, 508–9, 512.
  Black Sea Straits, *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS; MONTREUX CONFERENCE.
  Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 852–3, 861–2.
  Cabotage, *1928*, 195–6.
  Capitulations, *1920–3*, 371; *1929*, 193–4, 349; *1930*, 221.
  Christian communities, *1931*, 355, 362.

Turkey (*cont.*):
Civil Code, Swiss, adoption of, *1925 i*, 572 *n.*; *1928*, 197 *seqq.*
Committee of Union and Progress, *1925 i*, 8, 42 *seqq.*
Communism in, *1927*, 249–51.
Constitution (1924), *1925 i*, 67, 68, 514 *n.*; *1928*, 204–5; Midhat Pasha's (1876), *1925 i*, 42, 68.
Currency policy, *1931*, 237, 241; *1936*, 185–6.
Defence of Rights Group, *1925 i*, 55, 60.
Dodecanese question, *1924*, 470.
Dress, question of, *1928*, 188, 200, 202–3.
Economic position and policy, *1930*, 174 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 465; *1938 i*, 18, 45 *seqq.*
Education, *1925 i*, 77 *seqq.*; *1927*, 474; *1928*, 195 *seqq.*
Egypt, status of Turkish nationals, *1937 i*, 590.
Euxine Pact, *1934*, 518 *n.*; *1936*, 601.
External debt, *1932*, 43; *1933*, 106 *n.*
Financial position, *1931*, 66.
Foreign policy, *1928*, 364; *1931*, 326, 329; *1936*, 599; *1938 iii*, 442, 448; *Docs. 1937*, 408–16; *Docs. 1938 i*, 298–301.
Foreigners, attitude to, *1928*, 194–7; *1934*, 529 *n.*
Frontiers, *1920–3*, 371–2; *1928*, 369. *See also under* SYRIA.
Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 25.
Germany, trade relations and agreements, *1938 i*, 52 *seqq.*
Great Britain, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 48; *1927*, 115; *1928*, 158 *n.* *See also under* MOSUL: League of Nations.
Import restrictions, *1932*, 9, 10.
Islamic Congresses and prestige in Islamic World, *1928*, 193; *1934*, 96, 99, 101 *n.*, 102.
Jewish refugees, *1933*, 158.
Kurdish question, *1928*, 355–6, 372–3; *1930*, 171, 177 *n.*; revolt (1925), *1925 i*, 23, 72, 507–11, 569.
Language, *1925 i*, 70; *1928*, 198 *seqq.*
Laws, *1925 i*; Nationality Law (1928), *1928*, 196–7.
League of Nations, *1934*, 95, 216 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 39; *1936*, 599–600.
Liberal Republican People's Party, *1930*, 175–6.
Literature, *1928*, 221.
Liturgical honours, *1929*, 489–91.
Loans, foreign, dislike of, *1930*, 175.
Marriage: mixed, changes, *1928*, 197, 209–10; abolition of polygamy, *1928*, 200.
Migration movements, *1924*, 89 *n.*, 108, 131.

Turkey (*cont.*):
Minorities, *1925 i*, 18–19, 71–72; *1928*, 195 *n.*, 197–9; *1934*, 529 *n.*, 535; Armenian, *1925 i*, 8, 18, 436 *n.*; Christians, deportation of, *1925 i*, 516–19; Kurds, *1934*, 116 *n.*, 129 *seqq.*
National Bank, *1925 i*, 530.
National Pact (1920), *W.P.C.*, 77, 79; *1920–3*, 371; *1925 i*, 45 *seqq.*; *1930*, 168.
Nationalist Movement, *W.P.C.*, 43, 79; *1925 i*, 45 *seqq.*; *1926*, 242 *n.*, 415.
Newspapers, *1928*, 201, 229.
Opium, *1925 ii*, 121, 130, 135 *n.*
Ottoman Empire, *W.P.C.*, 8 *seqq.*; *1930*, 167 *seqq.*
Penal Code, Italian, adopted, *1928*, 206.
People's Party, *1925 i*, 60.
Population, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *W.P.C.*, 12.
Post-war situation, *1934*, 216, 218.
Railway construction, *1930*, 175.
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT: Turkey.
Republic formed, *1928*, 188, 206; *1930*, 161 *n.*
Russian Empire, relations with, *1931*, 355–7, 362.
Secularization, *W.P.C.*, 77; *1925 i*, 15, 67 *seqq.*; *1928*, 188 *seqq.*; *1930*, 177; recognition of Papal delegate denied, *1928*, 209.
Slavery, draft convention on, *1925 ii*, 152.
Spain: Civil War, submarines in Turkish waters, *1937 ii*, 342 *n.*
Strategic position, *1924*, 73, 74; *1937 ii*, 129.
Sultanate, fall of, *1925 i*, 14, 36, 50–51, 54–56.
Thrace, Eastern: Greek refugees from, *1925 ii*, 258 *n.*, 276, 290; retrocession to Turkey, *1925 ii*, 257.
Treaties: U.S.S.R.: Brest-Litovsk (1918), *1920–3*, 367; *1931*, 362; Moscow (1921), *W.P.C.*, 72 *n.*; *1920–3*, 370–2, 375, 385, 387; *1924*, 218, 221, 256; *1931*, 362; *1936*, 594, 598–9; treaty of neutrality (Paris, 1925), *1925 i*, 525; *1925 ii*, 66; *1926*, 6; *1927*, 123 *n.*, 250–1, 302; *1928*, 158, 362; *1934*, 220, 528; *1936*, 599; *Docs. 1928*, 198; commercial agreement (1927), *1928*, 368; frontier agreements (1928), *1928*, 369; protocol (1929), *1934*, 220; treaty renewing non-aggression pact of 1925 (1931), *1931*, 340–1. *See also under* BULGARIA; FRANCE; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY; 'IRĀQ; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; PERSIA; RUMANIA; RUSSIA; *and below under* Ukraine.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES: revision.

Turkey (*cont.*):
Ukraine, treaty with (1922), *1920–3*, 372–3; *1928*, 362.
U.S.A., economic relations, *1937 i*, 107, 465; *1938 i*, 18.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 206 *seqq.*; *1928*, 105 *seqq.*; *1931*, 43, 340–1, 362; *1934*, 217 *seqq.*; *1936*, 6 *n.*, 505 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 179; *1938 iii*, 442, 445, 447; *Docs. 1933*, 429–30; *Docs. 1937*, 408–9, 423–6. *See also above under* Treaties.
Wahhābīs, contrast with, *1928*, 188–9.
War (1914–18), entry into, *1931*, 357, 361; *1934*, 229.
Warsaw Health Conference, *1925 ii*, 140.
Western commercial settlements, *1925 i*, 164.
Westernization, policy of, *1934*, 96, 218. *See also above* Dress; Education; Language; Marriage; Secularization, *and below under* Women; *and under* ALPHABETS.
Women, *1925 i*, 70, 75–77; *1925 ii*, 147; *1928*, 200–3. *See also above* Secularization.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 78.
Yaman, relations with, *1925 i*, 273; *1928*, 315.
See also under AFGHANISTAN; ALEXANDRETTA AND ANTIOCH; ALPHABETS; ARABIA; AZERBAIJAN; BALKAN STATES: co-operation between; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BULGARIA; CALIPHATE: Ottoman; CHANĀQ INCIDENT; CONSTANTINOPLE; CYPRUS; DISARMAMENT;

Turkey (*cont.*):
EGYPT; ERIVAN; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FRANCE; GEORGIA; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY; ʿIRĀQ; ISMET PASHA; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; KEMĀL PASHA; LAUSANNE TREATY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LEBANON; LIBYA; MACEDONIA: Muslims; MONTREUX CONFERENCE; MOSUL; NAJD-HIJĀZ: treaty; OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH; OPIUM; OTTOMAN DEBT; OTTOMAN EMPIRE; PERSIA; RUMANIA; SYRIA; SYRIA AND PALESTINE; TRANSCAUCASIA; TREATIES, multilateral: Mosul; Mudros; WAR: Renunciation of; YAHYĀ.
Turkīs, the, *1934*, 687–8.
Turkish Petroleum Company, *1925 i*, 467, 528–31; *1934*, 188.
Turkistan, *see* SINKIANG.
Türkmen, ʿAbdu'l-Ghani, *1938 i*, 488.
Türkmenistan, *1924*, 178, 227; *1925 i*, 543; *1928*, 204 *n.*, 224, 226; *1937 i*, 18.
Turton, Sir Edmund, *1927*, 270 *n.*
Turvo, River, *1925 ii*, 430.
Tūsūn, Prince ʿUmar, *see* ʿUMAR TŪSŪN.
Tweedsmuir, Lord, *1936*, 819.
Two Sicilies, Kingdom of, *1927*, 209.
Tydings, Senator, *1933*, 571.
Tydings-McDuffie Independence Act, *see* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Independence.
Tyler, Mr. Royall, *1926*, 209; *1932*, 58, 59, 150.
Tyrol, *see* TIROL.
Tzaka, Don Loro, *1927*, 168.

U

ʿUbayd, Makram Efendī, *1925 i*, 222.
Ubico, President Jorge, letter to Roosevelt (1936), *Docs. 1936*, 557.
Uborevich, General, *1937 i*, 14, 15.
Uchida, Count, *1928*, 431; *1931*, 435, 436 *n.*; *1932*, 461–3; *1933*, 477; *Docs. 1932*, 303–8, 396–8.
Udet, Herr Ernst, *1938 iii*, 529.
Udine, Prince of, *1929*, 194.
Ueda, General, *1932*, 489–90, 507, 511.
Ugaki, General, *1936*, 898; *Docs. 1938 i*, 346–7.
Uganda, *1929*, 203, 211; Nile Waters question, *1928*, 236–7.
Uighurs, *1928*, 223.
Ujscie (Usch), *1925 ii*, 164.
Ukraine, *1920–3*, 271, 275; *1924*, 108, 262 *n.*; *1925 ii*, 246; *1933*, 124, 176, 178; *1934*, 338, 360, 367, 407; *1937 i*, 13, 15–17; Hitler's speech (1936), *1936*, 381, 382 *n.*; 'Rosenberg Plan', *1933*, 176 *n.*, 178; *1936*, 391 *n.*; Vienna meeting on independent state, *1938 iii*, 311 (*see also* GERMANY: Ukraine); Voroshilov's speech (1936), *1936*, 382–3. *See also under* TURKEY.
Ukrainian Soviet Republic, *1924*, 179, 227.
Ulitz, Dr., *1932*, 355 *n.*, 357–8.
Ulrich, Monsieur, *1934*, 368; *1937 i*, 14.
Ulster, position compared with Sudetenland, *1938 ii*, 170.
Ulyanov, Monsieur, *1927*, 233, 235.
ʿUmān Coast, Shaykh of, *1928*, 287.

'Umar, Caliph, *1925 i*, 332.
'Umar Tūsān, Prince, *1925 i*, 81.
Umayyads, *1925 i*, 30 *n.*
Undén, Monsieur, *1925 i*, 513, 520; *1926*, 7, 27 *seqq.*; *1928*, 82, 125; *1931*, 347; *1933*, 488; *1934*, 517; *1935 ii*, 81; *1938 i*, 483; (text of report, 1938) *Docs. 1937*, 513–14.
Underwood, Senator, *1920–3*, 478.
Unemployment, *1930*, 451, 461, 485; *1931*, 33 *seqq.*; *1932*, 4, 95; *1933*, 46 *seqq.*; *1934*, 3; *1936*, 251; hours of work, restriction of, *1933*, 32–33, 56; individual countries, position in, *1931*, 33 *seqq.*; *1934*, 3; inquiry into causes, *1925 ii*, 101; Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance, *1931*, 55 *seqq. See also under* DANZIG; FRANCE; GERMANY; PALESTINE; PUBLIC WORKS; SPAIN; U.S.A.
Ungern-Sternberg, Baron, *1920–3*, 429–30.
Uniate Churches, *1925 i*, 352.
Union Juridique Internationale, *1925 ii*, 117.
Union of South Africa, *see under* AFRICA, South.

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, *1920–3*, 361–88, 428–45; *1924*, 228–65; *1938 iii*, 391–415.
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 221 *n.*, 222 *seqq.*; *1936*, 374; *1938 i*, 150, 152, 161; *Docs. 1935 i*, 228–30; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 338–9.
Anti-Comintern Pact in relation to, *1937 i*, 42, 43, 45, 48; *Docs. 1937*, 435–9.
Arctic, claims to, *1924*, 462.
Armed Forces:
Air Force, *1934*, 383, 670–1; *1936*, 146, 157, 388; *Docs. 1936*, 293–4; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 104, 132 *n.*, 371 *n.*, 396; Air Pact, *1935 i*, 126, 195, 201–2.
Army, *1932*, 437 *n.*; *1936*, 119 *seqq.*; *1938 ii*, 132 *n.*, 371 *n.*, 396; *Docs. 1934*, 415–18; *Docs. 1936*, 289–90; purges, *1937 i*, 14–15, 150; *1937 ii*, 200.
Expenditure, *1928*, 94; *1936*, 124–5; *Docs. 1934*, 417–18.
Navy, *1936*, 61, 125; purge, *1937 i*, 19. *See also under* GREAT BRITAIN: naval agreement.
See also under CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland, Rumania; MILITARY ASSISTANCE: to Czechoslovakia.
Asiatic policy, *W.P.C.*, 72 *seqq.*; *1920–3*, 430–1, 437 *seqq.*; *1924*, 217 *seqq. See also below under* Middle East.
Bessarabia, *1920–3*, 271, 277; *1924*, 263–5; *1926*, 159 *n.*
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 850 *n.*, 854–6, 861.
Border States, relations with, *1920–3*, 211–12, 226–77; *1929*, 65, 69. *See also under* COMMUNISM.
Capitulations, *1924*, 170–2; *1928*, 349, 419–20.
Church, *1927*, 471 *n.*
Coast-line, *1920–3*, 230.
'Colonial' peoples, policy towards, *1937 i*, 155 *n.*
Communist party, *1934*, 354 *n.*, 363 *seqq.*; *1936*, 19, 375–7. *See also below* Trotskyites *and also under* COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL.
Conference of Powers, proposal for, *1938 ii*, 68 *seqq. See also under* MUNICH FOUR POWER MEETING.
Constitution: (1923), *W.P.C.*, 57, 74; *1920–3*, 373; (1936), *1936*, 15, 376; *1937 i*, 21.
Currency, *1931*, 163, 169, 190.
Danubian Pact, *1935 i*, 113, 121, 130.
Development, *1930*, 132, 134.
Dictatorship in, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*
Diplomatic representatives abroad, purge among, *1937 i*, 20.
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval; U.S.S.R.
Economic policy, *1924*, 172–3; *1929*, 96–97; *1930*, 449–50; *1932*, 14; *1933*, 529–30; *1934*, 376 *n.*, 386; *1937 i*, 67, 95; *1938 iii*, 400–1; Five-Year Plan, *1930*, 132, 449, 461 *n.*; *1931*, 43; *1934*, 364 *seqq.*
Elections, *1937 i*, 21.
European relations, *1920–3*, 25 *seqq.*
Famine, *1925 ii*, 153 *n.*
Federal structure, *1934*, 359 *n.*, 360.
Foreign policy, *1931*, 155–6; *1932*, 534, 537; *1933*, 152 *seqq.*; *1934*, 323 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 61–62, 150, 157; *1936*, 8, 14 *seqq.*; *1937 ii*, 196–7; *1938 ii*, 67–68; *1938 iii*, 394, 400, 406–7; *Docs. 1936*, 451–75; *Docs. 1938 i*, 312–23; collective security, *1938 iii*, 403–5; Molotov's speech (1938), *1938 iii*, 413–15; relations with capitalist countries, *1934*, 217 *seqq.*; *1936*, 374–5; *Docs. 1933*, 428–40; *Docs. 1934*, 405–15; *Docs. 1935 i*, 222–30.
France, *see under* FRANCE.
Germany, *see* ANTI-COMINTERN PACT; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; GERMANY: U.S.S.R.
Gold production and exports, *1937 i*, 127, 130, 134, 140; *1938 i*, 125–6.
Great Britain, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN.
Health in, *1925 ii*, 137, 139–41.
International Organizations with base in Russia, responsibility for, *1927*, 277–8.
Islamic Law in, *1925 i*, 42.
Isolation of, *1930*, 450–1, 460.
Komsomol, purge of, *1938 iii*, 399.

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (*cont.*):
'Kulaki', *1927*, 255.
Loans, pre-revolutionary, *1933*, 106 *n.*
Middle East, relations with, *1928*, 358–61, 364–6, 371; policy, *1920–3*, 387–8; *1928*, 358 *seqq.*; *1930*, 170–1; *1934*, 97 *n.*; treaty systems, *1928*, 361–5, 367.
Migration from, *1924*, 88, 89, 92, 108, 114.
Mineral production, *1935 i*, 371, 375; *1938 i*, 111. *See also above* Gold; *and below* Oil.
Minorities, *1927*, 289–90, 300; *1934*, 359 *seqq.*; German settlements, *1933*, 124.
Montreux Conference, Russian influence on, *1936*, 618, 620–1, 631–3.
Muslims, *1934*, 103, 105 *n.*, 107. *See also above* Islamic Law.
National devolution, *W.P.C.*, 59–60; *1920–3*, 239, 246, 445; *1924*, 163 *seqq.*
Nationalism, *1928*, 226–7; *1934*, 371–2, 374, 385; *1935 i*, 13–14; *1938 iii*, 401–2.
Non-aggression pact overtures, *1927*, 223–5, 251–2.
'Ogpu', *1927*, 276, 315.
Oil production and exports, *1927*, 463 *n.*; *1935 i*, 384; *1936*, 227.
Population, *W.P.C.*, 12; *1924*, 168; *1934*, 354 *n.*, 360; types and nationalities, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *W.P.C.*, 74, 78 *n.*; *1934*, 359.
Position, *W.P.C.*, 46; *1920–3*, 432–4; *1926*, 20, 385; *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; *1932*, 183, 303; *1936*, 8 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 403–4.
Press comments, *1938 ii*, 228.
Propaganda in other countries, *1933*, 533 *seqq.*; *1936*, 16 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 456–60.
Public opinion, *1931*, 24–25; *1935 i*, 61 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 21–22; *1938 ii*, 169.
Purges, *see above under* Armed Forces: Army, Navy; Diplomatic representatives; *and below under* Railway workers; Trials and executions.
Railway workers, purge of, *1937 i*, 12 *seqq.*
Rearmament, *see above* Armed Forces; *and also under* REARMAMENT.
Recognition by other States, *1924*, 173, 228 *seqq.*; *1934*, 364, 392, 520 *n.* *See also below under* U.S.A.
Religious question, *1932*, 120 *n.*, 131–3; *1934*, 357 *seqq.*; *1936*, 25.
Revolution (1917), *1933*, 15, 119, 120 *n.*, 155; *1934*, 354–5, 371 (*see also under* RUSSIAN EMPIRE); counter-revolution rumours, *1929*, 345 *n.*
Satellite republics in Central Asia, *1934*, 685–6, 688.
Self-sufficiency, *1938 i*, 42, 71.
Sino-Japanese conflict, views, *Docs. 1937*, 726–8.

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (*cont.*):
Slavery Convention communicated to, *1925 ii*, 152.
Social and political conditions, *1936*, 30, 373–6.
'Socialism in a single country', *1934*, 357 *seqq.*
Soviet Congress (1924), *1924*, 174, 235.
Spain, Civil War: attitude, *1936*, 9, 18; *1937 i*, 45, 231; *1937 ii*, 194–5, 198, 235; *1938 i*, 285; belligerent rights of parties, attitude to, *1937 ii*, 228 *seqq.*; food supplies, *1937 ii*, 195 *seqq.*; intervention, *1936*, 9, 18; *1937 ii*, 46 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 279; *1938 iii*, 405 *n.*; non-intervention, *1937 ii*, 200 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 433–4; *Docs. 1938 i*, 320–1; shipping, interference, *1937 ii*, 200 *seqq.*
State of mind, *see above* Public opinion.
Tatar Rising (1920), *1920–3*, 366.
Third International, *1935 i*, 278. *See also* COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL.
Tonnage certificates convention signed, *1925 ii*, 108.
Totalitarian régime, *1934*, 372–3.
Treaty revision, *see under* TREATIES: revision.
Trials and executions, *1934*, 367 *seqq.*; *1936*, 373 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 6 *seqq.*
Trotskyites, conflict with, *1936*, 375–8. *See also* TROTSKY, M. Léon.
Turkish States members, *1928*, 204. *See also under* ALPHABETS.
Uruguay, relations with, *Docs. 1933*, 433; *Docs. 1935 i*, 224.
U.S.A., relations with, *1924*, 228, 261–2; *1932*, 537–8; *1934*, 402; *Docs. 1933*, 428–9; *Docs. 1936*, 461–72; *Docs. 1938 iii*, 404 *n.*; compensation of American military operations (1918–21), *1933*, 537–8; public opinion in U.S.A., *1933*, 532 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 621; recognition by U.S.A., *1933*, 182 *n.*, 271–2 *n.*, 458 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 608; *Docs. 1933*, 429, 459–72; *Docs. 1934*, 410; trade, *1931*, 43, 47; *1933*, 98, 391 *n.*, 533–5.
Vatican, relations with, *1920–3*, 33; *1924*, 260–1.
War, attitude to, *1934*, 374–5.
Western Powers, attitude to, *W.P.C.*, 64–65, 70–72; *1926*, 144.
Westernization, revolt against movement, *1928*, 189–90, 371.
Wheat policy and production, *1930*, 478, 481; *1932*, 21, 26; *1933*, 72; *1935 i*, 344, 347, 350–1; *1936*, 216.
White Russian movement, *1920–3*, 363–6, 368, 373, 436–8, 443 *n.*, 444.
World Economic Conference, *1933*, 35 *seqq.*

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (*cont.*):
World Revolution, attitude towards, *1927*, 255–6; *1934*, 218 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 466. *See also* WORLD REVOLUTION.
Yaman, treaty of friendship (1929), *1930*, 171; (text) *Docs. 1929*, 272.
See also under AFGHANISTAN; AGGRESSION; ALPHABETS; ANTI-COMINTERN TRIANGLE; ARBITRATION; AUSTRIA; AZERBAIJAN; BALKAN PACT; BALTIC STATES; BELGIUM; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BORODIN, M.; BRIAND, M.; BULGARIA; CANADA; CANTON; CHAMBERLAIN, Sir A.; CHICHERIN, M.; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CONFERENCES: Genoa; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; EASTERN PACT; ERIVAN; ESTONIA; EUROPE; FINLAND; FRANCE; GEORGIA; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALY; JAPAN; JUGOSLAVIA; KARAKHAN, M.; KIROV, M.; LATVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LENIN; LITHUANIA; LITTLE ENTENTE; LITVINOV, M.; LOCARNO TREATY; MAISKY, M.; MANCHUKUO; MANCHURIA; MEXICO; MONGOLIA; MUNICH; NAJD-HIJĀZ; NETHERLANDS; NORWAY: Treaties; PERSIA; POLAND; RAKOVSKY, M.; REFUGEES; RUMANIA; RUSSIAN EMPIRE; RUSSIAN SOCIALIST FEDERAL SOVIET REPUBLIC; RYKOV, M.; SAAR; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SECURITY; SIBERIA; SINKIANG; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SPAIN; STALIN, M.; SWITZERLAND; TANGIER; TRANSCAUCASIA; TREATIES: Revision; TROTSKY, M.; TURKEY; UKRAINE; WAR; ZINOVIEV, M.

United Kingdom, *see* GREAT BRITAIN.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: *B.E.F.R.*, 25 *seqq.*
Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 9, 92 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 10, 261 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 582–3; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 269–72; embargo on arms export, *1935 ii*, 223 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 261–2, 279–82, 290–3; — cancellation, *1937 i*, 261, 269; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 294–5; financial transactions with belligerents, prohibition, *1935 ii*, 245–6; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 289–90, 293–4; neutrality legislation, *1935 ii*, 164 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 10, 261, 267–9; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 263–96 (*see also below* Neutrality); Rickett Concession, *1935 ii*, 179, 241, 422; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 266, 278–9. *See also below under* Embargoes; Foreign policy: Non-belligerency. *See also under* HULL, Mr. Cordell; LAVAL–HOARE PLAN: attitude; ROOSEVELT, President F. D.
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*cont.*):
Administrations: (1933), *1933*, 21 *seqq.*; (1936), *1936*, 822.
Agriculture, *1931*, 44 *seqq.*; *1933*, 17 *seqq.*; Agricultural Adjustment Act, *1935 i*, 383, 400–2; Farm Relief Bill, *1930*, 447; *1933*, 31 *seqq.*; Sugar, *1933*, 370 *seqq.*; Wheat, *1933*, 35, 44, 71, 72; *1938 i*, 32. *See also below* Wheat.
Air Convention signed, *1927*, 423 *n.*, 424.
Anti-Semitism in Germany, attitude, *1938 iii*, 156, 158–61.
Armed Forces: expenditure, *1928*, 93; *1938 i*, 638; Navy: bases in Pacific, *1936*, 73, 109–10; *1938 i*, 625–6, 630; — battleships, size, *1936*, 59 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 639 *n.*; building programme, *1933*, 541–3; *1936*, 55 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 638–9 (*see also under* DISARMAMENT: Naval). *See also* REARMAMENT: U.S.A.
Balkan States, economic relations, *1938 i*, 66 *n.*, 74–75.
Banks: crisis (1933), *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; closing and failures, *1931*, 44 *seqq.*; *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; Glass-Steagall Act, *1933*, 33–34; policy, *1931*, 44 *seqq.*
Bank rate, *1931*, 47 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 141.
Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, attitude, *1936*, 842 *seqq.*
Budgets, *1931*, 67 *seqq.*; *1934*, 20; *1935 i*, 401.
Canals, inter-oceanic, dependence on, *1927*, 481 *n.*
Capital: decline in value, *1933*, 17–18, 21; flight, *1933*, 26 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 141; issues, *1931*, 204, 228 *n.*; *1938 i*, 128; movement, *1933*, 88 *seqq.*; *1936*, 192; *1937 i*, 121, 132–3, 141; *1938 i*, 126–7.
Catholics in, *1927*, 471, 478.
China, *see under* CHINA, *and under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Church and State, *1929*, 433 *n.*
Communism, *1924*, 91 *seqq.*; *1931*, 207.
Constitution: Ludlow amendment, *see* LUDLOW, Senator; *and below* War; Powers of Federal Government, *1935 i*, 383 *seqq.*
Copper industry, *1936*, 224–6.
Cotton, Bankhead Cotton Control Act, *1934*, 14; *1935 i*, 344, 383, 387, 400.
Creditor nation, greatest, *1927*, 402, 411–12.
Cuba, *see* CUBA.
Currency: currency movements (1931), *1931*, 46 *seqq.*; dollar: fluctuations, *1931*, 169, 242; *1933*, 19 *seqq.*; *1934*, 23, 56; *1935 i*, 389, 391, 402; *1937 i*, 105, 141; — revaluation, *1933*, 32 *seqq.*; *1934*, 4; gold, *see below under* Gold; hoarding, *1931*, 242; inflation, *1933*, 23 *seqq.*; managed currency proposed, *1933*, 63, 85, 86; policy, *1933*, 18 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 396, 401–2; *1937 i*, 127 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 43–45; reserves,

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*cont.*):
1931, 115 *seqq.*; silver, *see below under* Silver; Three-Power Currency Declaration (1936), *1936*, 161, 175 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 668–9. *See also under* CURRENCY: Stabilization, *and below* Exchange control.
Customs Formalities Conference, *1925 ii*, 97.
Debts, foreign, *1937 i*, 103, 132, 264.
Defence problems, *1938 i*, 633 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 396–7, 400–1. *See also above* Armed Forces.
Disarmament, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Armaments, Air; Naval; U.S.A.
Economic situation and policy, *1931*, 198 *seqq.*; *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 397–402; *1936*, 204–7; *1937 i*, 131 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 101–2, 125–8; economic appeasement, attitude, *1937 i*, 99, 106, 260; *1938 i*, 17–18, 31; isolation, policy, *1933*, 17 *seqq.*; recovery, *1933*, 15 *seqq.*; *1934*, 15, 20, 66; *1935 i*, 398 *seqq. See also above* Agriculture; Banks; Capital; Cotton; Currency; *and below* Exchange control; Financial situation; Gold; Industry; New Deal; Oil industry; Prices; Raw materials; Stock exchanges; Tin industry; Trade; Unemployment; Wages.
Egypt, abolition of capitulations, *1937 i*, 600.
Embargoes, on arms traffic, financial transactions, and raw materials, *1937 i*, 261 *seqq.*; Joint Resolution (1934), *Docs. 1933*, 459. *See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; *and below* Neutrality legislation; Spain: Civil War; War materials.
Exchange control, *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 133; stabilization fund, *1933*, 89, 92; *1936*, 174.
Far East, interests and policy, *1928*, 106; *1932*, 540–58; *1934*, 656–7, 663; *1936*, 52, 878–80; *1937 i*, 257, 259–78; *1938 i*, 606–24; *Docs. 1937*, 587–94, 680; *Docs. 1938 i*, 399–400. *See also* CHINA: U.S.A.; JAPAN: U.S.A.; MANCHURIA; PACIFIC; PHILIPPINES; ROOSEVELT, President F. D., quarantine speech; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TREATIES, multilateral: Washington Nine Power Treaty.
Federal Farm Board, *1930*, 471, 480.
Financial power, *1931*, 20, 124, 163–4.
Financial situation and policy, *1931*, 123 *seqq.*; *1932*, 44 *seqq.*; *1933*, 12 *seqq.*; *1936*, 207; Johnson Act, *1935 ii*, 428; *1936*, 197; Securities Act (1933) and Securities Exchange Act (1934), *1934*, 15–17. *See also above under* Banks; Budgets; Capital; Currency; Exchange control; *and below under* Foreign loans; Gold; Prices; Silver; Stock Exchanges; *and under* DEBTS, Intergovernmental.
Foreign loans, *1930*, 456, 465.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*cont.*):
Foreign policy, *B.E.F.R.*, 10; *W.P.C.*, 46–47; *1920–3*, 419; *1928*, 13, 32, 42 *n.*; *1936*, 813–14; *1937 i*, 8–9, 52 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 574–663; *1938 ii*, 272–3; *Docs. 1935 i*, 219–22; *Docs. 1936*, 504–17; *Docs. 1937*, 554–624; *Docs. 1938 i*, 392–426.
Collective action, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; *and below* Security, collective.
Entanglements, avoidance of, *1937 i*, 106, 257 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 576 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 559–62; *Docs. 1938 i*, 397–8, 401–2.
'Good neighbour' policy and non-intervention, *1936*, 806 *seqq.*
Isolationism, *see below* Isolationism.
Monroe Doctrine, *see under* MONROE DOCTRINE.
Neutrality, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict; *and below under* Neutrality.
Non-belligerency, principle, *1935 ii*, 94, 95, 179, 236, 242.
Non-recognition of changes effected by force, *see under* FORCE.
Principles of international conduct, Mr. Hull's declaration, *1937 i*, 259–60; *1938 i*, 608–9; *Docs. 1937*, 569–70; *Docs. 1938 i*, 398–9, 413–14.
'Quarantine speech', *see under* ROOSEVELT, President F. D.
Security, collective, attitude, *1932*, 517; *1935 ii*, 50, 94–95, 239; *1938 i*, 581–2, 660.
Traditional, *1933*, 11, 28; *1935 ii*, 93–96, 239, 452; *1937 i*, 76, 266–7; *1938 i*, 574 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 567–8.
See also above Abyssinian-Italian conflict; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute; Far East; *and below* Isolationism; Neutrality; Spain; Trade. *See also under* INTER-AMERICAN CONFERENCE; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MONROE DOCTRINE; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCES; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; ROOSEVELT, President F. D.; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; TREATIES, multilateral: Pact of Paris.
Gold: accumulation in, *1930*, 464; buying policy and price, *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; *1934*, 5, 23; *1936*, 188, 190; *1937 i*, 127 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 125–6; *Docs. 1934*, 214–22; Gold Bill (1934), *1933*, 90; gold bullion standard, *1931*, 121 *seqq.*; *1933*, 80, 90; 'Gold clause', *1933*, 34, 44; *1934*, 4; *1935 i*, 399–400; *Docs. 1933*, 134–5; Gold Reserves Act, *1933*, 90; *1934*, 14; *1935 i*, 401; *Docs. 1934*, 217–22; gold standard: abandonment of, and international reactions, *1933*, 16 *seqq.*; *1934*, 15, 47; imports, *1934*, 5, 23; *1935 i*, 389, 393, 408; *1936*, 174, 189; *1938 i*, 126–7;

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: Gold (*cont.*): reserves, *1931*, 115 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 131–3; *1938 i*, 127.
Great Britain, *see under* GREAT BRITAIN: U.S.A.
Great Power, development into, *W.P.C.*, 11; *1930*, 132, 134–5.
Hague Conferences, *1926*, 82, 83.
'Hyphen', *1924*, 90, 91.
Immigration, *B.E.F.R.*, 2 *n.*, 11, 12, 44, 45; *1924*, 82 *seqq.*; *1927*, 116, 137 *n.*, 448–50; *1934*, 6; Oriental, *B.E.F.R.*, 12; *W.P.C.*, 86; *1924*, 82 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 406–7; *1926*, 386 *seqq.*; *1930*, 35; *1933*, 556–7, 568; *1937 i*, 29 *n.*; restrictions, *B.E.F.R.*, 44, 45; *1924*, 39, 40 *seqq.*; *1925 ii*, 394, 406–7; *1926*, 383, 386, 389; *1927*, 22 *seqq.*; *1929*, 2; *1935 ii*, 13, 418; (texts) *1924*, 476–87.
Industry, *1934*, 5 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 397–8; Darrow Committee, *1934*, 13, 14; National Industrial Recovery Act, *1933*, 31 *seqq.*; *1934*, 5 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 383 *seqq.*; *1936*, 56; production, *1931*, 198 *seqq.*; *1933*, 17 *seqq.*; *1934*, 5, 9 *n.*; *1936*, 207; strikes, *1933*, 84; *1934*, 5 *seqq. See also below* Raw materials; Unemployment; Wages.
Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 ii*, 393, 395.
International Prize Court, objections to, *1926*, 84.
Isolationism, *1933*, 11, 28; *1935 ii*, 93 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 9 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 575 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 568–9; *Docs. 1938 i*, 402–4.
Johnson Law (1934), *1938 i*, 643.
Jones Act, regarding sugar, *1938 i*, 671.
Knox Resolution, *1920–3*, 133.
Ku-Klux-Klan movement, *W.P.C.*, 167 *n.*
May Bill (abortive), *1938 i*, 640.
Memel, disapproval of German coup, *1938 iii*, 387.
Migration to Canada, *1924*, 106; *1927*, 448–9.
Naturalization Laws, *1924*, 147–8.
Navy, *see above under* Armed Forces, *and under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.
Nazi movement, *1936*, 47, 48.
Negro question, *W.P.C.*, 89; *1929*, 207.
Neutrality:
Legislation, *1935 ii*, 92 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 148 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 575 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 263–96; *Docs. 1937*, 600–24; Act of 1794, *1938 i*, 589 *n.*; Acts of 1935 and 1936, *1935 ii*, 164 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 261–2; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 272–7, 289–90; *Docs. 1937*, 8 *n.*; Act of 1937, *1937 i*, 9 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 550 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 604–14; application to: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *see above under* Abyssinian-Italian conflict;
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: Neutrality (*cont.*):
— Sino-Japanese War, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; — Spanish Civil War, *1937 ii*, 214 *n.*, 215, 216; *1938 i*, 627, 643; *Docs. 1937*, 618–24; belligerent vessels, restriction of travel on, *1937 i*, 261, 263–4; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 282–3; 'cash and carry' provisions, *1937 i*, 9–10, 263 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 643 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 605–7, 614–15; motives of prompters of, *1937 i*, 258 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 579–81.
Pittman–McReynolds Bill, *1935 ii*, 245–7; *1937 i*, 261; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 267–8.
Policy, *1936*, 239 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 600–24. *See also above* Isolationism.
Rights of neutrals, question, *1935 ii*, 93 *seqq.*
New Deal, *1934*, 14 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 402; *1936*, 182, 205. *See also above* Industry: National Industrial Recovery Act *and below* Supreme Court.
Office International d'Hygiène Publique, *1925 ii*, 137.
Oil industry: *1925 i*, 530; *1927*, 463 *n.*; *1931*, 103; *1935 i*, 344, 383–4; *1936*, 227–8; restriction scheme, *1930*, 471–2. *See also under* MEXICO: U.S.A., petroleum dispute.
Pacific, balance of power and security in, *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 31; *1926*, 382.
Palestine, *1937 i*, 547, 560; *1938 i*, 446, 457; *Docs. 1938 i*, 419–21.
Philippine Islands, *see under* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS AND UNITED STATES.
Pioneering spirit, *1928*, 12.
Poland, Roosevelt appeal on Teschen, *1938 iii*, 64.
Political situation: (1920), *W.P.C.*, 27 *seqq.*; (1932–3), *1932*, 4, 17 *seqq.*; (1938), *1938 i*, 574 *seqq.*
Population: (1914), *W.P.C.*, 12 *n.*; Census, *1924*, 87 *seqq.*; Chinese residents, *1924*, 131–2; Japanese residents, *1924*, 131–2, 136–7, 160; Jews, *1925 i*, 385–6; *1930*, 246, 248–50; Indians, *1927*, 400 *n.*
Presidential elections (1929), *1929*, 134, 139.
Prices: control, *1934*, 12–13; movements, *1931*, 164 *seqq.*; *1933*, 8, 17 *seqq.*; *1934*, 5, 12, 15, 16, 23; *1935 i*, 387, 398, 401; *1936*, 204, 210; *1937 i*, 113.
Prohibition: *1925 ii*, 128, 436–8; liquor smuggling, *B.E.F.R.*, 117–19; repeal, *1938*, 30, 34; Volstead Act, *1925 ii*, 436.
Prosperity, *1929*, 6–7.
Public opinion, *1931*, 14 *seqq.*; *1933*, 9 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 52–53; *1938 i*, 575 *seqq.*; American Institute of, *1938 i*, 630, 650. *See also under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; U.S.S.R.; *and above* Isolationism.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*cont.*):
Raw materials, production and consumption, *1936*, 219 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 42 *n.*
Rearmament, *see under* REARMAMENT.
Rubber industry, *1935 i*, 361; *1936*, 219; restriction scheme, *1930*, 475, 477.
Senate, and arbitral procedure, *1930*, 78–79, 381 *n.* *See also under* DISARMAMENT.
Silver policy, *1930*, 345; *1933*, 28 *seqq.*; *1934*, 15 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 222–33.
Sino-Japanese conflict, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT.
Slavery Convention, *1925 ii*, 152.
Spain: Civil War; attitude, *1937 i*, 258, 262, 269; *1937 ii*, 211 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 587–94, 627; *Docs. 1937*, 564–5; neutrality legislation, *see above under* Neutrality; war materials embargo, *1937 ii*, 215–17; *1938 i*, 588, 590–3; *Docs. 1937*, 618–22.
State Department's control of private investments, *1927*, 412–13.
Stock Exchanges, *1938 i*, 653–4; boom (1928–9), *1931*, 174, 192–3, 198–9; *1938 i*, 83; control, *1934*, 15–16; prices, *1933*, 17 *seqq.*; slump, *1931*, 19 *seqq.*; *1933*, 9 *seqq.*
Sugar industry, *1935 i*, 381, 388.
Supreme Court, *1924*, 147–8; Bill to amend, *1936*, 206; decisions affecting New Deal and recovery, *1934*, 14; *1935 i*, 383, 397, 400–1.
Tariffs, *1927*, 416–17; *1930*, 444; *1937 i*, 100–1, 106, 132; Fordney Tariff, *1927*, 416, 423 *n.*; Hawley–Smoot Tariff, *1930*, 406–7, 445, 447.
Tin industry and restriction scheme, *1935 i*, 366, 369, 387; *1936*, 224.
Trade, *1931*, 103 *seqq.*; *1936*, 207, 246–7; *1938 i*, 74–75, 610, 630–2; balance, *1933*, 17, 26, 91, 110; *1934*, 4–5, 39; *1935 i*, 399; freer trade, desire for, *1937 i*, 61, 71, 76; *1938 i*, 630; *Docs. 1937*, 561; *Docs. 1938 i*, 412; trade agreements, policy and negotiations, *1937 i*, 99 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 17 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 423–5; — Act (1934), *1937 i*, 100, 102–3; *1938 i*, 630. *See also under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: U.S.A.; ECUADOR; GREAT BRITAIN.
Treaties: *see under* BOLIVIA; BRAZIL; CANADA; COLOMBIA; CUBA; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; GUATEMALA; HAITI; HONDURAS; JAPAN; NICARAGUA; PANAMA; PARAGUAY; SPAIN.
Treaty-making power, division of, *1928*, 36–37.
Unemployment, *1933*, 17 *seqq.*; *1934*, 5 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 397–8, 402; relief measures, *1931*, 44 *seqq.*; *1933*, 30 *seqq.*
Venezuela, relations, *1927*, 25 *n.*, 420; *1937 i*, 107.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (*cont.*):
Versailles Treaty not ratified by, *1932*, 307–8; *1933*, 273 *n.*, 276.
Veterans' Bonus Bill, *1931*, 46; *1935 i*, 401–2.
Wages, *1931*, 124; *1934*, 5–6 *seqq.*
Wall Street, *see above* Stock Exchanges.
War: of Independence, *B.E.F.R.*, 29; (1914–18), reactions, *1928*, 11–13; referendum before declaration proposed, *1937 i*, 10–11; *1938 i*, 615–16, 650–1; *Docs. 1938 i*, 396. *See also* LUDLOW, Senator: resolution; FORCE; *and above* Defence; Neutrality.
War materials, sale, *1938 i*, 549 *seqq.* *See also above* Abyssinian-Italian conflict, embargo on arms; Embargoes; Neutrality legislation; Spain, Civil War: war materials.
War, renunciation of, public opinion in U.S.A., *1928*, 10–13, 26 *seqq.*
War Taxation Bill (abortive), *1938 i*, 640.
Wheat policy, *1930*, 344 *n.*; *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*; restriction scheme, *1930*, 478, 480. *See also above under* Agriculture.
See also under ABYSSINIA; AGGRESSION; AMERICA: Central; Latin; ARBITRATION; ARGENTINA; AUSTRALIA; BELGIUM; BESSARABIA; BOLIVIA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BORAH, Senator; BRAZIL; BULGARIA; CANADA; CHILE; CHINA; COLOMBIA; CONFERENCES; Genoa; COOLIDGE, President: COPPER; COSTA RICA; CUBA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DAVIS, Mr. Norman; DAWES, General; DEBTS; DENMARK; DIAZ, President; DISARMAMENT; DOMINICAN REPUBLIC; FORCE; FRANCE; GERMANY; GIBSON, Mr. HUGH; GREAT BRITAIN; GUATEMALA; HAITI; HARDING, President; HAWAII; HELIUM; HONDURAS; HOOVER, President; HUGHES, Mr. C. E.; HULL, Mr. Cordell; HUNGARY; INTER-AMERICAN CONFERENCE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PEACE; INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION; 'IRĀQ; IRISH FREE STATE; ITALY; JAPAN; KELLOGG, Mr. F. B.; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITHUANIA; MANCHURIA; MEXICO; MONROE DOCTRINE; MORROW, Mr. Dwight; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NETHERLANDS; NICARAGUA; NORWAY: treaties; PAN-AMERICAN—Conferences, Conventions, Union; PANAMA; PARAGUAY; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE; PERSIA; PERU; PHILADELPHIA CONVENTION; PHILIPPINES; POLAND; PORTUGAL; REPARATION: German; ROOSEVELT, President F. D.; SALVADOR; SECURITY; SHANGHAI; SIAM; SIBERIA, Eastern; SILVER; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SPAIN; STIMSON, Mr.; SWEDEN; SYRIA AND PALESTINE: King–Crane Commission; TANGIER; TARIFFS;

United States of America (*cont.*): Transcaucasia; Treaties, multilateral: Pact of Paris; Treaties, revision; Turkey; U.S.S.R.; Versailles Treaty; Wilson, President; World Economic Conference.

Universal Peace Congress, *1930*, 150.
Unsī, Efendī, Ahmad, *1928*, 315.
Upper Silesia, *see under* Silesia.
Uppsala, Archbishop of, *1935 ii*, 57.
Ural Mountains, *1936*, 381, 382 *n.*, 391 *n.*
Urbšys, Juozas, *1938 iii*, 350 *n.*, 370 *seqq.*
Urdareanu, Monsieur, *1938 ii*, 278 *n.*
Urga, *1920–3*, 429–30.
Uriankhai, *1928*, 384 *n.*
Uriburu, General, *1930*, 375 *n.*
Uriza, Sebastien, *1927*, 490.
Urrutia, Señor, *1928*, 82; *1931*, 322.
Uruguay, *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 57 *n.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 472, 487; *1938 i*, 152; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 507, 532–3; Air Convention signed, *1927*, 423 *n.*; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 99; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 841 *seqq.*; disturbances in, *1930*, 372; economic and financial position, *1927*, 421; *1931*, 104, 133, 237; *1932*, 11, 12, 44 106 *n.*; Fascism in, *1936*, 24; Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 816, 829–30; *Docs. 1936*, 558; Italy, trade with, *1938 i*, 670; Latin element in, *1927*, 444 *n.*; League of Nations, *1925 ii*, 405; *1926*, 14, 15, 64, 76; *1928*, 112, 114; migration, *1924*, 130; Pan-American Conference, *1933*, 318 *n.*, 338, 346 *n.*; *1938 i*, 675, 678–9, 682; Spain, Civil War, attitude, *1937 ii*, 210 *seqq.*; U.S.A., relations with, *1927*, 416. *See also under* Argentina; Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute; Cuba; Disarmament: Preparatory Commission; Geneva Protocol; Mutual Assistance; Pan-American Union; Sino-Japanese Conflict; Tariffs.
Urumiyah, Nestorians of, *see under* Mosul: Christians in.
Ussishkin, Mr., *1937 i*, 546–7.
Ussuri, *1920–3*, 434, 438–9.
'Utaybah, the, *1925 i*, 338–9; *1928*, 292, 303–4; *1930*, 179.
'Uthman-Zaydān, *1934*, 294.
'Utūbīs, the, *1934*, 222.
Uzbeg Soviet Republic, *1924*, 178, 227.
Uzbekistan, *1928*, 204, 224; *1937 i*, 16, 17, 19.
Uzunović, Monsieur, *1927*, 172.

V

Vaca, Dr., *1927*, 495 *n.*
Vahīdu'd-Dīn Efendī, *see* Mehmed VI.
Vaida Voevod, Monsieur A., *1920–3*, 287; *1934*, 382; *1937 i*, 421–2, 424, 428.
Valdemaras, Monsieur, *1932*, 399, 400; *1934*, 413 *n.*
Valencia, city of, *1937 ii*, 17, 45 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 266 *seqq.*
Valencia, Province of, *1937 ii*, 24 *n.*, 49 *seqq.*; military operations, *1938 i*, 260, 267–8.
Valle, General, *1936*, 127, 580; *1938 ii*, 430.
Vanco, Mr., *1938 iii*, 123, 227.
Vandenberg, General, *1925 i*, 406, 419.
Vandenberg, Senator, *1933*, 555, 562; *1938 i*, 585.
Vandervelde, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 49, 57; *1926*, 27 *seqq.*; *1927*, 93, 95; *1928*, 111; *1932*, 195–6.
Vansittart, Sir Robert, *1935 ii*, 261, 291, 304, 313 *n.*; *1936*, 363 *n.*; *1938 i*, 129; *1938 ii*, 116 *n.*, 117 *seqq.*; interview with Hitler, *1936*, 363 *n.* *See also under* Henlein, Konrad: conversations.
Vanzetti, execution of, *1927*, 289.
Varela, General, *1937 ii*, 57, 58; *1938 i*, 267.
Vargas, Dr. Getulio, *1930*, 369.
Vargas, President, *1934*, 50; *1936*, 818; *1938 i*, 672.
Varnava, Patriarch, *1937 i*, 481–2.
Varniai, *1927*, 240–1.
Vasconcelos, Señor de, *1930*, 389; *1934*, 569; *1935 ii*, 222 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 234–6, 250, 341.
Vasquez Cobo, General, *1933*, 447.
Vassiliades, Captain, *1925 ii*, 301, 303 *n.*, 307.
Vasyt Bey, *1925 i*, 60.
Vatican, *Docs. 1933*, 442–52; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude, *1935 ii*, 99 *seqq.*; Arab Conference's appeal, *1937 i*, 553; Austria, annexation by Germany, reactions, *1938 i*, 247–9; Concordats, policy concerning, *1929*, 433; Germany, Third Reich, relations with, *1933*, 158–61; *1936*, 23 *n.* (*see also under* Concordat: Germany–Vatican; Germany: religious questions, Catholics); Guards, *1929*, 425, 427; holy places in Palestine, *1925 i*, 365; 'ideological

war' article in *Osservatore Romano*, *1937 ii*, 134–5; Italian nationalism, *1929*, 469, 482–3; Italy, *see under* ITALY: Vatican; LATERAN AGREEMENTS; Jugoslav Concordat, *1937 i*, 480–2; medieval Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 4 *seqq.*; mission of peace, *1929*, 465–6; Peace Settlement, *1929*, 443–4; Peter's Pence, *1929*, 428, 445 *n.*; Powers, relations with, *1929*, 427–8, 431; *Propagation de la Foi*, office of, *1929*, 483 *n.*; Spanish Civil War, attitude, *1937 ii*, 218–21, 382; *1938 i*, 297, 406; — revolution (1931), *1931*, 29; Temporal power, *see under* ITALY: Vatican. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHINA; CONCORDAT; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; FRANCE; GERMANY; 'IRĀQ; ITALY; LATERAN AGREEMENTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITHUANIA; MUSSOLINI; PAPAL ENCYCLICALS; PIUS XI; POLAND; SAAR; TIROL, South; TURKEY: secularization; U.S.S.R.

Vaucher, Monsieur P., *cited*, *1935 ii*, 46 *n. seqq.*

Vaugoin, Herr, *1934*, 459.

Vavrečka, Monsieur Hugo, *1938 ii*, 364 *n.*, 367; *1938 iii*, 116.

Vayo, Señor Alvarez del, *1938 i*, 280 *seqq.*

Vehīb Pasha, *1935 ii*, 83 *n. seqq.*

Velghe, Dr., *1925 ii*, 138.

Velics, Monsieur de, *1935 ii*, 210; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 186–7, 201.

Velīd Bey Ebū'z-Ziyā, *1925 i*, 58.

Venezuela: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 337, 525; armaments expenditure, *1928*, 100; Bolivian-Paraguayan dispute, *1936*, 849 *seqq.*; financial questions, *1932*, 11; *1933*, 106 *n.*; Inter-American Peace Conference (1936), *1936*, 816, 829; oil industry, *1927*, 418 *n.*, 463 *n.*; *1935 i*, 394; *1936*, 227; *1938 i*, 668; Pan-American questions, *1933*, 342 *n.*, 345; *1938 i*, 679 (*see also* Pan-American Conference); trade, foreign, *1927*, 420; *1938 i*, 18; unrest in, *1930*, 372–3 *n.* *See also under* BRAZIL; COLOMBIA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; U.S.A.

Venice, *1927*, 136 *n.*, 138.

Venizelos, Monsieur Eleftherios, *1931*, 134 *seqq.*; *1932*, 311; *1934*, 528; *1936*, 519; agrarian legislation, *W.P.C.*, 85 *n.*; Balkan co-operation, *1930*, 145, 150 *n.*, 153, 155 *n.*; Belgrade visits, *1928*, 160, 185–6; Bulgaria, *1920–3*, 340; *1930*, 148 *n.*; Cyprus policy, *1931*, 388 *seqq.*; Dodecanese question, *1924*, 470; *1928*, 160 *n.*; financial policy, *1931*, 154; *1932*, 68; Italo-Greek Pact, signature, *1928*, 160; Jugoslavia, relations, *1928*, 184–6; Paris visits, *1928*, 160–85; Prime Minister, *1928*, 160, 184; San Remo Conference, *1920–3*, 10; Turkey, relations with, *1920–3*, 12; *1928*, 160–1; *1930*, 147 *seqq.*; *1931*, 134, 326–8.

Ventimiglia incident, *1927*, 141–2.

Vera, shooting incident, *1927*, 149.

Vera Cruz, *1925 ii*, 424.

Verde, River, *1925 ii*, 430.

Verdier, Cardinal Jean, *1938 ii*, 409 *n.*

Verkhne-Udinsk, *1920–3*, 440.

Vermosha, *1925 ii*, 284, 287.

Vernadsky, Monsieur G., *1938 ii*, 370 *n.*

Versailles Committee, *see under* GERMANY: Disarmament.

Versailles Treaty with Germany (1919), *1920–3*, 85–203; *1932*, 1, 163 *seqq.*; *1933*, 114 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 134 *n.*, 152, 172, 176; *1935 ii*, 31; *1936*, 350 *n.*, 613; *1938 i*, 577, 579, 582, 594; *1938 ii*, 126 *seqq.*

Art. 80, *1931*, 297; *1934*, 445.

Art. 164 concerning Austrian independence, *1932*, 263 *seqq.*

Breakdown, *Docs. 1938 i*, 315–17, 322–3.

China: *rapprochement* with U.S.S.R. in relation to, *1925 ii*, 332; refusal to sign, *1920–3*, 426, 456–7; *1925 i*, 336; *1926*, 469.

Coming into force of, *B.E.F.R.*, 18, 73; *1924*, 399; *1926*, 469.

Denunciation by Hitler, *1937 i*, 373, 377, 381.

Disarmament clauses, *1931*, 279, 283, 289; *1932*, 112, 185 *seqq.*; *1934*, 445; German claim to fulfilment, *1935 i*, 6, 142; *Docs. 1935 i*, 59–60; German infringement, *1931*, 283–4 *n.*; *1934*, 396; *1935 i*, 12 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 368 *seqq.*; — by conscription law, *1935 i*, 74 *seqq.*; naval, *1932*, 227; *1936*, 60, 84, 105, 108.

Execution of, machinery for, *1920–3*, 1 *seqq.*

German denunciation of Part V, *Docs. 1935 i*, 58–64.

Germany's economic and territorial losses under, *1930*, 538–9; *1931*, 176.

League of Nations Covenant, separation from, *1936*, 265, 324.

Liquidation by Germans, *1937 i*, 368 *seqq.*

Locarno Pact in relation to, *1925 ii*, 34, 44.

Provisions regarding:

Alsace-Lorraine, *1925 ii*, 193, 206; *1926*, 136, 139; *1929*, 481.

Arbitration Treaties, *1925 ii*, 78.

Austrian Independence, *1920–3*, 313; *1932*, 263 *seqq.*

China: rendition of German concessions, *1929*, 323; Shantung, *1920–3*, 424, 456; *1926*, 385; *1929*, 2.

Versailles Treaty with Germany (1919): Provisions regarding (*cont.*):
Colonies, German, *1929*, 234–5; *1930*, 538.
Commercial régime, *1924*, 266, 325; *1925 ii*, 193 *seqq.*
Danzig, *1920–3*, 261–2, 264.
Demilitarized zone, *1924*, 3, 10–12; *1927*, 95 *seqq.*; *1929*, 168 *seqq.*
Disarmament of Germany, *1920–3*, 104–5; *1924*, 364; *1925 ii*, 15, 173 *seqq.*; *1926*, 40; *1927*, 17 *n.*, 84 *seqq.*; *1929*, 26 *n.*, 28 *seqq.*; *1930*, 99 *n.*, 107, 121, 446; as prelude to general disarmament, *1927*, 13, 84; *1928*, 50 *n.*; *1929*, 41; *1930*, 107–8 *n. See also above* Disarmament clauses.
Egypt, German relations with, *1925 i*, 269–70.
Financial matters, *1920–3*, 130.
Labour questions, *1925 ii*, 84.
Liquidation of German property, *1924*, 393; *1925 ii*, 237, 238.
Memel, *1920–3*, 257.
Military attachés, German, *1927*, 178 *n.*
Mixed Arbitral Tribunals, *1924*, 401; *1925 ii*, 237.
Morocco, exclusion of Germany, *1925 i*, 97, 98, 109 *n.*, 168; *1929*, 197.
Occupation of Germany, *1920–3*, 100, 130, 131 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 166 *n.*; *1924*, 3–4; *1925 ii*, 11 *seqq.*; *1927*, 102 *seqq.*; *1929*, 166 *seqq.*; *1930*, 520.
Polish frontiers, *1920–3*, 254–6.
Ports, waterways, and railways, *1925 ii*, 103 *seqq.*
Reparation, *W.P.C.*, 3; *1920–3*; *1924*; *1932*, 374; *1937 i*, 368, 380; Belgian pre-armistice debt, *1920–3*, 134, 144; *1926*, 105, 120; defaults, *1920–3*, 115, 126, 127 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 189 *seqq.*; *1924*, 268, 271, 335–6; *1930*, 520; deliveries in kind, *1920–3*, 123, 124 *n.*, 134, 155, 192; *1929*, 119; *1930*, 497; Polish rights, *1920–3*, 122–3, 144; Reparation Commission, *1920–3*, 135–6; Russian Empire's rights, *1920–3*, 123; U.S.A. rights, *1924*, 392.
Rhineland demilitarization clauses, *1936*, 255 *seqq.*
Rhineland High Commission, *1924*, 312.
Saar Basin, *1920–3*, 76–77; *1925 ii*, 202; *1927*, 111; *1929*, 173 *n.*
Savoy Free Zones, *1925 ii*, 217–18, 221.
Siam, German relations with, *1929*, 411.
Swiss neutrality, *W.P.C.*, 38.
Territory redistribution, *1920–3*, 99–100, 211, 222; *1933*, 122 *seqq.*

Versailles Treaty with Germany (1919): Provisions regarding (*cont.*):
War criminals, *1920–3*, 96–99; *1924*, 402.
'War Guilt', *1927*, 112; *1929*, 187; *1932*, 112; *1937 i*, 381–2.
Ratification, *W.P.C.*, 1, 51, 52; *1920–3*, 9 *seqq.*; *1924*, 392; *1925 ii*, 396; *1928*, 11, 37; *1929*, 1.
Replacement: by Anglo-German naval agreement, *1935 i*, 178, 185, 187–8; by disarmament convention, *1935 i*, 29, 121 *seqq.*
Revision, question of, *1920–3*, 87–88, 116; *1926*, 25; *1928*, 152; *1930*, 18 *seqq. See also* TREATIES: Treaty revision.
Sacrosanctity of, *1924*, 330, 369 *n.*; *1930*, 12.
Signatories, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 109.
Unilateral modification, declarations, *1935 i*, 108 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 i*, 64–69.
Violation: as aggression against France, *1924*, 10–13; sanctions for, *1920–3*, 16, 18, 71–72, 88. *See also under* REPARATION: Defaults.
See also under GERMANY; HITLER, Herr; SAAR; U.S.A.
Versorgungsraum, see under TRADE, international.
Veverka, Monsieur, *1927*, 10.
Victor Emmanuel II, King of Italy, *1929*, 424, 427, 429–30.
Victor Emmanuel III, King of Italy, *1925 i*, 66; *1929*, 284, 468, 470; *1935 ii*, 133, 383; *1937 i*, 325–6, 436; *1938 i*, 177, 334; *1938 ii*, 286; *Docs. 1937*, 294–5; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 31; Abyssinia, Emperor of: title assumed, *1935 ii*, 358–9; — recognized, *1938 i*, 146–9, 163.
Vicuña, Señor Rivas, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 481.
Vienna, *1920–3*, 309, 312, 314–16; *1938 i*, 180, 183, 238, 595.
Congress (1814–15), *W.P.C.*, 5, 46, 48 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 31; *1925 ii*, 103, 160; *1926*, 10 *seqq.*; *1929*, 423; *1933*, 114–15; *1934*, 432, 586 *n.*
Disturbances and incidents, *1927*, 217; *1937 i*, 442; *1938 i*, 188, 197, 225–6.
German Catholic Congress, *1934*, 449, 457.
Protocol (1931), *see under* AUSTRIA: Germany, treaties.
University, anti-Semitism in, *1934*, 432.
Zionist Congress, *see under* ZIONIST ORGANIZATION.
Vienna Award (1938), *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Hungary.
Viénot, Monsieur, *1932*, 85; *1937 ii*, 265, 282; Antioch and Alexandretta dispute,

1936, 775 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 476–81; Franco-Syrian treaty, *1936*, 770–1.
Villa, General, *1927*, 467.
Villalba, Colonel, *1937 ii*, 63.
Villáni, Baron Frederick, *1938 iii*, 108–9.
Villegas, Señor, *1924*, 63; *1928*, 175.
Villiers, Judge de, *1929*, 248 *n.*, 249, 261–5.
Vilna, *1932*, 394–5, 400 *n.*; *1933*, 172, 441; *1934*, 396 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 265 *seqq.*; *1936*, 7; *1938 iii*, 343, 356; capital of Lithuania, declaration, *1935 i*, 269–70, 273; *1938 iii*, 344, 351, 355; Lithuanian intransigence, *1935 i*, 265 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 343 (*see also under* LITHUANIA: Poland); Poland, attitude, *1935 i*, 265 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 343–4, 351, 355–6; *status quo*, recognized by other States, *1935 i*, 153, 265 *seqq.*
Vincent, Colonel, *1928*, 337.
Vincent, President, *1933*, 352 *seqq.*
Vincent, Monsieur Stenio, *1930*, 417.
Vinci, Count, *1935 ii*, 140, 142 *n.*
Viner, Professor, *1933*, 533.
Viner, Mr. Jacob, *cited*, *1930*, 448 *n.*
Vinson, Mr., *1936*, 56.
Violette, Vice-Admiral, *1928*, 69.
Viollette, Monsieur Maurice, *1937 i*, 515–18, 520 *n.*
Virgin, General, *1935 ii*, 129 *n.*
Virgin Islands, U.S. purchases from Denmark, *1925 ii*, 400.
Viscojanu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 406.
Visscher, Monsieur Ch. de, *1925 i*, 222 *n.*
Vissering, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*, 185 *n.*
Vistula, River, *1925 ii*, 155 *seqq.*
Vizcaya, Province of, *1937 ii*, 38 *n.*, 39 *n.*, 50 *seqq.*
Vladivostock, *1920–3*, 432, 435–9, 441–4; *1925 ii*, 337 *seqq.*
Vodena, *1925 ii*, 292.
Vogel, Herr, *1925 ii*, 88.
Vogelweide, Walther von der, *1927*, 191, 197.
Vogler, Herr, *1929*, 147, 150, 152.
Voievod, Monsieur Vaida, *see* VAIDA VOEVOD.
Voikov, Monsieur, *see* VOYKOV, Monsieur.
Voldemaras, Professor, *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 265 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 375.
Volkov, General, *1928*, 148 *n.*
Volksdeutsch, *1938 ii*, 33 *seqq.*
Volksdeutsch Mittelstelle, *1938 ii*, 50 *n.*, 66, 213.
Volkstum, doctrine of, *1938 ii*, 235.
Vollemann, General, *1938 i*, 270 *n.*
Vollenhoven, Professor van, *1927*, 468 *n.*
Vološin, Father Augustin, *1938 iii*, 111 *n.*, 126 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 349.
Volpi, Count, *1929*, 447, 451.
Voroshilov, Marshal, *1927*, 275; *1934*, 669, 671; *1936*, 138 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 13, 14; *1938 ii*, 371 *n.*; *Docs. 1933*, 429; *Docs. 1936*, 296–7.
Vorovski, Monsieur, *1924*, 258–9; *1927*, 4, 232, 318–21; *1928*, 52; *1934*, 395 *n.*
Voykov, Monsieur, *1924*, 206; *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 277.
Vuillemin, General, *1938 i*, 172; *1938 ii*, 271, 410–11; *1938 iii*, 9, 483 *seqq.*
Vukičević, Monsieur, *1928*, 155–6.

W

Waad Leumi, *see* PALESTINE: Jewish National Council.
Wachi, Colonel, *1937 i*, 189.
Wächter, Herr, *1936*, 486.
Wächter, Dr. Otto, *1934*, 482 *n.*
Wadai, *1924*, 471.
Wade, General, *1937 i*, 526.
Wadsworth, Representative, *1938 i*, 648.
Wafd, *see under* EGYPT.
Wagner, Gauleiter, *1936*, 319 *n.*; *1937 i*, 392; *1938 iii*, 155.
Wagner, Senator, *1928*, 42; *1938 i*, 447.
Wagner, Herr Robert, *1937 i*, 455; *1938 ii*, 299.
Wahbah, Shaykh Hāfiz, *1925 i*, 313, 341 *n.*; *1928*, 295 *n.*, 300 *n.*, 303 *n.*
Wahhābīs, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1937 i*, 505, 529; Hanbalite rite practised by, *1925 i*, 276 *n.*; *1928*, 289; Hijāz, attitude of, *1928*, 291–2; Holy War, desire for, *1928*, 292, 294, 303; *Ikhwan*, *1925 i*, 277, 281, 330; *1928*, 289 *seqq.* *See also under* IBN SA'ŪD; 'IRĀQ; MEHMED 'ALĪ PASHA; NAJD-HIJĀZ: Najd; PALESTINE; SHĪ'ĪS; TRANSJORDAN; TURKEY.
Wahīdu'd-Dīn, Caliph, *see* MEHMED VI.
Wajda Conference, *1927*, 148.
Wakatsuki, Baron, *1929*, 50; *1930*, 35, 71, 81; *1933*, 474–6.
Walch, General, *1927*, 89, 93.
Walcheren Canal, *1925 ii*, 169.
Walda Tadik, Betwadad, *1935 ii*, 518.
Waldeck-Pyrmont, Erbprinz Josias zu, *1934*, 452–3.
Wales, Prince of, *B.E.F.R.*, 61.
Walī Khan, *1930*, 185–6.

Walī Pasha, Ga'far, *1928*, 276.
Walko, Monsieur, *1927*, 208 *n.*
Wallace, Capt. Euan, *1937 i*, 229, 594; *Docs. 1938 i*, 517–18.
Wallace, Mr. Henry, *1933*, 108, 390; *1938 i*, 32.
Walsh, Mr. Thomas, *1926*, 92 *n.*
Walters, Dr., *1920–3*, 218.
Walters, Mr. F. P., *1930*, 152 *n.*
Walton, Sir Edgar, *1920–3*, 399, 411–12, 414.
Walvis Bay, *1929*, 289.
Walwal incident (1934), *1935 ii*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 11–60, 120–31; arbitration, *1935 ii*, 137 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 17–29, 55–60, 132; awards, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 38–41, 131–2; direct negotiation between Italy and Abyssinia, *1935 ii*, 136 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 14–15, 17–21; frontier delineation question, *1935 ii*, 134 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 38–41; settlement, *1935 ii*, 8, 28–29, 170–1, 180; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 55–60; subsequent incidents, *1935 ii*, 132 *n.*, 137 *seqq.*
Wambaugh, Miss Sarah, *1934*, 605.
Wana, *1925 i*, 558, 561–2.
Wana Wazirs, *see* WAZIRISTAN.
Wang, Mr. C. T., *1930*, 339; Amoy Concession Agreement, *1930*, 354; Boxer Indemnity Agreement, *1930*, 356; *Docs. 1930*, 171–4; Chinese Surtax proposals, *1925 ii*, 375; extraterritoriality, *1929*, 316 *seqq.*; *1931*, 421–2, 424, 428; Foreign Minister, *1928*, 388, 390; *1930*, 358; *Docs. 1930*, 176; Japan, negotiations with, *1928*, 430; Nanking Incident, *1928*, 416–17; Shanghai: Municipal Council, *1926*, 372; — Provisional Court, *1929*, 330; Sino-Japanese relations, *1929*, 315; Sino-Soviet Conference, *1925 ii*, 334; — dispute, *1929*, 346 *n.*, 351–3; Tariff Conference, *1925 ii*, 371; treaty revision, *1928*, 426, 428; Weihaiwei Agreement, *1930*, 351–2.
Wang Ching-wei, Mr., *1927*, 335 *seqq.*; *1929*, 302–3, 310, 312; *1930*, 335, 337; *1931*, 411, 414; *1932*, 489 *n.*, 507; *1933*, 467; *1934*, 634, 638, 661; *1935 i*, 308.
Wang Chung-hui, Dr., *1928*, 390; *1930*, 339 *n.*; *1931*, 322; *1934*, 661; *1936*, 888 *n.*; *1937 i*, 172, 244.
Wang Keh-min, Mr., *1937 i*, 251–2, 256; *1938 i*, 519.
Wanhsicn incident, *1926*, 299, 304, 307–17; *1927*, 328 *n.*, 369 *n.*, 393.
Wanpaoshan incident, *1931*, 434–5.
War:
  Aggression, resolutions against, *1928*, 13, 14.
  Anglo-French discussions (1938), *1938 ii*, 103 *seqq.*
  Between 1815 and 1914, *W.P.C.*, 44 *n.*
War (*cont.*):
  British traditional policy and economic world order, *1931*, 6 *seqq.*
  Criminals, *see under* GERMANY.
  Czechoslovakia, *1938 ii*, 44, 60, 103 *seqq.*
  Danger, *1927*, 7; *1928*, 84 *seqq.*; *1930*, 30, 141–3; *1931*, 10–13; *1932*, 173 *seqq.*; *1934*, 352 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 112, 462; *1936*, 205; *1937 i*, 48 *seqq.*
  Destructiveness under modern conditions, *1928*, 7, 9, 10; *1933*, 2, 107–8; *1937 i*, 3, 23, 145 *seqq.* *See also below* Scientific developments.
  Economic pressures in relation to, *1935 ii*, 415; world economic crisis, *1931*, 10–13, 403.
  European, colonial operations, differentiated from, *1935 ii*, 20 *seqq.*
  First World War, *see* WAR, FIRST WORLD.
  France, *1938 ii*, 104 *seqq.* *See also* MILITARY ASSISTANCE; TREATY OBLIGATIONS.
  'Freedom of the Seas', *1927*, 41–42; *1928*, 31, 33–34; *1929*, 35 *seqq.*; *1930*, 1.
  General Act for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, *see under* ARBITRATION; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE.
  Germany: 'operation green', *1938 ii*, 50 *n.*, 62, 141 *seqq.*; 'operation red', *1938 ii*, 145 *n.*, 146. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Germany, military invasion; HITLER, Adolf: war.
  Great Britain, *1938 ii*, 72 *seqq.*; Foreign Office statement, *1938 ii*, 404. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Great Britain, peaceful solution; GERMANY: Great Britain, Czechoslovakian crisis; PEACEFUL CHANGE.
  Guilt, *see under* GERMANY.
  Hostilities without declaration, *1931*, 256 *n.*; *1932*, 283–4; *1933*, 244, 420 *n.*
  Ideological, *1935 ii*, 449 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 134–5, 141.
  Imminence (Sept. 1938), *1938 ii*, 341 *seqq.*
  Improvement of Means of Preventing, General Convention on (1931), *1931*, 245–6, 254–9; *Docs. 1931*, 99–104.
  Institution, *1928*, 1 *seqq.*
  Laws: Commission on, *1920–3*, 498; violation of, *1935 ii*, 345 *seqq.* *See also* ABYSSINIA: Italy, atrocities; AIR WARFARE; CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE; HAGUE CONVENTION; POISON GAS; RED CROSS; *and below under* Rules of Warfare.
  'Legitimate defence', *1931*, 483.
  Local conflicts, *1932*, 185 *n.*
  Neutrality, *see* NEUTRALITY.
  Outlawry of, *see below* Renunciation of.

War (*cont.*):
Possible future wars, *1937 i*, 48–55; *1937 ii*, 131 *seqq*. *See also above* Danger of.
Prevention, general interest in, *1930*, 426; model treaty, *1929*, 33 *n*. *See also above* Improvement of means of preventing, *and under* DISARMAMENT; PEACEFUL CHANGE; SECURITY.
Preventive, question of, *1938 ii*, 105–6, 111, 146.
Probable strategy, *1938 ii*, 103 *seqq*. *See also* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Germany, military invasion; GERMANY: Armed Forces, Air Force, 'Operation red'.
Psychological effects, *W.P.C.*, 15 *seqq*.
Renunciation of, as instrument of national policy, treaty, *B.E.F.R.*, 15 *n*., 23 *seqq*.; *1927*, 2, 3, 80 *seqq*.; *1928*; *Docs. 1928*, 1; *1930*, 14 (*see also* TREATIES, multilateral: Paris, Pact of); accessions to, *1928*, 7, 24 *seqq*.; *1929*, 63, 65, 67; Afghanistan, *1928*, 26, 37; Argentina, *1928*, 37, 45; Belgium, *1928*, 23; Brazil, *1928*, 26, 37, 45; Briand, M., message to American people (1927), *1928*, 16–17; British Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 23; *1928*, 7 *n*., 20 *seqq*.; Chile, *1928*, 37, 45 *n*.; coming into force of, *1928*, 26, 36; *1929*, 63, 64 *n*.; Consultative Pact as addendum to, *1930*, 53–54; Costa Rica, *1928*, 26; Czechoslovakia, *1928*, 23; Ecuador, *1928*, 26; effect on: disarmament, *1929*, 37 *seqq*.; *1930*, 31, 32; — acceptance of Optional Clause, *1929*, 79–80; — U.S. accession to Permanent Court, *1929*, 84; Egypt, *1928*, 7 *n*., 25–26; *1930*, 200 *n*.; financial assistance scheme in relation to, *1930*, 86; Germany, *1928*, 20, 23; *1930*, 24, 27; Hoover, President, proclamation by, *Docs. 1929*, 54; Iceland, *1928*, 7 *n*., 26, 37; India, *1928*, 20–21, 25; initiation of, *1929*, 3, 4; Italy, *1928*, 20; Japan, *1928*, 22–24; Kellogg, Mr. F. B., *1927*, 2, 3; *1928*, 10 *seqq*.; Latin America, *1928*, 36; Litvinov Protocol, *1928*, 25 *n*.; *1929*, 63–69, 532; *Docs. 1929*, 51; Mexico, *1928*, 26; Monroe Doctrine in relation to Pact, *1928*, 36, 39, 40, 44; Poland, *1928*, 23; public opinion, part played by, *1928*, 10 *seqq*.; *Docs. 1928*, 14; ratification, *1928*, 26 *seqq*.; *1929*, 7 *n*., 63 *seqq*.; *Docs. 1929*, 55; reservations: British, *1928*, 21, 39, 41 *n*.; *Docs. 1928*, 5; — French, *1928*, 19; *Docs. 1928*, 2; — Japanese, *1928*, 22; *Docs. 1928*, 14; — U.S., *1928*, 37 *seqq*.; — U.S.S.R., *Docs. 1928*, 8; signature, *1928*, 24 *seqq*.; *1929*, 3, 63, 132, 173; Turkey, *1928*, 26; U.S.S.R., *1928*, 19, 24 *n*., 25 *n*.; *1929*, 63 *seqq*.; provision in Sino-Russian non-aggression pact (1937), *1937 i*, 296; violation, proposed action in case of, *1929*, 58; Yaman, *1928*, 7 *n*., 26. *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.
Rules of warfare, revision, *1937 i*, 238 *n*. *See also* ABYSSINIA: Italy, war, atrocities; AIR WARFARE; HAGUE CONVENTION; *and above* Laws of war.
Scientific developments applied to, *1935 ii*, 3, 7, 111 *seqq*. *See also* AIR WARFARE; CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE; POISON GAS; *and above* Destructiveness.
Second World War, *see* WAR, SECOND WORLD.
Sovereignty in relation, *1937 i*, 1–4.
See also ABYSSINIA: Italy; AGGRESSION; AIR WARFARE; ARBITRATION; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHAMBERLAIN, Mr. Neville: force, use of; EUROPE: Armed camps; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN: Italy *and* public opinion; MILITARY ASSISTANCE; NEUTRALITY; NON-BELLIGERENCY; PEACEFUL CHANGE; SANCTIONS: military; SECURITY; SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT; SPAIN; TREATIES; TRIBALISM; U.S.A.
War (1672–1713), *1937 i*, 2 *n*.; *1937 ii*, 1, 25 *seqq*.
War (1792–1815), *1934*, 322 *n*., 345 *n*., 407, 568 *n*.; *1935 ii*, 93; *1937 i*, 2 *n*., 6, 23, 28 *n*.; *1937 ii*, 1, 6, 26, 126, 128, 149.
War (1914–18), *see* WAR, FIRST WORLD.
War debts, *see under* DEBTS, Inter-governmental.
War, First World (1914–18), *1932*, 174, 182–4; *1933*, 10 *seqq*.; *1934*, 322 *seqq*.; *1935 ii*, 14 *seqq*.; *1937 i*, 2–3; *1937 ii*, 29, 126, 189; *1938 i*, 256 *seqq*.; *1938 ii*, 76. *See also* PEACE SETTLEMENT; TREATIES, revision; U.S.A.: public opinion; VERSAILLES TREATY.
War, Second World, *1938 ii*, 24.
Warburg, Mr. Felix M., *1930*, 249, 299; *1937 i*, 547.
Warburg, Mr. James, *1933*, 58.
Ward Price, Mr., interview with Hitler, *1936*, 286 *n*., 293 *n*.
Wargha Valley, Upper, *1925 i*, 107 *seqq*.
Warsaw, *1925 i*, 371 *n*.; *1925 ii*, 140, 248; *1927*, 219 *seqq*.
Warthe, River, *1925 ii*, 163–4.
Washington Conference (1921–2), *1931*, 399, 405, 431; *1932*, 549–51; *1937 i*, 238 *n*.;

Washington Conference (1921–2) (*cont.*): *1938 i*, 404 *n.*, 493, 606, 659. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Naval; TREATIES, multilateral: Washington Treaty.
Washington Five-Power Naval Treaty (1922), *see under* CONFERENCES; DISARMAMENT; TREATIES, multilateral.
Washington Nine Power Treaty (1922) regarding China, *see under* SINO-JAPANESE CONFLICT: Treaties applicable; TREATIES, multilateral.
Washington Powers Conference on Far East (1937), *see* FAR EAST: Brussels Conference.
Wāsif Bey, Wisa, *1928*, 276–7.
Wāsif Butros Ghāli Pasha, *1937 i*, 554, 606.
Wasserbäck, Dr., *1934*, 440.
Wassermann, Herr Oscar, *1930*, 249.
Watanabe, General, *1936*, 893.
Waterfield, Mr. A. P., *1937 i*, 562; *1938 i*, 430 *n.*, 435.
Waterloo, Battle of, anniversary, *1935 ii*, 469 *n.*
Waterways, navigable, of international concern, definition, *1925 ii*, 155–6. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Communications and Transit.
Watteville, *see* DE WATTEVILLE.
Watts, Major and Mrs., murder of, *1925 i*, 563.
Wauchope, Sir Arthur, *1934*, 248 *seqq.*; *1936*, 722 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 550, 560.
Waugh, Mr. R. D., *1920–3*, 78, 84–85.
Waziristan, *1925 i*, 24, 551 *seqq.*
Wazzan, *1925 i*, 135 *n.*
Weber, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Webster, Professor C. K., *1926*, 59 *n.*
Webster, Mr. Lawrence, *1938 i*, 388.
Wedgwood, Colonel J. C., *1927*, 239 *n.*; *1938 i*, 417 *n.*
Wehrenfennig, Pastor, *1938 ii*, 180.
Weigel, Herr Bruno, *1937 i*, 446.
Weihaiwei, *see under* CHINA: Great Britain.
Weimar: Coalition, *1925 ii*, 177; Constitution, *1927*, 95.
Weinbacher, Monsignor, *1938 i*, 249.
Weinstein, Monsieur, *1924*, 234.
Weise, Herr, *1936*, 564.
Weiss, Monsieur André, *1929*, 76 *n.*, 77 *n.*
Weizmann, Dr. Chaim, *1925 i*, 367, 386; *1930*, 229 *n. seqq.*; *1934*, 100; *1936*, 724 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 544 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 417 *seqq.*
Weizsäcker, Baron Ernst von, *1938 ii*, 109 *n. seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 149, 160; conversation with: Signor Attolico, *1938 ii*, 287; — Mr. Nevile Henderson, *1938 ii*, 123 *seqq.*; Czechoslovak crisis, *1938 iii*, 10 *seqq.*; Hungarian claims, *1938 iii*, 87 *n.*, 96, 103 *n.*, 255; Memel, *1938 iii*, 376, 381 *n.*, 382.
Welch, Representative, *1933*, 557.
Welczeck, Count, *1932*, 361; *1937 ii*, 190; *1938 ii*, 67 *n. seqq. See also under* BONNET, Georges: conversations.
Welfare, economic and social, effect of rearmament, *1938 i*, 1–13.
Welles, Mr. Sumner, *1933*, 375 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 78; *1938 i*, 405 *n. seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 160; speeches, *Docs. 1937*, 563–9; *Docs. 1938 ii*, 303–7.
Wellington Koo, Dr., *see under* KOO, Dr. Wellington.
Wen Tsung-yao, Mr., *1937 i*, 255.
Werth, Mr. Alexander J., *1929*, 245 *n.*; *1938 ii*, 275 *n.*
West Indies, British, Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 9 *seqq.*
Westarp, Count, *1926*, 6 *n.*
Westbrook, Mr., *1929*, 386 *seqq.*
Western Air Pact, *see under* AIR PACT, proposed.
Western civilization: Abyssinian-Italian conflict, as protagonist, *1935 ii*, 1–3, 111–12, 220; 'classical world', parallel with, *1931*, 5 *seqq.*; destiny and development, *1931*, 1 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 5–8; *1937 i*, 1 *seqq.*; economic unity and political disunity, *1933*, 1–2, 45, 137; education, *1933*, 128 *seqq.*; means of communication and propaganda, *1933*, 128–31; Nazi revolution in relation to, *1938 i*, 119 *seqq.*; origin and political history, *1933*, 115–16; *1937 i*, 1 *seqq.*; possible disintegration, *1931*, 3–6, 10 *seqq.*; *1932*, 2–3, 173–6; spirit of, in modern age, *1937 ii*, 2 *n.*, 6, 133–5; technical skill and spiritual captivity, *1933*, 1–7, 127 *seqq.*; *1935 ii*, 230, 235, 449. *See also* ABYSSINIA: modernization; CHINA; EGYPT; HUMANISM; IBN SA'ŪD; 'IRĀQ; ISLAM; JAPAN; PERSIA; SYRIA; TURKEY; U.S.S.R.
Western Pact, proposals and negotiations, *1936*, 262 *seqq.*; *1937 i*, 324 *seqq. See also* LOCARNO POWERS: proposals.
Westerplatte, *see under* DANZIG: Poland.
Westman, Herr, *Docs. 1935 ii*, 535.
Westmans, Monsieur, *1930*, 122.
Westminster, Archbishop of (Hinsley, Dr. A.), *1935 ii*, 58, 103–5; *1937 ii*, 160, 219–20 *n.*
Wetterlé, Abbé, *1929*, 484–5 *n.*
Wettum, Monsieur van, *1925 ii*, 132.
Weydenhammer, Herr, *1934*, 482 *n.*
Weygand, General, *1920–3*, 12, 15, 273; *1925 i*, 138 *n.*; *1930*, 307 *n.*; *1932*, 274; *1935 i*, 282; *1938 iii*, 176–7; Syrian administration, *1925 i*, 359 *seqq.*
Whampoa Cadet School, *1925 ii*, 324, 387.
Whampoa Military Academy, *1926*, 284–5.

Whangpoo River, *1937 i*, 207 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 556–7.
Wheat *1931*, 47, 116; *1932*, 57; *1934*, 26, 92; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; *1936*, 214 *seqq.*; Advisory Committee, *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; conference, *1931*, 26–27, 35, 67; *1932*, 21; *1935 i*, 344; *Docs. 1933*, 111–15; crops, world, *1936*, 215–16; *1938 i*, 107; drought effects, *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*; export quotas, *1935 i*, 345–8; importing countries, *1933*, 468–9; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; *1936*, 216; *Docs. 1933*, 113–15; prices, *1930*, 471 *seqq.*; *1933*, 35, 72; *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*; *1934*, 25, 48, 77; *1936*, 204 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 107; restriction of production and supply, *1930*, 471 *seqq.*; *1933*, 41 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; *1936*, 216; *Docs. 1933*, 40–41, 111–15; — London Agreement (1933), *1933*, 71–72, 76; *1934*, 26; *1935 i*, 344 *seqq.*; stocks and reserve stocks, *1931*, 27; *1935 i*, 345 *seqq.*; *1936*, 215–16; tariffs, need for reduction, *1935 i*, 344, 347, 351. *See also under* ARGENTINA; AUSTRALIA; CANADA; FRANCE; HUNGARY; U.S.A.
Wheeler-Bennett, Mr. John W., *1938 ii*, 239 *n. seqq.*
White, the Hon. Ed. D., *1925 ii*, 430.
White, Mr. Francis, *1933*, 396, 412–13.
White, Mr. William Allen, *1930*, 412; *1938 i*, 617, 670.
White Russian Soviet Socialist Republic, *1924*, 179, 227; *1934*, 360, 367; *1937 i*, 15, 20.
Whiteside, Mr., *1932*, 192.
Whyte, Sir F., *1929*, 301.
Wiechmann, Herr, *1937 i*, 400.
Wiedermann, Capt. Fritz, *1938 ii*, 143 *seqq.*
Wielingen Channel, *1925 ii*, 167, 169–70.
Wiesbaden, *see under* GERMANY: occupied territory.
Wiesner, Baron von, *1936*, 411, 507 *n.*; *1937 i*, 441; *1938 i*, 229; *1938 iii*, 300 *n.*, 306, 308.
Wietersheim, General von, *1938 ii*, 146–7 *n.*
Wigforss, Dr., *1937 i*, 129.
Wiggin, Mr., *1931*, 99, 113, 217.
Wilbur, Mr., *1927*, 28 *n.*, 81, 82; *1928*, 28, 29.
Wilbur, President Ray Lyman, *1927*, 429.
Wilhelm II, ex-Kaiser of Germany, *1920–3*, 9, 96–97; *1927*, 115; *1933*, 118, 123 *n.*, 175; *1934*, 562; *1935 i*, 92 *n.*, 179; *1936*, 17 *n.*, 370–1; *1937 i*, 2, 300, 502; *1937 ii*, 187; *1938 ii*, 2, 232.
Wilhelm, ex-Crown Prince of Germany, *1920–3*, 97; *1930*, 96.
Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia, *1927*, 92.
Wilhelmshaven, Coast artillery school, *1925 ii*, 187.
Wilkinson, Miss Ellen, *1929*, 324 *n.*; *1937 ii*, 161.
Willcocks, Sir William, *1925 i*, 260–1.
Williams, Mr., *1929*, 386, 389, 396; *1932*, 191.
Williams, Dr. J. E., *1927*, 382 *n.*, 387.
Williams, Sir John Fischer, *1931*, 252 *n.*; *1934*, 593 *n.*; *1935 i*, 87–88 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 460; *cited*, *1935 ii*, 214 *n.*, 215 *n.*, 217 *n.*, 218 *n.*
Williams, Mr. L. F. Rushbrook, *1925 i*, 553–5.
Williams, Sir Robert, *1929*, 292 *n.*
Willingdon, Lord, *1925 ii*, 362; *1930*, 354; *1931*, 191.
Willoughby, Professor, *1925 ii*, 395.
Wilson, President, *W.P.C.*, 28; *1920–3*, 367, 424, 434, 457; *1924*, 93; *1925 ii*, 396–7, 401, 406, 426; *1926*, 56, 107 *seqq.*; *1927*, 102, 186 *n.*, 446 *n.*, 485; *1928*, 37; *1929*, 411 *n.*, 167; *1930*, 362, 367; *1931*, 73 *n.*; *1932*, 99; *1933*, 273 *n.*; *1935 i*, 174; *1936*, 321, 593, 823; *1937 i*, 278; *1937 ii*, 29; *1938 i*, 576 *seqq.*
Wilson, Sir Arnold, *cited*, *1934*, 222 *n.*; *1935 ii*, 62.
Wilson, Sir Henry, *1920–3*, 12, 13, 15.
Wilson, Sir Horace, *1938 ii*, 17 *n.*, 264 *seqq.*; Godesberg meeting, *1938 ii*, 377 *n.*, 379, 387, 390. *See also under* HENDERSON, Sir Nevile: letters.
Wilson, Mr. Hugh, *1927*, 43; *1931*, 293–4; *1932*, 297, 580 *n.*; *1933*, 264; *1935 i*, 52; *1938 i*, 597, 628, 672.
Wilson, Sir Samuel, *1935 i*, 364.
Wilton, Sir Ernest, *1934*, 585 *n.*
Wimbledon, S.S., *1920–3*, 233–4.
Winchkler, Dr., *1936*, 463.
Winckel, Dr., *1935 ii*, 371 *n.*, 410.
Winckler, Dr., *1938 i*, 259.
Windischgrätz, Prince Ludwig, *1926*, 178–80, 183, 186–7.
Wine, *Docs. 1933*, 72–75.
Winter, Dr., *1936*, 415, 436.
Winterton, Lord, *1925 i*, 264; *1935 ii*, 317; *1938 iii*, 495–7.
Wireless Telegraphy, special committee on, *1925 ii*, 108.
Wirsen, Monsieur de, *1925 i*, 499.
Wirth, Dr., *1920–3*, 13, 93, 148; *1930*, 519.
Wise, Dr. Stephen S., *1930*, 249–50; *1937 i*, 546 *n.*; *1938 i*, 447.
Witzleben, General Erwin von, *1938 ii*, 297.
Wodehouse, Rear-Admiral N. A., *1937 ii*, 210.
Woermann, Herr, *1937 ii*, 336; *1938 ii*, 17 *seqq.*; *1938 iii*, 83, 158–9. *See also under* HENDERSON, Sir Nevile: conversations.
Wohlthat, Herr Helmuth, *1938 iii*, 83, 158–9.
Woitsche, Herr, *1937 i*, 441.
Wolde Mariam, Monsieur, *1935 ii*, 310 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 383–4, 448–9, 480–1.

Wolf, Dr., *1938 ii*, 81.
Wollner, Herr, *1938 ii*, 53, 237, 258.
Women and children, protection of, *1925 ii*, 143 *seqq.*; civil and political rights, *1933*, 334 *n.*, 340 *n.*; *1938 i*, 686; Inter-American Commission, *1938 i*, 686; International Convention for the Suppression of Traffic in, *1925 ii*, 144; Special Commission on Deportees in Near East, *1925 ii*, 147–8.
Wong, Dr., *1937 i*, 270.
Wood, General Leonard, *1926*, 409 *seqq.*; *1929*, 372; *1933*, 363 *seqq.*
Wood, Mr., *1920–3*, 81, 82.
Wood, Sir Kingsley, *1938 iii*, 497.
Woodhead, Sir John, *1937 i*, 562; *1938 i*, 426–8, 430, 435. *See also* PALESTINE: Technical Commission.
Woodin, Mr. William, *1933*, 21, 88, 89.
Woodruff, Mrs. G. T., *1932*, 450.
Woods, Colonel, *1931*, 45.
Woods, Mr., *1924*, 154–5.
Wool; consumption, demand and prices, *1936*, 232–3; artificial production, *1937 i*, 82, 83.
Woosung, *1926*, 304.
World crisis (1931), *1931*, 1–242; *1932*, 1–96; economic and political aspects, *1932*, 236, 263; effect on politics, *1935 i*, 137, 286; experts' attitude, *1932*, 173, 178; phases, *1931*, 26 *seqq.*; *1932*, 1–4; *1933*, 16; reaction on Manchurian crisis, *1932*, 403 *n.*, 515 *n.*; recovery, signs and progress, *1933*, 1, 2, 46 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 361. *See also under* AGRICULTURE; CREDIT; CURRENCY; DEBTS; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: economic co-operation; GOLD; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NATIONALISM; PRICES; PRODUCTION; REPARATION; SECURITY; TARIFFS; TRADE; WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; *and under individual countries.*
World Disarmament Conference (1932–5), *1932*, 192 *seqq.*; *1933*, 224 *seqq.*; *1935 i*, 33 *seqq. See under* DISARMAMENT: Conference, World.
World Economic Conference (1927), *1926*, 140; *1927*, 131 *n.*, 315, 318–19; *1929*, 91–109; *1930*, 452 *seqq.*
World Economic Conference (1933), *1932*, 4, 38 *seqq.*; *1933*, 35 *seqq.*; *1934*, 21, 440; *1935 i*, 341–2, 344; *1936*, 179, 216, 230; *Docs. 1933*, 1–118; British Dominions, attitude, *1933*, 65, 73; — declaration on Ottawa agreements, *1933*, 75–76; Bureau, *1933*, 57, 64–66, 70; Committees: Economic, *1933*, 57 *seqq.*; — Report, *Docs. 1933*, 57–108; — monetary and financial, *1933*, 57 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 45–57; currency negotiations, *see under* CURRENCY: stabilization; failure, cause and effects, *1933*, 1 *seqq.*; Great Britain, *1932*, 41 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 95–100; League Council, *1933*, 35–37, 43; monetary matters, *see under* CURRENCY; Pan-American Conference declaration on trade barriers, *1933*, 350; restrictive schemes, *see under* PRODUCTION AND MARKETING; RAW MATERIALS; U.S.A., attitude, *1932*, 41–42, 116 *seqq.*; *1933*, 7–9, 16 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1933*, 100–2; — Roosevelt message, *1933*, 7–8, 44, 79; work of, attempts to continue, *1933*, 61, 64–65, 76–77. *See also* CREDIT; DEBTS; PRICES; PRODUCTION; RAW MATERIALS; SILVER; TARIFFS; TRADE.
World Inter-Parliamentary Congress of Arab and Muslim countries for the defence of Palestine (Cairo, 1938), *1938 i*, 440 *seqq.*
World Order, *1931*, 6, 8–10, 15; *1937 i*, 2–3, 6–8, 23–24; Anti-Comintern Triangle in relation to, *1937 i*, 36 *seqq. See also* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PEACE; SECURITY.
World Revolution, Communist attitude, *1934*, 218 *n.*, 355 *seqq.*; *1936*, 16, 18, 19. *See also under* COMMUNIST INTERNATIONAL (Third); U.S.S.R.
Wrangel, General, *1920–3*, 15, 368, 443 *n.*; *1927*, 280; *1933*, 179.
Wrangell Island, *1924*, 462.
Wright, Mr. P. G., *cited*, *1931*, 403 *n.*; *1933*, 369 *n.*
Wright, Mr. Quincy, *cited*, *1931*, 474 *n.*, 492 *n.*
Wu, Dr. C. C., *1926*, 286; *1927*, 334 *seqq.*; *1928*, 387–8, 436; *1929*, 317–18, 322; *1931*, 414, 416.
Wu P'ei-fu, Marshal, *1925 ii*, 310 *seqq.*; *1926*, 224 *seqq.*; *1927*, 323 *seqq.*; *1931*, 406, 411; *1933*, 462; *1937 i*, 251; *1938 i*, 519.
Wu Te-chen, *1932*, 472 *seqq.*
Wu T'ing-fang, *1925 ii*, 310.
Wuarin, Monsieur Albert, *1931*, 347.
'Wuarin claims', *see under* BULGARIA: Greece, financial and commercial relations.
Wuchang, fall of, *1926*, 299, 315, 344.
Wuchow, American Missionary Hospital closes, *1925 ii*, 388.
Wuhu, *1926*, 304; *1927*, 384, 390 *n.*; *1937 i*, 222–3, 309–10.
Wuryāghal Banu, *1925 i*, 106, 108, 119, 132, 154 *seqq.*
Wusih, *1937 i*, 202, 221, 223.
Wutaishan, *1937 i*, 201, 203; *1938 i*, 521–2.

Y

Yaballāhā, Mār, Nestorian Patriarch, *1934*, 174 *n.*
Yada, Mr., *1928*, 429–30.
Yāfa, the, *1928*, 310, 312, 316.
Yagoda, Monsieur, *1936*, 377; *1938 iii*, 396, 398–9.
Yagüe, General, *1937 ii*, 84; *1938 i*, 262–4, 276–7, 288.
Yahyā, ʿAbdu'l-Fattāh Pasha, *1936*, 667–8, 680.
Yahyā, Ibrāhīm Pasha, *1925 i*, 205 *n.*, 226, 227.
Yahyā b. Muhammad, Zaydī Imām of Sanʿā, *1925 i*; *1928*; *1931*, 156; *1934*, 101 *n.*, 311; *1936*, 785, 790; *1937 i*, 551.
  Biographical note, *1925 i*, 276, 278.
  Great Britain, relations with, *1925 i*, 9–10, 320–1; *1928*, 310 *n.*, 316–17; *1934*, 216, 308–9, 311–12; Aden Protectorate, encroachments on, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1928*, 307–8, 310–17; — occupation of Dāla, *1925 i*, 321; *1928*, 307, 310 *n.*; *1929*, 212; — negotiations with Sir Gilbert Clayton, *1928*, 314–15, 317; *1930*, 320 *n.*
  Ibn Saʿūd, relations with, *1925 i*, 322–31; *1928*, 318–20; *1930*, 172. *See also under* Ibn Saʿūd.
  Idrīsī, relations with, *1925 i*, 322–3; *1928*, 307–8, 319–20.
  Independence, *1928*, 307–8, 310 *n.*, 317; *1930*, 254, 256.
  Italy, relations with, *1928*, 313–15; Treaty of amity and commerce, *1928*, 313–14; *Docs. 1928*, 222–4.
  Luhayyah and Hudaydah, occupation of, *1925 i*, 320; *1928*, 307 *seqq.*
  Tribes, differences with, *1928*, 317–18.
  Wahhābīs, danger from, *1928*, 318.
  Yaman, sovereignty over, *1925 i*, 276; *1928*, 310–11, 313.
Yakir, General, *1937 i*, 14.
Yakuts, *1928*, 224–6.
Yām, *1925 i*, 323.
Yamamoto, Admiral, *1936*, 69 *seqq.*
Yamamoto, Mr., *1928*, 437.
Yaman, the, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 8; *1925 i*, 278–9, 320–3; *1929*, 209, 212; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 108 *n.*; *1938 i*, 145; Anglo-Turkish frontier, *1928*, 309; Great Britain, relations with, *1934*, 95, 216 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1934*, 454–8; Islamic Congress representation, *1934*, 101 *n.*, 103, 109; League of Nations, attitude to, *1928*, 105; Palestine, participation in negotiations, *1938 i*, 437 *seqq.*; Saʿūdī Arabia, dispute and Seven Weeks' War, *1934*, 310–12; *Docs. 1934*, 458–64; Turkish occupation, *1928*, 308. *See also under* Turkey; War: renunciation.
Yaman, Imam of the, *see* Yahyā b. Muhammad.
Yamanobe, Mr., *1925 ii*, 351–2.
Yanbuʿ, *1925 i*, 306–7.
Yang Hu, General, *1937 i*, 207.
Yang Hu-cheng, General, *1936*, 884, 886–7; *1937 i*, 156.
Yang Sen, General, *1926*, 307–11, 313; *1927*, 328 *seqq.*; *1928*, 375.
Yang Tseng-hsin, General, *1934*, 686–7.
Yang Yu-ting, *1927*, 329; *1928*, 378 *n.*, 383 *n.*, 436; *1932*, 409.
Yangtse, River, *1925 ii*, 314.
  Blockade and defence, *1937 i*, 226–7, 229.
  Closing by Japan, *1938 i*, 531, 554–5.
  Foreign shipping, attacks on, *1937 i*, 236 *seqq.*
  Japanese troops landed on banks, *1937 i*, 213, 215–17.
  Navigation on, *1926*, 302 *seqq.*
  Trade, international, growth of, *1926*, 303–5, 453.
  Valley: administration of area occupied by Japan, *1937 i*, 253–6; characteristics and means of communication, *1937 i*, 194, 233–4; Japanese nationals evacuated, *1937 i*, 192–3, 211; Kuomintang conquest of, *1926*, 327, 341, 386, 453; *1927*, 366–8; military operations, *1937 i*, 196 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 510–13.
Yanguas, Señor, *1926*, 32 *n.*, 66.
Yanikov, Monsieur, *1924*, 262.
Yap, *see under* Japan: U.S.A.
Yāqū, Assyrian leader, *1934*, 155, 159, 162, 164.
Yaʿqub Efendī Farrāj, *1938 i*, 445–6.
Yaʿqub Efendī Ghusayn, *1937 i*, 570 *n.*
Yaʿqūb Khān, ex-Amir of Afghanistan, sons of, *1925 i*, 569.
Yarmuk, Battle of the, *1934*, 98 *n.*
Yarnell, Admiral, *1937 i*, 272; *Docs. 1937*, 589.
Yāsīn, Pasha al-Hāshimī, *1934*, 168 *n.*, 169, 212.
Yazīdīs, *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1925 i*, 477; *1934*, 116–19, 286–7, 302, 305.

Yegorov, Marshal Alexander Ilyich, *1938 iii*, 345–6.
Yeh Kung-cho, Mr., *1925 ii*, 355.
Yeh Ting, General, *1927*, 357, 360–1.
Yellow River, the, *1925 ii*, 365–6; *1937 i*, 194 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 507–8, 510, 519.
Yemen, *see* YAMAN.
Yemshanov, Monsieur, *1929*, 345, 349, 364, 367.
Yen, Dr. W. W., *1925 ii*, 327, 333; *1932*, 559 *seqq.*; *1933*, 487, 508–9, 524; letter to League of Nations re Sino-Japanese dispute, *Docs. 1932*, 265–6.
Yen Hsi-shan, Marshal, *1928*, 376; *1929*, 298; *1930*, 333 *seqq.*; *1931*, 406–8, 412, 446; *1932*, 454, 489 *n.*; *1933*, 462; *1935 i*, 311, 329–30; *1936*, 914; *1937 i*, 233; Chang Hsüeh-liang, retreats before, *1930*, 337; Chang Tso-lin, campaign against, *1928*, 375; Chiang Kai-shek, conflict with, *1930*, 333 *seqq.*; Civil War, attitude during, *1929*, 309–11, 394; Disbandment Conference, *1928*, 394; *1929*, 299; Kuomintang Congress, not at, *1929*, 302; Minister of Interior, *1928*, 390; Northern Army, command of, *1930*, 335; Pekin (Peiping) command, *1928*, 376; *1929*, 297–8; *1930*, 337 *n.*; Shansi, Governor of, *1927*, 322, 327, 330; *1930*, 338, 353; Shantung campaign, *1930*, 335–6; Tientsin customs, seizes, *1930*, 347–8.
Yenukidze, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 21.
Yezhov, Monsieur N., *1938 iii*, 399–400.
Yin Ju-keng, Mr., *1935 i*, 311, 329–30; *1936*, 909; *1937 i*, 171 *seqq.*
Yochow, *1926*, 304, 314.
Yokohama Specie Bank, *1925 ii*, 353; *1938 i*, 556, 561–3.
Yokoyama, Mr., *1934*, 652; *1937 i*, 180.
Yonai, Admiral, *1937 i*, 169.
York, Archbishop of (Dr. W. Temple), *1935 ii*, 58 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 376 *n.*; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, *1935 ii*, 58, 60–61, 64.
Yorke, Mr. Vincent W., *1927*, 470 *n.*
Yoshida, Mr., *1937 i*, 165–6, 170.
Yoshizawa, Mr., *1928*, 430, 435–6; *1929*, 314; League assistance for China approved, *1931*, 396; Sino-Japanese dispute, *1931*, 456 *seqq.*; *1932*, 501, 503, 543, 566; Russo-Japanese non-aggression pact proposed, *1925 ii*, 347; *1932*, 435, 535; Silesian elections, *1932*, 367–70; U.S. co-operation with League, objection to, *1931*, 490–1.
Young, Major, *1930*, 324 *n.*; *1934*, 176 *n.*, 179 *n.*, 199.
Young, Mr. C. W., *cited*, *1931*, 436 *n.*, 443 *n.*
Young, Sir E. Hilton, *1925 i*, 524; *1931*, 173.
Young, Mr. Owen D., *1924*, 348, 375, 386; *1929*, 113, 140 *seqq.*
Young, Colonel P. C., *1929*, 342 *n.*
Young Plan, *see under* REPARATIONS: German.
'Young Turks', *see* TURKEY: Committee of Union and Progress.
Yu Hsüeh-chang, General, *1935 i*, 326; *1937 i*, 202–3.
Yuan Shih-kai, *1925 ii*, 313 *n.*, 322, 325; *1926*, 286; *1930*, 347 *n.*
Yui, Mr. O. K., *1937 i*, 211, 212.
Yuki, Mr., *1936*, 898–9.
Yun, Prince, *1937 i*, 249.
Yung Lo, *1937 i*, 248 *n.*
Yungting River, the, *1937 i*, 182, 190, 199.
Yunnan, *1925 ii*, 122, 313, 315, 386; *1931*, 463–4; *1937 i*, 230–1, 239; *1938 i*, 504, 526 *n.*, 551.
Yūnūs Nādy Bey, *1925 i*, 526 *n.*
Yunyang, *1926*, 309–10.
Yurenev, Monsieur, *1933*, 524, 526; *1934*, 672.
Yurin, Monsieur, *1925 ii*, 333–4.
Yūsuf Beg as-Saʿdūn, *1925 i*, 331–2.
Yūsuf Yāsīn, *1936*, 788.
Yusuki Tsurami, Mr., *1925 ii*, 394.
Yuwalaha [Yaballāhā], Bishop of Barwar-i-Balā, *1934*, 135 *n.*, 145, 174 *n.*

Z

Zadran tribes, *1925 i*, 567–8.
Zadrevecz, Bishop, *1926*, 179, 186 *n.*
Zaghlūl, Saʿd Pasha, *1925 i*; *1928*, 243 *seqq.*; *1936*, 678; *1937 i*, 571, 593 *n.*; Caliphate question, *1925 i*, 7 *n.*, 8, 12; Chamberlain–Sarwat negotiations, attitude to, *1928*, 243, 245 *n.*, 250–1; death, *1928*, 251; Egyptian internal affairs, *1925 i*, 204–5, 225–9; Mr. MacDonald, negotiations with, *1925 i*, 208–12, 214; *1928*, 244 *n.*, 255, 266; Lord Milner, negotiations with, *1925 i*, 192; *1928*, 250, 255–6; Sarwat Pasha's administration, *1928*, 238; Sir Lee Stack's assassination, *1925 i*, 213–18.
Zahir, Shah, Muhammad, King of Afghanistan, *1934*, 221 *n.*

Zahle, Monsieur, *1924*, 53.
Zaimis, Monsieur, *1931*, 359.
Zajiček, Monsieur Erwin, *1938 ii*, 47, 79.
Zajoutz, Monsieur Joseph, *1936*, 44.
Zakharya, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 13.
Zakki Abu's Saʿūd Pasha, *1925 i*, 584.
Zakovsky, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 16.
Zaldumbide, Señor, *1935 ii*, 354, 485; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 456–7, 481–2.
Zaleski, Monsieur, *1926*, 68; *1927*, 95 *seqq.*; *1929*, 171 *n.*; *1930*, 435; *1932*, 313 *seqq.*; German-Polish relations, *1932*, 316 *seqq.*; Polish-Lithuanian relations, *1935 i*, 273, 276–7.
Zamfirescu, Monsieur, *1937 i*, 406.
Zamindawar, *1925 i*, 566.
Zamora, Señor, *1931*, 153.
Zanella, Signor, *1924*, 412–13, 417.
Zanzibar, *1924*, 467, 469; *1937 i*, 488 *n.*
Zara, *1926*, 164; *1927*, 168; *1929*, 468. *See also under* ITALY: Jugoslavia.
Zarāniq, the, *1928*, 317–18.
Zarwal Banu, *1925 i*, 132.
Zaunius, Dr., *1932*, 400–1, 404–6; *1935 i*, 273, 276–7.
Zawāhirī, Shaykh Muhammadu'l Ahmadīyul, *1925 i*, 87–90.
Zay, Monsieur Jean, *1938 ii*, 175 *n.*, 345, 362 *n.*, 410.
Zayd b. Faysal, Amīr, *1925 i*, 340.
Zaydī Imam, *see* YAHYĀ B. MUHAMMAD.
Zaydīs, the, *1928*, 311, 318–20. *See also under* YAHYĀ; YAMAN.
Zaydu'l Atrash, *1925 i*, 432–3, 435 *n.*
Zaynuʿl-ʿAbidīn, ʿAbdu's-Salām Efendī, *1925 i*, 245.
Zealots, *1925 i*, 6, 7.
Zeebrugge, *1920–3*, 67; *1925 ii*, 168.
Zeeland, Monsieur Paul van, *1936*, 125–6, 181, 203, 333; *1937 i*, 67 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 14; *Docs. 1937*, 255–6; Abyssinian-Italian conflict, attitude, *1935 ii*, 233 *seqq.*; *1936*, 4; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 337–8; Belgian currency, policy on, *1934*, 32; *1935 i*, 394; by-election against M. Degnelle, *1936*, 27 *n.*, 37; *1937 i*, 357; economic mission, *1937 i*, 67 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1937*, 46, 74; *Docs. 1938 i*, 479–503; — report, *1937 i*, 69 *seqq.*; *1938 i*, 15 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1938 i*, 479–500; France, termination of Belgian military agreement, *1936*, 352–3; *Docs. 1936*, 72–74; international status of Belgium, statements on, *Docs. 1936*, 234–9; League of Nations Council Meeting (1936), *1936*, 294 *n.*, 295 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 85–87; Locarno Powers meeting (1936), *1936*, 282 *seqq.*; — proposals, *1936*, 308; *Docs. 1936*, 143–51; protectionism, views on, *1937 i*, 72; resigns Premiership, *1937 i*, 78, 367; Rhineland reoccupation by Germany, *1936*, 254 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1936*, 69–77; speech at New York (1937), *1937 i*, 76; Three Power meeting (1936), *1936*, 346 *seqq.* *See also under* GERMANY: Van Zeeland.
Zeila, Abyssinian outlet, *1935 ii*, 158 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1935 ii*, 35–38.
Zelaya, President, *1927*, 485 *n.*
Zeligovski, General, *1920–3*, 249 *n.*, 252–3, 255; *1927*, 240; *1931*, 32; *1934*, 407 *n.*; *1935 i*, 265, 267.
Zetland, Marquis of, *1938 i*, 460, 465; *1938 iii*, 146, 162.
Zetkin, Madame Clara, *1924*, 174 *n.*
Zevi, Sabbatai, *1931*, 3 *n.*
Zeybeks, the, *1928*, 203, 205–6.
Zhdanov, Monsieur Andrey A., *1938 iii*, 392, 393 *n.*, 402 *n.*
Ziehm, Dr., *1932*, 381, 393; *1935 i*, 216–17.
Zienbek, Herr, *1937 i*, 455.
Zimmermann, Dr. A. R., *1920–3*, 324, 327; *1931*, 179; *1932*, 144.
Zimmermann, Sir Alfred, *1935 ii*, 462, 487.
Zimmermann Note, *1938 i*, 676.
Zinc, *1936*, 234–9. *See also* LEAD.
Zinoviev, Monsieur, *1924*, 166 *seqq.*; *1933*, 185; *1934*, 218 *n.*, 367–8; *1936*, 376, 378; *1937 i*, 14; Germany, *1924*, 193, 213–14; Great Britain, *1924*, 166–7, 172; — letters to Labour Party, *1924*, 166 *seqq.*; (texts) *1924*, 492–6; *1925 ii*, 4, 63; *1927*, 257; oriental propaganda, *1924*, 181, 190; Russian Communist Party, relations with, *1924*, 166–8, 195; *1927*, 252–4, 289; Soviet Congress of U.S.S.R. (1924), *1924*, 174; Third International (1924), *1924*, 170 *seqq.*; U.S.A., letters to, *1924*, 193. *See also under* CHICHERIN, Monsieur.
Zionist Congress: Twentieth session (1937), *1937 i*, 543–7; resolutions, *1937 i*, 543, 546–7, 566; *1938 i*, 465; Twenty-first session (1937), Palestine White Paper discussion, *1938 i*, 469–72.
Zionist Organization: Ashkenazic Jewish Community, *1925 i*, 376; Beisan lands, *1925 i*, 380; British statements of policy, *1930*, 263–5, 295 *seqq.*; — Churchill memorandum, *1925 i*, 367; — MacDonald's letter (1931), *1930*, 303; *Chaluz* movement, *1925 i*, 374; colonizing activities, *1930*, 236 *seqq.*; Congresses: fourteenth, *1925 i*, 385–6; *1930*, 237, 248–9; — fifteenth, *1930*, 249; — sixteenth, *1930*, 250, 264, 265 *n.*; expenditure, *1925 i*, 381, 383, 384; General Council, *1930*, 250; immigration to Palestine, *1925 i*, 370–1; Jews, attitude to and employment of, *1925 i*, 373; *1930*, 245 *seqq.*; Jewish: agency in Palestine, reorganization, *1925 i*, 385–6; *1930*, 248 *seqq.*; — education in Palestine, *1925 i*, 303;

Zionist Organization (*cont.*):
Jewish National Home, establishment of, *1925 i*, 21, 22; Labour Wing, *1930*, 249, 250 *n.*; Muslim Holy Places, *1930*, 272; Orthodox extremists, *1930*, 248, 250, 267; Palestine: Arab delegation, *1925 i*, 389 *n.*; — Mandate for, *1925 i*, 368; — partition, views on, *1937 i*, 543–7; *1938 i*, 426 *seqq.*; Permanent Mandates Commission, memorandum to, *1925 i*, 369; President, *1930*, 249–50 (*see also under* WEIZMANN, Dr. Chaim); Radicals, *1930*, 297; Revisionist Party, *1930*, 233 *seqq.*; Rutenberg scheme, *1925 i*, 382; secular nature of aspirations, *1930*, 267; Zionist settlements in Palestine, *1925 i*, 379, 381.
Zips District, *1920–3*, 281; *1925 ii*, 248; *1935 i*, 284.
Zita, Empress, *1934*, 504 *n.*
Zīwar Pasha, Ahmad, *1925 i*, 215 *seqq.*; *1936*, 668–9, 681.
Ziyā'ud-Dīn Tabātabā'ī, Sayyid, *1934*, 107.
Znidaric, Herr, *1936*, 416, 429 *n.*
Zogu, Ahmed Bey (Zog, King), *1925 ii*, 285–7; *1926*, 163; *1927*, 166 *seqq.*; *1931*, 335; plot against, *1934*, 535; proclaimed king (1928), *1927*, 174 *n.*; *1928*, 154 *n.*; statement (1937), *Docs. 1937*, 292; treaty of Tirana, *1927*, 168, 175, 183.
Zollverein, German, *W.P.C.*, 13, 19 *n.*, 21 *n.*, 24; *1925 ii*, 195–7, 210–11.
Zoroastrian Church, *1927*, 248 *n.*; *1928*, 200, 214.
Zuaditu, Empress of Abyssinia, *1935 ii*, 115–16.
Zuid Beveland Canal, *1925 ii*, 169.
Zulueta, Señor de, *1932*, 208.
Zumoto, Mr. M., *1925 ii*, 394.
Zwemer, Dr. Samuel, *1928*, 211–12.
Zyndram-Koscialkowski, Monsieur, *1935 i*, 297.
Zyromski, Monsieur, *1937 ii*, 145.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY VIVIAN RIDLER
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

Date Due

CAT. NO. 23 233 PRINTED IN U.S.A.

TRENT UNIVERSITY
0 1164 0199986 1

D442 .S8 Index 1920-38
cop.2
Survey of international affairs.

DATE	ISSUED TO

93644

93644